

# Gazette



---

VOLUME CXLVIII / 148 • 2017–2018

---

*Published with the authority of the University of Oxford*

---

OXUNIPRINT  
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

## Index to Vol 148 (2017–18)

### Notes

**1** This index makes reference to the following: statutes and regulations; resolutions of Congregation; honorary degrees; degrees by resolution; appointments; awards; elections; obituaries (by college); supplements to the *Gazette*; major notices.

**2** Appointments and awards are listed individually under the first word of their title, or the first initial letter or letters if the title does not begin with a complete word.

**3** Changes in regulations are listed under Council, or under the name of the committee or divisional/faculty board concerned. For regulations concerning joint schools, see under the name of either responsible board.

**4** Resolutions and statutes are listed alphabetically by subject under these headings.

**5** The index does not list individuals by name (except recipients of honorary degrees, new heads of house and those for whom memorial events were held).

**6** Supplements:

- entries referring to supplements are marked '(Supplement)'
- a full list of supplements for the academic year is given at the end of the index.

Agnelli-Serena Professor of Italian Studies, appointed, 20  
All Souls College, memorial events, 27 (Mack Smith), 542 (Screch)  
Ancient History Prize, 96  
Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee, Annual Report 2016–17, 165  
Annual Review, University of Oxford, 2016/17: *Supplement* \*1; presented, 506  
Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, School, Head appointed, 563 (*corrigendum* 573)  
Applied Statistics, Professor, appointed, 224  
Archaeology, School, headship extended, 334  
Arthur Lewis Prize, 573  
Assessors  
admission, 350  
election, 353  
Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics, Subdepartment, Head appointed, 539

Barnett Prize, 563  
Biomaterials, Professor, appointed, 397  
Blavatnik School of Government, review announced, 423  
Bodleian Libraries: Annual Report 2015/2016 (*Supplement*), 259  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee of Council, elections, 530

Central University Research Ethics Committee, notice of vacancy, 555  
Chemistry, Department, review announced, 202  
Christ Church  
memorial events, 315  
obituaries, 27, 229, 344, 401  
Clerks of the Market, admission, 58  
Clinical Embryology, MSc, deadlines, 20  
Conflict of Interest, University's Policy on, amended, 396  
Congregation  
changes in regulations  
Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation: notice, 133; approved, 156  
Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies: notice, 5; approved, 80

Employment Justified Retirement Age (EJRA)  
Question and Reply: notice, 92; report of proceedings, 130; reply to supplementary questions, 309  
Revised procedure, 214  
Register of, Revised (*Supplement*), 279  
USS pension scheme, Topic for discussion and background on current dispute: notice, 366; notice of discussion having taken place, 418; transcript of discussion (*Supplement*), 433  
USS trustee  
(Resolution 4) suspending statutory procedures: notice, 329; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript of meeting (*Supplement*), 347; resolution not carried, 350  
(Resolution 5) level of risk proposed by: notice, 330; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript meeting (*Supplement*), 347; moved to future Congregation meeting, 350; notice of implementation of substance of resolution, 365  
Conington Prize, 398  
Continuing Education Board  
changes in regulations  
Architectural History, PGCert, 480  
Creative Writing, MSt, 480  
Diplomatic Studies, MSt, 575  
History, Foundation Certificate, 61  
Practical Ethics  
MSt, 575  
PGCert, 575  
PGDip, 575  
Psychodynamic Practice, MSt, 61  
Sustainable Urban Development  
MSc, 480  
PGDip, 480  
Theological Studies  
UGCert, 575  
UGDip, 575  
Theology, BA, 575  
elections, 136

- Continuing Education Board (*cont*)  
 -and Medical Sciences, Board of the Division  
 changes in regulations  
   Health Research  
     PGCert, 533  
     PGDip, 533  
   Patient Safety, PGCert, 509  
   Surgical Science and Practice  
     MSc, 575  
     PGCert, 575  
     PGDip, 575  
 -and Oxford Learning Institute  
 changes in regulations  
   Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, PGCert, 557  
 Corpus Christi College, memorial events, 272 (Whittow)  
 Council  
 changes in regulations  
   Alumni Board, Oxford University, 363  
   Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC),  
     membership of subcommittees, 363  
   Clubs Committee, composition, 554  
   College Contributions Fund, income grants from, 2018 application  
     round, 570  
   Council Regulations 3 of 2004 (Employment of University Staff),  
     schedules, 129  
   Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels  
     convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H), 58  
   Intellectual Property Policy, Administration of University's, 308  
   Joint Subcommittee of the Education Committee with Student  
     Members, 128  
   Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, membership of the Board of  
     the Faculty, 362  
   Medical Research Fund Committee, amendment, 128  
   Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Nuffield Department, renamed as  
     Nuffield Department of Women's and Reproductive Health, 164  
   Oxford School of Global and Area Studies, 491  
   Oxford University Endowment Management, changes to financial  
     regulations, 490  
   Oxford University Press, inclusion in financial accounts of the  
     University, 490  
   Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee, 308  
   Property Management Subcommittee, 129  
   Staff employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel, 128  
   Strategic Capital Steering Group, 362, 490  
   University's Bond, changes relating to, 196  
 elections, 530  
 external members  
   invitation to submit nominations, 322  
   nomination: notice, 116; approved, 148; *corrigendum*, 156  
   members elected from Congregation, notice, 351  
 Creweian Oration (*Supplement*), 549  
  
 Data Protection, University Policy on (*Supplement*), 469  
 Dates of Term (2018–24), 268  
 Degrees  
   Honorary (Beard, Bourne, Doudna, Ma, Neuberger of Abbotsbury,  
     Nowotny, Putnam, Scorsese, Stern of Brentford): notice, 367;  
     approved, 418; conferred, 545  
   Honorary MA (Baker, O'Connor, Sawyer): notice, 422; approved, 478  
   Master of Arts by resolution, approved: 2, 14, 80, 92, 148, 164, 201,  
     213, 329, 350, 394, 554, 562, 571  
 Dev Family Annual Book Prize, 59  
 Doctor of Medicine degree, review announced, 118  
 Education, Professor, appointed, 397  
 Education Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
   Applied Theology, MTh (in Applied Theology) and PGDip, 557  
   BPhil or MPhil, general regulations, 557  
   Civil Law, Magister Juris and MPhil in Law, 442  
   Conduct of examinations, 11, 26  
   Diplomas and Certificates, general regulations for examinations,  
     557  
   Doctor of Divinity, 442  
   Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science, 442  
   First and Second Public Examination, general regulations, 557  
   Foundation Certificates, general regulations, 26  
   Higher Degrees in Music, 442  
   Higher Doctorates, 442  
   MFA, general regulations, 557  
   MSc by Coursework, general regulations, 557  
   MSt, general regulations, 557  
   PGCert (Continuing Education), general regulations, 557  
   PGDip (Continuing Education), general regulations, 557  
   Public Policy, MA, 557  
   Undergraduate Advanced Diplomas, general regulations, 26  
   Undergraduate Certificates, general regulations, 26  
   Undergraduate Diplomas, general regulations, 26  
   University Examinations - Part 6, Regulations for Conduct, 557  
   University Examinations - Part 12, Regulations for Conduct, 557  
   University Examinations - Part 13, Regulations for Conduct, 557  
   University Examinations - Part 17, Regulations for Conduct, 557  
 -and Medical Sciences, Board of the Division  
 changes in regulations  
   Global Health Science, MSc, 11  
   Global Health Science and Epidemiology, MSc, 541  
   Radiation Biology, MSc, 575  
 -and Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
   Financial matters, 11  
 -and Social Sciences, Board of the Division  
 changes in regulations  
   BPhil or MPhil, general regulations, 575  
   Graduate Taught Students, general regulations, 575  
   MSt, general regulations, 575  
 Eldon Law Scholarship, 270  
 Electoral Boards  
   composition, 23, 97, 119, 157, 169, 203, 215, 398, 423, 508, 563, 573  
   revised composition, 23, 215, 342  
 Employment Justified Retirement Age (EJRA)  
   Question and Reply: notice, 92; report of proceedings, 130; reply to  
     supplementary questions, 309  
   Revised procedure, 214  
 Encaenia  
   2018 (*Supplement*), 545  
   dates (2018–24), 269  
 Epidemiology, Professor, appointed, 556  
 Extended Term, dates (2018–20), 268  
  
 Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology,  
   2017 (*Supplement*), 235  
 Full Term, dates (2018–24), 268  
  
 Gaisford Prize, 573  
 Gazette, changes to online publication, 334

- General Purposes Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
 American Standard Companies Professorship of Operations  
 Management, updating, 212  
 Barnett Professorship of Comparative Social Policy and Politics,  
 renaming, 212  
 Bibliography and Modern Book History, Professorship:  
 establishing, 117; amending, 200  
 Blavatnik School of Government Academic Staff Fund,  
 establishing, 116  
 Blavatnik School of Government Scholarship Fund, establishing,  
 117  
 Borthwick-Norton Fund, funds transferred to, 506  
 Butt Colson Bequest, amending, 364  
 Climax Professorship of Clinical Therapeutics, establishing, 248  
 Education, Statutory Professors, amending, 454  
 Gareth Evans Fund, establishing, 328  
 George Eastman Visiting Professorship, amending, 454  
 History of Art, Professorship, amending, 571  
 Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance, renaming, 148  
 Hudson Memorial Fund, amending, 518  
 Lyell Reader in Bibliography, amending, 518  
 Primary Care Health Sciences, Professorship, renaming, 212  
 Thistlewood Fund, establishing, 328  
 Wykeham Professorship of Physics, amending, 454  
 Geography and the Environment, headship extended, 334  
 George Webb Medley Prize, 573  
 Gladstone Professor of Government, appointed, 21  
 Gotch Memorial Prize, 352  
 Green Templeton College, memorial events, 510 (Evans)
- Harold Vyvyan Harmsworth Professor of American History,  
 appointed, 249  
 Harris Manchester College  
 Principal appointed, 344  
 revised statutes, notice, 165  
 Hertford College, obituaries, 565  
 High Steward, appointed, 508  
 Humanities, Board of the Division  
 appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 94  
 (*corrigendum* 157), 149, 334, 460  
 changes in regulations  
 Ancient and Modern History  
 FHS, 401  
 Prelims, 11, 557  
 Ancient Philosophy, MSt, 575  
 Applied Theology, MTh and PGDip, 541, 575  
 Bachelor of Philosophy, 401  
 British and European History, from 1500 to the Present  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSt, 575  
 Classical Archaeology and Ancient History, FHS, 401  
 Classics, Honour Moderations, 541, 557  
 Classics and English, FHS, 170  
 Classics and Modern Languages, FHS, 11, 170  
 Classics and Oriental Studies, FHS, 170, 401, 541  
 Comparative Literature and Critical Translation, MSt, 564  
 Economic and Social History  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSc, 575  
 English Language and Literature, FHS, 26  
 English and Modern Languages  
 FHS, 496  
 Prelims, 564  
 English Studies - Medieval Period, MPhil, 26  
 European and Middle Eastern Languages, Prelims, 564  
 Film Aesthetics, MSt, 557  
 Fine Art, MA, 26, 541  
 General Linguistics and Comparative Philology  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSt, 576  
 Global and Imperial History, MSt, 170, 496, 576  
 History  
 FHS, 564  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSt, 575  
 Prelims, 564  
 History of Art  
 FHS, 541  
 Prelims, 541  
 Research degrees, 557  
 History and Economics, FHS, 557  
 History and English, FHS, 170, 564  
 History and Modern Languages, Prelims, 564  
 History of Science, Medicine and Technology  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSc, 575  
 Jewish Studies, MPhil, 541  
 Judaism and Christianity in the Graeco-Roman World, MPhil, 575  
 Late Antique and Byzantine Studies  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSt, 576  
 Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, research degrees, 575  
 Literae Humaniores, FHS, 170, 401, 541  
 Medieval History, MSt, 575  
 Modern British and European History, MPhil, 575  
 Modern Languages  
 FHS, 170, 557, 564, 576  
 MPhil, 575  
 MSt, 564  
 Prelims, 171, 564  
 Modern Languages and Linguistics, FHS, 170, 557  
 Modern Middle Eastern Studies, MSc, 575  
 Modern South Asian Studies, MSt, 11  
 Music  
 MA, 401  
 MPhil, 496  
 MSt, 496  
 Research degrees, 541, 564  
 Oriental Studies  
 FHS, 26, 576  
 MPhil, 496, 541, 575  
 Prelims, 11  
 Philosophical Theology  
 MPhil, 496, 575  
 MSt, 575  
 Philosophy in all Honour Schools including Philosophy, 576  
 Philosophy and Modern Languages  
 FHS, 564  
 Prelims, 564  
 Religion and Oriental Studies  
 FHS, 541  
 Prelims, 541  
 Research degrees in the Humanities Division, 575  
 Ruskin School of Art, research degrees, 575  
 Slavonic Studies, MSt, 564  
 Study of Religions, MSt, 496, 575  
 Theological and Pastoral Studies, Cert and Dipl, 171

- Humanities, Board of the Division (*cont*)  
 changes in regulations (*cont*)  
 Theology  
 Cert, 171  
 MPhil, 26, 496, 575  
 MSt, 575  
 Theology and Oriental Studies, FHS, 557  
 US History, MSt, 575  
 Women's Studies, MSt, 541
- Inaugural Lectures, notices, 34, 36, 54, 186, 380  
 Interdisciplinary Area Studies, School, Head appointed, 96
- James Meade Professor of Economics, appointed, 573  
 Jesus College, elections, 110  
 Jill and Herbert Hunt Travelling Scholarship, 398  
 John G Winant Visiting Professor of American Government, appointed, 22  
 John Lowell Osgood Memorial Prize, 96  
 Jurisprudence, Professor, appointed, 107
- Keble College, obituaries, 171
- Laurence Binyon Prize, 479  
 Law, Board of the Faculty, elections, 315  
 Lectures *Supplement*, noughth week: (MT) 33; (HT) 175; (TT) 373  
 Lee Placito Professor of Gastroenterological Disease, appointed, 203  
 Legislative Proposals *see* Statutes  
 Lincoln College, obituaries, 27, 272  
 Luca D'Agliano Prize, 573
- Magdalen College  
 obituaries, 27  
 revised statutes, notice, 439  
 Martin School, Oxford, Head appointed, 397  
 Master of Arts Degrees by resolution *see under* Degrees  
 Materials Science, Department, notice of review, 10  
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, Board of the Division  
 appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 20, 96, 106, 141, 168, 203, 224, 249, 313, 397 (*corrigendum* 440), 440, 460, 494, 532, 556  
 changes in regulations  
 Biological Sciences, FHS, 343  
 Chemistry, FHS, 11  
 Computer Science  
 FHS, 576  
 MSc, 576  
 Computer Science and Philosophy, FHS, 576  
 Engineering Science, FHS, 343, 576  
 Materials Science  
 FHS, 576  
 Prelims, 576  
 Mathematical and Computational Finance, MSc, 576  
 Mathematics, FHS, 576  
 Mathematics and Computer Science, FHS, 576  
 Mathematics and Foundations of Computer Science, MSc, 11  
 Mathematics and Statistics, FHS, 564, 576  
 Physics, FHS, 576  
 Research degrees in Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, 206  
 Software Engineering Programme, 11  
 Mathematical Finance, Professor, appointed, 214  
 Mathematics, Regius Professor, appointed, 508  
 Medical Sciences, Board of the Division  
 appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 106, 397  
 changes in regulations  
 Bachelor of Medicine  
 First Examination, 564  
 Second Examination, 564  
 Cell and Systems Biology, FHS, 541, 564  
 Clinical Embryology, MSc, 541  
 Doctoral Students, 160  
 Experimental Psychology, FHS, 11  
 International Health and Tropical Medicine, MSc, 576  
 Medical Sciences  
 FHS, 541, 564  
 Research degrees, 11  
 Medicine, Prelims, 401, 564  
 Medicine and Surgery, general regulations, 564  
 Neuroscience, FHS, 541, 564  
 Psychological Research, MSc, 11, 576  
 Psychology, Philosophy and Linguistics, FHS, 11  
 Radiation Biology, MSc, 26  
 -and Continuing Education Board  
 changes in regulations  
 Health Research  
 PGCert, 533  
 PGDip, 533  
 Patient Safety, PGCert, 509  
 Surgical Science and Practice  
 MSc, 575  
 PGCert, 575  
 PGDip, 575  
 -and Education Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
 Global Health Science, MSc, 11  
 Global Health Science and Epidemiology, MSc, 541  
 Radiation Biology, MSc, 575  
 Medical Sciences Division, Head appointed, 21  
 Merton College  
 memorial events, 206 (Baker)  
 obituaries, 171, 273, 353, 401  
 Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, appointed, 214  
 MSc in Global Governance and Diplomacy Prizes, 573
- Neuroscience, MSc  
 approval and submission deadlines, 457  
 Examination dates for 2018–19, 572
- Oriel College  
 memorial events, 272 (Whittow)  
 obituaries, 27, 206, 442  
 Oxford Internet Institute, Head appointed, 397  
 Oxford Learning Institute and Continuing Education Board  
 changes in regulations  
 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, PGCert, 557  
 Oxford University Press, Annual Report of the Delegates, 2017–18, notice, 563
- Particle Physics, Subdepartment, Head appointed, 494  
 Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences, 539  
 Philosophy, Board of the Faculty, elections, 315, 324  
 Physics, Department, Head appointed, 494  
 Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
 Regulations on financial matters, 575  
 -and Education Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
 Regulations on financial matters, 11

- Poetry, Professor, notices of lectures, 35, 176, 374
- Pool for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H, elections, 136
- Proctorial year  
summary of complaints investigated, 360  
summary of disciplinary cases, 360
- Proctors  
admission, 350  
election, 353  
Oration by the demitting Senior Proctor (*Supplement*), 357
- Professorial Merit Pay Exercise 2018: Call for Applications and Procedures (*Supplement*), 473
- Pro-Proctors, admission, 350
- Pro-Vice-Chancellors  
admission, 58  
appointed  
additional, 203  
for Development and External Affairs, 20  
for Education, 141  
for Innovation, 573  
for Research, 573
- Queen's College, revised statutes, notice, 10
- Recognition of Distinction Committee  
Call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor, 2018 (*Supplement*), 73  
Divisional Committee membership, 398  
successful candidates (2017), 22  
titles conferred, 22
- Regent's Park College, review announced, 214
- Register of Congregation, Revised (*Supplement*), 279
- Registrar of the University, appointed, 520
- Resolutions  
Beecroft Building, authorising use of space in: notice, 493; approved, 530  
BioEscalator, authorising use of space in: notice, 493; approved, 530  
Botnar Research Centre, new building to be constructed as phase 3 of, authorising use of space in: notice, 4; approved, 80  
Council's self-review: notice, 418; withdrawn, 478  
Experimental Psychology, Department, and Department of Zoology, authorising use of space for, following closure of Tinbergen Building: notice, 3; approved, 80  
Fleming Boathouse, authorising use of space in: notice, 311; approved, 340  
Neurosciences building at the John Radcliffe Hospital, authorising use of space in: notice, 4; approved, 80  
Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons  
changes to: notice, 311; approved, 340  
suspension to: notice, 312; approved, 340  
Robert Hooke Building, authorising use of space in: notice, 165; approved, 213
- USS trustee  
(Resolution 4) suspending statutory procedures: notice, 329; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript of meeting (*Supplement*), 347; resolution not carried, 350  
(Resolution 5) level of risk proposed by: notice, 330; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript of meeting (*Supplement*), 347; moved to future Congregation meeting, 350; notice of implementation of substance of resolution, 365
- Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2017: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members (*Supplement*), 87
- Saïd Business School, review announced, 202
- St Edmund Hall  
memorial events, 27 (Gaynor Taylor)  
Principal appointed, 481 (Willis)
- St Hilda's College  
memorial events, 252 (Moore)  
obituaries, 27, 98, 110, 135, 171, 206, 273, 344, 401, 462, 533, 565
- St Hugh's College, obituaries, 28, 206
- St Peter's College, memorial events, 98 (Woodgate), 206 (Wulstan)
- Savilian Professor of Geometry, appointed, 59
- Selection Committees, composition, 494
- Social Policy and Intervention, Department, Head appointed, 96
- Social Sciences, Board of the Division  
appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 21, 96, 134, 168, 224, 334, 342, 352, 397, 440, 479, 494, 532, 556, 573  
changes in regulations  
African Studies, MSc, 324  
Anthropology, Research degrees, 61  
Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching  
MSc, 564  
PGDip, 564  
Applied Linguistics and Second Language Acquisition, MSc, 171
- Archaeological Science  
MSc, 26  
MSt, 26
- Archaeology  
DPhil, 481  
MPhil, 26, 576  
MSt, 26, 576
- Archaeology and Anthropology, FHS, 11, 324, 401, 541
- BCL and MJur, 576
- Biodiversity, Conservation and Management  
MPhil, 11, 557  
MSc, 11
- Classical Archaeology  
MPhil, 26, 576  
MSt, 26, 576
- Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology, MSc, 11
- Comparative Social Policy  
MPhil, 11, 496  
MSc, 11, 496
- Contemporary Chinese Studies, MSc, 11, 26, 576
- Criminology and Criminal Justice, MSc, 324, 541
- Development Studies, MPhil, 11, 353
- Economics  
MPhil, 401, 541  
Research degrees, 61, 171
- Economics for Development, MSc, 541
- Education  
MSc, 481  
PGDip, 564
- Educational Assessment, MSc, 171
- EMBA, 171
- Environmental Change and Management  
MPhil, 11, 557  
MSc, 11, 576
- Evidence-Based Social Intervention and Policy Evaluation  
MPhil, 576  
MSc, 576
- Financial Strategy, PGDip, 11, 171
- Geography  
FHS, 576  
Prelims, 11  
Research degrees, 541



- Social Sciences, Board of the Division (*cont*)  
 changes in regulations (*cont*)  
 Global Business, PGDip, 11, 171  
 Global Governance and Diplomacy, MSc, 206, 541  
 Graduate Taught Students, 171  
 Human Sciences, FHS, 353, 541  
 Interdisciplinary Area Studies, School, research degrees, 576  
 International Development, research degrees, 61, 171  
 Internet Institute, research degrees, 61, 442  
 Japanese Studies  
 MPhil, 26, 576  
 MSc, 26, 576  
 Jurisprudence, FHS, 576  
 Latin American Studies  
 MPhil, 171  
 MSc, 171, 324  
 Law  
 Moderations, 541  
 MPhil, 576  
 Research degrees, 171  
 Law and Finance, MSc, 576  
 Learning and Teaching, MSc, 11, 576  
 Legal Research and Socio-legal Research, MSt, 576  
 Management Studies, DPhil, 576  
 Master of Science by Coursework, general regulations, 171, 425  
 MBA, 576  
 Medical Anthropology  
 MPhil, 541  
 MSc, 541  
 Migration Studies, MSc, 324, 541  
 Modern Asian Studies  
 MPhil, 11  
 MSc, 11  
 Modern Chinese Studies, MPhil, 26, 576  
 Modern Japanese Studies, MPhil, 564  
 Modern South Asian Studies  
 MPhil, 26, 541  
 MSc, 26, 541  
 MSc, general regulations, 576  
 MSc by Coursework, general regulations, 564  
 Nature, Society and Environmental Governance  
 MPhil, 11, 557  
 MSc, 11  
 Organisational Leadership, PGDip, 11, 171, 369  
 Oxford Internet Institute, research degrees, 541  
 Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
 FHS, 160, 541  
 Prelims, 541  
 Refugee and Forced Migration Studies, MSc, 541, 576  
 Russian and East European Studies  
 MPhil, 171, 314, 576  
 MSc, 171, 324, 576  
 Saïd Business School, research degrees (*corrigendum*), 461  
 Social Anthropology  
 MPhil, 541  
 MSc, 11, 541  
 Social Data Science, MSc, 425, 541  
 Social Policy and Intervention, research degrees, 61, 171  
 Social Science of the Internet, MSc, 324  
 Socio-legal Research, MPhil, 576  
 Sociology  
 MSc, 171  
 Research degrees, 61, 171  
 Strategy and Innovation, PGDip, 11, 171  
 Taxation, MSc, 576  
 Teacher Education  
 MSc, 576  
 PGDip, 576  
 Visual, Material and Museum Anthropology  
 MPhil, 541  
 MSc, 11, 541  
 Water Science, Policy and Management  
 MPhil, 11, 557  
 MSc, 11  
 elections, 315  
 -and Education Committee of Council  
 changes in regulations  
 BPhil or MPhil, general regulations, 575  
 Graduate Taught Students, general regulations, 575  
 MSt, general regulations, 575  
 Socio-Legal Studies, Professor, appointed, 334  
 Sociology, Department, Head appointed, 479  
 Statute XII Parts B, D and H, Pool for constituting Panels convened  
 under, elections, 136  
 Statutes: Small Trust Funds, consolidation, approved by Her Majesty  
 in Council, 10  
 Strategic Plan, University's: consultation, 322; open meetings  
 announced, 368  
 Student Members, Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of  
 (*Supplement*), 87  
 Student numbers 2017 (*Supplement*), 449  
 Stutchbury Scholarship, 22  
 Supplications, DM, 227  
 Theology and Religion, Board of the Faculty, elections, 136  
 Trinity College, obituaries, 98, 533, 542  
 University Preachers: (MT) 20; (HT) 203 (*corrigendum* 214); (TT) 396  
 USS pension scheme, Topic for discussion and background on  
 current dispute: notice, 366; notice of discussion having taken  
 place, 418; transcript of discussion (*Supplement*), 433  
 USS trustee  
 (Resolution 4) suspending statutory procedures: notice, 329; notice  
 of Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript of  
 meeting (*Supplement*), 347; resolution not carried, 350  
 (Resolution 5) level of risk proposed by: notice, 330; notice of  
 Congregation meeting having taken place, 340; transcript of  
 meeting (*Supplement*), 347; moved to future Congregation  
 meeting, 350; notice of implementation of substance of  
 resolution, 365  
 Vice-Chancellor, oration (*Supplement*) 65; presented, 156  
 Visiting Professors, conferments and reconferments of title, 22, 81,  
 96, 107, 134, 149, 157, 168, 203, 225, 270, 313, 323, 334, 342, 398,  
 440, 479, 494, 508, 520, 532, 556, 563, 573  
 Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum, elections, 530  
 Wadham College, memorial events, 206 (Morwood)  
 Wilde Professor of Mental Philosophy, appointed, 20  
 Wolfson College, obituaries, 28  
 Worcester College, obituaries, 28, 99, 135, 171, 206, 218, 315, 353, 401,  
 462, 534, 577  
 Wykeham Professor of Ancient History, appointed, 397  
 Zoology, Department, consolidation of trust funds, 507

<i>Supplement number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>
(1) to No 5179	4 October 2017	Lectures and seminars, Michaelmas term 2017	33
(1) to No 5180	11 October 2017	Oration by the Vice-Chancellor	65
(2) to No 5180	11 October 2017	Recognition of Distinction 2018: Call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor, University of Oxford	73
(1) to No 5181	18 October 2017	Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2017: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members	87
(1) to No 5189	10 January 2018	Lectures and seminars, Hilary term 2018	175
(1) to No 5192	31 January 2018	Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology, 2017	235
(1) to No 5193	7 February 2018	Bodleian Libraries: Annual Report 2015/16	259
(1) to No 5194	14 February 2018	Revised Register of Congregation	279
(1) to No 5198	14 March 2018	Resolutions concerning the suspension of statutory procedures and the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee	347
(1) to No 5199	21 March 2018	Oration by the demitting Senior Proctor	357
(1) to No 5200	18 April 2018	Lectures and seminars, Trinity term 2018	373
(1) to No 5201	25 April 2018	Bodleian Libraries: Annual Report 2016/17	409
(1) to No 5203	9 May 2018	Student numbers 2017	449
(1) to No 5204	16 May 2018	University Policy on Data Protection	469
(2) to No 5204	16 May 2018	Professorial Merit Pay Exercise 2018: Call for Applications and Procedures	473
(1) to No 5210	21 June 2018	Encaenia 2018	545

<i>Supplement number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Title</i>
*1 to Vol 148	26 April 2018	University of Oxford Annual Review, 2016/17



<i>Michaelmas term 2017</i>		<i>Hilary term 2018</i>		<i>Trinity term 2018</i>	
<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>	<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>	<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>
21 Sep: 5178	1–12	11 Jan: 5190	195–210	19 Apr: 5201	393–408
28 Sep: 5179	13–32	18 Jan: 5191	211–222	26 Apr: 5202	417–432
5 Oct: 5180	57–64	25 Jan: 5192	223–234	3 May: 5203	437–448
12 Oct: 5181	79–86	1 Feb: 5193	247–258	10 May: 5204	453–468
19 Oct: 5182	91–102	8 Feb: 5194	267–278	17 May: 5205	477–488
26 Oct: 5183	103–114	15 Feb: 5195	307–318	24 May: 5206	489–504
2 Nov: 5184	115–126	22 Feb: 5196	319–326	31 May: 5207	505–516
9 Nov: 5185	127–138	1 Mar: 5197	327–338	7 Jun: 5208	517–528
16 Nov: 5186	139–146	8 Mar: 5198	339–346	14 Jun: 5209	529–536
23 Nov: 5187	147–154	15 Mar: 5199	349–356	21 Jun: 5210	537–544
30 Nov: 5188	155–162	22 Mar: 5200	361–372	28 Jun: 5211	553–560
7 Dec: 5189	163–174			5 Jul: 5212	561–568
				19 Jul: 5213	569–580

# Gazette



---

## Council and Main Committees 2

Congregation 24 July:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

---

## Congregation 2

Congregation 25 September:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 3 October:  
Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

Congregation 10 October:

- (1) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building
- (2) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre
- (3) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital
- (4) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies

---

## Notices 8

Consultative Notices:  
Queen's: Revised Statutes  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Division/Education  
Committee: Review of the  
Department of Materials Science

General Notices:  
Statute Approved by Her Majesty in  
Council

---

## Examinations and Boards 9

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Planning and Resource Allocation/  
Education Committees  
Education Committee  
Education Committee/Medical  
Sciences Board  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board  
Medical Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

# Council and Main Committees

**Congregation** 24 July

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Adebanwi, A N, St Antony's  
 Baldwin, J C, Brasenose  
 Bharat, T, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Bradley, R A, Merton  
 Cifuentes Gutierrez, B L, NDORMS  
 Dahlin, K B, Worcester  
 D'Angiolella, V, Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Danvers, J J, New College  
 de Baca, M, Worcester  
 Eccles, K E, Pembroke  
 Edmunds, M, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office  
 Finn, J E, Saïd Business School  
 Galpin, T J, Saïd Business School  
 George, A F, Wolfson  
 Gerry, C J, St Antony's  
 Gill, M J, St Edmund Hall  
 Gilroy, N R, Bodleian Libraries  
 Glogowska, M, St Hilda's  
 Glover, M, Planning and Resource Allocation Section  
 Graves, L, Green Templeton  
 Hadley, M J, IT Services  
 Hamers, R L, Centre for Tropical Medicine and Global Health  
 Hawes, N A, Pembroke  
 Ingram, A, Faculty of History  
 Kirby, N N P, Brasenose  
 Kong, C T A, Big Data Institute

Kovrizhin, D, Rudolf Peierls Centre for Theoretical Physics

Lamb, E R, St Edmund Hall  
 Lambiotte, R, Somerville  
 LaPorte, J M, Lincoln  
 Leek, J, IT Services  
 Livsey, T R, Faculty of History  
 Maylor, H R, Saïd Business School  
 Morrison, A S, New College  
 Nevin, V C, Big Data Institute  
 Nichols, T E P, Big Data Institute  
 Niyazioğlu Djagalov, A, Exeter  
 Parameswaran, S A, Hertford  
 Passini, E, Department of Computer Science  
 Paugh, K, Corpus Christi  
 Perkins, R B, Queen's  
 Pitcher, A, Oriel  
 Porter, C, Student Administration  
 Prescott-Couch, A, Lincoln  
 Prince, T M, Magdalen  
 Royall, J A, Somerville  
 Sahner, C C, St Cross  
 St Noble, V, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Schenk, C R, St Hilda's  
 Scott, H J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Shogry, S T E, Brasenose  
 Silver, L, St Edmund Hall  
 Simonova, N, Exeter  
 Skokowski, P G, St Edmund Hall  
 Southcombe, J, Keble  
 Sullivan de Estrada, K H, St Antony's  
 Tan, H, St Cross  
 Tapmeier, T T, Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
 Thomaz, F, Kellogg  
 Williams, B A, Vice-Chancellor's Office  
 Yadgar, Y, St Anne's

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

**Congregation** 25 September

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Congregation** 3 October noon,

## Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor will address the House.

¶ The Oration will be given in Convocation House.

**Congregation** 10 October

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 2 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1), (2), or (3) or the changes to Congregation Regulations at (4) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

**(1) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building**

Following the unexpected closure of the Tinbergen Building on 13 February 2017, over 790 staff, doctoral students and associated facilities (including laboratory facilities, testing space, meeting and teaching space, and support space) for the Department of Experimental Psychology and the Department of Zoology required relocation, as well as laboratory teaching facilities occupied by the Department of Biochemistry. Estates Services has worked with the departments to identify space across the University and externally to provide medium-term solutions for the departments until the future of the Tinbergen Building is realised, which could be up to five years.

**DEPARTMENT OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

*(a) New Radcliffe House*

*Explanatory Note*

New Radcliffe House is located on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) and comprises three floors. The ground floor is occupied by the Jericho Health Centre. The first and second floors have been identified for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology as decant space for the medium term, which will be adjacent to the proposed Modular Research Building on the ROQ site.

The first floor of New Radcliffe House had historically been occupied by Oxford University Press, and was handed back to Estates Services on 8 June 2017. The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 26 June 2017. The second floor of New Radcliffe House is currently occupied by the Department of Zoology; on completion of the Zoology Modular Research Building, expected to be by the end of March 2018, this floor will be released to Experimental Psychology. These spaces will provide a total of approximately 2,146 sqm net usable area (NUA) of office

and meeting space for the Department of Experimental Psychology.

*Text of Resolutions*

**1** That approximately 1,095 sqm NUA on the second floor of New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from the end of March 2018 for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution is found if that is sooner.

**2** That approximately 1,051 sqm NUA on the first floor of New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 26 June 2017 for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution is found if that is sooner.

*(b) Experimental Psychology Modular Research Building, ROQ*

*Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the Department of Experimental Psychology's modular building is located on Plot K on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ). The location of the modular build is considered to be the most suitable location for the department, taking into consideration the proximity of the teaching provision at Worcester College and the adjacency of New Radcliffe House. It will provide approximately 1,900 sqm NUA of office, meeting and testing space. The majority of the department's testing space will be located on the ground floor in sub-sections for the relevant research groups, with there being a Cognitive Neuropsychology Centre, Developmental Science Centre and Cognitive Neuroscience Centre. The first floor will predominantly accommodate a mix of PI offices, shared workspaces and two open-plan testing rooms. It is anticipated that the modular building will be complete by the end of January 2018.

*Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,900 sqm NUA in the proposed Experimental Psychology Modular Research Building on the ROQ site (building number 616) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from completion of the building, expected

to be by the end of January 2018, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

**DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY**

*(a) Zoology Modular Research Building, University Sports Field*

*Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the Department of Zoology's modular building is located on the University Sports Field. This would be adjacent to the modular teaching building for the BA in Biological Sciences, a shared undergraduate degree between the Departments of Zoology, Plant Sciences, and Biochemistry. The proposed modular building will provide approximately 2,200 sqm NUA of office, meeting and Cat 2-ready laboratory space. The ground floor will comprise laboratories and associated support space, meeting and seminar space, and PI offices. The first floor is dedicated to both open-plan and PI office space.

*Text of Resolution*

That approximately 2,200 sqm NUA in the proposed Zoology Modular Research Building, on University Sport's field site, (building number 615) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of March 2018, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

*(b) Modular Teaching Building, University Sports Field*

*Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the laboratory teaching for the Biochemistry and Biological Sciences undergraduate course will be accommodated in a modular building on the University Sports Field, alongside the Department of Zoology's research modular building. This will provide approximately 1,376 sqm NUA across two large identically sized teaching laboratories. Due to departmental teaching preferences one will accommodate 112 people and the other 124 people. The building provides shared prep facilities including a glass

store, autoclave and technicians' office space. In addition, the building will provide breakout space and toilet facilities for students. It is recommended that the space is divided equally in its allocation between the Departments of Zoology and Biochemistry, in line with the occupation of laboratory teaching provided in the Tinbergen Building. It is expected that this will be handed to the University by 25 October 2017; fit-out and set-up of this space will then need to be undertaken. It is recommended that half of the building be allocated to the Department of Zoology and the remainder to the Department of Biochemistry, for a period of five years, or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found.

#### *Text of Resolutions*

**1** That approximately 688 sqm NUA (half of the building) in the proposed modular teaching laboratories on the University Sports Field site (building number 614) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of October 2017, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

**2** That approximately 688 sqm NUA (half of the building) in the proposed Modular Teaching Building on the University Sports Field site, (building number 614) be allocated to the Department of Biochemistry from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of October 2017, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

#### **(2) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences (NDORMS) runs the Botnar Research Centre, a two-storey building located at the rear of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre (NOC) in Headington. The Botnar Research Centre was built

in two main phases in 2002 and 2013 by an orthopaedics fundraising charity, Nuffield Orthopaedics Limited (NOL), for occupation by the University's Institute of Musculoskeletal Sciences.

The Botnar Research Centre is home to around 300 staff and postgraduate students, funded by grants of over £50 million and supported by the NIHR, the MRC, the Wellcome Trust, Arthritis Research UK, Cancer Research UK and the European Commission. Due to its success, additional office and laboratory space is needed as current staff are working in areas originally allocated for meeting rooms and social areas. Workstation desks have also been added to existing open-plan office areas to accommodate an additional 105 staff over and above the 200 originally planned.

In view of the rapid growth of the centre, and following further fundraising, NOL now proposes to build a third phase for the institute which will house a new centre for biomaterials research for regenerative medicine. The new building will accommodate up to 120 staff, around 67 of whom will move from the existing Botnar buildings, freeing up space in the existing Botnar Centre designed for use as meeting rooms and social areas.

Although built in different phases, the existing buildings are immediately adjacent to each other and physically interlinked to comprise one effective entity. The new building, which will comprise around 575 sqm NUA of office space on the ground floor and around 560 sqm NUA of laboratories (including a new clean room) on the first floor, will be sited on the opposite side of the access road to the existing buildings, but linked to them by a glazed bridge link spanning the road at first-floor level. The freehold of the entire NOC site is owned by Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ("the Trust"). NOL is the head leaseholder of the existing Botnar Research Centre buildings. NOL has granted occupational leases of the Botnar buildings to the University, on terms which mirror the terms of NOL's own head-leases. The leases are interlinked in terms of alienation and break options, so that no lease can be terminated in isolation from the others - ie

the University must occupy all or none of the buildings.

NOL will construct the new Phase 3 building and take a further head-lease from the Trust on terms which will broadly mirror those of the existing Botnar leases. On completion of the new building, NOL will grant the University an under-lease, mirroring the relevant terms of NOL's own head-lease.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,135 sqm NUA in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre be allocated to the Department of Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences, with effect from the date on which the under-lease commences until 9 February 2062.

#### **(3) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences (NDCN) is largely based at the John Radcliffe Hospital (JRH), which is owned by the Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ("the Trust"). Much of this space is in embedded accommodation within the West Wing of the hospital, as well as pockets elsewhere throughout the main hospital. NDCN also occupies a standalone building at the JRH which houses the Centre for Functional MRI of the Brain (FMRIB), recently renamed as the Wellcome Centre for Integrative Neuroimaging (WCIN) following awards from the Wellcome Trust for that purpose.

NDCN is a highly translational department that spans anaesthetics, neurology and ophthalmology, alongside world-leading neuroimaging that supports a lot of Oxford's broader imaging efforts. The department has grown by close to 50% in the six years since it was formed but without any additional research space being available to it. Its space needs have become critical and its inability to expand has now started to impact on the retention of the best research staff. The acquisition of more space at the



JRH is central to every aspect of NDCN's academic vision and the department's ability to maintain its excellent performance through the recruitment and retention of the best researchers.

The department includes the Stroke Prevention Research Unit, one of the most productive cerebrovascular research groups in the world. However, the unit's growth has been constrained in recent years by lack of facilities. As a result, NDCN has secured funding from both the Wolfson Foundation and the Wellcome Trust for the creation of a new Centre for the Prevention of Stroke and Dementia (CPSD). Having considered various alternative options, it is proposed to construct a new building on the site of the JRH to house the new centre. The new building (currently known as project 622) will also provide additional space for researchers from the WCIN, which will ease cramped working conditions in the existing WCIN building and allow for space to be made available in the existing facility for the creation of a ground floor reception area as well as improving patient consultation spaces.

The new building is to be located towards the rear of the JRH site, outside the inner hospital ring road and opposite car park 1, where the existing WCIN building is situated. It is proposed that the new building is built over three floors to provide 817 sqm NUA for the CPSD over all three levels, with a further 403 sqm NUA for the WCIN over the two upper floors. The two centres will each be largely self-contained within the building, although they will share some core facilities. The majority of the space in the new building will provide desk space, shared offices, meeting rooms and training rooms. The ground floor, where research participants will be seen in the CPSD, will include a clinical research facility with a small amount of laboratories, as well as storage and consultation rooms.

In total the building has been designed for a maximum capacity of 180 staff, comprising 117 in the CPSD and 63 in the WCIN. Of these, it is estimated that approximately 110 will come immediately from within existing space on the JRH: around 45 staff from the existing WCIN building, with a further 65

CPSD staff coming from levels 05 and 06 in the West Wing, releasing space back to NDCN for other research groups.

The 622 site is currently used by the Trust for staff parking and contractors' site cabins. The construction of the new building will be undertaken by the University under a lease to be granted to the University by the Trust, together with a Licence for Works. The project includes the reprovision of 16 car-parking spaces on the 622 site, to be handed back to the Trust and retained within their ownership. The project also provides for works to improve accessibility to the new building from car park 1 and the main hospital. Overall, the project results in a loss of 30 Trust car-parking spaces, which the Trust will address as part of their review of travel and transport at the JRH site.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,220 sqm NUA in a new building due to be constructed on the site of the John Radcliffe Hospital be allocated to the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, with effect from the date on which the lease commences for a period of 60 years.

#### **(4) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes are made to regulations concerning the conduct of Degree Ceremonies, following consideration by the Vice-Chancellor's and Proctors' Degree Ceremonies Advisory Group (membership of which includes college representatives):

##### *Major changes*

a. An extension of the time limit, past which graduands withdrawing from a ceremony are required to receive their degree *in absentia*, from 15 days to 60 days. A limit of 30 days has been in operation since 2013, but, in error, the regulations were not updated at that time. The increase in time limit from 30 days to 60 days is intended to enable the Degree Conferrals Office and colleges to fill more effectively spaces created by withdrawals (between 30 and

60 days) with graduands on the waiting list. Any graduand withdrawing from a ceremony after the 60-day cut-off will be required to receive their degree *in absentia* unless they can demonstrate exceptional circumstances.

b. An insertion to record the form of declaration to note that the posthumous granting of a certificate recognising the academic achievement of a student who has died after the successful completion of their studies (to accommodate changes approved by Council in Michaelmas term 2016).

c. A change in the presentation of undergraduate masters' awards, enabling colleges to present their own students (as for BA students).

##### *Minor changes*

a. Deletion of section 3.3 relating to degrees conferred in or before June 2013 as it is no longer applicable.

b. Deletion of sub-clauses in 3.3, moving some content elsewhere in regulations and some to the University website.

c. Amendment to section 3.8 (new 3.9), which currently requires colleges to provide a certificate for each student, to state that colleges provide a list of students, to reflect current practice.

d. Addition in section 3.20 to clarify academic dress to be worn by graduands as prescribed in the University Student Handbook.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Part 3 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning degree ceremonies, amend regulations 3.1–3.22 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'Part 3: Degree Ceremonies**

##### **Degree days**

3.1. In Hilary Term each year the Vice-Chancellor shall determine, and the Registrar shall forthwith publish in the *University Gazette*, the dates of the degree ceremonies to be held in the next academic year but one, except that the Vice-Chancellor may, in the exercise of his



or her powers under regulation 1.2 of the Regulations for the Conduct of Business in Congregation, subsequently determine that one or more additional degree ceremonies shall be held in the year concerned. The Degree Conferrals Office shall agree with each college, society, Permanent Private Hall, or other designated institution the dates at which their candidates will be presented. In the event that agreement cannot be reached, the Vice-Chancellor shall make the final adjudication.

3.2. Degrees conferred at any meeting of Congregation summoned by the Vice-Chancellor between the end of Trinity Term and the beginning of Michaelmas Term shall be reckoned for all purposes as if conferred on the last day of the preceding Trinity Term.

### Entry of names

#### *For degrees conferred in or before June 2013*

3.3. The names of candidates for degrees shall be entered at the University Offices, not later than noon of the fifteenth day before the degree day, by some person deputed by the college, society, hall, or other designated institution to which they belong; and entry shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of these regulations;
- (2) once a candidate's name has been entered, if he or she is eligible to be admitted to the degree(s) concerned he or she may not withdraw from the ceremony and shall be so admitted to the degree(s) concerned whether in person or in absence;
- (3) candidates who being qualified at the time have nevertheless failed to have their names so entered on the fifteenth day before the degree day shall be at liberty to have them entered in the prescribed manner not later than 5 p.m. on the day preceding the degree day on payment of a late fee, as determined from time to time by the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee and set out in Appendix 1 of the Examination Regulations, in addition to any degree fee;

(4) candidates who have become qualified for their degree by passing an examination on any of the fifteen days preceding the degree day may have their names entered in the prescribed manner not later than 5 p.m. on the day preceding the degree day, but such candidates shall not pay any additional late fee;

(5) a candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

#### *For degrees conferred after June 2013*

3.3. The names of candidates for degrees will be confirmed by the Degree Conferrals Office through the degree ceremonies booking system no later than fifteen ~~sixty~~ days before the degree day, and shall be subject to the conditions as published from time to time on the webpage concerning the participation of candidates in degree ceremonies. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of this regulation. The following conditions:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of these regulations;
- (2) if a candidate is eligible to be admitted to the degree(s) concerned, he or she may not withdraw from the ceremony during the fifteen-day period before the degree day, and shall be admitted to the degree(s) concerned, either in person or in absence;
- (3) a candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

3.4. If a candidate who failed to attend a degree ceremony and consequently

was admitted to a degree *in absentia* wishes to graduate in person at a future ceremony, an application may be made to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors (via the Degree Conferrals Office) for the award of the degree(s) to be set aside in certain exceptional circumstances. If approved, the candidate may then be admitted to the same degree(s) in accordance with regulation 3.3 (above). If a degree certificate relating to the graduation *in absentia* has already been issued, it must be returned with the application.

3.5. A candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

3.56. Each candidate for a degree shall be presented by a Master of Arts of his or her own college, society, hall, or other designated institution (unless the Vice-Chancellor has given leave otherwise), except that:

- (1) candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Divinity;
- (2) candidates for the Degrees of Magister Juris, Bachelor of Civil Law, and Doctor of Civil Law shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (3) candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine, Master of Surgery, and Doctor of Medicine shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Medicine;
- (4) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Letters shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Greek;
- (5) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be presented by the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (6) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be presented by the Heather Professor of Music;

(7) candidates for the Degrees of Master of Theology and Bachelor of Theology shall be presented by the head of their college, society, hall, or other designated institution or by his or her deputy;

(8) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology shall be presented by the Principal of Harris Manchester College or the Principal's deputy.

3.67. (1) Each of the professors specified in regulation 3.56 (1)–(6) above may appoint a Master of Arts to deputise for him or her.

(2) If the Master of Arts or other person presenting a candidate on behalf of his or her college, society, hall, or other designated institution or as deputy to a professor is not a member of Congregation, that Master of Arts or other person shall be deemed to be such a member for the purposes, and only for the purposes, of the meeting of Congregation at which the candidate is presented by him or her.

3.78. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may direct that the name of any candidate be removed from the list of candidates, subject to the following conditions:

(1) the reason for the removal shall be stated in writing to the candidate and to his or her college, society, hall, or other designated institution;

(2) if the name is removed from a list on more than one occasion, the candidate's college, society, hall, or other designated institution may require that the name be put to Congregation at a subsequent ordinary meeting by a Proctor with the reasons which led the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to remove it and that, after a representative of the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has had the opportunity to speak, the name shall be put to the vote;

(3) notice of the putting of a name to Congregation in this way shall be given by the Registrar in the *University Gazette* not less than fourteen days before the meeting at which the name is to be put.

### Order of ceremonies

3.8. (1) ~~Each college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall supply for each of its candidates a certificate, signed by the appropriate officer, testifying that the candidate has resided and studied within the University for the number of terms required by the relevant regulations and has satisfied all the other requirements laid down by statute or regulation for the degree concerned, and that the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has granted a grace to the candidate for the degree concerned.~~

3.9. (1) Each college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall confirm the list of candidates who have satisfied all requirements, and that the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has granted a grace to the candidate for the degree concerned.

(2) The form of the grace for each degree shall be prescribed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) At the beginning of the ceremony the Registrar shall testify that graces have been given for all candidates and that he or she is satisfied that they are qualified for the degree for which they are supplicating.

(4)

3.10. (1) The Registrar shall also testify, if a college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall so request and shall provide a grace, that a deceased member of that college, society, hall, or other designated institution, whom he or she shall name, had fulfilled all the requirements for admission to the degree concerned.

(2) Following the Registrar's testimony, one of the Proctors shall, in respect of any such member, declare, in the form specified in regulation 4.1 in Part 4 of these regulations, that a certificate shall accordingly be issued.

3.911. One or other of the Proctors shall read out (in the form specified in regulation 4.12 (1) in Part 4 of these regulations) the names

of those supplicating for the various degrees, except that the names of those supplicating for degrees in absence shall not be read out, and the supplications of those persons shall be presented to Congregation in the formula set out in regulation 4.12 (2) in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1012. After the names have been read out, the Proctors shall seek the approval of Congregation, and if this is given shall announce the fact with the words: "*Hae gratiae concessae sunt, et sic pronuntiamus concessas.*"

3.1113. The candidates shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor with the appropriate formula as specified in regulation 4.23 in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1214. One of the Proctors shall say to those supplicating for the Degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Civil Law, Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery, or Master of Arts:

*"Domini Doctores, Magistri (or Domini), vos dabit is fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis.*

*"Item quod quum admissi fueritis in domum Congregationis et in domum Convocationis, in iisdem bene et fideliter, ad honorem et profectum Universitatis, vos geretis. Et specialiter quod in negotiis quae ad gratias et gradus spectant non impediatis dignos, nec indignos promovebitis.*

*"Item quod in electionibus habendis unum tantum semel et non amplius in singulis scrutiniis scribetis et nominabitis; et quod neminem nominabitis nisi quem habilem et idoneum certo sciveritis vel firmiter credideritis."*

and the candidates shall reply: "*Do fidem.*"

3.1315. To those supplicating for any other degree, one of the Proctors shall say:

*"Vos dabit is fidem ad observandum omnia statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis, quatenus ad vos spectent."*

and the candidates shall reply: "*Do fidem.*"

3.1416. The Vice-Chancellor shall admit the candidates with the appropriate formula as specified in regulation 4.34 in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1517. When the conditions laid down in regulation 1.3 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates for the conferment of a degree in absence are satisfied, if Congregation is willing, the degree shall be conferred in the following form which shall be recited by the Vice-Chancellor:

*"Ego Vice-Cancellarius, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, admitto ad eum gradum quem quisque petat eos quibus etiam in absentia supplicare licuit ut per schedulas rite a Registrario compositas satis apparet."*

3.1618. After admission the candidates shall depart, and shall subsequently return wearing the academic dress of the degree to which they have been admitted.

3.1719. The precise ordering of the ceremony within the framework laid down in this section shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

3.1820. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 3.1–3.1719 above, a degree day shall be deemed to have been held on the Saturday of the first week of each Hilary Full Term, and on such other days as Council may in exceptional circumstances determine, for the purpose of the conferment of degrees in absence.

(2) The names of candidates for such a degree day shall be entered in accordance with regulations 3.3–3.78 above.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall then have power to declare the degrees conferred without holding the meeting of Congregation.

3.21. Candidates shall wear academic dress as prescribed from time to time in the Student Handbook.

### **Ceremonies for persons who have not been matriculated by the University**

3.1922. Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 3.3 and 3.78 above and of regulation 1.1 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, when appropriately qualified candidates who have not been matriculated by the University are admitted to degrees of the University their admissions (whether in person or in absence) shall take place at special ceremonies arranged for this purpose.

3.2023. The dates of such ceremonies shall be as determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and when determined shall forthwith be published in the *University Gazette*.

3.2124. The precise ordering of such ceremonies shall be as determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, except that the forms of supplication, forms of presentation, and forms of admission used in the ceremonies, shall (with any necessary substitutions), be as specified in Part 4 of these regulations.

### **Incorporation**

3.2225. (1) The forms of supplicating, presentation, and admission for incorporation in person under regulations 1.7–1.18 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates shall be as set out in regulations 3.23–3.27 3.26–3.30 below.

(2) The procedure for incorporation in absence shall be the same (with any necessary substitutions) as the procedure for other conferments of degrees in absence.'

**2** Ibid, renumber regulations 3.23 to 3.27 as 3.26 to 3.30 respectively.

**3** Ibid, replace Part 4 (concerning Forms of Supplication, Presentation and Admission), as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

### **'Part 4: Forms of Declaration, Supplication, Presentation, and Admission**

#### ***Forms of declaration***

4.1. The form of declaration under regulation 3.10 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be:

Propter formulam nuper a Registrario pronuntiatam, testimonium, in quo demonstratur scholarem supra memoratum (or scholarem supra memoratam), omnia ante excessum complevisse, quae per Statuta requiruntur, ut ad gradum supra memoratum admitteretur, dabitur.

#### ***Forms of Supplication***

4.12. The forms of supplication under regulation 3.911 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

##### *(1) Degrees in person*

Supplicant venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium hi Studiosi (or hae Studiosae) qui compleverunt omnia quae per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eis dispensatum fuerit); ut haec sufficient, quo admittantur ad gradum enumeratum.

[...]

##### *(2) Degrees in absence*

Supplicant in absentia venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium omnes quorum nomina in schedulis rite a Registrario conscripta sunt, qui omnia praestiterunt quae per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eis dispensatum fuerit); ut haec sufficient, quo admittantur ad eum gradum quem quisque petat.

### Forms of Presentation

4.23. The formulae for the presentation of candidates to the Vice-Chancellor under regulation 3.113 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

#### (1) Bachelor of Arts

Insignissime Vice-Cancellarie, vosque egregii Procuratores, praesento vobis hunc meum scholarem (or hos meos scholares) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (or admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

[...]

#### (21) Master of Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Philosophy, Mathematics and Physics, Physics and Philosophy, and Computer Science and Philosophy

Insignissime, etc., praesento vobis hos meos scholares in facultate Artium, ut admittantur ad gradum Magistri in Biochimia, vel Chimia, vel Scientia Computatoria, vel Scientiis Terrenis, vel Ingeniaria, vel Mathematica, vel Physica, vel Mathematica et Scientia Computatoria, vel Mathematica et Philosophia, vel Mathematica et Physica, vel Physica et Philosophia, vel Scientia Computatoria et Philosophia prout in schedula a Registrario scriptum est.

Insignissime, etc., praesento vobis hos meos scholares et has meas scholares in facultate Artium, ut admittantur ad gradum Magistri in illis scientiis quae in schedula a Registrario publicata scriptae sunt.

[...]

### Forms of Admission

4.34. The forms of admission under regulation 3.1416 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

#### (1) Bachelor of Music

Domine (or Domini, if more than one), ego admitto te (or vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

[...]

#### (16) Master of Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Philosophy, Mathematics and Physics, Physics and Philosophy, and Computer Science and Philosophy

Domini, ego admitto vos ad gradum Magistri in Biochimia, vel Chimia, vel Scientia Computatoria, vel Scientiis Terrenis, vel Ingeniaria, vel Mathematica, vel Physica, vel Mathematica et Scientia Computatoria, vel Mathematica et Philosophia, vel Mathematica et Physica, vel Physica et Philosophia, vel Scientia Computatoria et Philosophia prout in schedula a Registrario scriptum est; insuper auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do vobis potestatem legendi, et reliqua omnia faciendi quae ad eundem gradum spectant.'

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

---

## Consultative Notices

---

### Queen's

#### REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of The Queen's College, approved by the Governing Body on 9 November 2016 and 3 May 2017, in so far as such consent is required by section 7 (2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 2 October**.

The effects of the amendments are to (i) allow the recognition of several categories of Benefactor; and (ii) make certain Statutory provisions relating to the Provost either more flexible in operation or easier to amend in the light of changing legal requirements concerning retirement and age discrimination.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division/Education Committee

#### REVIEW OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MATERIALS SCIENCE

Education Committee and the Board of the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division are undertaking a review of the Department of Materials Science as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of departments.

Teaching and learning issues will be given preliminary consideration by a 'teaching and learning' sub-panel on 12 January. This panel will be composed of internal members of the review panel, and (if available) one external, and will be chaired by the Associate Head of Division (Academic), Professor Martin Williams. The conclusions of this sub-panel will be reported as recommendations to the

full review committee, which will meet on 6 and 7 March and will be chaired by the Head of Division, Professor Donal Bradley.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given below. These should be sent to Jared Hutchings (email: [jared.hutchings@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jared.hutchings@mpls.ox.ac.uk)). Comments on detailed learning and teaching matters should be sent by **14 December** in advance of the teaching and learning panel. Comments on any other matters should be sent by **2 February**.

The terms of reference of the review are:

**1** To review the quality of academic activities in the department, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the department;
- planning statements at department and divisional levels, and in the context of the University's strategic plan.

In particular:

- (a) the quality of the research of the department, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;
- (b) the quality of undergraduate and graduate programmes, and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies
- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the department, its management structure, and the relationship between the department and the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plan and the University's strategic plan)
- academic and non-academic staffing and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issue
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the department, and between the department and cognate subject areas, and colleges to which they are linked in teaching and research.

**2** To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the department, and its financial strategy.

---

## General Notices

---

### Statute Approved by Her Majesty in Council

The Vice-Chancellor has received a communication from the Clerk of Her Majesty's Privy Council, stating that on 19 July 2017 Her Majesty was pleased to approve amendments to the Schedule to the Statutes, concerning the consolidation of small trust funds, printed in *Gazette* No 5151, 24 November 2016, p153, and approved by Congregation on 13 December 2016 (see *Gazette* No 5154, 12 January 2017, p221).



# Examinations and Boards

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Planning and Resource Allocation/ Education Committees

**REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MATTERS**  
clarification of courses for which charges may be made toward costs of fieldwork

### Education Committee

**REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS**  
change to the criteria for eligibility of student members to act as invigilators

### Education Committee/Medical Sciences Board

**MSC IN GLOBAL HEALTH SCIENCE**  
minor text correction and clarification relating to submissions of assessments

### Humanities Board

**MPHIL IN ORIENTAL STUDIES**  
**PRELIMS IN ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY**  
correction to notice of 20 July 2017

**MST IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**  
programme closure

**FHS IN CLASSICS AND MODERN LANGUAGES**  
correction to notice of 15 June 2017

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

**MSC IN MATHEMATICS AND FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
amendment to submission deadlines for mini projects and location of deadline information for the written assignments

**HONOUR SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY**  
to correct a contradiction between Part A and Part B

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROGRAMME**  
to include reference to Software Engineering Programme modules that students may complete and have assessed prior to commencing a programme of study ('taster modules')

## Medical Sciences Board

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN MEDICAL SCIENCES**  
addition of Clinical Medicine to list of part-time research degrees

**MSC IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH**  
to clarify examination requirements for Philosophical Foundations of Psychology core module

**FHS OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
to clarify requirement that subject of Psychology Research Project and Library Dissertation and written examinations must not overlap substantially

**FHS OF PSYCHOLOGY, PHILOSOPHY AND LINGUISTICS I**  
(a) to relax constraints on offering research projects, library dissertations and theses  
(b) to clarify requirement that subject of Psychology Research Project and Library Dissertation and written examinations must not overlap substantially

**FHS OF PSYCHOLOGY, PHILOSOPHY AND LINGUISTICS II**  
to revise constraints on offering research projects, library dissertations and theses to match actual practice

### Social Sciences Board

**MPHIL IN BIODIVERSITY, CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT**  
**MPHIL IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**  
**MPHIL IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND MANAGEMENT**  
**MPHIL IN NATURE, SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL GOVERNANCE**  
**MPHIL IN WATER SCIENCE, POLICY AND MANAGEMENT**  
**MSC IN BIODIVERSITY, CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT**  
**MSC IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND MANAGEMENT**  
**MSC IN NATURE, SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL GOVERNANCE**  
**MSC IN WATER SCIENCE, POLICY AND MANAGEMENT**  
change to require online submission

**MPHIL IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY**  
to clarify requirements of research methods essays

**MPHIL IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**  
**MSC IN CONTEMPORARY CHINESE STUDIES**  
**MSC IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**  
**PGDIP IN FINANCIAL STRATEGY**  
**PGDIP IN GLOBAL BUSINESS**  
**PGDIP IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP**  
**PGDIP IN STRATEGY AND INNOVATION**  
correction to notice of 20 July 2017

**MSC IN COGNITIVE AND EVOLUTIONARY ANTHROPOLOGY**  
change to location of word count for thesis

**MSC IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY**  
to clarify that students may take option papers from outside the programme list

**MSC IN LEARNING AND TEACHING**  
correction to notice of 22 June 2017

**MSC IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
removal of obsolete text

**MSC IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY**  
change to requirements for content of portfolio

**FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY**  
title change for option paper

**PRELIMS IN GEOGRAPHY**  
minor amendment to rubrics



Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

**Editor:**

DL Doohar, MA Oxf

**Deputy Editor:**

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 28 September.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

***Gazette* Office,**

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 14

Congregation 25 September:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 14

Congregation 3 October:  
(1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor  
(2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors  
(3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

Congregation 10 October:  
(1) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building  
(2) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre  
(3) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital  
(4) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies

## Notices 20

University Preachers:  
Michaelmas term 2017

General Notices:  
MSc in Clinical Embryology

Appointments:  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs)  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:  
Successful candidates 2017  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
George Eastman Visiting Professorship  
Nuffield Professorship of Clinical Medicine  
Professorship of Epidemiology  
Professorship of Socio-Legal Studies  
Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature (revised)

Musical and other Events:  
St Hilda's

Exhibitions:  
Museum of the History of Science

## Lectures 24

## Examinations and Boards 24

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Education Committee  
Humanities Board  
Medical Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 27

Memorial Events:  
All Souls  
St Edmund Hall

Obituaries:  
Christ Church  
Lincoln  
Magdalen  
Oriental  
St Hilda's  
St Hugh's  
Wolfson  
Worcester

## Advertisements 28

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 31

Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour:  
Gotch Memorial Prize

Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour:  
Gotch Memorial Studentship

## Notifications of Vacancies 31

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

25 September

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Astbury, N M, Jesus  
Coutinho, K S M, Equality and Diversity  
Unit  
Hart, T G, Somerville  
Langthorpe, M, IT Services  
McLaughlin, E M L, Wadham  
O'Keeffe, K O, Balliol  
Quinn, N N, Lady Margaret Hall  
Sailem, H, Faculty of Engineering  
Science  
Watson, C E, Christ Church

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

noon, 3 October

### (1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor will address the House.

¶ The Oration will be given in Convocation House.

### (2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The following persons will be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor to be her deputies for the year 2017–18 and will be admitted to office:

Professor A Buchan, BM BCh DSc Oxf,  
MA Camb, Fellow of Corpus Christi

Dr R Easton, BSc Imp, DPhil Oxf

Dr D Prout, BA Oxf, PhD Lond

Dr R M Surender, BA Essex, MSc DPhil  
Oxf, Fellow of Green Templeton

Professor A E Trefethen, BSc Cov, PhD  
Cran, Fellow of St Cross

Professor I A Walmsley, BSc Lond, PhD  
Rochester, Fellow of St Hugh's

Professor S Whatmore, BA MPhil PhD  
Lond, MA Oxf, DSc Brist, Fellow of Keble

Professor R W Ainsworth, MA DPhil Oxf,  
Master of St Catherine's

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, MA  
DUniv Glas, Master of Balliol

Professor P A Madden, MA Oxf, DPhil  
Sus, Provost of Queen's

Sir Richard Trainor, BA Brown, MA DPhil  
Oxf, MA Princeton, Rector of Exeter

The Revd R Waller, BD PhD Lond,  
MTh Nott, MA Oxf, Principal of Harris  
Manchester

### (3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

Mr J Hackney, BCL MA Oxf, Emeritus  
Fellow of St Edmund Hall and Wadham,  
nominated by the Chancellor, and  
The Revd Dr C P Thompson, MA DPhil Oxf,  
Fellow of St Catherine's, nominated by the  
Vice-Chancellor, will be admitted to office as  
Clerks of the Market for the year 2017–18.

## Congregation

10 October

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 2 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1), (2), or (3) or the changes to Congregation Regulations at (4) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

Following the unexpected closure of the Tinbergen Building on 13 February 2017, over 790 staff, doctoral students and associated facilities (including laboratory facilities, testing space, meeting and teaching space, and support space) for the Department of Experimental Psychology and the Department of Zoology required relocation, as well as laboratory teaching facilities occupied by the Department of Biochemistry. Estates Services has worked with the departments to identify space across the University and externally to provide medium-term solutions for the departments until the future of the Tinbergen Building is realised, which could be up to five years.

### DEPARTMENT OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

#### (a) New Radcliffe House

#### Explanatory Note

New Radcliffe House is located on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) and comprises three floors. The ground floor is occupied by the Jericho Health Centre. The first and second floors have been identified for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology as decant space for the medium term, which will be adjacent to the proposed Modular Research Building on the ROQ site.

The first floor of New Radcliffe House had historically been occupied by Oxford University Press, and was handed back to Estates Services on 8 June 2017. The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 26 June 2017. The second floor of New Radcliffe House is currently occupied by the Department of Zoology; on completion of the Zoology Modular Research Building, expected to be by the end of March 2018, this floor will be released to Experimental Psychology. These spaces will provide a total of approximately 2,146 sqm net usable area (NUA) of office and meeting space for the Department of Experimental Psychology.

#### *Text of Resolutions*

**1** That approximately 1,095 sqm NUA on the second floor of New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from the end of March 2018 for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution is found if that is sooner.

**2** That approximately 1,051 sqm NUA on the first floor of New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 26 June 2017 for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution is found if that is sooner.

#### *(b) Experimental Psychology Modular Research Building, ROQ*

##### *Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the Department of Experimental Psychology's modular building is located on Plot K on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ). The location of the modular build is considered to be the most suitable location for the department, taking into consideration the proximity of the teaching provision at Worcester College and the adjacency of New Radcliffe House. It will provide approximately 1,900 sqm NUA of office, meeting and testing space. The majority of the department's testing space will be located on the ground floor in sub-sections for the relevant research groups, with there being a Cognitive Neuropsychology Centre, Developmental Science Centre and Cognitive Neuroscience Centre. The first floor will predominantly accommodate a mix of PI offices, shared workspaces and two open-plan testing rooms. It is anticipated that the modular building will be complete by the end of January 2018.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,900 sqm NUA in the proposed Experimental Psychology

Modular Research Building on the ROQ site (building number 616) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of January 2018, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

#### **DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY**

#### *(a) Zoology Modular Research Building, University Sports Field*

##### *Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the Department of Zoology's modular building is located on the University Sports Field. This would be adjacent to the modular teaching building for the BA in Biological Sciences, a shared undergraduate degree between the Departments of Zoology, Plant Sciences, and Biochemistry. The proposed modular building will provide approximately 2,200 sqm NUA of office, meeting and Cat 2-ready laboratory space. The ground floor will comprise laboratories and associated support space, meeting and seminar space, and PI offices. The first floor is dedicated to both open-plan and PI office space.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 2,200 sqm NUA in the proposed Zoology Modular Research Building, on University Sport's field site, (building number 615) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of March 2018, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

#### *(b) Modular Teaching Building, University Sports Field*

##### *Explanatory Note*

It is proposed that the laboratory teaching for the Biochemistry and Biological Sciences undergraduate course will be accommodated in a modular building on the University Sports Field, alongside the Department of Zoology's research modular building. This will provide approximately 1,376 sqm NUA across two large identically sized teaching laboratories. Due to departmental teaching preferences one will accommodate 112 people and the other 124 people. The building provides shared prep facilities including a glass store, autoclave and technicians' office space. In addition, the building will provide breakout space and toilet facilities for students. It is recommended that the space is divided equally in its allocation

between the Departments of Zoology and Biochemistry, in line with the occupation of laboratory teaching provided in the Tinbergen Building. It is expected that this will be handed to the University by 25 October 2017; fit-out and set-up of this space will then need to be undertaken. It is recommended that half of the building be allocated to the Department of Zoology and the remainder to the Department of Biochemistry, for a period of five years, or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found.

#### *Text of Resolutions*

**1** That approximately 688 sqm NUA (half of the building) in the proposed modular teaching laboratories on the University Sports Field site (building number 614) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of October 2017, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

**2** That approximately 688 sqm NUA (half of the building) in the proposed Modular Teaching Building on the University Sports Field site, (building number 614) be allocated to the Department of Biochemistry from completion of the building, expected to be by the end of October 2017, for a period of five years or until a permanent or alternative solution has been found if that is sooner.

#### **(2) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences (NDORMS) runs the Botnar Research Centre, a two-storey building located at the rear of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre (NOC) in Headington. The Botnar Research Centre was built in two main phases in 2002 and 2013 by an orthopaedics fundraising charity, Nuffield Orthopaedics Limited (NOL), for occupation by the University's Institute of Musculoskeletal Sciences.

The Botnar Research Centre is home to around 300 staff and postgraduate students, funded by grants of over £50 million and supported by the NIHR, the MRC, the Wellcome Trust, Arthritis Research UK, Cancer Research UK and the European Commission. Due to its success, additional office and laboratory space is needed as current staff are working in areas originally

allocated for meeting rooms and social areas. Workstation desks have also been added to existing open-plan office areas to accommodate an additional 105 staff over and above the 200 originally planned.

In view of the rapid growth of the centre, and following further fundraising, NOL now proposes to build a third phase for the institute which will house a new centre for biomaterials research for regenerative medicine. The new building will accommodate up to 120 staff, around 67 of whom will move from the existing Botnar buildings, freeing up space in the existing Botnar Centre designed for use as meeting rooms and social areas.

Although built in different phases, the existing buildings are immediately adjacent to each other and physically interlinked to comprise one effective entity. The new building, which will comprise around 575 sqm NUA of office space on the ground floor and around 560 sqm NUA of laboratories (including a new clean room) on the first floor, will be sited on the opposite side of the access road to the existing buildings, but linked to them by a glazed bridge link spanning the road at first-floor level. The freehold of the entire NOC site is owned by Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ("the Trust"). NOL is the head leaseholder of the existing Botnar Research Centre buildings. NOL has granted occupational leases of the Botnar buildings to the University, on terms which mirror the terms of NOL's own head-leases. The leases are interlinked in terms of alienation and break options, so that no lease can be terminated in isolation from the others - ie the University must occupy all or none of the buildings.

NOL will construct the new Phase 3 building and take a further head-lease from the Trust on terms which will broadly mirror those of the existing Botnar leases. On completion of the new building, NOL will grant the University an under-lease, mirroring the relevant terms of NOL's own head-lease.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,135 sqm NUA in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre be allocated to the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences, with effect from the date on which the under-lease commences until 9 February 2062.

### **(3) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital**

#### *Explanatory Note*

The Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences (NDCN) is largely based at the John Radcliffe Hospital (JRH), which is owned by the Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ("the Trust"). Much of this space is in embedded accommodation within the West Wing of the hospital, as well as pockets elsewhere throughout the main hospital. NDCN also occupies a standalone building at the JRH which houses the Centre for Functional MRI of the Brain (FMRI), recently renamed as the Wellcome Centre for Integrative Neuroimaging (WCIN) following awards from the Wellcome Trust for that purpose.

NDCN is a highly translational department that spans anaesthetics, neurology and ophthalmology, alongside world-leading neuroimaging that supports a lot of Oxford's broader imaging efforts. The department has grown by close to 50% in the six years since it was formed but without any additional research space being available to it. Its space needs have become critical and its inability to expand has now started to impact on the retention of the best research staff. The acquisition of more space at the JRH is central to every aspect of NDCN's academic vision and the department's ability to maintain its excellent performance through the recruitment and retention of the best researchers.

The department includes the Stroke Prevention Research Unit, one of the most productive cerebrovascular research groups in the world. However, the unit's growth has been constrained in recent years by lack of facilities. As a result, NDCN has secured funding from both the Wolfson Foundation and the Wellcome Trust for the creation of a new Centre for the Prevention of Stroke and Dementia (CPSD). Having considered various alternative options, it is proposed to construct a new building on the site of the JRH to house the new centre. The new building (currently known as project 622) will also provide additional space for researchers from the WCIN, which will ease cramped working conditions in the existing WCIN building and allow for space to be made available in the existing facility for the creation of a ground floor reception area as well as improving patient consultation spaces.

The new building is to be located towards the rear of the JRH site, outside the inner hospital ring road and opposite car park 1,

where the existing WCIN building is situated. It is proposed that the new building is built over three floors to provide 817 sqm NUA for the CPSD over all three levels, with a further 403 sqm NUA for the WCIN over the two upper floors. The two centres will each be largely self-contained within the building, although they will share some core facilities. The majority of the space in the new building will provide desk space, shared offices, meeting rooms and training rooms. The ground floor, where research participants will be seen in the CPSD, will include a clinical research facility with a small amount of laboratories, as well as storage and consultation rooms.

In total the building has been designed for a maximum capacity of 180 staff, comprising 117 in the CPSD and 63 in the WCIN. Of these, it is estimated that approximately 110 will come immediately from within existing space on the JRH: around 45 staff from the existing WCIN building, with a further 65 CPSD staff coming from levels 05 and 06 in the West Wing, releasing space back to NDCN for other research groups.

The 622 site is currently used by the Trust for staff parking and contractors' site cabins. The construction of the new building will be undertaken by the University under a lease to be granted to the University by the Trust, together with a Licence for Works. The project includes the reprovision of 16 car-parking spaces on the 622 site, to be handed back to the Trust and retained within their ownership. The project also provides for works to improve accessibility to the new building from car park 1 and the main hospital. Overall, the project results in a loss of 30 Trust car-parking spaces, which the Trust will address as part of their review of travel and transport at the JRH site.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,220 sqm NUA in a new building due to be constructed on the site of the John Radcliffe Hospital be allocated to the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, with effect from the date on which the lease commences for a period of 60 years.

### **(4) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies**

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes are made to regulations concerning the conduct of Degree Ceremonies, following consideration by the Vice-Chancellor's and Proctors' Degree Ceremonies Advisory Group (membership of which includes college representatives):



*Major changes*

a. An extension of the time limit, past which graduands withdrawing from a ceremony are required to receive their degree *in absentia*, from 15 days to 60 days. A limit of 30 days has been in operation since 2013, but, in error, the regulations were not updated at that time. The increase in time limit from 30 days to 60 days is intended to enable the Degree Conferrals Office and colleges to fill more effectively spaces created by withdrawals (between 30 and 60 days) with graduands on the waiting list. Any graduand withdrawing from a ceremony after the 60-day cut-off will be required to receive their degree *in absentia* unless they can demonstrate exceptional circumstances.

b. An insertion to record the form of declaration to note that the posthumous granting of a certificate recognising the academic achievement of a student who has died after the successful completion of their studies (to accommodate changes approved by Council in Michaelmas term 2016).

c. A change in the presentation of undergraduate masters' awards, enabling colleges to present their own students (as for BA students).

*Minor changes*

a. Deletion of section 3.3 relating to degrees conferred in or before June 2013 as it is no longer applicable.

b. Deletion of sub-clauses in 3.3, moving some content elsewhere in regulations and some to the University website.

c. Amendment to section 3.8 (new 3.9), which currently requires colleges to provide a certificate for each student, to state that colleges provide a list of students, to reflect current practice.

d. Addition in section 3.20 to clarify academic dress to be worn by graduands as prescribed in the University Student Handbook.

*Text of Regulations*

**1** In Part 3 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning degree ceremonies, amend regulations 3.1–3.22 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

**'Part 3: Degree Ceremonies****Degree days**

3.1. In Hilary Term each year the Vice-Chancellor shall determine, and the Registrar shall forthwith publish in the *University Gazette*, the dates of the

degree ceremonies to be held in the next academic year but one, except that the Vice-Chancellor may, in the exercise of his or her powers under regulation 1.2 of the Regulations for the Conduct of Business in Congregation, subsequently determine that one or more additional degree ceremonies shall be held in the year concerned. The Degree Conferrals Office shall agree with each college, society, Permanent Private Hall, or other designated institution the dates at which their candidates will be presented. In the event that agreement cannot be reached, the Vice-Chancellor shall make the final adjudication.

3.2. Degrees conferred at any meeting of Congregation summoned by the Vice-Chancellor between the end of Trinity Term and the beginning of Michaelmas Term shall be reckoned for all purposes as if conferred on the last day of the preceding Trinity Term.

**Entry of names***For degrees conferred in or before June 2013*

3.3. The names of candidates for degrees shall be entered at the University Offices, not later than noon of the fifteenth day before the degree day, by some person deputed by the college, society, hall, or other designated institution to which they belong; and entry shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of these regulations;

(2) once a candidate's name has been entered, if he or she is eligible to be admitted to the degree(s) concerned he or she may not withdraw from the ceremony and shall be so admitted to the degree(s) concerned whether in person or in absence;

(3) candidates who being qualified at the time have nevertheless failed to have their names so entered on the fifteenth day before the degree day shall be at liberty to have them entered in the prescribed manner not later than 5 p.m. on the day preceding the degree day on payment of a late fee, as determined from time to time by the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee and set out in Appendix 1 of the Examination Regulations, in addition to any degree fee;

(4) candidates who have become qualified for their degree by passing an examination on any of the fifteen days preceding the degree day may have their names entered in the prescribed manner not later than 5 p.m. on the day preceding

the degree day, but such candidates shall not pay any additional late fee;

(5) a candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

*For degrees conferred after June 2013*

3.3. The names of candidates for degrees will be confirmed by the Degree Conferrals Office through the degree ceremonies booking system no later than fifteen sixty days before the degree day, and shall be subject to the conditions as published from time to time on the webpage concerning the participation of candidates in degree ceremonies. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of this regulation. The following conditions:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense from the provisions of these regulations;

(2) if a candidate is eligible to be admitted to the degree(s) concerned, he or she may not withdraw from the ceremony during the fifteen day period before the degree day, and shall be admitted to the degree(s) concerned, either in person or in absence;

(3) a candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

3.4. If a candidate who failed to attend a degree ceremony and consequently was admitted to a degree *in absentia* wishes to graduate in person at a future ceremony, an application may be made to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors (via the Degree Conferrals Office) for the award of the degree(s) to be set aside in certain exceptional circumstances. If approved, the candidate may then be admitted to the same degree(s) in accordance with regulation 3.3 (above). If a degree certificate relating to the graduation *in absentia* has already been issued, it must be returned with the application.

3.5. A candidate shall be admitted in person to not more than one degree at each



ceremony (normally the superior of the degrees for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate) but may be admitted in absence at the same ceremony to any other degree(s) for which he or she has been given leave to supplicate.

3.56. Each candidate for a degree shall be presented by a Master of Arts of his or her own college, society, hall, or other designated institution (unless the Vice-Chancellor has given leave otherwise), except that:

- (1) candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Divinity;
- (2) candidates for the Degrees of Magister Juris, Bachelor of Civil Law, and Doctor of Civil Law shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (3) candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine, Master of Surgery, and Doctor of Medicine shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Medicine;
- (4) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Letters shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Greek;
- (5) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be presented by the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (6) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be presented by the Heather Professor of Music;
- (7) candidates for the Degrees of Master of Theology and Bachelor of Theology shall be presented by the head of their college, society, hall, or other designated institution or by his or her deputy;
- (8) candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology shall be presented by the Principal of Harris Manchester College or the Principal's deputy.

3.67. (1) Each of the professors specified in regulation 3.56 (1)–(6) above may appoint a Master of Arts to deputise for him or her.

- (2) If the Master of Arts or other person presenting a candidate on behalf of his or her college, society, hall, or other designated institution or as deputy to a professor is not a member of Congregation, that Master of Arts or other person shall be deemed to be such a member for the purposes, and only for the purposes, of the meeting of Congregation at which the candidate is presented by him or her.

3.78. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may direct that the name of any candidate be removed from the list of candidates, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) the reason for the removal shall be stated in writing to the candidate and to his or her college, society, hall, or other designated institution;
- (2) if the name is removed from a list on more than one occasion, the candidate's college, society, hall, or other designated institution may require that the name be put to Congregation at a subsequent ordinary meeting by a Proctor with the reasons which led the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to remove it and that, after a representative of the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has had the opportunity to speak, the name shall be put to the vote;
- (3) notice of the putting of a name to Congregation in this way shall be given by the Registrar in the *University Gazette* not less than fourteen days before the meeting at which the name is to be put.

#### Order of ceremonies

~~3.8. (1) Each college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall supply for each of its candidates a certificate, signed by the appropriate officer, testifying that the candidate has resided and studied within the University for the number of terms required by the relevant regulations and has satisfied all the other requirements laid down by statute or regulation for the degree concerned, and that the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has granted a grace to the candidate for the degree concerned.~~

3.9. (1) Each college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall confirm the list of candidates who have satisfied all requirements, and that the college, society, hall, or other designated institution has granted a grace to the candidate for the degree concerned.

- (2) The form of the grace for each degree shall be prescribed by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) At the beginning of the ceremony the Registrar shall testify that graces have been given for all candidates and that he or she is satisfied that they are qualified for the degree for which they are supplicating.
- (4)

3.10. (1) The Registrar shall also testify, if a college, society, hall, or other designated institution shall so request and shall provide a grace, that a deceased member of that college, society, hall, or other designated institution, whom he or she shall name, had fulfilled all the requirements for admission to the degree concerned.

(2) Following the Registrar's testimony, one of the Proctors shall, in respect of any such member, declare, in the form specified in regulation 4.1 in Part 4 of these regulations, that a certificate shall accordingly be issued.

3.911. One or other of the Proctors shall read out (in the form specified in regulation 4.12 (1) in Part 4 of these regulations) the names of those supplicating for the various degrees, except that the names of those supplicating for degrees in absence shall not be read out, and the supplications of those persons shall be presented to Congregation in the formula set out in regulation 4.12 (2) in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1012. After the names have been read out, the Proctors shall seek the approval of Congregation, and if this is given shall announce the fact with the words: "*Hae gratiae concessae sunt, et sic pronuntiamus concessas.*"

3.1113. The candidates shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor with the appropriate formula as specified in regulation 4.23 in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1214. One of the Proctors shall say to those supplicating for the Degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Civil Law, Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery, or Master of Arts:

*"Domini Doctores, Magistri (or Domini), vos dabit is fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis.*

*"Item quod quum admissi fueritis in domum Congregationis et in domum Convocationis, in iisdem bene et fideliter, ad honorem et profectum Universitatis, vos geretis. Et specialiter quod in negotiis quae ad gratias et gradus spectant non impeditis dignos, nec indignos promovebitis.*

*"Item quod in electionibus habendis unum tantum semel et non amplius in singulis scrutiniis scribetis et nominabitis; et quod neminem nominabitis nisi quem habilem et idoneum certo sciveritis vel firmiter credideritis."*

and the candidates shall reply: "*Do fidem.*"

3.1315. To those supplicating for any other degree, one of the Proctors shall say:

*"Vos dabit is fide m ad observandum omnia statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis, quatenus ad vos spectent."*

and the candidates shall reply: *"Do fide m."*

3.1416. The Vice-Chancellor shall admit the candidates with the appropriate formula as specified in regulation 4.34 in Part 4 of these regulations.

3.1517. When the conditions laid down in regulation 1.3 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates for the conferment of a degree in absence are satisfied, if Congregation is willing, the degree shall be conferred in the following form which shall be recited by the Vice-Chancellor:

*"Ego Vice-Cancellarius, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, admitto ad eum gradum quem quisque petat eos quibus etiam in absentia supplicare licuit ut per schedulas rite a Registrario compositas satis apparet."*

3.1618. After admission the candidates shall depart, and shall subsequently return wearing the academic dress of the degree to which they have been admitted.

3.1719. The precise ordering of the ceremony within the framework laid down in this section shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

3.1820. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 3.1–3.1719 above, a degree day shall be deemed to have been held on the Saturday of the first week of each Hilary Full Term, and on such other days as Council may in exceptional circumstances determine, for the purpose of the conferment of degrees in absence.

(2) The names of candidates for such a degree day shall be entered in accordance with regulations 3.3–3.78 above.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall then have power to declare the degrees conferred without holding the meeting of Congregation.

3.21. Candidates shall wear academic dress as prescribed from time to time in the Student Handbook.

### **Ceremonies for persons who have not been matriculated by the University**

3.1922. Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 3.3 and 3.78 above and of regulation 1.1 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates, when appropriately qualified candidates who have not been matriculated by the University are admitted to degrees of the University their admissions (whether in person or in absence) shall take place at special ceremonies arranged for this purpose.

3.2023. The dates of such ceremonies shall be as determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and when determined shall forthwith be published in the *University Gazette*.

3.2124. The precise ordering of such ceremonies shall be as determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, except that the forms of supplication, forms of presentation, and forms of admission used in the ceremonies, shall (with any necessary substitutions), be as specified in Part 4 of these regulations.

### **Incorporation**

3.2225. (1) The forms of supplicating, presentation, and admission for incorporation in person under regulations 1.7–1.18 of the Regulations for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates shall be as set out in regulations 3.23–3.27 3.26–3.30 below.

(2) The procedure for incorporation in absence shall be the same (with any necessary substitutions) as the procedure for other conferments of degrees in absence.

2 Ibid, renumber regulations 3.23 to 3.27 as 3.26 to 3.30 respectively.

3 Ibid, replace Part 4 (concerning Forms of Supplication, Presentation and Admission), as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

### **'Part 4: Forms of Declaration, Supplication, Presentation, and Admission**

#### **Forms of declaration**

4.1. The form of declaration under regulation 3.10 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be:

Propter formulam nuper a Registrario pronuntiatam, testimonium, in quo demonstratur scholarem supra memoratum (or scholarem supra memoratam), omnia ante excessum complevisse, quae per Statuta requirerentur, ut ad gradum supra memoratum admitteretur, dabitur.

### **Forms of Supplication**

4.12. The forms of supplication under regulation 3.911 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

#### **(1) Degrees in person**

Supplicant venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium hi Studiosi (or hae Studiosae) qui compleverunt omnia quae per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eis dispensatum fuerit); ut haec sufficient, quo admittantur ad gradum enumeratum.

[...]

#### **(2) Degrees in absence**

Supplicant in absentia venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium omnes quorum nomina in schedulis rite a Registrario conscripta sunt, qui omnia praestiterunt quae per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eis dispensatum fuerit); ut haec sufficient, quo admittantur ad eum gradum quem quisque petat.

### **Forms of Presentation**

4.23. The formulae for the presentation of candidates to the Vice-Chancellor under regulation 3.113 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

#### **(1) Bachelor of Arts**

Insignissime Vice-Cancellarie, vosque egregii Procuratores, praesento vobis hunc meum scholarem (or hos meos scholares) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (or admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

[...]

(21) *Master of Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Philosophy, Mathematics and Physics, Physics and Philosophy, and Computer Science and Philosophy*

Insignissime, etc., praesento vobis hos meos scholares in facultate Artium; ut admittantur ad gradum Magistri in Biochimia, vel Chimia, vel Scientia Computatoria, vel Scientiis Terrenis, vel Ingeniaria, vel Mathematica, vel Physica, vel Mathematica et Scientia Computatoria, vel Mathematica et Philosophia, vel Mathematica et Physica, vel Physica et Philosophia, vel Scientia Computatoria et Philosophia prout in schedula a Registrario scriptum est.

Insignissime, etc, praesento vobis hos meos scholares et has meas scholares in facultate Artium, ut admittantur ad gradum Magistri in illis scientiis quae in schedula a Registrario publicata scriptae sunt.

[...]

### Forms of Admission

4.34. The forms of admission under regulation 3.1416 in Part 3 of these regulations shall be as follows.

#### (1) Bachelor of Music

Domine (or Domini, if more than one), ego admitto te (or vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

[...]

(16) Master of Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Philosophy, Mathematics and Physics, Physics and Philosophy, and Computer Science and Philosophy

Domini, ego admitto vos ad gradum Magistri in Biochimia, vel Chimia, vel Scientia Computatoria, vel Scientiis Terrenis, vel Ingeniaria, vel Mathematica, vel Physica, vel Mathematica et Scientia Computatoria, vel Mathematica et Philosophia, vel Mathematica et Physica, vel Physica et Philosophia, vel Scientia Computatoria et Philosophia prout in schedula a Registrario scriptum est; insuper auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do vobis potestatem legendi, et reliqua omnia faciendi quae ad eundem gradum spectant.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

## University Preachers

### Michaelmas term 2017

Thurs, 5 Oct, 8am: *Holy Communion (Latin), St Mary's*

Tues, 10 Oct, 6pm: **Morag Ellis**, QC, Barrister, Francis Taylor Building. *Court Sermon, the Cathedral*

\*Sun, 15 Oct, 10.30am: **The Revd Canon Professor Sarah Foot**, Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History. *Commemoration Day Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 29 Oct, 5.30pm: **The Very Revd Nicholas Henshall**, Dean of Chelmsford. *Ramsden Sermon, Lady Margaret Hall*

Sun, 5 Nov, 10.30am: **The Rt Revd Stephen Conway**, Bishop of Ely. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 19 Nov, 5.45pm: **The Revd Dr Richard Finn**, OP, Director, Las Casas Institute. *University Sermon on the Sin of Pride, Corpus Christi*

Sun, 3 Dec, 10am: **The Revd Canon Dr Ralph Waller**, Principal, Harris Manchester, and Pro-Vice-Chancellor. *University Sermon (Advent Sunday), the Cathedral*

\* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

## General Notices

### MSc in Clinical Embryology

Research dissertations are to be submitted to the Examination Schools by noon, 3 August 2018.

## Appointments

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs)

**Robert Easton**, BSc Imp, DPhil Oxf, former Global Partner and Managing Director, the Carlyle Group, has been appointed to the post of Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs) within the Vice-Chancellor's Office. Dr Easton will take up the post with effect from 1 October 2017.

## Humanities

### AGNELLI-SERENA PROFESSORSHIP OF ITALIAN STUDIES

**Simon Gilson**, BA Leeds, PhD Camb, Professor of Italian, University of Warwick, has been appointed to the Agnelli-Serena Professorship of Italian Studies in the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages with effect from 1 January 2018. Professor Gilson will be a fellow of Magdalen.

### WILDE PROFESSORSHIP OF MENTAL PHILOSOPHY

**Michael Gerard Fitzgerald Martin**, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Professor of Philosophy, UCL, and Mills Adjunct Professor, Berkeley, has been appointed to the Wilde Professorship of Mental Philosophy in the Faculty of Philosophy with effect from 1 January 2018. Professor Martin will be a fellow of Corpus Christi.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

## APPOINTMENTS

**Giulio Chiribella**, Laurea PhD Pavia, Associate Professor in the Department of Computer Science. From 1 October 2017 until 30 September 2022.

**Dr Yarin Gal**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Machine Learning in association with a tutorial fellowship at Christ Church. From 1 October 2017.

**Nick Hawes**, BSc PhD Birm, Fellow of Pembroke, Associate Professor in the Department of Engineering Science. From 4 September 2017 until 3 September 2022.

**Jessica Hawthorne**, BSc Rice, MA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor in the Department of Earth Sciences. From 1 September 2017 until 31 August 2022.

**Stefan Kiefer**, PhD TU Munich, Fellow of St John's, Associate Professor in the Department of Computer Science. From 1 September 2017 until 31 August 2019.

**Madhavi Krishnan**, PhD Michigan, Associate Professor of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry in association with Merton. From 1 June 2018.



**Renaud Lambiotte**, MA PhD FU Brussels, Fellow of Somerville, Associate Professor in the Mathematical Institute. From 1 September 2017 until 31 August 2022.

**Nicholas Lane**, BSc Waikato, MEng Cornell, PhD Dartmouth, Associate Professor in the Department of Computer Science. From 1 October 2017 until 20 September 2022.

**Dr Andrzej Murawski**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Programming Languages in association with a Tutorial Fellowship at Worcester. From 1 October 2017.

**Vivien Parmentier**, PhD Observatoire de la Côte d'Azur, Associate Professor of Physical Climate Science in association with Somerville. From 1 September 2018.

**Stephan Rauschenbach**, PhD Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Fellow of Wadham, Associate Professor in the Department of Chemistry. From 1 September 2017 until 31 August 2022.

**Professor Stanislav Zivny**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professorship of Theoretical Computer Science in association with a tutorial fellowship at Jesus. From 1 October 2017.

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Roger Benson**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Palaeobiology. From 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Matt Jarvis**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Astrophysics. From 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Conall MacNiocaill**, PhD NUI, Associate Professor of Earth Sciences. From 1 April 2017 to retirement.

**Jared Tanner**, PhD UCLA, Associate Professor of Numerical Mathematics. From 1 September 2017 to retirement.

**Richard Walker**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Geology. From 1 August 2017 to retirement.

#### CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

*Associate Professor*

**Lapo Bogani**, Department of Materials

**Garret Cotter**, Department of Physics

**Varun Kanade**, Department of Computer Science

**Steven Kelly**, Department of Plant Sciences

**Kostas Margellos**, Department of Engineering Science

**Victor Prisacariu**, Department of Engineering Science

**Daniel Rogers**, Department of Engineering Science

**Susanna-Assunta Sansone**, Oxford e-Research Centre, Department of Engineering Science

#### Medical Sciences

##### HEAD OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES DIVISION

**Gavin Screaton**, BA Camb, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, Chair of Medicine and Dean, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial, has been appointed as Head of the Medical Sciences Division with effect from 1 October 2017.

#### Social Sciences

##### GLADSTONE PROFESSORSHIP OF GOVERNMENT

**Stathis Kalyvas**, BA Athens, MA PhD Chicago, Arnold Wolfers Professor of Political Science, Yale University, has been appointed to the Gladstone Professorship of Government in the Department of Politics and International Relations with effect from 1 January 2018. Professor Kalyvas will be a fellow of All Souls.

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Professor Elizabeth Baldwin**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of Hertford. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Janina Dill**, DPhil Oxf, John G Winant Associate Professor in US Foreign Policy, Department of Politics and International Relations, and Fellow of Nuffield. From 1 October 2017.

**Professor Christopher Gerry**, PhD Essex, Associate Professor of Russian and Eurasian Political Economy, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies, and Fellow of St Antony's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Michael Gill**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Organisation Studies, Saïd Business School, and Fellow of St Edmund Hall. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Miles Jackson**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Jesus. From 1 October 2017.

**Professor Ridhi Kashyap**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Social Demography, Department of Sociology and School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, and Fellow of Nuffield. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Willemien Kets**, PhD Tilburg, Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of Queen's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Anders Kock**, PhD Aarhus, Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of St Hilda's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Michael McMahon**, PhD LSE, Associate Professor of Economics (with title of Professor of Economics), Department of Economics, and Fellow of St Hugh's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Nayanika Mathur**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor in the Anthropology of South Asia, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, and Fellow of Wolfson. From 1 October 2017.

**Professor Helen Scott**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Law (with title of Professor of Private Law), Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall. From 1 October 2017.

**Professor Petr Sedláček**, PhD Amsterdam, Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Student of Christ Church. From 1 October 2017.

**Professor Kate Sullivan de Estrada**, PhD ANU, Associate Professor in the International Relations of South Asia, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and Department of Politics and International Relations, and Fellow of St Antony's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Alexander Teytelboym**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of St Catherine's. From 1 September 2017.

**Professor Felipe Thomaz**, PhD Pittsburgh, Associate Professor in Marketing, Saïd Business School, and Fellow of Kellogg. From 1 August 2017.

**Professor John Vella**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Taxation Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Harris Manchester. From 1 October 2017.

#### CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

The Senior Appointments Panel has, on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division, conferred the title of Professor of Practice in the Blavatnik School of Government on **Professor Eric Beinhocker** with effect from 1 September 2017.

---

## Visiting Professorships

---

### Humanities

#### JOHN G WINANT VISITING PROFESSORSHIP OF AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

**Professor David Sehat**, PhD North Carolina at Chapel Hill, has been appointed to the John G Winant Visiting Professorship of American Government in the Rothermere American Institute from 1 August 2017 to 31 July 2018. Professor Sehat will be a Supernumerary Visiting Fellow of Balliol.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor in Condensed Matter Physics upon **Professor Laurent Chapon**, PhD Montpellier, Physical Sciences Director, Diamond Light Source, for a period of 3 years from 1 August 2017.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Numerical Optimization upon **Professor Nick Gould**, BA DPhil Oxf, STFC Senior Fellow, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, for a further 3 years from 1 September 2017.

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Cognitive Health Economics on **Professor J Simon**, BA, BSc, MSc, DPhil, MD, for a further period of 5 years from 1 October 2017.

---

## Recognition of Distinction

---

### Recognition of Distinction 2017

#### SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

**Aziz Aboobaker**, Professor of Functional and Comparative Genomics  
**Charalambos Antoniades**, Professor of Cardiovascular Medicine  
**Konstantin Ardakov**, Professor of Mathematics  
**Nicholas Barber**, Professor of Constitutional Law and Theory  
**Karen Barker**, Professor of Physiotherapy  
**Roger Benson**, Professor of Palaeobiology  
**Matthew Bevis**, Professor of English Literature  
**Dan Ciubotaru**, Professor of Mathematics  
**Jacob Dahl**, Professor of Assyriology  
**Jeremy Day**, Professor of Infectious Diseases

**Marella de Bruijn**, Professor of Developmental Haematopoiesis  
**Xon de Ros**, Professor of Modern Spanish Studies  
**Pavlos Eleftheriadis**, Professor of Public Law  
**Peter Frankopan**, Professor of Global History  
**John Frater**, Professor of Infectious Diseases  
**Peter Gething**, Professor of Epidemiology  
**Deborah Gill**, Professor of Gene Medicine  
**Christina Goldschmidt**, Professor of Probability  
**James Goudkamp**, Professor of the Law of Obligations  
**Sarah Green**, Professor of the Law of Obligations  
**Ulrich Haisch**, Professor of Physics  
**Ester Hammond**, Professor of Molecular Cancer Biology  
**Sondra Hausner**, Professor of Anthropology of Religion  
**Christopher Hays**, Professor of Physics  
**Geraldine Hazbun**, Professor of Medieval Spanish Literature  
**David Hopkin**, Professor of European Social History  
**Mark Howarth**, Professor of Protein Nanotechnology  
**Andrew Judge**, Professor of Translational Statistics  
**Andras Juhasz**, Professor of Mathematics  
**Aris Katzourakis**, Professor of Evolution and Genomics  
**Paulina Kewes**, Professor of English Literature  
**David Kirk**, Professor of Sociology  
**Pramila Krishnan**, Professor of Development Economics  
**Alan Lauder**, Professor of Mathematics  
**Cecilia Lindgren**, Professor of Genomic Endocrinology and Metabolism  
**Elena Lombardi**, Professor of Italian Literature  
**Derek McCormack**, Professor of Cultural Geography  
**Kevin McGerty**, Professor of Mathematics  
**David Mole**, Professor of Renal Medicine  
**Michael Moody**, Professor of Materials  
**Marc Mulholland**, Professor of Modern History  
**Rasmus Kleis Nielsen**, Professor of Political Communication  
**Mohamed Omri**, Professor of Arabic and Comparative Literature  
**Antonis Papachristodoulou**, Professor of Engineering Science  
**David Parrott**, Professor of Early Modern European History

**Claudia Pazos Alonso**, Professor of Portuguese and Gender Studies  
**Ian Phillips**, Professor of Philosophy  
**Timothy Power**, Professor of Latin American Politics  
**Christoph Reisinger**, Professor of Applied Mathematics  
**Grant Ritchie**, Professor of Chemistry  
**Philip Robins**, Professor of Middle East Politics  
**Eduard Sanders**, Professor of Global Health Practice  
**Nicolai Sinai**, Professor of Islamic Studies  
**Martin Smith**, Professor of Organic Chemistry  
**Gabriel Stylianides**, Professor of Mathematics Education  
**Laura Tunbridge**, Professor of Music  
**Renier van der Hoorn**, Professor of Plant Science  
**Kylie Vincent**, Professor of Inorganic Chemistry  
**Caleb Webber**, Professor of Bioinformatics  
**Jan Westerhoff**, Professor of Buddhist Philosophy  
**Catherine Whistler**, Professor of the History of European Art  
**Rebecca Williams**, Professor of Public Law and Criminal Law  
**Jennifer Yee**, Professor of Literature in French  
**Peijun Zhang**, Professor of Structural Biology

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Recognition of Distinction Committee has conferred the title of Professor of Number Theory on **James Maynard**, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen and Clay Research Fellow, Mathematical Institute, with effect from 31 July 2017.

---

## Graduate Awards and Prizes

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Electoral Boards

### Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### GEORGE EASTMAN VISITING PROFESSORSHIP

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Peter's	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Master of Balliol	<i>ex officio</i>
Warden of Rhodes House	American Association of Rhodes Scholars
Mr E Gerson	American Association of Rhodes Scholars
Professor P Clavin	Council
Professor M Freeman	Council
Professor P Donnelly	Council
Professor P Howard	Council
Professor M Burton	Balliol

#### NUFFIELD PROFESSORSHIP OF CLINICAL MEDICINE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Provost of Queen's, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
President of Magdalen	<i>ex officio</i>
The Revd Professor R Gilbert	Magdalen
Professor I Tracey	Council
Professor P Maxwell	Council
Professor M Whyte	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Kennard	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Conlon	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Sir John Bell	Medical Sciences Division
Dr T Berendt	NHS Trust

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF EPIDEMIOLOGY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Rector of Exeter, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Master of St Cross	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor A Trefethen	St Cross
Professor D Hunter	Council
Professor K K Cheng	Council
Professor Dame Anne Johnson	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Kennard	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Sir Rory Collins	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Baigent	Medical Sciences Division
Professor D Lawlor	Medical Sciences Division
Dr T Berendt	NHS Trust

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIO-LEGAL STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor S Whatmore	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Professor M Banks	President of Wolfson
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor A Davies	Law Faculty
Dr M Kurkchian	Law Faculty
Professor M van der Woude	Law Faculty
Professor E Darian-Smith	Council
Professor I Loader	Council
Professor K McEvoy	Council
Dr B Lange	Wolfson

#### Revised Composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### MERTON PROFESSORSHIP OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of Balliol	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of Merton	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor D Bromwich	Faculty of English
Professor S Perry	Faculty of English
Professor S Shuttleworth	Faculty of English
Professor I Armstrong	Council
Professor D Womersley	Council
Professor R McCabe	Merton

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

#### Musical and other Events

##### St Hilda's

##### JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING

The following events will take place at 7.30pm, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

*10am, 8 Oct:* Clarinet Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*1.15pm, 12 Oct:* Lunchtime Recital Series

*21 Oct:* **Jonathan Powell**, piano, performing works by Tristan Murail and Karlheinz Stockhausen; pre-concert talk at 6.45pm and concert livestreamed

*6pm, 23 Oct:* Composer talk with **Anna Meredith** as part of the LHN series; livestreamed for free

*5.30pm, 1 Nov:* The Lady English Lecture with **Bonnie Greer**: 'The construction of an African Hedda Gabler'

*6pm, 6 Nov:* Composer talk with **Christian Mason**; livestreamed for free

*11 Nov:* Piatti Quartet performing works by Haydn, Brahms, Britten and a world premiere by Jacques Cohen; livestreamed for free

*12–14 Nov:* DANSOX workshop Rawaa featuring **Marina Warner**, **Kim Brandstrup** and **Joanna MacGregor**

*5.30pm, 16 Nov:* **Lisa Dwan** gives a DANSOX talk: 'Performing the dramatisations of Samuel Beckett'

*10am, 19 Nov:* Violin Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*24 Nov:* Explore Ensemble in the first LHN Series concert curated by Nicholas Moroz; composer talk by **Patricia Alessandrini** at 6pm and concert livestreamed for free

*10am, 3 Dec:* Christmas Brass Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*11am and 2pm, 16–22 Dec:* Christmas pantomime – Aladdin and the Magical Lamp. For 2–7 year olds, including two specially devised SEN shows

## Exhibitions

### Museum of the History of Science

*until 18 Mar:* BioArt and Bacteria: an artistic journey through antibiotics and the microbial world. Works by **Anna Dumitriu**



# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences/Social Sciences

---

### Oxford Energy Day: Energy in Growing Economies

The following daylong event will take place from 9.30am on 2 October in the Mathematical Institute. All University members welcome. Registration required: [www.energy.ox.ac.uk/energyday](http://www.energy.ox.ac.uk/energyday). Speakers include **Rachel Kyte**, Special Representative, UN Secretary-General for Sustainable Energy; **Professor Jiang Kejun**, Director, Energy Research Institute, National Development and Reform Commission, China; **Anil Kumar Jain**, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Delhi; and **Dr Mike Mason**, Chairman Tropical Power.

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

### Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

#### Education Committee

##### REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

minor clarification of withdrawal provisions

##### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR FOUNDATION CERTIFICATES GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE ADVANCED DIPLOMAS

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATES  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMAS  
to allow the award of merit and distinction

#### Humanities Board

##### MFA

(a) change to submission deadline  
(b) introduction of word limit

##### MPHIL IN ENGLISH STUDIES - MEDIEVAL PERIOD

change to submission mode and word limit

##### MPHIL IN THEOLOGY

change to viva requirement

##### FHS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

to allow for variant mode of examination

##### FHS OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

change to description of essay requirements

#### Medical Sciences Board

##### MSC IN RADIATION BIOLOGY

to bring existing regulations in line with actual practice

#### Social Sciences Board

##### MPHIL IN ARCHAEOLOGY

##### MPHIL IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

##### MSC IN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE

##### MST IN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE

##### MST IN ARCHAEOLOGY

##### MST IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

to allow online submission for assessments

##### MPHIL IN JAPANESE STUDIES

(a) to clarify resit arrangements  
(b) minor text updates

##### MPHIL IN MODERN CHINESE STUDIES

(a) to clarify resit arrangements  
(b) to rename a research methods course  
(c) to clarify word limit

##### MPHIL IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

(a) to refer students to handbook for list of available languages  
(b) to make Advanced Research Methods formative assessment  
(c) to clarify resits arrangements for research methods  
(d) to set dates for methods assessment  
(e) minor text updates

##### MSC IN CONTEMPORARY CHINESE STUDIES

(a) to clarify resit arrangements  
(b) to clarify word limit

##### MSC IN JAPANESE STUDIES

to clarify resit arrangements

##### MSC IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

(a) to clarify resit arrangements for the research methods course  
(b) changes to the set date for research methods assessment

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Memorial Events

### All Souls

A memorial service will be held for **Denis Mack Smith** (3 March 1920–11 July 2017), CBE, MA, DLitt, FBA, FRSL, Fellow 1962–87; Emeritus Fellow 1987–2017, Honorary Fellow, Wolfson; at 2.30pm on Saturday, 18 November, in the Codrington Library, All Souls. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall.

### St Edmund Hall

A memorial service will be held at 2.30pm on 19 October in the University Church for **Dr Ann Gaynor Taylor** (1928–2017), BM BCh, MA, Fellow and Tutor in Physiology 1980–95, Emeritus Fellow 1995–2017; Founding Fellow and Tutor in Physiology, St Anne's 1959–63. Tea will be served afterwards at St Edmund Hall.

## Obituaries

### Christ Church

**William Francis Templeton Anderson**, 27 July 2017; 1953. Aged 82.  
**Graham Campbell Barrett**, May 2017; 1959. Aged 82.  
**William (Bill) Robert Ashley Birch Reynardson**, 4 July 2017; 1942. Aged 93.  
**Mark Fabian Cherniavsky**, April 2017; 1956. Aged 85.  
**Mark Ragnar Manifold Colvin**, 11 May 2017; 1970.  
**Peter John Patrick Croft**, 7 April 2017; 1967.  
**The Right Hon the Earl of Darnley**, 18 June 2017; 1960. Aged 75.  
**Anthony J Earl**, FCIL, FRSA, 29 December 2016; 1986. Aged 74.  
**David William Arthur Farmer**, 3 August 2017; 1953. Aged 83.  
**Jeremy Goford**, 25 February 2017; 1963. Aged 71.  
**John Henley Heathcote Williams**, 1 July 2017; 1960.  
**Rory Patrick Macnamara**, December 2016; 1973. Aged 61.  
**Professor Marilyn McCord Adams**, 22 March 2017; former Regius Professor of Divinity and Canon of Christ Church Cathedral. Aged 74.

**Ian George Pearce**, March 2016; 1949. Aged 86.  
**Professor Geoffrey Raisman**, FRS, 27 January 2017. Aged 77.  
**Charles Rowlatt**, 13 March 2017; 1953. Aged 83.  
**Andrew Leopold Stephen Serenyi**, 3 August 2017; 1940.  
**Dennis Frederick Shaw**, 25 July 2017; 1942. Aged 93.  
**Brian Richard Stonebridge**, 1 June 2017; 1958. Aged 77.  
**Professor David Mark Upton**, August 2017. Aged 57.  
**John Allen William Wilson**, 2017; 1961. Aged 74.  
**David Malcolm Woodford**, 13 April 2017; 1948. Aged 90.

### Lincoln

**Frederick Aldridge**; 1951. Aged 87.  
**Graham Barnes**, 9 October 2016; 1948. Aged 90.  
**Michael Berry**, December 2015; 1955. Aged 84.  
**Clive Bingley**, 27 June 2017; 1955. Aged 81.  
**John Bradshaw**, September 2016; 1978. Aged 60.  
**Shaun Brogan**, 9 July 2017; 1972. Aged 73.  
**William Calwell**, 29 October 2016; 1948. Aged 90.  
**Michael Cooke**, 19 January 2017; 1949. Aged 88.  
**Martin Cotton**, 2 April 2017; 1944. Aged 91.  
**Andre Dellis**, 11 April 2017; 1947. Aged 88.  
**Charles Freyer**, February 2016; 1956. Aged 82.  
**Sarah Ganly**, 11 November 2016; 1980. Aged 58.  
**Patrick Garbutt**, 2017; 1962. Aged 74.  
**Alexis Heeb**, March 2017; 1998. Aged 43.  
**Stephen Moorbath**, 10 November 2016; 1951. Aged 88.  
**Jacob Neusner**, October 2016; 1953. Aged 85.  
**David Reid**; 1936.  
**Christopher Sennett**, 1 May 2017; 1957. Aged 78.  
**S Singer**, 2 February 2017. Aged 93.  
**John Sturrock**, 14 August 2017; 1951. Aged 87.

**Robert Turrall-Clarke**, 28 June 2017; 1957. Aged 80.  
**Anthony Walsh**, 7 January 2017; 1967. Aged 68.

### Magdalen

**Brian John Bellhouse**, 12 June 2017; 1960. Aged 80.  
**Douglas Charles Blunden**, 22 August 2016; 1947. Aged 90.  
**Patrick Angus Campbell**, 3 November 2015; 1961. Aged 75.  
**Rupert Howard Cornwell**, 31 March 2017; 1967. Aged 71.  
**John McColl Forrester**, 31 May 2017; 1952. Aged 93.  
**Jerome Charles Hafter**, 23 September 2016; 1969. Aged 71.  
**Timothy Sydney Robert Hardy**, 3 August 2017; 1948. Aged 91.  
**Roger Ronald Highfield**, 13 April 2017; 1947. Aged 95.  
**John Roger Hulett**, 3 April 2017; 1954. Aged 87.  
**Richard Lines**, 18 April 2017; 1963. Aged 75.  
**Brian Francis Loar**, 31 March 2014. Aged 74.  
**Minor Millikin Markle**, 30 May 2016; 1959. Aged 81.  
**Wendy Jayne Millington**, 20 May 2017; 1983. Aged 55.  
**Arthur John Preswell**, 2 May 2017; 1952. Aged 86.  
**Molly Rose**, 16 October 2016. Aged 95.  
**Michael George Tidy**, 4 July 2017; 1965. Aged 74.  
**Adam Lothian Turnbull**, 11 May 2017; 1943. Aged 94.

### Oriel

**Sir Ewen Fergusson**, 20 April 2017; Honorary Fellow.

### St Hilda's

**Mary Dickey** (*née Coller*), 9 August 2017; Exhibitioner 1942. Aged 94.  
**Sally Lila Ann Evans** (*née Clothier*), 30 August 2017; Scholar 1945. Aged 90.  
**Lois Foster-Carter**, 16 August 2017; 1935. Aged 100.  
**Hiro Ishibashi**, OBE, 24 January 2017; Honorary Fellow 1985.  
**Sara Henry Thomas Johnson**, 14 March 2017; 1989. Aged 78.  
**Susan North Brown**, 11 August 2017; 1956. Aged 79.  
**Alison Padley** (*née Carlin*); 1968. Aged 67.  
**Pamela Rebeiro** (*née Phelps*), 30 July 2017; 1943. Aged 92.  
**Naomi Janet Roberts** (*née Ziman*), 26 August 2017; 1949. Aged 88.

**St Hugh's**

Jane Chaundy, 9 July 2017; 1965.

Aged 71.

Jeanette Cockshoot, 21 July 2017; 1944.

Aged 91.

Sheila Evans, 21 July 2017; 1953. Aged 86.

Evelyn Heaton, 6 August 2017; 1949.

Aged 86.

Susan Pedder, 13 March 2017; 1956.

Aged 79.

Monica Webster, 14 July 2017; 1947.

Aged 89.

**Wolfson**

Brian Wilson Aldiss, 19 August 2017;  
Member of Common Room 1996–2017.  
Aged 92.

Glen Dudbridge, 5 February 2017;  
Governing Body Fellow 1966–85,  
Emeritus Fellow 1985–2017. Aged 78.

Geoffrey Garton, 3 October 2016;  
Governing Body Fellow 1967–92, Bursar  
1977–87, Emeritus Fellow 1992–2016.  
Aged 89.

Frederick Roger Goodenough,  
19 February 2017; Supernumerary  
Fellow 1989–95, Honorary Fellow  
1995–2017.

Roger Lawrence Hall, 30 August 2017;  
Governing Body Fellow 1977–2000,  
Senior Research Fellow 2000–1,  
Emeritus Fellow 2001–17. Aged 81.

George Arnold Jones, 25 April 2017;  
Governing Body Fellow 1975–91,  
Emeritus Fellow 1991–2017. Aged 92.

Denis Mack Smith, 11 July 2017;  
Extraordinary Fellow 1987–2000,  
Honorary Fellow 2000–17. Aged 97.

David Steven Tweed, 12 January 2017;  
1995. Aged 42.

**Worcester**

John Desmond Bassett, 27 June 2017;  
1959. Aged 77.

Michael Thomas Chattin, 14 September  
2017; 1959. Aged 77.

Hugo Herbert-Jones, 19 November 2014;  
1940. Aged 92.

David Hugh Isaac, 21 January 2017; 1960.  
Aged 74.

George Gurney Masterman, 2 October  
2016; 1948. Aged 87.

John Jeremy Noble, 30 June 2017; 1949.  
Aged 87.

Christopher John Reith, 23 October  
2016; 1948. Aged 88.

Michael Robert Carol Swindlehurst,  
7 August 2017; 1949. Aged 87.

# Advertisements

**Advertising enquiries**

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

**Deadline**

Advertisements are to be received by  
**noon on Wednesday** of the week before  
publication (ie eight days before publication).  
Advertisements must be submitted online.

**Charges**

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of  
up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150  
words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up  
to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150  
words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the  
online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to  
£20 per insertion for commercial advertisers  
and £10 per insertion for private advertisers  
for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £30  
respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an  
advertisement is considered commercial  
or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

**Online submission and payment**

Advertisements must be submitted and paid  
for online, using a credit card or debit card,  
through a secure website. For details, see  
[www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

**Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements***General*

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication  
at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received  
online, an acknowledgement will be emailed  
automatically to the email address pro-  
vided by the advertiser. The sending of this  
acknowledgement does not constitute an  
acceptance of the advertisement or an  
undertaking to publish the advertisement in  
the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an  
advertisement, in particular to abridge when  
necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by  
the correct payment, and must be received by  
the deadline stated above. *No refund can be  
made for cancellation after the acceptance of  
advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted  
for publication, no change to the text can be  
accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be  
supplied.

*Charges*

6. Two separate charging arrangements will  
apply, for commercial and private advertisers.  
The rates applicable at any time will be  
published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may  
be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and  
guidance on applicability of each rate, are also  
available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability  
of these rates to an individual advertiser will  
be final.

**Disclaimer**

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford  
University Press accept no responsibility  
for the content of any advertisement  
published in the *Gazette*. Readers  
should note that the inclusion of any  
advertisement in no way implies approval  
or recommendation of either the terms of  
any offer contained in it or of the advertiser  
by the University of Oxford or Oxford  
University Press.**

**Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity****13. The advertiser warrants:**

(i) **Not to discriminate against any  
respondents to an advertisement  
published in the *Gazette* on the basis of  
their gender, sexual orientation, marital or  
civil partner status, gender reassignment,  
race, religion or belief, colour, nationality,  
ethnic or national origin, disability or age,  
or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not  
contravene any current legislation, rules,  
regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or  
defamatory or a breach of copyright or  
an infringement of any other person's  
intellectual property or other rights.**



*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

#### Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

#### Miscellaneous

##### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

##### Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth events

**'The Dream of Gerontius'** through the gate of death', Christ Church Cathedral, with Stephen Darlington, Christ Church Director of Music, Angela Tilby, Canon Emeritus of Christ Church, and Keri Thomas, expert on end of life care: explore the journey from life through death and to the beyond, through the lens of Newman's poem and Elgar's music, including a recognition of anxieties around dying and the benefits of good quality 'end of life' care; 12 Oct, refreshments from 7.45pm. Study Day on the War Poets, Corpus Christi Auditorium: led by Tim Kendall, Professor of English, Exeter University, courtesy of Professor Valentine Cunningham; Armistice Day, 11 Nov, 10am–4pm. Further information: [www.ocsg.uk.net](http://www.ocsg.uk.net) or email: [info@ocsg.uk.net](mailto:info@ocsg.uk.net).

##### OUP Usability Study

**We are inviting academics and researchers** to take part in a usability study at Oxford University Press to gather feedback on our new publishing platform. Participants will take part in 3 short interviews of about 20 mins each via a computer with a webcam and will be rewarded with a £60 OUP book voucher after completing the 3 interviews. If you are

interested in participating, please contact Joanna at [oxfordresearch@oup.com](mailto:oxfordresearch@oup.com).

#### Players sought

**The Oxford University Press Orchestra** is looking for players! Rehearsals are at the OUP Office on Walton St, 5.15–7.15pm on Wednesdays, and our next concert is on 22 Nov. No audition is needed to join, but the music we play requires a standard of at least Grade 7. Rehearsals are focused but fun, with regular post-rehearsal pub trips. We also have a vacancy for a leader. Contact: [ouporchestra@gmail.com](mailto:ouporchestra@gmail.com).

#### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

#### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

#### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury

Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob-guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob-guthrie.co.uk).

**Hart Habitats** is a full-service interior design company, working on projects of all sizes. We can help solely with paint colour selections or with a complete remodel. Let us know the dreams you have for your home or business and Hart Habitats will help you realise them. Contact us for a free consultation so we can discuss how best to achieve your vision and goals: [www.harthabitats.com](http://www.harthabitats.com), 07789 114776 or [kristina@harthabitats.com](mailto:kristina@harthabitats.com).

**Well Polished Oxford** provide a quality cleaning service at affordable prices. All of our cleaners are reference-checked and fully insured. We pride ourselves on our commitment to provide a professional and speedy service whilst maintaining high standards. We offer the following services: regular weekly domestic cleaning, blitz cleans, ironing service, end of tenancy cleans, office cleaning. Email: [csanderson@well-polished.com](mailto:csanderson@well-polished.com). Tel: 07775 645004.

**Are you letting property in the UK?** There have been numerous changes in recent years to the UK tax rules on let property. Are you sure you are claiming expenses and mortgage interest correctly and in full? Would it be cost effective to hold rental property via a limited company going forward? Shaw Gibbs property team is here to assist you. Contact David Rickwood on [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or call +44(0)1865 292200.

**Decluttering and organising.** I provide a professional decluttering service for homes and offices. The process is confidential, respectful and environmentally responsible. I work with clients to help them make decisions about what to let go. The benefits of creating space are many, freeing up your time to pursue what you enjoy doing. For a free telephone consultation to discuss your decluttering requirements, contact Kate Aydin: [kateaydin@gmail.com](mailto:kateaydin@gmail.com); 07917 766009.

#### Situations Vacant

**Oxford Union: Librarian-in-Charge.** Closing date: 9 Oct. Oxford Union seeks enthusiastic, experienced qualified librarian preferably with minimum 5 years' experience in academic libraries to head the Library team, developing and delivering library/information services to Union members. Further details are

available at [www.oxford-union.org/vacancies](http://www.oxford-union.org/vacancies). Applications of CV with covering letter and names of two referees to the Bursar at [jobs@oxford-union.org](mailto:jobs@oxford-union.org) or the Bursar, Oxford Union Society, Frewin Court, Oxford OX1 3JB.

### Houses to let

**Central Jericho terraced house** to let for 9–24 months. Upstairs: 2 bedrooms and bathroom. Downstairs: office and modern open-plan lounge/kitchen/diner plus shower/wc. Gas c/h. Small garden with substantial storage shed. £1,200 pcm plus bills/council tax. Please phone 07551 844496.

**Charming 2-bedroom** detached gatehouse on the Tubney Estate, recently refurbished with a fully fitted kitchen including white goods, part-furnished and with superfast fibre optic broadband. Ample off-road parking for 2 cars; gardens. Quiet rural location with easy public transport to Oxford. £950 pcm. Available in Nov. Please contact dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk with enquiries.

**Charming Jericho house:** £1,900 pm. 2-bedroom, 2-bathroom stunning refurbished period house for rent: long term, furnished. Walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: walk-through dining room/study, kitchen and sitting room opening to light patio garden. First floor: bathroom, double bedroom, spacious light hallway/study area. Top floor: beautiful double bedroom with ensuite. Short-term rentals considered. Contact Bruce: 07979 922590.

### Flats to let

**Bijou unfurnished mews in St Clement's** to let from 1 Oct. Bright and sunny new-build; architect designed. All white goods and plenty of built-in storage. Mezzanine double bedroom with living area, kitchenette and shower room. Quiet location near to South Park, the buses to London and the airports. Minimum rental 1 year. Sadly not suitable for pets or children. Email: [davicolb@gmail.co.uk](mailto:davicolb@gmail.co.uk).

**Spacious and light,** furnished ground-floor flat with parking and use of garden. Double bedroom, large reception room, kitchen and bathroom. £850 pm for a 6-month/1-year contract. Returnable deposit required. Cost of electricity and gas not included. Available end Sept/beginning Oct. No students, children or animals. Contact Rivington on 01865 556662.

**Fully furnished 2-bedroom flat** to let in central north Oxford, in easy reach of the University, with garage and off-street parking. Available early Nov. Ideal for postgraduate students/professional sharers (non-smokers only, and no pets). Rent: £1,100 pcm excluding bills. If you are interested, please phone Janet on 01865 883631 (evenings) or text 07905 169179 leaving a contact number.

### Accommodation offered

#### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Free accommodation** in a modern self-contained furnished apartment in central Woodstock for a mature, friendly, reliable, willing and honest person in exchange for some help, including driving (owner's car available for personal use). No smokers. A clean driving licence and DBS checks are essential. Tel: 01993 812796.

**Central north Oxford:** part-time accommodation offered. Beautiful, quiet, sunny double room for single occupancy for 2–3 nights weekly, in calm and kind family home. Suit mature graduate or professional seeking regular part-time week-time accommodation, with easy access to colleges and city centre. Breakfast provided if required. Ring 01865 510650.

**Accommodation for academic or postgraduate student** in pretty village house, 12 miles north of Oxford city. Offered by female academic working and living in London during week and in Oxfordshire most weekends. Private bedroom, sitting room and bathroom and shared kitchen when owner there. Must like resident cat! Non-smoker please. Nearest station Heyford; bus service and park and ride if car. £500 pm. Call 07880 730369.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and

photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Midhurst.** Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at [www.wakehamfarm.com](http://www.wakehamfarm.com) or email [haroldcarter@mac.com](mailto:haroldcarter@mac.com).

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

## Property for sale

**Detached 4-bedroom** fully modernised stone house, Bletchingdon. Dating back to 1750 and backing onto open farmland, this grade II-listed home has been extended to create an impressive house with many original historic features. 4 double bedrooms; 3 bathrooms (1 en suite); 3 reception rooms; open inglenook fireplace and wood-burning stove; farmhouse kitchen/breakfast room leading to conservatory; private walled garden predominantly laid to lawn with raised stone beds and fruit trees; ample off-street parking and a single garage. Gch, double glazing and high-speed fibre broadband. Bletchingdon has a thriving primary school and shop opening in 2018. Ideally located for University and hospitals together with north Oxford schools. Easy cycle ride or regular bus service into central Oxford, with excellent rail links into London from Oxford Parkway (3.6 miles) in under 1 hour. Guide price £700,000. Contact: summertown@breckon.co.uk.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour: Gotch Memorial Prize

Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour; Gotch Memorial Prize 2017; for best DPhil Transfer Status report of a graduate student in the field of physiology at Oxford; £1,000; 31 January; CV and transfer report to Professor Gero Miesenboeck, Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour, Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TA

## Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour: Gotch Memorial Studentship

Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour; Gotch Memorial Studentship 2017/2018; for an entering graduate student in Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics; 1 year's University and college fees at home/EU rate (extension possible); 5 October; copies of graduate application, offer of place on DPhil course in Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics (beginning in October 2017), Financial Declaration form and passport to Professor Gero Miesenboeck, Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour, Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TA

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Faculty of Classics; Wykeham Professorship of Ancient History; 9 October; [www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrsliverecruit/erq\\_jobspec\\_details\\_form.jobspec?p\\_id=129737](http://www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrsliverecruit/erq_jobspec_details_form.jobspec?p_id=129737)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in French; £8,684–£9,767; noon, 20 October; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/stipendiary-lecturer-modern-languages-french](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/stipendiary-lecturer-modern-languages-french)

Mansfield; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Politics; noon, 2 October; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Merton; 8-hour stipendiary Lecturer in French (Hilary and Trinity terms 2018); £13,023 for duration of appointment; noon, 12 October; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Merton; 7-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Spanish (Hilary and Trinity terms 2018); £11,395 for duration of appointment; noon, 12 October; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; Bursar; 2 October; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; Quill Project: Software Engineer or Quill Junior Research Fellow in Computer Science; £28,098–£38,833; 6 November; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk)

St Catherine's; Executive Officer to the Master; noon, 19 October; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/executiveofficer](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/executiveofficer)

St Catherine's; Academic Officer (Admissions); 5pm, 23 October; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficer](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficer)

St Cross; Weekend Porter; £18,777–£21,585; 5pm, 4 October; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/weekend-lodge-porter](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/weekend-lodge-porter)

St Edmund Hall; Principal; £93,500 plus entertainment allowance; noon, 23 October; [www.oct-associates.co.uk](http://www.oct-associates.co.uk)

University College; stipendiary Lectureship in Applied Mathematics; £13,248–£14,900 plus benefits; noon, 30 October; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-applied-mathematics](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-applied-mathematics)

University College; Special Supernumerary Fellowships for Senior Researchers in the University who currently do not have a college association; 24 November; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/special-supernumerary-fellowships-senior-researchers-0](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/special-supernumerary-fellowships-senior-researchers-0)

Wadham; 2.2-year non-stipendiary Research Associates (from 8 January 2018); noon, 27 October; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/research-associates](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/research-associates)

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in Clinical and Non-Clinical Sciences 2018; 27 October; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships)

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships in Clinical and Non-Clinical Sciences 2018; 27 October; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships)

### External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Norris-Hulse Professorship of Divinity; 16 October; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; 3-year College Research Fellowship/Lectureship in Law (from October 2018); c£28,500–£34,000; 12 October; [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; Hong Kong Link Research Fellow/Lecturer in History (from October 2018 or as soon as possible thereafter); c£28,500–£34,000; 12 October; [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; 3-year stipendiary Research Fellowship in Modern and Medieval Languages, Classics, Linguistics or Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (from 1 October 2018); c£18,900–£21,250; 5pm, 19 October; [research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk](mailto:research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk) or [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Magdalene College, Cambridge; CTO in Economics; £37,075–£39,324; 2 October; [www.magd.cam.ac.uk/current-vacancy-cto-in-economics](http://www.magd.cam.ac.uk/current-vacancy-cto-in-economics)

Murray Edwards College and Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, Cambridge; 6-year College Lectureship and Fellowship in Pure Mathematics, held in association with research post in the Department of Mathematics; 8 December; [www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us](http://www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us)

Newnham College, Cambridge; 3-year Junior Research Fellowship in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; £19,850 pre-PhD, £22,214 post-PhD, plus benefits; 27 October; [www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships](http://www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships)

Newnham College, Cambridge; 3-year Junior Research Fellowship in Science, Mathematics, Engineering or Psychology; £19,850 pre-PhD, £22,214 post-PhD, plus benefits; 20 October; [www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships](http://www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships)

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Keith Sykes Research Fellowship in Italian Studies (from 1 October 2018); £22,494–£25,298; 30 September; [www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies](http://www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies)

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Mark Kaplanoff Research Fellowship in History (from 1 October 2018); from £22,494; 30 September; [www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies](http://www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies)

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Ron Thomson Research Fellowship in the Sciences (from 1 October 2018); £22,494–£25,298; 30 September; [www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies](http://www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies)

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Stokes Research Fellowship in Mathematics or Physical Sciences (from 1 October 2018); c£28,452; 30 September; [www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies](http://www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies)

St Catharine's College, Cambridge; full- or part-time Senior Tutor (with effect from 1 October 2018); £54,372–£70,893; 13 October; [www.caths.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies](http://www.caths.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies) or [master@caths.cam.ac.uk](mailto:master@caths.cam.ac.uk)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 5 October.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette Supplement



## Lectures and Seminars, Michaelmas term 2017

<b>Charles Simonyi Lecture</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>Social Sciences</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>Colleges, Halls and Societies</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Humanities</b>	<b>34</b>	Anthropology and Museum Ethnography		Green Templeton	
Rothermere American Institute		Saïd Business School		Hertford	
Classics		Education		Keble	
Classics/English Language and Literature/ History/Medieval and Modern Languages		Interdisciplinary Area Studies		Kellogg	
English Language and Literature		International Development		Lady Margaret Hall	
English Language and Literature/History/ History of Art/Theology and Religion/ Music		Internet Institute		Magdalen	
History		Law		Mansfield	
History of Art		Politics and International Relations/ History		Nuffield	
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		Social Policy and Intervention		St Anne's	
Music		Socio-legal Studies		St Antony's	
Oriental Studies		Sociology		St Catherine's	
Theology and Religion				St Edmund Hall	
<b>Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>Department for Continuing Education</b>	<b>47</b>	St Hugh's	
Chemistry		MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care		St John's	
Computer Science				Somerville	
Earth Sciences		<b>Institutes, Centres and Museums</b>	<b>47</b>	Wolfson	
Engineering Science		Ashmolean Museum		Blackfriars	
Materials		Bodleian Libraries		Regent's Park	
Physics		Botanic Garden			
Plant Sciences		China Centre		<b>Other Groups</b>	<b>56</b>
Zoology		Hebrew and Jewish Studies		Oxford Bibliographical Society	
		Hindu Studies		Friends of the Bodleian	
<b>Medical Sciences</b>	<b>40</b>	Islamic Studies		Oxford Italian Association	
Biochemistry		Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism		Oxford Monastic Institute	
Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism		Reuters Institute /Nuffield		Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum	
Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences		Foundation for Law, Justice and Society			
Pathology		Oxford Martin School			
Pharmacology		Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment			
Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics					
Population Health					
Psychiatry					



## Charles Simonyi Lecture

**Geoffrey West**, Senior Fellow, Los Alamos National Laboratory, and distinguished professor, Sante Fe Institute, will deliver the 2017 Charles Simonyi Lecture at 5pm on 3 November at the Oxford Playhouse. Introduction by Marcus du Sautoy. Tickets: £7 from [www.oxfordplayhouse.com/whats-on/all-shows/the-annual-charles-simonyi-lecture](http://www.oxfordplayhouse.com/whats-on/all-shows/the-annual-charles-simonyi-lecture).

*Subject: 'Scale: the universal laws of growth'*

## Humanities

### Rothermere American Institute

The following events will take place at 5pm at the Rothermere American Institute, unless otherwise noted.

### Harmsworth Lecture in American History

**Professor Elliott West**, Arkansas, will deliver the 2017 Harmsworth Lecture in American History on 7 November in the Examination Schools.

*Subject: 'Things come together: science and the American West'*

### Drue Heinz Professorship of American Literature

#### INAUGURAL LECTURE

**Professor Lloyd Pratt** will deliver his inaugural lecture as Drue Heinz Professor of American Literature on 1 November in the English Faculty.

#### Book launch

**Dr Nadia Hilliard** and **Dr Tom Cutterham**, Birmingham

*5.30pm, 20 Oct: The Accountability State: US Federal Inspectors General and the Pursuit of Democratic Integrity* (Kansas UP, 2017) and *Gentlemen Revolutionaries: Power and Justice in the New American Republic* (Princeton UP, 2017)

### American literature research seminar

The following seminars will take place on Thursdays.

**Dr Eldrid Herrington**, QMUL

*12 Oct: 'Civil war and one's self'*

**Dr Natalia Cecire**, Sussex

*26 Oct: 'Quartz contentment: or, passing for dead'*

**Professor Ina Bergmann**, Würzburg

*23 Nov: 'A cultural history of solitude in the USA'*

### American history research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Tuesdays, unless otherwise noted.

**Dr Ivan Jaksic**, Stanford

*5pm, Thur, 12 Oct, Latin American Centre: 'Lessons from empire: the first hispanists in the United States, 1820–80'*

**Professor Anthony Pinn**, Rice

*17 Oct: 'How does it feel to be a problem? Du Bois, the problem soul and the nature of religion'*

**Dr Charlotte Jeffries**

*24 Oct: 'Feminist sources, punk methods: US riot grrrls in the history of teenage female sexuality' (followed by a reception to welcome new members of the American history and RAI communities)*

**Dr George Van Cleve**, Seattle

*31 Oct: 'The birth of the American empire: the Articles of Confederation and the road to the Constitution'*

**Professor Pekka Hämäläinen**

*14 Nov: discussion of the Harmsworth Lecture in American History (see above)*

**Professor Jennifer Luff**, Durham

*21 Nov: '“The re-conquest of America”: American munitions and British governance during the Great War'*

### American politics graduate seminar

Presentations and discussion, led by postgraduate, junior and senior researchers whose work relates to US politics, will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays; all welcome and sandwich lunch provided. More information and to register: [russell.bogue@balliol.ox.ac.uk](mailto:russell.bogue@balliol.ox.ac.uk) and [alexander.coccia@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alexander.coccia@sjc.ox.ac.uk).

### American history graduate seminar

Papers and discussion led by postgraduates in US history will take place at noon on Mondays; sandwich lunch provided. More information and to register: [dominic.barker@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dominic.barker@history.ox.ac.uk), [emma.day@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.day@history.ox.ac.uk) and [mitchell.robertson@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:mitchell.robertson@history.ox.ac.uk).

## Faculty of Classics

### APGRD

The following events will take place in the Lecture Theatre, Ioannou Centre, 66 St Giles', unless otherwise noted. More information: [www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events).

### PUBLIC LECTURES

**Professor Nancy Rabinowitz**, Hamilton College

*2.15pm, 16 Oct, Outreach Room, Ioannou Centre: 'Classics and social justice'*

**Paul O'Mahony**, APGRD Artist in Residence/Out of Chaos Theatre Company

*5pm, 27 Oct: 'Crossing the sea - the development of a new version of the Aeneid'*

**Josephine Balmer**, poet and translator

*5pm, 2 Nov: Poetry reading from The Paths of Survival based on Aeschylus' Myrmidons, followed by discussion with Professor Oliver Taplin and Dr Laura Swift*

**Professor Erika Fischer-Lichte**, FU Berlin

2.15pm, 20 Nov: 'Tragedy's endurance'

**Professor Emily Wilson**, Pennsylvania

6pm, 20 Nov: reading from her new translation of the *Odyssey*

#### RESEARCH SEMINAR

**Enzo Cormann**, playwright, will lead a seminar at noon on 27 November in the First Floor Seminar Room, Ioannou Centre, in collaboration with Maison Française d'Oxford.

*Subject:* 'Singulier pluriel - spécificité des écritures pour la scène théâtrale'

#### CONFERENCE

A conference will take place on 12 December. Speakers include: **Sir Drummond Bone**; **Anna Camilleri**; **Karen Caines**; **Mirka Horová**, Prague; **Jonathan Sachs**, Concordia; **William St Clair**; **Timothy Webb**, Bristol; and **Bernard Beatty**. Fee, including lunch: £15 (£10 students). Online registration opens shortly. Convener: Karen Caines

*Subject:* 'Byron the Latinist'

#### Faculty of Classics/Faculty of English Language and Literature/Faculty of History/Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

##### Seminar and exhibitions

A seminar will take place from 2pm on 27 October at the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. Speakers: **Colin Burrow**, **Juan-Carlos Conde**, **Nicola Gardini**, **Stephen Heyworth**, **Elena Lombardi**, **Oren Margolis**, **David Maskell**, **Erica McAlpine**, **Ritchie Robertson** and **Andrei Zorin**. Includes an exhibition of Ovidian manuscripts and early printed books. Accompanied by an 'Ovidian trail', available from 28 October at the Ashmolean Museum. All welcome; registration not required. More information: [www.ehrc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ehrc.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: Professor Nicola Gardini, Dr Oren Margolis

*Subject:* 'Ovid 2000: an Oxford celebration'

#### Faculty of English Language and Literature

##### Eastman Visiting Professor Lectures

**Professor Katherine O'Brien O'Keeffe** will deliver the Eastman Visiting Professor Lectures at 5pm on Mondays in Seminar Room K, Faculty of English.

#### Clarendon Lectures

##### THE TROUBLE WITH LITERATURE

**Professor Victoria Kahn**, Berkeley, will deliver the Clarendon Lectures at 5.30pm in Lecture Theatre 2, Faculty of English.

17 Oct: 'Literature and literariness'

19 Oct: 'Hobbes and maker's knowledge'

24 Oct: 'Milton and the problem of belief'

26 Oct: 'Literariness in Kant, Kierkegaard and Coetzee'

##### Mellon-Sawyer seminar series: Post-war: commemoration, reconstruction, reconciliation

**Professor Aminatta Forna** will be in conversation with **Elleke Boehmer** at 5.30pm on 20 October in Lecture Theatre 3, Andrew Wiles Building.

*Subject:* 'Memoir and memory'

##### Professor of Poetry Lecture

**Professor Simon Armitage** will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 14 November in the Examination Schools.

##### Disability History Month Lecture

**Dr Clare Barker**, Leeds, will deliver the Disability History Month lecture at 5pm on 23 November in Lecture Theatre 2, English Faculty.

*Subject:* '"Disorder's avatar"? Literature, culture and the politics of disability representation'

##### 18th-century literature and culture seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in the Old Library, Hertford, unless otherwise noted.

**Dr Kim Simpson**, Southampton

16 Oct: 'Heterogeneous animals: queer bodies in mid-18th-century fiction by women'

**Naomi Tiley** and **James Howarth**

30 Oct, *St Cross Church*: 'Any given book: 17th- and 18th-century libraries at Balliol'

**Dan Sperrin** and **Helen Brown**

13 Nov: 'Bad reception: Marcus Aurelius and his meditations' and ' "Like a true Coxcomb": Pope as poseur in his self-published letters'

**Professor David Brewer**, Ohio State

27 Nov: 'What is an authorial portrait?'

#### Early modern English literature seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays in the Mure Room, Merton. Conveners: Professor Lorna Hutson, Professor Emma Smith

**Professor Laurie Maguire**

10 Oct: ' "This page left intentionally blank": ludic space in early modern texts'

**Professor Stephen Guy-Bray**, British Columbia

7 Nov: 'Becoming art: the queerness of representation in the Renaissance'

**Dr Hester Lees-Jeffries**, Cambridge

21 Nov: 'Inky cloaks: black cloth and black pages, performance and paratext'

#### Medieval research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in Lecture Theatre 2, English Faculty. Convener: Professor Dan Wakelin

**Professor Andy Orchard** and **Dr Jenni Nuttall**

11 Oct: 'Poetic style between English and Latin'

**Dr Francis Leneghan** and **Dr Mark Atherton**

18 Oct: 'Old English verse'

**Professor Heather O'Donoghue** and **Dr Annie Sutherland**

25 Oct: 'Time'

**Dr Nicholas Perkins** and **Dr Laura Varnam**

1 Nov: 'Things'

**Dr Mishtooni Bose** and **Dr Kantik Ghosh**

8 Nov: 'Knowledge'

**Dr Helen Leith Spencer** and **Professor Carolyne Larrington**

15 Nov: 'Medievalism'

**Dr Elizabeth Solopova** and **Professor Vincent Gillespie**

22 Nov: 'Heresy and literary language'

#### Postcolonial writing and theory seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the C Day Lewis Room, Wadham. Conveners: Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Ankhil Mukherjee

**Tabish Khair**, Aarhus and Leeds

19 Oct: 'Is there anything Indian about ghosts in Indian ghost stories?'

**Professor Asha Varadharajan**, Queens Canada

2 Nov: 'Race, risk and the measure of the incalculable'

*Postcolonial Text, World Forum Talk*

**Professor Rita Felski**, Virginia and Copenhagen

*16 Nov:* 'Getting it: art and attunement' (talk will be recorded)

**Professor Ananya Kabir**, KCL

*23 Nov:* 'Mojo and Bilongo: the trace of "Africa" as the love-charm of modernity'

**Romantic research seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Mondays in the Massey Room, Balliol. Conveners: Dr Seamus Perry, Professor Fiona Stafford

**Dr Seamus Perry**

*9 Oct:* 'Coleridge and the desultory'

**Dr Ushashi Dasgupta**

*23 Oct:* 'Austen's "effusions of fancy": the juvenilia and unfinished novels'

**Professor Gerard Carruthers**, Glasgow

*13 Nov:* 'Mad men: selling, promoting and editing Robert Burns'

**Dr Mark Sandy**, Durham

*20 Nov:* '"Strength in what remains behind": old age and spectral presences in Wordsworth'

---

**Faculty of English Language and Literature/Faculty of History/History of Art Department/Faculty of Theology and Religion/Faculty of Music**


---

**The Bible in Art, Music and Literature interdisciplinary seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

**Dr Ann Jeffers**, London

*16 Oct:* 'Tools of persuasion: the illustrations of Luther's Bible of 1534 as propaganda'

**Dr Martin Kauffmann**

*30 Oct:* 'Biblical manuscripts from medieval Europe in the Bodleian Library' (registration required: christine.joyes@trinity.ox.ac.uk)

**Professor Jon Whitman**, Jerusalem

*13 Nov:* 'Reversing the roles in late medieval and early modern Christian thought: Jews, Christians and the "literal" sense of scripture'

**Professor John Batchelor**, Newcastle

*27 Nov:* 'Kipling and the Bible'

---

**Faculty of History**

---

**Foster Professorship of Irish History****INAUGURAL LECTURE**

**Professor Ian McBride**, Foster Professor of Irish History, will deliver his inaugural lecture at 5pm on 30 November in the Examination Schools.

*Subject:* 'Swift against empire'

**Special lecture**

**Professor Thomas Kaufmann**, Göttingen, will lecture at 5pm on 23 November in the Examination Schools.

*Subject:* 'Books, print and the reformation'

**Astor Lecture**

**Professor Jean Allman**, Washington in St Louis, will deliver the Astor Lecture at 5pm on 2 November in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's. More information: sloan.mahone@history.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'Toward a post-mortem of the African revolution: rethinking the global sixties'

**Economic and social history departmental research seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Wharton Room, All Souls. Conveners: Professor J Humphries, Professor D Oxley

**Professor Pamela Cox**, Essex

*10 Oct:* 'What worked and who cared? Tracing the life-courses of 500 delinquents from 1850'

**Professor Gavin Wright**, Stanford

*17 Oct:* 'The history of the economic history of slavery'

**Professor Nuala Zahedieh**, Edinburgh

*24 Oct:* 'Eric Williams and William Forbes: copper, colonies and a Scottish country house'

**Associate Professor Leigh Gardner**, LSE

*31 Oct:* 'Sovereignty in the age of empire: Liberia in the world economy, 1822-1980'

**Dr Tomas Murphy**, Bocconi

*7 Nov:* 'Following the poppy trail: Chinese migration and the rise of the Mexican drug trade'

**Professor Catherine Schenk**

*14 Nov:* 'Rolling over but not playing dead: sovereign debt restructuring 1982-5'

**Dr Sebastian Keibek**, Dr Leigh Shaw-

**Taylor and Dr Xuesheng You**, Cambridge  
*21 Nov:* 'The occupational structure of England and Wales, 1600-1911'

**Professor Greger Larson and Anita Radini**, York

*28 Nov:* 'The aftertaste of Victorian times: what dental plaque from human burials can tell about Victorian lives'

**History of Science, Medicine and Technology research seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Mondays in the History Faculty Lecture Theatre, George Street (coffee from 3.30pm in the Common Room). Conveners: Professor Rob Iliffe, Dr Sloan Mahone, Dr Erica Charters, Dr Rod Bailey, Dr Atsuko Naono

**Dr Amanda Rees**, York

*9 Oct:* 'Presenting futures past: why historians of science should be reading (and talking about) science fiction'

**Dr Julie Parle**, KwaZulu-Natal

*16 Oct:* 'The okapi, the wolf, the fellow and the baboons: thalidomide in South Africa, 1956-76'

**Dr Emese Lafferton**, Budapest

*23 Oct:* 'Sciences and cults of the mind: hypnosis, psychiatry and modernity in Austro-Hungary'

**Dr Mike A Zuber**

*30 Oct:* 'Alchemy and scribal publication: the legacy of a Leiden Rosicrucian'

**Dr John Christie**

*6 Nov:* 'Science, reputation and controversy: Joseph Priestly through the crises of the *Ancien Régime*'

**Andrew Lea**

*13 Nov:* '(Re)configuring disease: computer as agent of disease definition'

**Dr Jessica Meyer**, Leeds

*20 Nov:* 'Medicos, bandage wallahs and knights of the Red Cross: masculinity and military medicine in Britain in the era of the First World War'

**Professor Larry Stewart**, Saskatchewan

*27 Nov:* tbc

**Global and imperial history research seminars****ECOLOGIES AND EMPIRES**

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Fridays in the Colin Matthew Room, Faculty of History, with refreshments in the Common Room from 3.30pm. All welcome. Conveners: Professor James Belich, Dr Erica Charters, Professor Miles Larmer

**Dr Robert Fletcher**, Warwick

*13 Oct:* 'The British world and the arid world'

**Professor William Beinart**

20 Oct: 'The Adamsons, *Born Free* and the late colonial era: images that changed the animal world'

**Dr Vinita Damodaran**, Sussex

27 Oct: 'Empire forestry, famines and communities; eastern India in the 19th and 20th century'

**Professor David Moon**, York

10 Nov: 'The Amerikan Steppes: the unexpected Russian roots of great plains agriculture, 1870s-1930s'

**Dr Ruth Morgan**, Monash

17 Nov: 'A thirsty empire: water scarcity in the British Indian Ocean World 1850-1945'

**Professor Peter Mitchell**

24 Nov: 'Waiting for the barbarians: what archaeology has to say about southern hemisphere equestrians'

**Dr Violette Pouillard**, Ghent

1 Dec: 'The imperial zoo. The commodification of wildlife, colonial propaganda and transimperial conservationism (London, Paris and Antwerp zoos, 19th century-c1960)'

**COMPARING THE COPPERBELT SEMINAR**

A seminar will take place 2-5.45pm on 3 November in conjunction with an ERC-funded project. Speakers: **Professor Gavin Bridge**, Durham; **Dr Deborah Bryceson**, Edinburgh; **Dr Iva Peša**; and **Professor Corey Ross**, Birmingham

*Subject*: 'Comparing the copperbelt: mining and environmental change in African history'

**Oxford Centre for Global History/Asian Studies Centre/Ashmolean Museum/Courtauld Institute of Art**

A conference will take place on 12 October at the Ashmolean Museum and 13 October at the Courtauld Institute of Art, London. Places are limited and registration required: <http://tinyurl.com/artindependenceox>.

*Subject*: 'The art of independence: visions of the future in India and Pakistan'

**Oxford Centre for Global History/Japanese History Workshop/Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies**

**Professor Sheldon Garon**, Princeton, will lecture at 5.30pm on 20 October in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's.

*Subject*: 'Transnational history and Japan's "comparative advantage"'

**Oxford Centre for Global History/African Studies Centre**

**Professor Jean Allman**, Washington at St Louis, will lead a graduate student workshop 3-5pm on 1 November in the History Faculty Lecture Theatre.

Registration: [global@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:global@history.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject*: 'Kwame Nkrumah and the women in question: reflections on the makings of the postcolonial archive'

**History of Art Department**

The following events will take place in the History of Art lecture theatre, 2nd Floor, Littlegate House, St Ebbe's, unless otherwise noted.

**Oxford Art History research seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays. Convener: Professor C Clunas

**Dr Alison Wright**, UCL

12 Oct: 'Revealing rituals: early modern sculpture before unveiling'

**Dr Francesca Berry**, Birmingham

19 Oct: 'Édouard Vuillard: art and the politics of domesticity'

**Professor Miguel de Baca**, Lake Forest

26 Oct: 'Interviews'

**Dr Leon Wainwright**, Open

2 Nov: 'Contemporary Caribbean art and the moral dimension of global material mobility'

**Deborah Treisman** in conversation with **Professor Miguel de Baca**

9 Nov, *Rothermere American Institute*: 'The dream colony: the life in art of Walter Hopps'

**Dr David Saunders**, British Museum

16 Nov: 'Seductive light, destructive light: balancing presentation and preservation of works of art'

**Dr Michelle Huang**, Lingnan

23 Nov: 'Prominent Chinese women painters in mid-20th-century Britain'

**Professor Lynda Nead**, Birkbeck

30 Nov: 'Dickens noir: the persistence of Victorianism in post-war Britain'

**Painting in Ming China: eight approaches**

**Professor Craig Clunas** will lecture at noon on Tuesdays.

10 Oct: 'Ming painting as visual and material culture'

17 Oct: 'Ming painting and power'

24 Oct: 'Ming painting and history'

31 Oct: 'Ming painting and commerce'

7 Nov: 'Ming painting and friendship'

14 Nov: 'Ming painting and place'

21 Nov: 'Ming painting and belief'

28 Nov: 'Ming painting and text'

**Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics****General Linguistics seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, Taylor Institution. Conveners: Professor A Lahiri, Professor A Asudeh, Professor W de Melo

**Dr Benjamin Molineaux**, Edinburgh

16 Oct: 'The phonology and morphology of stress-assignment systems: a view from English and Mapudungun'

**Professor Larry Hyman**, Berkeley

23 Oct: 'Morphology, phonology and the diachronic development of Bantu verb stem frication'

**Dr Erich Round**, Queensland

30 Oct: 'New methods, new evidence for language prehistory: foundations of phonological phylogenetics'

**Dr Julio Villa-Garcia**, Manchester

6 Nov: 'On the virtually errorless acquisition of subjects in Spanish monolingual and English-Spanish early bilingual children'

**Professor Eleanor Dickey**, Reading

13 Nov: 'What is a loanword? The case of Latin borrowings and code-switches in Ancient Greek'

**Professor Claartje Levelt**, Leiden

20 Nov: 'Children's deviating word productions: speech production under construction'

**Dr Doug Arnold**, Essex

27 Nov: 'An agreement mismatch with outstanding problems'



---

**Faculty of Music**


---

**Ethnomusicology and sound studies seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in St John's College Barn (near where St Giles' meets Banbury Road), followed by a wine reception. Convener: Professor Jason Stanyek

**Luis-Manuel Garcia**, Birmingham  
*12 Oct*: 'The call: interpellation and the ethical turn in electronic dance music'

**Mark Katz**, North Carolina  
*19 Oct*: 'Music as technology'

**Music research colloquia**

The following colloquia will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays in the Denis Arnold Hall, Faculty of Music, followed by discussion and a drinks reception. Free and open to all. Organisers: Stefanie Arend, Edward Spencer

**Juliana M Pistorius**  
*10 Oct*: '“A traviata of irony and enjoyment”: coloured opera as political act in apartheid South Africa'

**Justin Williams**, Bristol  
*17 Oct*: 'Postcolonial melancholia and humour in UK hip-hop'

**Tom Perchard**, Goldsmiths  
*24 Oct*: 'Reimagining popular music history'

**Dominic McHugh**, Sheffield  
*31 Oct*: 'From transcription to transdialection: score production during Broadway's Golden Age'

**Marie Thompson**, Lincoln  
*7 Nov*: 'Uterine audiophilia: feminised medication, pre-natal speakers and sonic reproduction'

**David Weigl**  
*14 Nov*: 'On digital musicology' (tbc)

**Nicholas Cook**, Cambridge  
*21 Nov*: 'Hearing the relational in music'

**Natasha Loges**, Royal College of Music  
*28 Nov*: 'Brahm's song poetry and the construction of culture in Gründerzeit Germany'

**Seminars in medieval and Renaissance music**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Wharton Room, All Souls, followed by an hour of discussion during which wine is served. Free and open to all. Convener: Margaret Bent

**Philippe Canguilhem**, Toulouse  
*19 Oct*: '“Usual musicke”. Singing upon the book in the Renaissance'

**Adam Whittaker**, Birmingham City  
*2 Nov*: 'Models of exemplarity: toward an understanding of Tinctoris's musical examples'

**Joseph Mason**  
*16 Nov*: '“Sweetly divided”: analytical propositions and problems for the 13th-century *jeu-parti*'

**Andreas Janke**, Hamburg  
*30 Nov*: 'Revisiting the tradition of late-medieval Florentine song: shedding multispectral light on *Trecento* music'

---

**Faculty of Oriental Studies**


---

**Seminar on Jewish history and literature in the Graeco-Roman period**

The following seminars will take place 5–6.30pm on Tuesdays in the Clarendon Institute. Convener: Professor Alison Salvesen

**Jonathan Davies**, Wolfson  
*17 Oct*: 'Spectacle and subterfuge: Josephus on the Flavian triumph'

**Jonathon Wright**  
*31 Oct*: 'The influence of collectors on knowledge and editing of Jewish *pseudepigrapha*: the case of Joseph and Aseneth'

**James Nati**, Yale  
*14 Nov*: 'Plurality and the ontology of literature in the Serakhim, Ezra and I Esdras'

**Anthony Rabin**  
*28 Nov*: 'Domitian and the Jews: hot water or hot air'

**Conference**

An international conference on Brazilian writer Clarice Lispector will take place on 17 and 18 November at St John's. Keynote speaker: **Professor Marta Peixoto**, NYU. Fee (lunch not included): £20 (£10 concessions). Programme and registration: afterclarice.wordpress.com. Conveners: Dr Adriana Jacobs, Dr Claire Williams  
*Subject*: 'After Clarice: Lispector's legacy'

---

**Faculty of Theology and Religion**


---

**McDonald Centre for Theology, Ethics and Public Life**
**CONFERENCE**

A conference will take place at 2pm on 27 November in the South-West Lodging, Christ Church. Speakers include: **Jonathan Chan**, Hong Kong Baptist; **Ping-chueng Lo**, HKBU; and **Ellen Zhang**, HKBU. Convener: Professor Nigel Biggar  
*Subject*: 'Chinese just war ethics'

**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**


---

**Department of Chemistry**


---

**Pfizer Symposium**

A symposium will take place at 2.15pm on 26 October in the Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre. Speakers: **Dr Celine Cano**, Newcastle; **Dr David Blakemore**, Pfizer, Cambridge; and **Professor Nicholas Westwood**, St Andrews.

**Organic chemistry departmental research colloquia**

The following colloquia will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre. Conveners: Professor Jeremy Robertson, Professor Angela Russell

**Professor Emily Balskus**, Harvard  
*12 Oct*: 'Deciphering the human microbiota with chemistry'

**Dr Tobias Erb**, Max Planck Institute, Marburg  
*19 Oct*: 'CETCH me if you can: bringing inorganic carbon into life with synthetic CO<sub>2</sub>-fixation and metabolic retrosynthesis'

**Professor George O'Doherty**, Northeastern  
*2 Nov*: 'De novo asymmetric synthesis for carbohydrate and natural product medicinal chemistry'

**Dr Robert Young**, GSK, Stevenage  
*9 Nov*: 'Impact and misuse of synthetic chemistry in contemporary drug discovery'

**Professor Richard Taylor**, York  
*16 Nov*: 'From natural products to organic diversity: dearomatisation and spirocycle synthesis'

**Professor Sir Shankar Balasubramanian**, Cambridge  
*23 Nov*: 'Decoding features and functions of the genome'

**Professor Paul Fish**, UCL  
*30 Nov*: 'New chemical probes to explore novel approaches to treat Alzheimer's disease and cancer'

**Theoretical Chemistry Group Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Mondays in the John Rowlinson Seminar Room, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry Laboratory. All welcome.

**Professor Ian Williams**, Bath  
*9 Oct*: 'Isotope effect calculations in the supramolecular age'

**Professor Matthew Turner**, Warwick  
*23 Oct*: 'Dynamic and living membranes'



Professor Ben Slater, UCL

6 Nov: 'Order and disorder in ices and porous materials'

### Department of Computer Science

#### Strachey Lecture

Professor Bjarne Stroustup will deliver the Strachey Lecture at 2pm on 21 November in Lecture Theatre 2, Mathematical Institute. More information and to register: [www.cs.ox.ac.uk/seminars/1886.html](http://www.cs.ox.ac.uk/seminars/1886.html).

Subject: 'The continuing evolution of C++'

### Department of Earth Sciences

#### Departmental seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Richard Katz, Dr Nick Tosca

Professor Raymond Pierrehumbert

2pm, 13 Oct: tbc

Professor Nicolas Coltice, Claude Bernard Lyon

20 Oct: tbc

Dr Marie Edmonds, Cambridge

27 Oct: 'Sources and fluxes of carbon from arc volcanoes'

Guiseppe Etiope, Istituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia

3 Nov: 'Gas with implications for petroleum exploration?' (tbc)

Professor Wolfgang Kiessling, Friedrich-Alexander

10 Nov: 'Reef boom and doom in deep time: explaining the rise and fall of Phanerozoic reef systems'

Professor Oliver Plümper, Utrecht

17 Nov: tbc

Professor Nicholas Rawlinson, Cambridge

24 Nov: 'On the origins of recent intraplate volcanism in eastern Australia: insights from seismic imaging and geodynamic modelling'

Professor Pierre Cartigny, Institut de Physique du Globe de Paris

1 Dec: tbc

### Department of Engineering Science

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Mondays in LR8, Information Engineering Building, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Kevin M Knowles, Cambridge

9 Oct: 'Fourth-rank tensor algebra of cubic materials'

Dr Paul Shearing, UCL

16 Oct: 'Exploring electrochemical devices using X-ray tomography across multiple time and length scales'

Dr Edoardo Patelli, Liverpool

Weds, 18 Oct: 'An intuitive simulation framework for reconfigurable complex multi-state systems with interdependencies'

Alex Argyros, Noble Denton Marine Services

23 Oct: '\$1 billion loss - what was the missing link?'

Professor Alison Davenport, Birmingham

30 Oct: 'Shedding light on corrosion'

Alba Sofi, Mediterranean

6 Nov: 'Finite element procedures for the analysis of structures with internal uncertainties'

Professor Lars Hansen

13 Nov: 'Size effects in geological materials: resolving 40 years of debate on the strength of the lithosphere'

Dr John Francis, Manchester

20 Nov: 'Solid-state phase transformations and their influence on residual stresses in steel welds'

Dr Rebecca Shipley, UCL

27 Nov: 'Computational modelling as a tool to direct the design of tissue-engineered peripheral nerve repair constructs'

### Department of Materials

#### Colloquia

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Thursdays in the Hume-Rothery Lecture Theatre, 16 Parks Road. Refreshments in the reception foyer from 3.30pm.

Dr Dong Liu

12 Oct: tbc

Dr Maria Varela del Arco, Madrid

26 Oct: tbc

Professor Narayan Pradhan, Kolkata

2 Nov: 'Doping semiconductor nanocrystals'

Dr Edmund Tarleton

30 Nov: tbc

### Department of Physics

#### Hintze Lecture

Professor Brian Schmidt, Vice-Chancellor, ANU, and Nobel Prizewinner, will deliver the 15th Hintze Lecture at 5.30pm on 13 November in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory.

Subject: 'State of the universe'

#### Colloquia

The following colloquia will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory. Tea served in the Physics Common Room at 4.30pm. All welcome. More information: [Niamh.Coll@physics.ox.ac.uk](mailto:Niamh.Coll@physics.ox.ac.uk).

Professor Geraint Lewis and Professor Luke Barnes, Sydney

20 Oct: 'A fortunate universe: life in a finely tuned cosmos'

Christian Rüegg, Paul Scherrer Institute/ Geneva

27 Oct: 'New phases of magnetic quantum matter'

3 Nov: tbc

Sir Chris Llewellyn Smith

10 Nov: 'The SESAME (Synchrotron-light for Experimental Science and Applications in the Middle East) story'

Dr Jeremy Burroughes, Cambridge Display Technology

17 Nov: 'Solution processable organic light emitting diodes: past, present and future'

Professor Wilson Poon, Edinburgh

24 Nov: 'Painting with bacteria: using *E coli* for templated supra-colloidal self-assembly'

#### Theoretical Particle Physics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Dennis Sciama Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

Particle Theory Group

12 Oct: 'Introduction to the group'

Dr Syksy Rasanen, Helsinki

19 Oct: 'Backreaction and dark energy'

Dr Thomas Grimm, Utrecht

26 Oct: 'Developments in F-theory'

Professor Elias Kiritsis, APC Paris/Crete

2 Nov: 'Holographic self-tuning of the cosmological constant'

Professor Jim Cline, NBI Copenhagen and McGill

9 Nov: 'Possible implications of B-anomalies'

16 Nov: tbc

**Professor Christophe Grojean**, DESY Hamburg

*23 Nov:* 'Alternatives to an elementary Higgs'

**Professor Ana Achucaro**, Leiden

*1 Dec:* 'Multifield inflation'

## Department of Plant Sciences

### Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Department of Plant Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Professor Dmitry Filatov

**Professor Evan DeLucia**, Illinois

*Mon, 9 Oct:* 'Rethinking intensive agriculture from an ecosystem perspective'

**Professor Duncan Cameron**, Sheffield

*12 Oct:* 'Turning the tables on an age-old conflict: how do plants parasitise fungi?'

**Dr Jane Stout**, Trinity College Dublin

*19 Oct:* 'Direct interactions between invasive plants and native pollinators'

**Professor Cyril Zipfel**, TSL

*26 Oct:* 'Regulation of receptor kinase-mediated immune signaling'

**Professor Rob Field**, JIC

*2 Nov:* 'Carbohydrates, natural products and harmful algal blooms'

**Professor Marja Timmermans**, Tübingen

*9 Nov:* 'Small RNAs as mobile, morphogen-like signals in development'

**Professor Barbara Mable**, Glasgow

*16 Nov:* 'Adding complexity to complexity: gene family evolution in polyploids'

**Dr Alistair McCormick**, Edinburgh

*23 Nov:* 'Progress and current challenges in engineering algal carbon concentrating mechanisms into higher plants'

**Dr Roberto Salguero-Gomez**

*30 Nov:* 'A biochemical and demographic perspective to the escape of senescence in plants'

## Department of Zoology

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Museum of Natural History, unless otherwise noted.

**Professor Nichola Raihani**, UCL

*9 Oct:* 'Psychosis as a disorder of the social brain. A different angle on social cognition and behaviour'

**Dr Audrey Dussutour**, Paul Sabatier, Toulouse

*16 Oct:* 'Primitive cognition in slime moulds'

**Dr Sasha Dall**, Exeter

*23 Oct:* 'Genes as cues: integration of genetic and epigenetic information from a Darwinian perspective'

**Associate Professor Dalia Conde**, Max Planck Odense Centre

*30 Oct, Department of Zoology, New Radcliffe House:* 'Mapping information gaps: toward an index of knowledge for every vertebrate species'

**Professor Liz Sockett**, Nottingham

*6 Nov:* 'Predatory *Bdellovibrio* bacteria - evolution of predation and application of predators against AMR infection'

**Dr Peter Sarkies**, Imperial

*13 Nov:* 'Epi-Evo: insights into epigenetic mechanisms from evolutionary analyses'

### Weldon Lecture

**Professor Shripad Tuljapurkar**, Stanford

*4pm, 20 Nov:* 'Puzzles in ecology - extreme events, and evolution - menopause'

**Dr Dario Valenzano**, Max Planck Institute for Biology of Ageing

*27 Nov, Department of Zoology, New Radcliffe House:* 'The naturally short-lived African turquoise killifish sheds light on the evolutionary basis of vertebrate ageing'

## Medical Sciences

### Department of Biochemistry

#### Joel Mandelstam Memorial Lecture

**Dr Eric Cascales**, CNRS, will deliver the 9th Joel Mandelstam Lecture at 4pm on 17 November in the Main Seminar Room, Department of Biochemistry.

*Subject:* 'Structure and assembly of an antibacterial speargun: the Type VI secretion system'

### Glycobiology Institute

#### UNITHER BARUCH BLUMBERG LECTURE IN VIROLOGY

**Mr Carl Zimmer**, *New York Times* columnist, will deliver the 12th Unither Baruch Blumberg Lecture in Virology at 4.30pm on 8 November in the Museum of Natural History.

*Subject:* 'The philosophical virus: what viruses tell us about what it means to be alive and what it means to be human'

### Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

#### Wednesday seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, Floor 2, OCDEM Building, Churchill Hospital. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

**Dr Angus Jones**, Exeter

*11 Oct:* 'Precision medicine in common diabetes'

**Dr Ernesto Maddaloni**, Policlinico

Universitario Campus Bio-Medico  
*18 Oct:* 'The bone-vascular axis: insights from adults with autoimmune diabetes'

**Professor Muir Gray**

*1 Nov:* 'Is care for people with type 2 diabetes better in Oxfordshire or Cambridgeshire?'

**Dr Parth Narendran**, Birmingham

*15 Nov:* 'Exercise for beta cell preservation in type 1 diabetes: the EXTOD trials'

**Professor Adam Timmis**, London

*22 Nov:* 'Recording routine clinical data in the electronic health record for audit and research'

**Professor Caroline Fall**, Southampton

*29 Nov:* tbc

---

**Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics,  
Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal  
Sciences**


---

**Oxford Clinical Trials Research Unit****OCTRU SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Botnar Research Centre, unless otherwise noted. Free, but reservation required: octrutrialshub@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

**Yan Feng**

*1.30pm, 11 Oct:* 'Valuing health-related quality of life – an EQ-5D-5L value set for England'

**Dr Kate O'Neill**

*1 Nov:* 'Obtaining ethical and HRA approvals: navigating your way through the system'

**Munya Dimairo**

*Mon, 6 Nov:* 'Adaptive trial designs: opportunities, pitfalls and future wishes'

**Professor Gary Collins**

*29 Nov:* 'Prognostic models in clinical research – all you need to know'

---

**Sir William Dunn School of Pathology**


---

**Seminar programme**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road.

**Dr Zuzana Storchova**, Max Planck Institute of Biochemistry

*13 Oct:* 'Aneuploidy in human cells: from Down's syndrome to cancer'

**Professor Lynn Megeney**, Ottawa

*20 Oct:* 'Caspase 3 initiates cell differentiation through targeted proteome and genome alterations'

**Dr Katja Brueckner**, California

*27 Oct:* tbc

**Professor Petra Dersch**, Helmholtz Centre for Infection Research

*3 Nov:* 'Global reprogramming of the *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* transcriptional landscape in response to host signals'

**Professor Paul Evans**, Sheffield

*17 Nov:* 'Endothelial mechanobiology – going with the flow'

**Professor Anne Donaldson**, Aberdeen

*24 Nov:* 'Conserved roles of Rif1 in chromosome maintenance'

**Professor Thomas Silhavy**, Princeton

*1 Dec:* 'Building a membrane on the other side of the wall'

---

**Department of Pharmacology**


---

**Pharmacology, Anatomical  
Neuropharmacology and Drug Discovery  
seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Pharmacology.

**Professor Pawel Swietach**. Host: Dr Rebecca Burton

*10 Oct:* 'Outsmarting the acidic challenge: emerging concepts of acid-handling in cancer'

**Dr Kathy Niakan**, Human Embryo and Stem Cell Laboratory, Francis Crick Institute. Host: Professor John Parrington

*17 Oct:* 'Mechanisms of lineage specification in human embryos and stem cells'

**Dr Matt Jones**, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Bristol. Host: Dr Liliana Minichiello

*24 Oct:* 'Like SNPs in the night: psychiatric genetics, neural circuits and sleep'

**Dr John Davis**, Alzheimer's Research UK. Host: Professor Grant Churchill

*31 Oct:* 'New approaches to the crisis in finding therapies for neurodegenerative diseases underlying dementia'

**Dr Alison Brewer**, Cardiovascular Division, KCL. Host: Professor Paolo Tammaro

*7 Nov:* 'Redox-dependent regulation of sulphur metabolism by NOX4: implications for cardiovascular disease'

**Professor André Ng**, Leicester BHF Cardiovascular Research Centre. Host: Professor Ming Lei

*14 Nov:* 'Neurocardiac interaction in malignant ventricular arrhythmias and sudden cardiac death'

**Dr Anneliese Speak**, Experimental Cancer Genetics Group, Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute. Host: Professor Fran Platt

*21 Nov:* 'In vivo screening identifies novel host regulators of metastatic colonisation'

**Professor Sandip Patel**, Cell and Developmental Biology Department, UCL. Host: Dr Anthony Morgan

*28 Nov:* 'Non-canonical signalling through acidic Ca<sup>2+</sup> stores – molecular mechanisms'

---

**Department of Physiology, Anatomy and  
Genetics**


---

**Head of Department seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Sherrington Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

**Professor Ilan Davis**. Host: Professor Clive Wilson

*13 Oct:* 'Post-transcriptional regulation in neural stem cell development and synaptic plasticity'

**Dr Claudia Lodovichi**, Neuroscience Institute CNR and Venetian Institute of Molecular Medicine, Padua. Host: Professor Manuela Zaccolo

*20 Oct:* 'Circuit formation and function in the olfactory system'

**Professor Viacheslav Nikolaev**, Universitätsklinikum Hamburg-Eppendorf. Host: Professor Manuela Zaccolo

*27 Oct:* 'Shining light on local cAMP signalling in cardiac disease'

*Bowman Lecture/Burdon Sanderson Cardiac Science Seminar*

**Dr Aisah Aubdool**, QMUL. Hosts: Professor David Paterson and Professor Manuela Zaccolo

*3 Nov, Sherrington Library:* 'Calcitonin gene-related peptide: a neuropeptide of many talents in the cardiovascular system'

**Dr Sarah De Val**. Host: Professor David Paterson

*10 Nov:* 'Understanding vessel growth during development and disease: an enhancer-centric approach to a complex problem'

**Professor Linda Peterson**, Washington University School of Medicine. Host: Dr Lisa Heather

*17 Nov:* '"Beating" disability in heart failure: nitrate metabolism and muscle function'

**Professor Thomas Braun**, Max-Planck-Institute for Heart and Lung Research. Host: Professor Carolyn Carr

*24 Nov:* 'Pathways controlling cardiac morphogenesis and skeletal muscle regeneration'

**Professor Michael J Hawken**, NYU. Host: Professor Andrew Parker

*1 Dec:* 'Linking structure and function in the primate visual pathways'

## Nuffield Department of Population Health

### Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology

The following seminars ([www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars](http://www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars)) will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. Conveners: Dr Sarah Floud, Professor David Preiss

#### Professor Christopher Butler

*10 Oct:* 'Novel trials of common infection management in primary care'

#### Professor Peter Jones, Cambridge

*17 Oct:* 'Suicide, psychosis and the case for public mental health'

#### Professor Louise Bowman

*24 Oct:* 'The REVEAL trial - asking a good question, getting a reliable answer'

#### Professor Majid Ezzati, London

*31 Oct:* 'Measuring and visualising worldwide trends in cardiovascular risk factors'

#### Professor Gil McVean

*7 Nov:* 'The genetic analysis of biomedical big data'

#### Professor Sun Ha Jee, Seoul

*14 Nov:* 'Large-scale epidemiology in South Korea: findings from 1.5 million adults'

#### Professor Rona Campbell, Bristol

*21 Nov:* 'Understanding multiple risk behaviour in adolescence'

#### Dr Joanna Howson, Cambridge

*28 Nov:* 'Recent discoveries in the genetics of cardiovascular disease and risk factors'

### National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit seminars: Maternal and infant health and care

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. Convener: Dr Manisha Nair

#### Dr Fiona Alderdice

*17 Oct:* 'Perinatal mental health: finding the balance'

#### Dr Mark Turner, Liverpool

*7 Nov:* 'Recent advances in perinatal and paediatric medicines evaluation: regulations, infrastructure and collaboration'

#### Dr Louise Linsell

*5 Dec:* 'Born at the threshold of viability: the impact on behaviour problems into adolescence'

## Department of Psychiatry

The following lectures will take place 9.30–10.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, University Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital. Security badges to be worn to all lectures.

#### Dr Kezia Lange

*10 Oct:* 'Introducing telepsychiatry into an emergency department service'

#### Dr Philip Wilkinson and Dr Charlie Stagg

*17 Oct:* 'Clinical applications of neuromodulation and proposed rTMS service for depression'

#### Professor Michael Owen, Cardiff

*31 Oct:* 'The nature of schizophrenia'

#### Professor Anna Wirz-Justice, Basel

*7 Nov:* 'Circadian disruption and psychiatric disorders: implications for treatment?'

#### Professor Willem Kuyken

*14 Nov:* 'Mindfulness unpacked'

#### Professor Mark Woolrich

*21 Nov:* 'Large-scale dynamic brain networks in MEG and fMRI'

#### Dr Timothy Behrens

*28 Nov:* 'Building models of the world for behavioural control'

#### Dr Mary-Jane Attenburrow

*5 Dec:* 'Consultant case presentation'

## Social Sciences

### School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

#### Astor Visiting Professor Lecture

Professor Michael Jackson, Harvard Divinity School, will deliver the Astor Visiting Professor Lecture at 5pm on 19 October in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's.

*Subject:* 'Words and deeds: reflections on recent work with African migrants in Europe'

#### Departmental seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr M Clarke, Dr C Morton

#### Elizabeth Ewart and Wolde Tadesse

*13 Oct:* 'Sustaining one another: enset, animals and people in the southern highlands of Ethiopia'

#### Michael Jackson, Harvard

*20 Oct:* 'Existential mobility, migrant imaginaries and multiple selves'

#### Matthew Erie

*27 Oct:* 'The illiberal legal imagination: thought experiments in China's developing world'

#### Liana Chua, Brunel

*10 Nov:* '“If God is with us, who can be against us?” Christianity, cosmopolitics and living with difference in Sarawak, Malaysian Borneo'

#### Hannah Knox, UCL

*17 Nov:* 'Thinking like a climate? Politics and anthropology in the Anthropocene'

#### Thomas Hendriks

*24 Nov:* 'Making concessions: power and ecstasis in the Congolese rainforest'

#### Rafael Schacter, UCL

*1 Dec:* 'The promise of the (foreign) image: post-post-internet art from the Philippines (and other notes from the field)'

### Medical anthropology research seminars: Smell, taste, food and disease

The following seminars will take place at 11am on Mondays in 61 Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr C Giraldo-Herrera, Dr K Eli, Professor S Ulijaszek

#### Pirjo Virtanen, Helsinki

*9 Oct:* 'Healthy bodies, dangerous substances and kinship in Southwestern Amazonia'



**Cesar Giraldo-Herrera**

16 Oct: 'Smells like... tutelary "spirits": olfaction, immune system and SHAMANS'

**Perig Pitrou**

23 Oct: 'Therapeutic rituals curing "el susto" (fright) disease in Mesoamerica. Perception and manipulation of animistic entities within ecological bodies'

**Naomi Sykes, Nottingham**

30 Oct: tbc

**Catherine Dolan, SOAS**

6 Nov: 'Fairtrade and consumption politics: politicisation or depoliticisation?'

**Giuseppe Donati, Oxford Brookes**

13 Nov: 'Low fruit nitrogen and other nutritional challenges as drivers for the evolution of Madagascar's primate communities'

**Alejandro Reig**

20 Nov: 'Heat, glows and scents: the sensory management of landscape and body in Yanomami shamanic healing'

**Zelda Franceschi, Bologna**

27 Nov: '*De gustibus non disputandum est*. Reflections on the food preferences of the Wichí of the Argentine Chaco'

**ARGO-EMR: Innovative initiatives in Chinese and African medical fields**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Pauling Centre, 58a Banbury Road. Convener: Professor E Hsu

**Zhang Shujian, Nanjing TCM**

11 Oct: 'Zhu Lian and the new acupuncture of 1950s' China'

**Marlee Tichenor, Edinburgh**

8 Nov: '*Artemisia annua* tea, the regulation of Artemisinin and the fight against malaria in Senegal'

**Maddalena Procopio, LSE**

22 Nov: 'The Natural Products Initiative: Kenyan and Chinese traditional medicines meet'

**Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in 61 Banbury Road, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: T Bird, Professor S Ulijaszek, Dr K Eli

**Catriona Bonfigliani, UT Sydney**

12 Oct: tbc

**Stanley Ulijaszek**

26 Oct: 'Bitter-sweet adaptation'

**Paul Norman, Leeds**

2 Nov: 'Not social mobility but deprivation mobility: places change their characteristics and people change their places'

**Rebecca Brown**

9 Nov: 'Resisting moralisation in health promotion'

**Sarah Elton, Durham**

16 Nov: 'Macaques at the margins: what we can learn about the evolution of human dietary diversity from studying other primates outside the tropics'

**Mary Rudolph, Bar Ilan**

23 Nov: tbc

**Megan Warin, Adelaide**

Mon, 27 Nov: 'Plastic foods, cooking and embodied skill in Australian obesity education'

**Cat Pause, Massey**

30 Nov: 'Not your good fatty: how fat activists disrupt using Web 2.0'

**Refugees and the economy seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Pauling Centre, 58a Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr Z Kone, Dr C Vargas-Silva

**Roger Zetter, Marta Foresti, ODI, and****Geertrui Lanneau, IOM-Brussels**

12 Oct: 'Refugees' right to work and access to labour markets'

**Isabel Ruiz**

19 Oct: 'Understanding the economic outcomes of refugees in the UK'

**Alex Teytelboym**

26 Oct: 'Using market design to improve refugee resettlement'

**Sebastian Braun, St Andrews**

2 Nov: 'The local environment shapes refugee integration: evidence from post-war Germany'

**Dominik Hangartner, LSE**

9 Nov: 'The impact of the asylum process on long-term refugee integration'

**Roy Millard, South East Strategic Partnership for Migration, Siân Sanders, Community Cohesion Regional Coordinator, Cardiff and the Vale of Glamorgan, and Peter Grady, UNHCR-London**

16 Nov: 'Facilitating the integration of refugees in the UK's labour market'

**Francesco Fasani, QMUL**

23 Nov: 'The refugee crisis in Europe: border policies and unauthorised flows'

**Jackie Wahba, Southampton**

30 Nov: 'Syrian refugees in the Jordanian labour market'

**Conference**

A conference will take place 3–4 November at the Oxford University Natural History Museum, funded by the Parkes Foundation and the Society for the Study of Human Biology. It will include the Geoffrey Harrison Prize Lecture given by **Professor Melissa Parker, LHSTM**, at 5pm on 3 November, followed by a drinks reception. To register: [www.bioanth.ox.ac.uk](http://www.bioanth.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'HumanAdapt2017'

**Workshop**

The EvoBugs Bioanth Workshop will take place 2–5pm on 16 November at the Pitt Rivers Museum, funded by the European Human Behaviour and Evolution Association. Keynote lecture by **Professor Val Curtis, LHSTM**. To register: [www.bioanth.ox.ac.uk](http://www.bioanth.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Evolution, pathogens and human behaviour'

**Saïd Business School**

The following events will take place at 5.45pm at the Saïd Business School, unless otherwise noted.

**Distinguished Speaker series**

**Ann Ziff**, Chairman, Metropolitan Opera, will lead a seminar on 5 October, followed by a drinks reception. To register: <https://dss-annziff.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'Philanthropy and board governance'

**Clarendon Lectures in Management Studies**

**Herminia Ibarra**, London Business School, will lead a series of seminars, followed by a drinks reception. To register: <https://clarendon-ibarra.eventbrite.com>.

10 Oct: 'Selves at work: identity and transition in professional careers'

11 Oct: 'Leadership and identity'

12 Oct: 'Just be yourself? Image and identity in women's leadership advancement'

**Engaging with the Humanities**

**Dr Pegram Harrison** will lead a session at 12.15pm on 18 October. Light lunch buffet provided at noon. To register: <https://ewh-pegrahamharrison.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'Insync'

**Book launch**

**Tim O'Reilly**, O'Reilly Media, will deliver a seminar on 26 October, followed by a drinks reception. To register: <https://booklaunch-oreilly.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'The future of work'



**Responsible Leadership seminar**

**Partha Dasgupta** and **Aisha Dasgupta** will lead a seminar on 30 November, followed by a drinks reception. More information: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/school/events-1/responsible-leadership-seminar-series](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/school/events-1/responsible-leadership-seminar-series).

*Subject:* 'How many people can the world hold?'

**Department of Education****Quantitative Methods Hub seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room, 15 Norham Gardens.

**Richard Church**, Education Development Trust

*9 Oct:* 'The potential of teacher-led randomised controlled trials'

**Sina Fackler**

*16 Oct:* 'Teacher self-efficacy in student engagement, instruction and classroom management in 32 OECD countries – investigating teacher, classroom, principal and school effects'

**Dr Nikki Luke**

*23 Oct:* 'The educational progress of looked-after children in England: linking care and educational data'

**Dr Lucy Bowes**

*31 Oct:* 'What can genetically informative research designs tell us about environmental risk?'

**Christine Merrill**, Durham

*6 Nov:* 'Helping inattentive, hyperactive and impulsive young children to succeed at school'

**Dr Erzsebet Bukodi**

*13 Nov:* 'Social origins, cognitive ability and educational attainment: unpacking the O-C-E triangle'

**Dave Thomson**, Chief Statistician, Fischer Family Trust

*20 Nov:* 'Pupils disappearing from school rolls in Y11 – what are the issues?'

**Dr Eran Melkman**

*27 Nov:* 'Trajectories of emotional-behavioural difficulties among children in care from age 5 to 11'

**Qualitative Research Methods Hub**

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room B, Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens, unless otherwise noted. All are welcome to bring a packed lunch and join the discussion.

**Dr Yasmine El Masri**

*19 Oct:* 'Lessons learnt from working with NGOs in developing contexts'

**Ashmita Randhawa**

*26 Oct:* 'STEM and the Studio: an exploration of the role of Studio Schools in technical education'

**Daisy Ogembo**

*9 Nov:* 'He's a tax evader, you're just sensible: interviewing people on sensitive topics'

**Jessica Ogilvy Stuart**

*16 Nov:* 'Crossing the divide: observer to participant'

**Diana Ng**

*23 Nov:* 'Cognitive interviews – peeping into children's reasoning'

**Alice Tawell**

*30 Nov, Seminar Room A:* 'Using life-story and life-history methods in research on exclusion from school: the methodological benefits and challenges'

**Public seminar programme**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at the Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens.

**Dr Joshua McGrane**, Convener: Dr Therese N Hopfenbeck

*16 Oct:* 'Measurement with no standards: reflections of an unconventional psychometrician'

**Professor Sue McGuire**, Bath. Convener: Dr Susan James Relly

*23 Oct:* 'If "The youth of the country are the trustees of posterity" (Benjamin Disraeli, 1845), do we need to do more to support young people who are NEET in the UK?'

**Dr Mario Saraceni**, Portsmouth. Convener: Professor Ernesto Macaro

*30 Oct:* 'English across borders'

**Professor Courtenay Norbury**, UCL.

Convener: Professor Victoria Murphy

*6 Nov:* 'Stability and change in developmental language disorders'

**Professor Ernesto Macaro**, Convener:

Professor Alis Oancea

*13 Nov:* 'English Medium Instruction research: what do we know so far and what do we still need to find out?'

**Dr Maria Evangelou**, Convener: Professor Alis Oancea

*20 Nov:* 'Supporting young children's development through parenting interventions: an analysis using Theory of Change'

**Professor Stephen G Parker**, Worcester.

Convener: Dr Liam Gearon

*27 Nov:* 'Mediatizing religious education: BBC radio and television for children and schools, c1920s-70s'

**School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies****Middle East Studies****MODERN ISRAEL STUDIES SEMINAR**

The following seminars will take place at 2.15pm on Tuesdays in the Ground Floor Seminar Room, 11 Bevington Road. Conveners: Professor Yaacov Yadgar, Dr Sara Hirschhorn

**Dr Ilan Baron**, Durham

*24 Oct:* 'Jews, Israel and debate: understanding Israel in the diaspora'

**Dr Moshe Behar**, Manchester

*31 Oct:* 'Birth of the Ashkenazi-Mizrahi controversy on the "Arab question" (1910-12)'

**Professor Edmund Herzig**

*7 Nov:* 'An Iranian perspective on Israel'

**Professor Avi Shlaim**

*14 Nov:* 'A Jordanian perspective on Israel'

**Oxford Department of International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)****Astor Lecture**

**Professor Christopher Udry**, Northwestern, will deliver the 2017 Astor Lecture at 5.30pm on 19 October in the Simpkins Lee Theatre, Lady Margaret Hall. Registration required: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-2017-astor-lecture-tickets-37801673824](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-2017-astor-lecture-tickets-37801673824).

*Subject:* 'Agriculture, technology and economic development'

**OPHI Lunchtime seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in Seminar Room 2, Department of International Development, Queen Elizabeth House. Convener: Dr B Malaeb

**Professor John Hammock**, Dr Bilal Malaeb and Dr Ana Vaz

*9 Oct:* 'Multidimensional poverty in measurement and policy'

**Dr Bilal Malaeb**

*16 Oct:* 'Multidimensional impact evaluation: the case of WINGS in Uganda'

**Dr Sabina Alkire**

*23 Oct:* 'The global Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI) and other global indices'

**Dr Nicolai Suppa**, TU Dortmund

*30 Oct:* 'Walls of glass: measuring deprivation in social participation'

**Professor James Copestake**, Bath

*6 Nov:* 'Causal claims to wellbeing improvement: the QuIP quest for better impact evaluation'

**Dr Natalie Quinn**

*13 Nov:* 'Chronic or acute? Preference-consistent measurement of poverty over time'

**Dr Usha Kanagaratnam**

*20 Nov:* 'Income and multidimensional poverty in Indonesia'

**Dr Christian Oldiges**

*27 Nov:* 'Multidimensional poverty and violence'

### Refugee Studies Centre

#### PUBLIC SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place 5–6.30pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 1, Department of International Development. More information: [www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/pss-michaelmas-2017](http://www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/pss-michaelmas-2017). Convener: Dr Jeff Crisp

**Ann Singleton**, Bristol

*11 Oct:* 'Data for migration and asylum policies: the realities hidden within and behind the numbers'

**Professor Stephen Meili**, Minnesota Law School

*18 Oct:* 'The constitutional right to asylum: the wave of the future in international refugee law?'

**Veronique Barbelet**, Overseas Development Institute

*25 Oct:* 'Livelihoods in displacement: from refugee perspectives to aid agency response'

**Dr Gayle Munro**, Salvation Army

*1 Nov:* 'Borders, boxes and disciplinary boundaries: the delineation of forced migration in research and practice'

**Ria Kapoor**

*8 Nov:* 'Asylum and Nehru's changing non-alignment: Tibetan refugees in India'

**Dr Simon McMahon**, Coventry

*15 Nov:* 'The politics of death and rescue in Europe's refugee crisis'

#### Annual Harrell-Bond Lecture 2017

**Dr Jemilah Mahmood**, Under-Secretary General for Partnerships, IFRC

*22 Nov:* tbc

**Dr Hannah Ewence**, Chester

*29 Nov:* 'Belgian refugees between "war" and "peace": trauma, transition and repatriation'

### Oxford Internet Institute

#### OxDeg seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Wednesdays in the Seminar Room, Internet Institute, unless otherwise noted.

**Turkay Salim Nefes**

*1 Nov:* 'The impacts of official conspiracy theories: the Gezi Park protests'

**Alison Kahn**, Oxford Brookes

*15 Nov, Examination Schools:* 'Introducing Project Seventy'

**Jonah Rime**

*29 Nov:* 'Anthropology, ethnography and the study of online sexual offending'

### Faculty of Law

#### OIPRC Invited Speaker Series

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the Dorfman Room, St Peter's, unless otherwise noted. Refreshments provided. Open to all; registration not required. More information: [jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: Graeme Dinwoodie, Dev Gangjee, Robert Pitkethly

**Professor Christian Helmers**, Leavey School of Business, Santa Clara

*2 Nov:* 'Submarine trademarks'

**Professor Paul Torremans**, British Literary and Artistic Copyright Association, Nottingham, and **Professor Annette Kur**, Max Planck Institute for Innovation

*9 Nov:* 'Duran Duran: copyright and copyright contracts in private international law?'

**Nicola Dagg**, Allen & Overy

*16 Nov, Vernon Harcourt Room, St Hilda's:* 'The legal questions at the vanguard of standard essential patent and FRAND litigation in the UK'

**Professor Megan Richardson**, Melbourne

*23 Nov:* 'From "Oomoo" to "Oro" – trademarks at the edge of empire'

#### Clarendon Law Lecture series: Cognition, freedom and truth in the liberal state

**Professor Dan Kahan**, Yale, will deliver the Clarendon Law Lecture Series at 5.30pm on the following days in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, Faculty of Law, St Cross Building.

*21 Nov:* 'Laws of cognition and the "neutrality communication" problem'

*22 Nov:* 'The "rules of evidence" impossibility theorem'

*23 Nov:* 'Cognitive legal realism: the science of law and professional judgment'

### Hamlyn Lecture

**Professor Andrew Burrows**, QC, will deliver the first Hamlyn Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 November in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, Faculty of Law, St Cross Building. Chair: Baroness Hale of Richmond, President of the UK Supreme Court

*Subject:* 'Statutory interpretation'

### Public International Law discussion group series

The following meetings take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls. Practitioners, academics and students from within and outside the University welcome. Conveners: Talita de Souza Dias, Daniel Kaasik

**David Freestone**, George Washington

*12 Oct:* 'International law and sea level rise: the work of the ILA Committee'

**Ziv Bohrer**, Bar-Ilan

*19 Oct:* 'Transnational conflicts: a new kind of war?' (co-organised with Oxford Institute for Ethics Law and Armed Conflict)

**Christine Chinkin**, LSE

*26 Oct:* 'Women, peace and security: what does it mean in the contemporary world?'

**Markus Gehring**, British Institute of International and Comparative Law/Cambridge

*2 Nov:* 'International law and the sustainable development goals – shaping the rules for our common future'

**Steven Haines**, Greenwich

*9 Nov:* 'The rule of law and the protection of human rights at sea: a work in progress?'

**Kimberly Prost**, Chef du Cabinet to the President, International Criminal Court

*16 Nov:* 'Advancing the rule of law as part of the international landscape'

**James Green**, Reading

*23 Nov:* 'Planetary defence: asteroids, nuclear weapons and international law'

**Emanuela-Chiara Gillard**, EUI, and **Dapo Akande**

*30 Nov:* 'The Oxford guidance on the law relating to humanitarian relief operations in armed conflict' (co-organised with Oxford Institute for Ethics Law and Armed Conflict)

---

**Department of Politics and International Relations/Faculty of History**


---

**Oxford political thought seminar**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Swire Seminar Room, University College. All welcome. Conveners: Teresa Bejan, Ben Jackson, David Leopold, Sarah Mortimer, Jon Parkin, Sophie Smith

**Greg Conti**, Cambridge

13 Oct: 'Before *On Liberty*: Samuel Bailey and the 19th-century theory of free speech'

**Jeremy Shearmur**, ANU

20 Oct: 'Hayek's political thought: development, problems and heritage'

**Peter Ghosh**, David Leopold, Marc Mulholland and Julia Nicholls, KCL

27 Oct: Discussion of Peter Ghosh's *Constructing Marx in the History of Ideas* (available at: [www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23801883.2017.1332287](http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23801883.2017.1332287))

**Sarah Bufkin**

3 Nov: 'Alienation and racial hegemony'

**Peter Hill**

10 Nov: 'Thomas More's *Utopia* and utopian writing in Arabic in the 19th and 20th centuries'

**Steven Smith**, Yale

17 Nov: 'Political theory and the dark arts'

**Waseem Yaqoob**, Cambridge

24 Nov: 'History and judgment in the thought of Hannah Arendt'

**Sofia Näsström**, Uppsala

1 Dec: 'The people trap'

---

**Department of Social Policy and Intervention**


---

The following events will take place on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Barnett House, 32 Wellington Square, unless otherwise noted.

**Sidney Ball Memorial Lecture**

**Professor Sir David Spiegelhalter**, Cambridge, will deliver the Sidney Ball Lecture at 5pm on 26 October in the Simpkins Lee Theatre, Lady Margaret Hall. To register: <https://sidneyball.eventbrite.co.uk>.

*Subject:* 'Why should we have trust in numbers? Making evidence more reliable and empowering people to check it'

**Departmental colloquium**

The following colloquia will take place at 9.30am. Convener: Professor J Barlow

**Dr Lichao Yang**, Beijing

12 Oct: 'Poverty and shame in China: a moral perspective'

**Dr Matthew Donoghue**

26 Oct: 'Gritty citizens? Exploring the logic and limits of resilience in social policy during times of socio-material insecurity'

**Dr Peter Matthews**, Stirling

16 Nov: 'Queery-ing policy studies: using insights from LGBT service users to advance our understanding'

**Dr Tanya Burchardt**, LSE

23 Nov: 'Material deprivation and intra-household allocation of resources across Europe'

**Centre for Evidence-Based Intervention research seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 4pm. Convener: Dr D Humphreys

**Dr Vittal Katikireddi**, Glasgow

12 Oct: 'Establishing causality for population health and health policy'

**Professor Sally Merry**, Auckland

19 Oct: 'Delivering and evaluating e-mental health for young people at scale'

**Professor David Kirk**

2 Nov: 'A randomised controlled trial of residential change and criminal recidivism'

**Professor Neil Humphrey**, Manchester

9 Nov: 'Randomised controlled trials in schools: blunt instrument or better by design?'

**Dr James White**, Cardiff

23 Nov: 'Improving mental health through the regeneration of deprived neighborhoods: a natural experiment'

**Dr Martin Williams**

30 Nov: 'External validity and policy adaptation: from impact evaluation to policy design'

---

**Centre for Socio-legal Studies**


---

**Socio-legal seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Mondays in Room 341, CSLS, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Dr M Kurkchiyan

*Valedictory lecture*

**Professor Denis Galligan**

9 Oct, Haldane Room, Wolfson: 'The social foundations of constitutional authority'

**Professor Rosemary Harding**, Birmingham

16 Oct: 'Time to abandon "mental capacity"? Supporting intellectually disabled people to make everyday legal decisions'

**Dr Christopher Decker**

23 Oct: 'Are we all behaviouralists now?: implications of the changing concept of the consumer for economic regulation'

**Professor Maartje van der Woude**, Leiden

30 Oct: 'Crimmigration and the delegation of discretion'

**Professor Sue Bright**

6 Nov: 'Dynamics of enduring property relationships in land'

**Professor Bettina Lange**

13 Nov: 'Regulating the environment: the law-science nexus'

**Dr Sonia Macleod** and **Professor Christopher Hodges**

20 Nov: 'Redress schemes for personal injuries'

**Professor Cheryl Thomas**, UCL

27 Nov: tbc

---

**Department of Sociology**


---

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Convener: Melinda Mills

**John Goldthorpe**

9 Oct: 'Sociology as a population science'

**Anthony Heath**

16 Oct: 'Social cohesion: what does it mean, how can we measure it, what do we find?'

**Federico Varese**

23 Oct: 'The study of extra-legal governance'

**Christina Gibson Davis**, Duke

30 Oct: '*The kids are alright*: why marriage may not matter'

**John Ermisch**,

6 Nov: 'Demographic behaviour and the association between parents' and children's education'

**Richard Breen**

13 Nov: 'Intergenerational mobility: philosophy, policy and demography'

**Franco La Torre**

5pm, Thurs, 16 Nov: 'The fight against the mafia in Italy and the role of the anti-mafia legislation'

**Steve Fisher**

20 Nov: 'Attitudes to energy and climate change in Europe'

**Michael Biggs**

27 Nov: 'Challenging capitalism in the Gilded Age: the Knights of Labor and the US working class'

## Department for Continuing Education

### MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care

The following events will take place at 5.30pm at Rewley House, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: [cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk](mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk).

#### Professor Carl Heneghan

9 Oct: tbc

#### Professor Jeffrey Aronson

19 Oct: 'A little known law of numbers'

#### Dr John MacArtney

5pm, 1 Nov, Ewert House: tbc

#### Dr Andrew Booth

6.15pm, 22 Nov: 'And then the magic happens! Can realist synthesis really be systematic?'

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Ashmolean Museum

#### Eastern Art lectures

#### ANNUAL BARLOW LECTURE

**Professor Nigel Wood**, Westminster, will deliver the 38th Annual Barlow Lecture at 5pm on 10 November in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum.

*Subject:* 'The five great wares: their origins and connections'

#### INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY

**Dr Francesca Leoni** will lecture at 10am on 26 October.

*Subject:* 'Faith and power: an introduction to Islamic art'

#### Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum. Convener: Dr P Collins

#### Dr Eleanor Standley

26 Oct: 'Spinning yarns and skinning rabbits in the later medieval period: new research'

#### Dr Paul Roberts and Ms Ilaria Perzia

23 Nov: 'Last supper in Pompeii: food and death, from Naples to Oxford'

### Bodleian Libraries

The following events will take place at 1pm in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Free. All welcome but places limited; advance booking is recommended: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson).

#### Oxford Seminars in Cartography

**Robert Batchelor**, Georgia Southern, will deliver the Michaelmas term seminar at 4.30pm on 19 October.

*Subject:* 'Maritime East Asia in the making: the Selden Map (c1619) and its corrections'

#### Jane Austen and other women: John Murray's publishing list

#### Dr Annie Gray

10 Oct: 'From white soup to white-pots: Maria Rundell and regency gastronomy'

#### Dr Carl Thompson

17 Oct: 'The intrepid Maria Graham: John Murray's most travelled "lady author"'

#### Dr Gillian Dow

25 Oct: '“Real solemn history”: Stéphanie-Félicité de Genlis and the historical novel'

### Lectures

**Russell Maret**, 2017 Printer-in-Residence  
5.15pm, 17 Oct: 'Making third stream books in the post-digital age'

#### Griselda Garner

20 Oct: 'Discovering *The Owl Service*: the plates, the place and the stories'

**Dr Robin Eagles**, David Walker Memorial Fellow

15 Nov: 'Reporting parliament: trials and impeachments in the early years of George I, 1715-17'

#### Anita Chowdry

22 Nov: 'Making manuscripts for a prince of the black sheep'

### Taylor Institution Library

#### INTRODUCING ANCIENT SCRIPTS

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in Room 2, Taylor Institution Library. All welcome.

#### Professor John Coleman

11 Oct: 'Ancient scripts and language'

#### Professor Richard Bruce Parkinson

18 Oct: 'Ancient Egyptian - Rosetta Stone'

#### Dr John Penney

25 Oct: 'From Phoenician to Ancient Greek'

#### Dr Dominique Santos

1 Nov: 'Ogham - Old Irish'

#### Mr Robin Meyer

8 Nov: 'Armenian'

#### Dr Mary MacRobert

15 Nov: 'Glagolitic and Cyrillic'

#### Dr Jieun Kiaer

22 Nov: 'Korean'

### Botanic Garden

#### Autumn Science Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30pm on Mondays in the Daubeny Lecture Theatre, Rose Lane. Tickets and information: [www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk](http://www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Professor Simon Hiscock

#### Professor Simon Hiscock

16 Oct: 'Hybrid speciation in plants: insights from the Oxford ragwort'

**Professor Beverley Glover**, Cambridge Botanic Garden

30 Oct: 'A trick of the light? Evolution and floral diversity'

**Professor Pete Hollinsworth**, Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh

13 Nov: 'Genetics, conservation and plant diversity'



**Dr Cicely Marshall**

27 Nov: 'Bioquality hotspots in tropical Africa'

**Special talks**

The following talks will take place at 7pm. More information and to register: [www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk](http://www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk).

**James Wong**

6 Nov, *Mathematical Institute*: 'How to eat better'

**Gemma Burditt**

23 Nov, *Daubeny Lecture Theatre*: 'The adventures of Richard Spruce'

**Oxford University China Centre****Seminars**

The following seminars, jointly organised with the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and the Faculty of Oriental Studies, will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in Lecture Theatres 1 and 2, Oxford University China Centre. All welcome.

**Professor Rebecca Karl, NYU**

12 Oct: 'Magical concepts and political economy'

**Professor Joseph Tucker, North Carolina**

19 Oct: 'Crowdsourcing as a tool for enhancing public health programs in China'

**Professor Aynne Kokas, Virginia**

26 Oct: 'Hollywood made in China'

**Dr Jan Knoerich, KCL**

2 Nov: 'The politics of joining the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank'

**Dr Thomas Johnson, Sheffield**

9 Nov: 'Contesting air pollution in China: the politics of "smog art"'

**Dr Miriam Driessen**

16 Nov: 'Migration and the ripple effect: how Chinese mobility prompts African mobility'

**Mr Frank Hong, Dorsey & Whitney LLP**

23 Nov: 'The regulatory state in China: ambition, strategy and limitation'

**Dr Pamela Hunt**

30 Nov: 'Easy riders and good fellows: rebellion, masculinity and the market in contemporary Chinese fiction'

**Special events**

The following events will take place at 5pm in the Oxford University China Centre, unless otherwise noted. Room information published on the China Centre website. All welcome.

**Mr Franz Chen**, founder and CEO, Franz Porcelain Inc, and Executive Director, Asia-Pacific Cultural Creative Industry Association

5 Oct: 'Doing business in China and Asian emerging markets'

**Professor Richard Overy**, Exeter, **Professor Sheldon Garon**, Princeton, and **Professor Rana Mitter**

11 Oct: 'Bombing, civilians and war: comparisons between Europe, Japan and China in World War II'

**Professor Christopher Rea**, British Columbia

2pm, 13 Oct: 'The book of swindles: selections from a late Ming collection'

**Mr Ben Bland**, *Financial Times* South China correspondent

16 Oct: 'Generation HK: seeking identity in China's shadow'

**Ms Yuan Yang**, *Financial Times* Economics and China Tech Correspondent

1pm, 18 Oct: 'China's model of innovation economics: a comparative perspective'

**Roundtable**

20 Oct: 'New approaches to the South China Sea conflicts'

**Mr George Magnus**, adviser and former Chief Economist, UBS, and roundtable of experts

30 Oct: 'Brexit, the UK and China: where next?'

**Dr Douglas Paal**, Carnegie Endowment, and former Head of Asia, US National Security Council

10 Nov: 'China after the Party Congress: challenges to America's role'

**Book launch**

**Professor Vivienne Shue**, **Professor Patricia Thornton** and **Professor Maria Repnikova**, Georgia State

21 Nov: 'New scholarship from the China Centre: Chinese politics and power'

**Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies****David Patterson Lectures**

The following lectures will take place at 6pm on Mondays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute.

**Dr Deborah Rooke**

9 Oct: 'Esther in the reel world: film versions of the Book of Esther'

**Professor Miri Rubin, QMUL**

16 Oct: 'Jews and others in 15th-century Europe'

**Professor Hugh Williamson**

23 Oct: 'Sayce and Driver: is there anything new in the story of Biblical archaeology?'

**Professor David Weinstein, Wake Forest**

30 Oct: 'Jewish exiles and European thought in the shadow of the Third Reich'

**Professor Philip Alexander, Manchester**

6 Nov: 'Why did Lord Balfour back the Balfour Declaration?'

**Dr Miri Freud-Kandel**

13 Nov: 'The tyranny of labels: Louis Jacobs, denominationalisation and the challenge of institutions in British Jewry'

**Professor Nelson H Vieira, Brown**

20 Nov: 'A Brazilian love story of Judaic spirituality and homosexual identity'

**Professor Kerstin Hoge**

27 Nov: 'The stuff of fairy tales: reading Hans Christian Andersen in Yiddish'

**Ullendorff Memorial Lecture**

**Professor Simon Hopkins**, Hebrew, will deliver the second Ullendorff Memorial Lecture at 6pm on 26 October at the Clarendon Institute, Walton Street.

*Subject*: 'Hebrew spoken throughout the ages'

**Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies**

The following events will take place in the OCHS Library, unless otherwise noted.

**Lecture series**

**Dr Rembert Lutjeharms** will lecture at 10am on Fridays in the Gibson Building, Faculty of Theology and Religion.

*Subject*: 'Hinduism 1: sources and formation'

**Professor Gavin Flood** will lecture at noon on Thursdays.

*Subject*: 'Readings in phenomenology'



**Single lectures***JP and Beena Khaitan Visiting Fellow Lecture***Dr Silvia Schwarz Linder***2pm, 26 Oct: 'Is yogic suicide useless? The practice of Utkrānti in some tantric Vaisnava and Śaiva sources'***Dr Natalia Lidova***2pm, 2 Nov: 'The cult of Pūjā and the genesis of Hindu iconography'**Shivdasani Visiting Fellow Lecture***Dr Rajan Khatiwoda***2pm, 9 Nov: 'Was the Muluki Ain of 1854 the first codification of Nepal a strategy of Hinduisation?'***Dr Matthew Clark***3pm, 22 Nov: 'Soma, haoma and ayahwasca'***Professor Mikael Aktor***4pm, 28 Nov: 'The Pañcāyatanapūjā and the problem of aniconism'***Symposium**

A symposium will take place 10am–4pm on 27 November. Speakers: **Professor Mikael Aktor, Dr Silvia Schwarz Linder, Dr Rajan Khatiwoda, Dr Bjarne Wernicke-Olesen and Dr Silje Lyngar Einarsen.**

*Subject: 'Śākta traditions'***Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies**

The following events will take place at 5pm at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. More information: [www.oxcis.ac.uk](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk).

**Special seminar**

**Dr Paul Shore**, Adjunct Professor of Religious Studies, Regina, will give a seminar on 10 October.

*Subject: 'A baroque Jesuit and the Qur'an: the translation and commentaries of Ignazio Lomellini, SJ (1622)'***Special lecture**

**HE Mr Y K Sinha**, High Commissioner of India, will lecture on 12 October.

*Subject: 'The Indian story: past, present and future'***Seminar series: Islam and biomedicine**

The following seminars will take place on Wednesdays. All welcome.

**Dr Mehrunisha Suleman**, Cambridge*11 Oct: 'Muslim values and end-of-life healthcare decision-making - values, norms and ontologies in conflict?'***Dr Ridhwan Saleem**, Royal College of Psychiatrists*18 Oct: 'Dreams and their interpretations: from Ibn Sireen to Freud and beyond'***Dr Aasim Padela**, Chicago*25 Oct: 'Maqasid and biomedicine'***Dr Asim Yusuf**, Penn Hospital*1 Nov: '“The mad, the sad, the bad and the glad”: towards an Islamic conception of mental illness and wellbeing, vice and virtue'***Professor Asad Ahmed**, Berkeley*8 Nov: 'Where does the self reside? Cloning, transplants and the question of resurrection'***Professor Peter Pormann**, Manchester*15 Nov: 'Arabic philology and medical discourse: the case of the Arabic commentaries on the Hippocratic aphorisms'***Professor Ayman Shabana**, Georgetown*22 Nov: 'Legal construction of science in the light of Islamic bioethical discourses on genetic and reproductive technologies'***Professor Ahmed Ragab**, Harvard*29 Nov: 'Prophetic medicine: medical piety in the medieval and modern Islamic societies'***Seminar series: Middle Eastern political economy****Mr Benedikt Koehler**, historian and former banker*17 Oct: 'Early Islam and the birth of capitalism'***Professor Tim Besley**, LSE*27 Oct: 'State capacity, peace and development in the Middle East'***Lectures**

**Dr Afifi Al-Akiti**, KFAS Fellow, will lecture at noon on Wednesdays. Lectures are open to matriculated members of the University.

*Subject: 'Islam in the Classical Period'***Conference**

A conference will take place on 27 and 28 October. More information and to register: [academic.office@oxcis.ac.uk](mailto:academic.office@oxcis.ac.uk) (registration fee for those taking lunch and dinner).

*Subject: 'New perspectives on the political economy of the Middle East'***Classes****QUR'ANIC ARABIC CLASSES**

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will take place at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome. Registration required: [www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html).

**MODERN STANDARD ARABIC COURSE**

The following classes in Modern Standard Arabic will be offered. Registration required: [www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html).

Arabic 1a:	Tuesday	7.15–8.45pm
Arabic 1b:	Tuesday	5.30–7pm
Arabic 2:	Wednesday	5.30–7pm
Arabic 3:	Wednesday	7.15–8.45pm
Arabic 4:	Monday	5.30–7pm

**Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism****The business and practice of journalism seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Barclay Room, Green Templeton. Convener: Meera Selva

**Rasmus Nielsen***11 Oct: 'What's happening to our media'***Nic Newman***18 Oct: 'Changing patterns of digital news consumption'***Ben Goldacre**, author, *Bad Science**25 Oct: Q&A discussion***Jack Blanchard**, editor, London playbook at Politico*1 Nov: 'Britain, Brexit and the new political chaos'***Lianna Brinded**, Europe editor, Quartz*8 Nov: 'The evolution of digital journalism and tapping into tech for story-telling'*

**John Naughton**, columnist, *The Observer*/director, press fellowship programme, Wolfson College, Cambridge/author of *From Gutenberg to Zuckerberg: what you really need to know about the Internet*

*15 Nov: 'Platform power and responsibility in the attention economy'***Liz Corbin**, editor, BBC Reality Check*22 Nov: 'How the F-word is changing news'***Jodie Ginsberg**, chief executive, Index on Censorship*29 Nov: 'Decline in media freedom worldwide'***Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism/Nuffield College****Media and politics seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Conveners: David Levy, Meera Selva, Andrew Dilnot

**Stephen Sackur**, BBC Hard Talk*13 Oct: 'Quizzing leaders for a global audience'*

**Helen Lewis**, deputy editor, *New Statesman*  
 20 Oct: 'Google and Facebook: friend or foe?'

**Stephen Reese**, Professor of Journalism, Texas  
 27 Oct: 'Reporting on globalised issues. A study of China and the environmental movement'

**Al Anstey**, former MD, Al Jazeera English  
 3 Nov: 'Lessons learnt launching Al Jazeera English, and how they can be applied to news media today'

**Michela Wrong**, author, *Now it's our turn to eat*  
 10 Nov: 'The challenges of writing about corruption in Africa'

**Katherine Griffiths**, banking editor, *The Times*  
 17 Nov: 'A reporter's discovery during the financial crisis: those in charge were making it up as they went along'

**Rt Hon James Brokenshire**, MP, secretary of state for Northern Ireland  
 24 Nov: tbc

---

#### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

---

##### Film screening

A free film screening of *Court* will take place at 7.30pm on 23 October in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: <http://www.fljs.org/Court>.

##### Book colloquium

**Professor Denis Galligan** will discuss with a panel of experts Ivan Krastev's provocative book on the future of the EU at 5.30pm on 6 November in the Haldane Room, Wolfson. More information and to register: <http://www.fljs.org/after-europe>.  
*Subject: 'After Europe'*

##### Lecture

**Professor A C Grayling**, Master, New College of the Humanities, will lecture at 5.30pm on 6 December in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: <http://www.fljs.org/written-constitution>.  
*Subject: 'The case for a written constitution'*

##### Workshops

A workshop will take place from 9.30am to 4.30pm on 7 November in the Haldane Room, Wolfson. Speakers: **Ethan Katsh**, Director, National Center for Technology and Dispute Resolution; **Dr Orna Rabinovich-Einy**, Haifa; **Dr Alex Chung**; **Dr Janet Hui Xue**, Sydney Cyber Security Network; **Dr Ying Yu**. More information and to register: <http://www.fljs.org/Digital-Justice>. Convener: Dr Ying Yu. Chair: Professor Denis Galligan  
*Subject: 'Digital justice for consumers'*

A workshop will take place from 9.30am to 4.30pm on 8 December in the Haldane Room, Wolfson. Speakers include: **Professor Denis Galligan** and **Fernanda Farina**. More information and to register: <http://www.fljs.org/Latin-America>. Convener: Fernanda Farina  
*Subject: 'Constitutions in crisis: constitutionalism, constitutional rights and institutional stability in Latin America'*

---

#### Oxford Martin School

---

The following events will take place at 5pm in the Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

##### Lecture series: Great transitions: navigating 21st-century challenges

The following lectures will take place on Thursdays; free and open to all. Registration recommended: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2484](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2484). Convener: Professor Steve Cowley

##### Professor Stefan Dercon

26 Oct: 'On hippos, tigers, pancakes and soufflés: trends and challenges for African governance'

##### Professor Doayne Farmer and Professor Cameron Hepburn

9 Nov: 'Sensitive intervention points in the transition to a post-carbon society'

##### Professor Steve Cowley

16 Nov: 'Energy transition - when?'

##### Professor Oliver Pybus

23 Nov: 'Responding to emerging epidemics: how can pathogen genomics help?'

##### Professor Jo Boyden and Professor Sandra Fredman

30 Nov: 'Production, reproduction and empowerment; the future of women in Africa'

##### Book talk

**Professor Brian Nolan** will give a book talk on 7 November, followed by a book signing and drinks reception. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2481](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2481).

*Subject: 'Children of austerity: impact of the great recession on child poverty in rich countries'*

##### Public lectures

**Professor Christopher L Magee**, MIT, will lecture at 12.15pm on 10 October in association with INET Oxford. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2458](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2458).

*Subject: 'Can rapid technological progress decouple the economy from the environment?'*

**Lord Stern of Brentford**, LSE, will lecture at 6.30pm on 2 November at the South School, Examination Schools, in association with the Veolia Institute. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2482](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2482).

*Subject: 'Toward a low-carbon future'*

---

#### Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment

---

##### Besterman Lecture

**Professor Willard McCarty**, KCL, will deliver the 2017 Besterman Lecture at 5.15pm on 16 November in the Tsuzuki Lecture Theatre, St Anne's. More information and to register: [email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk](mailto:email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject: 'Digital rhetoric, literae humaniores and Leibniz's dream'*

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### Green Templeton

#### Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 6pm in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted.

#### MCGOVERN LECTURE

**Professor Edgar Jones**, KCL, will deliver the 2017 McGovern Lecture on 25 October.

*Subject:* 'Shell shock: understanding psychological casualties from the battlefield'

#### RICHARD NORMANN LECTURE

**Dr Gareth Morgan**, Distinguished Research Professor, Schulich, will deliver the 2017 Richard Normann Lecture on 22 November.

*Subject:* tbc

#### ANN MCPHERSON MEMORIAL LECTURE

**Miss Clare Marx**, past President, Royal College of Surgeons, will deliver the 2017 Ann McPherson Memorial Lecture on 29 November in Lecture Theatre 2, Mathematical Institute. Registration required: yoland.johnson@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'A glass half full: the changing face and fortunes of women in medicine'

#### HEALTH AND CARE STUDIES SEMINARS

Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

#### Professor Martin Knapp, LSE

*18 Oct:* 'How do we integrate health and social care? Lessons from research and practice'

#### Professor Nicholas Mays, LSHTM

*23 Nov:* 'Integration of health and social care in England: integrated care "pilots" and their evaluation'

#### Management in Medicine (MiM)

##### Programme Workshops

The following workshops are primarily for clinicians in training including medical students.

#### Professor Tim Hoff, Northeastern, and Professor Sue Dopson

*3.30pm, 6 Oct, Saïd Business School:* 'Improving collaborative leadership in the NHS' (registration required: research.mim@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

**Professor Tim Hoff**, Northeastern, Boston  
*6.30pm, 9 Oct, Green Templeton:* 'An update from the USA: Obamacare is dead. Long live Obamacare! Why and how the US health care system still needs fixing' (registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

**Dominic Tkaczyk**, financial consultant  
*9.30am-1pm, 18 Nov, Green Templeton:* 'Financial skills for healthcare' (registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

### Hertford

#### Prime ministers and Europe since Thatcher

The following lectures will take place at 5.30pm on Fridays in the Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Registration required: www.eventbrite.com/e/the-hertford-lectures-prime-ministers-and-europe-since-thatcher-tickets-37871174703. Presenters: Will Hutton, Principal of Hertford; Lord Andrew Adonis

**Lord Powell of Bayswater**, Foreign Affairs Private Secretary to Baroness Thatcher  
*27 Oct:* 'Margaret Thatcher'

**Lord Wood of Anfield**, Special Adviser to Gordon Brown  
*3 Nov:* 'Gordon Brown'

**Lord Andrew Adonis**, Head of Policy to Tony Blair  
*10 Nov:* 'Tony Blair'

**Lord Patten of Barnes**, Chairman, Conservative Party 1990-2  
*17 Nov, Oxford Martin School:* 'John Major'

**Sir Ivan Rogers**, UK Permanent Representative to the European Union 2013-17  
*24 Nov:* 'David Cameron'

tbc

*1 Dec:* 'Theresa May'

### Keble

#### ASC Relics Cluster lectures

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays.

**Katie Tucker**, Winchester  
*8 Nov:* 'The search for Alfred the Great'

**Professor Harald Meller**, State Museum of Prehistory, Germany  
*22 Nov:* 'The discovery of Queen Eadgyth'

### Kellogg

The following events will take place at 5.30pm in the Mawby Room, with refreshments served at 5pm, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

#### Annual Vincent Strudwick Lecture

**Professor Linda Woodhead**, Professor of Sociology of Religion, Lancaster, will deliver the Vincent Strudwick Lecture at 5pm on 22 November in the Simpkins Lee Theatre, Lady Margaret Hall.

*Subject:* 'The religion of no religion: are the "nones" religious, spiritual or neither?'

#### Lecture

**Pip Willcox** will lecture at 11.30am on 30 October. More information and to register: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/experiments-in-digital-scholarship-people-technology-and-ada-lovelace-tickets-38286313394.

*Subject:* 'Experiments in digital scholarship: people, technology and Ada Lovelace'

#### Seminars

##### World Mental Health Day seminar

#### Andrea Cipriani

*10 Oct, College Hub:* 'What can be done to ensure that people with mental health problems can live with dignity?'

##### MPLS subject seminar

#### Jeroen Klein Geltink

*8 Nov:* 'Aerodynamic project leader for the Renault sport racing Formula 1 team'

##### Arts seminar

#### Dr Janina Ramirez

*29 Nov:* 'The future of art history in the age of social media'

##### Humanities subject seminar

*30 Nov:* tbc

##### Archaeology seminar

#### Dr Gill Hey

*6pm, 8 Dec, 62 Meeting Room:* 'Yarnton: a retrospective. Life in the Upper Thames 4000 BC to AD 1000' (refreshments from 5.30pm)

#### Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing

##### CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR SERIES

#### Peter Moore

*26 Oct:* 'Endeavours of the mind'

#### Helen Mort

*22 Nov:* 'Failsafe: the value of "getting it wrong"'

**Lady Margaret Hall****International Gender Studies seminar series: Problematising gender in an unpredictable world**

The following seminars will take place 2–3.30pm on Thursdays in Talbot Hall, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Dr Janette Davies, Dr Paul Woods

**Dr Sandar Win**, Business School, Bedfordshire

*12 Oct:* 'Financial behaviour of women-led enterprises in post-conflict and non-conflict peripheries of Myanmar'

**Dr Punam Yadav**, LSE Centre for Women, Peace and Security

*19 Oct:* 'Do women benefit from war? Understanding peace through the gains of war'

**Professor Shulamit Reinartz**, Jacob Potofsky Professor of Sociology, Brandeis  
*26 Oct, Old Library:* 'Gender issues in Jewish victimisation and resistance during the Holocaust: from a despised topic to a fruitful research frontier'

**Book Launch**

*4pm, 26 Oct, Old Library:* Janette Davies's 'Living before dying: imagining and remembering home'

**Willy Seir**, Amsterdam

*2 Nov:* 'Hero women and housewives: gender ideals among female rural graduates in Hubei Province, China'

**Luisa Schneider**

*9 Nov, Old Library:* '“Love hurts”: the multifaceted lived experiences of intimate partner violence in Freetown, post-Ebola Sierra Leone'

**Dr Rachel Bennett**, Gloucestershire

*16 Nov:* 'Gender, wellbeing and ageing: evidence by country income level and geographic region'

**Dr Jonah Rimer**

*23 Nov:* 'Sexual exploitation of children and the online world: internet offenders' constructions and perceptions'

**Professor Catherine O'Regan**

*30 Nov, Monson Room:* 'Re-conceiving the family in South Africa's new constitutional order'

**Magdalen****Waynflete Lecture**

**Professor Dame Ottoline Leyser**, Professor of Plant Development and Director, Sainsbury Laboratory, Cambridge, will deliver the Waynflete Lecture at 5pm on 25 October in the Auditorium (entrance off Longwall Street). Registration required: alumni.office@magd.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'The two cultures revisited'

**Mansfield****Lecture series**

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Sir Joseph Hotung Auditorium, Hands Building. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

**Dame Maggie Smith**

*20 Oct:* In conversation (open to Mansfield members only. Registration required: jane.buswell@mansfield.ox.ac.uk)

**Professor Sir Adam Roberts**

*27 Oct:* 'Why do wars on terror often fail?'

**Professor Dame Jocelyn Bell Burnell**

*3 Nov:* 'Careering through astronomy'

**Peggy Seegar**

*10 Nov:* 'Is music political?'

*Adam Von Trott Memorial Lecture*

**Professor Diarmaid MacCulloch**

*17 Nov:* 'Luther's half-millennium: then and now'

**Dr Kathy Boudin and Mr Chesa Boudin**

*24 Nov:* 'Criminal justice in America'

**Ruby Wax**

*1 Dec:* 'A mindfulness guide for the frazzled'

**Nuffield****Political science seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room. Organisers: Geoff Evans, Elias Dinas, Sergi Pardos Prado

**Professor Michael Thrasher**

*10 Oct:* 'Measuring relative electoral support among candidates of different ethnic origins'

**Dr Janne Tukiainen**, LSE/VATT Institute for Economic Research

*17 Oct:* 'Victorian voting: party orientation and class alignment revisited'

**Professor Miriam Golden**, UCLA

*24 Oct:* 'Improving political communication: results from a pilot field experiment in Pakistan'

**Professor Alexandra Cirone**, LSE

*31 Oct:* tbc

**Professor Dominik Hangartner**, ETH

Zürich

*7 Nov:* tbc

**Dr Kate Orkin**

*14 Nov:* 'Information on the polls, beliefs, turnout and party votes in a close election: experimental evidence from South Africa'

**Professor Carles Boix**, Princeton/Barcelona

*21 Nov:* tbc

**Dr Kaat Smets**, RHUL

*28 Nov:* tbc

**Sociology seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Clay Room, Nuffield. Organiser: Jan O Jonsson

**Dr Per Engzell**

*11 Oct:* 'Is there a "statistical crisis" in sociology? Should there be?'

**Professor Jan O Jonsson**

*18 Oct:* 'Growing up in diverse Europe: integration among adolescents'

**Dr Per Block**, ETH Zürich

*25 Oct:* 'Occupational mobility networks'

**Dr Lucie Kalousova**

*1 Nov:* 'Intergenerational continuity of socioeconomic status and smoking in the United States'

**Dr Neli Demireva**, Essex

*8 Nov:* 'Communities under stress: the impact of migration and the individual and contextual factors associated with economic integration'

**Professor Merlin Schaeffer**, Cologne

*15 Nov:* 'Unintended consequences of persons of immigrant origin's status aspirations: ethnic skills gaps and perceived discrimination across Europe'

**Professor Marie Evertsson**, Stockholm

*22 Nov:* 'The transition to parenthood in female same-sex and different-sex couples: division of care and career outcomes'

**Professor Torkild Lyngstad**, Oslo

*29 Nov:* 'The gender parenthood gap'

**St Anne's****Devaki Jain Lecture**

**Sonia Montañó** will deliver the Devaki Jain Lecture at 5.30pm on 6 November in the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Bolivian feminism: a personal history'



**St Antony's****Dahrendorf Programme for the Study of Freedom**

**Sasha Havlicek**, CEO, Institute for Strategic Dialogue, will speak at 5pm on 30 November in the Seminar Room, European Studies Centre. Discussant: **Jonathan Bright**. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash

*Subject:* 'Countering online extremism: what works and what doesn't'

**Asian Studies Centre****PANEL DISCUSSION**

A panel discussion, in association with Oxford University Research Project on Civil Resistance and Power Politics, will take place to mark 70 years of Indian independence at 5pm on 16 October in the Pavilion Room. With **Romila Thapar**, Jawaharlal Nehru; **Faisal Devji**; **Adam Roberts**; and **Gautham Shiralagi**. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash

*Subject:* 'Civil resistance: the originality of Gandhi'

**EAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Dahrendorf Room. Convener: Rosemary Foot

**Jennifer Lind**, Dartmouth

*17 Oct:* 'Is nationalism on the rise in Japan?'

**Nan Li**, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences

*24 Oct:* 'Sino-US relations and the Korean Peninsula during the Trump administration'

**SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Matthew McCartney, Mallica Kumbera Landrus, Rosalind O'Hanlon

**Yasser Arafath**, Delhi

*10 Oct, Nissan Lecture Theatre:* 'The age of Fasad: jihad, piety and liturgical Islam in the Indian Ocean (1500-1750)'

**Vijay Joshi**

*17 Oct, Nissan Lecture Theatre:* 'India's search for prosperity: is Modi on the right track?'

**Natasha Eaton**, UCL

*24 Oct:* 'Sepia Paise: the politics and poetics of art and photography in South Asia and beyond'

**Rajesh Venugopal**, LSE

*31 Oct:* 'Parallel governance and the Indo-Naga ceasefire: evidence from Ukhrul'

**Alessandra Mezzadri**, SOAS

*7 Nov:* 'The sweatshop regime: garments, exploitation and labouring bodies made in India'

**Johnathan Spencer**, Edinburgh

*14 Nov:* 'Tracing conscience in time of war: archiving a history of dissent in Sri Lanka 1960s to 2000s'

**Ian Talbot**, Southampton

*21 Nov:* 'The British High Commission in Pakistan 1947-71: role and history'

**Kunal Sen**, Manchester

*28 Nov:* 'The political economy of business-state deals in Indian states'

**SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Deakin Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Matthew J Walton

**John Buchanan**, Washington

*11 Oct:* 'Opium and coercive state formation: strongmen and armed conflicts in Burma's Shan State (1948-96)'

**Syahrul Hidayat**, Exeter/Indonesia, and

**Kevin W Fogg**

*25 Oct:* 'Understanding Indonesia's post-independence elite: data from the Constitutional Assembly'

**David Baulk**, Fortify Rights, **Kai Htang**

**Lashi**, Kachin National Organisation, and

**Mandy Sadan**, SOAS

*5pm, 2 Nov, Investcorp Lecture Theatre:* ' "God knows this is a chronic, protracted situation": the Myanmar military's war on IDPs in Kachin and northern Shan states'

**Pavin Chachavalpongpun**, Kyoto/LSE

*8 Nov:* 'Thailand's post-2014 foreign policy: riding on the international trend'

**Cheng-Chwee Kuik**, NU Malaysia

*22 Nov:* 'Inducement and smaller-states' triple trade-offs: Southeast Asian responses to China's Belt and Road Initiative'

**European Studies Centre****CORE SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, European Studies Centre, 70 Woodstock Road.

**Sir Ivan Rogers**, former Permanent

Representative of the UK to the EU

*10 Oct:* 'A pre-history of Brexit: some thoughts on how we got here'

**Franziska Meifort**, Oldenburg, with **Robert Faulkner**, LSE

*17 Oct:* 'Dahrendorf on Germany, Britain and Europe'

**Martin Conway**

*24 Oct:* 'European democracy: one project or many?'

**Lieve van Woensel**

*31 Oct:* 'How will technology change our lives in Europe?'

**Sergio Fabbrini**, LUISS School of Government, Rome

*7 Nov:* 'Europe after the multiple crises'

**Louise Richardson with Kalypso Nicolaidis and Desmond King**

*14 Nov:* 'Dealing with unintended consequences: Brexit, Ireland and beyond'

**Paul Flather**

*21 Nov:* 'A passage to India: what can we learn from India's story?'

**Ulrike Weckel**

*28 Nov:* 'Bad press for new audiences: recurrent warnings in German history about misuses of new media'

**Latin American Centre****ASTOR LECTURE**

**Professor Jeremy Adelman**, Princeton, will deliver the Astor Lecture at 5pm on 31 October in the Nissan Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Is there a global history of humanitarianism?'

**BELIZE STUDIES CONFERENCE**

The UK Belize Association will host a conference 9.30am-5pm on 7 October in the Latin American Centre, 1 Church Walk. All welcome. More information and to register: [www.eventbrite.com/e/belize-studies-conference-university-of-oxford-uk-belize-association-tickets-37535785545](http://www.eventbrite.com/e/belize-studies-conference-university-of-oxford-uk-belize-association-tickets-37535785545).

*Subject:* 'Environmental and societal issues concerning Belize'

**LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY SEMINAR**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Main Seminar Room, Latin American Centre, 1 Church Walk, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Eduardo Posada-Carbó

**Dr Ivan Jakšić**, Stanford

*12 Oct:* 'Lessons from empire: the first Hispanists in the United States, 1820-80' (Inaugural lecture to mark 5th anniversary of the seminar, jointly organised with History Faculty, Rothermere American Institute, Centre for Global History, Sub-faculty of Spanish)

**Dr Iván Jakšić**, Stanford

*Fri, 13 Oct, Taylor Institute:* 'The London notebooks of Andrés Bello, 1814-20' (jointly organised with Subfaculty of Spanish)



*Malcolm Deas Seminar*

**Professor Hilda Sabato**, CONICET/Buenos Aires

*19 Oct:* 'The Republican experiment in 19th-century Latin America'

**Professor Klaus Gallo**, di Tella, **Professor David Wood**, Sheffield, and **Professor Matthew Brown**, Bristol

*26 Oct:* 'Football in Latin American history' (panel discussion)

**Professor Jeremy Adelman**, Princeton

*2 Nov:* 'Where is Latin American history going?'

**Dr Graciela Iglesias-Rogers**, Winchester

*9 Nov:* 'Entangled history: the Hispanic-Anglosphere (late 18th-early 20th centuries)'

**Dr Carlos Pérez-Ricart**

*16 Nov:* 'Importing the War on Drugs? US pressure and Mexican anti-drugs efforts from 1940 to 1980'

**Dr Alejandra Irigoin**, LSE

*23 Nov:* 'Representation without taxation, taxation without consent: the legacy of Spanish colonialism to Latin America'

**Dr Angel Smith**, Leeds

*30 Nov:* 'The "black legend" and the "orientalisation" of Spain: the impact on the discourse and practice of Cuban, Catalan and Basque nationalism, 1850-1914'

**SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Main Seminar Room, Latin American Centre, 1 Church Walk, unless otherwise noted.

**Professor Ken Shadlen**, LSE

*10 Oct:* 'Coalitions and compliance: the political economy of pharmaceutical patents in Latin America'

**Dr Daniela Campello**, Getulio Vargas Foundation, and **Dr Cesar Zucco**, Getulio Vargas Foundation

*17 Oct:* 'The competency signal in comparative perspective'

**Professor Patience Schell**, Aberdeen

*24 Oct:* 'Natural history values and meanings in 19th-century Chile'

**Professor Jeremy Adelman**, Princeton

*31 Oct, Nissan Lecture Theatre:* 'Is there a global history of humanitarianism?'

**Dr Sian Lazar**, Cambridge

*7 Nov:* 'The social life of politics: ethics, kinship and union activism in Argentina'

**Dr Mahrukh Doctor**, Hull

*14 Nov:* 'Business-state relations in Brazil: the challenges of institutional modernisation'

**Dr Andreas Schedler**, Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas (CIDE)

*21 Nov:* 'Do our adversaries play by the rules? Distrust and democracy in Latin America'

**Dr Luisa Feline Freier**, Pacífico

*28 Nov:* 'The expansion of refugee protection in Latin America: understanding the importance of ideological paradigms for policy change'

**Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre****MONDAY SEMINARS: FRESH PERSPECTIVES ON 1917**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Convener: Professor Dan Healey

**Dr Andy Willimott**, Reading

*9 Oct:* 'Living revolutionary dreams: Utopia and the vanguard of 1917'

**Professor Vladislav Zubok**, LSE

*16 Oct:* 'Dmitry Likhachev and the dilemmas of Russian cultural nationalism'

**Dr George Gilbert**, Southampton

*23 Oct:* 'The radical right in revolutionary Russia'

**Professor Catriona Kelly**

*30 Oct:* 'Children of revolution: Armageddon experienced?'

**Dr James Ryan**, Cardiff

*6 Nov:* 'The contradiction of the Russian Revolution: Leninism, violence and identity, 1918-38'

**Max Hodgson**, Reading

*13 Nov:* 'Seducing the west: selling Soviet revolution through prison socialism'

**Professor Steve Smith**

*20 Nov:* 'The Russian Revolution in global perspective: the first decade'

**Dr Emma Widdis**, Cambridge

*27 Nov:* 'Feeling revolution: cinema and the emancipation of the Soviet senses'

**St Catherine's****Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professorship of Contemporary Theatre****INAUGURAL LECTURE**

**Sir Tom Stoppard**, Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professor of Contemporary Theatre, will lecture at 5pm on 11 October in the Bernard Sunley Lecture Theatre. Please be seated by 4.45pm. Entry by ballot; register by 6 October: [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/stsinaugural](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/stsinaugural).

*Subject:* 'Professing'

**St Edmund Hall****AB Emden Lecture**

**Professor Frank Trentmann**, Professor of History, Birkbeck, will lecture at 5.30pm on 24 November in Doctorow Hall.

*Subject:* 'Empire of things: a new history of humans and their stuff'

**St Hugh's****Conference**

A one-day conference will take place 9.45am-4.15pm on 1 November in the Dickson Poon Building. Registration open from 9.15am; lunch provided and afternoon tea served following the final session. Chair: Professor Shelagh Vainker. Discussion topics include the Sir Percival David Collection, great English collections of Chinese export wares, and Chinese textiles. Free, but registration required: [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/events/the-art-of-collecting](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/events/the-art-of-collecting).

*Subject:* 'The art of collecting'

**St John's****St John's College Research Centre****INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS IN PSYCHOANALYSIS: PSYCHOANALYSIS AND SOCIAL SCIENCE**

The following seminars will take place at 8.15pm on Mondays in the Lecture Room, 45 St Giles'. Free and open to members of the University and mental health professionals. Space is limited; registration recommended: [paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: Louise Braddock, Richard Gipps, Paul Tod

**Mark Stein**, Leicester

*30 Oct:* '"Phantasy of Fusion" as a response to trauma: European leaders and the origins of the Eurozone crisis'

**Janet Sayers**, Kent

*13 Nov:* 'Researching mothering psychoanalytically'

**Ian Klinke**

*27 Nov:* 'Nuclear war, self-annihilation and West Germany's compulsion to repeat'

**Somerville****Monica Fooks Memorial Lecture**

**Dame Fiona Caldicott** will deliver the 2017 Monica Fooks Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 November in Flora Anderson Hall.

*Subjects:* 'University, not the only challenge' and 'Students' mental health and other issues - from practice to policy'

---

**Wolfson**

---

**Sarfraz Pakistan Lecture**

**Asma Jahangir** will deliver the Sarfraz Pakistan lecture at 6pm on 19 October in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

*Subject:* 'Rule of law and democratic development in Pakistan'

**Ronald Syme Lecture**

**Professor Greg Woolf** will deliver the Ronald Syme Lecture at 6pm on 2 November.

*Subject:* 'Migration and the metropolis: how ancient Rome stayed great'

**Oxford Centre for Life-Writing**

The following events will take place in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium and are open to all and free of charge, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Dame Hermione Lee, Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy

**LECTURES**

The following lectures will take place at 5.30pm.

**Professor Kathryn Hughes**, UEA

*17 Oct:* 'Darwin's beard - and other adventures in Victorian facial hair'

**Dr Jim Cheshire**, Lincoln

*25 Oct:* 'Tennyson, celebrity and portraiture'

**Alice Jolly**

*1 Nov:* 'No-one lies like an eyewitness: uncovering truths in fact and fiction'

**COLLOQUIUM**

A colloquium exploring the tangled relationship of celebrity and gender will take place at 2pm on 4 November. Keynote lecture: **Patricia Duncker**, Manchester; contributions: **Stella Tillyard**, Ruth Scobie; **Mary Luckhurst**, Melbourne; **Oline Eaton**, KCL; and **Hannah Yelin**, Oxford Brookes.

*Subject:* 'Life-writing and female celebrity'

**DISCUSSION PANELS**

The following panels will take place at 5.30pm on Tuesdays.

**Andrew O'Hagan**, **Claire Squires** and **Brett Kahr**

*7 Nov:* 'Ghostwriting and biography'

**Robert Douglas-Fairhurst**, **Matt Bevis** and **Hugh Haughton**, York

*21 Nov:* 'Lives and letters'

**Alexis Brown**, **Bárbara Gallego Larrarte**, **Lyndsey Jenkins** and **Nanette O'Brien**

*28 Nov:* 'The author on film: life-writing in the cinema', 'Intergenerational relationships within the literary circles of Britain and America in the interwar years', 'From mills to militants: the Kenney sisters and the suffragettes' and 'Food in Anglo-American modernism'

**LIFE WRITING LUNCH**

**Professor Mary Luckhurst**, Melbourne, will give a talk at 1pm on 14 November in the Haldane Room. Registration required via Oxford University Stores.

*Subject:* 'The ethics of staging real lives'

---

**Blackfriars**

---

**Las Casas Institute**

**Edward Hadas** will deliver a series of seminars 8-9pm on Wednesdays in the Aula. All welcome. Registration required: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*18 Oct:* 'What is money? How does it serve the social good? How does it detract from it?'

*25 Oct:* 'What is finance? The social bond, the debate on returns, the departure from reality'

*1 Nov:* 'Greed in finance - pervasive, promoted and pernicious'

*8 Nov:* 'A new financial order (I): education, very narrow money, reality-closeness'

*15 Nov:* 'A new financial order (II): profit maximisation, pensions, debt vs equity'

A special workshop, in association with the Centre for Enterprise, Markets and Ethics, will take place 2-3.30pm on 19 October. Speakers include: **Bishop Peter Selby**, **Ed Cox**, **Cathy Corcoran**, **The Revd Dr Richard Turnbull**. To request invitation: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Christians and the care economy'

**Frank Field**, MP, will lecture, in association with the Centre for Enterprise, Markets and Ethics, at 5pm on 19 October at the Catholic Chaplaincy, Old Palace, Rose Place. To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/from-poverty-to-life-chances-and-back-to-destitution-frank-field-mp-tickets-38001095299](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/from-poverty-to-life-chances-and-back-to-destitution-frank-field-mp-tickets-38001095299).

*Subject:* 'From poverty to life chances and back to destitution'

A colloquium will take place in association with the Angelicum Pontifical University, Rome, on 2 November. Speakers include: **Helen Alford**, Pontifical University of St Thomas Aquinas. To request invitation: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Theology between information and language'

A seminar will take place 2-3.30pm on 9 November. Speakers: **Professor Marise Cremona**, EUI, and **Aidan O'Neill**, QC. Registration required: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Brexit and the law'

**Las Casas Lecture**

**Aidan O'Neill**, QC, will deliver the 2017 Annual Las Casas lecture at 5pm on 9 November. Venue to be confirmed.

*Subject:* 'The courts, the church(es) and the constitution'

**Gustavo Gutierrez**, OP, will lecture at 5pm on 30 November at Keble. Registration required: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/celebrating-a-martyr-why-oscar-romero-matters-fr-gustavo-gutierrez-op-tickets-35929453964](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/celebrating-a-martyr-why-oscar-romero-matters-fr-gustavo-gutierrez-op-tickets-35929453964).

*Subject:* 'Celebrating a martyr: why Oscar Romero matters'

A colloquium will take place on 14 December. Speakers: **Fr Michael Lang**, Cong Orat; **The Revd Professor Ivica Zizic**, Anselmianum; **Dr Fennella Cannell**, LSE; and **Dr Juliette Day**, Helsinki. Registration required: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Theology and anthropology: the liturgy'

---

**Regent's Park**

---

**David Nicholls Memorial Trust Annual Lecture**

**Professor Andrew Leak**, UCL, will deliver the David Nicholls Memorial Trust Annual Lecture at 5pm on 16 October in the Main Hall.

*Subject:* '(New) governors of the dew'

## Other Groups

### Oxford Bibliographical Society

The following lectures will be given at 5.15pm on Mondays.

#### Stephen Grant

*16 Oct, Christ Church Upper Library:*  
'Collecting Shakespeare: the lives and books of Henry and Emily Folger'

#### Andrew Dunning

*30 Oct, Weston Library Lecture Theatre:*  
'Searching for manuscripts from St Frideswide's Priory 2017'

#### Abigail Williams

*20 Nov, Weston Library Lecture Theatre:*  
'The social uses of books in the 18th-century home'

### Friends of the Bodleian

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. More information and to register: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on).

**Dr Frederica Law-Turner**, Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York

*31 Oct:* 'The Earl, the heir and the psalter: the puzzle of the Ormesby Psalter reconsidered'

**Professor Paddy Bullard**, Reading

*28 Nov:* 'MS Douce 201: the story of a curious manuscript of 18th-century satires'

### Oxford Italian Association

#### Dorothy Rowe Memorial Lecture

**Professor Girolamo Imbruglia**, Naples, will deliver the Dorothy Rowe Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 21 November in the Grove Auditorium, Magdalen.

*Subject:* 'Giambattista Vico and the history of religions'

#### Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30 for 8pm in Mordan Hall, St Hugh's, unless otherwise noted.

#### Professor Martin Kemp

*6.30pm, 16 Oct, Main Conference Room, OUP:* 'Mona Lisa: the people and the painting'

#### Professor Richard Bosworth

*26 Oct:* 'How human was Benito Mussolini?'

#### HMA Jill Morris

*30 Oct:* 'The future of British-Italian relations'

### Oxford Monastic Institute

The following events are open to the public, though space may be limited and registration is required. Times and locations to be arranged: contact conveners for information and to register.

#### Colloquia

##### MONASTIC HORTICULTURE

More information and to register: [alexander.markham@sparsholt.ac.uk](mailto:alexander.markham@sparsholt.ac.uk). Convener:

Alexander Markham, Sparsholt

*Subject:* 'The heritage of monastic horticulture and its contemporary applicability in professional industry and education, as well as domestic spheres'

##### ANCIENT TEXT TRANSLATION

More information and to register: [andrew.skilton@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrew.skilton@theology.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Dr Andrew Skilton

*Subject:* 'Possibilities, requirements and limitations of translating and interpreting texts from their ancient original language and culture into modern English for contemporary Occidental audiences'

#### Peripatetica

Convivial walks in the University Parks will regularly occur throughout term, weather permitting. Monastics of all traditions, supporters and those interested in monastic life welcome. More information and to register: [alasdair.watson@bodleian.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alasdair.watson@bodleian.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Alasdair Watson

### Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum

The following lectures will take place at 6pm for 6.30pm on Wednesdays in the Pitt Rivers New Extension (access via Robinson Close, South Parks Road). Visitors: £2; refreshments from 6pm in the staff room.

#### David Zeitlyn

*11 Oct:* 'Spider divination practice: evidence from the Cameroon'

**Jeremy MacClancey**, Professor of Anthropology, Oxford Brookes

*15 Nov:* 'A future for graffiti'

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 58

Council of the University:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Council Regulations 3 of 2017  
(Regulations for constituting Panels  
convened under Statute XII Parts B,  
D and H)

Congregation 3 October:  
(1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor  
(2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors  
(3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 59

Congregation 9 October:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 10 October:  
(1) Voting on Resolutions authorising  
the use of space for the Department  
of Experimental Psychology and  
Department of Zoology following  
the closure of the Tinbergen  
Building  
(2) Voting on a Resolution authorising  
the use of space in a new building  
due to be constructed as phase 3 of  
the Botnar Research Centre on the  
site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic  
Centre  
(3) Voting on a Resolution  
authorising the use of space in a  
new neurosciences building  
(project 622) at the John Radcliffe  
Hospital  
(4) Voting on changes to Congregation  
Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3:  
Degree Ceremonies

Congregation 23 November:  
Elections

## Notices 59

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Humanities

Musical and other Events:  
Balliol  
Faculty of Music  
Pembroke  
Queen's

## Examinations and Boards 60

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Continuing Education Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Elections 61

Call for nominations:  
Pool for Constituting Panels Convened  
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and  
Religion

## Advertisements 62

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 64

Lockey Bequest

## Notifications of Vacancies 64

Colleges, Halls and Societies

*Supplement included with this issue:*  
(1) to No 5179: Lectures and Seminars,  
Michaelmas term 2017 **33-56**

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **20 October**.

### Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H)

#### Explanatory Note

Council Regulations 3 of 2017 set out the composition of the Pool from which Panels are drawn to consider disciplinary and redundancy cases and appeals under Parts B, D and H of Statute XII.

The Pool has 24 members representing each of the six main divisions. Members are elected by and from Congregation. Panels comprise five members of the Pool and the regulations ensure that at least one person of each sex shall serve on each Panel wherever possible.

Elections to the Pool were held in Trinity term 2017. Since then, three members of the Pool have retired or resigned, leaving 21 members; there is always likely to be some turnover in the membership of the Pool and thus a small number of vacancies. Four panels are currently being established and it has become apparent that a Pool of 24 members is insufficient. This is creating undue pressure on Pool members and delay to the establishment of Panels.

The proposed amendments to Council Regulations 3 of 2017 will expand the Pool from 24 to 32 members by the creation of 8 new positions in the Pool, which will not represent any specific division.

#### Text of Regulations

In Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H), delete existing regulation 2 and substitute (deleted text struck through, new text underlined):

'2. Elections for membership of the pool from which members are drawn for Panels convened under Parts B, D and H of Statute

XII ("the Pool") shall be conducted amongst members of Congregation as provided for by Statute IV and regulations made thereunder. There will be 2432 persons in the Pool, with four members representing each of the four academic divisions, the Gardens, Libraries and Museums, and the University Administration and Services, and eight members of Congregation, not necessarily representing any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity.'

## Congregation

3 October

### (1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor addressed the House.

¶ The text of the Oration will be published as a supplement with *Gazette* No 5181, 12 October 2017.

### (2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The following persons were nominated by the Vice-Chancellor to be her deputies for the year 2017–18 and were admitted to office:

**Professor A Buchan**, BM BCh DSc Oxf, MA Camb, Fellow of Corpus Christi  
**Dr R Easton**, BSc Imp, DPhil Oxf  
**Dr D Prout**, BA Oxf, PhD Lond  
**Dr R M Surender**, BA Essex, MSc DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Green Templeton  
**Professor A E Trefethen**, BSc Cov, PhD Cran, Fellow of St Cross  
**Professor I A Walmsley**, BSc Lond, PhD Rochester, Fellow of St Hugh's  
**Professor S Whatmore**, BA MPhil PhD Lond, MA Oxf, DSc Brist, Fellow of Keble  
**Professor R W Ainsworth**, MA DPhil Oxf, Master of St Catherine's  
**Dame Elish Angiolini**, PC, QC, LLB Strathclyde, Principal of St Hugh's  
**Professor Sir Drummond Bone**, MA DUniv Glas, Master of Balliol  
**Professor P A Madden**, MA Oxf, DPhil Sus, Provost of Queen's  
**Sir Richard Trainor**, BA Brown, MA DPhil Oxf, MA Princeton, Rector of Exeter  
**The Revd R Waller**, BD PhD Lond, MTh Nott, MA Oxf, Principal of Harris Manchester

### (3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

**Mr J Hackney**, BCL MA Oxf, Emeritus Fellow of St Edmund Hall and Wadham, nominated by the Chancellor, and **The Revd Dr C P Thompson**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, were admitted to office as Clerks of the Market for the year 2017–18.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Acedo-Matellán, V**, Oriel  
**Ashton, B D**, Lady Margaret Hall  
**Benninghaus, C S M**, Wadham  
**Beresford, L A**, St John's  
**Dasgupta, U**, Pembroke  
**Desmond, H F**, St John's  
**Duffy, J A**, Corpus Christi  
**Eckhoff, H M**, Lady Margaret Hall  
**Firth, J A**, Merton  
**Gal, Y**, Christ Church  
**Gardiner, G J**, St John's  
**Hetherington, A J**, Magdalen  
**Higgins, B D R**, Lincoln  
**Hooper, H J**, Christ Church  
**John, J J**, Department of Physics  
**Kenworthy, Y**, Department of Cardiovascular Medicine  
**Lazikani, A S**, St Hugh's  
**Lifschitz, A S**, Magdalen  
**Loftus, E J**, Merton  
**Macdonald, A K**, Lady Margaret Hall  
**Marcocci, G**, Exeter  
**Mikkola, M J**, Somerville  
**Pamuk, Z**, St John's  
**Perez Ricart, C A**, St Antony's  
**Robinson, D H**, Magdalen  
**Rose, G**, St John's  
**Salvi, D**, Institute of Biomedical Engineering  
**Screaton, G R**, Merton  
**Sekita, K**, St John's  
**Smith, C S**, Merton  
**Sugimura, N K**, St John's  
**Vevaina, Y S**, Wolfson  
**Williams, M A**, Merton  
**Yildiz, H**, Merton

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.



# Congregation

**Congregation** 9 October

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## (2) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5178, 21 September 2017, p4.)

## (3) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5178, 21 September 2017, p4.)

## (4) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies

(For explanatory note and text of regulations see *Gazette* No 5178, 21 September 2017, p5.)

**Congregation** 23 November

## Elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**Congregation** 10 October

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolutions at (1), (2) and (3) and the changes to Congregation Regulations at (4) carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

## (1) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

(For explanatory note and text of resolutions see *Gazette* No 5178, 21 September 2017, p3.)

# Notices

## Appointments

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### SAVILIAN PROFESSORSHIP OF GEOMETRY

**Frances Clare Kirwan**, BA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Mathematics, Mathematical Institute, and Billmeir-Septcentenary Fellow and Tutor in Mathematics, Balliol, has been appointed to the Savilian Professorship of Geometry in the Mathematical Institute with effect from 1 January 2018. Professor Kirwan will be a fellow of New College.

## Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Musical and other Events

### Balliol

#### BALLIOL MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

The following concerts will take place at 8.30pm on Sundays in Balliol Hall. Admission free; all welcome.

*15 Oct: Martino Tirimo*, piano: Debussy, Schubert

*5 Nov: Anne Schwanewilms*, soprano

*12 Nov: The Endellion String Quartet*: Haydn, Shostakovich, Beethoven

*26 Nov: Balliol Members' Concert*: members of the Balliol College Musical Society and their friends: Wesendonk, Wagner, Wolf, Strauss, Mahler

## Faculty of Music

*7.30pm, 12 Oct*: English Touring Opera will present *Dardanus* at the Sheldonian Theatre. More information and tickets: [www.musicatoxford.com](http://www.musicatoxford.com)

4pm, 30 Oct: Composer Speaks Series – **Edward Hughes** will reflect on his Brighton Festival 2016 commission/ collaboration with filmmaker Lizzie Thynne. Free and open to all

6pm, 3 Nov: Ensemble Isis will perform the music of Judith Weir, Master of the Queen's Music, and works by student composers at the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building. Free and open to all

7.30pm, 15 Nov: The Prince Regent's Band will perform at the Holywell Music Room: Ewald, Glazunov, Böhme. Tickets on the door

7.30pm, 24 Nov: The Villiers Quartet, in their final year of the Radcliffe chamber music residency, will perform at the Holywell Music Room: Haydn, Fricker, Dvořák. More information and tickets: [www.musicatoxford.com](http://www.musicatoxford.com)

1.30pm, 30 Nov: Pianist **Richard Casey** will give a solo piano workshop with student composers in the Faculty of Music's Ensemble Room. Free and open to all

6pm, 30 Nov: **Andrew Scheps** will talk about his career as a Grammy Award-winning producer/engineer. Free and open to all

## Pembroke

### PEMBROKE MUSIC SOCIETY

The following recitals will take place at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium and last 30–40 minutes. Free.

10 Oct: **Leo Appel**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Mendelssohn, Brahms, Prokofiev

17 Oct: **Katalin Oldland**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Mozart, Schumann; **Ken-Ee Choong**, piano: Chopin

24 Oct: Had we but world enough and time: **Nicola Harrison**, narrator, **Tom Harrison**, alto saxophone, **Paul Jefferies**, bass, **Martin Pickett**, piano

26 Oct: Stella Maris Trio: **Victoria Armillotta**, soprano, **Iryna Ilnytska**, mezzo-soprano, **Sam Baker**, piano: Handel, Gluck, Bellini, Offenbach

31 Oct: **Danae Eleni**, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Mozart, Donizetti, Massenet, Brahms, Berg, Poulenc

7 Nov: **Charlotte Badham**, mezzo-soprano, **Rachel Fright**, piano: American and Spanish song

13 Nov: **Henry Chandler**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Szymanowski, Gluck, Wagner, Beethoven

21 Nov: **Aditi Kar**, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Bellini, Mozart, Debussy

28 Nov: **Jaymee Coonjoo**, flute, **Frederic Bager**, piano: Boulez

## Queen's

### QUEEN'S COLLEGE CHOIR

The following events will take place at 7.30pm in the chapel, unless otherwise noted. More information: [www.queenschoir.com](http://www.queenschoir.com).

11 Nov: Loss and Lamentation: A Concert for Remembrance including the Howells Requiem: Ramsey, Elgar, Taverner and Walton

25 Nov, University Church: Handel's *Messiah*: **Louise Wayman**, **Esther Brazil**, **Peter Harris**, **Giles Underwood**

15 Dec: Carols from Queen's

### EGLESFIELD MUSICAL SOCIETY

The following events will take place at 1.30pm on Saturdays in the Shulman Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Free with retiring collection.

14 Oct: **Cheryl Tan**, piano solo

21 Oct, chapel: **Bernadette Johns**, mezzo, **Fleur Smith**, soprano, and **David Bednall**, harpsichord

28 Oct: **George Needham**, piano solo

4 Nov: **Mats** and **Leif Lidström**, cello with piano accompaniment

2pm, 11 Nov: **Leo Appel**, violin with piano accompaniment by **Julian Trevelyan**

18 Nov: **David Palmer**, piano solo

25 Nov: Passepartout duo: **Nicoletta Fajari** and **Christopher Salvito**

### ORGAN RECITAL SERIES

The following events will take place at 1.10pm on Wednesdays in the chapel. Free with retiring collection.

11 Oct: **Alexey Schmitov**, Moscow Conservatoire

18 Oct: **Timothy Hone**, York Minster

25 Oct: **James Fellows**

1 Nov: **Peter Barley**, St Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin

8 Nov: **Marina Omelchenko**, Moscow Catholic Cathedral

15 Nov: **George Parsons**

22 Nov: **David Ponsford**

29 Nov: **Andrew Benson-Wilson**

# Examinations and Boards

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Elections

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Continuing Education Board

#### MST IN PSYCHODYNAMIC PRACTICE

change of arrangement for approval of dissertation topic

#### FOUNDATION CERTIFICATE IN HISTORY

removal of provision for Distinction to the general regulations for Foundation Certificates

### Social Sciences Board

#### RESEARCH DEGREES IN ANTHROPOLOGY

#### RESEARCH DEGREES IN INTERNET

##### INSTITUTE

to introduce integrated theses

#### RESEARCH DEGREES IN ECONOMICS, SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERVENTION, SOCIOLOGY, AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

to introduce articles-based and integrated theses

## Elections

23 November

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 26 October**.

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021\*
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021

#### Notes:

\*On 22 September 2017, Council approved a proposal to create 8 additional positions in the Pool (for members representing Congregation as a whole, rather than a specific division), thereby increasing the total number of elected representatives in the Pool from 24 to 32 (see 'Council and Main Committees' above). These elections are being held to populate the 8 new positions (pending an amendment to Council Regulations 3 of 2017, expected to come into effect on 20 October 2017) and to fill 3 casual vacancies arising since the elections in Hilary term 2017.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the 6 constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS). Candidates for election to represent Congregation as a whole (ie in a 'non-divisional' capacity) need only be a member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies. However, please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml).

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII, any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies (Statute XII, Section 3 (1) and (2) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml))). College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes. Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Council wishes to note the following: the Pool as currently constituted includes only five men and four members of Congregation who hold academic or research posts. Nominations from men and from academic and research staff are particularly encouraged.

# Advertisements

Full details of the Pool's composition, functions and powers can be found in Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml)), Council Regulations 1 of 2017 (Staff Employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml)) and Council Regulations 2 of 2017 (Redundancy Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml)). For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services ([sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Divisional Boards

### BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Faculty Boards

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019

On 20 July 2017, the regulations governing the composition of this board were amended, reducing the number of elected representatives on the board from 16 to 5 (see *Gazette* No 5177, 20 July 2017). These elections are being held to populate these 5 new positions.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([haf@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:haf@theology.ox.ac.uk)).

## Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 23 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 26 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 9 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 23 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Advertising enquiries

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548

*Web:* [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Miscellaneous

### Lunchtime talks

**Thursday lunchtime talks** at St Giles' Church, Michaelmas term. 'Building Community' is a series of 8 talks by prominent speakers held at 12.30pm during term time, commencing 12 Oct. Featuring a wide range of topics including the L'Arche Community, 20th-century India, communities of different faiths, a response to the tragedy of Grenfell. All welcome. Retiring collection. Further info: <http://parishes.oxford.anglican.org/stgilesoxford>.

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from



stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### Research participants sought

**Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE).** We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email [oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk) for an online registration form or more information.

**If you would like to keep informed** of currently recruiting vaccine studies at the University for healthy adult volunteers and children, you can subscribe to the Oxford Vaccine Centre newsletters at <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/trials/subscribe-our-newsletter>. Subscribers can opt out at any time.

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org). uk or 01865 857284.

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and

a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbheadington.co.uk).

**Living in tied accommodation?** As an independent mortgage consultancy, we will review the options available for your circumstances, considering mortgages from lenders who are favourable to those in tied accommodation looking to secure their future property or get on the property ladder, allowing you to rent the property out. For a no-obligation chat about your options, contact our Mortgage Consultant, Ed Batty, via [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or call +44(0)1865 292200.

### Situations vacant

**Are you looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work?** Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, [tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk) or [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff).

**Oxford Union: Librarian-in-Charge.** Closing date: 9 Oct. Oxford Union seeks enthusiastic, experienced qualified librarian preferably with minimum 5 years' experience in academic libraries to head the Library team, developing and delivering library/information services to Union members. Further details are available at [www.oxford-union.org/vacancies](http://www.oxford-union.org/vacancies). Applications of CV with covering letter and

names of 2 referees to the Bursar at [jobs@oxford-union.org](mailto:jobs@oxford-union.org) or the Bursar, Oxford Union Society, Frewin Court, Oxford OX1 3JB.

### Houses to let

**Charming 2-bedroom** detached gatehouse on the Tubney Estate, recently refurbished with a fully fitted kitchen including white goods, part-furnished and with superfast fibre optic broadband. Ample off-road parking for 2 cars; gardens. Quiet rural location with easy public transport to Oxford. £950 pcm. Available in Nov. Please contact [dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk) with enquiries.

**Charming Jericho house:** £1,900 pm. 2-bedroom, 2-bathroom stunning refurbished period house for rent: long term, furnished. Walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: walk-through dining room/study, kitchen and sitting room opening to light patio garden. First floor: bathroom, double bedroom, spacious light hallway/study area. Top floor: beautiful double bedroom with ensuite. Short-term rentals considered. Contact Bruce: 07979 922590.

### Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** the only Visit England 5-star-rated self-catering apartment in Oxford city centre. 1 bedroom, semi-serviced apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter: all bills included, highest-quality furnishings. A quiet, central location suitable for professional or academic short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment; the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk); email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk); tel: 01869 277557.

### Holiday lets

**Midhurst.** Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at [www.wakehamfarm.com](http://www.wakehamfarm.com) or email [haroldcarter@mac.com](mailto:haroldcarter@mac.com).

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

### Lockey Bequest

Lockey Committee; Lockey Bequest; open to academic and research staff who hold a doctorate and are members of Congregation (applications may be considered from postdoctoral research workers who are not members of Congregation); to attend overseas scientific conferences, symposia etc; end of 7th week before the conference; up to £1,000; [www.mpls.ox.ac.uk/research/lockey-fund](http://www.mpls.ox.ac.uk/research/lockey-fund)

## Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Magdalen; Fellowship by Examination (JRF); from £22,091; 12 October; [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies)

Magdalen; non-stipendiary Visiting Fellowships; 8 December; [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies)

New College; Chef de Partie and Weekend Breakfast/Salad Chef; £21,840; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/full-time-chef-de-partie-weekend-breakfast-chef](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/full-time-chef-de-partie-weekend-breakfast-chef)

New College; Home Bursar; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/home-bursar](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/home-bursar)

Oriel; Development Assistant; £17,000–£20,000 plus benefits; 16 October; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/development-assistant](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/development-assistant)

St Anne's; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Medical Sciences; noon, 20 October; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St John's; College Librarian; £39,992–£47,722; noon, 20 October; [www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/college-librarian](http://www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/college-librarian)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 12 October.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Vice-Chancellor's Oration 2017

Colleagues. Good morning.

It has been quite a year. We have had highs, we have had lows, our very purpose is being questioned, but throughout, as for so many hundreds of years, extraordinary scholars from around the world continue to convene here to push at the frontiers of knowledge, to educate the next generation, and to improve the society in which we find ourselves.

One of the highlights of the year was the fact that, for the second consecutive year, we were named the top university in the world by the *Times Higher Education* Global Ranking. This is a remarkable achievement, and one of which we should all be immensely proud. It speaks to the talent and commitment of the cosmopolitan community of academics and students who work here, and to the dedication of the staff who enable that work. Of course we all know that these rankings are imperfect, that the difference of a few places is almost accidental, but that we belong firmly in the small group of leading global universities is not in doubt. We must all work to ensure that we remain there.

This year, for the first time, the two top-ranked universities in the world were British. This reflects the centuries of commitment to higher education in this country. I can think of no other sphere of national life in which the top two organisations in the world are British. Our great universities are a national treasure, though it doesn't always feel that way. It is up to us to ensure that the British public appreciate the extent to which we serve the British national interest, we drive the British economy, we provide an engine for the social mobility of our youth, we help solve critical societal problems.

In my Admittance speech, when I had been in post a week, I spoke about three external and three internal challenges we face. Externally we face the challenges of globalisation, technological advances and

pressure on costs, internally we face the challenges of organisation, of renewal and of imparting our enduring values in changing times. I now have a keener appreciation of those challenges and how we might go about addressing them.

In the past 21 months the most frequent question I have asked myself is 'How can we be so good, when we organise ourselves in this sclerotic way? How can we be so good, when we spend so much of our most valuable resource, our time, on things that are so far removed from what brought us here to begin with?' I ask myself to imagine how good we would be if we were to focus more of our resources, our time, our money, our superb support staff, on the research and teaching that are most important to us. How much better would we be if we freed up resources for strategic investment to provide seed funding for exciting initiatives? How much better would we be if we made decisions faster, if we were to build more trust between us so that we could make decisions more expeditiously? The most frequent question I have asked other people in these past 21 months is: Where is the locus of this decision? (For the record, I rarely get a straight answer.)

We all know that change occurs slowly at Oxford (we can all cite variations on the light bulb jokes). But the world is changing rapidly around us, and I believe that if we stand still we will enter a period of slow but definite decline. We can ride the waves of globalisation, technological change and pressure on costs, or we can let them wash over us eroding the edges that make us the world-leading university we are.

### Research

This past year has presented two terrific examples of our successfully riding the waves of globalisation and technological change.

The MPLS Division have launched a major new research centre in Suzhou, near Shanghai, called OSCAR (the Oxford Suzhou Centre for Advanced Research). This will bring our researchers into close contact with more than 90 Fortune 500 companies located in Suzhou, leading to faster adaptation of new research into commercially available technology. It will also allow us to expand our research enterprise by creating new lab teams with access to the outstanding scientific kit on site in Suzhou.

This year we also opened the world's largest health big data institute, the Li Ka Shing Centre for Health Information and Discovery, including the Big Data Institute and the Target Discovery Unit. The brainchild of Professor Sir John Bell, the centre will house over 600 scientists from a wide range of research areas, working to define disease more accurately, to identify targets for new drugs, and to help us to understand how disease responds to treatment. Molecular and cell biologists, chemists, epidemiologists, statisticians, computer scientists, informatics specialists, engineers and clinical scientists will all be housed under the same roof, to improve the collaboration between different teams. Unusually, the institute will also include social scientists and humanists, for example, a new Wellcome Centre for Ethics, Innovation, Globalisation and Medicine will provide a platform for collaboration within the BDI. This centre will identify and address the challenges to ethics posed by developments in data science, neuroscience and genomics.

There are a great many other research highlights from the past year too:

In March we opened the Begbroke Innovation Accelerator, a new science enterprise hub which was part-funded by the Oxford and Oxfordshire City Deal. The



building will help small and medium-sized businesses take their projects to market and provide facilities for University researchers developing innovative products and technologies.

Professor Andrew Pollard, the Director of the Oxford Vaccine Group, has developed a new vaccine against typhoid that has proven to be both safe and effective. Just a few days ago, an article in *The Lancet* showed that the vaccine Vi-TT will halve the number of typhoid infection cases.

Oxbotica tells us they will be able to demonstrate self-driving cars from central London to central Oxford by 2019.

The international research company Novo Nordisk is investing £115 million in a new research centre in the midst of our medical research area as part of a new type 2 diabetes research collaboration with the University.

The Medical Sciences Division has won support for a new Wellcome Trust Centre for Integrative Neuroimaging, and a renewal of the Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics, and the third renewal for the Oxford Biomedical Research Centre, and the new Oxford Health BRC, one of only two in the country dedicated to mental health and dementia and with total funding of £126.5 million over five years.

Professor Catriona Seth has edited a most timely book on how Enlightenment thinkers approached the question of Europe's political and economic future. The authors found that among the ideas discussed at the time was whether there should be political unity and a common army, and whether trading links should be a basis for an association. The book was published, not coincidentally, on 23 June, this year.

Our social scientists won awards for research leading to the reduction of young people's risk of HIV in South Africa, and for informing the national debate on migration policy. Academics at the Oxford Internet Institute have demonstrated that, notwithstanding parental fears, cyber-bullying remains relatively rare compared to traditional schoolyard bullying. They have also won from President Duterte of the Philippines the description of Oxford as: 'A School for stupid people' after demonstrating that he used 4-500 keyboard trolls during his recent electoral victory.

Our sociologists have demonstrated that British people grew during the Roman Empire, shrank during the Middle Ages and industrial revolution, and are now growing faster than ever.

Our psychiatrists are calling for Ketamine – better known as a horse anaesthetic and illegal party drug – to be prescribed to patients at specialist clinics as they have found it to be so effective in treating depression.

Our archaeologists have suggested that chickens entered our diet around 1000 AD as a way to circumvent religious regulations banning consumption of four-legged animals during fasts.

The sometimes popular Irish airline Ryanair is claiming that its seating allocations, which split up families who do not pay to sit together, are made at random. Our statisticians, however, have demonstrated that winning the National Lottery is ten times more likely than these allocations being made randomly.

And finally, our experimental psychologists have demonstrated, once and for all, that wine really does taste better with a cork than a screw top.

I could mention many, many other examples of the wide-ranging and life-enhancing research taking place across the University.

### Students

While research is a critical aspect of what draws us together, teaching is the other and the experience of teaching is immeasurably enhanced by the calibre of the students we attract from all over the world. Many of them are also engaged in research.

Oliver Padgett, a doctoral candidate in Zoology, working with researchers in Oxford, Spain and Italy, has shown that a sense of smell is indeed a key factor in long-distance bird navigation.

A DPhil student in Chemistry, Vanessa Restrepo-Schild, has created a synthetic retina, the first to use natural biological material which will give fresh hope to the visually impaired.

An undergraduate student studying PPE, Paul Ostwald, created the *Journal of Interrupted Studies* to publish work-in-progress by migrants and refugees whose work has been interrupted, most often by violence in Syria. The aim of the journal, which is now to be published by BRILL, is to ensure that the work is not lost and to demonstrate what migrants bring to their new countries.

The words of some of our incoming Rhodes Scholars speak for themselves. One wrote:

*'When I told my parents that I might have a chance to go to Oxford, they were almost in tears...to think I would make it from my Palestinian refugee camp of Arroub to Oxford is truly incredible.'*

Another said:

*'I don't really see words; I see a moving image of what's going on on the page – it's a quick mental snapshot that I think is the result of my autism. Language is difficult for me, but images are easy. My Mom put so much effort into developing me, not only through teaching but to give me the mental strength and ability to control my autism. Her example has propelled me toward public service.'*

And finally, the words of a young man who overcame poverty and an abusive father, later incarcerated on a life sentence for murder, to become a campus leader and Division One American Football player:

*'One of my motivations was to never give up. Another one of my motivations is to show kids what it looks like to never give in. When I die and I'm standing in front of God, I want to be able to say "God, I don't have any talents left. I used everything you gave me."'*

On reading the reports of graduates of our UNIQ summer school programme, what was most striking to me was the frequency with which these prospective students commented on the normality of the other students:

*'The students were normal!...they seemed to be just regular people and they genuinely liked their subjects but not in a weird way.'*

Another:

*'I met a large number of surprisingly normal people who I genuinely got on with.'*

And finally:

*'The tutors and students were lovely. I couldn't believe that they were so...normal.'*

Where our students are not so normal is in their passion for their subject combined with their intellect and potential. These are the qualities that our admissions tutors do such an extraordinary job of identifying.

### Access

The subject of widening access to Oxford, and other elite educational institutions, has been very much on the national agenda in recent years, and no less so this year. It is, I believe, the dominant issue in setting the University's reputation in public in this country. I think it fair to say that very few people outside the University have any idea of the depth of the commitment, or the scale of the activities, designed to attract the



smartest students to Oxford irrespective of their background.

A large number of colleges have initiated their own access initiatives. Here are just a few:

**Pembroke** and **Corpus Christi** work with pupils, teachers, families and communities through a series of hub and link schools. The OxNet project takes university learning directly into schools, brings cutting-edge research into the classroom and places Oxford at the heart of local communities.

**University College** has increased its intake by 10% to accommodate a greater number of students from disadvantaged backgrounds. Branded the Univ Opportunity Programme, this initiative incorporates a four-week summer bridging course providing targeted academic support.

**Christ Church** has just announced a package of access initiatives including four new scholarships for outstanding students from low- to middle-income families, a series of maintenance bursaries, and summer bursaries to allow students undertake low-paid internships.

**LMH** is running its foundation year programme for a second time this year aimed at preparing talented young people for an Oxford education and enhancing the diversity of the college's student body.

**Wadham** is running a two-year programme introducing over 20 year-10 pupils from Luton to the world of selective universities.

**St Peter's** is launching a new initiative linking the college with nine secondary schools focused on providing professional development to teachers and educating them about the University admissions process.

The **St John's** Inspire Programme is a series of events, visits and online contact for pupils in Years 9–13 from non-selective state schools in the college's linked London boroughs of Harrow and Ealing.

This year the University also ran a new summer programme jointly with the Sutton Trust.

Having visited the participants in many of these programmes this year, and met with the staff who run them, and having attended many alumni events organised by colleges and focused on access, I have been deeply struck by the interest of our alumni, by the commitment of our staff, and by the impact of these programmes on the participants.

The largest-scale access programme is, of course, the UNIQ Summer School. Since its

inception in 2010 UNIQ has brought 6,375 state school pupils to Oxford for a summer programme. 23% of participants were later admitted to the University. After five years of a very successful programme, last year we made some changes, to put a stronger emphasis on students from areas of low progression to higher education, and those from lower socio-economic backgrounds, in selecting candidates for UNIQ. This shift has led to a significant increase in the percentage of pupils from these backgrounds making applications to the University and going on to take up places after taking part in the programme (from 47% of participants to 85%).

Overall we are making progress too. 38% of the 2017 entry has at least one access target flag. This is the highest since our records began. 284 students who have been flagged both because of socio-economic disadvantage and because of educational disadvantage have been accepted this year, again an increase on earlier years. For the very first time, in the 2017 admissions cycle, students who were both educationally and socio-economically disadvantaged were more likely to be shortlisted and more likely to be made an offer, compared to the overall applicant pool.

We are making definite progress, but it is happening slowly. We are expending large sums of money, but as the Ad-Ex Report makes clear, not all of that money is well spent and not all of our activities are well co-ordinated. This year I will be convening the VC Access Group, a termly meeting of those across the collegiate University who are involved in admissions, to monitor progress, share best practices and ensure that we are getting the results to match our commitment.

### University Life

Throughout the course of this past year there were many events to mark: I opened the first non-domestic carbon-neutral building in Oxford, Kellogg's Passivhaus, and topped out the amazing Beecroft physics building. I celebrated the opening of Exeter's Cohen Quad on Walton Street, and the completion of St Anne's new Library and Academic Centre. Two Oxford buildings won awards from the Royal Institute of British Architects, the Berrow Foundation and New Garden Building at Lincoln, and the Magdalen College Library.

There were a fascinating range of lectures in colleges and departments across the University. Among the University-wide lectures I attended was one by Jeremy Farrar, Director of the Wellcome Trust,

to mark the 75th anniversary of the first human treated with penicillin. I introduced lectures by Baroness Lawrence to mark Black History Month, by C N Lester to mark LGBT History Month, by Dr Ruth Simmons as part of the Race and Curriculum lecture series, by Baroness Amos in the Women of Achievement series, and the Romanes lecture by Baroness Scotland. I introduced Michael Ignatieff's lecture on Global Ethics and David Miliband's lecture in the Sheldonian for the Oxford Martin School.

I participated in the celebrations of the launch of the Merton College Girls' Choir, our new professors, our honoured academics, our graduate student scholarship recipients, the Moritz-Heyman and Clarendon Scholars, the launch of TORCH 2017, International Women's Day and many others.

Our men won the boat race, our women lost. In Twickenham our women won, and the men lost. With representatives from across the city, I celebrated the 10th anniversary of The Oxford Hub and the fact that over 21,000 students have engaged in community activities. In June we celebrated our Olympians and our Honorary Degree recipients and in July we welcomed the King and Queen of Spain.

Our supporters have been generous and our Development and Alumni teams have been busy. We held major alumni events in Hong Kong, Singapore and Oxford and smaller ones across the globe. We have now raised £2.65 billion toward our £3 billion Campaign goal. The support and generosity of our alumni and friends is deeply gratifying, especially at this time of public scepticism. It is only with their help that we can secure our future.

In short, it has been a busy, thriving year and I have just sought to capture some of the parts of it in which I have been engaged. We continue to attract bright, curious and ambitious students, we continue to attract brilliant academics who continue to do the most extraordinarily exciting and important work and yet. And yet. We are living through troubled times.

### Challenges

As I think about priorities for the year ahead managing, mitigating and even influencing BREXIT loom large. The shadow of BREXIT seems to hang like a dark cloud over the lives of many members of the diverse inclusive community that makes up the University. I want to assure our European students and staff that you are an integral part of the University, you always have been, and you always will be. Our historic success

has been built on our ability to attract the best academics from across the continent and across the globe. Our future success is contingent on our ability to continue to do so.

My colleagues and I are working assiduously to try to influence the political debate to ensure that our staff and students will continue to be able to move freely between universities, that our extensive research collaborations across Europe will not be disrupted by Britain's departure from the EU, and that the legal status of our European staff and their families will be resolved quickly and favourably.

The BREXIT vote revealed the emergence of a deeply troubling fault-line in society. 75% of those with post-secondary degrees voted to Remain, 73% of those without degrees voted for BREXIT. Educational attainment proved to be a better predictor of voting preference than age, income, class or race. The same pattern was evident in the US presidential election. President Trump won the vote of non-college-educated whites by a margin of 39%. Education level was also the critical factor in explaining shifts in voting patterns between the 2012 and 2016 elections.

I see this as a real problem for universities like ours that rely on public support for our ability to operate. Both the referendum campaign in Britain and the presidential campaign in the US provide ample evidence of a decline in respect for evidence and for experts. The infamous quote by one of our graduates about the public having had enough of experts encapsulates this attitude but it was pervasive throughout the campaign. A 2016 YouGov poll showed two-thirds of Leave supporters as compared to one-quarter of Remainers thought it wrong to rely too much on experts. As one caller to a BBC radio programme put it: 'Experts built the Titanic.'

'Post-truth' was named the Oxford Dictionaries Word of the Year for 2016 reflecting its use in the referendum and presidential campaigns. It refers to objective facts being less influential in shaping public opinion than appeals to emotion and personal belief. Perhaps 'alternative-fact' will be next year's word. Technology, of course, is exacerbating the attraction and the impact of alternative truths. With 3 billion social media users, misinformation can spread with astonishing alacrity.

Over 2,000 years ago Tacitus pointed out that '*Truth is confirmed by inspection and delay; falsehood by haste and uncertainty.*' With the 24-hour news cycle and

instantaneous social media coverage, no time is accorded 'inspection and delay'. It has never been more important for universities to represent and to inculcate a respect for 'inspection and delay', for evidence, to educate the next generation to distinguish between the evidence-based and the fabricated, and ultimately, to see truth as an aspiration not a possession. As Professor Philip Howard of the Oxford Internet Institute put it: '*If the role of universities has been as guardians of knowledge, at this point they must become advocates for knowledge.*' If the public were to see us as advocates for knowledge, rather than as advocates for ourselves, I believe we would go a long way in regaining public confidence and eroding the troubling gap in political preferences between those with and without university degrees.

### Public Engagement

If we are to win the support of the public, and through them our politicians, we are going to have to engage more systematically than we have done previously. At the moment the debate about universities is all about money. Leading politicians claim that the only reason to attend university is to get a 'highly skilled, well-paid job at the end of it'. Efforts are being made to reduce the relationship between university and student to that of a transactional contract between seller and consumer.

While I don't think we should ever choose to make the case for universities on economic grounds alone, on those grounds alone we make a very strong case. OECD figures have long provided ample evidence of the personal financial benefits of a university degree, but this year we commissioned a report by BIGGAR economics to quantify the University's contribution to the regional, national and global economy. They concluded that we add £2.3 billion a year to the Oxfordshire economy and £7.1 billion to the global economy, of which £5.8 billion is in the UK. We support 50,600 jobs across the UK of which 33,700 are in Oxfordshire. We have generated more spinouts - 136 as of 2015 - than any other HE institution in the UK. Our active spinouts have an estimated turnover of £600 million globally. Another recent study, by software company Sage UK, found that Oxford has produced more founders of \$1 billion business start-ups over the past decade than any other university in Europe. As an aside, and as an indication of the economic contribution of our international staff, 45% of spinouts since 2011 have had a foreign founder or co-founder. For start-ups the figure is 77%.

I should point out that Oxford stands out from British universities in another respect too. It is generally the case that students from disadvantaged backgrounds earn less than their wealthier peers five years after entering the workforce. This is true across the country, but not in Oxford. Our graduates earn the same whether they come from privileged or deprived backgrounds unless they come from ethnic minority backgrounds, in which case they earn more than their peers five years after they enter the workforce. We should ensure that people know this.

We have a very strong economic case to make, but it is by no means the only case, or even, in my view, the most important one. What price can be put on a poem? What value-for-money in the exploration of the human condition? What return-on-investment in the inculcation of empathy experienced in seeing the world through another's eyes?

We should not, therefore, confine ourselves to an economic argument. In fact, throughout the history of science, most of the great discoveries which ultimately proved to have enormous societal benefit were made by scientists driven only by their curiosity, rather than by a desire to be useful. Michael Faraday, who is most responsible for electricity, for example, had no interest in its use. Marconi is credited with the radio, but it was Clerk Maxwell and Heinrich Hertz who made it possible, without considering its applicability. It was curiosity-driven inquiries into the foundation of matter by physicists Niels Bohr and John Wheeler that led to the development of nuclear weapons and John Von Neumann's fascination with calculation that led to digital computers.

As Einstein said: '*Imagination is more important than knowledge. For knowledge is limited to all we now know and understand, while imagination embraces the entire world and all there ever will be to know and understand.*' Indeed it has been estimated that, without Einstein's theory of relativity, in one day our GPS tracking devices would be off by about 7 miles. It is simply imperative that we not become too preoccupied with short-term goals, and that we persuade the public that institutions like ours have a responsibility to cultivate curiosity in our students, and protect curiosity-driven research by our academics.

The uncertainty across the economic and political life of the country occasioned by the decision to leave the EU provides opportunities for our academics to influence the future direction of the country in the most constructive way possible. One

example of this is provided by Professor Sir John Bell who has been appointed Life Sciences Champion. Sir John has written a report serving as the Life Sciences section of the national industrial strategy designed to secure the future of the life sciences in the UK. In this he calls for major investment in 'moon-shot' projects, in the hope of creating two or three new industries over the next ten years, and for a Health Advanced Research Programme to bridge the gap between government and industry funding.

The work of OUI, Oxford University Innovation, and the investment vehicle OSI, Oxford Sciences Innovation, is enabling an extraordinary range of spinouts and start-ups to launch locally, providing employment, training and the possibility of major breakthroughs.

Oxford University Press brings the University's name into the households of most of the children in the country through their role in providing educational materials for British schools. OUP trained over 350,000 teachers last year and over 7 million children, teachers and parents accessed OUP online resources.

There are a great many other ways in which our academics have been engaging locally, bringing our neighbours into the University to experience our teaching and research for themselves, and engaging them in our research. On Friday last we held the Curiosity Carnival, the largest public engagement research event ever organised by the University, introducing over 8,000 people to the work of 600 of our researchers across seven venues.

In February the Ashmolean succeeded in raising the £1.35 million needed to buy King Alfred's coins. More than 700 members of the public contributed in order to find a permanent home for the locally discovered treasure.

Our gardens, libraries and museums receive over 3 million visitors each year and last year 120,000 school children participated in educational sessions in the museums. The Bodleian estimates that, every second, somebody interacts with the library's electronic collections. We participate in the Oxford Preservation Trust Open Doors Programme attracting 22,000 visitors over a weekend. Academics have engaged the public in their work too. Dr Tom Hart and Professor Chris Lintott have mobilised 44,000 citizen scientists for their project, Penguin Watch. Members of the public have also helped Oxford archaeologists collect the data to map every ancient hillfort in the UK and Ireland, all 4,147 of them. The Public

Engagement with Research Awards in June revealed a dazzling array of extraordinary research projects that involved large numbers of the public.

In spite of all this engagement there remains an image of us as an elitist, remote, ivory tower. The responsibility is on us to change this public image. To do so we will have to be, and be seen to be, fair in our admissions procedures, transparent in our governance, consistent in living up to our principles, and committed to the regional and national wellbeing. Of course, if we are to succeed in changing the public image of the University, we are going to have to be able to act as one university.

### One Oxford

On this occasion last year I floated the term One Oxford. I would like to raise it again. I am convinced that much of the success of Oxford University can be attributed to its devolved structure. Colleges provide a highly personalised undergraduate education within an interdisciplinary community that in itself is a powerful educational force. Departmental autonomy has enabled innovation and experimentation and encouraged initiative in securing external support for novel ideas. Nevertheless this structure allows for a great deal of duplication of activities which lead to a waste of resources both financial, and worse, our most valuable resource, our time. At a time of ever-increasing regulatory burdens on universities imposed externally, I would like to see us reduce these burdens internally, to reduce unnecessary complexity and free up our time for the research and teaching that drew us into this University to begin with.

I think it is worth considering what the essential requirements of this local autonomy are, and whether there might be more activities that could be effectively shared. Allow me to give you two examples from within Human Resources. The Temporary Staffing Service was established three years ago on a small scale and now places over 200 workers a month across the University. To date we have saved £1.25 million in agency fees and created a valuable source of recruitment, with over 250 permanent staff being recruited through this service.

Another example is the Staff Immigration Team. The team now monitors immigration and right-to-work compliance across the collegiate University and has set up a centralised record system which can be audited by the Home Office, rather than the Home Office visiting each department. Over

the last three years the team has evolved from providing basic visa sponsorship service to a full-service immigration centre.

In no way do either of these initiatives undermine local autonomy. It is also worth noting that, while one often hears complaints about the growth of administrative staff in the central University, or Wellington Square for short, in fact only 15%, 40 of the 275 FTEs working in HR, are part of the central HR team. Given our devolved structure one would expect HR resources to be distributed, but there must be many more opportunities for greater efficiency, better co-ordination and sharing of back-office activities.

Let me provide you with another example, this time from Finance, 24% of whose staff are part of the central Finance Department. The University makes around 70,000 expense payments a year, mostly related to travel on University business. We have a sophisticated accounting system, Oracle, but use a manual process for our expenses. The traveller must keep their paper receipts, complete and sign the University's paper expense claim form, and then the process chain starts.

The claim form is passed to, then authorised by, their supervisor. Thereafter, it gets passed to the department's own finance professionals, who check the details and apply the relevant 19-digit code. It is then signed off by a budget holder, photocopied for the department's own records, and sent by internal mail to the central Finance Division, where the process chain continues. The Payments Team checks the expense claim is valid, the accounting code is correct, and VAT and payroll taxes have been accounted for correctly. Finally the claim gets paid by Oracle, the only automated step in the process.

Finance estimates that a simple claim, say a £10 taxi receipt, takes 32 minutes of staff time to process. If it is a complex claim, or somebody makes a mistake along the way, twice that. The department has made a conservative estimate that 30 FTEs of staff time every year are devoted to processing expense claims. What if we used an e-expense system like some other organisations? A traveller would use their smartphone to take a photo of their paper, enter some details about their journey and its cost, and transmit the details to the budget holder and, once approved, Finance has all the details needed to make the payment. No paper has been moved around and the records are available electronically. I have asked the Finance Division to see if



it would be feasible for us to move to such a system.

We can all think of many other similar examples like uploading exams for marking online, which is currently being piloted for Medical Sciences, writing exams on computers, providing online degree transcripts, automating University cards and so on, and so on.

We recently ran a pilot open-ideas challenge on 'how to simplify and make support services more effective'. 130 departmental administrators participated and provided over 40 ideas for practical ways we could improve.

This year we took part in a benchmarking exercise with the Australian company Cubane to understand how the full costs of support services in departments, divisions and the central University are distributed, and how they compare to others in the sector (colleges were not included in this work). We found that we are an outlier in a number of respects, a far greater share of our support services are based at the departmental level, and we have an unusually large amount of transactional activity, reflecting paper processes. This latter is important in that it means that in many areas we have a large number of people working at fairly low levels, instead of a more coherent system with clear career paths for our staff who bring a welcome range of talents and diverse perspectives to the University. Aside from the libraries, the central service departments provide between 15% and 45% of the service for which they are responsible.

In the case of IT, for example, we have almost 600 FTEs working on IT within the University but 60% of them are not in the IT department. We spend very significantly more on IT than our peers - 100% more than the Cubane benchmark - on server support, and 75% more on networks. This again is due to our devolved structure and the proliferation of servers and systems across the University. Not only is this expensive, it is also a serious vulnerability in an era of constant cyberattacks.

I have asked my colleagues Professors Ewan McKendrick and Anne Trefethen to take the lead in recasting and simplifying service delivery, which we simply must do in order to position ourselves for the future, to provide more effective and adaptable services for the present, and to save time and money for the activities that are most important to us, research and teaching. These changes will also help us with staff retention by ensuring that there is a path

to career advancement for all our staff. It will not in any meaningful way erode the local autonomy that is so prized across the University. Success will require a change of culture and a willingness to work together.

This past year witnessed some extraordinary examples of One Oxford at work. The Ad-Ex Committee chaired by the Provost of Oriel brought colleges together to examine admissions data with a view to co-ordinating their activities more effectively. Next week will see the launch of the Foundry, a University-wide initiative in which the Business School has taken the lead that will provide incubator space for entrepreneurs from all across the University.

It was, as so often happens, when the chips were down that the real strength of our community was demonstrated. In February we faced an unprecedented situation which required the immediate closure of the Tinbergen Building. This meant the displacement of almost 800 staff and doctoral students in the Departments of Experimental Psychology and Zoology. Lab facilities, testing, meeting, teaching and support space needed to be relocated, as well as lab and teaching facilities for the Department of Biochemistry.

Offers of space and support immediately came flooding in. Zoology has been given space in nine locations across the University and Experimental Psychology has moved across 15 locations. The impact on students was kept to a minimum. I think we should all take great pride in the generous response of colleagues from other parts of the University, and in the commitment and professionalism of our colleagues in the professional services who had to swing into action overnight.

Council has agreed to demolish the building and replace it with a new home for Experimental Psychology and Zoology which will provide improved facilities for the departments as well as an opportunity to think strategically and creatively about the future of sciences in South Parks Road.

But the Tinbergen experience also poses some interesting questions. Why does it take a crisis for us to behave like this? How do we harness the Dunkirk spirit in peacetime? We should have a shared culture which deems it unacceptable for parts of the University not to help when the collective institution faces a problem.

One of the other rare and admirable attributes of this University is our system of democratic self-governance, but it requires engagement if it is to work, and it hasn't been working well. Less than 10% of elections for

University committees are contested. The last Congregation of Trinity term was called after 20 members signed a motion calling for a meeting. Three-quarters of them did not attend. A total of nine people out of over 5,000 members of Congregation attended, four spoke. In order for the meeting to take place the presence of 27 staff was required. This is not an example of a well-functioning system, or wise use of scarce resources.

Just over a year ago, 52% of British voters voted in favour of something many of the remaining 48% thought deeply wrong and damaging to the country, but they believe in democracy and accepted the decision. Almost a year ago, a majority of 3 million American voters voted for the candidate who lost the electoral college vote (so according to the pre-agreed rules, they lost) making a decision many felt to be deeply damaging to the US its economy, society and security. But as democrats they accepted the decision.

I would therefore plead with those who last term lost six votes on the subject of the EJRA to abide by the expressed preference of their colleagues and let the issue rest until the next review, scheduled in four years' time.

Democratic self-governance is a wonderful ideal, it is designed to protect the entire community, not as a mechanism for the promotion of self-interest. The EJRA is a particularly difficult issue for a self-governing community like ours as we all have an individual interest in the outcome, but it is our responsibility to look out for the interest of the whole University, and it is deeply damaging to this scholarly community to tear ourselves apart in an intergenerational row over retirement.

## Conclusion

In closing, let me say that over the next year my colleagues and I will be focusing our efforts on managing the impact of BREXIT. We will be working to ensure the financial sustainability of the University at a time of rising costs and declining public investment, and we will be bringing forward plans to address the very serious housing shortage faced by our staff and our students. We are acutely conscious of the high cost of living and poor availability of affordable housing stock which is making it increasingly difficult to recruit and retain the best staff and students. We know that our future success is dependent on our ability to continue to do so.

I'm very conscious of the fact that I am speaking on the eve of the 60th anniversary of the launch of Sputnik. This external shock galvanised a divided and introspective



country into action. Initially it seemed to be a major blow to the US, but as it turned out, served as a watershed moment for American education and research. It prompted the reform of the science curriculum, the creation of NASA and DARPA, and significantly increased funding for science and engineering. Many have traced the present era of microelectronics and the internet to the Sputnik effect. Maybe BREXIT will be such an external shock; if it isn't, we should not wait for one to mobilise for action.

This past year, through initiatives like OSCAR and the BDI, we have demonstrated that we are well positioned to ride the waves of globalisation and technological change. We have been living our values, but losing the battle to explain those values to the wider world. I believe that we will be more effective in confronting the challenges we face if we trust each other and work together. One Oxford is the way to ensure that we remain one of the world's pre-eminent universities by allowing all of us to focus our resources on the activities we care about most, the research and teaching which are, and always have been, the central mission of this great University.

### Addendum to the Vice-Chancellor's Oration

This year has seen the retirement of many distinguished colleagues who have contributed to the University's intellectual life over the years: Professor Frank Arntzenius, Professor of Philosophy; Professor Nancy Bermeo, Nuffield Professor of Comparative Politics; Professor Laurence Brockliss, Professor of Early Modern French History; Professor Harvey Brown, Professor of Philosophy of Physics; Professor Martin Browning, Professor of Economics; Dr Peter Bull; Professor Brian Catling, Professor of Fine Art; Dr Alison Chapple; Dr Margaret Charles; Dr Jolyon Cox; Professor Ronald Daniel, Professor of Engineering Science; Professor John Darwin, Professor of Global and Imperial History; Professor Martin Davies, Wilde Professor of Mental Philosophy; Dr Jill Dawson; Dr Chu Dong; Professor Robin Dunbar, Professor of Evolutionary Psychology; Professor Paul Ewart, Professor of Physics; Dr Ian Finlay; Professor Donald Fraser, Professor of Earth Sciences; Dr Elizabeth Fricker; Professor Denis Galligan, Professor of Socio-Legal Studies; Professor Adrian Harris, Cancer Research UK Professor of Medical Oncology; Professor David Harris; Dr Sally Hill; Dr Kevin Hilliard; Professor Christina Howells, Professor of French; Professor Jane Humphries, Professor of Economic History; Professor Terence Irwin, Professor of Ancient Philosophy; Professor Hugh Jenkyns, Professor of Stratigraphy; Professor Alex Kacelnik, Professor of Behavioural Ecology; Professor Bethan Lang; Dr Wai Lau; Dr Anthony Lynas-Gray; Professor Martin McLaughlin, Agnelli-Serena Professor of Italian Studies; Dr Mary MacRobert; Professor Jonathan Mallinson, Professor of Early Modern French Literature; Professor Maryanne Martin, Professor of Abnormal Psychology; Dr Anne Matthews; Professor Terezinha Nunes, Professor of Educational Studies; Professor Stephen Pulman, Professor of Computational Linguistics; Professor Nick Rawlins, Professor of Psychology and Pro-Vice Chancellor for Development and External Affairs; Mr John Smith; Professor Martin Speight, Reader in Entomology; Professor Kathryn Sutherland, Professor of Bibliography and Textual Criticism; Dr Andrew Topsisfield; Professor Gerard Van Gelder, Research Fellow and former Laudian Professor of Arabic; Dr Richard Vaughan-Jones; Dr Alison Ward; Professor David Waters; Professor Joanna Weinberg, Professor of Early Modern Jewish History and Rabbinics; Dr Patricia Whiteman; Professor Edwin

Williamson, King Alfonso XIII Professor of Spanish Studies; Professor Timothy Wilson, Professor of the Arts of the Renaissance; Dr Philip Wiseman; and Professor Bernard Wood, Professor of Earth Sciences.

I would also like to mention those colleagues who have retired from important administrative, library or service posts in the University: Mrs Julia Allen, Mr David Baker, Dr Bruce Barker-Benfield, Mrs Lindsay Battle, Mrs Diane Bergman, Ms Ruth Bird, Mr Brian Blakeman, Mr Malcolm Bradbury, Mr Terence Brown, Ms Anne Brunner-Ellis, Mrs Jennifer Burton, Mrs Anne Catterall, Mrs Sheena Derry, Mrs Valerie Drew, Ms Janet Fennelly, Mrs Dorothy Fitchett, Ms Christiane Flegg, Mr Colin Harris, Mr David Hastings, Mr Graham Haynes, Mr Herbert Heath, Mr David Helliwell, Mr Maurice Herson, Miss Barbara Hinks, Mr David Hutton, Mr Stephen Lee, Miss Christine Lees-Baxter, Mrs Victoria Lloyd, Mr John Macallister, Mrs Jacqueline Millward, Miss Kath Moser, Miss Dorothy Newman, Mr Mark Norman, Mr David O'Connor, Mrs Marianne O'Connor, Mrs Barbara Odell, Ms Margaret Ounsley, Mrs Alena Ptak-Danchak, Mr Alan Roper, Mr Nigel Rust, Mr Walter Sawyer, Mr Charles Shaw, Mrs Jacqueline Shaw, Mr Stewart Simmons, Mr Peter Smith, Mr Nicholas Soffe, Ms Dee Stepney, Mrs Christina Turner, Mrs Izumi Tytler, Mrs Susan Usher, Mr Philip Webb, Mr Robert Williams and Mrs Janet Wood.

This year the University community has lost valued colleagues whose early deaths have been a source of great sadness: Professor Pamela Sue Anderson, Professor of Modern European Philosophy of Religion and Fellow of Regent's Park; Mrs Gabriella Chapman, Electron Microscope Technician at the Department of Materials; Dr Jan Georg Deutsch, Associate Professor in Commonwealth History at the Faculty of History and Fellow of St Cross; Ms Rebecca Ann Hind, Visiting Tutor in Fine Art at the Ruskin School of Art; Dr Abdul Raufu Mustapha, Associate Professor of African Politics at the Oxford Department of International Development and Fellow of St Antony's; Ms Erin Shepherd, Postdoctoral Research Associate in Medicinal Chemistry at the Department of Chemistry; Dr Rosamund Snow, Researcher in the Development of PPI in Medical Education at the Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences; and Professor David Upton, American Standard Companies Professor of Operations Management at the Saïd Business School and Student of Christ Church.

Finally, we pause to remember the contributions of those colleagues who have died in retirement over the past year: Professor Martin Aitken, Professor Sir Tony Atkinson, Professor John Baker, Professor Brian Bellhouse, Dr Colin Blake, Dr Andrew Bushell, Mrs Pauline Chadwick, Mr Eric Christiansen, Mr Basil Clinkard, Dr Lionel Clowes, Mrs Gillian Cooper, Mrs Marie Corney, Mr Henry Dalton, Professor John Davis, Mr Norman Dexter, Professor Glen Dudbridge, Dr Muriel Egerton, Mr John Eldridge, Mr Ralph Feltham, Dr Geoffrey Garton, Professor Kevin Gatter, Mr Leicester Gill, Mrs Myfanwy Griffith, Professor Rainer Guillery, Mr John Hainsworth, Mr Graham Hall, Dr Roger Hall, Sir John Hanson, Professor Geoffrey Harrison, Dr Roger Highfield, Mr Frederick Hodcroft, Mrs Sheila Holt, Dr George Jones, Dr Xuguang Liu, Dr Neil Long, Mr Simon Loveday, Mr Denis Mack Smith, Dr Diana Magee, Dr Gordon Mangan, Dr Eugene Merrill, Mr Nicholas Middleton, Professor Stephen Moorbath, Mr James Morwood, Dr Thomas Munro, Dr Derek Parfit, Dr Joshua Parsons, Miss Eunice Pickard, Dr Douglas Rowell, Mr Kurt Schoenenberger, Dr Dennis Shaw, Dr John Stoye, Dr Ann Taylor, Mr Michael Turner and Miss Anna Western.

# Gazette Supplement



## Recognition of Distinction 2018: Call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor, University of Oxford

### 1 Introduction and outline of exercise

Applications are invited for the 2018 Recognition of Distinction exercise to confer the title of full professor at the University of Oxford. The closing date for applications will be **noon on 8 January 2018**.

It is recommended that those considering applying should take advice on their potential case from their head of department, their faculty board chair, or equivalent; though it should be noted that encouragement to apply cannot guarantee a successful outcome.

Applications are especially welcome from under-represented groups in order to address the under-representation of women and minority ethnic staff among the University's senior academics.

Applications will be considered by a Recognition of Distinction Committee in each academic division on behalf of Divisional Boards. Recommendations will be made by the Recognition of Distinction Committees to the Senior Appointments Panel of the University's Personnel Committee which consists of the Vice-Chancellor (chair); the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Research and Innovation and for Education; and the Registrar. The Senior Appointments Panel will review the divisional recommendations and supporting documentation. It may seek further information, consideration or comment from the divisional committees. It will ratify the recommendations when it is satisfied that proper procedures have been followed and that standards have been applied consistently. Applicants will

be notified in writing of the outcome by the Vice-Chancellor and titles will take effect immediately.

Conferment of the title of professor will have no implications for the duties of the individual concerned. Successful applicants whose substantive post is in one of the University Associate Professor grades or who are Keepers in Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM) will receive an increase to their salary of £2,700 per annum (August 2017 rates) from 1 October 2018 (unless they already receive recruitment or retention payments at this level or above) and will also be eligible for consideration in professorial merit pay exercises.

### 2 Eligibility

All those employed by the University in academic or senior research roles are eligible to apply, as are other University employees who are making a significant and sustained academic contribution to the University.

Applications from individuals whose work is interdisciplinary and spans more than one division, or who hold contracts in more than one division, will be considered by the division which the applicant considers to be most relevant. Divisions will confer as necessary about such applications, and should indicate in their report to the Senior Appointments Panel that they have done so.

Applications from individuals working in Continuing Education or GLAM will be considered by the academic division appropriate to their academic contribution.

Individuals not employed by the University, but who are employed on a long-term basis

by an Oxford college or permanent private hall, or by a Recognised Independent Centre, or by the NHS, and who, in the view of the divisional committee, are making a significant and sustained academic contribution to the University's work, are eligible to be considered for title. Any applicant not employed by the University should apply in the normal way to the division most appropriate to their academic contribution. The divisional committee will first decide whether the nature and extent of the applicant's contribution to the University, and the opportunities for that to continue, are sufficient for eligibility; the committee will notify its decision regarding eligibility direct to the applicant. If the divisional committee judges that a non-employee is not eligible for consideration no further assessment of the case will be undertaken.

Divisional boards may confer the title of visiting professor on an individual who is not an Oxford University employee if it is considered that the individual more appropriately fits that category and is of appropriate distinction.

### 3 Criteria for conferment of the title of full professor

There are three criteria for the conferment of the title of full professor: research, teaching and good citizenship. **All three criteria must be met.** In this exercise there are no circumstances in which narrowly undershooting any one of these criteria can be compensated by exceptional achievements in respect of the other criteria.

The criteria are set out below:

## Research

An ongoing research record characterised by a significant influence on the field of study, of a high order of excellence and international standing, and the quality of which in terms of research distinction is at least equal to that expected of those appointed to full professorships at other leading international research universities.

'Research' is to be understood as original investigation undertaken to gain knowledge and understanding, including work of direct relevance to the needs of commerce and industry, as well as to the public and voluntary sectors; scholarship; the invention and generation of ideas, images, performances and artefacts, including design, where these lead to new or substantially improved insights; and the use of existing knowledge in experimental development to produce new or substantially improved materials, devices, products and processes, including design and construction.

Research must be published and available for inspection.

This requirement goes significantly beyond the level of research achievement necessary for reappointment to the retiring age in an associate professorship at Oxford. The University will be looking for evidence of an appropriate combination of some or all of the following activities and outputs, considered in the context of excellence in the discipline:

- research outputs or scholarship recognised in terms of originality, innovation, significance and rigour;
- academic leadership in shaping the future of the discipline (which may include the establishment of successful research groups and/or significant engagement with major collaborations);
- an effective contribution to the research culture of the department/faculty at Oxford, eg through the supervision and mentoring of the next generation of researchers;
- a proven record of successful DPhil supervision;
- a record of securing external research funding, from relevant sources, where appropriate;
- influence of the research activity beyond academia, including engagement with technology transfer and/or technical developments and/or knowledge exchange including patents, where appropriate;

- recognition of the excellence of research, for example through election to learned societies and research bodies/invitations to deliver prestigious lectures/appointment to editorial boards of leading journals.

Not all of these seven points have to be met (and this is not an exhaustive list of possible research achievements). However, strong performance across several aspects is expected for the conferment of the title of full professor, and the title is not likely to be conferred on applicants with achievements in just a few of the above areas, nor in the absence of research outputs or scholarship recognised in terms of originality, significance and rigour.

## Teaching

An ongoing record of effective teaching for the University and for colleges concomitant with the duties of the University post and the college fellowship (where one is held).

'Teaching' covers either undergraduate or graduate teaching and supervision, or both.

## Good citizenship

An ongoing record of involvement in University and/or college administration concomitant with the duties of the University post and the college fellowship (where one is held), and demonstrable competence in such administration.

'Good citizenship' may include activities such as the holding of University and/or college offices, service on University and/or college committees, amongst others. Account may also be taken of editorship of journals, service on committees working in a national context, and other forms of public engagement, as well as activities connected to enterprise, links with industry and business etc.

## 4 Unsuccessful applications

Feedback to unsuccessful applicants will be included in decision letters at the end of the process.

Unsuccessful applicants may reapply for title in subsequent exercises. It is strongly recommended that applicants seek the advice of the relevant head of department or faculty board chair before applying again. Applicants are advised that success in subsequent exercises will require additional evidence against the criteria. While an important publication (or the equivalent) may provide significance evidence within one year of an unsuccessful application, it is

expected that the accumulation of evidence may take two or more years.

Departments and faculties should ensure that appropriate mentoring arrangements are put in place for applicants who are not awarded title. Particular consideration should be given to arrangements for mentoring individuals who have applied unsuccessfully on more than one occasion and for those who work overseas. Mentoring should assist potential applicants to understand the application process for the recognition of distinction, and the criteria and standards that a successful application would need to satisfy.

## 5 Timetable for the Recognition of Distinction exercise 2018

### 5.1 Action by applicants

#### (A) MICHAELMAS TERM

(i) Discuss candidacy with head of department/faculty board chair or other senior colleagues as appropriate, and attend a briefing session where these are offered.

(ii) Prepare application and any disclosure of personal circumstances and/or statement of changes since a previous application as explained in sections 6 and 7 below.

(iii) Arrange for referees (head of department/faculty board chair, head of house if relevant, and one research referee) to send references to the division by the closing date.

(iv) Submit application by the closing date following the instructions in Section 9.

#### (B) LONG VACATION

Receive notification of outcome from the Vice-Chancellor. Titles for successful applicants will take effect immediately the decision is notified.

### 5.2 Action by divisions

#### (A) MICHAELMAS TERM

(i) Set up divisional Recognition of Distinction Committees and arrange dates.

Divisional Committees, normally chaired by the head of division, should be broadly based, covering as far as possible the major disciplines or broad areas of study under the aegis of the particular board, and must have significant external membership (4 or 5 externals on a committee of 15–20 members in total). Distinguished emeriti who have



had broad involvement outside Oxford may be included to a limited extent as 'externals' but should not form a major element of external representation. The internal members of the divisional committees should comprise only statutory or *ad personam* professors, those holding the title of professor and heads of department/faculty board chairs.

(ii) Publish the composition of the divisional Recognition of Distinction committee on the divisional website and pass a list of members to Personnel Services for publication in the *Gazette*.

(iii) Publicise the forthcoming exercise to all those divisional staff eligible to apply. This includes drawing the attention of all eligible candidates to the exercise, making available the composition of the divisional committee and publicising any briefing sessions in the division. In publicising the exercise the division will draw attention to any groups under-represented at full professorial level in that division, emphasising that it would especially welcome applications from those groups.

#### (B) HILARY TERM

(i) Receive applications and references requested by applicants by the published closing date.

(ii) Divisional committees must consult between themselves in cases where an individual falls for consideration to more than one board. Particularly careful consideration (especially in relation to the seeking of independent research evaluations) should be given to applicants whose work is interdisciplinary.

(iii) Divisional committees confer to:

- assess the eligibility of applications from individuals not employed by the University and inform them of the outcome. Those judged ineligible will not be considered further;
- agree the names of independent research assessors for each applicant (see section 8);
- plan consultation with divisional committees in other academic divisions where an individual's research spans more than one division. Particularly careful consideration (especially in relation to the seeking of independent assessors) should be given to applicants whose work is interdisciplinary;

- in the case of applications based in Continuing Education or GLAM, plan for the divisional committee to obtain appropriate input from Continuing Education or GLAM.

External committee members should be invited to any initial meeting to decide on independent assessors and the eligibility of applicants who are not employees, but do not necessarily have to attend initial meetings provided that they are fully consulted (ie invited to send in views beforehand and to comment afterwards on the decisions before any action is taken).

(iv) Officers from each division meet before the divisional committees convene each year to discuss overarching issues, including the treatment of such personal circumstances as are disclosed, and to foster a consistent approach.

#### (C) TRINITY TERM

(i) Divisional committees meet to review applications and agree their recommendations to the Senior Appointments Panel. External committee members must be present at this meeting. Each application must be assessed strictly by reference to the criteria in section 3 above, taking into account any disclosures of personal circumstances submitted by applicants (see section 7), and comments from other divisions on interdisciplinary applicants. Retention issues should not be taken into account. The divisional committee may seek supplementary information, as it sees necessary, in order to reach fair and consistent recommendations.

(ii) Divisional committees forward recommendations to the Senior Appointments Panel including a statistical analysis of diversity with regard to application and success rates, noting any statistical or other anomalies of which the committee was aware, and any explanation for such anomalies. For each applicant the report should include:

- the applicant's job title;
- the number of external evaluations taken into account (where insufficient independent evaluations were received, a note to this effect);
- a summary of the committee's evaluation against each criterion;
- a recommendation as to whether the title of full professor should be conferred or not. Where the recommendation is to confer the title, and the applicant has not indicated that he or she wishes not to

use the title, the committee should recommend the title they consider appropriate;

- a note of whether personal circumstances were disclosed and taken into account;
- for interdisciplinary applicants, a note on whether other divisions were consulted;
- all documentation considered by the divisional committee including the application, any disclosure of personal circumstances and all references/evaluations.

#### (D) LONG VACATION

(i) If requested by the Senior Appointments Panel, provide any further information or comment.

(ii) Inform any applicants for whom fewer than 3 independent evaluations were received that it was not possible to consider their application.

(iii) Inform departments/faculties of the outcomes.

(iv) Arrange payments to take effect from 1 October for those successful applicants who are eligible for additional payments (those in the associate professor and GLAM Keeper grades who are awarded the title, unless they already receive recruitment or retention payments at this level or above).

(v) A list of successful applicants may be published on divisional and/or departmental/faculty websites once the outcomes for all candidates in the division/department/faculty are known.

### 5.3 Action by the Senior Appointments Panel

#### LATE TRINITY TERM/LONG VACATION

(i) Meet to review the documentation provided by each divisional committee and demographics of applications and success rates across the University to ensure proper procedure and consistent application of standards across divisions.

(ii) Either ratify the recommendations, or

(iii) Seek further information, consideration or comment from the divisional committees and ratify the recommendations when it is satisfied that proper procedures have been followed and that standards have been applied consistently.

(iv) Individuals will be notified of the outcome of their application by the Vice-Chancellor during the Long Vacation.

#### 5.4 Other action after the conclusion of the exercise

(i) A list of those on whom the title of full professor has been conferred will be published in the *Gazette* at the start of the following Michaelmas term. (It is important that departments/faculties and colleges do not publish details of successful applicants on their websites until all their applicants have been informed of the outcome.)

(ii) A report on the outcome of the exercise will be submitted to the Personnel Committee for consideration, including an analysis of patterns of application and success by gender, ethnicity, etc. If significant evidence emerges that suitably qualified academics are not applying under these arrangements, the Personnel Committee will make proposals to Council to try to address this.

#### 6 Applications

Applications for the exercise should be submitted via the online system (see section 9 below for instructions) by **noon on 8 January 2018**.

Applications must consist of one document comprising **no more than 12 sides of A4** in total (with a font size no smaller than the equivalent of Arial 10), including lists of publications etc. Any additional information, such as a covering letter (should you wish to include one), must be included within the 12-side page limit.

The document should include a *curriculum vitae* arranged in order under the headings listed below (where applicable), with brief notes to explain the context and significance of your work. It would be helpful for each page to have a running header with your surname and department/faculty. **Please note that your application may be at a disadvantage if you do not follow the guidance below and present the information clearly. Your attention is particularly drawn to the requirement to asterisk your six most significant publications in point (2). You are strongly recommended to ask another person to check your application for clarity before submitting it.**

(1) Any relevant information such as might normally appear in a *curriculum vitae*, including employment history and current post. Please include your whole career (summarising as appropriate), not just recent achievements.

(2) Advanced study and research, including publications, grants etc. Please indicate the dates and values of grants, and show which external invitations to speak represent major markers of international recognition. Please mark with an asterisk your six most significant publications, and indicate clearly on which papers you are the corresponding author and on which grants you are the PI. Your case will be judged on work published and available for inspection. Forthcoming work and the stage it has reached (eg commissioned, in press) should be included to show what you are currently working on, but should not be included amongst your six most significant publications.

(3) University lectures and classes given, including any participation in curriculum development, syllabus design etc – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(4) Graduate supervision and other graduate teaching undertaken – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(5) University examining – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(6) University administration, academic leadership, contribution to the subject outside the University, editorship of journals, service on committees working in a national context, other forms of public engagement, any enterprise activities or links to industry or business in appropriate cases – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(7) Undergraduate teaching for college(s) – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(8) College administration – over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(9) Future plans for research.

(10) The preferred precise title which you think would be appropriate, eg Professor of English Literature, Professor of Engineering Science. The title should be as concise as possible. Final decisions on the precise titles to be conferred on successful applicants will be made by the University. You are free to specify that if

your application is successful you would not wish to use the title of professor.

Applicants who have been away from their normal role for the past three years (eg on research leave) are asked to provide details of their teaching and good citizenship prior to that date, as well as details of any relevant activities undertaken during the period away. Teaching and good citizenship undertaken at other institutions prior to appointment at Oxford may be taken into account for recently appointed staff.

Applicants who have applied for title in a previous round in the past 3 years should also submit a short summary (no more than half a page) outlining significant changes since their previous application against the criteria. Any such summary should be provided as a separate document, not included as part of the 12-page application.

Each applicant's case will be judged as it stands on the closing date, and applications may not be updated with new information after that date. Potential applicants anticipating significant events, such as an important publication, between the closing date and the final consideration of applications by the Senior Appointments Panel may wish to consider waiting until the next exercise, when any new evidence can be considered.

#### 7 Disclosure of personal circumstances

Applicants should feel free to disclose circumstances that may, over a considerable period of time, have had a substantial effect on their record of research. This is intended to cover not only circumstances protected under employment and equality legislation such as maternity leave, but also unusually high loads of teaching and/or administration and/or clinical duties. Any personal disclosure should be provided as a separate document, not included as part of the 12-page application. Disclosures will be seen by the divisional committee and the Senior Appointments Panel but not by independent assessors and will be treated as strictly confidential.

#### 8 References and evaluations

The references listed below should be requested by applicants and be submitted by the referees to the relevant divisional Recognition of Distinction Committee by **noon on 8 January 2018** (please see section 9 for divisional email addresses).

(a) From **the head of department or the faculty board chair** (who may delegate the writing of the reference). If

the applicant is a head of department or faculty board chair, the head of division should provide the reference.

In respect of those who are working in Continuing Education or GLAM, there should also be a reference from the head of the department/faculty board chair with which their academic work is most closely associated.

(b) From **one research referee** of their own choice, who may be either internal to Oxford or external. It would be most helpful to divisional Recognition of Distinction committees if the research reference explained how the applicant's work fits within the field of research, as this will assist them in evaluating the work and in interpreting the other research evaluations. The research referee may also address the teaching and/or the good citizenship criteria if he or she wishes to do so.

(c) From **the head of house** (who may delegate the writing of the reference) in all cases where applicants have a college attachment which carries the expectation that they will undertake some teaching and/or good citizenship (eg acting as college advisor to a group of graduate students). However, if an applicant has a college association which amounts to no more than, say, occasional SCR dining rights, there is no need for the head of house to provide a reference.

The principal function of the references from the head of department or faculty board chair and the head of house is to give an assessment of the individual's contributions against the criteria for teaching and good citizenship. These referees may also address the research criterion if they wish. Where an applicant does not have a college attachment the assessment of the teaching and good citizenship criteria will rely on the reference from the head of department or faculty board chair.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to contact their referees at an early stage, at least 3 weeks before the closing date, in order to ensure that they are able to meet the 8 January deadline. Heads of department/faculty board chairs and heads of house may have multiple references to write and early contact will help them considerably.

Applicants should ask their referees to mark their references 'Confidential'. It is the responsibility of applicants to ensure that their references are submitted by the deadline and to check with their referees

(**not** with the divisional office) that references have been sent.

In addition to the references arranged by applicants as outlined above, divisional Recognition of Distinction committees will seek at least three additional independent evaluations for each applicant which focus on the extent to which applicants meet the research criterion. By submitting an application in the exercise, applicants give permission for their application to be forwarded to divisional committees and to the Senior Appointments Panel (who will see any disclosures of personal circumstances), and to external assessors (who will not see any disclosures of personal circumstances). Applicants are advised not to include personal data such as home address or details of personal circumstances in their 12-page application document if they would not wish external assessors to have that information.

The combination of research reference and independent evaluations should be sufficient to give the clearest evidence as to whether the research criterion has been met, noting that that criterion requires a research record at least equal in distinction to that expected of those appointed to full professorships at other leading international research universities. The independent assessors may also address the teaching and/or the good citizenship criteria if they wish to do so.

The papers seen by the divisional committee and the Senior Appointments Panel will consist of the application, references from the head of department/faculty board chair and head of house where appropriate, and the independent evaluations sought by the divisional committee. The divisional committees may, however, seek supplementary information, as they see necessary, in order to reach fair and consistent recommendations.

Where it has not proved possible for a division to obtain at least three additional independent evaluations within the timescale of the exercise, consideration of the application will be suspended by the divisional committee. A minimum of five external assessors will be approached to give evaluations.

## 9 How to apply

The online system will be open for applications between **15 November 2017 and noon on 8 January 2018**.

Please remember that you must arrange for references to be sent to the relevant division by email by noon on **8 January 2018**. The addresses are:

- Humanities: [distinction@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:distinction@humanities.ox.ac.uk)
- Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences: [ROD-MPLS@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ROD-MPLS@mpls.ox.ac.uk)
- Medical Sciences: [distinctions@medsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:distinctions@medsci.ox.ac.uk)
- Social Sciences: [distinction@socsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:distinction@socsci.ox.ac.uk)

Please note that the online system is normally intended for people applying for jobs and there is therefore some information on the screens which is not relevant to applications for the conferment of title. Please ignore the information that only applies to job applications.

In order to submit your application you will need the following:

- a memorable password;
- your application (**no more than 12 sides of A4 with a font size no smaller than the equivalent of Arial 10** - see section 6 above) in its final form; you will not be able to make any changes to it once you have submitted it;
- where applicable, your separate disclosure of personal circumstances;
- where applicable, your separate statement of changes since your previous application in not more than half a page.

Please include your surname, initials and the type of document in the filename of your application documents eg 'Bloggs J J Application', 'Bloggs J J Disclosure'.

(i) Go to [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/recognition](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/recognition) and click on the link for your division. This takes you to a page headed 'Job Details' with the sub-heading 'Recognition of Distinction (division)'. Click on 'Apply' at the bottom of the page.

(ii) Register with the online system by clicking on 'Register Now'.

(iii) Enter your email address and a memorable password, your forename and surname. Make a note of these logon details for future reference, then click on 'Register'.

(iv) Complete the brief personal details form which will appear on your screen once you have registered. Click on 'Save and Continue'.

(v) A screen headed 'Application Checklist' will now appear. You will be asked to complete a brief equal opportunities monitoring form and answer some additional questions (the data collected from both sections will be used for anonymous statistical reporting once the exercise is completed). If you are a University employee, equal opportunities information provided will be transferred to your personnel record where currently missing. When you are ready to upload your application, click on 'Attach Documents'. Then click on 'Browse' to find your application (and separate disclosure of personal circumstances/statement of changes since previous application if appropriate), and click on 'Upload'.

(vi) Now click 'Return to Checklist', and you will see the 'Application Checklist' page again.

- From this page you can review your application if you wish by clicking on 'Preview Form'.
- You can also save your application on the system *without submitting it* so that you can return to it later should you wish to modify it before submission. (To return to such a pending application, click on the appropriate link from [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/recognition](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/recognition), log into the online system using your email address and the password you created at registration, click on 'My Applications' from the left-hand menu, and then click on the small square to the right of the red 'x' to return to the 'Application Checklist' screen.)
- When you are ready, you can submit your application by clicking on the 'Submit' button. You will see an on-screen message confirming that your application has been submitted correctly.
- **You must use 'Submit' to submit your application no later than noon on 8 January 2018.**

(vii) You may now log out of the system. You will receive an email acknowledging receipt of your application. NB: This will be a standard system acknowledgement email; please ignore the reference to shortlisting.



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 80

Congregation 9 October:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 10 October:

- (1) Declaration of Approval of Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building
- (2) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre
- (3) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital
- (4) Declaration of Approval of changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 80

Congregation 16 October:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 23 November:  
Elections

## Notices 81

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences

Musical and other Events:  
Corpus Christi  
New College  
St Stephen's House

Exhibitions:  
Balliol  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 81

## Examinations and Boards 83

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

## Elections 83

Call for nominations:  
Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

## Advertisements 85

## Notifications of Vacancies 86

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplements included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5180: Vice-Chancellor's Oration 2017 **65-72**

(2) to No 5180: Recognition of Distinction 2018: call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor, University of Oxford **73-78**

# Council and Main Committees

**Congregation** 9 October

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Congregation** 10 October

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared approved the resolutions (1) concerning the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building, (2) concerning the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre and (3) concerning the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital, and changes to regulations (4) Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies.

**(1) Declaration of Approval of Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building**

**(2) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new building due to be constructed as phase 3 of the Botnar Research Centre on the site of the Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre**

**(3) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in a new neurosciences building (project 622) at the John Radcliffe Hospital**

**(4) Declaration of Approval of changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, Part 3: Degree Ceremonies**

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Anderson, R P, All Souls  
Blumenthal, S, Wadham  
Gottlieb, A J, All Souls  
Hinks, T S C, Wadham  
Johnson, D, Kellogg  
Lodwick, L A, All Souls  
Mandelkern, M A, All Souls  
Manohar, S G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Micus, A B, Faculty of Law  
Nirody, J A, All Souls  
Rauschenbach, S, Wadham  
Sallinger, E, Department of Computer Science  
Scobie, R E, Mansfield  
Thornley, M A, St John's

# Congregation

**Congregation** 16 October

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Congregation** 23 November

## Elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

---

## Visiting Professorships

---

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Engineering Science upon **Professor Robert D Adams**, BSc DSc Lond, PhD Camb, for a further period of 2 years from 1 July 2017.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in e-Research upon **Ron Perrott**, Emeritus Professor of Software Engineering, and Director, Belfast e-Science Centre, Queen's Belfast, for a further period of 3 years from 1 September 2017.

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Clinical Psychology on **Professor Emily Holmes**, BA Oxf, MA Sweden, PhD Camb, for a further period of 3 years from 1 January 2018.

---

## Musical and other Events

---

### Corpus Christi

7.30pm, 25 Nov, Sheldonian Theatre: internationally acclaimed tenor, Corpus alumnus and honorary fellow **Ian Bostridge** will perform Schubert's *Die Schöne Müllerin* as part of Corpus Christi's 500th anniversary celebrations. He will be accompanied by **Sebastian Wybrew**. All welcome. Tickets: £10-£40. More information and to register: <https://development.ccc.ox.ac.uk/concert.html>.

### New College

#### NEW COLLEGE CHOIR: REFORMATION ORGAN MUSIC

The following events will take place at 4pm on Sundays in the chapel. Free.

29 Oct: **Charles Maxtone-Smith**, Junior Organ Scholar

5 Nov: **Josef Laming**, Senior Organ Scholar

### THE EIGHTEEN CHORALE PRELUDES OF JS BACH

**Timothy Wakerell**, Assistant Organist, will perform the Eighteen Chorale Preludes of JS Bach at 8.30pm on 26 October, 2 November and 9 November. Free.

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE EVENTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

13 Oct: talented young musicians of Oxford Concerto Orchestra perform Mozart: *Piano Concerto in F (K459)* and Bach: *Ich Habe Genug*

15 Oct: East Oxford Community Choir and Isis Orchestra perform Vaughan Williams: *Flos Campi* and Fauré, Françaix, Rutter, Ravel

30 Oct: Former Members of the Hilliard Ensemble with **Paul Giger**, violin. In aid of Community Action Nepal

#### Oxford Lieder Festival

20 Oct: **Sarah Connolly**, mezzo-soprano, **Eugene Asti**, piano: Mahler, Korngold, Zemlinsky

23 Oct: **Roderick Williams**, baritone, **Iain Burnside**, piano: *Die Schöne Müllerin*

24 Oct: **Ian Bostridge**, tenor, **Julius Drake**, piano: Brahms, Wolf

28 Oct: Brahms' *German Requiem* and festival finale

---

## Exhibitions

---

### Balliol

until 10 Dec: Balliol Historic Collections Centre (St Cross Church, Manor Road): 'Change and decay: a history of damage and conservation in Balliol College's medieval manuscripts'. Individual and group visitors welcome most weekdays by appointment (normally Mon-Fri 10-1 and 2-5): [anna.sander@balliol.ox.ac.uk](mailto:anna.sander@balliol.ox.ac.uk). More information: <https://balliolarchivist.wordpress.com>.

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

14-30 Oct: 'Material World' International Art Exhibition in SJE cloister gallery

# Lectures

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

#### OXFORD ITALIAN POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at 47 Wellington Square.

#### Dr Ita Mac Carthy

6 Nov: tbc

#### Dr Alberto Godioli

13 Nov: 'Misfits and humorists: laughter and eccentricity in Italian modernism'

2nd-year DPhil students

27 Nov: Graduate work in progress

---

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

---

### Department of Chemistry

#### SOFT MATTER, BIOMATERIALS AND INTERFACES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 3pm on Tuesdays in the Physical and Theoretical Chemistry Laboratory Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Conveners: Dr R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

#### Dr Christopher Race, Manchester

17 Oct: 'How grain boundaries move - insights from atomistic simulation'

#### Dr Francesco Ginelli, Aberdeen

24 Oct: 'Fluctuations and structure in a flocking epithelium'

#### Dr Guillaume Salbreux, Francis Crick Institute

31 Oct: 'Physics of epithelial folding'

#### Dr Giovanni Nava, Milan

7 Nov: 'DNA hydrogels: a system model for transient molecular networks'

#### Professor Paul Bartlett, Bristol

14 Nov: 'The exotic electrostatics of colloids: are the textbooks right?'

#### Professor Cecile Cottin-Bizonne, Lyon

28 Nov: 'Suspensions of active particles'

## Mathematical Institute

### MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Fridays in Lecture Room 3, Mathematical Institute. Convener: Sara Jolliffe (cmb@maths.ox.ac.uk)

#### Dr Mark Coles

*13 Oct:* 'Combining computational modelling, systems immunology and experimental medicine: a novel interdisciplinary approach to therapeutic discovery'

#### Professor Mihaela van der Schaar

*20 Oct:* 'Revolutionising medicine through machine learning and artificial intelligence'

#### Professor Hans Othmer, Minnesota

*27 Oct:* 'From crawlers to swimmers - mathematical and computational problems in cell motility'

#### Professor Antonis Papachristodoulou

*3 Nov:* 'Modelling and design of feedback circuits in biology'

#### Professor Vicente Grau

*17 Nov:* 'Building accurate computer models with cardiac and pulmonary images'

#### Professor Julia Gog, Cambridge

*24 Nov:* 'Some topics in infectious disease modelling: strains, claims, signals and more'

#### Dr Vanessa Styles, Sussex

*1 Dec:* 'Numerical approximations of a tractable mathematical model for tumour growth'

## Department of Physics

### PHYSICS COLLOQUIA

*Confirmation of speaker*

**Professor Vlatko Vedral** will lead a colloquium at 3.30pm on 3 November in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory. All welcome. More information: Niamh.Coll@physics.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'An entanglement-based test of quantum gravity'

## Medical Sciences

### Oxford University Medical Education Fellows

#### LEDINGHAM LECTURE SERIES

**Professor Christopher Kennard** will be in conversation at 6pm on 1 November at St Hilda's. To register: [www.oumef.org](http://www.oumef.org).

*Subject:* 'Inspiring through excellence'

## Social Sciences

### School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

#### AFRICAN STUDIES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's, unless otherwise noted. More information: [www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/events). Conveners: Professor Miles Larmer, Dr Zoe Cormack

#### Professor Barbaro Martinez-Ruiz, Stanford

*12 Oct:* 'Ndinga i Sinsu: a quest for Kongo art'

#### Professor Michael Jackson, Harvard

*19 Oct, Nissan Lecture Theatre:* 'Words and deeds: African migrants in Europe'

#### Ambassador Jianhua Zhong, Chinese Embassy

*26 Oct:* 'China and Africa: a diplomatic perspective'

#### Dr Daisy Onyige

*9 Nov:* 'Economic globalisation, poverty and human trafficking in Nigeria'

#### Dr David Brown

*16 Nov:* 'The social dimensions of land rights reform in Liberia'

#### Dr Rachel Ibreck, Goldsmiths

*23 Nov:* 'Citizens for justice; struggles against violence and predation in war-torn South Sudan'

#### Dr Matteo Rizzo, SOAS

*30 Nov:* 'Taken for a ride: grounding neoliberalism, precarious labour and public transport in an African metropolis'

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### Balliol

**Dr Alexandru Popescu** will lecture at 5.45pm on 16 November in the chapel.

*Subject:* 'Soviet supermen and the autistic state, discovering Romanian art in Tasmania'

### Mansfield and Somerville

#### CONSTANCE COLTMAN CELEBRATION

An event will take place 10.30am-7.30pm on 21 October at Mansfield and Somerville. Speakers at Mansfield include **The Revd Dr Kirsty Thorpe**, Wilmslow United Reformed Church; **Dr Matthew Grimley**; **Professor Jane Garnett**; **Dr Adrian Gregory**; and **The Revd Kate Harford**, Oxford Brookes. Somerville will host an ecumenical service of celebration with music in the chapel, led by **The Revd Mia Smith**, and a drinks reception in the Brittain Williams Room.

To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/commemorative-event-100th-anniversary-of-the-ordination-of-constance-coltman-tickets-37204116514](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/commemorative-event-100th-anniversary-of-the-ordination-of-constance-coltman-tickets-37204116514).

*Subject:* 'Constance Coltman: pioneer of women in Christian ministry; a centenary celebration'

### St Cross

#### CENTRE FOR THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

#### Conference

A one-day conference will be held 10.30am-5pm on Saturday, 18 November, at St Cross and the Department of Physics. Free but registration required: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/astronomy-across-medieval-world-one-day-conference](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/astronomy-across-medieval-world-one-day-conference).

*Subject:* 'Astronomy across the medieval world'

#### HAPP seminar

**Dr Filip Buyse**, HAPP Visiting Fellow, will give a seminar at 5pm on 2 November in the Lecture Theatre. More information and to register: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/current-members/events/2870](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/current-members/events/2870).

*Subject:* 'Galileo's microscopic and telescopic observations: their impact on how bodies are conceived'

## Other Groups

### Oxford Monastic Institute

The following events are open to the public; space may be limited. Registration required. Contact conveners for further information, scheduling and to register.

#### ARABIC READING GROUP

The Arabic reading group will this term consider al-Khwārazmī's *Mafātih al-'ulūm* (The Keys to the Sciences) in collaboration with the Bodleian Islamic and Middle Eastern collections. Knowledge of Arabic not obligatory. Time and location to be arranged with participants. Convener: Alasdair Watson ([alasdair.watson@bodleian.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alasdair.watson@bodleian.ox.ac.uk))

#### CONFERENCE

The 2018 Epiphany Conference on Philosophy, Science and Contemplative Religion will take place on 6 January at Balliol in association with the Cambridge Epiphany Philosophers. Conveners: Dr Matthew Carlos ([matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk)), Professor Yorick Wilks, IHMC



# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Elections

---

## Elections

23 November

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 26 October**.

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

---

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021 [new positions]\*
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Sasha Shepperd, Faculty of Clinical Medicine]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [lapsed vacancy HT 2017]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Victoria Pearson, Public Affairs Directorate]

*Notes:*

\*On 22 September 2017, Council approved a proposal to create 8 additional positions in the Pool (for members representing Congregation as a whole, rather than a specific division), thereby increasing the total number of elected representatives in the Pool from 24 to 32 (see *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017, p58). These elections are being held to populate the 8 new positions (pending an amendment to Council Regulations 3 of 2017, expected to come into effect on 20 October 2017) and to fill 3 casual vacancies arising since the elections in Hilary term 2017.

Candidates for election to represent Congregation as a whole (ie in a 'non-divisional' capacity) need only be a member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies. However, please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml). It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the 6 constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS).

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII, any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies (Statute XII, Section 3 (1) and (2) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml))). College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes. Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute

XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Council wishes to note the following: the Pool as currently constituted includes only five men and four members of Congregation who hold academic or research posts. Nominations from men and from academic and research staff are particularly encouraged.

Full details of the Pool's composition, functions and powers can be found in Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml)), Council Regulations 1 of 2017 (Staff Employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml)) and Council Regulations 2 of 2017 (Redundancy Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml)). For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services ([sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**Divisional Boards****BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION**

- 1 member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020 [*vice* Christine Jackson, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**Faculty Boards****BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION**

- 5 persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, to hold office from HT 2018 until MT 2019 [new positions]

On 20 July 2017, the regulations governing the composition of this board were amended, reducing the number of elected representatives on the board from 16 to 5 (see *Gazette* No 5177, 20 July 2017). These elections are being held now to populate these 5 new positions from 1 January 2018, when the regulations will come into effect.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([haf@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:haf@theology.ox.ac.uk)).

**Notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 23 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 26 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 9 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 23 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Miscellaneous

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over

65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.brainbankforautism.org.uk](http://www.brainbankforautism.org.uk) for information and to register as a donor.

### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café set in award-winning gardens** with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**Oxford University Hospitals** wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.roboguthrie.co.uk](http://www.roboguthrie.co.uk).

**Free cat-sitting in exchange for a bed** in Oxford. Ideal for staff going away on research

leave. DPhil student at Oxford offers her tender loving care for free in exchange for a bed in Oxford. 10+ years' experience, DBS checked, excellent references. Ideal if you need to go away on research leave or simply be away for several weeks or months. Short- and long-term availability. More details at [audrey.borowski@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:audrey.borowski@history.ox.ac.uk).

## Houses to let

**Charming 2-bedroom** detached gatehouse on the Tubney Estate, recently refurbished with a fully fitted kitchen including white goods, part-furnished and with superfast fibre optic broadband. Ample off-road parking for 2 cars; gardens. Quiet rural location with easy public transport to Oxford. £950 pcm. Available in Nov. Please contact [dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk) with enquiries.

## Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

## Accommodation sought

**Friendly, professional gardener** looking for 2-bedroom house: garage, storage. Outskirts of Oxford. Private only. Contact Nick: 07768 970147.

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes

and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Midhurst.** Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at [www.wakehamfarm.com](http://www.wakehamfarm.com) or email [haroldcarter@mac.com](mailto:haroldcarter@mac.com).

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Corpus Christi; Development Officer (fundraising); salary according to experience; 27 October; [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/further-information/non-academic-staff-vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/further-information/non-academic-staff-vacancies)

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Human Geography; £8,832-£9,933 plus benefits; noon, 23 October; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

New College; Domestic Manager; £24,983-£30,688; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/domestic-manager](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/domestic-manager)

Oriel; Commis Chef; £16,000-£19,000; 16 October; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/commis-chef](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/commis-chef)

Oriel; 1-year part-time Student Support Assistant (22 hrs pw); [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/student-support-assistant-22-hrs-1-yr-fixed-term-contract](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/student-support-assistant-22-hrs-1-yr-fixed-term-contract)

Pembroke; Academic Administrator (Undergraduates); 18 October; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

University College; stipendiary Lectureship in Classical Languages and Literature; £18,753-£20,986 plus benefits; noon, 31 October; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-classical-languages-and-literature](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-classical-languages-and-literature)

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Wolfson/Dennis Sciama Junior Research Fellowship in Cosmology, Gravitation Theory and Astroparticle Physics 2018; 27 October; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships)

### External Vacancies

Churchill College, Fitzwilliam College, Murray Edwards College, St Edmund's College, Selwyn College and Trinity Hall, Cambridge; stipendiary Early Career Research Fellowships 2018; 13 November; [www.chu.cam.ac.uk/applying/fellows/jrf](http://www.chu.cam.ac.uk/applying/fellows/jrf)

Clare College, Cambridge; 3-year Junior Research Fellowships in sciences; £29,799 plus benefits; 13 November; [www.clare.cam.ac.uk/JRF-Competition](http://www.clare.cam.ac.uk/JRF-Competition)

Clare Hall, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in the Sciences 2018; 31 October; [www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/research-fellows](http://www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/research-fellows)

Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; 2-3 year Research Fellowships in specified areas of Sciences, Humanities and Social/Political Sciences; 3 November; [www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel/apply](http://www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel/apply)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

DL Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 19 October.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette Supplement



UNIVERSITY OF  
OXFORD

## Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2017: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members

In accordance with Statute XI (Part A, section 5) and Council Regulations 42 of 2002, the Rules Committee agreed on 13 March 2017 that the following regulations shall be in force from the beginning of Michaelmas Full Term 2017.

### Part 1: Clubs, Societies and Publications

**1.1** Student members of the University who form a club or society, or an organisation for whatever purpose (including one for the publication of a journal, newspaper or magazine, whether in hard copy or electronic format), and who wish to use the name and/or Arms of the University in its title or the word 'Oxford' in the title of a journal, newspaper or magazine, shall:

- (1) register with the Proctors;
- (2) obtain the consent of the Vice-Chancellor; and
- (3) sign the University's standard form of trademark licence.

**1.2** The Vice-Chancellor will not consider applications for consent until the club, society or organisation has been registered with the Proctors for two consecutive terms, and consent may be withdrawn as he or she thinks fit. Any consent granted by the Vice-Chancellor shall be withheld or withdrawn if the registration of the club, society or organisation concerned lapses or is withdrawn or withheld by the Proctors.

**1.3** A club, society or organisation which does not wish to use the name of the University in its title may also register with the Proctors if it conforms with regulations 1.10–1.13 below.

**1.4** The Proctors may not unreasonably withhold or withdraw registration.

**1.5** (1) Failure to comply with these regulations may result in the club, society or organisation being deregistered and/or fined an amount not exceeding £500 by the Proctors.

- (2) These regulations shall also apply to any club, society or organisation not currently registered with the Proctors but which has been so registered during any of the preceding three terms.

**1.6** No member of the governing committee of a club, society or organisation shall in organising an event or function, or otherwise, encourage or incite a breach of Statute XI or any regulation made under it.

**1.7** (1) Each club, society or organisation which registers with the Proctors shall be designated, as the Proctors see fit, to be:

- (a) a non-sports club, society or organisation ('non-sports club'); or
- (b) a club, society or organisation for sport ('sports club'); or
- (c) an organisation for the publication of a journal, newspaper or magazine, whether in hard copy or electronic format ('publication').

(2) Each such non-sports club and publication shall register with the Proctors through the Clerk to the Proctors, and each such sports club shall register with the Proctors through the Head of the Sports Department.

(3) In these regulations, 'non-sports club', 'sports club' and 'publication' mean the members of the club, society or organisation concerned.

(4) With the exception of certain sports clubs as provided in regulation 1.12 (1) (a) below, each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall be required to adopt a standard form of constitution published by the Proctors after consultation with the University's Legal Services Office (as may be varied if the Proctors so permit in accordance with regulations 1.11 (3), 1.11 (4), 1.12 (6), 1.12 (7) or 1.13 (2) below).

**1.8** Each club, society or organisation which registers with the Proctors shall be entitled to apply to Oxford University IT Services to use Information Technology (IT) facilities (for example email and web publication) in the name of the club, society or organisation. Where relevant facilities are allocated by IT Services it shall be the responsibility of the club, society or organisation concerned to:

(1) designate not more than one person entitled to a University email account (as defined by IT Rules ([www.it.ox.ac.uk/rules](http://www.it.ox.ac.uk/rules))) to act as its IT Officer, whose duties shall include liaising with IT Services about the use of facilities allocated and passing on to his or her successor in office all records (in whatever format held) relating to the use of the facilities allocated;

(2) designate one of its members (who shall be either a student member or, exceptionally, a member of Congregation: and who may be but need not necessarily be, the same as its IT Officer) as its principal webmaster, whose duties shall include maintaining an awareness of the guidelines for web and social media publishing the University may provide from time to time, and coordinating and regulating access to the web facilities used by the club, society or organisation;

(3) comply with regulations and guidelines relating to the use of IT facilities provided by IT Services and published from time to time (the 'IT Rules') (including those guidelines relating to the operation of electronic mailing lists);

(4) ensure that all designated persons responsible for the IT resources of the club, society or organisation are competent to deal with the requirements of this section, and where necessary undertake training under the guidance of IT Services.

**1.9** Each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall conduct its activities in accordance with University procedures, codes of practice and policies in force from time to time on equality, harassment, freedom of speech and safeguarding.

**1.10** Each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall be entitled to restrict its membership to members sharing a protected characteristic as defined in Section 4 of the Equality Act 2010, provided that (a) the relevant club or society's objects (as defined in its constitution) relate directly to that protected characteristic, and (b) the Proctors shall have first approved the restriction.

**Non-sports clubs**

**1.11** (1) Each non-sports club which registers with the Proctors shall:

(a) establish a constitution in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above and deposit a copy of it with the Proctors;

(b) act in accordance with the constitution established under (a) above;

(c) notify the Proctors no later than the end of the second week of every Full Term the programme of meetings, speakers and events which has been arranged for that term (for example by sending them a copy of its term-card);

(d) appoint a president (or similar principal officer) who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters);

(e) appoint a secretary who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to a member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its activities;

(f) appoint a treasurer who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its financial transactions which shall be available for inspection at the request of the Senior Member appointed under (h) below or the Proctors; and shall forward to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term a copy of the accounts for the preceding term (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) signed by the Senior Member for retention on the Proctors' files;

(g) not appoint several individuals jointly to hold any of the offices specified in (d), (e) and (f) nor allow any individual to hold more than one of these offices at a time or to hold any such office whilst not resident at an address within the limits specified in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for Residence in the University;

(h) appoint a member of Congregation as Senior Member who shall, by virtue of

holding that office, be a member of the non-sports club's committee and shall not remain in office for more than five years;

(i) notify to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term the names of the members of its committee;

(j) notify the Proctors immediately of any changes in holders of the offices specified in (d), (e) and (f);

(k) without prejudice to regulation 1.10, admit to membership any student members of the University, those whose names are on the Register of Visiting Students, and, at the discretion of its committee, students registered to read for diplomas and certificates in the University, student members of Permanent Private Halls who are not student members of the University, members of Ruskin College and of Ripon College Cuddesdon;

(l) admit to membership, if it so wishes, other persons not being student members of the University, or one of the institutions listed in (k) above, on condition that students of Oxford Brookes University shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership and in addition other non-University members shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership;

(m) if having a turnover in excess of £25,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for independent professional inspection and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance by the Proctors; accounts shall be ready for independent professional inspection and report within four months of the end of its financial year and the costs of the inspection and report shall be borne by the non-sports club; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors the non-sports club shall submit accounts and related material as a basis for a review of accounting procedures, the cost likewise to be borne by the non-sports club;

(n) maintain a register of members as specified by the club's constitution who shall elect or appoint the officers (including those specified in (d), (e) and (f)) and who shall have ultimate responsibility for the activities of the non-sports club; this register must be made available for inspection by the Proctors on request;

(o) notify the Proctors if the non-sports club ceases to operate or is to be disbanded, and at the same time submit a final statement of accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe).

(2) Each officer of a non-sports club must, on relinquishing his or her appointment, promptly hand to his or her successor in office

(or to another member of the club nominated by its committee) all official documents and records belonging to the club, together with (on request from the club's committee) any other property of the club which may be in his or her possession, and must complete any requirements to transfer authority relating to control of the club's bank account, building society account or other financial affairs.

(3) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a non-sports club, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from any of the requirements in (d)–(i) and (k)–(m) of regulation 1.11 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose. If a dispensation is granted pursuant to this regulation 1.11 (3), the relevant non-sports club may apply to the Proctors for permission to change the club's constitution established in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above so that the form of constitution reflects the dispensation granted.

(4) In addition, at the request of a non-sports club, the Proctors shall have discretion to permit changes to the club's constitution established in accordance regulation 1.7 (4) above where the Proctors consider that a change is strictly necessary in order to enable the club to carry out its objects (as defined in its constitution).

**Sports clubs**

**1.12** (1) Each sports club which registers with the Proctors shall:

(a) establish a constitution either (i) in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above or (ii) if designated by the Proctors as a club with special requirements for registration, in accordance with provisions agreed with the Proctors, and deposit a copy of it with the Director of Sport. The criteria for identifying a club with special requirements for registration shall be: (i) carrying out activities requiring a multi-year strategy (for example, because the club establishes a contract with a sports coach extending beyond one year); (ii) receiving external funding greater than its internal funding and having a track record of attracting media attention; (iii) relying to a substantial extent on support from previous generations of University sportsmen and sportswomen who, while no longer at Oxford, remain loyal and active supporters;

(b) act in accordance with the constitution established under (a) above;

(c) appoint a president (or similar principal officer) who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (h) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters);

(d) appoint a secretary who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (b) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to a member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its activities;

(e) appoint a treasurer who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (b) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its financial transactions which shall be available for inspection at the request of the Senior Member appointed under (g) below or the Proctors;

(f) not appoint several individuals jointly to hold any of the offices specified in (c), (d) and (e) nor allow any individual to hold more than one of these offices at a time or to hold any such office whilst not resident at an address within the limits specified in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for Residence in the University;

(g) appoint to its committee a Senior Member (who shall be a person who is a member of Congregation and shall not remain in office for more than five years) through whom the club is accountable to the Proctors; in exceptional circumstances (for example if no suitable member of Congregation can be found), a recognised sports club may request that the Director of Sport be appointed as its Senior Member *ex officio*;

(h) without prejudice to regulation 1.10, admit to membership any student members of the University, those whose names are on the Register of Visiting Students, and, at the discretion of its committee, students registered to read for diplomas and certificates in the University, student members of Permanent Private Halls who are not student members of the University, members of Ruskin College and of Ripon College Cuddesdon;

(i) admit to membership, if it so wishes, other persons not being student members of the University, or one of the institutions listed in (h) above, on condition that students of Oxford Brookes University shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership and in addition other non-University members shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership;

(j) present to the Proctors, through the Director of Sport, annual accounts together with a copy of the club's current constitution and list of officers (such accounts to be submitted not later than one month after the end of the financial year to which they relate), subject to the following conditions:

(i) during the first year of registration, a club may be required by the Proctors to submit termly accounts;

(ii) if having a turnover in excess of £40,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, a sports club must submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for independent professional inspection and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance by the Proctors;

(iii) accounts shall be ready for audit within one month of the end of its financial year and the costs of the inspection and report shall be borne by the sports club; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors, the sports club shall submit accounts and related material as the basis for a review of accounting procedures, the costs likewise to be borne by the sports club;

(k) ensure that all paid and unpaid club administrative and coaching appointments are ratified by the Sports Strategy Subcommittee of Council's Education Committee and that all coaches are accredited where appropriate by the relevant national governing body;

(l) operate and keep updated a suitable club webpage displaying (as a minimum) current club contacts, constitution and approved code of conduct on safety matters and risk assessment.

(2) The organisers of any event or competition that is approved or advertised by a sports club as being an official event of the club concerned (other than such events already included in the club's approved code of conduct on safety matters and risk assessment) must submit to the Proctors not less than 21 days before the date of the proposed event an event plan and risk assessment, together with documentary evidence of appropriate insurance cover. The organisers shall observe such conditions relating to the running of the event as may be specified by the Proctors (who shall take advice from the University Marshal and the Sports Safety Officer).

(3) Each officer of a sports club must, on relinquishing his or her appointment, promptly hand to his or her successor in office (or to another member of the club nominated by its committee) all official documents and records belonging to the club, together with

(on request from the club's committee) any other property of the club which may be in his or her possession, and must complete any requirements to transfer authority relating to control of the club's bank account, building society account or any other financial affairs.

(4) Any registered sports club may apply to the Proctors, through the Sports Strategy Committee, for permission to cooperate in the establishment of a federal structure or representative team.

(5) There shall be only one registered club for each sport, with the possibility of the club being federal in nature.

(6) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a sports club submitted through the Director of Sport, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from the requirements of any of (a)-(e) of regulation 1.12 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose. If a dispensation is granted pursuant to this regulation 1.12 (6), the relevant sports club may apply to the Proctors for permission to change the club's constitution so that the form of constitution reflects the dispensation granted.

(7) In addition, at the request of a sports club submitted through the Director of Sport, the Proctors shall have discretion to permit changes to the club's constitution where the Proctors consider that a change is strictly necessary in order to enable the club to carry out its objects (as defined in its constitution).

## Publications

**1.13 (1)** A publication which registers with the Proctors shall:

(a) establish a constitution in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above and deposit a copy of it with the Proctors: the Proctors may require that the constitution take a form prescribed by the Proctors in order to ensure that the administration of the publication complies with applicable law;

(b) notify to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term the names of its editor or editors and the names of any other persons who have agreed to assume financial responsibility, and shall promptly notify to the Proctors any changes in its editor or editors;

(c) appoint a member of Congregation as its Senior Member who shall be kept informed of the activities of the publication and who shall not remain in office for more than five years;

(d) keep a proper record of its financial transactions which shall be available for inspection at the request of the Senior Member or the Proctors; and forward to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term a copy of the accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for the preceding term signed by the Senior Member for retention on the Proctors' files;

(e) inform the Proctors when publication ceases and in doing so present a financial statement;

(f) conduct its activities with due regard to student media guidance issued by the National Union of Students and the National Union of Journalists, and in accordance with the National Union of Journalists' code of conduct; and

(g) in the event of having a turnover in excess of £15,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for independent professional inspection and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance by the Proctors; accounts shall be ready for independent professional inspection and report within four months of the end of the financial year of the publication; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors the publication shall submit accounts and related materials as a basis for accounting procedures, the cost likewise to be borne by the publication.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a publication, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from the requirements of (b) and (c) of regulation 1.13 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose. If a dispensation is granted pursuant to this regulation 1.13 (2), the relevant publication may apply to the Proctors for permission to change the publication's constitution established in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above so that the form of constitution reflects the dispensation granted.

## Part 2: Defacement of Property and Unauthorised Advertisements

**2.1** No student member shall intentionally or recklessly and without lawful authority, within six miles of Carfax:

- (1) deface any building, wall, fence or other structure by inscribing on it any writing or posting on or attaching to it any bill;
- (2) display any advertising material in a public place.

## Part 3: Behaviour after Examinations

**3.1** Student members must familiarise themselves with the Proctors' guidance on Statute XI published on the Proctors' Office website.

**3.2** (1) No student member, other than a candidate presenting himself or herself for examination, shall, at any time between the hours of 12.15 and 1pm or 5.15 and 6pm, or between 15 minutes before and 30 minutes after the scheduled time for the completion of a Public Examination of the University for ten or more

candidates, in the company of one or more other persons either:

- (a) gather without the prior permission of the Proctors in a public thoroughfare within 300 metres of any place where such an examination is being, or has just been, held; or
- (b) having gathered in a public thoroughfare within one mile of any such place, fail to disperse after having been requested to do so by one or more of the Proctors, the Marshal, or their staff.

(2) For the purpose of this regulation, persons shall be regarded as having gathered if they assemble, or form part of an assembly, in such a way as to cause, or to be likely to cause, obstruction of a public thoroughfare.

**3.3** (1) No student member shall, in any place or thoroughfare to which members of the general public have access within six miles of Carfax, throw, pour, spray, apply or use any thing or substance in a way which is intended, or is likely, (a) to cause injury to any person, or (b) to cause damage to, or defacement or destruction of, any property, or (c) to cause litter.

(2) No student member shall be in possession of any thing or substance with intention to commit an offence under regulation 3.3 (1) above.

## Part 4: Overseas Activities

**4.1** (1) No student member shall participate in any sports tours, competitions or training activities which involve overseas travel during Full Term or the Thursday and Friday immediately preceding Full Term without the prior permission of:

- (a) the Senior Tutor or other designated college officer of that member's college, society, Permanent Private Hall or other designated institution; and
- (b) the Proctors.

(2) Any request to the Proctors shall be (a) accompanied by the written permission of the Senior Tutor or other designated college officer and (b) made as soon as possible and, in any case, not less than two calendar weeks in advance of the proposed date of departure from the United Kingdom.

**4.2** No student member shall organise any activity overseas on behalf of any club, society or other organisation registered with the Proctors, whether during term-time or vacation, without applying to the Proctors for permission before any firm commitments are entered into and in any case not less than one calendar month in advance of the proposed date of departure from the United Kingdom. The application for the Proctors' permission must be accompanied by details of the plans for the activity concerned, including finances. When considering applications the Proctors may take advice as appropriate from the Sports Safety Officer, the Director of Sport,

the University Marshal and committees of the Conference of Colleges.

**4.3** Each student member participating in such activities overseas for which permission has been given by the Proctors in accordance with regulation 4.2 above shall observe any conditions imposed by the Proctors, for example relating to the deposit of contact addresses, fulfilment of health, safety and insurance requirements, and stipulation of coaches, trainers or Senior Members to accompany the trip.

## Part 5: Rowing on the River

**5.1** No student member (other than a student member currently in residence at All Souls College, Green Templeton College, Kellogg College, Linacre College, Nuffield College, St Antony's College, St Cross College or Wolfson College) shall participate in rowing on the river except in a single scull between the hours of 8.30am and 1pm from Monday to Friday inclusive during Full Term without the prior permission of the Proctors.

**5.2** No student member shall knowingly breach any regulation or instruction made by or on the authority of the Director of Sport or the Sports Safety Officer, by Oxford University Rowing Clubs with the consent of the Proctors, or by a responsible external body such as the Environment Agency or British Rowing, relating to safety on the river.

**5.3** The organisers of any rowing competition for any college, society, Permanent Private Hall or other designated institution (or between a number of such foundations) which is to be held within six miles of Carfax shall submit to the Proctors not less than 21 days before the date of the proposed competition an Event Plan and Risk Assessment, together with documentary evidence of appropriate insurance cover, and shall observe such conditions relating to the running of the competition as may be specified by the Proctors (who shall take advice from the Sports Safety Officer).



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 92

Congregation 16 October:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 92

Congregation 31 October:  
Question and Reply

Congregation 23 November:  
Elections

## Notices 94

Appointments:  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Humanities

Electoral Boards:  
Nuffield Professorship of Economics

Musical and other Events:  
Hertford  
Merton

## Lectures 97

## Examinations and Boards 98

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Humanities Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 98

Memorial Events:  
St Peter's

Obituaries:  
St Hilda's  
Trinity  
Worcester

## Elections 99

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened  
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and  
Religion

## Advertisements 101

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 102

St John's College, Cambridge: Louis Cha  
Scholarship

St John's College, Cambridge: research  
scholarships

## Notifications of Vacancies 102

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5181: Rules Committee  
Regulations 1 of 2017: Regulations for  
the Activities and Conduct of Student  
Members **87-90**

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

16 October

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Adams, T C, St Catherine's  
Daniel, D E M, Jesus  
Davies, R R, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology  
Giletti, A M, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Gittos, H B, Balliol  
Gowers, B G, Keble  
Henley, A D M, Pembroke  
Ibbett, K M, Trinity  
Lynch, T, Jesus  
Naczyk, M P, Kellogg  
Nash, E T, St Cross  
Oliver, M J, St Benet's Hall  
Ray, J W, IT Services  
Toppaladoddi, S, All Souls

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

2pm, 31 October

Under the provisions of Part 5 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the reply to the question below shall be read in Congregation; no debate shall be permitted upon the reply, but at the Chair's discretion supplementary questions may be asked to elucidate the reply given.

### Question and Reply

*Two members of Congregation to ask Council:*

'Given that the only two final decisions so far in the University's Appeal Court on EJRA Appeals were published by the Council on 23 June and then in the online *Gazette* of 29 June, though only in redacted form, with both upholding the appeal and both criticising extremely strongly the unfairness of the conduct of the EJRA process, what steps will Council take to present to Congregation a full Report setting out its proposals to meet the following concerns arising:

a) In the statement accompanying the "release of decisions by Dame Janet Smith and Sir Mark Waller in the University's internal Appeal Court" it is asserted that "anyone who applies to remain in post beyond the retirement age, and is turned down", may appeal. Will Council confirm what avenue of appeal will be available to these appellants under the revised Statute XII.

b) The statement asserts that apart from these successful appeals "other appeals, whose details have not been released, have been rejected or resolved in accordance with the University's procedures". Will Council publish numbers of any EJRA appeals which have actually been rejected on the merits by the Appeal Court and numbers of appeals which have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures by negotiation or executive action or in some other extra-procedural way?

c) The statement asserts that the changes of September 2015 were "brought in to take account of Dame Janet Smith's recommendations" and

that "EJRA application procedures are changed in line with Dame Janet Smith's recommendations. Procedures which are criticised in her ruling of 2014 are no longer in use from 1 October 2015". Will Council list the exact respects in which the changes made to the procedure in September 2015 were specific, identifiable and comprehensive responses to the Galligan judgement by Dame Janet?

d) The statement promises that the University "will consider any comments the Judges have made when deciding on its future policy in this area". Will Council explain the mechanism to be provided to ensure that the University is able to do this given that Congregation voted to amend Statute XIV, 15 so that in future changes to the EJRA procedure will be framed by the Personnel Committee and approved by Council so will not be Regulations to be published in the *Gazette* and among the University's Statutes and Regulations but merely "procedures".

e) Will Council explain the basis of its claim that "participants in the appeal process enter into it with the expectation that it will be confidential" when the Regulations for the Appeal Court state only that hearings shall normally be "private" but may be public; and make no provision that Decisions of the Appeal Court shall be considered as "confidential", merely under Statute XII, 57, that they shall be "sent" to the Vice-Chancellor and the parties to the appeal.

f) Will Council explain the statement that the Appeal Court "is asked to consider the merits of those particular cases and not broad legal issues" when this does not appear to be stated in the Statutes and Regulations.

g) Will Council offer Congregation a full list of lessons to be learned from the extensive criticisms of the conduct of the EJRA process in the two partially published judgements so as to reassure affected employees that they may expect fair treatment if they request to continue in their posts;

and will Council present this Report in the form of a Green Paper to Congregation early in the Michaelmas Term?"

John Ball, Queen's  
Paul Ewert, Worcester

*The following reply to the question above has been approved by Council:*

'Council's responses to the questions raised are as follows:

a) Under the revised Statute XII, approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, appeals against decisions of the EJRA Committee not to approve an individual's request to remain in employment beyond the retirement age will be heard by the University Appeal Panel. This is a panel of five drawn by lot from the Pool, which comprises 24 members elected by and from Congregation.

b) One appeal that was brought on the basis that the Appeal Court should consider the lawfulness of the EJRA policy was rejected at a preliminary hearing; no appeals have been rejected following a final hearing; and two appeals have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures.

c) The changes to the EJRA in 2015 took into account a number of factors, including Dame Janet Smith's judgment, confidential and privileged legal advice taken by the University and the experience of those who had operated the procedures. A number of changes were made. Examples of the responses specific to Dame Janet Smith's judgment include:

a. In response to Dame Janet Smith's concern that the views of departments and divisions had too much influence over the outcome of individuals' applications for employment beyond the EJRA, changes were made to the application forms and processes, such that:

- i. individuals now submit their own applications, rather than departments managing the application process,
- ii. departments are only asked to provide factual comment on aspects of the application and not to "support" it or otherwise,
- iii. departments are asked to confirm that informal discussions have taken place and that options other than extended employment have been discussed,

iv. there is no contested case hearing when there is divergence between the views of individuals and departments;

b. The "Considerations" (the type of matters to be taken into account when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment) were restructured and clarified eg

i. concerns that the link between the Aims and the Considerations were unclear were addressed by the inclusion of an introductory section to the Considerations (para 36 in the EJRA policy). This makes clear that applicants holding substantive academic posts are expected in most cases to vacate those posts and to self-fund their new specially-created, fixed-term post, in order that their substantive post can be refilled in support of the Aims, particularly those relating to inter-generational fairness, diversity and refreshment;

ii. references to academic distinction were removed to avoid giving the impression that decisions included an element of selection on the basis of performance assessment;

c. The need to avoid performance management was removed as an Aim of the EJRA Policy; and,

d. "Prospective applications" ie those made by departments on behalf of newly appointed staff were removed.

d) No changes have been made to the approvals process for amendments to the EJRA procedures.

The procedures have never been set down in Regulations, although they are available on the University website and have been published several times in the course of consultations over the last six years.

Personnel Committee and Council will continue to consult widely before changes are made to the EJRA policy. The new procedures that incorporate the changes approved by Congregation in May 2017 will be monitored by the Personnel Committee and the next review will take place in 2021.

For the sake of clarity, while the procedures have never been set down in Statute or Regulations, previously the coverage of the EJRA was in Statute

(Statute XIV, s.15) and the age was in Regulation (Council Regulations 3 of 2004, regulation 7 (1)). As part of the changes introduced on 1 October 2017, approved by Congregation, the age at which the EJRA is set has also been included in Statute XIV.

e) Statute XII, s.57 specifies to whom the Appeal Court's decision should be supplied; there is no provision for judges to order that they be made more widely available.

Under the Regulations for Appeals to the Appeal Court (Council Regulation 5 of 2006, regulation 5.2), hearings are to be held in private unless the Appeal Court determines otherwise. A reasonable expectation that evidence and information given as part of the hearings will normally be received in confidence therefore arises from the provisions of the Statutes.

This expectation also arises out of the fact that the process is an internal, private employment matter, which would normally be dealt with confidentially. The expectation is reinforced when participants are informed that the University considers the hearing and all matters connected to it to be confidential.

The expectation of confidentiality enables those who participate and give evidence to do so freely, and protects their privacy and the privacy of anyone referred to in the course of the proceedings.

f) The Appeal Court is created by the University Statutes and the powers it has are clearly set out. Unlike a civil court or criminal court it is not created to determine questions of lawfulness, but to act as the final internal appeal stage in respect of certain disputes within the University as specified under the Statutes. This includes *inter alia* consideration of whether the University's policies have been correctly applied. In relation to appeals under Part H of Statute XII, the power given to the Appeal Court is to "allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part".

No power is provided in the Statutes for the Appeal Court to consider or determine broad legal issues, including the lawfulness or otherwise of University policies. The Statutes provide for Congregation, rather than an external judge, to have the power to repeal, amend or add to the Statutes and Regulations.

g) As referred to under c) above, a number of steps have been taken in response to the criticisms by Dame Janet Smith.

The judgment of Sir Mark Waller concerned procedures that are no longer in use; several matters about which he expressed concern were addressed in the procedures that have been in place since 1 October 2015.

These procedures will be further amended as a result of the recommendations of the Review Group, as supported by Congregation. For example,

- the coverage of the EJRA will be reduced by the removal of the approximately 5,000 staff in grades 6 and 7;
- the age of the EJRA has been changed;
- the forms used to apply for extensions will be revised to ensure that they are suitable for the staff groups for whom they are used; and,
- better guidance and training will be available to managers and staff.

All the comments made by the Appeal Court will be considered by those undertaking the implementation of those changes and will be available to the 2021 review group.

We conclude by commenting that Congregation has considered the EJRA repeatedly over the last 18 months and has decided on each occasion that it wishes to retain it. The Personnel Committee and various Review Groups have reviewed the policy and supporting procedures several times, in light of the growing body of case-law, expert advice, the expanding data-set on the policy's effects and experience of operating the procedures.

This is an issue that will always engender strong feelings on each side of the debate, but Congregation has decided to retain an EJRA and we are striving continually to improve the way we operate it; it is now surely time to rest the debate until the planned ten-year review in 2021.'

#### ¶ *Arrangements for the meeting*

The meeting will be held at 2pm on Tuesday, 31 October, in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the Theatre will be on production of a valid University Card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis. The doors of the Sheldonian will be

opened at 1.45pm. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

The Congregation website is at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation).

The EJRA Review website, which contains background information (including the Review Group's report), can be found at: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review).

A link to the most recent update on the EJRA, including the release of decisions in two appeals, can be found at: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working\\_at\\_oxford/ejra](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/ejra).

---

### Congregation 23 November

---

#### Elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

---

#### Note on procedures in Congregation

---

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms SL S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Notices

---

### Appointments

---

#### Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Kalina Irena Allendorf**, BA MPhil ANC, DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Latin Language and Literature, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2019

**Guadalupe Gerardi Arauz**, PhD UCL, Departmental Lecturer in Spanish American Literature, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Oreet Ashery**, BA Sheff Hallam, MA Central St Martins, Associate Professor of Fine Art, Ruskin School of Fine Art, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2020

**Peter Jeffrey Barber**, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Classical Philology and Linguistics, Faculty of Classics and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 October 2017

**Emin Umut Baysan**, BSc MSc Middle East TU, PhD Glas, Departmental Lecturer in Philosophy of Mind and Cognitive Science, from 1 October 2017 to 31 July 2019

**Umberto Bongianino**, BA MA Milan, MPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Islamic Art and Architecture, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Peter Brooke**, BA Camb, PhD KCL, Departmental Lecturer in British Imperial and Global History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Imogen Clare Choi**, BA MSt Oxf, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Spanish Golden Age Literature, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022



**Alinda Damsma**, BDiv MDiv Vrije Universiteit, PhD UCL, Instructor in Biblical Hebrew, Faculty of Theology and Religion and Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

**Ushashi Dasgupta**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2017 to 31 December 2018

**Mark Doffman**, BA SOAS, MA Sheff, PhD Open, Departmental Lecturer in Ethnomusicology, Faculty of Music, from 1 September 2017 to 30 June 2018

**Giulia Fanti**, BA MA Pavia, PhD Camb, part-time Instructor in Ancient Greek and Latin, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2019

**Tristan Emil Franklinos**, MPhil DPhil Oxf, MA St And, part-time Instructor in Ancient Greek and Latin, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2019

**Helen Beverley Gittos**, BA Newc, MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Early Medieval History (pre-1000) of the British Isles, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Benjamin David Robert Higgins**, BA Exe, MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Katherine Mary Ibbett**, BA Oxf, MA PhD Berkeley, Professor of French, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Trinity, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2019

**Charlotte Rebecca Jones**, BA MA PhD UCL, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Samson Kambalu**, MA Nott Trent, PhD Chelsea College of Art and Design, Associate Professor of Fine Art, Ruskin School of Art, and Fellow of Magdalen, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Avraham Shai Lifschitz**, MA Tel Aviv, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of European History (1650–1780), Faculty of History, and Fellow of Magdalen, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Timothy Rothwell Livsey**, BA Camb, MA PhD Birkbeck, Departmental Lecturer in African History, Faculty of History, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2018

**Emily Margaret Louise McLaughlin**, BA DPhil Oxf, MA RHUL, Associate Professor of French, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Wadham, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Laurence Mann**, BA Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Japanese, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2017 to 31 July 2018

**Giuseppe Marcocci**, MA PhD Pisa, Associate Professor of Iberian History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Mari Johanna Mikkola**, BA York, PhD Sheff, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

**Dafydd Edward Mills Daniel**, BA MA Camb, MAR Yale, DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Christian Ethics, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 1 October 2017 to 30 June 2018

**María Morrás**, BA Madrid, PhD Berkeley, Departmental Lecturer in Medieval Spanish, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

**Joanna Claire Neilly**, BA Oxf, MA Belf, PhD Edin, Associate Professor of German, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of St Peter's, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Aslı Niyazioğlu**, BA Boğaziçi, PhD Harvard, Associate Professor of Ottoman History, Faculty of Oriental Studies, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Michael Joseph Oliver**, BS Rutgers, MDiv PhD Drew, Departmental Lecturer in Modern Theology, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

**Simon Grant Park**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Medieval and Renaissance Portuguese, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of St Anne's, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Jonathan Bruce Parkin**, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of St Hugh's, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Katherine Elizabeth Paugh**, BA Virginia, PhD Philadelphia, Associate Professor of North American Women's History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Corpus Christi, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Guilherme Perdigão Murta**, BA Pontificia Católica de Minas Gerais, MA QMUL, Senior Instructor in Portuguese, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

**Alexander Prescott-Couch**, BA Colombia, PhD Harvard, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Lincoln, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Margaret Elspeth Lambert Renwick**, BA Wellesley, MA PhD Cornell, Departmental Lecturer in Phonetics, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2019

**Christian Casey Sahner**, MPhil Oxf, MA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Islamic History, Faculty of Oriental Studies, and Fellow of St Cross, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Helena Ferreira Santos Lopes**, BA Lisbon, MA SOAS, Departmental Lecturer in Modern East Asian History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Darren Sarisky**, BA North Carolina, MDiv Trinity, ThM Duke, PhD Aberd, Departmental Lecturer in Modern Theology, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Simon Theodore Edward Shogry**, BA Claremont McKenna, MA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Ancient Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Brasenose, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022

**Andrew James Sillett**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Latin Literature, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 31 July 2019

**Charles Augustus Clive Smith**, BA MSt Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Ancient Greek History, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Yuhan Sohrab-Dinshaw Vevaina**, BA Tufts, AM PhD Harvard, Bahari Associate Professor of Sasanian Studies, Faculty of Oriental Studies, and Fellow of Wolfson, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2020

**Noël Kimiko Sugimura**, BA MA Yale, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of English Literature (1550–1760), Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of St John's, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022

**Hannah Rebecca Theaker**, MA Edin, MSt Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Modern Chinese History, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Daniel Thomas**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Old and Early Middle English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2021

**Marcel Thomas**, BA Manc, MA PhD Brist, Departmental Lecturer in 20th-Century European History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2017 to 31 March 2018

**Carly Watson**, BA MSt Oxf, PhD Birm, Departmental Lecturer in Bibliography and Textual Criticism (1700–present day), Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2018

**Mark Williams**, BA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Celtic, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2018

**Mark Adam Wrathall**, BA Brigham Young, MA Boston, PhD Berkeley, JD Harvard, Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Corpus Christi, from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2020

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Wolfgang David Cirilo de Melo**, MPhil DPhil Oxf, MA SOAS, Associate Professor of Classical Philology, Faculty of Classics and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, and Fellow of Wolfson, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Paul David Elbourne**, BA MPhil Oxf, PhD MIT, Professor of the Philosophy of Language, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Magdalen, from 1 September 2017 to retirement

**John-Paul Ghobrial**, BA Tufts, MPhil Oxf, MA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Early Modern European History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**James Eric Grant**, BPhil DPhil Oxf, BA Queen's Canada, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Henrietta Katherine Harrison**, BA Camb, MA Harvard, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Modern Chinese Studies, Faculty of Oriental Studies, and Fellow of Pembroke, from 1 September 2017 to retirement

**Catherine Mary McLoughlin**, MPhil Camb, MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of 19th- and 20th-Century English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of Harris Manchester, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Micah Muscolino**, BA Berkeley, PhD Harvard, Associate Professor of Modern Chinese History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Merton, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Charlotte Rose Potts**, BA Victoria New Zealand, MA UCL, DPhil Oxf, Sybille Haynes Associate Professor of Etruscan and Italic Archaeology and Art, Faculty of Classics, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 April 2018 to retirement

**Laura Tunbridge**, BA Oxf, MA Nott, MFA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Music, Faculty of Music, and Fellow of St Catherine's, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Michael Chappell**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Biomedical Engineering), from 1 September 2017 to retirement

**Tan Jin-Chong**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering), from 1 September 2017 to retirement

#### Social Sciences

##### HEADSHIP OF THE SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY AREA STUDIES

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has reappointed **Professor Rachel Murphy**, Professor of Chinese Development and Society and Fellow of St Antony's, to the Headship of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies for a further period of 9 months from 1 January 2018.

##### HEADSHIP OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERVENTION

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has appointed **Professor Bernhard Ebbinghaus**, PhD EUI, Professor in Social Policy and Fellow of Green Templeton, to the Headship of the Department of Social Policy and Intervention for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2017.

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Professor Christopher Hare**, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

**Professor Zofia Stemplowska**, Associate Professor of Political Theory, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 September 2017 until retirement

**Professor Paul Yowell**, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

---

#### Visiting Professorships

---

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Professor David Nowell**, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Machine Dynamics, Director, Rolls-Royce UTC in Vibrations, Imperial, has been appointed Visiting Professor in Engineering Science for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2017.

##### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Murray Hunt** for 3 years from 1 October 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Gabriel Moss**, QC, for 3 years from 1 October 2017.

---

#### Graduate Awards and Prizes

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Lectures

## Electoral Boards

### Composition of an Electoral Board

#### NUFFIELD PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMICS

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor I Walmsley	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of Nuffield	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor M Stevens	Department of Economics
Professor R van der Ploeg	Department of Economics
Professor M Woodford	Department of Economics
Professor O Bandiera	Council
Professor M Ellison	Council
Professor P Klemperer	Nuffield

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Musical and other Events

### Hertford

Pieter Bogaert will perform *Piano Sonata no 3 in F minor* by Brahms at 1.10pm on 25 October in the chapel as part of the lunchtime recital series organised by Hertford College Music Society. Free with retiring collection in aid of college music.

### Merton

The following events will take place in the chapel, unless otherwise noted.

#### MERTON COLLEGE CHOIR

*10pm, 21 Oct:* Motets at Merton (part of the Oxford Lieder festival): Gabrieli, Schütz, Bach, Brahms, Mahler

*7.30pm, 2 Nov, Sheldonian:* with the Queen's College Choir and the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra: Handel, Fauré, Parry

*5pm, 9 and 10 Dec:* Christmas by Candlelight: popular carols sung with the Merton College Girls' Choir: Lassus, Britten, Rutter, Vaughan Williams

## MERTON COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY

The following events will take place in the TS Eliot Theatre, unless otherwise noted.

*8pm, 30 Oct, Holywell Music Room:* William Rowland, tenor, and Thomas Fetherstonhaugh, piano

*8.30pm, 16 Nov, chapel:* Kodaly Choir and the Fidelio Orchestra

*1.15pm, 22 Nov:* Lucy Gibbs, mezzo soprano, and Thomas Fetherstonhaugh, piano

*8.30pm, 23 Nov:* Freddie Crowley, bass, and Phoebe Pexton, flute

*1.15pm, 29 Nov:* Will Thomson, bass

## ORGAN RECITAL SERIES

The following events will take place at 1.15pm on Thursdays, unless otherwise noted.

*19 Oct:* James Lancelot, formerly Durham Cathedral

*26 Oct:* Thomas Fetherstonhaugh, Merton

*2 Nov:* Benjamin Nicholas, Merton

*9 Nov:* Timothy Byram-Wigfield, All Saints', London

*7.30pm, 11 Nov:* Thomas Trotter (tickets: £12 (£5 students) available on the door)

*16 Nov:* William Fox, Magdalen

*23 Nov:* Charles Maxtone-Smith, New College

*30 Nov:* Alexander Little, Merton

## Humanities

### Faculty of Philosophy

#### OXFORD FORUM BOOK LAUNCH AND DISCUSSION

There will be a book launch and discussion of Kate Kirkpatrick's book *Sartre and Theology* at 5.15pm on 23 October at the Dorfman Lecture Theatre, St Peter's. Speakers: Dr Kate Kirkpatrick, Hertfordshire; Professor Jonathan Webber, Cardiff; and Professor Johannes Zachhuber. Wine reception - all welcome. More information: Roxana.Baiasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk. Chair: Dr Katherine Morris

## Social Sciences

### Institute of Population Ageing

#### SEMINAR SERIES: THE GEOPOLITICAL IMPLICATIONS OF GLOBAL POPULATION CHANGE

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing. More information: [www.ageing.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ageing.ox.ac.uk) or [administrator@ageing.ox.ac.uk](mailto:administrator@ageing.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Dr George Leeson

Dr Marijke De Pauw, FU Brussels

*26 Oct:* 'Global population ageing: toward a rights-based approach'

Mr William Allen

*2 Nov:* 'Societal change or the scale of immigration? How the British press has influenced public concern about migration, 1997-2015'

Professor Charles Godfray

*9 Nov:* 'The challenge of feeding 10 billion people healthily and sustainably'

Dr Marco Springmann

*16 Nov:* 'Climate change, agriculture and human health'

Professor Sarah Harper

*23 Nov:* 'The ageing of the Myanmar farming population: awareness and expectations'

Professor David Pyle

*30 Nov:* 'The next global volcanic catastrophe'

# Examinations and Boards

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Humanities Board

FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES

FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

FHS OF PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY  
amendment to prescribed Philosophy papers

PHILOSOPHY IN ALL HONOUR SCHOOLS INCLUDING PHILOSOPHY  
restructuring of papers and paper content

### Social Sciences Board

MPHIL IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES  
to clarify language qualifying examination

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Memorial Events

### St Peter's

A memorial service will be held at 2pm on Saturday, 11 November in the chapel for **Dr Gordon Kemble (Kem) Woodgate** (22 March 1926–20 August 2017), MA DPhil Oxf, Tutor and Fellow in Physics 1959–91, Emeritus Fellow 1991–6. Refreshments will be served in the chapel following the service.

## Obituaries

### St Hilda's

(Georgina) **Mary Moore** (*née Galbraith*), 6 October 2017; Principal 1980–90, Honorary Fellow 1990–2017. Aged 87.  
**Janet Morgan** (*née McAllister*); 1954. Aged 82.

### Trinity

**Charles Anthony Attenborough**, 31 December 2016; 1965. Aged 69.  
**Claudia Combetti**, 9 May 2017; 2011. Aged 31.  
**Stephen Thomas Corcoran**, 4 June 2017; Scholar 1956. Aged 80.  
**Professor Charles Fowler Cullis**, 28 April 2017; 1941. Aged 94.  
**Richard Anthony Dewhurst**, September 2017; Commoner as Ford Student 1954. Aged 82.  
**Nicholas Mark Done Johnson**, June 2017; 1975. Aged 59.  
**Andrew Richard William Lean**, June 2017; Minor Scholar 1959. Aged 76.  
**James Desmond Howard Neill**, 27 May 2017; Commoner for the Colonial Service Senior Course 1953. Aged 93.  
**Henry 'Hal' Melmoth O'Nians**, 28 July 2017; 1947. Aged 94.  
**Dr Geoffrey Payne**, 25 October 2016; 1971. Aged 69.  
**George Donald Burd Pearce**, 23 September 2017; 1947. Aged 91.  
**Glen Douglas William Swire**, 2 September 2017; 1960. Aged 75.  
**Dr Ralph Esmond Selby Tanner**, 1 August 2017; Commoner as Colonial Service Student 1954. Aged 95.



# Elections

**Tom Thackeray Treherne**, 3 June 2017; 2012. Aged 23.

**Antony E White**, 3 August 2017; Minor Scholar 1959. Aged 76.

**Zimo Yang**, May 2017; 2014. Aged 21.

## Worcester

**Roderick Atkin**, 7 July 2017; 1962. Aged 74.

**Henry Howard Hanwell Baker**, 24 September 2017; 1972. Aged 63.

**Alistair James Blackburn**, 2 April 2017; 1989. Aged 45.

## Elections

23 November

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 26 October**.

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

### NOMINATIONS RECEIVED

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until 4pm on 26 October. Only those nominations received to date are included below. An up-to-date list of nominations is available on the Elections Office website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/MT17/noms231117.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/MT17/noms231117.shtml).

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021 [new positions]\*
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Sasha Shepperd, Faculty of Clinical Medicine]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected

by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [lapsed vacancy HT 2017]

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Victoria Pearson, Public Affairs Directorate]

### Notes:

\*On 22 September 2017, Council approved a proposal to create 8 additional positions in the Pool (for members representing Congregation as a whole, rather than a specific division), thereby increasing the total number of elected representatives in the Pool from 24 to 32 (see *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017, p58). These elections are being held to populate the 8 new positions (pending an amendment to Council Regulations 3 of 2017, expected to come into effect on 20 October 2017) and to fill 3 casual vacancies arising since the elections in Hilary term 2017.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the 6 constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS). Candidates for election to represent Congregation as a whole (ie in a 'non-divisional' capacity) need only be a member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies. However, please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml).

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII, any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies (Statute XII, Section 3 (1) and (2) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml))). College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes. Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Council wishes to note the following: the Pool as currently constituted includes only five men and four members of Congregation who hold academic or research posts. Nominations from men and from academic and research staff are particularly encouraged.

Full details of the Pool's composition, functions and powers can be found in Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml)), Council Regulations 1 of 2017 (Staff Employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml)) and Council Regulations 2 of 2017 (Redundancy Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml)). For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services ([sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Divisional Boards

### BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

- 1 member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020 [*vice* Christine Jackson, Kellogg]

*The following nomination has been received to date:*

**Dr C A Jackson**, BA Lond, MA status Oxf, PhD R'dg, Fellow of Kellogg, Faculty of History

*Nominated by:*

E A Gemmill, Kellogg, Faculty of History  
Y Khan, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A H Macdonald, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A F Stokes, Kellogg, Continuing Education

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Faculty Boards

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

- 5 persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, to hold office from HT 2018 until MT 2019 [new positions]

*The following nominations have been received to date:*

**Dr R A Ellis**, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor N Eubank**, BA Malone College, MTS PhD Duke, MA Oxf, Fellow of Keble

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor S Gillingham**, BTh Nott, MA PGCE Exe, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Worcester

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's,  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor J Westerhoff**, MPhil MA PhD Camb, PhD SOAS, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's,  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

On 20 July 2017, the regulations governing the composition of this board were amended, reducing the number of elected representatives on the board from 16 to 5 (see *Gazette* No 5177, 20 July 2017). These elections are being held now to populate these 5 new positions from 1 January 2018, when the regulations will come into effect.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([haf@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:haf@theology.ox.ac.uk)).

## General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 23 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 26 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 9 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 23 November**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 26 October 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6) and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 38 and 40).

If no further nominations are received by **4pm on Thursday, 26 October 2017**, the candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbheheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbheheadington.co.uk).

**Are you letting property in the UK?** There have been numerous changes in recent years to the UK tax rules on let property. Are you sure you are claiming expenses and mortgage

interest correctly and in full? Would it be cost effective to hold rental property via a limited company going forward? Shaw Gibbs property team is here to assist you. Contact David Rickwood on [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or call +44(0)1865 292200.

## Situations vacant

### Part-time student work opportunity

available for assistance with a systematic review from beginning of Nov for up to 12 weeks. Expressions of interest to be received by 27 Oct. Hourly rate to be agreed depending on experience. Essential criteria: scientific or public health background. Desirable: Spanish and/or Portuguese, knowledge of clinical studies. Applications (via CV and cover letter) or for further information please contact: [brittany.maguire@ndm.ox.ac.uk](mailto:brittany.maguire@ndm.ox.ac.uk).

## Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swales Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swales Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swalessuites.co.uk](http://www.swalessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** the only Visit England 5-star-rated self-catering apartment in Oxford city centre. 1 bedroom, semi-serviced apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter: all bills included, highest-quality furnishings. A quiet, central

location suitable for professional or academic short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment; the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk); email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk); tel: 01869 277557.

## Holiday lets

**Midhurst.** Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at [www.wakehamfarm.com](http://www.wakehamfarm.com) or email [haroldcarter@mac.com](mailto:haroldcarter@mac.com).

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.comwallcomwall.com](http://www.comwallcomwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am–5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## St John's College, Cambridge: Louis Cha Scholarship

St John's College, Cambridge; Louis Cha Scholarship; open to postgraduate students who have obtained a place at St John's by 1 March 2018 for MPhil/PhD in the literature, history and culture of early and dynastic China (pre-1912); £14,500 pa maintenance grant plus approved college/university fees; [www.joh.cam.ac.uk/scholarships-studentships/graduate-scholarships](http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/scholarships-studentships/graduate-scholarships)

## St John's College, Cambridge: research scholarships

St John's College, Cambridge; research scholarships for 2018: Benefactors' Scholarships (any discipline), Craik Scholarship (Physiological Psychology), JC Hall Scholarship (Law), Paskin Scholarship (Archaeology or Philosophy), Pelling Scholarship (History); open to those registered at St John's for MPhil/PhD/MAS from October 2018; £14,500 pa maintenance grant plus approved college/university fees; conditional offer must have been received by 1 March 2018; [www.joh.cam.ac.uk/scholarships-studentships/graduate-scholarships](http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/scholarships-studentships/graduate-scholarships)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Saïd Business School in association with Exeter; Associate Professorship in Operations Management; competitive salary; noon, 3 November; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25625j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25625j)

Saïd Business School in association with Kellogg; Associate Professorship in Finance; competitive salary; noon, 24 November; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25555j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25555j)

Centre for Criminology, Faculty of Law, in association with Green Templeton; Associate Professorship in Quantitative Criminology; £46,336–£62,219; noon, 30 October; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25554j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25554j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Craftsman Gardener; £23,000–£25,000 plus benefits; Terence. Sanderson@chch.ox.ac.uk

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Early Modern History; £8,832–£9,933 plus benefits; 8am, 3 November; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Linacre; Reception/Bursary Clerk; £16,654–£18,263; 5 November; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 26 October.**

New College; Esmée Fairbairn Junior Research Fellowship in Classics; 11 December; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/esm%C3%A9e-fairbairn-junior-research-fellowship-classics](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/esm%C3%A9e-fairbairn-junior-research-fellowship-classics)

New College; Herbert Nicholas Junior Research Fellowship in Politics; 20 November; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/herbert-nicholas-junior-research-fellowship-politics-0](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/herbert-nicholas-junior-research-fellowship-politics-0)

New College; Juliana Cuyler Matthews Junior Research Fellowship in Biological Sciences; 24 November; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/juliana-cuyler-matthew-junior-research-fellowship-biological-sciences](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/juliana-cuyler-matthew-junior-research-fellowship-biological-sciences)

New College; Todd-Bird Junior Research Fellowship in Medicine or Biochemistry; 16 November; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/todd-bird-junior-research-fellowship-medicine-or-biochemistry-0](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/todd-bird-junior-research-fellowship-medicine-or-biochemistry-0)

New College; Todd-Bird Non-Stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Clinical Medicine; 16 November; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/todd-bird-non-stipendiary-junior-research-fellowship-clinical-medicine](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/todd-bird-non-stipendiary-junior-research-fellowship-clinical-medicine)

St Cross; Weekend Porter; £18,777–£21,585; noon, 23 October; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/weekend-lodge-porter](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/weekend-lodge-porter)

## External Vacancies

Darwin College, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships (from 1 October 2018 without limitation of subject); 12 November; [www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships](http://www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships)

Wolfson College, Cambridge; 10 non-stipendiary 1-year (renewable) Junior Research Fellowships under Title BI; dining privileges and annual research allowance; midnight, 6 November; [www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/applying/jrf](http://www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/applying/jrf)

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## **Council and Main Committees 104**

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## **Congregation 104**

Congregation 31 October:  
Question and Reply

Congregation 23 November:  
Elections

## **Notices 106**

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences

## **Lectures 108**

## **Examinations and Boards 108**

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

## **Colleges, Halls and Societies 110**

Elections:  
Jesus

Obituaries:  
St Hilda's

## **Elections 110**

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened  
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and  
Religion

## **Advertisements 112**

## **Notifications of Vacancies 114**

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Allen, C R**, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
**Boggs, A M**, New College  
**Cilliers, D D**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Damsma, A**, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
**Dawson, N**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Jarvis, C L**, NDORMS  
**Lawless, J F**, Development Office  
**Livingstone-Banks, M**, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office  
**Loughran, M P**, Finance Division  
**Miller, J J J J**, Wadham  
**Papoutsis, C**, Kellogg  
**Rahman, I A**, St Cross  
**Ramachandran, V K**, Department of Plant Sciences  
**Schafer, R D**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Watts, P G**, Faculty of Law

# Congregation

## Congregation

2pm, 31 October

Under the provisions of Part 5 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the reply to the question below shall be read in Congregation; no debate shall be permitted upon the reply, but at the Chair's discretion supplementary questions may be asked to elucidate the reply given.

### Question and Reply

*Two members of Congregation to ask Council:*

'Given that the only two final decisions so far in the University's Appeal Court on EJRA Appeals were published by the Council on 23 June and then in the online *Gazette* of 29 June, though only in redacted form, with both upholding the appeal and both criticising extremely strongly the unfairness of the conduct of the EJRA process, what steps will Council take to present to Congregation a full Report setting out its proposals to meet the following concerns arising:

- a) In the statement accompanying the "release of decisions by Dame Janet Smith and Sir Mark Waller in the University's internal Appeal Court" it is asserted that "anyone who applies to remain in post beyond the retirement age, and is turned down", may appeal. Will Council confirm what avenue of appeal will be available to these appellants under the revised Statute XII.
- b) The statement asserts that apart from these successful appeals "other appeals, whose details have not been released, have been rejected or resolved in accordance with the University's procedures". Will Council publish numbers of any EJRA appeals which have actually been rejected on the merits by the Appeal Court and numbers of appeals which have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures by negotiation or executive action or in some other extra-procedural way?
- c) The statement asserts that the changes of September 2015 were "brought in to take account of Dame Janet Smith's recommendations" and

that "EJRA application procedures are changed in line with Dame Janet Smith's recommendations. Procedures which are criticised in her ruling of 2014 are no longer in use from 1 October 2015". Will Council list the exact respects in which the changes made to the procedure in September 2015 were specific, identifiable and comprehensive responses to the Galligan judgement by Dame Janet?

d) The statement promises that the University "will consider any comments the Judges have made when deciding on its future policy in this area". Will Council explain the mechanism to be provided to ensure that the University is able to do this given that Congregation voted to amend Statute XIV, 15 so that in future changes to the EJRA procedure will be framed by the Personnel Committee and approved by Council so will not be Regulations to be published in the *Gazette* and among the University's Statutes and Regulations but merely "procedures".

e) Will Council explain the basis of its claim that "participants in the appeal process enter into it with the expectation that it will be confidential" when the Regulations for the Appeal Court state only that hearings shall normally be "private" but may be public; and make no provision that Decisions of the Appeal Court shall be considered as "confidential", merely under Statute XII, 57, that they shall be "sent" to the Vice-Chancellor and the parties to the appeal.

f) Will Council explain the statement that the Appeal Court "is asked to consider the merits of those particular cases and not broad legal issues" when this does not appear to be stated in the Statutes and Regulations.

g) Will Council offer Congregation a full list of lessons to be learned from the extensive criticisms of the conduct of the EJRA process in the two partially published judgements so as to reassure affected employees that they may expect fair treatment if they request to continue in their posts;

and will Council present this Report in the form of a Green Paper to Congregation early in the Michaelmas Term?"

John Ball, Queen's

Paul Ewart, Worcester

*The following reply to the question above has been approved by Council:*

'Council's responses to the questions raised are as follows:

a) Under the revised Statute XII, approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, appeals against decisions of the EJRA Committee not to approve an individual's request to remain in employment beyond the retirement age will be heard by the University Appeal Panel. This is a panel of five drawn by lot from the Pool, which comprises 24 members elected by and from Congregation.

b) One appeal that was brought on the basis that the Appeal Court should consider the lawfulness of the EJRA policy was rejected at a preliminary hearing; no appeals have been rejected following a final hearing; and two appeals have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures.

c) The changes to the EJRA in 2015 took into account a number of factors, including Dame Janet Smith's judgment, confidential and privileged legal advice taken by the University and the experience of those who had operated the procedures. A number of changes were made. Examples of the responses specific to Dame Janet Smith's judgment include:

a. In response to Dame Janet Smith's concern that the views of departments and divisions had too much influence over the outcome of individuals' applications for employment beyond the EJRA, changes were made to the application forms and processes, such that:

- i. individuals now submit their own applications, rather than departments managing the application process,
- ii. departments are only asked to provide factual comment on aspects of the application and not to "support" it or otherwise,
- iii. departments are asked to confirm that informal discussions have taken place and that options other than extended employment have been discussed,

iv. there is no contested case hearing when there is divergence between the views of individuals and departments;

b. The "Considerations" (the type of matters to be taken into account when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment) were restructured and clarified eg

i. concerns that the link between the Aims and the Considerations were unclear were addressed by the inclusion of an introductory section to the Considerations (para 36 in the EJRA policy). This makes clear that applicants holding substantive academic posts are expected in most cases to vacate those posts and to self-fund their new specially-created, fixed-term post, in order that their substantive post can be refilled in support of the Aims, particularly those relating to inter-generational fairness, diversity and refreshment;

ii. references to academic distinction were removed to avoid giving the impression that decisions included an element of selection on the basis of performance assessment;

c. The need to avoid performance management was removed as an Aim of the EJRA Policy; and,

d. "Prospective applications" ie those made by departments on behalf of newly appointed staff were removed.

d) No changes have been made to the approvals process for amendments to the EJRA procedures.

The procedures have never been set down in Regulations, although they are available on the University website and have been published several times in the course of consultations over the last six years.

Personnel Committee and Council will continue to consult widely before changes are made to the EJRA policy. The new procedures that incorporate the changes approved by Congregation in May 2017 will be monitored by the Personnel Committee and the next review will take place in 2021.

For the sake of clarity, while the procedures have never been set down in Statute or Regulations, previously the coverage of the EJRA was in Statute

(Statute XIV, s.15) and the age was in Regulation (Council Regulations 3 of 2004, regulation 7 (1)). As part of the changes introduced on 1 October 2017, approved by Congregation, the age at which the EJRA is set has also been included in Statute XIV.

e) Statute XII, s.57 specifies to whom the Appeal Court's decision should be supplied; there is no provision for judges to order that they be made more widely available.

Under the Regulations for Appeals to the Appeal Court (Council Regulation 5 of 2006, regulation 5.2), hearings are to be held in private unless the Appeal Court determines otherwise. A reasonable expectation that evidence and information given as part of the hearings will normally be received in confidence therefore arises from the provisions of the Statutes.

This expectation also arises out of the fact that the process is an internal, private employment matter, which would normally be dealt with confidentially. The expectation is reinforced when participants are informed that the University considers the hearing and all matters connected to it to be confidential.

The expectation of confidentiality enables those who participate and give evidence to do so freely, and protects their privacy and the privacy of anyone referred to in the course of the proceedings.

f) The Appeal Court is created by the University Statutes and the powers it has are clearly set out. Unlike a civil court or criminal court it is not created to determine questions of lawfulness, but to act as the final internal appeal stage in respect of certain disputes within the University as specified under the Statutes. This includes *inter alia* consideration of whether the University's policies have been correctly applied. In relation to appeals under Part H of Statute XII, the power given to the Appeal Court is to "allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part".

No power is provided in the Statutes for the Appeal Court to consider or determine broad legal issues, including the lawfulness or otherwise of University policies. The Statutes provide for Congregation, rather than an external judge, to have the power to repeal, amend or add to the Statutes and Regulations.

g) As referred to under c) above, a number of steps have been taken in response to the criticisms by Dame Janet Smith.

The judgment of Sir Mark Waller concerned procedures that are no longer in use; several matters about which he expressed concern were addressed in the procedures that have been in place since 1 October 2015.

These procedures will be further amended as a result of the recommendations of the Review Group, as supported by Congregation. For example,

- the coverage of the EJRA will be reduced by the removal of the approximately 5,000 staff in grades 6 and 7;
- the age of the EJRA has been changed;
- the forms used to apply for extensions will be revised to ensure that they are suitable for the staff groups for whom they are used; and,
- better guidance and training will be available to managers and staff.

All the comments made by the Appeal Court will be considered by those undertaking the implementation of those changes and will be available to the 2021 review group.

We conclude by commenting that Congregation has considered the EJRA repeatedly over the last 18 months and has decided on each occasion that it wishes to retain it. The Personnel Committee and various Review Groups have reviewed the policy and supporting procedures several times, in light of the growing body of case-law, expert advice, the expanding data-set on the policy's effects and experience of operating the procedures.

This is an issue that will always engender strong feelings on each side of the debate, but Congregation has decided to retain an EJRA and we are striving continually to improve the way we operate it; it is now surely time to rest the debate until the planned ten-year review in 2021.'

#### ¶ *Arrangements for the meeting*

The meeting will be held at 2pm on Tuesday, 31 October, in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the Theatre will be on production of a valid University Card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis. The doors of the Sheldonian will be opened at 1.45pm. The Vice-Chancellor has

decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

The Congregation website is at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation).

The EJRA Review website, which contains background information (including the Review Group's report), can be found at: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review).

A link to the most recent update on the EJRA, including the release of decisions in two appeals, can be found at: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working\\_at\\_oxford/ejra](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/ejra).

---

#### Congregation 23 November

---

##### Elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

---

##### Note on procedures in Congregation

---

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Notices

---

### Appointments

---

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

##### APPOINTMENTS

**Sinan Acikgoz**, BSc Middle East TU, PhD Camb, Department of Engineering Science and Fellow of Mansfield from 1 April 2018

**David Armstrong**, MEng DPhil Oxf, Department of Materials and Fellow of Corpus Christi from 1 October 2018 until 30 September 2022

**George Deligiannidis**, MSc Edin, PhD Nott, Department of Statistics in association with Jesus from 18 December 2017

**Ton van den Bremer**, MEng Imp, DPhil Oxf, Department of Engineering Science and Fellow of Worcester from 1 January 2018

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Michael Chappell**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Biomedical Engineering), from 1 September 2017 to retirement

**Tan Jin-Chong**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering), from 1 September 2017 to retirement

**Andrea Vedaldi**, PhD UCLA, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Information Engineering), from 3 September 2017 to retirement

#### Medical Sciences

##### CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

*Associate Professor*

**Chrystalina Antoniadis**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Marianne Aznar**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Mona Bafadhel**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Clare Bankhead**, Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences  
**Esther Becker**, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics



**Sumi Biswas**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Stuart Blacksell**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Thomas Bowden**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Cameron Brown**, Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences  
**Michael Browning**, Department of Psychiatry  
**Alex Bullock**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Philip Burnet**, Department of Psychiatry  
**Christopher Butler**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Ross Chapman**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Phaik Yeong Cheah**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Stuart Clare**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Sally Collins**, Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
**Bart Cornelissen**, Department of Oncology  
**Stephanie Dakin**, Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences  
**Nele Demeyere**, Department of Experimental Psychology  
**Susanna Dunachie**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**David Dupret**, Department of Pharmacology  
**Omer Dushek**, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
**Katie Ewer**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Mina Fazel**, Department of Psychiatry  
**Vanessa Ferreira**, Radcliffe Department of Medicine  
**Ronald Gekus**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Henk Giele**, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences  
**Opher Gileadi**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Deborah Goberdhan**, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
**Alexander Green**, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences/ Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Catherine Green**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Mads Gyrd-Hansen**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Nina Hallowell**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Geoff Higgins**, Department of Oncology  
**Michael Hill**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Sally Hopewell**, Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and

Musculoskeletal Sciences  
**Sarosh Irani**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Yoshifumi Itoh**, Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences  
**Aarti Jagannath**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Caroline Jones**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Satish Keshav**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Skirmantas Kriaucionis**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Kokilakumari Lakhoo**, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences  
**Hubert Lam**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Yoel Lubell**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Rupert McShane**, Department of Psychiatry  
**Sanjay Manohar**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Rogier Mars**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Richard Maude**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Olivo Miotto**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Anna Mitchell**, Department of Experimental Psychology  
**Riikka Möttönen**, Department of Experimental Psychology  
**Somnath Mukherjee**, Department of Oncology  
**Wojciech Niedzwiedz**, Department of Oncology  
**Laura Parkkinen**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Stefan Piechnik**, Radcliffe Department of Medicine  
**David Preiss**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Andrew Protheroe**, Department of Oncology  
**Najib Rahman**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**John Reader**, Radcliffe Department of Medicine  
**Christopher Rodgers**, Radcliffe Department of Medicine  
**Charles Roehr**, Department of Paediatrics  
**Peter Scarborough**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Annina Schmid**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Elena Seiradake**, Department of Biochemistry  
**Arjune Sen**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Andrew Sharott**, Department of Pharmacology

**Frank Smithuis**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Elizabeth Soilleux**, Radcliffe Department of Medicine  
**Carolyn Taylor**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Paul Turner**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Clare Verrill**, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences  
**Tim Vogels**, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
**Frank von Delft**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Peter Watkinson**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences  
**Jane Wolstenholme**, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
**Luzheng Xue**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Chris Yau**, Nuffield Department of Medicine  
**Ly-Mee Yu**, Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences

## Social Sciences

### PROFESSORSHIP OF JURISPRUDENCE

**Ruth Chang**, BA Dartmouth, JD Harvard, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Philosophy, Rutgers, has been appointed to the Professorship of Jurisprudence in the Law Faculty with effect from 1 January 2019. Professor Chang will be a fellow of University College.

## Visiting Professorships

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor in Computational Medicine on **Yoram Rudy**, MSc Technion Haifa, PhD Case Western Reserve, Fred Saigh Distinguished Professor of Engineering and Director, Cardiac Bioelectricity and Arrhythmia Center, Washington at St Louis, for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2017.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Mechanical Engineering on **David Rugg**, BSc Birm, PhD Sheff, for a period of 3 years from 1 July 2017.

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Cancer Informatics on **H Danielsen**, PhD, for a period of 3 years from 16 October 2017.

# Lectures

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of Classics

#### APGRD PUBLIC LECTURES SERIES

*Lecture postponed*

Professor Erika Fischer-Lichte's lecture from this series, originally scheduled for 20 November, has been postponed and will take place in the spring of 2018. More information: [www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/08/tragedys-endurance](http://www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/08/tragedys-endurance).

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

---

### Department of Chemistry

#### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY SEMINARS

The following seminars will be held on Mondays in the PTCL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Tea and coffee served after the lecture, providing an opportunity for discussion with the speaker. If you wish to meet the speaker contact the organisers prior to the seminar. Conveners: Professor Andrew Baldwin, Professor Dirk Aarts

**Professor Hendrik Dietz**, TU Munich  
*noon, 20 Nov: 'DNA origami' (tbc)*

**Professor Roel Dullens**  
*2pm, 27 Nov: 'Two-dimensional melting of colloidal hard spheres'*

---

## Social Sciences

---

### School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

#### MIDDLE EAST STUDIES: MODERN ISRAEL STUDIES SEMINAR

*Corrigendum:*

Professor Avi Shlaim will give his lecture at 2.15pm on 28 November at 11 Bevington Road, rather than on 14 November as previously published.

*Subject: 'A Jordanian perspective on Israel'*

## Department of Politics and International Relations

Professor Patricia Owens, Sussex, will lecture at 4.30pm on 2 November in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. Followed by a round table discussion with Professor Patricia Clavin and Dr Molly Cochran, Oxford Brookes. All welcome. No registration required. Convener: Professor Andrew Hurrell

*Subject: 'Women in the history of international thought'*

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome. More information: [www.oxcis.ac.uk](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk).

#### SPECIAL SEMINAR

Professor Timothy Besley, LSE, will give a seminar at 5pm on 27 October.

*Subject: 'State capacity, peace and development: challenges for the Middle East'*

#### PANEL DISCUSSION

A panel discussion will take place at 2pm on Saturday, 28 October. Speakers include: Dr Abdallah Al-Dardari, World Bank and former Deputy Prime Minister of Syria; Dr Bassem Awadallah, former Minister of Planning and Chief of Royal Court, Jordan; Mr Ahmad Al-Sayyed, former CEO of Qatar Investment Authority; and Dr Adeel Malik, moderator.

*Subject: 'Political economy of reform in the Arab world'*

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Worcester

Peter Kosminsky, documentary and feature filmmaker, will be in conversation at 5.30pm on 2 November in the Nazrin Shah Auditorium. He will screen and discuss an extract from *The State* as well as his previous works. Followed by a reception in the foyer of the auditorium. More information: [julian.roberts@crim.ox.ac.uk](mailto:julian.roberts@crim.ox.ac.uk).

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies Elections

## Elections

### Jesus

EMERITUS FELLOWSHIPS FROM  
1 OCTOBER 2017:

Professor Richard Bosworth, BA MA  
Sydney, PhD Camb

Professor Peter Mirfield, BCL MA Oxf

PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIP FROM  
1 SEPTEMBER 2017:

Professor Judith Rousseau, DEA Paris  
VII, PhD Paris VI

SIR DAVID LEWIS FELLOWSHIP AND  
TUTORSHIP IN LAW FROM 1 OCTOBER  
2017:

Dr Miles Jackson, MA DPhil Oxf

OFFICIAL FELLOWSHIP AND TUTORSHIP  
IN COMPUTER SCIENCE FROM 1 OCTOBER  
2017:

Dr Stanislav Živný, MSc VU Amsterdam,  
MA DPhil Oxf, Magister RNDr Prague

OFFICIAL FELLOWSHIP, DEVELOPMENT  
DIRECTOR FROM 31 OCTOBER 2017:

Dr Brittany Wellner James, BA Wooster,  
MA SOAS, PhD Camb

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP FROM  
1 OCTOBER 2017:

Professor James Naismith, BSc Edin,  
PhD Manc, DSc St And

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP FROM  
1 OCTOBER 2017:

Professor Hamish Scott, MA Edin, PhD  
LSE

HUGH PRICE FELLOWSHIPS FROM  
1 JANUARY 2017:

Dr Vili Lehdonvirta, MSc TU Helsinki,  
PhD Turku

Dr Sam Staton, BA PhD Camb

JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN  
CHEMISTRY FROM 1 DECEMBER 2016:

Dr Alice Bowen, MChem DPhil Oxf

SHAW FOUNDATION JUNIOR RESEARCH  
FELLOWSHIP IN LAW FROM 1 OCTOBER  
2017:

Mr Ewan Smith, BA Oxf, LLM Harvard

JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN  
ENGLISH LITERATURE FROM 1 OCTOBER  
2017:

Ms Jitka Štollová, BA MA Prague, PhD  
Camb

JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN  
HISTORY FROM 1 JANUARY 2018:

Dr Graeme Ward, MA MLitt Glas, PhD  
Camb

CAREER DEVELOPMENT FELLOWSHIP IN  
ENGLISH FROM 1 OCTOBER 2017:

Dr Owen Holland, BA PhD Camb, MA Sus

JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN  
COMPUTER SCIENCE FROM 16 OCTOBER  
2017:

Dr Tim Rocktäschel, MSc Berlin, PhD  
UCL

VISITING SENIOR RESEARCH  
FELLOWSHIP 2017-18:

Professor Naomi Standen, BA QMUL,  
PhD Durh

WELSH SUPERNUMERARY FELLOWSHIP  
2017-18:

Professor Medwin Hughes, BA  
Aberystwyth, DPhil Oxf

## Obituaries

### St Hilda's

Geraldine Ellington, 29 September 2017;  
1975. Aged 60.

Marcelle Quinton, 18 October 2017; 1952.  
Aged 87.

## Elections

23 November

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections  
below will remain open until **4pm on  
26 October**.

The lists of vacancies below include the  
names of those members whose terms of  
office are now coming to a close (thereby  
prompting the elections now advertised).  
This is for administrative purposes only  
(to better identify which places are due  
for election) and does not indicate the  
members' eligibility or willingness to stand  
for re-election. Current members who have  
already served two consecutive full terms  
are reminded to check if they must now  
stand down and may only stand for re-  
election after one full term has passed.

### NOMINATIONS RECEIVED

The nomination period for the elections  
below will remain open until 4pm on 26  
October. Only those nominations received  
to date are included below. An up-to-date list  
of nominations is available on the Elections  
Office website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/  
elections/MT17/noms231117.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/MT17/noms231117.shtml).



## Other Committees and University Bodies

### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021 [new positions]\*

*The following nominations have been received to date:*

**Peter B Bond**, MSc Birm, MA Oxf, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

*Nominated by:*

Y L Jinks, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
E McPhilbin, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
M Matthews, Structural Biology  
S A Wilson, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

**Professor W J Mander**, BA Lond, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Philosophy

*Nominated by:*

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology  
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law  
V J Lill, Harris Manchester  
L J Smith, Harris Manchester, Faculties of History and of Social Studies

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Sasha Shepperd, Faculty of Clinical Medicine]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [lapsed vacancy HT 2017]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Victoria Pearson, Public Affairs Directorate]

*Notes:*

\*On 22 September 2017, Council approved a proposal to create 8 additional positions in the Pool (for members representing Congregation as a whole, rather than a specific division), thereby increasing the total number of elected representatives in the Pool from 24 to 32 (see *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017, p58). These elections are being held to populate the 8 new positions and to fill 3 casual vacancies arising since the elections in Hilary term 2017.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the 6 constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS). Candidates for election to represent Congregation as a whole (ie in a 'non-divisional' capacity) need only be a member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies. However, please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml).

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII, any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies (Statute XII, Section 3 (1) and (2) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml))). College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes. Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Council wishes to note the following: the Pool as currently constituted includes only five men and four members of Congregation who hold academic or research posts. Nominations from men and from academic and research staff are particularly encouraged.

Full details of the Pool's composition, functions and powers can be found in Council Regulations 3 of 2017 (Regulations for constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml)), Council Regulations 1 of 2017 (Staff Employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1-0217.shtml)) and Council Regulations 2 of 2017 (Redundancy Panel) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/2-0217.shtml)). For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services ([sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Divisional Boards

### BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

- 1 member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020 [*vice* Christine Jackson, Kellogg]

*The following nomination has been received to date:*

**Dr C A Jackson**, BA Lond, MA status Oxf, PhD R'dg, Fellow of Kellogg, Faculty of History

*Nominated by:*

E A Gemmill, Kellogg, Faculty of History  
Y Khan, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A H Macdonald, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A F Stokes, Kellogg, Continuing Education

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Faculty Boards

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

- 5 persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, to hold office from HT 2018 until MT 2019 [new positions]

*The following nominations have been received to date:*

**Dr R A Ellis**, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor N Eubank**, BA Malone College, MTS PhD Duke, MA Oxf, Fellow of Keble

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor S Gillingham**, BTh Nott, MA PGCE Exe, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Worcester

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's,  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor B Leftow**, MA Oxf, Fellow of Oriel

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor J Westerhoff**, MPhil MA PhD Camb, PhD SOAS, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's,  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall,  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

On 20 July 2017, the regulations governing the composition of this board were amended, reducing the number of elected representatives on the board from 16 to 5 (see *Gazette* No 5177, 20 July 2017). These elections are being held now to populate these 5 new positions from 1 January 2018, when the regulations will come into effect.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

## General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 23 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 26 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 9 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 23 November**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 26 October 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6) and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 38 and 40).

If no further nominations are received by **4pm on Thursday, 26 October 2017**, the candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Miscellaneous

### Study Days

#### St Theosevia Centre for Christian

**Spirituality:** study days in Michaelmas term. Saturdays, 10.30am-4pm. 4 Nov: 'Western Christian missions in the Middle East', Heleen Murre-van den Berg, Chip Coakley, Anthony O'Mahony. 25 Nov: 'Reformation: exploring Luther's spirituality, and Calvin's impact on Greek Orthodoxy', Metropolitan Kallistos Ware, Pastor Georg Amann, Werner Jeanrond. Students free, non-students £5. Email: [tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk).

#### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition

of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

### OUP usability studies

**We are inviting academics and researchers** to take part in usability studies at Oxford University Press to gather feedback on our new publishing platform. This involves an interview of about 30–60 mins via a computer with a webcam. You would be rewarded with OUP book vouchers for your time. If you are interested in participating, please contact Joanna at [oxfordresearch@oup.com](mailto:oxfordresearch@oup.com).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more.

Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.roboguthrie.co.uk](http://www.roboguthrie.co.uk).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

### Situations vacant

**Part-time student work opportunity** available for assistance with a systematic review from beginning of Nov for up to 12 weeks. Expressions of interest to be received by 27 Oct. Hourly rate to be agreed depending on experience. Essential criteria: scientific or public health background. Desirable: Spanish and/or Portuguese, knowledge of clinical studies. Applications (via CV and cover letter) or for further information please contact: [brittany.maguire@ndm.ox.ac.uk](mailto:brittany.maguire@ndm.ox.ac.uk).

**Practice Nurse,** King Edward Street Medical Practice, Oxford OX1 4JA. Permanent: 1 day pw. Good salary, depending on experience. We are seeking a warm and capable practice nurse to join our small and well-loved practice. We are a 2-female-partner practice with responsibilities as the college doctor for three colleges. For more details please see our website: [www.kingedwardst.nhs.uk/news.aspx?pr=K84605](http://www.kingedwardst.nhs.uk/news.aspx?pr=K84605). Closing date for applications: 6 Nov.

### Houses to let

**Jericho:** furnished house to let. 3 bedrooms, sleeps 4/5, small garden, newly decorated, in great location close to city centre. Available Nov. £1,850 pcm plus bills for long/negotiable down to 1 month let, £2,950 including bills. Deposit negotiable; no fee. Tel: 01865 760048.

### Accommodation offered

#### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Weekday room available** immediately in Park Town house. Would suit visiting academic with home elsewhere. Non-smoker, no pets, own bathroom, use of kitchen and washing by arrangement. £625 pcm. Additional month's rent for refundable deposit. 1 month's notice either side. Email [diana.sichel@btinternet.com](mailto:diana.sichel@btinternet.com) to arrange viewing.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.



## Holiday lets

**Midhurst.** Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at [www.wakehamfarm.com](http://www.wakehamfarm.com) or email [haroldcarter@mac.com](mailto:haroldcarter@mac.com).

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** – an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town – within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am–5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Economics and an associated college; Associate Professor of Economics (2 posts); £46,336–£62,219; noon, 10 November; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25777n](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25777n)

Department of Education in association with Linacre; Associate Professor of Higher Education; from £46,336; noon, 27 November; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25719j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25719j)

Department of Statistics; Associate Professorship (or Professorship) of Statistics; from £46,336; noon, 27 November; [www.stats.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/vacancies) or [jobs@stats.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jobs@stats.ox.ac.uk)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; Accounts Assistant; £21,585–£24,983; noon, 2 November; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/accounts-assistant-purchase-ledger-cash-book](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/accounts-assistant-purchase-ledger-cash-book)

Lady Margaret Hall; Alumni Engagement Officer; £25,000–£32,000; 6 November; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/about-lmh/jobs/alumni-engagement-officer](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/about-lmh/jobs/alumni-engagement-officer)

Lady Margaret Hall; Annual Fund and Team Operations Manager; £35,000–£42,000; 6 November; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/about-lmh/jobs/annual-fund-and-alumni-engagement-manager](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/about-lmh/jobs/annual-fund-and-alumni-engagement-manager)

Queen's; Admissions Administrator; grade 6; 10 November; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Hilda's; PA to the Principal; £28,098–£33,518; 9 November; [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/vacancies](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/vacancies)

Wolfson; PA to President; £26,464–£31,030; 15 November; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 2 November.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 116

Council of the University:  
Nomination of an external member of  
Council (Charles Harman)

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes in Regulations:  
(a) Establishment of the Blavatnik  
School of Government Academic  
Staff Fund  
(b) Establishment of the Blavatnik  
School of Government  
Scholarship Fund  
(c) Establishment of the  
Professorship of Bibliography and  
Modern Book History

Congregation 31 October:  
Question and Reply

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 118

Congregation 23 November:  
Elections

## Notices 118

Consultative Notices:  
Review of the Degree of Doctor of  
Medicine

General Notices:  
van Houten Fund

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Socio-Legal Studies

Musical and other Events:  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 120

## Examinations and Boards 121

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Studies

## Elections 122

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened  
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and  
Religion

## Advertisements 123

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 126

Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach  
Foundation

## Notifications of Vacancies 126

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Nomination of an external member of Council

Under regulation 9.3 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the nomination below shall be deemed to be approved unless not later than **4pm on 16 November** the Registrar has received from not fewer than 20 members of Congregation a written request for a postal ballot to be taken in respect of that nomination.

### Approval of the nomination of Charles Harman as an external member of Council

The nomination by Council, under the provisions of section 4 (7)–(10) of Statute VI, of Charles Harman as an external member of Council, to fill the vacancy left by Jayne Almond, is submitted for approval. The appointment would be from Michaelmas term 2017 until Hilary term 2020 in the first instance.

#### *Notes on the nominated external member of Council*

Charles Harman has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics (Magdalen, 1984) and joined Credit Suisse First Boston as a graduate recruit, where he was appointed as Managing Director in 1993. Following this he worked in other investment banking roles, particularly focusing on emerging markets.

He joined Cazenove in 2001 as Managing Director, advising a range of FTSE 100 companies, and, following the acquisition of the firm by JP Morgan, was made Head of UK Investment Banking at JP Morgan. In 2011 he was appointed Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group, where he was responsible for successfully realigning the firm's investment business across several new sectors and geographical regions, including Africa and South America.

In 2015 he returned to JP Morgan as Vice-Chairman and has responsibility for some of the firm's largest clients from the UK and South Africa.

Charles is also a business ambassador and Chair of the London Leadership Team of United Purpose, an international development charity, and Chair of Peters, Fraser & Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher.

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **17 November**.

### (a) Establishment of the Blavatnik School of Government Academic Staff Fund

#### *Explanatory Note*

These regulations establish the Blavatnik School of Government Academic Staff Fund, following receipt of £2,750,000 to be used towards the salary, expenses and associated overheads of any employee of the University who is a member of the academic staff at the Blavatnik School of Government.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §37 as follows, and renumber existing §37 onwards by plus one:

#### **'§37. Blavatnik School of Government Academic Staff Fund**

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £2,750,000 to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Blavatnik School of Government Academic Staff Fund ("the Fund").

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards the salary, expenses and associated overheads of any employee of the University who is a member of the academic faculty at the Blavatnik School of Government. If the salary, expenses and overheads of such faculty members are wholly or partly covered from other sources or there are further funds available, there shall be discretion to apply the income and/or capital of the Fund to support the research carried out by such faculty members.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Management Board of the Blavatnik School of Government.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

**(b) Establishment of the Blavatnik School of Government Scholarship Fund**

*Explanatory Note*

These regulations establish the Blavatnik School of Government Scholarship Fund, following receipt of £480,000 to be used towards the financial support of students of the University studying at the Blavatnik School of Government.

*Text of Regulations*

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §38 as follows, and renumber existing §38 onwards by plus one:

**'§38. Blavatnik School of Government Scholarship Fund**

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £480,000 to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Blavatnik School of Government Scholarship Fund ("the Fund").

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards the financial support of students of the University studying at the Blavatnik School of Government, through the awarding of scholarships, bursaries, travel or research grants or other means of financial support.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Management Board of the Blavatnik School of Government.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead

of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1-10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

**(c) Establishment of the Professorship of Bibliography and Modern Book History**

*Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Humanities Divisional Board, establish a new Professorship of Bibliography and Modern Book History to replace the Readership in Bibliography and Textual Criticism. The opportunity has also been taken to delete the regulations for the Reader in Economic History which has been replaced by the Professorship of Economic and Social History upon the retirement of the current reader.

*Text of Regulations*

**1** In SCHEDULE C of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, after 'Kadoorie Professor of Trauma Rehabilitation' insert:

'Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History'.

**2** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §331 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

**'§331. Reader in Bibliography and Textual Criticism Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History**

1. The Reader Professor in Bibliography and Textual Criticism of Bibliography and Modern Book History shall lecture and give instruction in Bibliography and Textual Criticism, with special reference to the periods after the introduction of printing, on such conditions and with such duties as the General Board of the Faculties shall from time to time determine. undertake research, lecture and give instruction in bibliography and the history of the book from 1800 to the present day.

2. The reader professor shall be elected by a an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) of this clause below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;
- (2) the head of the college to which with which the readership is on that occasion associated; Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;
- (3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;
- (4), (5) two a persons appointed by Council;
- (5), (6) one two persons appointed by the Humanities General Board;
- (7)-(9) three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature.

**3.** The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.'

**3** Ibid, delete §142 concerning the Reader in Economic History and renumber the remaining regulations.

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

31 October

### Question and Reply

For the text of the question asked, and of the reply approved by Council, see *Gazette* No 5182, 19 October 2017, p92. A report of the proceedings in Congregation will be published in a future *Gazette*.

### Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Bruna, M**, St John's  
**Cheetham, A J**, Vice-Chancellor's Office  
**Coxon, B F**, Hertford  
**Cranston, T**, NDORMS  
**Easton, R**, New College  
**Erola Canellas, A**, Department of Computer Science  
**Floud, S K**, Wadham  
**Jones, C R**, St Hilda's  
**Raymond, J L**, Department of Engineering Science

## Congregation

23 November

### Elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Medical Sciences Division

#### REVIEW OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

The Medical Sciences Board will undertake a review of the degree of Doctor of Medicine (DM), in response to recommendations arising from the recent University review of higher degrees. The review will take place on 21 December, and will be chaired by the Associate Head of Division (Education), Professor David Vaux. A copy of the terms of reference for the review is set out below.

#### *Terms of Reference of the Review Panel*

(1) To consider whether the Medical Sciences Division and University should continue to offer the degree of Doctor of Medicine (DM), having regard to:

- (a) purpose: whether the offering of this award is important for the academic strategy of the Medical Sciences Division and University, or uniquely meets any other need;
- (b) practice across the sector: whether universities continue to offer the DM, and if so whether it is offered only as an initial doctorate;
- (c) value for the individual: whether the value of the award to the individual has changed over time, given the universality of the PhD as a qualification for academia, and the widespread award of professorial titles.

(2) To consider on what terms the University should continue to offer the degree of Doctor of Medicine, in particular:

- (a) the qualifications of a person eligible to be considered;
- (b) the criteria for their award;
- (c) the relationship between the DM and the DPhil;
- (d) the role and duties of the examiners, the process for their appointment and the responsibility for final decisions;
- (e) the best management of the awards;



(f) regulations for the degree, including clarification of: ownership and oversight; the role of the Proctors; provision for an appeals process.

(3) To make recommendations to the Medical Sciences Board and to University Education Committee, in the light of (1) and (2), as to whether the University should continue to offer the DM and the terms and scope of any continuation of provision, or the timing of any discontinuation of provision, having regard to the implications for both the wider University and individual candidates.

The review panel would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference. These should be sent to Ms Jane Dale, Senior Assistant Registrar (Education), Medical Sciences Divisional Office, Level 3, John Radcliffe Hospital, (email: jane.dale@medsci.ox.ac.uk) by **8 December**.

## General Notices

### van Houten Fund

The van Houten Bequest is a fund left by the late Georges van Houten in the 1960s to be used for the benefit of the University. Bids are now being invited for grants to support projects that can be shown to offer a broad strategic benefit to the University, but that do not form part of the normal day-to-day operations of a department and would not easily be funded from other regular sources.

Grants to applicants from within the University are usually in the region of £2,000–£12,000, either given as a one-off award, or spread over two or three years. Grants are also available to organisations external to the University; in such cases, the amounts awarded are usually lower and there is a cap on the total amount of funding made available to external organisations, which is £25,000 for the current financial year. Projects which would more appropriately be supported from the University's Community scheme ([www.ox.ac.uk/local-community/small-community-grants](http://www.ox.ac.uk/local-community/small-community-grants)) will be advised to apply to that fund.

The most recent invitation to bid, in November 2016, attracted 12 applications and resulted in awards for 10 of those. Grants awarded within the last year have included:

- career support for the partners of University staff new to Oxford;
- creation of videos showcasing the work done to improve accessibility and highlight the experiences of students at Oxford living with a disability.

The guidelines by which bids are assessed are as follows:

**1** Bids for grants will be assessed according to the breadth of the benefit to the University offered by the project in question, the strategic importance of the project to the University and the availability of funds. Only in exceptional circumstances will a grant be awarded in respect of a project which benefits a single department.

**2** Grants will not ordinarily be awarded for purposes for which other trust fund (or similar) support exists within the University, for example the funding of academic scholarships, regardless of whether or not the alternative fund(s) in question are in a position to fund the expenditure proposed.

**3** Grants will not ordinarily be awarded in respect of costs for which a department might reasonably be expected to hold a budget.

**4** Grants will not ordinarily be agreed in respect of recurrent activities except to provide:

(a) seed funding to support an activity in its first one to three years; or

(b) bridging support for one year only where a source of funding is lost and the department/faculty in question is confident that an alternative can be found for the following year.

**5** Grants will not ordinarily cover the full cost of a project. Departments will be expected to make some contribution, or to use the grant secured by the van Houten Fund to assist in securing other funding (including external funding).

**6** The extent to which funds may be awarded to external organisations each financial year may be subject to an upper limit, to be set by the General Purposes Committee and reviewed on an annual basis.

The bids will be considered by the Registrar as a gathered field. Bids should be made on the application form which is available from the Secretary of the Fund or from the van Houten Fund webpage: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/trusts/applying/vanhoutenfund](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/trusts/applying/vanhoutenfund). Applications should be sent, preferably as a Word document attached to an email, to the Secretary, Mrs Adrienne Lingard, by **30 November**.

Further information may be obtained from Mrs Lingard via telephone (Oxford 616172), email ([adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk)) or at the University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford, OX1 2JD. The next invitation to bid will be in Michaelmas term 2018.

## Electoral Boards

### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

### PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIO-LEGAL STUDIES

#### *Appointed by*

Professor S Whatmore	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Professor M Banks	President of Wolfson
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor A Davies	Law Faculty
Dr M Kurkchian	Law Faculty
Professor M van der Woude	Law Faculty
Professor I Loader	Council
Professor C Menkel-Meadow	Council
Professor K McEvoy	Council
Dr B Lange	Wolfson

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Musical and other Events

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

The following events will take place at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*4 Nov: newChoir: Baroque Tribute, including Handel's magnificent Anthem for Queen Caroline's Funeral*

*11 Nov: Sansara Consort: Byrd, Tavener, Pärt and Robert White's Lamentations (a5) to mark Remembrance Day.*

*17 Nov: James Lisney: Schubert Series – Sonata in D, D850 (SJE Arts International Piano Series 2017)*

*18 Nov: Come and Sing with Bob Chilcott! and Oxford Bach Choir*

*19 Nov: Lucy Rose: Something's Changing*

*25 Nov: Maki Sekiya, piano: Mussorgsky's Pictures at an Exhibition in celebration of her Green Templeton College residency*

*29 Nov: Oxford Community Spirit of Christmas: carol concert featuring Dragon School choir in aid of Muscular Dystrophy UK*

# Lectures

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

#### OXFORD DANTE SOCIETY: PAGET TOYNBEE LECTURE

A roundtable will be held at 5pm on 7 November in the Taylor Institution featuring **Peter Hainsworth**, **Nick Havely** and **David Robey**. All welcome; followed by refreshments. More information: richard.cooper@bnc.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'Dante today: readers and audiences'

#### MODERN GREEK SEMINAR

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Thursdays in Ground Floor Lecture Room 1, 47 Wellington Square, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages. Supported by an AS Onassis Foundation special grant.

**Alecos Kazamias**, Coventry

*2 Nov:* 'The visual politics of fear: images of anti-communist propaganda in post-war Greece'

**Fiona Antonelaki**, KCL

*9 Nov:* '"The generation of the 1930s" and the Greek literary canon: new evidence, new questions'

**Dimitris Dalakoglou**, VU Amsterdam

*16 Nov:* 'Heavy metal, conspiracy theories and neo-nazism in contemporary Greece'

**Kristina Gedgaudaite**

*23 Nov:* 'Memory wars and their ideologies: Asia Minor in contemporary Greek culture'

**David Roessel**, Stockton

*30 Nov:* 'An Englishman and an American with the Greek Resistance: the war time experience of Colonel CM Woodhouse and Major Jerry Wines in memoir and fiction'

### SUBFACULTY OF SPANISH RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in Room 2, Taylor Institution, unless otherwise noted.

**Mila López-Peláez Casellas**, Coventry

*14 Nov:* 'Quixotic encounters and tales from the US semiospheric border: 19th-century Latina writers who faced the Colossus of the North'

**Teresa Morell Moll**, Alacant

*21 Nov:* 'Valencians to New York: a forgotten diaspora'

*Foro Argentino de Cultura special event*

**Robin Fiddian**

*Fri, 24 Nov:* Book launch: *Postcolonial Borges. Argument and Artistry*

---

## Medical Sciences

---

### Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine

#### OXFORD DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY SYMPOSIUM

The annual Oxford Developmental Biology Symposium will be held 9.30am–4.40pm on 8 December in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre. External speakers: **Jeremy Green**, KCL, and **Meritxell Huch**, Gurdon Institute, plus ten local speakers. Registration £15. More information: linda.roberts@imm.ox.ac.uk.

---

## Social Sciences

---

### Saïd Business School

The following seminars will take place at 5.45pm on Thursdays at the Saïd Business School, followed by a drinks reception.

**Robert Kapito**, president and director of BlackRock, will deliver a Distinguished Speaker Seminar on 2 November. To register: <https://dss-robertkapito.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* In conversation with Dean Peter Tufano

**Tom Peters**, co-author, *In search of excellence*, will deliver a Distinguished Speaker Seminar on 16 November. To register: <https://dss-tompeters.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'The excellence dividend'

**Annoushka Ducas**, founder, jewellery brands Links of London and Annoushka, will deliver an Inspiring Women at Oxford Saïd seminar on 9 November. To register: <https://inspiringwomenannoushkaducas.eventbrite.com>.

**Michael Bird**, writer, independent art historian and curator, will deliver an Art at Saïd Business School session at 5.45pm on 9 November at Saïd Business School, followed by a drinks reception. To register: <https://art-michaelbird.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'Destination St Ives: how modern art went west'

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Classical Art Research Centre

#### GANDHARA CONNECTIONS PUBLIC LECTURE

**Michael Wood** will deliver the first Gandhara Connections Public Lecture at 5pm on 23 November in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. Open to all but registration required: [carc@classics.ox.ac.uk](mailto:carc@classics.ox.ac.uk). More information: [www.carc.ox.ac.uk/GandharaConnections](http://www.carc.ox.ac.uk/GandharaConnections).

*Subject:* 'Travelling and filming in Gandhara'

### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

#### SPECIAL LECTURE

**Ambassador Idriss Jazairy**, Special Rapporteur to the UN Human Rights Council, will lecture at 5pm on 10 November at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies, Marston Road. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'The issue of equal citizenship rights: a case study of Myanmar'

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Elections

## Elections

23 November

The nomination period for the elections below closed at **4pm on 26 October**.

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election.

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021 [new positions]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

N A Halmi, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
P A Jones, University College, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
C B R Pelling, Christ Church, Faculty of Classics  
S J Thonemann, Personnel Services

**Nicholas C Bamforth**, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Queen's, Faculty of Law

*Nominated by:*

P A Madden, Provost of Queen's, University Offices  
S D Fredman, Pembroke, Faculty of Law  
R B Parkinson, Queen's, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
A Timms, Queen's

**Peter B Bond**, MSc Birm, MA Oxf, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

*Nominated by:*

Y L Jinks, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
E McPhilbin, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
M Matthews, Structural Biology  
S A Wilson, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

**Professor W J Mander**, BA Lond, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Philosophy

*Nominated by:*

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology  
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law  
V J Lill, Harris Manchester  
L J Smith, Harris Manchester, Faculties of History and of Social Studies

**Luke Pitcher**, MA Oxf, PG Cert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

J A Dickson, Somerville, Faculty of Law  
B D Dignas, Somerville, Faculty of Classics  
A Lahiri, Somerville, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
S M Rayner, Somerville, Faculty of Physics

**Professor S F Rayner**, BA Kent, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

*Nominated by:*

J Duxfield, Somerville, Personnel Services  
A J Fairweather-Tall, Humanities Division  
L Hirsch, Humanities Division  
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

**J W Thacker**, BA Lond, PhD Camb, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

*Nominated by:*

J Duxfield, Somerville, Personnel Services  
A J Fairweather-Tall, Humanities Division  
L Hirsch, Humanities Division  
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Sasha Shepperd, Faculty of Clinical Medicine]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Professor Christopher P Conlon**, MA Oxf, MD Lond, Fellow of Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

*Nominated by:*

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
H I McShane, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
K J Maloy, Oriel, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
D Rodriguez Perez, Wolfson, Faculty of Classics  
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [lapsed vacancy HT 2017]

*No nominations have been received for this vacancy*

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [*vice* Victoria Pearson, Public Affairs Directorate]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Jennifer Makkreel**, BSc Ottawa, Estates Services

*Nominated by:*

T Baldwin, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
I B Critchlow, Land Agent  
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies  
R H V Jones, Estates Services  
M C J Maiden, Hertford, Faculty of Zoology  
C A Miller, University College, Blavatnik School of Government  
A C de O Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies  
E Potts, Kellogg, Deputy Registrar's Office



**Divisional Boards****BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION**

- 1 member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020 [*vice* Christine Jackson, Kellogg]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Dr C A Jackson**, BA Lond, MA status Oxf, PhD R'dg, Fellow of Kellogg, Faculty of History

*Nominated by:*

E A Gemmill, Kellogg, Faculty of History  
Y Khan, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A H Macdonald, Kellogg, Continuing Education  
A F Stokes, Kellogg, Continuing Education

**Faculty Boards****BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION**

- 5 persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion, to hold office from HT 2018 until MT 2019 [new positions]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Dr R A Ellis**, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor N Eubank**, BA Malone College, MTS PhD Duke, MA Oxf, Fellow of Keble

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor S Gillingham**, BTh Nott, MA PGCE Exe, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Worcester

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor B Leftow**, MA Oxf, Fellow of Oriel

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**Professor J Westerhoff**, MPhil MA PhD Camb, PhD SOAS, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

*Nominated by:*

M J Edwards, Christ Church  
S L Hausner, St Peter's  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall  
J Zachhuber, Trinity

**General notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 23 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 26 October**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 9 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 23 November**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date were no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 26 October 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6) and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 38 and 40).

If no further nominations were received by 4pm on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

**Advertising enquiries**

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548

*Web:* [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

**Deadline**

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

**Charges**

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

**Online submission and payment**

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

**Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements***General*

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

#### *Charges*

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

#### *Disclaimer*

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

#### *Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity*

##### **13. The advertiser warrants:**

**(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

**(ii)** That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

**(iii)** That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

#### **Publication in online *Gazette***

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

#### **Miscellaneous**

##### **Craft Courses**

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

##### **UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR**

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.brainbankforautism.org.uk](http://www.brainbankforautism.org.uk) for information and to register as a donor.

#### **Restore Garden Café**

**Spacious café set in award-winning gardens** with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

#### **OUP Orchestra: conductor sought**

**The Oxford University Press Orchestra is looking for a conductor** for 2018! Rehearsals are at the OUP Office on Walton St, 5.15–7.15pm on Wednesdays, in 8-week terms, and we give 3 concerts a year. We're looking for an energetic, capable conductor who can help the orchestra progress. Fee dependent on experience. Please write to [ouporchestra@gmail.com](mailto:ouporchestra@gmail.com) detailing relevant experience by 22 Nov. Auditions will be held on 29 Nov.

#### **Research participants sought**

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk) or 01865 857284.

#### **Groups and societies**

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### **Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)**

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for

all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Living in tied accommodation?** As an independent mortgage consultancy, we will review the options available for your circumstances, considering mortgages from lenders who are favourable to those in tied accommodation looking to secure their future property or get on the property ladder, allowing you to rent the property out. For a no-obligation chat about your options, contact our Mortgage Consultant, Ed Batty via [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or call +44(0)1865 292200.

### Situations vacant

**Part-time Production Editor, *Journal of International Child Neurology Association*.** We are looking for a Production Editor; you will be responsible for copy editing papers and the production of an electronic journal to schedule and budget. Responsibilities: coordinating and monitoring production processes, in particular ensuring journal specifications are correctly recorded, typesetting, copy-editing, proofreading, correction, and publication of manuscripts from acceptance to appearance in an online issue; ensuring articles are completed to schedule; and liaising with authors. The successful candidate will have strong written language skills, attention to detail, computing and office skills. Desirable: proven publishing experience and familiarity with XML including formats like PMC XML, Crossref XML and online publication processes. Salary: this would be on an hourly rate, with an initial intensive period, thereafter much less depending upon submissions to the journal. Please contact Professor Newton: [charles.newton@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:charles.newton@psych.ox.ac.uk) or 07787 186385.

### Houses to let

**Central Oxford: University-owned townhouse for University staff or visiting academics** with University association. Easy walking distance from libraries, museums, colleges. 2 bedrooms. Fully furnished. £1,650 pcm including service bills for gas, electricity, council tax. Available immediately for up to 12 months. No pets. Contact hannah.litvack@orinst.ox.ac.uk.

### Flats to let

**Fully furnished 2-bedroom flat** to let in central north Oxford, set back from Woodstock Rd and close to University and city centre, with garage and off-street parking. New bathroom. Available mid-Nov. Ideal for postdocs/professional sharers (non-smokers only, no pets). £1,050 pcm plus bills (total around £200-£250 pcm). If you are interested, please text Janet on 07905 169179.

### Accommodation offered

#### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

### Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation

right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** the only Visit England 5 star-rated self-catering apartment in Oxford city centre. 1-bedroom, semi-serviced apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter: all bills included, highest-quality furnishings. A quiet, central location suitable for professional or academic short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment; the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk); email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk); tel: 01869 277557.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel** in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Self-catering cottage:** idyllic Highland Perthshire Burnside Cottage, by Aberfeldy (sleeps 6). Set in 5 acres, edged by Camserney burn. Highland Perthshire has something for everyone: white water rafting, historic locations (Menzies Castle, Loch Tay and river, Scottish Crannog centre, Dewars Whisky distillery). Walkers have a choice of Munros, stunning waterfalls, gorges on Moness Burn, mountain biking routes of Camserney and Dull. See [www.bursarservices.com/highland-retreat](http://www.bursarservices.com/highland-retreat) for photos, pricing, availability and contact information.



## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Spacious 4-bedroom family house** just outside the ring road in Horspath. The property has been completely modernised. Large open-plan kitchen and dining room leading to large reception room with fireplace. Good-sized garden and off-road parking. Well-regarded primary school, shops, pubs and Shotover Country Park nearby. Easy connections to city centre and London. £695,000. Please contact Jo on 07900 606366 for more details.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

### Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach Foundation

Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach Foundation; scholarship for DPhil students to conduct research at the Université Libre de Bruxelles in 2018-19; 1 December; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/wiener](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/wiener)

## Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

### University of Oxford

Department of Economics; Nuffield Professorship of Economics; 15 November; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; fixed-term Bennett Boskey Fellowship in Atlantic History, 1700-1900; £31,604-£38,833; noon, 8 January; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/bennett-boskey-fellow-atlantic-history-1700-1900](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/bennett-boskey-fellow-atlantic-history-1700-1900)

Oriel; Plumber; £28,000 plus benefits; 13 November; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/plumber](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/plumber)

### External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; King Edward VII Professorship of English Literature; 22 November; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Professorship of the History of Political Thought; 23 November; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Downing College, Cambridge; Whitworth Research Fellowship in any area of Human Geography; £21,581-£25,728; noon, 27 November; [www.dow.cam.ac.uk/join-downing/academic-vacancies](http://www.dow.cam.ac.uk/join-downing/academic-vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

#### Editor:

DL Doohar, MA Oxf

#### Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 9 November.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

#### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 128

Council of the University:  
Changes to Regulations:  
(a) Amendment to the composition of the Medical Research Fund Committee  
(b) Joint Subcommittee of the Education Committee with Student Members  
(c) Staff Employment Review Panel and the University Appeal Panel  
(d) Property Management Subcommittee  
(e) Schedules to Council Regulations 3 of 2004

Council of the University:  
Nomination of an external member of Council  
Approval of the nomination of Charles Harman as an external member of Council

Congregation 31 October:  
Question and Reply: Report of Proceedings

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 133

Congregation 23 November:  
Uncontested elections

Congregation 28 November:  
(1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration  
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

## Notices 134

Appointments:  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences

## Lectures 134

## Examinations and Boards 134

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 135

Obituaries:  
St Hilda's  
Worcester

## Elections 136

Uncontested elections:  
Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H  
Board of Continuing Education  
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Lapsed Vacancies

## Advertisements 137

## Notifications of Vacancies 138

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes to Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **24 November**.

#### (a) Amendment to the composition of the Medical Research Fund Committee

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Division, amend the provisions governing the appointment of members of the Medical Research Fund Committee.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 17 of 2002, concerning divisional boards, delete existing regulation 3 (3) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(3) The Medical Research Fund Committee shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the Medical Sciences Division or his or her nominee, who shall chair the committee;

(b)–(d) ~~three persons appointed by the Nuffield Benefaction Committee;~~

(e)–(g) six three persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board from among the members of the Medical Sciences Division Faculty of Clinical Medicine;

on condition that at least ~~four~~ three of the six persons appointed under (b)–(g) shall be members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine the holders of one of the professorships listed in Schedule C to the Regulations for Professors, and at least one of those six persons shall be a person engaged in hospital laboratory work.'

#### (b) Joint Subcommittee of the Education Committee with Student Members

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes in the regulations update the details of the student membership of JSCECSM, without altering the number of student members. The

opportunity is also taken to correct a cross-reference and to bring the lengths of terms of office of co-opted members into line with those in place for other subcommittees of Education Committee. The opportunity is also taken to ensure that the gender-neutral term 'chair', rather than 'chairman', is used throughout.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, Part 33, concerning the Joint Subcommittee of Education Committee with Student Members, amend regulations 33.2, 33.3 and 33.8 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'33.1. The Joint Subcommittee with Student Members shall be a subcommittee of the Education Committee.

33.2. The Joint Subcommittee with Student Members shall consist of:

(1) a ~~chairman~~ (who shall be the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) or a member of Education Committee appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor);

(2) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;

(3)–(5) three members of Congregation appointed by Education Committee, of whom at least one shall be a member of Education Committee;

(6), (7) two members appointed by the Conference of Colleges;

(8) the President of the Oxford University Student Union;

(9) the Vice-President (Graduates) of the Oxford University Student Union;

(10) ~~the Vice-President (Access and Academic Affairs) of the Oxford University Student Union;~~

(9), (10) two of the other Oxford University Student Union sabbatical trustees as may be agreed between them;

(11) one student member appointed by the Executive of the Oxford University Student Union from among their own number;

(12), (13) two student members elected by the Council of the Oxford University Student Union, of whom ~~one shall be a student member who is a graduate.~~

(11)–(13) three student members appointed by the Council of the Oxford University Student Union, at least one of whom shall be a student member who is a graduate.

33.3. With the approval of the Education Committee on each occasion, the subcommittee may co-opt up to two additional senior members who shall hold office for three years ~~one year~~ and shall be eligible to serve for a total period of six ~~four~~ years.

33.4. The subcommittee shall receive on behalf of Council (through its Education Committee) all reports, budget estimates, constitutional amendments, and other business under Part A of Statute XIII and shall make recommendations to Council, save that only those members appointed under regulation 33.2 (1)–(7) and 33.3 above may vote on business under Part A of Statute XIII.

33.5. The subcommittee shall receive all proposed variations to the terms of the University's annual grant to OUSU and make recommendations to the Budget Subcommittee.

33.6. The subcommittee shall consider and advise Council through its Education Committee on any University matter which affects student members other than matters which fall within the scope of the joint committees of any of the University bodies set up under Statute VII or of the Curators of the University Libraries, or of the Rules Committee.

33.7. The subcommittee shall have power to consider matters which fall within the terms of reference of any joint committee other than those specified in regulation 33.6 above or of any committee which contains representatives of student members, but only if they have first been considered by that committee.

33.8. Parts 2.6 and 2.7 of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 Regulations 1.6 and 1.7 in Part 1 apply to this subcommittee except that the quorum is one-third plus one of those members eligible to vote upon the business of the committee (rounded to the nearest integer).'

#### (c) Staff Employment Review Panel and the University Appeal Panel

##### *Explanatory Note*

Council Regulations 1 of 2017 set out the arrangements for cases to be heard by the Staff Employment Review Panel (SERP) and the University Appeal Panel (UAP). A small number of amendments have been made for clarity and consistency.

i. *Regulation 1:* the sub-heading 'Staff Employment Review Panel' has been moved to a position immediately after Regulation 1. Regulation 1 is a general

provision which applies to Council Regulations of 2017 as a whole, not only to provisions governing the SERP.

ii. *Regulation 9*: an amendment is made in order to bring about consistency with the terms defined in Regulation 2 (2).

iii. *Regulation 19 (1)*: as set out in the third consultation on possible revisions to Statute XII it was proposed that appeals from the EJRA Committee would be heard by the new UAP (Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5113, 18 November 2015, p134). This is reflected in the revised Statute XII, as approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, which restricts the role of the Appeal Court to hearing appeals against decisions of the Visitation Board and appeals under Part G (Removal of the Vice-Chancellor from Office).

The regulations do not explicitly reflect the new route of appeal. The amendment to regulation 19 is to ensure that persons who wish to appeal against the decisions of the EJRA Committee have a clear route to do so given that they no longer have recourse to the Appeal Court. The amendment will not change the existing position under the revised Statute XII, but it will ensure the drafting of the regulations properly reflect the statute, which has already been approved by Congregation.

iv. *Regulation 19 (2)*: this regulation currently applies only to appeals against decisions of the SERP to recommend dismissal. It sets out how and when a notice of appeal must be served. Amendments are made to extend its application to all appeals to the UAP, setting a single route of appeal and a default timeframe for appeal. The default will serve as a minimum timeframe. In that context, the shortest timeframe currently given (14 days from receipt of the written decision) is adopted as the default.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 1 of 2017, move the sub-heading 'Staff Employment Review Panel' to immediately before regulation 2.

**2** Ibid, delete existing regulation 9 and substitute (deleted text struck through):

'9. During preparation for the hearing and the hearing itself, the member of the academic staff has the right in strict confidence to discuss the situation with and obtain advice and moral support from colleagues in the University and outside it, personal friends and family. Such

communications must not impart more information, nor be made to more people, than is strictly necessary in order to obtain the necessary advice and moral support. In addition, the member of staff must not share any information that would or could prejudice the fair and proper conduct of the hearing, breach the confidentiality of others, make known information about the parties to the hearing that could be considered slanderous or libellous, or otherwise breach the member of staff's contractual or common law duties.'

**3** Ibid, delete existing regulation 19 (1) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'19. (1) The appeal panel shall hear and determine;

(a) an appeal from any decision as provided for by section 52; and

(b) appeals from decisions of the EJRA Committee.'

**4** Ibid, delete existing regulation 19 (2) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(2) A notice of an appeal to the appeal panel shall be served on the Registrar within 1428 days of the date on which the written notice of the decision being appealed the written notification under section 38(a) was received by sent to the member of staff unless;

(a) the regulations and/or procedures governing the decision being appealed allow a longer period; or

(b) the Registrar considers it is in the interest of justice and fairness to allow a notice to be served outside that period.'

#### **(d) Property Management Subcommittee**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The proposed changes, made by GPC on the recommendation of the Property Management Subcommittee (PMSC) and the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, amend the membership of the subcommittee, by replacing Oxford SU Vice-President (Graduates) with one student member representative, selected by the Council of the Oxford University Student Union from among the student member representatives on Council. This request originated from Oxford SU, which wishes to have some flexibility in deciding the most suitable sabbatical officer to sit on PMSC.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, amend Part 27 concerning the Property Management Subcommittee as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through)

'27.1. The Property Management Subcommittee of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee shall consist of:

(1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources), who shall chair the committee;

(2) the Registrar;

(3) the Director of Finance;

(4) one student member representative, selected by the sabbatical officers of the Oxford University Student Union from among their own number the Vice-President (Graduates) of the Oxford University Student Union.'

#### **(e) Schedules to Council Regulations 3 of 2004**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes remove references to Schedules A, B and C in the regulations governing the Employment of University Staff. These schedules were superseded by provisions that came into effect on 29 July 2004 and which introduced particular categories of professors as described in regulation 8 (27)–(28), (29), (30) and (32).

The opportunity is also taken to ensure that the gender-neutral term 'chair', rather than 'chairman', is used throughout.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the Employment of University Staff, delete references to Schedule A, B and C in the Annexe to the regulations such that it comprises a single list.

**2** Ibid, delete existing regulation 6 and substitute (deleted text struck through):

'6. No member of staff (with the exception of CUF lecturers) may hold any other appointment without the express permission of the relevant head of department, chairman of faculty board, or head of division, as appropriate, subject to the provisions of Council Regulations 5 of 2004.'

**3** Ibid, delete existing regulation 32 and substitute (deleted text struck through):

'Particular provisions for committee chairsmen

32. Any allowances payable in respect of the duties of committee chairmen shall be on a scale as determined from time to time by the General Purposes Committee, subject to the approval of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council as to the financial implications of any proposed amendments. The General Purposes Committee shall, on the recommendation of the Registrar, have discretion to determine in exceptional circumstances whether a chairman should be paid an allowance for a fixed term and the scale point to be paid in each case.'

### Council of the University

#### Nomination of an external member of Council

Under regulation 9.3 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the nomination below shall be deemed to be approved unless not later than **4pm on 16 November** the Registrar has received from not fewer than 20 members of Congregation a written request for a postal ballot to be taken in respect of that nomination.

#### Approval of the nomination of Charles Harman as an external member of Council

The nomination by Council, under the provisions of section 4 (7)–(10) of Statute VI, of Charles Harman as an external member of Council, to fill the vacancy left by Jayne Almond, is submitted for approval. The appointment would be from Michaelmas term 2017 until Hilary term 2020 in the first instance.

#### *Notes on the nominated external member of Council*

Charles Harman has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics (Magdalen, 1984) and joined Credit Suisse First Boston as a graduate recruit, where he was appointed as Managing Director in 1993. Following this he worked in other investment banking roles, particularly focusing on emerging markets.

He joined Cazenove in 2001 as Managing Director, advising a range of FTSE 100 companies, and, following the acquisition of the firm by JP Morgan, was made Head of UK Investment Banking at JP Morgan. In 2011 he was appointed Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group, where he was responsible for successfully realigning the firm's investment business across several new sectors and geographical regions, including Africa and South America.

In 2015 he returned to JP Morgan as Vice-Chairman and has responsibility for some of the firm's largest clients from the UK and South Africa.

Charles is also a business ambassador and Chair of the London Leadership Team of United Purpose, an international development charity, and Chair of Peters, Fraser and Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher.

### Congregation

31 October

#### Question and Reply: Report of Proceedings

At the meeting of Congregation on 31 October, the question and reply, first published in the *Gazette* of 19 October, were taken as read. Seven supplementary questions were asked, as set out below.

#### QUESTION

'Given that the only two final decisions so far in the University's Appeal Court on EJRA Appeals were published by the Council on 23 June and then in the online *Gazette* of 29 June, though only in redacted form, with both upholding the appeal and both criticising extremely strongly the unfairness of the conduct of the EJRA process, what steps will Council take to present to Congregation a full Report setting out its proposals to meet the following concerns arising:

- a) In the statement accompanying the "release of decisions by Dame Janet Smith and Sir Mark Waller in the University's internal Appeal Court" it is asserted that "anyone who applies to remain in post beyond the retirement age, and is turned down", may appeal. Will Council confirm what avenue of appeal will be available to these appellants under the revised Statute XII.
- b) The statement asserts that apart from these successful appeals "other appeals, whose details have not been released, have been rejected or resolved in accordance with the University's procedures". Will Council publish numbers of any EJRA appeals which have actually been rejected on the merits by the Appeal Court and numbers of appeals which have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures by negotiation or executive action or in some other extra-procedural way?
- c) The statement asserts that the changes of September 2015 were "brought in to take account of Dame

Janet Smith's recommendations" and that "EJRA application procedures are changed in line with Dame Janet Smith's recommendations. Procedures which are criticised in her ruling of 2014 are no longer in use from 1 October 2015". Will Council list the exact respects in which the changes made to the procedure in September 2015 were specific, identifiable and comprehensive responses to the Galligan judgement by Dame Janet?

d) The statement promises that the University "will consider any comments the Judges have made when deciding on its future policy in this area". Will Council explain the mechanism to be provided to ensure that the University is able to do this given that Congregation voted to amend Statute XIV, 15 so that in future changes to the EJRA procedure will be framed by the Personnel Committee and approved by Council so will not be Regulations to be published in the *Gazette* and among the University's Statutes and Regulations but merely "procedures".

e) Will Council explain the basis of its claim that "participants in the appeal process enter into it with the expectation that it will be confidential" when the Regulations for the Appeal Court state only that hearings shall normally be "private" but may be public; and make no provision that Decisions of the Appeal Court shall be considered as "confidential", merely under Statute XII, 57, that they shall be "sent" to the Vice-Chancellor and the parties to the appeal.

f) Will Council explain the statement that the Appeal Court "is asked to consider the merits of those particular cases and not broad legal issues" when this does not appear to be stated in the Statutes and Regulations.

g) Will Council offer Congregation a full list of lessons to be learned from the extensive criticisms of the conduct of the EJRA process in the two partially published judgements so as to reassure affected employees that they may expect fair treatment if they request to continue in their posts;

and will Council present this Report in the form of a Green Paper to Congregation early in the Michaelmas Term?

John Ball, Queen's

Paul Ewart, Worcester



## REPLY

'Council's responses to the questions raised are as follows:

a) Under the revised Statute XII, approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, appeals against decisions of the EJRA Committee not to approve an individual's request to remain in employment beyond the retirement age will be heard by the University Appeal Panel. This is a panel of five drawn by lot from the Pool, which comprises 24 members elected by and from Congregation.

b) One appeal that was brought on the basis that the Appeal Court should consider the lawfulness of the EJRA policy was rejected at a preliminary hearing; no appeals have been rejected following a final hearing; and two appeals have been resolved outside the University's appeal procedures.

c) The changes to the EJRA in 2015 took into account a number of factors, including Dame Janet Smith's judgment, confidential and privileged legal advice taken by the University and the experience of those who had operated the procedures. A number of changes were made. Examples of the responses specific to Dame Janet Smith's judgment include:

a. In response to Dame Janet Smith's concern that the views of departments and divisions had too much influence over the outcome of individuals' applications for employment beyond the EJRA, changes were made to the application forms and processes, such that:

- i. individuals now submit their own applications, rather than departments managing the application process,
- ii. departments are only asked to provide factual comment on aspects of the application and not to "support" it or otherwise,
- iii. departments are asked to confirm that informal discussions have taken place and that options other than extended employment have been discussed,
- iv. there is no contested case hearing when there is divergence between the views of individuals and departments;

b. The "Considerations" (the type of matters to be taken into account

when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment) were restructured and clarified eg

i. concerns that the link between the Aims and the Considerations were unclear were addressed by the inclusion of an introductory section to the Considerations (para 36 in the EJRA policy). This makes clear that applicants holding substantive academic posts are expected in most cases to vacate those posts and to self-fund their new specially-created, fixed-term post, in order that their substantive post can be refilled in support of the Aims, particularly those relating to inter-generational fairness, diversity and refreshment;

ii. references to academic distinction were removed to avoid giving the impression that decisions included an element of selection on the basis of performance assessment;

c. The need to avoid performance management was removed as an Aim of the EJRA Policy; and,

d. "Prospective applications" ie those made by departments on behalf of newly appointed staff were removed.

d) No changes have been made to the approvals process for amendments to the EJRA procedures.

The procedures have never been set down in Regulations, although they are available on the University website and have been published several times in the course of consultations over the last six years.

Personnel Committee and Council will continue to consult widely before changes are made to the EJRA policy. The new procedures that incorporate the changes approved by Congregation in May 2017 will be monitored by the Personnel Committee and the next review will take place in 2021.

For the sake of clarity, while the procedures have never been set down in Statute or Regulations, previously the coverage of the EJRA was in Statute (Statute XIV, s.15) and the age was in Regulation (Council Regulations 3 of 2004, regulation 7 (1)). As part of the changes introduced on 1 October 2017, approved by Congregation, the age at which the EJRA is set has also been included in Statute XIV.

e) Statute XII, s.57 specifies to whom the Appeal Court's decision should be supplied; there is no provision for judges to order that they be made more widely available.

Under the Regulations for Appeals to the Appeal Court (Council Regulation 5 of 2006, regulation 5.2), hearings are to be held in private unless the Appeal Court determines otherwise. A reasonable expectation that evidence and information given as part of the hearings will normally be received in confidence therefore arises from the provisions of the Statutes.

This expectation also arises out of the fact that the process is an internal, private employment matter, which would normally be dealt with confidentially. The expectation is reinforced when participants are informed that the University considers the hearing and all matters connected to it to be confidential.

The expectation of confidentiality enables those who participate and give evidence to do so freely, and protects their privacy and the privacy of anyone referred to in the course of the proceedings.

f) The Appeal Court is created by the University Statutes and the powers it has are clearly set out. Unlike a civil court or criminal court it is not created to determine questions of lawfulness, but to act as the final internal appeal stage in respect of certain disputes within the University as specified under the Statutes. This includes *inter alia* consideration of whether the University's policies have been correctly applied. In relation to appeals under Part H of Statute XII, the power given to the Appeal Court is to "allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part".

No power is provided in the Statutes for the Appeal Court to consider or determine broad legal issues, including the lawfulness or otherwise of University policies. The Statutes provide for Congregation, rather than an external judge, to have the power to repeal, amend or add to the Statutes and Regulations.

g) As referred to under c) above, a number of steps have been taken in response to the criticisms by Dame Janet Smith.

The judgment of Sir Mark Waller concerned procedures that are no longer

in use; several matters about which he expressed concern were addressed in the procedures that have been in place since 1 October 2015.

These procedures will be further amended as a result of the recommendations of the Review Group, as supported by Congregation. For example,

- the coverage of the EJRA will be reduced by the removal of the approximately 5,000 staff in grades 6 and 7;
- the age of the EJRA has been changed;
- the forms used to apply for extensions will be revised to ensure that they are suitable for the staff groups for whom they are used; and,
- better guidance and training will be available to managers and staff.

All the comments made by the Appeal Court will be considered by those undertaking the implementation of those changes and will be available to the 2021 review group.

We conclude by commenting that Congregation has considered the EJRA repeatedly over the last 18 months and has decided on each occasion that it wishes to retain it. The Personnel Committee and various Review Groups have reviewed the policy and supporting procedures several times, in light of the growing body of case-law, expert advice, the expanding data-set on the policy's effects and experience of operating the procedures.

This is an issue that will always engender strong feelings on each side of the debate, but Congregation has decided to retain an EJRA and we are striving continually to improve the way we operate it; it is now surely time to rest the debate until the planned ten-year review in 2021.'

#### SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

*The following supplementary questions were submitted by Professor Ball and Professor Ewart at the meeting:*

##### *'Supplementary Question 1*

Given that it is stated on the updated Personnel website that "final arrangements are subject to approval by Council on the recommendations of the Personnel Committee later in MT2017"<sup>1</sup>, will Council clarify exactly what is referred to in its reply implying that these have already been approved by Congregation: *the new procedures that incorporate the changes*

*approved by Congregation in May 2017 will be monitored by the Personnel Committee and the next review will take place in 2021.*

##### *Supplementary Question 2*

Council says that "the judgment of Sir Mark Waller concerned procedures that are no longer in use; several matters about which he expressed concern were addressed in the procedures that have been in place since 1 October 2015". But he also expressed concerns about those amended procedures and, according to the letters sent to all those affected, these procedures are to be employed in the consideration of applications made by those due to retire in 2019. Will the Council explain why it considers it fair to continue for so long with procedures it admits are only partially amended?

##### *Supplementary Question 3*

Given that the Appeal Court was expressly constituted under the North statutes to be compliant with the requirement of the Human Rights Act 1998 that it be an independent tribunal<sup>2</sup>, will the Council explain how the University Appeal Panel meets that requirement as a substitute avenue of recourse for appellants under the EJRA?

##### *Supplementary Question 4*

Given that Council has only given examples of "changes made" in response to the concerns expressed by Dame Janet Smith and has not related them specifically to passages in her now published judgement, will it provide a full list with paragraph references to the judgment?

##### *Supplementary Question 5*

Council states correctly that "the Statutes provide for Congregation, rather than an external judge, to have the power to repeal, amend or add to the Statutes and Regulations". However, given that the Council has accepted the decisions of two external judges as constituting preliminary determination of the lawfulness of the University's EJRA procedures then made changes accordingly, and given that Dame Janet Smith held "that the University cannot rely on the EJRA to show that the dismissal is automatically fair" (para 72), will the Council explain what internal avenue of recourse will now be available to an appellant who wishes to challenge the fundamental lawfulness of the procedure, given that both Dame Janet Smith and Sir Mark Waller held that the Appeal Court had jurisdiction to consider that question?

##### *Supplementary Question 6*

In its Reply the Council speaks of "Considerations" defining them as "the type of matters to be taken into account when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment". Will Council explain how the "procedures" so far published at any stage in the EJRA comply with the requirements for the application of agreed criteria by systematic and recorded "evaluation" by panel members, as set out in Universities Funding Council ex p. The Institute of Dental Surgery [1993] EWHC Admin 5 (30 July 1993), at: *that the respondent, ... recognising, as the respondent does, the need for uniformity and consistency of approach, did not work by agreeing the criteria by which it would judge ... so that each panel member might before and after discussion make an evaluation within an agreed range on each criterion.* The form to be completed on behalf of the Division requires an evaluation of the strategic importance of the work. Will Council explain how this evaluation can be made without reference to the "academic distinction" of the applicant's work?

##### *Supplementary Question 7*

Given that the Council has not replied to the request that a full Report be presented to Congregation but has merely "commented" that "Congregation has considered the EJRA repeatedly over the last 18 months and has decided on each occasion that it wishes to retain it", will Council explain how Congregation was able to do this relying on the necessary information it needed to give informed approval, when it had not then had an opportunity to read the Appeal Court judgement of Dame Janet Smith?

¶ These supplementary questions will be received by Council at its next meeting on 27 November. Council's reply will be published in the *Gazette*.

#### Council of the University

##### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Ferguson, J A**, Wolfson  
**Krause, J J**, Worcester  
**Omar, H A H**, Pembroke  
**Paulus, S C F**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Rocca-Serra, P**, Faculty of Engineering Science  
**Sansone, S A**, Faculty of Engineering Science  
**Voysey, M**, St Cross

<sup>1</sup>[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+/ejra](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+/ejra)

<sup>2</sup>[www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2000-1/supps/1\\_4593.pdf](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2000-1/supps/1_4593.pdf)

# Congregation

## Congregation

23 November

### Uncontested elections

Pool for Constituting Panels Convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Board of Continuing Education

Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation

2pm, 28 November

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 20 November**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to speak or intend to ask a question concerning the Vice-Chancellor's Oration at (1), or that they wish to oppose or amend the changes to Congregation Regulations at (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If such notice has not been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Oration shall be declared presented, the changes to Congregation Regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 3 October will be presented and may be discussed.

The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017.

### (2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

#### Explanatory Note

The following changes in regulations remove references to OUSU following the rebranding of the Oxford University Student Union as Oxford SU. The legal designation remains Oxford University Student Union and the draft legislation adopts that approach.

### Text of Regulations

**1** In Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, concerning the conduct of business in Congregation, amend Section 6 (2) of Appendix A as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(2) The name of any representative nominated by the Oxford University Student Union OUSU should also be communicated to the Registrar, in writing, through the President by that time.'

**2** Ibid, amend Sections 5 (1)–(2) of Appendix B as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(1) the number of names to be included on the flysheet under rule 1 (4) shall be not less than a majority of the total number of members of the Executive or the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union OUSU, as the case may be, and each of the persons named shall sign the indemnity required under rule 1 (3).

(2) the maximum number of flysheets to be circulated as of right, whether on matters before Congregation or Convocation (to be paid for by the University) or on matters of general interest to the University (to be paid for by the Oxford University Student Union OUSU and to be subject to the Vice-Chancellor's decision as prescribed in rule 1 above) shall be three per term for each of these bodies, but the Vice-Chancellor shall have discretion to permit further flysheets.'

**3** Ibid, amend Section 6 of Appendix B as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'6. Subject to rule 5 (1) above, the Executive and the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union OUSU may also support flysheets signed by not fewer than ten members of Congregation.'

### Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the changes in Congregation Regulations are approved

**1** In Part 10 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee, amend regulation 10.1 (11) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(11) one student member representative, selected by the Council of the Oxford University Student Union (~~OUSU~~) from among its Executive.'

**2** In Part 33 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Joint Subcommittee of the Education Committee with Student Members, amend regulation 33.5 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'33.5. The subcommittee shall receive all proposed variations to the terms of the University's annual grant to the Oxford University Student Union OUSU and make recommendations to the Budget Subcommittee.'

**3** In Council Regulations 6 of 2003, concerning Complaints and Academic Appeals, amend regulation 6 (5) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(5) complaints relating to Oxford University Student Union (~~OUSU~~).'

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

## Appointments

### Social Sciences

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Professor Thomas Adams**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of St Catherine's, from 1 October 2017.

**Professor Miles Tendi**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor in the Politics of Africa, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and Department of Politics and International Relations, and Fellow of St Antony's, from 1 November 2017.

#### Visiting Professorships

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Professor Giles Harrison**, PhD Imp, Professor of Atmospheric Physics, University of Reading; Visiting Professor in Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2017

**Dr Helen Margolis**, DPhil Oxf, NPL Fellow in Optical Frequency Standards and Metrology; Visiting Professor in Atomic and Laser Physics for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2017

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Integrated Physiology on **Professor James Johnson**, PhD, for a further period of 5 years from 1 September 2017.

## Continuing Education

### Graduate Seminar Programme

**Dr Peter Lee** will give a seminar at 5.15pm on 30 November in the Mawby Pavilion, Rewley House. More information and to register: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/social-sciences-seminar-urban-resilience](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/social-sciences-seminar-urban-resilience).

*Subject:* 'Urban resilience: planning for risk, crisis and uncertainty'

### Social Sciences

#### Department of Politics and International Relations

**Professor Vincent Pouliot**, McGill, will lecture at 5pm on 15 November in Seminar Room A, Manor Road Building. All welcome. No registration required. Convener:

Professor Andrew Hurrell

*Subject:* 'Historical institutionalism meets practice theory: renewing the selection process of the United Nations Secretary-General'

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

#### Balliol

#### OLIVER SMITHIES LECTURES

**Professor Claire Jarvis**, Stanford, will deliver the Oliver Smithies Lectures at 5.15pm in the Buttery Old Archive Room. More information: [www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/news/2017/october/oliver-smithies-lectures-michaelmas-term-2017](http://www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/news/2017/october/oliver-smithies-lectures-michaelmas-term-2017).

*15 Nov:* 'Edith's two bodies'

*23 Nov:* '"Oh my beloved Victoriana": Barbara Pym's forms of critique'

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

## Obituaries

---

### St Hilda's

Penelope Jane Constable Birdseye (*née* Smith), 24 October 2017; Exhibitioner 1965. Aged 70.

### Worcester

Peter Michael Barrett, 11 October 2013; 1961. Aged 71.

Daniel Bushner, 25 April 2016; 1975. Aged 63.

Joseph Andreas Read, 12 June 2017; 2003. Aged 32.

Richard James Redman, September 2011; 1980. Aged 49.

William John Scadgell, 24 August 2017; 1951. Aged 87.

Roland David Stedeford, 1 November 2017; 1949. Aged 87.

# Elections

## Uncontested elections 23 November

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- Election of 8 members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021:

**William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, Faculty of Classics

**Nicholas C Bamforth**, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Queen's, Faculty of Law

**Peter B Bond**, MSc Birm, MA Oxf, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

**Professor W J Mander**, BA Lond, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Philosophy

**Luke Pitcher**, MA Oxf, PG Cert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

**Professor S F Rayner**, BA Kent, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

**J W Thacker**, BA Lond, PhD Camb, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

- Election of 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021:

**Professor Christopher P Conlon**, MA Oxf, MD Lond, Fellow of Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

- Election of 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021:

**Jennifer Makkreel**, BSc Ottawa, Estates Services

### Divisional Boards

#### BOARD OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Election of 1 member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2020:

**Dr C A Jackson**, BA Lond, MA status Oxf, PhD R'dg, Fellow of Kellogg, Faculty of History

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

- Election of 5 persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from HT 2018 until MT 2019:

**Dr R A Ellis**, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

**Professor N Eubank**, BA Malone College, MTS PhD Duke, MA Oxf, Fellow of Keble

**Professor S Gillingham**, BTh Nott, MA PGCE Exe, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Worcester

**Professor B Leftow**, MA Oxf, Fellow of Oriel

**Professor J Westerhoff**, MPhil MA PhD Camb, PhD SOAS, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

### General notes:

The nomination period for the elections below closed at 4pm on 26 October.

As the number of nominations received is no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancies, the candidates nominated above shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 26 October 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6); Council Regulations 17 of 2002, regulations 22 and 26; and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 40 and 44). For the purposes of elections, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Lapsed Vacancies

As no nominations were received, the following vacancies have now lapsed and, in accordance with the regulations, must remain vacant until an appointment is made jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who wishes to be considered for appointment to one of these vacancies is asked to contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)) by Thursday, 23 November.

#### POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2021 [new position]
- 1 member of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies, to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation, to hold office with immediate effect until HT 2021 [lapsed vacancy HT 2017]

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition

of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.robguthrie.co.uk](http://www.robguthrie.co.uk).

## Situations vacant

**Part-time Production Editor, *Journal of International Child Neurology Association*.** We are looking for a Production Editor; you will be responsible for copy editing papers and the production of an electronic journal to schedule and budget. Responsibilities: coordinating and monitoring production processes, in particular ensuring journal specifications are correctly recorded, typesetting, copy-editing, proofreading, correction, and publication of manuscripts from acceptance to appearance in an online issue; ensuring articles are completed to schedule; and liaising with authors. The successful candidate will have strong written language skills, attention to detail, computing and office skills. Desirable: proven publishing experience and familiarity with XML including formats like PMC XML, Crossref XML and online publication processes. Salary: this would be on an hourly rate, with an initial intensive period, thereafter much less depending upon submissions to the journal. Please contact Professor Newton: [charles.newton@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:charles.newton@psych.ox.ac.uk) or 07787 186385.

## Houses to let

**Charming 2-bedroom detached gatehouse** on the Tubney Estate, recently refurbished with a fully fitted kitchen including white

goods, part-furnished and with superfast fibre optic broadband. Ample off-road parking for 2 cars and gardens. Quiet rural location with easy public transport to Oxford. £950 pcm. Available in Nov. Please contact dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk with enquiries.

**2-bedroom terraced house** available in Didcot in the Ladygrove area. Recently refurbished. Unfurnished. Garden with rear access and shed. Garage. Walking distance to the train station. £900 pm. References and 1 month's deposit required, please. Available end of Nov. Please ask for further details. Tel: 07812 050829.

## Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

## Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Spacious 4-bedroom family house** just outside the ring road in Horspath. The property has been completely modernised. Large open-plan kitchen and dining room leading to large reception room with fireplace. Good-sized garden and off-road parking. Well-regarded primary school, shops, pubs and Shotover Country Park nearby. Easy connections to city centre and London. £695,000. Please contact Jo on 07900 606366 for more details.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

School of Geography and the Environment in association with Hertford; Associate Professorship in Physical Geography; £46,336-£62,219; noon, 11 December; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25863j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac25863j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Official Studentship and Organist in association with a University Associate Professorship in Music; £46,336-£62,219; 1 December; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Jesus; Career Development Fellowship in Modern History; £31,604; 8 December; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Linacre; non-stipendiary JRFs; 12 January; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/about-linacre/vacancies](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/about-linacre/vacancies)

Oriel; fixed-term part-time Scout (Jan-30 Apr 2018; 25 hours pw); £8.45 ph; 20 November; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/scout-fixed-term-until-30th-april-2018](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/scout-fixed-term-until-30th-april-2018)

Queen's; Junior Research Fellowship in Economics; £31,604; noon, 8 December; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Hugh's; Assistant Dean; 4pm, 20 November; [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us)

University College in association with the Faculty of Philosophy; Associate Professorship and Tutorial Fellowship in Philosophy; £45,562-£61,179 plus £10,842 pa college housing allowance if living outside college and other benefits; noon, 4 December; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/associate-professorship-and-tutorial-fellowship-philosophy](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/associate-professorship-and-tutorial-fellowship-philosophy)

## External Vacancies

St Edmund's College, Cambridge; up to 4 2-year non-stipendiary Postdoctoral Research Fellowships in either the Arts or the Sciences (from 1 October 2018 with possibility of renewal); 4 January; [www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 16 November.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 140

Council of the University:  
Nomination of an external member of Council

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 140

Congregation 20 November:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 28 November:  
(1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration  
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

## Notices 141

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
Guidelines for academic leave

Appointments:  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

## Lectures 142

## Examinations and Boards 142

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences Board

## Advertisements 143

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 145

Bodleian Libraries: Colin Franklin Prize

Bodleian Libraries: Gordon Duff Prize

University of Cambridge: Ernest Oppenheimer Studentship

Queen Elizabeth Scholarship

Europaeum: Oxford-Geneva Bursary

Europaeum: Oxford-Prague Bursary

Lee-Placito Medical Fund

Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund

Alfred Toepfer Stiftung FVS: Hanseatic Scholarship

Alexander von Humboldt Stiftung:  
Theodor Heuss Research Fellowship

## Notifications of Vacancies 146

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Nomination of an external member of Council

Under regulation 9.3 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the nomination below shall be deemed to be approved unless not later than **4pm on 16 November** the Registrar has received from not fewer than 20 members of Congregation a written request for a postal ballot to be taken in respect of that nomination.

### Approval of the nomination of Charles Harman as an external member of Council

The nomination by Council, under the provisions of section 4 (7)–(10) of Statute VI, of Charles Harman as an external member of Council, to fill the vacancy left by Jayne Almond, is submitted for approval. The appointment would be from Michaelmas term 2017 until Hilary term 2020 in the first instance.

#### Notes on the nominated external member of Council

Charles Harman has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics (Magdalen, 1984) and joined Credit Suisse First Boston as a graduate recruit, where he was appointed as Managing Director in 1993. Following this he worked in other investment banking roles, particularly focusing on emerging markets.

He joined Cazenove in 2001 as Managing Director, advising a range of FTSE 100 companies, and, following the acquisition of the firm by JP Morgan, was made Head of UK Investment Banking at JP Morgan. In 2011 he was appointed Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group, where he was responsible for successfully realigning the firm's investment business across several new sectors and geographical regions, including Africa and South America.

In 2015 he returned to JP Morgan as Vice-Chairman and has responsibility for some of the firm's largest clients from the UK and South Africa.

Charles is also a business ambassador and Chair of the London Leadership Team of United Purpose, an international development charity, and Chair of Peters, Fraser and Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ahmed, B, Department of Physiology,  
Anatomy and Genetics  
Aye, C Y L, St John's  
Chiribella, G, St Hilda's  
Mack, J S B, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Murawski, A S, Worcester  
Prillaman, S A, Nuffield  
Prout, D, Wadham  
Smith, L D, Lincoln  
Taddeo, M, Oxford Internet Institute

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

20 November

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Congregation

2pm, 28 November

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 20 November**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to speak or intend to ask a question concerning the Vice-Chancellor's Oration at (1), or that they wish to oppose or amend the changes to Congregation Regulations at (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If such notice has not been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Oration shall be declared presented, the changes to Congregation Regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 3 October will be presented and may be discussed.

The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017.

### (2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

#### Explanatory Note

The following changes in regulations remove references to OUSU following the rebranding of the Oxford University Student Union as Oxford SU. The legal designation

# Notices

remains Oxford University Student Union and the draft legislation adopts that approach.

## *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, concerning the conduct of business in Congregation, amend Section 6 (2) of Appendix A as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(2) The name of any representative nominated by the Oxford University Student Union OUSU should also be communicated to the Registrar, in writing, through the President by that time.'

**2** Ibid, amend Sections 5 (1)–(2) of Appendix B as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(1) the number of names to be included on the flysheet under rule 1 (4) shall be not less than a majority of the total number of members of the Executive or the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union OUSU, as the case may be, and each of the persons named shall sign the indemnity required under rule 1 (3).

(2) the maximum number of flysheets to be circulated as of right, whether on matters before Congregation or Convocation (to be paid for by the University) or on matters of general interest to the University (to be paid for by the Oxford University Student Union OUSU and to be subject to the Vice-Chancellor's decision as prescribed in rule 1 above) shall be three per term for each of these bodies, but the Vice-Chancellor shall have discretion to permit further flysheets.'

**3** Ibid, amend Section 6 of Appendix B as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'6. Subject to rule 5 (1) above, the Executive and the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union OUSU may also support flysheets signed by not fewer than ten members of Congregation.'

## *Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the changes in Congregation Regulations are approved*

**1** In Part 10 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee, amend regulation 10.1 (11) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(11) one student member representative, selected by the Council of the Oxford University Student Union (OUSU) from among its Executive.'

**2** In Part 33 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Joint Subcommittee of the Education Committee with Student Members, amend regulation 33.5 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'33.5. The subcommittee shall receive all proposed variations to the terms of the University's annual grant to the Oxford University Student Union OUSU and make recommendations to the Budget Subcommittee.'

**3** In Council Regulations 6 of 2003, concerning Complaints and Academic Appeals, amend regulation 6 (5) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(5) complaints relating to Oxford University Student Union (OUSU).'

## **Note on procedures in Congregation**

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## **General Notices**

### **Gazette publication arrangements**

The final *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 23 and 30 November and 7 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 11 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

### **Guidelines for academic leave**

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave).

## **Appointments**

### **Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)**

**Martin Stewart Williams**, BSc PhD Brist, MA Oxf, Professor of Structural Engineering, Department of Engineering Science, Associate Head (Education), Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division, and David Clarke Fellow and Tutor in Engineering, New College, has been appointed to the post of Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) within the Vice-Chancellor's Office. Professor Williams will take up the post with effect from 1 January 2018.

### **Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**

**Thomas Adcock**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Civil Engineering) and Fellow of St Peter's, from 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Robert Carlisle**, PhD Birm, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Biomedical Engineering) in association with St Cross, from 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Antoine Jérusalem**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Solid Mechanics) in association with St Hugh's, from 1 November 2017 to retirement.

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

Professor Christopher Thornhill, Manchester, will lecture at 6pm on 7 December in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/constitutional-instability](http://www.fljs.org/constitutional-instability).

*Subject:* 'Political instability and constitutional instability in Latin American states'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Queen's

#### RSE SYMPOSIUM

The London/Oxford regional group will hold their first symposium 2–5pm on 15 December in the Shulman Auditorium, followed by a drinks reception.

Speakers: **Louise Richardson**; **Timothy Williamson**; **Iain McLean**; **David Sugden**, Edinburgh; **Matthew Eddy**, Durham; **Alexander Stoddart**, Glasgow; and **Paul Madden**. Fee, including tea and drinks reception: £10 (plus a small booking fee). To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-scottish-enlightenment-and-the-rse-genesis-and-legacies-tickets-39727845054?utm\\_term=eventurl\\_text](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-scottish-enlightenment-and-the-rse-genesis-and-legacies-tickets-39727845054?utm_term=eventurl_text) (password: RSE event).

*Subject:* 'The Scottish Enlightenment and the RSE: genesis and legacies'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

---

#### **Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

---

#### **Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

---

#### **Changes to Examination Regulations**

---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

#### **Social Sciences Board**

**MPHIL IN SOCIOLOGY AND DEMOGRAPHY**  
change of mode of assessment

## **Advertisements**

### **Advertising enquiries**

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548

*Web:* [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

### **Deadline**

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

### **Charges**

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £30 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### **Online submission and payment**

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### **Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

---

## Miscellaneous

### **Gazette publication arrangements**

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 23 and 30 November and 7 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 11 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

### **Video recording event: It Gets Brighter mental health charity**

**Our charity aims to reduce stigma and increase hope**, so that no young person feels alone with mental illness. 4.30pm, 20 Nov, Balliol: record a video message about your experience having mental illness, or supporting those with mental illness. Snacks and drinks provided; have fun getting to know each other informally, while those who want to record a message can do so privately, with full support. More information: [www.itgetsbrighter.org](http://www.itgetsbrighter.org).

---

### **Research participants sought**

**We are seeking healthy volunteers** for our 7T MRI study. We are looking for participants who are aged 18–35, fluent English-speakers, right-handed and without any metallic implants. The experiment will take place at FMRI at the John Radcliffe Hospital and last 2 hours. We will reimburse time and travel with £50. For further info, please contact: [caroline.nettehoven@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:caroline.nettehoven@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Healthy non-smoking men** (18–40) needed for an MRI study to assess how a gene and a drug interact to affect mental performance and brain activity. More information: [www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed](http://www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed).

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who worry a lot about their shape and weight. Time reimbursed. Contact [alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact [alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**MRI study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–40 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact [alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk).

---

### **Groups and societies**

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every

Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: [web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

### **Restoration and conservation of antique furniture**

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### **Services offered**

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Living in tied accommodation?** As an independent mortgage consultancy, we will review the options available for your circumstances, considering mortgages from lenders who are favourable to those in tied accommodation looking to secure their future property or get on the property ladder, allowing you to rent the property out. For a no-obligation chat about your options, contact our Mortgage Consultant, Ed Batty via [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or visit [www.shawgibbs.com](http://www.shawgibbs.com).

---

### **Situations vacant**

**Office Administrator.** Interested in using your administrative skills to play a key role in a fast-paced education organisation? The Oxford Scholastica Academy is an inspirational summer school for bright 13–18 year olds from around the world. We are looking for an Office

Administrator to join our fun and friendly team. Gain excellent experience, training and remuneration (£24,000). Deadline: Thurs, 30 Nov. More information: [www.oxfordscholastica.com/jobs](http://www.oxfordscholastica.com/jobs).

**Adaptix is looking for an experimental physicist** with a strong background in laboratory measurements to join our bright and creative team of physicists and engineers. You will have an unrivalled opportunity to develop cutting-edge technology and help disrupt the medical imaging industry. This Oxfordshire-based role provides an opportunity to apply your knowledge, experimental creativity, scientific curiosity and inventiveness to help us revolutionise healthcare. Further details and how to apply: [www.adaptiximaging.com/joining-us](http://www.adaptiximaging.com/joining-us).

---

### **Houses to let**

**Charming 2-bedroom detached gatehouse** on the Tubney Estate, recently refurbished with a fully fitted kitchen including white goods, part-furnished and with superfast fibre optic broadband. Ample off-road parking for 2 cars; gardens. Quiet rural location with easy public transport to Oxford. £950 pcm. Available in Nov. Please contact [dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dawn.burnham@zoo.ox.ac.uk) with enquiries.

**Comfortable and convenient furnished house** to let in St Clement's. 2½ rooms upstairs, 2 downstairs, walk-in cupboard, kitchen and bathroom; also a productive garden. Suitable for an academic family or couple. Available now: £1,250 pcm. Email: [aw.oxhouse@gmail.com](mailto:aw.oxhouse@gmail.com).

**Central Oxford University-owned townhouse** (St John St) for University staff or visiting academics with University association. Easy walking distance from libraries, museums, colleges. 2 bedrooms. Fully furnished. £1,650 pcm including service bills for gas, electricity, council tax and weekly clean. Available now for up to 12 months. No pets. Email: [hannah.litvack@orinst.ox.ac.uk](mailto:hannah.litvack@orinst.ox.ac.uk).

---

### **Flats to let**

**Summertown studio**, Victoria Rd, attractive position and furnishing. Compact, light, first-floor studio flat with fully equipped kitchen area and well-appointed shower room. All Bosch appliances: fridge-freezer, electric oven, gas hob, washer/dryer. Built-in wardrobe/storage cupboard. TV and BT phone points. £850 pcm (for min 6-month agreement) includes all gas, electricity, Wi-Fi and council tax. Good security. Suit single non-smoking professional or academic. Available from Feb. Email: [paul@my-lewis.uk](mailto:paul@my-lewis.uk).

## Accommodation offered

### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

### scottfraser - market leaders for quality

**Oxfordshire property.** Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

### Looking for 5-star serviced

**accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available

from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

### Bodleian Libraries: Colin Franklin Prize

Bodleian Libraries; Colin Franklin Prize; for a book collection by a student of the University of Oxford; £500, plus £250 to be spent on a book to be donated to the Bodleian Libraries; entry is by an essay of not more than 2,500 words and completed entry form; 31 March; [bookcentre@bodleian.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bookcentre@bodleian.ox.ac.uk) or [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb/prizes](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb/prizes)

### Bodleian Libraries: Gordon Duff Prize

Bodleian Libraries; Gordon Duff Prize; for an unpublished essay on any of the following subjects: bibliography, palaeography, typography, book-binding, book illustration, the science of books and manuscripts, and the arts relating thereto; open to all members of the University; £500; essays must be between 10,000 and 12,000 words; topics must be submitted by 31 January as a title and one-paragraph summary, and complete essays must be received by 1 May; [bookcentre@bodleian.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bookcentre@bodleian.ox.ac.uk) or [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb/prizes](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb/prizes)

### University of Cambridge: Ernest Oppenheimer Studentship

University of Cambridge; Ernest Oppenheimer Studentship; to support research projects directly leading to a PhD in Colloid Science broadly interpreted in biology, surface chemistry, materials science and nanotechnology (starting 1 October 2018); 42-month grant at current EPSRC rates and the University Composition Fee at the home rate, plus 36-month £7,000 pa contribution towards consumables and travel costs; midnight, 2 January; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/15427](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/15427)

# Notifications of Vacancies

## Queen Elizabeth Scholarship

Queen Elizabeth Scholarship; open to graduate research students; £8,000 pa plus tuition fees and health cover; 26 January; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/queen-elizabeth?wssl=1](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/queen-elizabeth?wssl=1)

## Europaeum: Oxford–Geneva Bursary

Europaeum; open to Oxford graduate students to follow an approved programme of study at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva; €1,000; 15 December; [archive.europaeum.org/europaeum](http://archive.europaeum.org/europaeum); [euoinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk](mailto:euoinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk)

## Europaeum: Oxford–Prague Bursary

Europaeum; Europaeum Oxford–Prague Bursary; open to Oxford graduate students to follow an approved programme of study at Charles University, Prague; €1,000; 15 December; [archive.europaeum.org/europaeum](http://archive.europaeum.org/europaeum); [euoinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk](mailto:euoinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk)

## Lee–Placito Medical Fund

Lee–Placito Medical Fund; Research Fellowship in gastro-intestinal disease, including gastrointestinal cancer; for a clinical or non-clinical research fellowship from within the University to undertake research into gastro-intestinal disease, including gastrointestinal cancer; maximum of £120,000 pa for a 3-year period; 16 February; [www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/research/internal/funding-directory/lee-placito-medical-fund](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/research/internal/funding-directory/lee-placito-medical-fund)

## Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund

Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund; open to graduate students and early career postdoctoral researchers at Oxford; to support research in experimental biological science and encourage development of experimental methods at the boundaries of biological, physical and chemical sciences; £500–£5,000; 20 February; [www.mpls.ox.ac.uk/news/hester-cordelia-parsons-fund](http://www.mpls.ox.ac.uk/news/hester-cordelia-parsons-fund)

## Alfred Toepfer Stiftung FVS: Hanseatic Scholarship

Alfred Toepfer Stiftung FVS; Hanseatic Scholarship; Oxford and Cambridge graduate and final-year undergraduate students; €15,000 pa plus travel expenses; 2 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/german/hanseatic?wssl=1](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/german/hanseatic?wssl=1)

## Alexander von Humboldt Stiftung: Theodor Heuss Research Fellowship

Alexander von Humboldt Stiftung; Theodor Heuss Research Fellowship; open to Oxford doctoral students or postdoctoral researchers who completed their Oxford doctorate in the last 12 months; award varies; 2 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/german/theodor?wssl=1](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/german/theodor?wssl=1)

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

North Oxford Shared College Services (based at St Antony's); ICT Manager; £31,604–£38,833; noon, 27 November; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs)

Corpus Christi; Associate Professor and Tutorial Fellow in Ancient History; £46,336–£62,219; noon, 7 December; [www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/92](http://www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/92)

Exeter; fixed-term Sir John Elliott Junior Research Fellowship in Spanish History, 1400–1900; £32,331 plus benefits; noon, 12 January; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/sir-john-elliott-junior-research-fellowship-spanish-history-1400-1900](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/sir-john-elliott-junior-research-fellowship-spanish-history-1400-1900)

St Anne's; Administrator (Programmes and Networks); £24,401–£26,664; noon, 23 November; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Catherine's; Deputy Academic Registrar; noon, 22 November; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/deputyacademicregistrar](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/deputyacademicregistrar)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; 3-year Ernest Oppenheimer Early Career Research Fellowship (from 1 October 2018); £31,604–£38,833 plus research and travel expenses; 2 January; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/15426](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/15426)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

### Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 23 November.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



---

## **Council and Main Committees** 148

Council of the University:  
Declaration of approval of nomination  
of external member of Council

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Renaming of the Hogan Lovells  
Professor of Law and Finance

Congregation 20 November:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

---

## **Congregation** 149

Congregation 28 November:  
(1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's  
Oration  
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation  
Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of  
Business in Congregation

---

## **Notices** 149

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
University of Oxford Staff Pension  
Scheme (OSPS)

Appointments:  
Humanities

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences

---

## **Lectures** 150

---

## **Examinations and Boards** 150

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

---

## **Advertisements** 152

---

## **Notifications of Vacancies** 154

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Declaration of approval of nomination of external member of Council

No request for a ballot having been received, the proposal to appoint **Charles Harman** as a member of Council, from Michaelmas term 2017 until Hilary term 2020, is deemed to have been approved on 16 November 2017.

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **7 December**.

### Renaming of the Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance

#### Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division and the Faculty of Law, rename the Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance, in order to reflect the termination of the funding agreement with Hogan Lovells.

#### Text of Regulations

**1** In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, delete 'Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance' and substitute 'Professor of Law and Finance'.

**2** In Council Regulations 19 of 2002, Schedule of Professors and Readers, delete 'Law and Finance, Hogan Lovells' and substitute 'Law, Finance'.

**3** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §186 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### '§186. Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance Professor of Law and Finance

1. The benefaction of £103,007 from Lovells on 1 January 2007 (now Hogan Lovells), together with all further donations earmarked for this purpose, shall be used in support of a professorship in law and finance the holder of which, for the duration of

funding from Hogan Lovells, shall be known as 'the Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance'.

2. The University shall apply the funds received (both capital and income) towards the salary and ancillary expenses of the Professor.

3. The administration of the benefaction, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Law.

41. The Hogan Lovells Professor of Law and Finance shall lecture and give instruction in law and finance.

52. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of that college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Social Sciences Board; and

(7)–(9) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Law.

63. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.

7. Regulations 1–2 shall be deemed as Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

84. Regulations 31–63 may be amended by Council.

## Congregation

20 November

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Addison, D**, All Souls  
**Bird-Lieberman, E L**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Dill, J**, Nuffield  
**Dimirouli, F**, Keble  
**Fallon, M**, Oxford Robotics Institute  
**Garcia Garcia, I**, Merton  
**Kalousova, L**, Nuffield  
**Kemper, J L**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Morrissey, F R H**, All Souls  
**Perry, D**, Wolfson  
**Ryan, J D**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Tendi, M**, St Antony's  
**Wellner James, B**, Jesus

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

28 November

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the Oration presented and the changes to Congregation Regulations carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

### (1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 3 October will be presented.

The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017.

### (2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5185, 9 November 2017, p133.)

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## General Notices

### *Gazette* publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 30 November and 7 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 11 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

### University of Oxford Staff Pension Scheme (OSPS)

2 vacancies exist for non-affiliated Trustee Directors for OSPS for a 3-year term of office from 1 April. Existing Trustee Directors whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting this notice, following recent changes in the code of practice applicable to relevant multi-employer schemes) may stand for re-appointment. For further information please contact the scheme secretary ([jan.killick@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jan.killick@admin.ox.ac.uk)) before **13 December**. Information on the role of Trustee Directors is available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/epp/pensions/schemes/osps/trustees](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/epp/pensions/schemes/osps/trustees).

Candidates for the vacancies will be put forward by the scheme secretary, having consulted the Chair, for approval by the University's appointing body.

### Appointments

#### Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Anna Katarzyna Kibort**, BA Wolv, MPhil PhD Camb, MA Gdansk, Departmental Lecturer in Slavonic Languages (esp Polish) and Linguistics, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

**Erica Levy McAlpine**, BA Harvard, MPhil Camb, PhD Yale, Associate Professor of English, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of St Edmund Hall, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2021

**Louise Jane Mycock**, BA Durh, MA PhD Manc, Associate Professor of Linguistics, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2022

**Brian Alan Williams**, MA MPhil ThM DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Christian Ethics, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 15 January 2017 to 14 January 2018

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Joshua William Shubra Hordern**, MA MSt PGDip Oxf, PhD Edin, Associate Professor of Christian Ethics, Faculty of Theology and Religion, and Fellow of Harris Manchester, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Jason Stanyek**, BM CUNY, MA PhD California at San Diego, Associate Professor of Ethnomusicology, Faculty of Music, and Fellow of St John's, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

#### Visiting Professorships

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Professor Thaleia Zariphopoulou**, PhD Brown, Presidential Chair in Mathematics and VF Neuhaus Centennial Professor of Finance, Texas, has been appointed Visiting Professor in Mathematics for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2017.

##### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Mammalian Genetics on **Professor Roger D Cox**, BSc Sus, PhD Lond, for a further period of 5 years from 1 March 2018.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Diabetic Medicine on **Professor Patrick MacDonald**, BSc, PhD, for a period of 3 years from 1 June 2018.

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Department for Continuing Education

---

### Graduate Seminar Programme in Arts and Humanities

Priya Atwal will give the following seminar at 5.15pm on 7 December in the Conference Room, 11 Wellington Square. Further details: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/social-sciences-seminar-urban-resilience](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/social-sciences-seminar-urban-resilience).

*Subject:* 'Finding the Maharajah a wife: the "domestication" of monarchy and the making of Queen Victoria's "imperial family" '

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



*This content has been removed as it  
contains personal information  
protected under the Data  
Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Science**

---

*This content has been removed as it  
contains personal information  
protected under the Data  
Protection Act.*

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
 Telephone: 01865 (2)80548  
 Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

- (i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**
- (ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.
- (iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

## Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

---

## Miscellaneous

### **Gazette publication arrangements**

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 30 November and 7 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 11 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

### **Shezan Restaurant**

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

---

## Research participants sought

**We are seeking healthy volunteers for our 7T MRI study.** We are looking for participants who are aged 18–35, fluent English-speakers, right-handed and without any metallic implants. The experiment will take place at FMRI at the John Radcliffe Hospital and last 2 hours. We will reimburse time and travel, £50. For further info, please contact: caroline.nettehoven@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who worry a lot about their shape and weight. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**MRI study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–40 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

---

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### **Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)**

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

## Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

## Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**The lifetime allowance** is the maximum amount of tax-relieved pension savings you can build up over your lifetime. It is set by government and reviewed regularly. If you are unsure whether or not your current pension savings will exceed the lifetime allowance, you should seek financial advice from Shaw Gibbs financial services via 01865 292200 or [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.robguthrie.co.uk](http://www.robguthrie.co.uk).

---

## Situations vacant

**Office Administrator.** Interested in using your administrative skills to play a key role in a fast-paced education organisation? The Oxford Scholastica Academy is an inspirational summer school for bright 13–18 year olds from around the world. We are looking for an Office Administrator to join our fun and friendly team. Gain excellent experience, training and remuneration (£24,000). Deadline: 30 Nov. More information: [www.oxfordscholastica.com/jobs](http://www.oxfordscholastica.com/jobs).

**Oxford Institute** of Clinical Psychology Programme Director, £79,415–£100,431 pa pro rata. To lead the Oxford Institute of Clinical Psychology heading the Doctoral Programme for Clinical Psychology for OHFT in partnership with Harris Manchester College at the University of Oxford. You will have an outstanding track record in educating psychologists at doctoral level, a strong academic and research portfolio, whilst demonstrating excellence in clinical practice. The role will be supported by 2 Deputy Directors with distinct portfolios and a talented team. You will provide strategic leadership to promote excellence in education practice and research within the Institute, the University of Oxford and NHS Partners within Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Berkshire. You will develop new courses and promote professional and research collaborations and partnerships with stakeholders. More information or to arrange an informal visit please contact: Ros Alstead: 01865 902650. Closing date: 26 Nov. Interviews: 13 Dec.

---

## Houses to let

**Comfortable and convenient** furnished house to let in St Clement's. 2½ rooms upstairs, 2 downstairs, walk-in cupboard, kitchen and bathroom; also a productive garden. Suitable for an academic family or couple. Available now, £1,250 pcm. Email: [aw.oxhouse@gmail.com](mailto:aw.oxhouse@gmail.com).

---

## Flats to let

**Summertown studio**, Victoria Rd, attractive position and furnishing. Compact, light, first-floor studio flat with fully equipped kitchen area and well-appointed shower room. All Bosch appliances: fridge-freezer, electric oven, gas hob, washer/drier. Built-in wardrobe/storage cupboard. TV and BT phone points. £850 pcm (for min 6-month agreement) includes all gas, electricity, Wi Fi and council tax. Good security. Suit single non-smoking professional or academic. Available from Feb. Email: [paul@my-lewis.uk](mailto:paul@my-lewis.uk).

---

## Accommodation offered

### **Graduate Accommodation Office**

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Single nicely decorated room** with great views to the fields; for a person who doesn't have lots of belongings! Bike shed, parking space included. Buses to city centre, John Radcliffe hospital, airports and London. Looking for a person that enjoys quietness, is happy, clean and tidy. I am an artist: quiet person, cultivated and you will be sharing the flat only with me. Female share only. Tel: 07496 262521.

**Grandpont, south Oxford**, OX1, single room in academic household with own newly fitted kitchen and bathroom; separate access, Wi Fi; 10-15 mins' walk from city centre, train station and London bus. Suit visiting academics. Non-smoking only please. Available immediately until 16 Dec, and 12 Jan–31 Mar. £150 pw inclusive of all utility bills and council tax Tel: 07803 083572. Email: [olivia.henley@spc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:olivia.henley@spc.ox.ac.uk).

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months,

together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** – an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town – within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am–5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

## Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

### University of Oxford

Faculty of English Language and Literature; Professorship of Bibliography and Modern Book History; 15 January; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Campion Hall; Bursar; noon, 1 December; [www.campion.ox.ac.uk](http://www.campion.ox.ac.uk)

New College; Librarian; £39,992–£47,722; 7 December; [www.new.ox.ac.uk/college-librarian-full-time](http://www.new.ox.ac.uk/college-librarian-full-time)

St Catherine's; Academic Officer (Tutorial); noon, 29 November; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficertutorial](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficertutorial)

University College; stipendiary Lectureship in Computer Science; £6,624–£7,450 plus benefits; noon, 1 December; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-computer-science](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stipendiary-lectureship-computer-science)

Wycliffe Hall; Student Recruitment and Admissions Officer; £30,000–£35,000; 13 December; [www.wycliffehall.org.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.wycliffehall.org.uk/job-vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 30 November.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 156

Council of the University:  
*Corrigendum:* Declaration of approval of nomination of external member of Council

Congregation 28 November:  
(1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration  
(2) Declaration of Approval of changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 156

Congregation 4 December:  
Degree by Resolution

## Notices 157

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
MSc in Neuroscience

Appointments:  
Humanities

Visiting Professorships:  
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Sociology

Musical and other Events:  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 157

## Examinations and Boards 158

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Advertisements 160

## Notifications of Vacancies 162

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Declaration of approval of nomination of external member of Council

#### Corrigendum:

Charles Harman was approved as an external member of Council as of 16 November, and the issues of the *Gazette* which refer to this appointment (published on 9, 16 and 23 November) stated that he would begin his term in Michaelmas term 2017. His term on Council will in fact start on 1 January 2018, and will run until Hilary term 2020 in the first instance.

## Congregation 28 November

### (1) Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 3 October was declared presented.

The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5180, 5 October 2017.

### (2) Declaration of Approval of changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the changes to Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Conduct of Business in Congregation approved.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Baldwin, E C**, Hertford  
**Billett, S**, Finance Division  
**Dembo, A**, Nuffield  
**Fleming, S G**, St Catherine's  
**Flemming, J C**, Nuffield  
**Hubner, S**, Nuffield  
**Jann, O**, Nuffield  
**Kets, W**, Queen's  
**Kock, A B**, St Hilda's  
**McMahon, M F**, St Hugh's  
**Ncube, M**, Faculty of Management  
**Nei, S M**, Nuffield  
**Osprey, S M**, Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics  
**Ronayne, D J F**, Nuffield  
**Rousakis, M**, Merton  
**Teytelboym, A**, St Catherine's

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

4 December

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 7 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 11 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

### MSc in Neuroscience

#### HILARY TERM 2018

##### Approval Deadlines

Essay topics must be approved by the appropriate module organiser before the deadlines given below:

Module A1/A2 – Cognitive Neuroscience:  
16 March

Module B1 – Motor Systems: 2 March

Module C1 – CNS Development, Plasticity  
and Repair: 12 March

##### Submission deadlines

Essays must be submitted online via WebLearn (or as hard copy to the Examination Schools as stated) by noon (UK time) on the deadlines given below:

Module A1/A2 – Cognitive Neuroscience:  
2 April

Module B1 – Motor Systems: 14 March

Module B2 – Computational  
Neuroscience: Hard copy submission –  
9 March

Module C1 – CNS Development, Plasticity  
and Repair: 28 March

## Appointments

### Humanities

#### APPOINTMENTS

##### Corrigendum:

**Kalina Irena Allendorf**, BA MPhil ANC, DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Latin Language and Literature, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2017 to 30 September 2020

## Visiting Professorships

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Paediatric Nutrition on **Professor Alan Lucas**, MB BChir, MA, MD, FMedSci, FRCPCH, MRCP, for a period of three years from 20 November 2017.

### Electoral Boards

#### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIOLOGY

##### Appointed by

Dr R Surender, PVC, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Principal of Nuffield	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor J Jonsson	Jesus
Professor F Kalter	Council
Professor K Weeden	Council
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor M Mills	Department of Sociology
Professor R Breen	Department of Sociology
Professor F Varese	Department of Sociology

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

### Musical and other Events

#### St Stephen's House

##### SJE ARTS

*2 Dec:* Commotio, Choral music for Advent and Christmas: Allain, Bennett, MacMillan, Montague, Noon, Pärt, Rüttli

*12 Dec:* Adderbury Chamber Orchestra, candlelit Christmas concert: Baroque favourites by candlelight: Bach, Pachelbel, Corelli, Vivaldi

*19 Dec:* The H Natural Christmas Show with **Steve Hogarth** of Marillion

# Lectures

## Social Sciences

### School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

#### STANLEY LEWIS PROFESSORSHIP OF ISRAEL STUDIES INAUGURAL LECTURE

**Professor Yaacov Yadgar** will deliver his inaugural Stanley Lewis Professor of Israel Studies lecture at 5pm on 15 January in the Tsuzuki Lecture Theatre, St Anne's.

*Subject:* 'Israel and the meaning of Jewish sovereignty'

### Institutes, Centres and Museums

#### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

**The Rt Hon Alistair Burt**, MP, Minister for the FCO and DFID, will lecture at 5pm on 14 December at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome. Entry by ticket (see: [www.oxcis.ac.uk/generalnews.html](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/generalnews.html)).

*Subject:* 'Making a difference in the Middle East: UK objectives'

# Examinations and Boards

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*



*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Science**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Philosophy**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

# Advertisements

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

#### REGULATIONS FOR MPLS DOCTORAL STUDENTS

- (a) to replace some text with hyperlinks
- (b) to allow Director of the Graduate School to authorise doctoral students to undertake research outside the University
- (c) to remove duplicated text from regulations
- (d) to insert new divisional regulation for examination by integrated thesis
- (e) to delete regulations that are replaced by new divisional regulation for examination by integrated thesis
- (f) to make corrections and clarifications to divisional regulations for doctoral training programmes

### Social Sciences Board

#### FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

- correction to wording

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

### Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

### Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Gazette publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 7 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 11 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

## Research participants sought

**We are seeking healthy volunteers** for our 7T MRI study. We are looking for participants who are aged 18–35, fluent English-speakers, right-handed and without any metallic implants. The experiment will take place at FMRIB at the John Radcliffe Hospital and last 2 hours. We will reimburse time and travel with £50. For further info, please contact: caroline.nettekoven@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who worry a lot about their shape and weight. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**Psychological study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–45 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

**MRI study:** seeking healthy females aged 18–40 who have recovered from anorexia nervosa. Time reimbursed. Contact alexandra.pike@psych.ox.ac.uk.

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep

up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

**Likely to exceed your lifetime allowance** and be taxed on your pension? The lifetime allowance is the maximum amount of tax-relieved pension savings you can build up over your lifetime. It is set by government and reviewed regularly. If you are unsure whether or not your current pension savings will exceed the lifetime allowance, you should seek financial advice from Shaw Gibbs financial services via 01865 292200 or [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com).

### Situations vacant

**Looking for an energetic and creative Account Manager**, ideally with both sales and marketing experience, to join our close-knit team in central Oxford. The role is currently part-time, with potential to increase hours later in the year. Salary of £26,000 pro rata. To find out more go to <http://gajobs.co/sales>.

### Houses to let

**3 bedrooms, 2 reception rooms**, kitchen/ breakfast room with Rangemaster cooker. Garden with terrace. Central location in Grandpont about 1 mile to city centre. Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace, £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available end Jan/beg Feb. Contact [kate.kettle@icloud.com](mailto:kate.kettle@icloud.com) to enquire.

### Flats to let

**Charming 2-bedroom flat** in north central Oxford (Bardwell Rd), fully furnished, quiet, rear-facing, off-street parking and garage. Best suited to professionals and academics. £1,190 pcm excluding utility bills and council tax. Available mid-Nov. Longer-term rental preferred. Sorry, no pets, no smoking. Tel: 07985 502057. Email: [b.haist@btinternet.com](mailto:b.haist@btinternet.com).

**Extremely spacious 2-bedroom penthouse apartment** with just under 1,000 sq ft of accommodation, situated in quiet development within walking distance of Summertown with leafy views of Wytham woods. This beautiful apartment comprises: newly fitted modern kitchen with integrated appliances, large triple-access reception room, master bedroom with en-suite bathroom, a well-proportioned second bedroom and contemporary shower room and benefits from plenty of natural light throughout. £1,500 pcm. Email: [zoe.warwick@scottfraserlets.co.uk](mailto:zoe.warwick@scottfraserlets.co.uk).

### Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swales Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swales Suites 'easy in,

easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swalesuites.co.uk](http://www.swalesuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** the only Visit England 5 star-rated self-catering apartment in Oxford city centre. 1 bedroom, semi-serviced apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter: all bills included, highest-quality furnishings. A quiet, central location suitable for professional or academic short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment; the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk); email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk); tel: 01869 277557.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Politics and International Relations in association with Magdalen; Associate Professorship of Political Theory; £46,336–£62,219 plus allowances; noon, 7 December; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26061j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26061j)

Department of Sociology; Professorship of Sociology; 15 January; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

University Administration and Services; part-time Deputy Editor, *University Gazette* (10-month leave cover); 11 December; [www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrslivererecruit/erq\\_jobspec\\_details\\_form.jobspec?p\\_id=132335](http://www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrslivererecruit/erq_jobspec_details_form.jobspec?p_id=132335)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Jesus; Visiting Senior Research Fellowship; 16 February; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Pembroke; Tutorial Fellow and Associate Professorship or Professorship of Philosophy; £46,336–£62,219; noon, 2 January; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

Queen's; Hamilton JRF in French (beginning 1 October 2018); £31,604 plus research allowance; 15 January; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Stephen's House; Maintenance Manager; £24,983–£29,799; noon, 7 December; [www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/about/job-vacancies.html](http://www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/about/job-vacancies.html)

University College; Junior Research Fellowship in Chemistry; £24,983 plus benefits; noon, 2 January; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-chemistry](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-chemistry)

University College; Junior Research Fellowship in Literature in English; £24,983 plus benefits; noon, 15 January; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stevenson-junior-research-fellowship-literature-english](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stevenson-junior-research-fellowship-literature-english)

University College; Junior Research Fellowship in Politics, Political Theory and International Relations; £24,983 plus benefits; noon, 8 January; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-politics-political-theory-and-international-relations](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-politics-political-theory-and-international-relations)

University College; Stevenson Junior Research Fellowship in Biochemistry; £24,983 plus benefits; noon, 16 January; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stevenson-junior-research-fellowship-biochemistry](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/stevenson-junior-research-fellowship-biochemistry)

Wolfson; part-time Lodge Receptionist/Night Porter; £13,881 pa; 7 December; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 7 December.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 164

Council of the University:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Renaming of the Nuffield  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynaecology

Congregation 4 December:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 165

Congregation 11 December:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 January:  
Voting on a Resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Robert Hooke  
building

## Notices 165

Consultative Notices:  
Harris Manchester College: Revised  
statutes

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
Committee on Animal Care and Ethical  
Review: Annual Report 2016-17

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Bibliography and  
Modern Book History

## Examinations and Boards 169

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Humanities Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 171

Obituaries:  
Keble  
Merton  
St Hilda's  
Worcester

## Advertisements 172

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 174

Middle East Centre, St Antony's: Azizeh  
Sheibani Essay Prize in Iranian and  
Persian Speaking World Studies

Peterhouse, Cambridge: Graduate  
Studentships 2018

## Notifications of Vacancies 174

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

# Council and Main Committees

---

## Council of the University

---

### Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **22 December**.

### Renaming of the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Board, reflect the renaming of the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology as the Nuffield Department of Women's and Reproductive Health. The use of this more modern title better reflects the breadth of the department's activities. The opportunity is also taken to ensure that the gender-neutral term 'chair', rather than 'chairman' is used throughout.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 17 of 2002, concerning the membership of Divisional Boards, amend regulation 8 (1) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'8. The Humanities Board shall consist of:  
(1) the Head of the Humanities Division, who shall be chairman;

**2** Ibid, amend regulation 12 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'12. The Medical Sciences Board shall consist of:

- (1) the Head of the Medical Sciences Division, who shall be chair;
- (2) the Regius Professor of Medicine;
- (3) an individual appointed by the South Central Strategic Health Authority or any successor body;
- (4)–(9) six persons from among the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of

Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies of whom there shall be no more than one from each of the following six groups of departments: the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine; the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry; the Nuffield Department of Women's and Reproductive Health ~~Obstetrics and Gynaecology~~, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences; the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology; the Department of Paediatrics, the Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health; the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine;

---

## Congregation

---

4 December

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Council of the University

---

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Ashery, O**, Exeter  
**Cao, J**, Saïd Business School  
**Chamberlain, E J M**, Faculty of Law, St Catherine's  
**Gallagher, R D**, St Cross  
**Mills, I G**, Linacre  
**Rodrigues, J N**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Stevenson, J B**, Campion Hall  
**Xiang, B**, St Hugh's

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

11 December

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Congregation

16 January

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 8 January**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Robert Hooke building

#### Explanatory Note

The Department of Physics occupies the Robert Hooke Building (RHB) under a number of allocations, some of which are due to expire in 2017, and seeks the renewal of its longer-term allocations (approximately 1,170 sqm in total) for five years to allow it to continue its research activity. The department is seeking to consolidate and extend all previous allocations, as well as the allocation of an additional 222 sqm net usable area (NUA).

The RHB basement has been redeveloped to provide accommodation for two new streams of research activity: a mixed-use laboratory space for the Head of the MPLS Division, and a suite of laboratories to house a new thin-film cluster deposition tool, which will be the first of its kind in the

world and will act as a UK national facility. Accommodating this facility has required more of the basement than originally planned and the department therefore now needs approximately 140 sqm NUA of the adjacent space to ensure the facility can continue to function. The remaining 82 sqm NUA results from a number of refurbishment projects across the Robert Hooke Building, that have increased the department's useable space, and a corresponding adjustment to the original allocations is therefore included as part of this resolution.

#### Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,392 sqm net usable area (NUA) in the Robert Hooke Building (building number 160) be allocated to the Department of Physics, from 1 October 2017 until 30 September 2022, in the first instance.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

## Consultative Notices

### Harris Manchester College

#### REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of Harris Manchester College, approved by the Governing Body on 4 October 2017, in so far as such consent is required by section 7(2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by noon on **Monday, 18 December**.

The effects of the amendments are to remove the provisions regarding the tenure of the Principal's appointment and to specify that those details be contained in the college's bylaws.

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 11 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

### Committee on Animal Care and Ethical Review

#### ANNUAL REPORT 2016-17

The University's local ethical review process was set up in 1999 to ensure that all aspects of research involving animals conforms to the requirements of the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986, revised in 2012 and commonly referred to as A(SP)A. The Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee (ACER) is required to report annually to Council and, through it, to Congregation. The ACER Committee, supported by six Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Boards (AWERBs) at cross-department and faculty level, provides assurance to the Establishment Licence Holder on the ethical

treatment and welfare of animals used in conjunction with the medical and zoological research projects that are undertaken in departments across the University. This report summarises the range of work carried out and the support measures in place to ensure compliance with A(SP)A and the requirements of the Home Office Animals in Science Regulation Unit.

A(SP)A requires that all research using animals is properly justified, that any viable alternatives to their use are fully considered, and in all cases where animals are subjected to invasive or non-invasive procedures that any suffering is kept to a minimum. The University's Animal Use Policy requires that everyone whose research includes the use of animals is proactive in pursuing refinement, reduction and replacement (usually referred to as the 3Rs) in procedures involving live animals wherever possible and that they engage fully in the approved ethical process of review and monitoring of animal-based research work. The Animal Use Policy also commits the University to providing standards of accommodation and care that exceed, wherever possible, the minimum standards required by national legislation. The responsibility for provision and maintenance of the accommodation and facilities is devolved to the Director of Biomedical Services (BMS) who, with animal care staff and researchers, is charged with ensuring that animal facilities are managed and maintained efficiently and to as high a standard as possible. The University also employs a number of Veterinary Surgeons, some of whom are designated Named Veterinary Surgeons (NVS) under the Home Office Establishment Licence. The Veterinary Surgeons liaise with animal care staff and researchers and ensure that all aspects of animal health and welfare are considered at all stages of research projects. The Veterinary Surgeons are also closely involved in the local ethical review process for project licence applications.

The Veterinary Surgeons continue to engage in a programme of refinement initiatives to promote best practice, integration of new techniques and resources, and a comprehensive process for the retrospective review of project licences. The Veterinary Surgeons also contribute to Departmental Animal Welfare Meetings and participate in discussion on welfare issues or concerns, and provide timely updates to the research community on various topical and practically relevant issues which relate to animal health, compliance and promotion of the 3Rs. The Veterinary Team contribute to and assist researchers in order to resolve animal health issues related to procedures and clinical disease. During the

year the Veterinary Team have continued to oversee the supply of medicines and surgical equipment, have provided certificates for the transfer of animals that have been moved to or arrived from other establishments, and have participated in training courses, workshops and conferences nationally and overseas.

The Home Office Inspectors have visited the animal facilities during the current reporting year and have maintained their practice of unannounced visits. During the period of the report there were no issues associated with non-compliance reported in respect of the facilities or the schedule of premises for the University. The Home Office Inspectors have also participated in AWERB meetings and training courses designed to assist applicants in writing project licence applications.

### ***The Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Bodies***

There are seven AWERBs<sup>1</sup> that consider applications for new project licences, amendment requests for current project licences, retrospective reports on current project licences and any other welfare and ethical review matters relevant to animal-based research involving staff working at the University. In addition there is a process for the review of collaborative projects in animal-related research that fall outside of A(SP)A. Research that is covered by the European Directive 63/2010 and collaborative ventures involving Oxford-based researchers that take place elsewhere in the world are reviewed and recommendations made to ensure compliance with local ethical and welfare standards. Collaborative research projects that fall outside the jurisdiction of A(SP)A and the EU Directive are required to demonstrate that they meet a similar or acceptable standard of welfare and ethics that apply to research carried out in Oxford.

The Animal Care and Ethical Review (ACER) Committee is the overarching ethical review board and acts in collaboration with the seven AWERBs and a subcommittee that considers the application of the principles of the 3Rs in research. The ACER Committee considers project licence applications that have severe category protocols or employ novel techniques in the type of research undertaken, and any projects that use what are deemed to be sensitive species such as non-human primates. The local or departmental AWERBs review

project licence applications that involve mild or moderate protocols in the planned programme of research.

### ***AWERB Hub***

An initiative by the national Animals in Science Committee (ASC), a non-departmental public body sponsored by the Home Office, to set up a series of AWERB Hubs saw Oxford nominated as a hub for nine research establishments in the region. The concept is to provide a discussion forum for sharing best practice, information and collaboration. In practice it has proved difficult to coordinate a range of quite different establishments and organisations, both in terms of size and research facilities, to achieve a common aim or viewpoint. Participation in the scheme will continue and a meeting is planned in the forthcoming year.

### ***Home Office Licences***

The Home Office computer-based application system, ASPeL, is fully operational and all Personal Licences at Oxford are managed through the online system. Oxford's participation in the early adopter programme to extend the online application process to Project Licences proved successful and the majority of new applications during the reporting period were made online. As paper-based Project Licences are renewed the applications will be made through the online system. The Home Office Administration Unit (HOAU) in BMS continue to assist applicants as they submit their approved application to the Home Office Inspectors using ASPeL.

### ***Personal Licences***

During the period of the report the number of Personal Licences held by researchers at Oxford ranged from a minimum of 1,215 to a maximum of 1,298 licences. The Personal Licence authorises the holder to undertake various procedures according to their individual training and supervision qualifications. Each Personal Licence Holder is required to qualify at Home Office-approved training courses before being permitted to handle or perform surgical procedures on animals. Animal care staff also are required to undertake training on approved courses run by the Institute of Animal Technology in order to fulfil their duties. Home Office-approved training courses are run within the BMS at regular intervals. During the year a total of 222 new Personal Licences were issued to University staff and 240 Personal Licences were revoked for staff and students who ended their courses, completed their research or moved to other establishments.

<sup>1</sup>This includes ACER. The number of AWERBs was raised from six to seven, following ACER's review of AWERB efficiency, in order to divide the Clinical Medicine AWERBs into the Old Road and John Radcliffe AWERBs to facilitate a better spread of workload.



### Project Licences

There were a maximum of 159 active Project Licences held by researchers at the University during the period of the report compared to 156 active Project Licences during the previous reporting period. Project Licences authorise the holder to undertake a research project that has clearly defined objectives and anticipated outcomes and each is valid for a period of five years. Project Licence Holders are responsible to the Home Secretary for the compliance and conduct of all researchers working under their project and for compliance with the closely defined procedures that may be carried out in pursuit of their research goals. The University's Home Office Liaison Officers in BMS are involved throughout the Project Licence applications process in their role as secretary to the AWERBs and provide guidance to applicants in the initial stages of drafting a new project licence prior to the Vet and Named Animal Care and Welfare Officer (NACWO) review.

During the reporting period a total of 37 new project applications were considered and approved by the AWERBs compared to 33 applications in 2015–16. A total of 58 amendment requests for existing projects were reviewed and approved compared to 48 amendment requests in the previous year. During the year there were non-compliance issues in relation to two project licences; these were dealt with administratively by the Home Office and the Establishment Licence Holder.

The distribution of active project licences between the AWERBs at the end of the reporting period was as shown in the table below.

Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Body	Total (159) <sup>2</sup>	% PPLs
Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee	33	21
Clinical Medicine	78	49
Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics with Experimental Psychology	19	12
Pathology	12	8
Pharmacology	14	9
Zoology	3	2

Processing time for applications and amendments includes the internal review by the Named Veterinary Surgeon, NACWO, AWERBs, and final granting by the Home Office. During the period of this report the average processing time was 84 working days for original Project Licence applications and 30 working days for a Project Licence amendment.

### Species used and Severity of Procedures

Animals are used in research only where there is no viable or satisfactory alternative available. All projects are subject to assessment by internal review within the University and by the Home Office where the potential benefits are considered against the adverse effects and potential cost to the animals concerned. The University pursues research using a number of non-animal methods such as computer modelling, tissue culture, cell and molecular biology, and research with human subjects. These methods continue to be used and integrated into research projects wherever possible and appropriate and new technology will be incorporated if it is deemed to offer a useable alternative; however, animal experimentation continues to remain necessary in certain circumstances where technology is currently lacking.

Projects where the use of animals is necessary include research into the prevention and treatment of human diseases (including cancer, HIV, tuberculosis, Parkinson's, diabetes and heart failure); and the study of host-parasite interactions (for example in malaria) continues to be an area where it is necessary to understand the interaction between systems (including the effects which chemical or neural changes may have on the circulation, respiration or other functions). Similarly, where it is necessary to study behaviour or complex brain functions, transplantation and musculoskeletal research, the use of animals is still necessary, though restricted to the minimum number required. The involvement of a broad range of individuals in the ethical review process, including lay members and animal care staff, ensures that it remains proactive in pursuing the adoption of best practice, promoting a culture of care and encouraging education and training to enhance staff skills and raise awareness of ethical issues.

A variety of different species of animals are used in research projects at the University as may be seen from the table below:

Species	Number used in 2016	Number used in 2015
Mouse	200,157	207,216
Fish (Zebrafish)	14,737	16,051
Rat	2,174	2,363
Frog	226	322
Guinea Pig	81	81
Ferret	29	38
Rabbit	2	2
Non-Human Primates	8	2

The actual severity of procedures reported during 2016, drawn from the Return of Procedures forms sent to the Home Office, were as shown in the diagram below:

University of Oxford Return of Procedures 2016: Severity	
Mild	30%
Sub-threshold	48%
Moderate	19%
Non-recovery	2%
Severe	1%
Total	100%

### Training

A comprehensive range of training courses are provided by BMS for researchers to gain Home Office-accredited qualifications in procedures involving animals. The courses are run at regular intervals throughout the year and are designed to cater for delegates within the University and from other establishments. The Veterinary Team teach the majority of the accredited modular Laboratory Animal Management and Welfare course (successful completion of which is a requirement for new personal licence holders), which run four times a year, either delivering lectures or running practical sessions. The Home Office Liaison Contacts provide guidance on the Ethical Review Process for new Project Licence applicants. The adoption of WebLearn to host training materials has proved successful and students are able to access pre-reading and guidance information prior to attendance at the course. The training courses have achieved accreditation from the Federation of Laboratory Animal Science Associations (FELASA) which provides parity with European training standards and programmes. The lead trainer, the two Named Veterinary Surgeons and a member

<sup>2</sup>Four of the peak figure of 159 licences expired during the reporting period and were not continued.

of Biomedical Services act as Named Training and Competence Officers under the Home Office Establishment licence, and provide additional support for licence holders and assurance for the University that appropriate training is undertaken. It is intended to extend the range of training provided to include experimental design and statistical analysis in the syllabus.

During the year a total of 242 delegates attended and passed the Modular Training Courses for researchers and 37 delegates attended the Module 5 Course designed for those intending to apply for Project Licences.

The Oxford Online Supervision and Competency Recording database (OSCR) for all Personal Licensees continues to be used and records details of the training and levels of competence of Project Licence Holders and Personal Licence Holders who work with animals. Animal care staff and technicians and Veterinary Surgeons are included in the record and an updated report on staff capabilities may be obtained at any given time in support of review or compliance matters. There remains in place a programme of regular audits of the information held in the system and all licence holders have to be endorsed by a competent trainer or supervisor in order to be able to complete any type of procedure and animal care work.

In addition to training courses and recording of competence, members of the HOAU within BMS attend the Departmental Animal Welfare Meetings each term to promote best practice, the 3Rs aspects of ongoing research, and to discuss the importance of compliance with A(SP)A. Training and information delivered at the meetings included a number of topics such as Annual Return of Procedure Guidance, the Refinement Initiative, access to SharePoint and available resources, Effective Breeding according to the Home Office GAA toolkit, International Collaboration on animal research projects and various training and education updates.

### ***Engagement with other organisations***

The University of Oxford remains a signatory (one of over 250) to the statement supporting the EU Directive on the protection of animals used for scientific purposes.

In February 2017 the Medical Sciences Division and BMS hosted the third annual Oxford 3Rs Research Day in the Department of Pharmacology. The research day was attended by some 60 delegates including Project Licence Holders, Personal Licence Holders, Veterinary Surgeons, animal welfare staff and others with an interest in animal-based research. The programme included presentations and discussion sessions on a variety of subjects including replacement technology, the importance of public engagement in animal research, non-invasive methods in animal research, and experimental design. A 3Rs Resource on SharePoint is maintained and continues to support the improved engagement of researchers in highlighting advances and developments in the 3Rs.

The 3Rs Sub-Committee and the Home Office Administration Unit have continued to work during the year with the National Centre on the 3Rs (NC3Rs)<sup>3</sup> to promote best practice and to incorporate the 3Rs principles in animal research projects. The Chairman of the 3Rs Sub-Committee is a panel member for the NC3Rs Grant Assessment Panel and has participated in exchange visits and briefings to NC3Rs coordinated projects. Oxford students and researchers are actively encouraged to participate in NC3Rs grant programmes, which culminated in the award of an NC3Rs grant to one Oxford-based researcher this year.

BMS hosted a visit to the Biomedical Services Building by the Chair and members of the Animals in Science Committee, an advisory non-departmental public body sponsored by the Home Office, which comprises a chair and 12 members drawn

from science, industry, animal welfare organisations and lay persons.

Visits to animal areas of the Biomedical Services Building by family members of staff continues to be popular and are organised on an ad hoc basis. The option for family members to visit the facility has been extended to researchers engaged in project work at the establishment.

This year Understanding Animal Research (UAR) produced a 360-degree tour of the primate unit along with interviews regarding the nature of the work and its scientific value. The completed tour along with film of some other establishments may be seen on the internet at [www.labanimaltour.org](http://www.labanimaltour.org).

---

### **Appointments**

---

#### **Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**

**Robert Smith**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Quantum Information, Department of Physics, and Fellow of Worcester, from 1 April 2018 until 31 March 2023.

#### **Social Sciences**

**Dr Lisa Holmes**, BSc Linc, PhD Lough, has been appointed Senior Research Fellow and Director of the Rees Centre for Research in Fostering and Education from 1 January 2018. Dr Holmes will be a fellow of Green Templeton.

---

### **Visiting Professorships**

---

#### **Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**

**Professor Paul Taylor**, PhD Camb, Winthrop Professor and Chair in Ocean Engineering, Western Australia, Visiting Professor in Engineering Science, for a period of 3 years from 27 November 2017

---

<sup>3</sup>The NC3Rs is the UK's national organisation which leads the discovery and application of new technologies and approaches to replace, reduce and refine the use of animals for scientific purposes.

# Examinations and Boards

## Electoral Boards

### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF BIBLIOGRAPHY AND MODERN BOOK HISTORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Sir Rick Trainor, PVC, in the chair	The Vice- Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Sir Nigel Shadbolt, Principal of Jesus	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor Paulina Kewes	Jesus
Professor Henry Woudhuysen	Council
Professor Paul Eggert (Chicago)	Council
Professor Karen O'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor Ros Ballaster	Faculty of English Language and Literature
Professor Leah Price (Harvard)	Faculty of English Language and Literature
Professor Seamus Perry	Faculty of English Language and Literature
Mr Richard Ovenden	Faculty of English Language and Literature

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science**


---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research**


---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

**Changes to Examination Regulations**


---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

**Humanities Board**

**MST IN GLOBAL AND IMPERIAL HISTORY**  
extension of date range in paper title

**FHS OF CLASSICS AND ENGLISH**  
change of title for Greek History 1

**FHS OF HISTORY AND ENGLISH**  
clarification of permission to take option paper

**FHS OF CLASSICS AND MODERN LANGUAGES**

**FHS OF CLASSICS AND ORIENTAL STUDIES**

**FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES**  
change of paper title

**FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS**  
new programme

**FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES**  
removal of obsolete information and references



**PRELIMS IN MODERN LANGUAGES**

- (a) new programme content for certain sole language courses
- (b) removal of obsolete information

**CERT AND DIPL IN THEOLOGICAL AND PASTORAL STUDIES****CERT IN THEOLOGY AND CERT FOR THEOLOGY GRADUATES**  
programme closure**Social Sciences Board****REGULATIONS FOR GRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS**

- change to maximum time and suspensions for SBS PGDips

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN ECONOMICS, SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERVENTION, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIOLOGY I**

- removal of Economics regulations

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN ECONOMICS, SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERVENTION, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIOLOGY II**

- changes to requirements for integrated theses

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN ECONOMICS RESEARCH DEGREES IN LAW****MSC IN SOCIOLOGY PART-TIME**

- introduction of part-time variant of programme

**MPHIL IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES**

- addition of option paper in the second year

**GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR MSC BY COURSEWORK****MSC IN EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT**

- introduction of new programme

**MSC IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION**

- (a) change to number of taught modules
- (b) removal of part-time

**MSC IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES**

- change to assessment title

**MSC IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES****MPHIL IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES**

- clarification of assessment submission

**MSC IN SOCIOLOGY**

- minor correction to text

**EMBA**

- change to admission route from PGDips

**PGDIP IN FINANCIAL STRATEGY****PGDIP IN GLOBAL BUSINESS****PGDIP IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP****PGDIP IN STRATEGY AND INNOVATION**

- change to programme length

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

**Obituaries**

---

**Keble**

**Dr Paul Richard Adams**, 14 August 2017; 1963. Aged 80.

**The Revd William Hugh Bates**, 18 September 2017; 1952. Aged 84.

**Mr John Michael Bigg**, 30 April 2017; 1951. Aged 90.

**Mr Jeffrey Walter Bunting**, 19 June 2017; 1949. Aged 89.

**Mr Michael John Cabell**, 29 May 2017; 1946. Aged 88.

**The Revd Jonathan Graham Cruickshank**, 28 May 2017; 1974. Aged 65.

**Mr Christopher Copeland Cunningham**, 19 August 2017; 1954. Aged 83.

**Mr Maximilian Herbert Despard**, 6 January 2017; 1949. Aged 87.

**The Revd Paul Stanton Duffett**, 19 September 2017; 1952. Aged 83.

**Dr Richard Frederick Green**, 11 November 2017; Faculty Lecturer and College Lecturer, Keble 1960–4 and Trinity 1960–96; Tutorial Fellow 1964–96; Tutor for Admissions 1971–5; Senior Tutor 1976–85; Sub-Warden 1991–6; Emeritus Fellow 1996–2017. Aged 88.

**The Revd Russel Edward Ingham**, 8 May 2017; 1961. Aged 78.

**Mr John Arthur Tom Lohan**, 28 September 2017; 1957. Aged 81.

**Mr Bernard Lunn**, 29 September 2017; 1956. Aged 82.

**Mr Robert Myles Dutton Rowland**, 25 September 2017; 1957. Aged 80.

**Rtd Major John Robert Melvin Setchell**, 13 August 2017; 1956. Aged 81.

**Mr Kenneth Donald Smith**, 2 September 2017; 1949. Aged 88.

**Dr Brian Vincent Street**, 21 June 2017; 1966. Aged 73.

**Mr John Michael Tilbury**, 24 April 2016; 1956. Aged 80.

**Mr Ivar Alastair Watson**, 13 February 2016; 1954. Aged 81.

**Merton**

**Professor John Black**, 7 October 2017; 1956. Aged 86.

**Professor Robert Freedman**, 17 October 2017; 1963. Aged 71.

**Dr Simon Oakeshott**, 17 July 2017; 1951. Aged 86.

**Professor Francis Thompson**, 23 August 2017; 1949. Aged 92.

**St Hilda's**

**Anne Hancock** (*née Protheroe*), 24 July 2017; 1949. Aged 86.

**Worcester**

**Stephen John Rose**, 25 October 2017; 1950. Aged 87.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that this is the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 11 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

## Day of reflection and quiet

**Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth** will hold a Quiet Day entitled 'Mary: Mother of Tenderness, Ark of God' on Wed, 13 Dec, at St Giles' Church. A day of reflection and quiet in a sacred space led by The Revd Georgie Simpson and The Revd Canon Robin Gibbons. Tea, coffee and biscuits will be provided, but please bring a packed lunch. Register online ([www.ocsg.uk.net](http://www.ocsg.uk.net)), by email ([info@ocsg.uk.net](mailto:info@ocsg.uk.net)) or phone (07803 031977). A booking form will be sent to you.

## Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

## UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over

65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.brainbankforautism.org.uk](http://www.brainbankforautism.org.uk) for information and to register as a donor.

## Restore Garden Café

### Spacious café set in award-winning gardens

with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

## Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

### Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future.

If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

## Research participants sought

**Panic attacks?** Take part in our study and receive cognitive-behavioural therapy. Time and travel reimbursed. Do you keep experiencing very strong physical symptoms such as heart racing, breathlessness or dizziness, even though you are healthy? Are these symptoms related to strong fear of having a heart attack, fainting or suffocating? You could have panic disorder. Contact [andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Afraid of spiders?** Looking for healthy volunteers to take part in a study. Time and travel reimbursed. Contact [andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk) or 01865 857284.

---

## Groups and societies

### The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

## Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

## Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

---

## Houses to let

**3 bedrooms, 2 reception rooms**, kitchen/breakfast room with Rangemaster cooker. Garden with terrace. Central location in Grandpont about 1 mile to city centre. Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace, £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available end Jan/beg Feb. Contact [kate.kettle@icloud.com](mailto:kate.kettle@icloud.com) to enquire.

**Grandpont - stunning 3-bedroom house** to rent from Jan for 1 year. Perfect for couple/family. Furnished. Amazing location; 10 mins' walk from centre, close to station and Lido. Beautifully presented throughout. Garden. Stunning open-plan sitting/dining room. Please email [pip439722@gmail.com](mailto:pip439722@gmail.com) for details/photos.

---

## Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Attractive 3-bedroom central north Oxford** apartment available. The adjacent apartment is occupied by a retired medical consultant and his wife, both aged 89 and previously active, now requiring care in exchange for reduced rent. Precise terms of relief of rent to be agreed. Would suit medical or academic couple. Email: [gilbert.charlbury@gmail.com](mailto:gilbert.charlbury@gmail.com).

**Room to rent** on a Mon-Fri basis in a newly renovated property. Florence Park. £500 pm. All bills and internet included for single occupancy. Email: [Mimiahmed@hotmail.co.uk](mailto:Mimiahmed@hotmail.co.uk).

---

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swales Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swales Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good

transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** Visit England rated 5-star, Gold Award. Discounts available in Dec, Jan and Feb for stays of more than 1 week. 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter. A quiet, central location suitable for professional short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment, the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

---

## Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Middle East Centre, St Antony's: Azizeh Sheibani Essay Prize in Iranian and Persian Speaking World Studies

Middle East Centre, St Antony's; Azizeh Sheibani Essay Prize in Iranian and Persian Speaking World Studies; open to graduate and undergraduate Oxford University students for an unpublished essay in any discipline of the humanities or social sciences; £250 or £125 if 2 winners are chosen; 18 May; [stephanie.cronin@orinst.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephanie.cronin@orinst.ox.ac.uk) or [www.facebook.com/events/881340002019483](https://www.facebook.com/events/881340002019483)

## Peterhouse, Cambridge: Graduate Studentships 2018

Peterhouse, Cambridge; Graduate Studentships 2018; maintenance and fees available subject to status; 5 January; [www.pet.cam.ac.uk](http://www.pet.cam.ac.uk)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

School of Geography and the Environment in association with Mansfield; Associate Professorship in Human Geography; £46,336–£62,219 plus allowances; noon, 8 January; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26167j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26167j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Linacre; Alumni Relations Officer; £24,983–£26,495; 13 December; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Mansfield; Academic Administrator; noon, 3 January; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Nuffield, Centre for Experimental Social Sciences; Lab Manager; £34,077; noon, 5 January; [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies/cess-lab-manager](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies/cess-lab-manager)

Oriel; Casual Food Service Assistant (c2–25 hrs pw); £9.68 ph; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/casual-food-service-assistant](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/casual-food-service-assistant)

Pembroke; full-time fixed-term Research Assistant for the Quill Project; 11 December; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; part-time fixed-term Administrative Assistant for the Quill Project; 11 December; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Catherine's; Senior Development Executive; noon, 8 January; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/seniordevelopmentexecutive](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/seniordevelopmentexecutive)

St John's; Alumni and Benefactor Relations Officer; 5 January; [www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/alumni-and-benefactor-relations-officer](http://www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/alumni-and-benefactor-relations-officer)

University College; Lady Wallis Budge Junior Research Fellowship in Egyptology; £24,983 plus benefits; noon, 8 January; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/lady-wallis-budge-junior-research-fellowship-egyptology-0](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/lady-wallis-budge-junior-research-fellowship-egyptology-0)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 11 January.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette Supplement



## Lectures and Seminars, Hilary term 2018

<b>Humanities</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>Social Sciences</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>Colleges, Halls and Societies</b>	<b>191</b>
Rothermere American Institute		Anthropology and Museum Ethnography		All Souls	
Classics		Saïd Business School		Corpus Christi	
English Language and Literature		Economics		Hertford	
English/History/History of Art/Theology/ Music		Education		Kellogg	
History		Education/St Antony's		Lady Margaret Hall	
History of Art		Geography and the Environment		Nuffield	
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		Interdisciplinary Area Studies		St Antony's	
Medieval and Modern Languages/ Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)		St John's	
Music		Internet Institute		St Peter's	
Oriental Studies		Law		Somerville	
Philosophy		Politics and International Relations		University College	
		Social Policy and Intervention		Wolfson	
		Socio-legal Studies		Blackfriars Hall	
		Sociology		Campion Hall	
<b>Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>Department for Continuing Education</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>Other Groups</b>	<b>194</b>
Chemistry		Rewley House		Oxford Bibliographical Society	
Earth Sciences				Friends of the Bodleian	
Engineering Science				Oxford Monastic Institute	
Physics					
Plant Sciences		<b>Institutes, Centres and Museums</b>	<b>188</b>		
Zoology		Ashmolean Museum			
<b>Medical Sciences</b>	<b>181</b>	Bodleian Libraries			
Clinical Neurosciences		Hebrew and Jewish Studies			
Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism		Islamic Studies			
Pathology		Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism			
Pharmacology		Reuters Institute/Nuffield			
Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics		Latin American Centre			
Population Health		Foundation for Law, Justice and Society			
Psychiatry		Maison Française			
		Oxford Martin School			
		Voltaire Foundation/Centre for European History/Centre for Life-Writing			

## Humanities

### Rothermere American Institute

The following events will take place at the Rothermere American Institute, unless otherwise noted.

#### Winant Lecture in American Government

**Professor David Sehat**, Georgia State, will deliver the 2018 Winant Lecture in American Government at 5pm on 13 February.

*Subject:* 'Politics after God'

#### Sir John Elliott Lecture in Atlantic History

**Emma Rothschild**, Harvard, will deliver the 2018 Sir John Elliott Lecture in Atlantic History at 4pm on 6 February.

*Subject:* 'The Atlantic in the interior'

#### Special events

**Dr William Blazek**, Liverpool Hope  
noon, 26 Jan: 'The Norton-Harjes Ambulance Corps: writing America's First World War'

**Antony Penrose**, photographer and co-director, Lee Miller Archive  
5pm, 26 Jan: 'Lee Miller: witnessing women at war'

**Dr Sara Hirschhorn**  
5pm, 31 Jan: Book launch: *City on a Hilltop: American Jews and the Israeli Settler Movement*

**Professor Byron Shafer**, Wisconsin  
noon, 16 Feb: 'The Trump Presidency and the structure of modern American politics'

**Professor Linda Kerber**, Iowa  
5pm, 26 Feb: 'Midcentury modernisms: reinventing American nationality law in the 20th century'

**Dr Halbert Jones and Professor Philip Davies**, British Library  
2pm, 8 Mar: 'What political scientists need to understand about Congress' (aimed at undergraduate and graduate students. To register: [enquiries@rai.ox.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@rai.ox.ac.uk))

#### American history research seminar

The following seminars will be held at 4pm on Tuesdays.

**Dr Mara Keire**  
16 Jan: '"Coax me": sexual coercion and popular culture in New York, 1900–29'

**Professor Jonathan Levy**, Chicago  
23 Jan: 'Instability and inequality: American capitalism after the Volcker shock of 1980'

**Professor Gretchen Long**, Williams College  
30 Jan: 'Fullness, fatness and memories of mammy'

**Dr Julia Guarneri**, Cambridge  
20 Feb: 'Womanly chit-chat? Women's pages in US newspapers, 1870–1930'

**Professor Simon Baatz**, CUNY  
27 Feb: 'Murder in Manhattan: Stanford White and the "unwritten law" in New York at the *fin-de-siècle*'

**Professor Regina Lee Blaszczyk**, Leeds  
6 Mar: 'The synthetics revolution and the senses, 1939–70'

#### American literature research seminar

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Thursdays.

**Dr Karen Benavente**, Texas at Rio Grande Valley  
18 Jan: 'Literature and borders'

**Olivia Laing**, writer and cultural critic  
1 Feb: In conversation with Kristin Grogan

**Dr Emilia Borowska**, RHUL  
1 Mar: 'Chris Kraus's journey to the end of history'

#### American politics graduate seminar

These seminars meet at 1pm on Wednesdays. Led by postgraduate, junior and senior researchers. All welcome. Sandwich lunch provided. More information: [russell.bogue@balliol.ox.ac.uk](mailto:russell.bogue@balliol.ox.ac.uk), [alexander.coccia@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alexander.coccia@sjc.ox.ac.uk).

#### American history graduate seminar

These seminars meet at noon on Mondays. Led by postgraduates. Sandwich lunch provided. More information: [dominic.barker@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dominic.barker@history.ox.ac.uk), [emma.day@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.day@history.ox.ac.uk), [mitchell.robertson@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:mitchell.robertson@history.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty of Classics

#### APGRD lectures

The following lectures will take place on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Ioannou Centre. Free; all welcome.

**Peter Symes and Oliver Taplin**  
2.15pm, 29 Jan: 'Making television films with Tony Harrison: *Metamorpheus* (BBC 1999)' (screening following by discussion)

**Professor Erika Fischer-Lichte**, Berlin  
3pm, 5 Mar: 'Tragedy's endurance'

### Faculty of English Language and Literature

#### DF McKenzie Lecture

**Professor Stefan Collini**, Cambridge, will deliver the 2018 DF McKenzie Lecture at 5pm on 22 February in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.  
*Subject:* 'The idea of the "reading public": literary history or cultural criticism?'

### Visiting Professor of Creative Media Lectures

#### THE END OF JOURNALISM

**Stig Abell** will deliver the Visiting Professor of Creative Media Lectures at 5.30pm on 23 February and 26 February in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

#### Professor of Poetry Lecture

**Professor Simon Armitage** will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 March in the Examination Schools.

#### Mellon Visiting Professor Lecture

**Professor Rosinka Chaudhuri**, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta, will lecture at 5pm on 7 March at St Hugh's.  
*Subject:* 'Whose world?'

#### Victorian literature seminar

The Victorian Literature seminars will take place at noon on Mondays in Seminar Room B, English Faculty. Conveners: Professor Douglas-Fairhurst, Dr Ratcliffe

#### 18th-century literature and culture seminar

The 18th-century literature and culture seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Hertford. Convener: Professor Ballaster

#### Early modern English literature seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays in the Mure Room, Merton, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Hutson, Professor Smith

#### Lucy Munro, KCL

16 Jan: 'New histories of the Blackfriars playhouse'

#### Peter Womack, East Anglia

30 Jan: 'Tyranical humours: bad kings on the Elizabethan stage'

#### Elizabeth Clark, Warwick, David Norbrook and Jane Stevenson

13 Feb, Fitzwilliam Room: 'Panel discussion to mark the publication of Lucy Hutchinson's *Theological Writings and Translations*'

#### Jason Scott-Warren, Cambridge

27 Feb: 'Distributing Donne'

#### Romantic research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Tuesdays in the Massey Room, Balliol. Conveners: Professor Perry, Professor Stafford

#### Professor Kathryn Sutherland

16 Jan: 'Jane Austen, fragment artist'

#### Ewan Jones

30 Jan: 'Wordsworth's strenuous indolence: the science and poetics of inertia'

**Matthew Campbell**

*13 Feb:* 'Whigs, weavers and fire-worshippers: Irish literature in transition, 1789-1817'

**Robert Jones**

*27 Feb:* 'Fears multiplied: Sheridan, the invasion scare and the newspapers'

**Medieval English research seminar**

These seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in Lecture Theatre 2, English Faculty. Conveners: Professor Gillespie, Professor Orchard

**Postcolonial writing and theory seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the C Day Lewis Room, Wadham, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Boehmer, Professor Mukherjee

**William Ghosh**

*25 Jan:* 'Caribbean travellers and the realistic shock: from Lamming to Condé'

**Edward Dodson**

*8 Feb:* 'Post-imperial Englishness in the contemporary white canon'

**Franz Schulze-Engler, Frankfurt**

*22 Feb:* 'Southern entanglements: Afrasian imaginaries and the remaking of world literature'

**Robert Jones**

*27 Feb:* 'Fears multiplied: Sheridan, the invasion scare and the newspapers'

**Professor Roskina Chaudhuri**

*2pm, 7 Mar, St Hugh's and TORCH:* 'World literature symposium'

**Faculties of English/History/History of Art/Theology/Music****The Bible in Art, Music and Literature interdisciplinary seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

**Professor Jaś Elsner**

*22 Jan:* '“Imagining the Divine”: exhibition as exploration of questions of religion' (Biblical Art in Oxford series)

**Dr Chlœe Reddaway, London**

*5 Feb:* 'The problem of painting Christ: strange responses to the greatest artistic challenge'

**Professor Jan Stievermann, Heidelberg**

*19 Feb:* 'Prophecy, piety and the problem of historicity: interpreting the Hebrew Scriptures in Cotton Mather's *Biblia Americana* (1693-1728)'

**Dr Cathy Oakes**

*5 Mar:* 'Local news: annunciation imagery of the English late middle ages explored through four Oxford examples'

**Faculty of History****Modern British history seminar**

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Thursdays in the Larkin Room, St John's. Conveners: Sam Brewitt-Taylor, Matthew Grimley, Ben Jackson, Marc Mulholland, Sian Pooley

**Ross McKibbin**

*18 Jan:* 'Unmaking stereotypes: a comparison of the political cultures of Britain and Australia'

**Josh Gibson**

*25 Jan:* 'Popular political thought: the case of the Chartists'

**Owen Sellers**

*1 Feb:* 'A “cake-makers” division”? Labour women and the practice of politics in south-east England c1931-9'

**Conor Morrissey**

*8 Feb:* 'The rise of the “synthetic Gaels”: Irish Protestant nationalists and the extremes of identification, c1908-23'

**Bethany White**

*15 Feb:* 'Roads to higher education: working-class women's experiences of applying to university, c1960s-1970s'

**Jono Taylor**

*22 Feb:* 'Child protection in an era of “public service sensationalism”: child welfare and the popular press, 1933-70'

**Christina de Bellaigue**

*1 Mar:* 'Great expectations: childhood, family and middle class social mobility in 19th-century England'

**Malcolm Petrie, St Andrews**

*8 Mar:* 'Representing the nation: Scottish nationalism and Europe, 1967-75'

**Carlyle Lectures****CONSTITUTIONS BEFORE CONSTITUTIONALISM: CLASSICAL GREEK IDEAS OF OFFICE AND RULE**

**Melissa Lane**, Princeton, will deliver the Carlyle Lectures at 5pm on the following days in the Examination Schools.

*16 Jan:* 'Office and anarchy'

*23 Jan:* 'Office and accountability'

*30 Jan:* 'Ruling and being ruled'

*6 Feb:* 'Rule, law and liberty'

*13 Feb:* 'Office and rule in constitutional change'

*20 Feb:* 'The purposes of office and rule'

**History of the exact sciences seminars**

The following seminars will be given at 4pm on Thursdays in the Lecture Theatre, History Faculty. Conveners: Philip Beeley, Christopher Hollings, Yelda Nasifoglu, Benjamin Wardhaugh

**Christopher Hollings**

*17 Jan:* '“Black strokes upon white paper”: changing attitudes towards symbolic algebra from the 19th into the 20th century'

**Ralf Krömer, Bergische, Wuppertal**

*24 Jan:* 'Justification of axioms: a neglected topic in the history of mathematics?'

**Katharina Habermann, Georg-August, Göttingen**

*31 Jan:* 'Gauss's diary, Riemann's hypothesis and Klein's letters: the central archive for mathematics bequests in Göttingen'

**Emmylou Haffner, Bergische, Wuppertal**

*7 Feb:* 'Insights into the long “genesis” of Dedekind's lattice theory'

**Natasha Glaisyer, York**

*14 Feb:* 'Speaking, reading, writing and printing numbers in 17th- and 18th-century England'

**Karine Chemla, Paris VII**

*21 Feb:* 'Forms of proofs for algebraic equations in medieval China'

**Matthew Landrus**

*28 Feb:* 'Geometry and mathematics for the technical and visual arts at the turn of the 16th century'

**Jeanne Peiffer, CNRS**

*7 Mar:* 'Reading mathematics in the 18th century: Montesquieu and young d'Alembert'

**James Ford Lectures in British History****THE REFORMATION OF THE GENERATIONS: AGE, ANCESTRY AND MEMORY IN ENGLAND C1500-1700**

**Alexandra Walsham**, Cambridge, will deliver the James Ford Lectures at 5pm in the Examination Schools.

*19 Jan:* 'Youth and age'

*26 Jan:* 'Kith and kin'

*2 Feb:* 'Ancestry and genealogy'

*9 Feb:* 'Generation and generations'

*16 Feb:* 'History and time'

*23 Feb:* 'Memory and archive'

5pm on Wednesdays in the Hovenden Room, All Souls

### Global and imperial history research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Fridays in the Colin Matthew Room, History Faculty, unless otherwise noted. Tea/coffee in the Common Room from 3.30pm. All welcome. Conveners: Dr Peter Brooke, Dr Erica Charters, Professor Miles Larmer, Dr Tim Livsey, Helena Lopes

**Professor Shinobu Majima**, Gakushuin

*19 Jan:* 'An unnavigable valley: trade and sovereignty in the forest of Borneo, c1878-1938'

**Dr Su Lin Lewis**, Bristol

*26 Jan:* 'Cold War cosmopolitans: anti-colonial and feminist solidarity at the Asian Socialist Conference, c1953-6'

**Professor John Marriott**

*2 Feb:* 'Land and the origins of British India'

**Dr Benjamin Mountford**, La Trobe, **Dr Stephen Tuffnell**

*9 Feb:* 'Among these incongruous battalia, are represented the hopes of the world': gold rushes and global history'

**Dr Tim Livsey**, **Jodie Yuzhou Sun**, **Dr Peter Brooke** and **Katherine Erickson**

*3pm, 16 Feb:* Africa and decolonisation workshop

**Katharina Oke**

*23 Feb:* 'The politics of the public sphere: print culture in colonial Lagos, 1880s-1940s'

DPhil research presentations

*10am, 2 Mar:* 'Global and imperial history'

MSt research presentations

*10am, 9 Mar:* 'Global and imperial history'

### Oxford transnational and global history seminar: Maritime approaches to global history

The following seminars will be given at 5pm in the Seminar Room, Corpus Christi. Conveners: Gregory Hynes, Simon Stubbings, Riccardo Liberatore

**Dr Manuel Borutta**, Ruhr Bochum

*23 Jan:* 'Capital of a liquid continent: the Port of Marseille, the Mediterranean Sea and the re-globalisation of France, 1798-1935'

*30 Jan:* Jan-Georg Deutsch Annual Debate

**Dr Simon Layton**, London

*13 Feb:* 'Piracy and the oceanic turn'

**Dr Dina Gusejnova**, Sheffield

*20 Feb:* 'Islands and isolation in European history: towards an intellectual history of the Isle of Man'

**Dr Valeska Huber**, Berlin

*6 Mar:* 'Channels of communication: rethinking connections and their limits in the Suez Canal Region c1900'

### Oxford Centre for Global History

#### LECTURES

**Sir Paul Nurse**, Francis Crick Institute, will lecture at 5pm on 2 March in the Examination Schools. Joint lecture with Oxford Centre for History of Science, Medicine and Technology. Registration essential. More information: [global@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:global@history.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Science as revolution'

**Professor Colin Mayer** will lecture at 5pm on 14 March in Lecture Room 11, Brasenose, to mark the launch of the Global History of Capitalism Project. Registration required: [globalcapitalism@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:globalcapitalism@history.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'The future of the corporation'

#### WORKSHOPS

A workshop will be held on 12 March at the Weston Library and 13 March at Brasenose. Speakers include: **Rachel Blumenthal**, HUIJ; **Marilyn Booth**; **Celia Donert**, Liverpool; **Cynthia Gabbay**, HUIJ; **Jaclyn Granick**; **Abigail Green**; **Daniel Heller**, McGill; **Deborah Hertz**, California at San Diego; **Ofer Idels**, Tel Aviv; **Sarah Imhoff**, Indiana; **Mara Keire**; **Melissa Klapper**, Rowan; **Rebecca Kobrin**, Columbia; **Alison McClean**, Bristol; **Luisa Levi d'Ancona**, Modena; **Senia Paseta**; **Glenda Sluga**, Sydney; **Anne Summers**, Birkbeck; and **Dagmar Wernitznig**. Registration required: [genderjewishinternational@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:genderjewishinternational@history.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: Dr Jaclyn Granick, Professor Abigail Green

*Subject:* 'Gendering Jewish internationalism'

A workshop will be held on 14 March at Mansfield in conjunction with the Centre for Gender, Identity and Subjectivity. Speakers include: **Christina de Bellaigue**; **Gina Crivello**; **Kathryn Gleadle**; **Jaclyn Granick**; **Sacha Hepburn**, IHR; **Pia Jolliffe**; **Sneha Krishnan**; **Su Lin Lewis**, Bristol; **Sumita Mukherjee**, Bristol; **Siân Pooley**; **Olivia Robinson**; **Imaobong Umoren**, LSE; **Rosie Walters**, Bristol; and **Ina Zharkevich**. Registration required: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/girls-travel-and-global-issues-multi-disciplinary-perspectives-tickets-40963082683](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/girls-travel-and-global-issues-multi-disciplinary-perspectives-tickets-40963082683). Convener: Professor Kathryn Gleadle

*Subject:* 'Girls, travel and global issues: multi-disciplinary perspectives'

#### Enlightenment Workshop

The following seminars will be held on Mondays at 5pm at the Voltaire Foundation, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: N Cronk, A Lifschitz

**Ms Chloe Edmondson**, Stanford

*15 Jan:* 'Julie de Lespinasse and the "philosophical" salon: a data-driven approach'

**Dr Katherine Harloe**, Reading, and **Dr Lucy Russell**

*22 Jan:* 'Life and (love) letters: looking in on Winckelmann's correspondence'

**Ms Shiru Lim**, UCL

*29 Jan:* 'Philosophical kingship in 18th-century Europe: Frederick II, Catherine II and the *philosophes*'

**Dr Adam Sutcliffe**, KCL

*5 Feb:* 'What are Jews for? Moses Mendelssohn and the problem of Jewish purpose'

**Professor Paul Slack**

*12 Feb:* 'How much did 18th-century Enlightenment owe to 17th-century improvement?'

**Professor László Kontler**, CEU, Budapest

*19 Feb:* 'The end of the world in the 18th century: natural catastrophes and Enlightenment perspectives on the Last Judgment'

**Professor Barbara Stollberg-Rilinger**, Münster

*26 Feb, Queen's:* 'Maria Theresa and the Catholic Enlightenment'

**Professor Elisabeth Décultot**, Halle-Wittenberg

*5 Mar:* 'Do we need the concept of Enlightenment? A survey of older and more recent debates'

### History of Art Department

#### Slade Lectures

#### FROM DRAWING TO PAINTING IN THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE

**Professor David Ekserdjian**, Leicester, will deliver the Slade Lectures at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Mathematical Institute.

*17 Jan:* 'Drawing in Italy before 1500'

*24 Jan:* 'Michelangelo: the Sistine Chapel ceiling'

*31 Jan:* 'Raphael: the *Stanza della Segnatura*'

*7 Feb:* 'Correggio: the dome of Parma Cathedral'

*14 Feb:* 'Parmigianino: *The Madonna of the Long Neck*'

*21 Feb:* 'Bronzino: the Chapel of Eleanora of Toledo'

*28 Feb:* 'Barocci: the *Madonna del Popolo*'

*7 Mar:* 'Annibale and Agostino Carracci: the Farnese gallery'

Colin Matthew Room, History Faculty



---

**Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics**


---

**General linguistics seminar**

The following seminars will be given at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, the Taylorian Institute, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professors A Lahiri, A Asudeh, W de Melo

**Professor Robert Stainton**, Western Ontario  
*15 Jan:* 'Quasi-factives and cognitive efficiency'

**Dr Jaap Maat**, Amsterdam  
*22 Jan, Main Hall:* 'John Wallis (1616–1703) on teaching language to a boy born deaf'

**Professor Heinz Giegerich**, Edinburgh  
*29 Jan:* 'Compounds in no-man's land: the non-integrity of the lexicon'

**Professor David Poeppel**, MPI Frankfurt  
*5 Feb:* 'Speech is special and language is structured'

**Dr Hanne Eckhoff**  
*12 Feb:* 'Aorists, delimitatives and ingresses in early Slavic'

**Dr John Hale**, Cornell  
*19 Feb:* 'Modeling fMRI time courses with syntactic structure'

**Dr Zoe Schulter**, Edinburgh  
*26 Feb:* 'Memory retrieval in parsing and interpretation'

**Dr Rebecca Woods**, Huddersfield  
*5 Mar:* 'Non-adult questions in child language: a window onto pragmatic development'

---

**Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages/Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics**


---

**Romance linguistics seminars**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Thursdays in ground floor lecture room 2, 47 Wellington Square. Convener: Professor Martin Maiden

**Dr Luigi Andriani**, Cambridge  
*18 Jan:* 'Reconsidering the ac-coordination hypothesis: evidence from Pugliese aspectual periphrases'

**Xavièr Bach**  
*1 Feb:* 'Prepositional accusative marking in Occitan'

**Dr Damien Mooney**, Bristol  
*8 Feb:* 'The /ɲ/ > [j] change in Occitan and northern Catalan: is it due to contact with French?'

**Amanda Thomas**  
*15 Feb:* 'Accounting for Portuguese double past participle forms'

**John Charles Smith**

*1 Mar:* 'The langue *d'oil* (and some other Romance varieties) from a typological perspective'

**Dr Víctor Acedo-Matellán**

*8 Mar:* 'Locative prepositions in Catalan'

---

**Faculty of Music**


---

**Seminars in ethnomusicology and sound studies**

**Simha Arom**, CNRS, with **Robert Kaddouch**, will lecture on 26 February.

*Subject:* 'Polyphony: systematics and ontogenesis'

**Music Research Colloquia**

The following colloquia will be given at 5.15pm in the Denis Arnold Hall, Faculty of Music. Free and open to all.

**Roddy Hawkins**, Manchester

*16 Jan:* 'Beyond the time-lag motif? Exploring the performance and reception of Brian Ferneyhough's *Transit* in late-70s London'

**Isabella van Elferen**, Kingston

*23 Jan:* 'The paradoxes of timbre: music epistemology between idealism and materialism'

**Laurie Stras**, Southampton

*23 Jan:* '"Brave new ideas begin": disability and feminism in 21st-century pop'

**Lisa Coleman**, Huddersfield

*30 Jan:* 'Sacrificing the past, creating a timeless present: music in *The Wicker Man* (1973)'

**Natasha Loges**, RCM

*6 Feb:* 'Brahm's song poetry and the construction of culture in Gründerzeit, Germany'

**Fabio Morabito**

*13 Feb:* 'Dramatic lives: Étienne-Nicolas Méhul, Napoleon and the writing of history'

**Susan Rutherford**, Manchester

*20 Feb:* 'A history of voices: singing in Britain from 1690 to the present'

**Shruti Jauhari**, Vels and GEETANJALI Sangeet Academy

*27 Feb:* 'The unique feature of Hindustani music – ragas'

**James Sobaskie**, Mississippi State

*6 Mar:* 'Advocate musicology et l'œuvre de Gabriel Fauré'

**Seminars in medieval and Renaissance music**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm in the Wharton Room, All Souls. Free and open to all. Followed by an hour's discussion (wine served). Convener: Margaret Bent

**Yolanda Plumley**, Exeter

*25 Jan:* 'Music and the staging of princely power in late medieval France'

**James Burke**, Cambridge

*8 Feb:* 'The making and re-making of the Sadler partbooks: GB-Ob MSS Mus e 1-5'

**Mark Everist**, Southampton

*22 Feb:* 'Music, pleasure and the intertextual arts in the long 13th century'

**Karl Kügle**

*8 Mar:* 'Koblenz fragments: 14th-century music and 15th-century church reform'

---

**Faculty of Oriental Studies**


---

**Seminar on Jewish history and literature in the Graeco-Roman period**

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Tuesdays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies. Convener: Professor Martin Goodman

**Professor Sir Fergus Millar**

*16 Jan:* 'Representing Jews and Judaism in Syriac literature: (1) Jewish life and the synagogue'

**Professor Sarit Kattan Gribbetz**, Fordham

*30 Jan:* '"On which days are both Jews and gentiles happy?" Roman and rabbinic timescapes from the Mishnah to the Talmud'

**Professor Gideon Bohak**, Tel Aviv

*27 Feb:* 'A Palestinian Jewish Aramaic mythological hemerologion from the Cairo Genizah in the Bodleian Library'

---

**Faculty of Philosophy**


---

**Isaiah Berlin Lectures in the History of Ideas****POLITICAL THEOLOGY: A RISKY SUBJECT IN HISTORY**

**György Geréby**, CEU, will deliver the Isaiah Berlin Lectures at 5pm in the Lecture Room, Radcliffe Humanities Building.

*17 Jan:* 'Alexander's legacy. The Hellenistic justification of monarchy'

*24 Jan:* 'Theocracy and the Kingdom of God. Biblical and early Christian polities'

*31 Jan:* 'Christianity for and against the empire. Eusebius or Augustine?'

*7 Feb:* '"No church without an emperor." The Byzantine symphony'

*14 Feb:* 'Two swords and two luminaries. The conflict in the Latin west'

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

### Department of Chemistry

#### Organic chemistry colloquia

The following colloquia will take place at 2pm in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre on Thursdays, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Jeremy Robertson, Professor Angela Russell

**Professor Julian Blagg**, ICR, Sutton  
25 Jan: 'Chemical probes for target validation in cancer'

**Professor Thomas Magauer**, Innsbruck  
1 Feb: '(De)-construction of complex three-dimensional molecules'

**Professor Troels Skrydstrup**, Aarhus  
8 Feb: 'New directions in transition metal catalysed carbonylation chemistry'

#### Robert Robinson Lectures

**Professor Herbert Waldmann**, Max Planck Institute, Dortmund  
2pm, 14 Feb, *Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre*: 'Biology oriented synthesis and pseudo natural products'

2pm, 15 Feb, *Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre*: 'Chemotype - phenotype - target'

~~Professor Helen Hailes, UCL~~

~~22 Feb: 'Biocatalytic amine synthesis and C-C bond formation'~~

**Professor Ilan Marek**, Technion - Israel IT  
1 Mar: 'Remote functionalisation'

**Professor Tim Claridge**  
8 Mar: 'NMR studies of molecules large and small'

**Professor Barry Trost**, Stanford  
15 Mar: 'Self-assembly of dinuclear main group catalysts for asymmetric synthesis'

#### Theoretical chemistry seminars

The following seminars will be held at 4.15pm in the John Rowlinson Seminar Room. All welcome. Convener: Professor William

~~Baldwin~~ **Barford**

**Dr Arend Dijkstra**, Leeds  
22 Jan: 'Shining light on large molecular complexes'

**Professor Patrick Fowler**, Sheffield  
5 Feb: 'Source-and-sink models of molecular conduction'

**Mr Maxime Tortora**  
19 Feb: 'Towards a multi-scale description of chiral liquid-crystal phases'

**Professor Philip Camp**, Edinburgh  
5 Mar: 'Structure, dynamics and thermodynamics of magnetic liquids'

### Department of Earth Sciences

#### Departmental seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences. Conveners: Professor Richard Katz, Dr Nick Tosca

**Evelyn Füri**, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Géochimiques  
19 Jan: 'Origin of water on the moon'

**Stéphane Rondenay**, Bergen  
26 Jan: 'A periscope to kaleidoscope view of earth processes from seismic imaging'

**Marie Edmonds**, Cambridge  
2 Feb: 'Sources and fluxes of carbon from arc volcanoes'

**Nick Lane**, UCL  
9 Feb: tbc

**Hugo Perfettini**, Grenoble  
16 Feb: 'Dynamics of aseismic slip'

**Professor Terry Plank**, Columbia  
23 Feb: tbc

**Susannah Maidment**, Brighton  
2 Mar: 'Latitudinal biodiversity gradients in deep time'

**Professor Christopher Aiden-Lee Jackson**, Imperial  
9 Mar: 'Jungle volcano: the descent into Nyiragongo'

### Department of Engineering Science

#### Solid mechanics and materials engineering seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Mondays in Lecture Room 8, Information and Engineering Building. Convener: Professor F Hofmann

**Professor Tomonari Inamura**, Tokyo IT  
15 Jan: 'Effect of incompatibility on martensite microstructure in shape memory alloy'

**Professor Peter Lee**, Manchester  
22 Jan: 'Seeing materials through a synchrotron looking glass'

**Professor David Dye**, Imperial  
29 Jan: tbc

**Professor D Eakins**  
5 Feb: 'Freezing the supersonic: revealing the mesoscale of dynamically compressed matter through fast, synchrotron X-ray imaging'

**Dr Tim Johns**, Mathworks  
12 Feb: 'Simulating racing cars and drivers in the real world'

**Dr Rebecca Shipley**, UCL  
19 Feb: 'Computational modelling as a tool to direct the design of tissue-engineered peripheral nerve repair constructs'

**Dr Tony Moulder**, AWE Aldermaston  
26 Feb: 'Industrial applications of structural dynamics'

**Professor Stéphane Bord**, Luxembourg  
5 Mar: 'Some numerical methods for the simulation of free boundary problems and a discussion on opportunities and challenges posed by data-driven simulation'

**Professor Ivan Argatov**, TU Berlin  
26 Mar: 'Asymptotic modelling of load sharing in bioinspired fibrillar adhesives: cluster of the Kendall-type adhesive microcontacts'

### Department of Physics

#### Theoretical particle physics seminars

The following seminars will be given at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Dennis Sciama Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

18 Jan: tbc

**Peter Richardson**, CERN  
25 Jan: 'Tools for colliders: HERWIG'

**Professor Timothy Jones**, KITP Santa Barbara/Liverpool  
1 Feb: 'Scale invariant quantum gravity'

**Dr John Dixon**, CAP Edmonton  
8 Feb: 'Genuine and effective actions, the master equation and suppressed SUSY'

**Dr Fedor Bezrukov**, Manchester  
15 Feb: 'Status of Higgs inflation'

**Professor Maxim Pospelov**, Perimeter Institute Waterloo  
22 Feb: 'Cosmology of light scalars and the Higgs portal'

**Professor Mairi Sakellariadou**, KCL  
29 Feb: 'Gravitational waves: a new window into the early universe'

**Dr David Cerdeno**, Durham  
8 Mar: 'On the (low) threshold of new physics'

### Department of Plant Sciences

#### Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will be given at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Department of Plant Sciences. Organiser: Professor Dmitry Filatov

**Professor Sophien Kamoun**, Sainsbury Laboratory  
18 Jan: 'Beyond the single gene: NLR network mediates immunity to diverse plant pathogens'

**Dr Guillaume Chomicki**  
25 Jan: 'Using ant/plant symbioses to understand cooperation among species'

**Professor Jeff Ollerton**, Northampton  
*1 Feb:* 'Plant diversification and animal pollination: insights from the family Apocynaceae'

**Dr Erin Saupe**  
*8 Feb:* 'A deep-time perspective on macroecology'

**Professor Michael Lenhard**, Potsdam  
*15 Feb:* 'The molecular basis of floral adaptations to plant breeding systems'

**Professor Simona Radutoiu**, Aarhus  
*22 Feb:* 'Nod factor recognition at root epidermis and its impact on microbiota assembly in *Lotus japonicus*'

**Professor Miltos Tsiantis**, Max Planck Institute  
*1 Mar:* 'The genetic basis for diversification of leaf form: from understanding to reconstructing'

**Professor Ian Henderson**, Cambridge  
*8 Mar:* 'Meiotic recombination and chromatin landscapes in plant genomes'

Department of Zoology

Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Museum of Natural History, unless otherwise noted. Organisers: Professor Aziz Aboobaker, Dr Rob Salguero-Gomez

**Professor Rebecca Kilner**, Cambridge  
*15 Jan:* 'How behaviour changes evolution: experiments with burying beetles'

*Jenkinson Memorial Lecture*  
**Professor Liqun Luo**, Stanford  
*4pm, 22 Jan:* 'Genetic analysis of neural circuit assembly and organisation'

*Southwood Memorial Lecture*  
**Dr Christopher Dye**, World Health Organisation  
*4pm, 29 Jan:* 'Organising world health - science and politics from AIDS to Zika'

**Dr Daniel Wilson**  
*5 Feb:* 'The evolutionary genomics of *Staphylococcus aureus* infections'

**Professor Mark Boyce**, Alberta  
*12 Feb:* 'Wolves for Yellowstone: predicting dynamics'

**Professor Evelyn Merrill**, Alberta  
*19 Feb:* 'Animal movements in heterogeneous landscapes: wapiti, wolves and prions'

**Professor Eugene Berezikov**, European Research Institute for the Biology of Aging  
*26 Feb:* 'Developing the flatworm *Macrostomum lignano* as a model organism for research on stem cells, regeneration and ageing'

**Professor Dalia Conde**, Syddansk  
*5 Mar:* 'Mapping information gaps: towards an index of knowledge for every vertebrate species'

Medical Sciences

Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences

Oxford Neuroscience grand round guest lectures

The following lectures will take place at 11.30am on Fridays in the Academic Centre, John Radcliffe.

**Dr Pierre-Hervé Luppi**, Centre for Neuroscience, Lyon  
*19 Jan:* 'Understanding and modelling REM sleep behaviour disorder'

**Dr Vanessa Raymont**, Centre for Dementia Prevention, Edinburgh  
*2 Feb:* 'Recovering shattered worlds - preventing the sequelae of traumatic brain injury'

Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Wednesday seminar series

The following seminars will be given at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, Floor 2, OCDEM Building, Churchill Hospital. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

**Dr Hovorka**, Cambridge  
*24 Jan:* 'Closed loop insulin delivery'

**Dr D Mark Wright**, London  
*31 Jan:* tbc

**Professor Peter Flatt**, Londonderry  
*7 Feb:* tbc 'New thoughts and peptide therapies for diabetes'

**Professor Philip Calder**, Southampton  
*21 Feb:* tbc 'Omega-3 fatty acids and cardiometabolic disease'

**Professor Timo Otonkoski**, Helsinki  
*28 Feb:* tbc 'Modelling of beta cell dysfunction by iPS cells'

**Dr Tim Tree**, London  
*7 Mar:* tbc 'Measuring and manipulating regulatory T cells in type 1 diabetes'

Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road.

**Professor Judith Allen**, Manchester  
*19 Jan:* 'Macrophage dynamics in type 2 immunity'

**Professor Kenn Gerdes**, Copenhagen  
*2 Feb:* 'One step back, two steps forward: toxin-antitoxin modules and persister formation of *Escherichia coli*'

**Professor Kai Simons**, Max Planck Institute of Molecular Cell Biology and Genetics, Dresden  
*23 Feb:* 'From lipid rafts to clinical lipidomics'

**Dr Yorgo Modis**, Cambridge  
*3 Mar:* tbc

Mr Bruno Sgromo  
21 Mar: 'Bariatric surgery and glycaemia'

**Professor James Johnson**, British Columbia  
*9 Mar:* 'Fundamental physiology and target discovery in type 2 diabetes: science at the interface of academia and pharma'

**Professor Manuela Baccarini**, Vienna  
*23 Mar:* tbc

---

### Department of Pharmacology

---

#### Pharmacology, Anatomical Neuropharmacology and Drug Discovery seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Pharmacology.

**Dr Jamie Johnston**, Leeds

*16 Jan:* 'The neural circuitry underlying spatial pattern detection in the retina'

**Professor Hugh Piggins**, Manchester. Host: Dr Sridhar Vasudevan

*23 Jan:* 'Neurons, networks and circadian rhythms'

**Dr Ewan St John Smith**, Cambridge

*30 Jan:* 'A molecular fingerprint for colonic sensory neurones and life lessons from the naked mole-rat'

**Professor Andrew Tinker**, Barts and the London School of Medicine. Host: Professor Kim Dora

*6 Feb:* 'The role of ATP-sensitive K<sup>+</sup> channels in the cardiovascular system'

**Dr Rich Rainbow**, Leicester. Host: Associate Professor Paolo Tammaro

*13 Feb:* tbc

**Professor John Hardy**, UCL. Host: Professor Fran Platt

*20 Feb:* tbc

**Dr Nina Storey**, Leicester

*27 Feb:* tbc

**Professor Colin W Taylor**, Cambridge. Host: Professor Antony Galione

*6 Mar:* 'Signalling to and from IP<sub>3</sub> receptors'

---

### Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

---

#### Mabel Fitzgerald Lecture

**Professor Dame Carol Robinson** will deliver the Mabel Fitzgerald Lecture at 4.30pm on 20 February in the Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building.

*Subject:* 'Mass spectrometry - from folding proteins to rotating motors'

#### Head of Department seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in the Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building. All welcome.

**Professor Israel Sekler**, Ben-Gurion. Host: Professor Anant Parekh

*19 Jan:* 'Physiological role and mode of regulation of mitochondrial Ca<sup>2+</sup> signalling and metabolism interrogated by imaging and optometabolic control'

*Marianne Fillenz Lecture*

**Professor Sabine Kastner**, Princeton. Host: Professor Kristine Krug

*26 Jan:* 'Neural network dynamics for attentional selection'

**Dr Paloma T Gonzalez-Bellido**, Cambridge.

Host: Professor Andrew Parker

*2 Feb:* 'Predatory insects as models to understand fast and accurate sensorimotor transformations in interception tasks'

**Dr Gemma Vilahur**, Barcelona. Host: Professor Carolyn Carr

*9 Feb:* 'Cardioprotection in the setting of acute myocardial infarction: where do we stand in 2018?'

**Professor Christoph Korbacher**, Friedrich-Alexander. Host: Professor Anant Parekh

*16 Feb:* 'Regulation of the epithelial sodium channel (ENaC) by hormonal and local mediators'

**Professor John Todd**. Hosts: Dr James Cantley, Professor Richard Wade-Martins

*23 Feb:* 'Genes to clinic in an autoimmune disease'

**Professor Frank Sengpiel**, Cardiff. Host:

Professor Kristine Krug

*2 Mar:* 'Mechanisms of plasticity in mouse visual cortex'

**Professor Alexander Thiele**, Newcastle. Host:

Professor Kristine Krug

*9 Mar:* 'Attention dependent coding and information exchange within and between visual cortical areas'

---

### Nuffield Department of Population Health

---

#### Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology

The following seminars ([www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars](http://www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars)) will take place at 1pm in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Dr Sarah Floud, Associate Professor David Preiss

**Professor Jean Golding**, Bristol

*Lower Ground Floor Seminar Rooms, Big Data Institute, 16 Jan:* 'Prenatal impact on child health and development: have we been looking at the wrong generation?'

**Professor Marcus Flather**, East Anglia

*23 Jan:* 'Anti-inflammatory treatment for coronary artery disease - the CANTOS trial'

**Professor Sally Shuttleworth**

*30 Jan:* 'The emergence of epidemiology, and public health campaigns in Victorian Britain'

**Professor John Field**, Liverpool

*6 Feb:* 'Lung cancer CT screening, the UKLS and European experience; time to implement?'

**Professor Dagfinn Aune**, Imperial

*13 Feb:* 'Plant foods, antioxidants and the risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer, all-cause and cause-specific mortality'

**Professor David Matthews**

*20 Feb:* 'SGLT2 inhibition for treating diabetes - an approach which achieves far more than just lowering glucose?'

**Professor Roel Vermeulen**, Utrecht

*27 Feb:* 'Exposome: new approaches to decoding the complexity of environmental exposure and interactions'

**Professor Graham Hart**, UCL

*6 Mar:* 'The future of population health research: a "new public health"?''

---

### Department of Psychiatry

---

The following lectures will take place at 9.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital. Security badges to be worn to all lectures.

**Professor Andrea Cipriani**

*16 Jan:* 'Comparative efficacy and acceptability of first- and second-generation antidepressants in the acute treatment of major depressive disorder: a network meta-analysis'

**Dr Valerie Voon**, Cambridge

*23 Jan:* 'The subthalamic nucleus and self-control'

**Dr Emma Anderson**, Bristol

*30 Jan:* 'Education and Alzheimer's'

**Dr Kate Saunders**

*6 Feb:* 'Clinical case presentation'

**Professor Ciara McCabe**, Reading

*20 Feb:* 'Investigating reward function as a possible biomarker for depression'

**Professor Keith Hawton**

*27 Feb:* 'Suicide risk assessment: moving from the impossible to suicide prevention'

**Professor Jeremy Hall**, Cardiff

*6 Mar:* 'Translational studies of the psychiatric risk gene CACNA1C'



## Social Sciences

### School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

#### Departmental seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 3.15pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum. Conveners: Professor M Banks, Dr L Fesenmyer

#### Elisabeth Hallam

*19 Jan:* 'Relational anatomy: bodies, materials and persons in medical education'

#### Maya Unnithan, Sussex

*26 Jan:* 'Rights and justice: reproductive politics and legal activism in India'

#### Eva Reindl

*2 Feb:* 'Studying the origins of human material culture in young children'

#### Andrew Barry, UCL

*9 Feb:* 'Infrastructure and politics above and below the surface'

#### Webb Keane, Michigan

*16 Feb:* 'Divine text, national language and their publics: arguing an Indonesian Qur'an'

#### Ruben Andersson

*23 Feb:* 'Migration and the mapping of global danger'

#### Simone Abram, Durham

*2 Mar:* 'Electrifying anthropology: current thinking about energy and anthropology'

#### Scott Lash

*9 Mar:* 'Against ontology: experience and the human sciences'

### Pitt Rivers Museum Research Seminar in Visual, Material and Museum Anthropology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum. Conveners: Dr I Daniels, Professor L Peers

#### Elizabeth Edwards

*19 Jan:* 'From museum to library and back again: photographs as "distributed object" and the process of purification'

#### Xinjuan Wang, UCL

*26 Jan:* 'Visualising dwelling online: an anthropological study of social media use among Chinese factory workers'

#### Bernadette Lynch, museums consultant

*2 Feb:* 'The unhelpful museum: challenging "kindness", "tolerance" and "empathy" in museum engagements'

#### Iza Kavedzija, Sussex

*9 Feb:* ' "I move my hand and then I see it": ways of knowing with young artists in Japan'

Ramon Sarró and Ana Temudo, freelance curator

*23 Feb:* 'Blow-up in Bissau: images and post-war reconstruction of a West African museum'

Sara Wajid, Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery

*2 Mar:* 'The perils and rewards of decolonising a Victorian museum collection'

*9 Mar:* tbc

### Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in 61 Banbury Road, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Dr M Pentecost, T Bird, Professor S Ulijaszek

#### Alex Nading, Brown

*18 Jan:* 'Ethnography in a grievance: enunciatory communities, law and environmental justice in Nicaragua's chronic kidney disease epidemic'

#### Harry Rutter

*25 Jan:* 'Chess, not chequers'

#### Trish Greenhalgh

*8 Feb:* 'Theorising with narrative: how careful analysis of stories can help us rise above the ontological desert of "behaviour change" research'

#### Sara de Wit

*15 Feb:* 'How climate change as an idea travels to sub-Saharan Africa: the anthropology of forecasting, future-making and humanitarianism'

#### Gabriela Morini, Pollenzo

*22 Feb:* 'The taste for health'

#### Torben Jensen and Anders Munk, Aalborg

*2pm, 7 Mar, Oxford Martin School:* 'Digital methods and their implications for social science'

### Fertility and Reproduction seminars

#### PATRIARCHY

The following seminars will take place at 11am on Mondays in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr P Kreager, Dr S Pooley

#### Hamsa Rajan

*22 Jan:* 'Caught between discourses of dangerous femininity and ethnic minority status on the Tibetan Plateau: domestic violence in a double-bind'

#### Irene Capelli, Independent scholar

*29 Jan:* 'Patriarchal boundaries into question: being an unmarried mother in Morocco'

Mikolaj Szoltysek, Warsaw

*5 Feb:* 'The patriarchy index: a measure of gender and generational inequalities in the past, its morphology and historical cross-cultural applications'

Yves Charbit, Paris V

*12 Feb:* 'Remittances from macro to micro-levels: consequences for patriarchy and family structures'

Sophie Roche, Heidelberg

*19 Feb:* 'Motherist discourses: the use of patriarchal narratives after civil wars and natural disasters in Islamic societies'

#### Cory Rodgers

*26 Feb:* 'Pastoralism and patriarchy: the political economy of the gerontocratic ideal in Turkana, Kenya'

Yuliya Hilevych, Cambridge

*5 Mar:* 'Reproduction, relations and paternalism during fertility decline'

### Anthropology Research Group at Oxford on Eastern Medicines and Religions

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Pauling Centre. Convener: Dr K Wheeler

#### Ehler Voss, Siegen

*17 Jan:* 'The evidence of doubts: researching controversies between religion and the secular'

#### Katherine Swancutt, KCL

*31 Jan:* 'Doubt, debate and the relationship between heaven and empire in southwest China'

#### Jonathan Mair, Kent

*14 Feb:* ' "From faith, fortune; from doubt, ill health": a metacognitive approach to popular Buddhism in contemporary inner Mongolia'

#### Catherine Hardie

*28 Feb:* 'Doubt and divided selves in the contemporary Sino-Tibetan Buddhist encounter'

#### Kitty Wheeler

*7 Mar:* ' "Someone like you, someone like me": difference and doubt in mindfulness-based interventions in the United Kingdom'

### Centre on Migration, Policy and Society (COMPAS) seminar series

#### BEYOND IMPACT? USING, EXCHANGING AND COMMUNICATION MIGRATION KNOWLEDGE AND RESEARCH

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Pauling Centre. Conveners: J Broadhead, W Allen

#### Kirsten Shepherd Barr

*18 Jan:* 'Knowledge exchange, practice and impact: opportunities and challenges in a new era for the academy'

**Sara de Jong**, Open, Kate Smart and Almas Farsi, Asylum Welcome, Oxford

*25 Jan:* 'Brokering knowledge in research with refugee and migrant case workers'

**Christina Boswell**, Edinburgh

*1 Feb:* 'The politics of evidence and knowledge in a polarised world'

**Sunder Katwala**, British Future, and **Alan Smith**, *The Financial Times*

*8 Feb:* 'Telling stories to communicate data and evidence'

**Sarah Harper**, Omar Khan and **Sundeep Lidher**, Runnymede Trust

*15 Feb:* 'Interdisciplinary approaches to knowledge exchange and migration'

**Max Nathan**, Birmingham, and **Andrew Carter**, What Works Centre for Local Economic Growth

*22 Feb:* 'Engaging with policymakers at the city level'

**Caroline Oliver**, Roehampton, **Karin Geuijin** and **Rianne Dekker**, Utrecht

*1 Mar:* 'A living lab methodology for evaluating innovation in asylum seeker reception: the Utrecht refugee launchpad'

**Sarah Spencer**, Tony McEnery, ESRC and Lancaster, and **Paul Cairney**, Stirling

*8 Mar:* 'Beyond impact? Provocations for future research, practice and engagement'

#### **Institute of Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology**

#### **PRIMATE CONVERSATIONS SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Thursdays in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road. Convener: Dr S Carvalho

**Peter Andrews**

*18 Jan:* 'Miocene apes: forest or woodland savanna environments'

**Russell Hill**, Durham

*25 Jan:* 'Predators, primates and landscapes of fear'

**Iain Morley**

*1 Feb:* 'Life-history, play and the emergence of religion in human evolution'

**Scott Blumenthal**

*8 Feb:* 'Diet change in African primates: isotope evidence'

**Rob Foley**, Cambridge

*15 Feb:* 'Can palaeobiology contribute to behavioural ecology? Perspectives from human evolution'

**William C McGrew**, Cambridge

*8 Mar:* 'Conflict and cooperation in bonobos and chimpanzees: a new hypothesis'

#### **Radhakrishnan Memorial Lectures**

#### **SOCIAL TRANSITIONS IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA**

**Surinder S Jodhka**, Jawaharlal Nehru, will deliver the 2018 Radhakrishnan Memorial Lectures at 5pm in the Old Library, All Souls.

*7 Feb:* 'The persistent rural and declining agriculture: revisiting the Indian village in the 21st century'

*14 Feb:* 'Is India becoming a post-caste society?'

*21 Feb:* 'Dalit predicaments: mobility, mobilisations and dilemmas of identity'

---

#### **Saïd Business School**

#### **Engaging with the Humanities**

**Jim Harris**, art historian and teaching curator, will lecture at 12.15pm on 17 January. More information and to register: [www.ewh-jimharris.eventbrite.com](http://www.ewh-jimharris.eventbrite.com)

*Subject:* 'Why bother to look at art?'

#### **Lubbock Lecture in Management Studies**

**John Neill**, Unipart Group, will lecture at 5.45pm on 18 January. More information and to register: [www.lubbock-johnneill.eventbrite.com](http://www.lubbock-johnneill.eventbrite.com).

*Subject:* 'The tea lady and the till lady'

#### **Art at Oxford Saïd**

**Julie Brook**, artist, will lecture at 5.45pm on 24 January. More information and to register: [www.art-juliebrook.eventbrite.com](http://www.art-juliebrook.eventbrite.com).

*Subject:* 'Outer reaches: a sculptural journey across continents from the Hebrides to Japan'

#### **Distinguished speaker seminars**

**Alix Zwane**, Global Innovation Fund, will lecture at 5.45pm on 25 January. More information and to register: [www.alixzwane.eventbrite.com](http://www.alixzwane.eventbrite.com).

*Subject:* 'Funding innovation and innovative funding: addressing the pioneer gap in fragile places'

**Mark Wilson**, Aviva, will lecture at 5.45pm on 1 February. More information and to register: [www.dss-markwilson.eventbrite.com](http://www.dss-markwilson.eventbrite.com).

*Subject:* 'Leading for legacy'

#### **Creating Economic Space for Social Innovation (CrESSI)**

The CrESSI final event will take place on 26 January at the Saïd Business School. Speakers include: **Jens Beckert**, Max Planck Institute for the Studies of Society, **Frank Moulaert**, KU Leuven, and **Jürgen Howaldt**, Sozialforschungsstelle Dortmund Central Scientific Unit. Registration required: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/school/events-0/creating-economic-space-social-innovation-final-conference](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/school/events-0/creating-economic-space-social-innovation-final-conference). Convener: Professor Alex Nicholls

*Subject:* 'Social innovation and marginalisation'

#### **Private equity forum**

The 2018 Private Equity Forum will take place at noon–7.30pm on 5 March. Drinks reception will follow. More information and to register: [www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/faculty-research/privateequity/events/private-equity-forum-2018](http://www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/faculty-research/privateequity/events/private-equity-forum-2018).

---

#### **Department of Economics**

#### **Seminar in Economic and Social History**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Large Lecture Room, Nuffield.

#### **Avner Offer**

*Jan 16:* 'Time horizons and market boundaries'

**Joyce Burnette**, Wabash College, Indiana

*Jan 23:* 'Is it who you are, where you work, or with who you work that matter for earnings? Gender and peer effects among late-19th-century industrial workers'

#### **Judy Stephenson**

*Jan 30:* 'Looking for work or looking for workers? Days and hours of work in London construction in the 18th century'

**Kris Mitchener**, Santa Clara

*Feb 6:* 'Swords into bank shares: finance, conflict and political reform in Meiji Japan'

**Willem Jongman**, Groningen

*Feb 13:* 'Roman economic performance in the long run: what was it and how do we know?'

**Philip Slavin**, Kent

*Feb 20:* 'Of mites and men (and sheep): the international textile crisis of c1280–1330 revisited'

**Natacha Postel-Vinay**, LSE

*Feb 27:* 'The impact of fiscal policy on interwar British growth: a narrative approach'

**Robert Margo**, Boston

*Mar 6:* 'Economies of scale in 19th-century American manufacturing: a re-assessment'

---

**Department of Education**
**Quantitative Methods Hub seminar series programme**

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm in Seminar room D, Department of Education. Convener: Dr L-E Malmberg

**Dr James Hall**, Southampton

*15 Jan:* 'Airbag moderation: the definition and implementation of a new research hypothesis'

**Professor Andrew Martin**, NSW

*22 Jan:* 'Growth goals and growth mindset in today's classroom - and in the age of the zombie apocalypse: different perspectives from different methodologies'

**Aoife O'Higgins**

*29 Jan:* 'What do carers do to support the education of children in foster and kinship care?'

**Dr Fridolin Wild**, Oxford Brookes

*5 Feb:* 'Learning analytics in R - with SNA, LSA and MPIA'

**Dr Nora McIntyre**, Sheffield

*12 Feb:* 'Looking to like: A circumplex analysis of the gaze- and culture-specific nature of teacher interpersonal behaviour'

**Dr Tim Mainhard**, Utrecht

*19 Feb:* 'Relationship effects: a cross-classified multilevel model that goes beyond teacher and student effects'

**Dr Jane Ahn**, UCL

*26 Feb:* 'Children's physical activity and mental health'

**Dr Lars-Erik Malmberg**

*5 Mar:* 'An introduction to Bayesian structural equation modelling'

**Philosophy, Religion and Education Forum seminars**

The following seminars will be held at 5pm in Seminar Room D, 15 Norham Gardens. Conveners: Professor Alis Oancea, Associate Professor Nigel Fancourt, Associate Professor Liam Gearon

**Dr Tony Eaude**

*30 Jan:* 'Social and cultural influences on how young children's identities are shaped in a globalised world'

**Emeritus Professor Terence Lovat**, Newcastle/NSW/Oxford

*13 Feb:* 'Separating Islam from jihadist extremism: an educational imperative'

**Public seminar programme**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Mondays at the Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens. More information: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/about-us/events](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/about-us/events).

**Associate Professor Sonali Nag**. Convener: Associate Professor Maria Evangelou

*15 Jan:* 'Literacy and foundation learning in multilingual India'

**Professor Andrew Martin**, NSW. Convener: Dr Lars-Erik Malmberg

*22 Jan:* 'Interpersonal relationships and students' academic and personal wellbeing'

**Emeritus Professor Terezinha Nunes**.

Convener: Professor Gabriel Stylianides

*29 Jan:* 'The development of quantitative reasoning'

**Professor Ewart Keep**. Convener: Professor Alis Oancea

*5 Feb:* 'System coherence and cohesion in English further education provision - glass half empty or glass half full (and what's in the glass)?'

**Professor Claire Cameron**, UCL. Convener: Professor Judy Sebba

*12 Feb:* 'Social pedagogy and working with children and young people'

**Professor Ludovica Serratrice**, Reading.

Convener: Professor Victoria Murphy

*19 Feb:* 'Referential choice in bilingual and monolingual children: the effect of discourse and executive function skills'

**Professor Peter Tymms**, Durham. Convener: Professor Steve Strand

*26 Feb:* 'A study of children starting school and the progress they make in their first year around the world: the iPIPS project'

**Emeritus Professor Peter Barrett**. Convener: Professor Harry Daniels

*5 Mar:* 'Tensions and resolutions around the physical learning environment'

---

**Department of Education/St Antony's**
**Public seminars: ESRC-DFID: Raising learning outcomes in the education systems of developing countries research programme**

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Syndicate Room, St Antony's. More information: [prl@education.ox.ac.uk](mailto:prl@education.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: David Johnson, Bronwen Magrath, Monazza Aslam

**Andrew Cunningham** and **Tom Beresford**, Aga Khan Foundation

*16 Jan:* 'Can we do more with technology to improve learning outcomes? Insights from 16 Countries in Eastern, Western, Central and Southern Africa'

**Professor Ulrike Zeshan**, Central Lancashire  
*23 Jan:* 'From development to vitalisation: multiliteracies research with deaf communities in India'

**Professor Ricardo Sabates** and **Dr Ben Alcott**, Cambridge

*30 Jan:* 'Can schools' accountability for learning be strengthened from the grassroots? Investigating the potential for community school partnerships in India'

**Professor Paul Lynch**, Birmingham

*6 Feb:* 'Examining early development and school readiness of children with disabilities in Malawi through a bio-ecological systems theory'

**Professor Nicola Ansell**, Brunel

*13 Feb:* 'Education and aspiration in rural Lesotho, India and Laos'.

**Professor Pauline Rose**, Cambridge

*20 Feb:* 'Are children with disabilities in school learning? Evidence from India and Pakistan'

**Professor Rebecca Schendel**, UCL

*27 Feb:* 'Teaching for critical thinking: pedagogical innovation at universities in Kenya, Ghana and Botswana'

**Professor Ianthi Tsimpli**, Cambridge

*6 Mar:* 'Challenges of monolingual and multilingual education: cognition, numeracy and literacy skills in primary school children in India'

---

**School of Geography and the Environment**
**Transport Studies Unit**
**MOBILITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Tuesdays in the Beckit Room, School of Geography and the Environment. Conveners: T Schwanen, B Doody, J Middleton, F Samanani

**Dr Ross Wignall**, Oxford Brookes, and **Dr Katie McQuaid**, Leeds

*23 Jan:* 'Mobilities, livelihoods and the "right to the city" in the lives of older people in Ghana and Uganda'

**Professor Geoff Vigar**, Newcastle, and **Amanda Rowlett**, DfT

*6 Feb:* 'Mobility and social justice: implications from the future sharing economy'

**Dr Robin Smith**, Cardiff, and **Charlie Waring**, Cardiff Council HANR Outreach

*20 Feb:* 'Pedestrian mobilities, everyday territories and the "good enough city"'

**Dr Lesley Murray**, Brighton, and **Holly Wier**, Greater London Authority

*6 Mar:* 'Mobility justice: gender and generation'

---

**School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies**


---

**Inaugural Lecture**

**Professor Yaacov Yadgar**, Stanley Lewis Professor of Israel Studies, will deliver his inaugural lecture at 5pm on 15 January in the Tsuzuki Lecture Theatre, St Anne's.

*Subject:* 'Israel and the meaning of Jewish sovereignty'

---

**Oxford Department of International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)**


---

**Refugee Studies Centre**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 3, Department of International Development. More information: [www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/events). Convener: Dr Lilian Tsourdi

**Dr Ruvi Ziegler**, Reading

*17 Jan:* 'The political predicament and agency of refugees'

**Dr Diego Acosta**, Bristol

*24 Jan:* 'Open borders in the 19th century: constructing the national, the citizen and the foreigner in South America'

*31 Jan:* tbc

**Dr Violeta Moreno Lax**, QMUL

*7 Feb:* 'Accessing asylum in Europe: extraterritorial border controls meet refugee rights'

**Dr Vladislava Stoyanova**, Lund

*14 Feb:* 'Of rights and borders: human trafficking and contemporary forms of slavery in European law'

**Dr Jason Pobjoy**, Blackstone Chambers

*21 Feb:* 'The child in international refugee law'

**Dr David Cantor**, School of Advanced Study, London

*28 Feb:* 'The IDP in international law: debates, developments and prospects'

**Professor Maja Janmyr**, Oslo

*7 Mar:* 'No country of asylum: "legitimising" Lebanon's rejection of the 1951 refugee convention'

---

**Oxford Poverty and Human Development Initiative (OPHI)**


---

**LUNCHTIME SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in Seminar Room 3, Department of International Development, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Ms C Mitchell

**Dr Sabina Alkire**

*15 Jan:* 'Multidimensional poverty and violence'

**Dr Monica Pinilla**

*29 Jan:* 'Do household MPIs capture the same children as child MPIs: the case of Colombia'

**Dr Martin Evans**, Overseas Development Institute

*5 Feb:* 'Multidimensional poverty indices for children from household surveys: lessons and ways forward'

**Professor Jonathan Wolff**

*12 Feb:* 'The cost of fitting in'

**Dr Usha Kanagaratnam**

*19 Feb:* 'Income and multidimensional poverty in Indonesia'

**Ms Putu Natih**

*26 Feb:* 'Incorporating the Delphi method within poverty measurement, a case study of west Java, Indonesia'

**Professor Tania Burchardt**, LSE

*27 Feb, Seminar Room 2:* 'Material deprivation and intra-household allocation across Europe'

**Dr Ana Vaz**

*5 Mar:* 'Building a child MPI'

---

**Oxford Internet Institute**


---

**OxDeg seminars**

The following seminars will be given at 4.30pm on Wednesdays in the Seminar Room, Internet Institute.

**Dominik Lukes**

*24 Jan:* 'The internet is for strangers: virtual and real modes of obligation, the case of Timor Leste'

**Theodora Sutton**

*7 Feb:* 'Digital detox: one forest, two cities and my Facebook'

**Alex Blandford**, Democracy Club

*21 Feb:* 'Ethnography of and in the state: perspectives on qualitative research in government service design'

---

**Faculty of Law**


---

**Public International Law discussion group series**

The following meetings will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls. Practitioners, academics and students from within and outside the University welcome. More information: [www.law.ox.ac.uk/content/public-international-law-0](http://www.law.ox.ac.uk/content/public-international-law-0) news. Conveners: Talita de Souza Dias, Daniel Kaasik

**Yvonne McDermott Rees**, Swansea

*18 Jan:* 'Proving international crimes'

**Amy Sander**, Essex Court Chambers

*25 Jan:* 'Advocacy in international forums'

**Danai Azaria**, UCL

*1 Feb:* 'The International Law Commission as an interpreter of international law'

**Christine Chinkin**, LSE

*8 Feb:* 'Women, peace and security: what does it mean in the contemporary world?'

**Alan Boyle**, Edinburgh/Essex Court Chambers

*15 Feb:* 'Interaction between hard law and soft law in United Nations law-making'

**Andrea Bjorklund**, McGill

*22 Feb:* 'Arbitral authority to address corruption'

**Ilias Plakokefalos**, André Nollkaemper and Jean D'Aspremont, SHARES Project

*1 Mar:* 'Draft principles on shared responsibility'

**Payam Akhavan**, McGill

*8 Mar:* 'In search of a better world: a human rights odyssey'

**Sir Jeremy Lever Lecture**

**Eleanor V E Sharpston**, QC, UK Advocate General, Court of Justice of the European Communities, will give the Sir Jeremy Lever Lecture at 5pm on 23 February in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, Faculty of Law. Chair: Philip Moser, QC, Monckton Chambers

---

**Department of Politics and International Relations**


---

**Centre for Technology and Global Affairs lunchtime seminar series**

The following seminars will be given at 12.30pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room A, Manor Road Building. More information and to register: [www.ctga.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.ctga.ox.ac.uk/events). Convener: Dr L Kello

**Professors Richard J Aldrich** and **Christopher R Moran**, Warwick

*14 Feb:* 'Delayed disclosure: national security, whistle-blowers and the crisis of secrecy'

**Dr Dan Bogdanov**, Cybernetica AS

*21 Feb:* 'Breaking the privacy barrier: big data style analytics using secure computing'

**Dr Heather Williams**, KCL

*28 Feb:* 'From ICBMs to Instagram: the impact of emerging technologies on nuclear escalation and arms control'.

---

**Oxford Spring School in Advanced Research Methods**


---

The 2018 Oxford Spring School will take place 19–23 March at Brasenose. Speakers include:

**Dr Ezequiel Gonzalez-Ocantos**, **Dr Andrea Ruggeri**, **Dr Jessica Di Salvatore**, **Dr Annette Idler**, **Dr Spyros Kosmidis** and **Dr Andreas Murr**. More information and to register: [www.politics.ox.ac.uk/spring-school/oxford-spring-school-in-advanced-research-methods.html](http://www.politics.ox.ac.uk/spring-school/oxford-spring-school-in-advanced-research-methods.html). Conveners: Dr Ezequiel Gonzalez-Ocantos, Dr Andrea Ruggeri

*Subject:* 'Casual inference and spatial analysis'



---

**Department of Social Policy and Intervention**


---

**Departmental colloquium**

The following colloquia will take place at 9.30am on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Department of Social Policy and Intervention. Convener: Professor J Barlow

**Dr Erdem Yoruk, Koc**

*18 Jan:* 'The new politics of welfare: towards an "emerging markets" welfare state regime'

**Dr Anita Schrader McMillan**

*1 Mar:* 'Impact of investment in early parenting on social capital: emerging lessons from a better start'

**Professor Mary Daly**

*15 Feb:* 'Conceptualising the relationship between children and social policy'

**Dr Katharina Cordes, Copenhagen**

*1 Mar:* 'Copenhagen Infant Mental Health Project (CIMHP): evaluation of reach of the circle of security – parenting intervention in a Danish randomised control trial'

**Oxford Institute of Social Policy research seminars**
**PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL POLICY IN OXFORD**

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Department of Social Policy and Intervention. Convener: Fran Bennett

**Professor Jonathan Wolff**

*18 Jan:* 'Political philosophy and social policy: the concept of poverty'

**Professor Jane Gingrich**

*25 Jan:* 'Deindustrialisation, state responses and social democracy'

**Professor Roger Goodman**

*1 Feb:* 'Social policy, interdisciplinary area studies and Oxford University: lessons from the study of Japan'

**Professor Anthony Heath**

*8 Feb:* 'How does social progress in Britain since 1950 compare with that in "peer" countries?'

**Professor Jo Boyden**

*15 Feb:* 'Opportunities and challenges in using research to influence policy on childhood poverty in low- and middle-income countries'

**Professor Alex Nicholls**

*22 Feb:* 'Social impact bonds: the role of private capital in outcomes-based commissioning'

**Professor Sir Andrew Dilnot**

*1 Mar:* 'What should we do about social care and why?'

**Professor Sandy Fredman**

*8 Mar:* 'Gender equality and the sustainable development goals: a human rights approach'

---

**Centre for Socio-legal Studies**


---

**Seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Mondays in Room 341, Centre for Socio-legal Studies, Manor Road Building. Convener: Professor Sue Bright

**Professor James Goudkamp and Professor Donal Nolan**

*22 Jan:* 'Doing empirical research and content analysis in private law'

**Professor Sarah Blandy, Sheffield, Professor Sarah Nield, Southampton, Professor Antonia Layard, Bristol**

*19 Feb:* 'The importance of "space" in law'

**Regulation Discussion Group**

The following meetings will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room D, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted.

**Marcus Moore**

*23 Jan:* 'Regulating standard form (adhesion) contracts'

**Professor Carina Keskitalo, Umeå**

*30 Jan, Seminar Room E:* 'Invasive species and forest: threats and solutions'

**Hannah Smith, Philip Williams and Fernanda Farina**

*20 Feb:* Regulation Researcher Roundtable: 'Mining data'

---

**Department of Sociology**


---

**Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Manor Road Building. All welcome. Convener: Stephen Fisher

**Ridhi Kashyap**

*15 Jan:* 'Measuring gender inequalities using web data'

**Takehiko Kariya**

*22 Jan:* 'Transition to a post-catch-up modernity: the case of Japan'

**Melinda Mills**

*29 Jan:* 'Sociogenomics: combining sociology and molecular genetics'

**Edmund Chattoe-Brown, Leicester**

*5 Feb:* 'The third way version 2.0? How agent-based modelling can transform our understanding of social behaviour'

**Barbara Risman, Illinois**

*12 Feb:* 'Where the millennials will take us: a new generation wrestles with the gender structure'

**Leigh Payne**

*19 Feb:* 'Unsettling accounts: confessional performances by perpetrators of past violence'

**Robin Archer, LSE**

*26 Feb:* 'Radical retreat and the appeal to honour: centennial thoughts on the Great War'

**Alice Sullivan, UCL**

*5 Mar:* 'Elite education and social mobility'

## Department for Continuing Education

### Seminars

The following seminars will take place in the Mawby Room, Kellogg. All welcome. Refreshments served before seminars.

**Richard Kirk, 4iQ**

*4.30pm, 19 Jan:* 'What was your online identity doing last night?'

**Lisbeth M Brevik, Oslo, and Chris Davies**

*5.30pm, 8 Feb:* 'Digital technologies - the lives and learning of young people'

**Dr Kamal Mahtani**

*5.30pm, 14 Feb:* 'Why does it take so long to see a GP?'

### Rewley House

#### Research seminar series: MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care talks

The following events will take place at Rewley House. More information and to register: [cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk](mailto:cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk).

**Sir Muir Gray**

*5.30pm, 15 Jan:* tbc

**Dr Phil Turner**

*5pm, 29 Jan:* tbc

**Professor Alexander Bird**

*5.30pm, 10 Apr:* tbc

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Ashmolean Museum

#### Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum. Convener: Dr Paul Collins

**Dr Paul Collins**

*25 Jan:* 'New ancient history research for Iraq and its neighbours'

**Professor Jacob Dahl**

*1 Mar:* 'From "text mining" to "image mining"'

### Bodleian Libraries

The following events will take place in the Weston Library. Free; all welcome but places limited and registration recommended: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson).

#### Designing English

The following lectures will take place at 1pm in the Lecture Theatre.

**Matthew Champion**

*24 Jan:* 'Medieval graffiti - reading the writing on the wall?'

**Professor Katherine O'Brien O'Keefe**

*7 Feb:* 'The King and "I": Alfred and the Alfredian project'

**Dr Holly James-Maddocks**

*28 Feb:* 'The illuminators' craft'

#### Lecture

**Jacob Ward** will lecture at 5.30pm on

6 March in the Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'What happened to wireless?'

#### History of the Book seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2.15pm in Visiting Scholars' Centre. Convener: Cristina Dondi

**Dr Alan Stahl**

*23 Jan:* Numismatics: 'Coins, money and prices in renaissance Italy'

**Professor Julia Bray**

*26 Jan:* Arabic: 'Scrolls into codices: Jilyani's picture-poems for Saladin'

**Professor Ian Maclean**

*2 Feb:* Early modern publishing policies: 'Andreas Frisius of Amsterdam and the search for a niche market, 1664-75'

**Dr Irene Ceccherini**

*9 Feb:* Trade: 'Merchants' books of Venice and Florence'

**Dr Laura Carnelos**

*23 Feb:* Popular literature: 'From ephemeral to rare: 16th-century Italian popular books in the British and the Bodleian libraries'

**Professor Lilian Armstrong**

*2 Mar:* History of art: 'The De Spira brothers versus Nicolaus Jenson, 1469-72: a rivalry traced through hand-illuminated copies of their editions'

**Dr Falk Eisermann**

*9 Mar:* Digital typography: 'Did you mean *incurable*? Searching and finding incunabula in the World Wide Web'

### Graduate workshop series

**David Pearson** will present a series of seminars at 4.30pm on Fridays of weeks 3-6 in the Horton Room.

*Subject:* 'Telling the sheep from the goat: a brief guide to historic bookbindings (1450-1800) for humanities researchers'

### Oxford seminars in cartography

**Charles Withers**, Edinburgh, will deliver a seminar at 4.30pm on 8 March in the Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Maps and map makers on trial: moments in the social history of cartography in 19th-century Britain'

### Fellows seminar

**Sara Miglietti**, Johns Hopkins, will give a seminar at 5.15pm on 1 February in the Visiting Scholars' Centre.

*Subject:* 'Astrology and climate theory in 17th-century England'

### Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies

#### David Patterson Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 6pm on Mondays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute.

**Dr Lawrence Goldman**, Institute of Historical Research

*22 Jan:* 'Finishing off Disraeli. The Disraeli letters project 1869-81'

**Professor Martin Goodman**

*29 Jan:* 'Writing a history of Judaism'

**Professor David Feldman**, Birkbeck

*5 Feb:* 'Mr Lewinstein goes to Parliament: Jewish immigrants in London, 1880-1920'

**Professor Yaacov Yadgar**

*12 Feb:* 'Statist Jews: secularism, sovereignty, Zionism and Judaism'

**Professor Ishay Rosen Zvi**, Tel Aviv

*19 Feb:* 'The origin of the concept of the "goy": reading ethnic differences in ancient Jewish literature'

**Dr Dominika Kurek-Chomczyk**, Liverpool Hope

*26 Feb:* 'A film of her own: women's activism in the Israeli film industry'

Professor Kai Brodersen, Erfurt

*5 Mar:* 'The king and the Bible: ancient views on how the Torah was translated'

### Oxford Seminars in Advanced Jewish Studies

#### GREEK EXPANDED, GREEK TRANSFORMED. THE VOCABULARY OF THE SEPTUAGINT AND THE CULTURAL WORLD OF TRANSLATION

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am on Wednesdays in the Clarendon Institute, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Jan Joosten and Professor Teresa Morgan

*17 Jan:* Introduction to the project

Dr Patrick Pouchelle, Centre Sèvres, Paris  
*5pm, 23 Jan:* 'Expressing divine education in Greek, with special reference to the pair *paideuô/elegchô*'

Jean Maurais, McGill

*31 Jan:* 'Impiety in Greek Deuteronomy laws: on the background and ideology of the translation'

Dr Dominika Kurek-Chomycz, Liverpool Hope

*5pm, 6 Feb:* 'Zealous and merciful but not regretful? Divine jealousy in the Septuagint'

Grinfield Lecture

Professor Gilles Dorival, Aix-Marseille

*14 Feb:* 'Spiritual and theological use of the Septuagint vocabulary by the Church Fathers'

Professor Robert Parker

*5pm, 20 Feb:* 'Greek "sacred laws"'

Hallel Baitner, Hebrew

*28 Feb:* 'The lexical exegesis of the rabbis and the vocabulary of the Septuagint'

Dr Maria Sokolskaya, Bern

*5pm, 6 Mar:* 'Paideia in the Septuagint and in Philo'

### Lunchtime seminars in Jewish studies

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays at the Clarendon Institute.

Dr Dennis Mizzi, Malta

*25 Jan:* 'Were scrolls susceptible to impurity? The view from Qumran'

Lucia Linares Eli, Cambridge

*8 Feb:* 'Debating German (Jewish) minority rights at home and abroad in 1919'

Jeffrey Saks, Agnon House, Jerusalem

*22 Feb:* 'Out of the historic catastrophe - an analysis of SY Agnon's Nobel Prize speech'

Dr Olivia Stewart-Lester

*8 Mar:* 'Prophecy and history in the Jewish Sibylline Oracles'

### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies.

#### Special lectures

The Right Hon Baroness Hale of Richmond, President of the Supreme Court of the United Kingdom, will lecture at 5pm on 25 January.

*Subject:* 'Religious dress'

Ambassador Afif Safieh will lecture at 5pm on 15 February.

*Subject:* 'Palestine/Israel: history is undecided...'

Cardinal Vincent Nichols, Archbishop of Westminster, will lecture at noon on 27 February.

*Subject:* 'Dialogue in action: the witness of St Francis of Assisi'

#### Religion, politics and development in Muslim societies seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

Professor Bassam Fattouh, SOAS

*17 Jan:* 'Oil markets and the political economy of reform in Saudi Arabia'

Dr Eric Chaney

*24 Jan:* 'Religion and the rise and fall of Islamic science'

Professor Jean-Philippe Platteau, Namur

*31 Jan:* 'Islam instrumentalised: religion and politics in historical perspective'

Professor Danny Quah, Singapore

*Mon, 5 Feb:* 'What does the global shift in economic power mean for smaller states? Implications of China's Belt and Road Initiative'

Dr Toby Matthiesen

*14 Feb:* 'How much do doctrinal debates and the early historical disputes matter in Sunni-Shi'i relations?'

Dr Adnan Naseemullah, KCL

*21 Feb:* 'Shades of sovereignty: explaining political order and disorder in Pakistan's northwest'

Dr Nemat Bizhan

*28 Feb:* 'Foreign aid and state-building in a fragile context: Afghanistan after 9/11'

Dr Simon Quinn

*7 Mar:* 'Exploring a new research frontier: what can field experiments tell us about Islamic finance?'

Dr Saumitra Jha, Stanford

*Fri, 23 Mar:* 'Trade and tolerance: what can we learn from south India?'

### Lectures

Dr Afifi Al-Akiti and Dr Alex Henley will lecture at 2pm on Wednesdays. Open to matriculated members of the University.

*Subject:* 'Islam in contemporary society (Islam II)'

### Classes

#### QUR'ANIC ARABIC

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will be given at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome. More information and to register: [www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html).

### Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism

#### The business and practice of journalism seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays, in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, Green Templeton. Convener: Meera Selva

Liz Corbin, BBC Reality Check

*17 Jan:* 'Is it true? Why questions about the news are changing'

Rachel Oldroyd, Bureau of Investigative Journalism

*24 Jan:* 'Not-for-profit journalism - a new model'

Adrian Hadland, Stirling

*31 Jan:* 'Photojournalism in the digital age'

Alessandra Galloni, Reuters

*7 Feb:* 'Restoring trust in news'

Antonio Sampaio, Institute of International Studies

*14 Feb:* 'Covering the underworld: organized crime, cities and disputed territories'

Ian Dunt, Politics.co.uk

*21 Feb:* 'Reporting Brexit'

Roula Khalaf, *Financial Times*

*28 Feb:* 'Reporting the world'

Lucas Graves

*7 Mar:* 'The "king of whoppers" and political fact-checking in the 2016 US presidential race'

### Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism /Nuffield

#### Media and politics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Conveners: Meera Selva, David Levy, Andrew Dilnot

Atte Jääskeläinen, formerly of Finnish Broadcasting Company Yle

*19 Jan:* 'Journalistic ethics in practice: the bright side, dark side and taboos'

**Ed Williams**, Edelman UK and Ireland  
26 Jan: 'Trust, power and the crisis of media'

**Tony Gallagher**, *The Sun*  
2 Feb: 'Britain's media and politics'

**Jasmin Buttar**, BBC Business and Economics Centre  
9 Feb: 'Let's talk about money. Public broadcasters and business news'

**Marty Baron**, *The Washington Post*  
16 Feb: RISJ Memorial Lecture

**Nevine Mabro**, Channel 4 News  
23 Feb: 'Who's watching? Filmmaking and journalism in war zones'

**Luke Harding**, *The Guardian*  
2 Mar: 'Collusion: how Russia helped Donald Trump win'

---

### Latin American Centre

---

#### Latin American seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Latin American Centre, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Eduardo Posada-Carbó

**Sergio Jaramillo**, Colombian Ambassador in Belgium and former High Commissioner for Peace in Colombia  
19 Jan: 'Colombia's road to peace'

**Laurence Whitehead**  
26 Jan: 'Making America grate again: Trump and Latin America'

**Professor Jessica Rich**, Marquette  
2 Feb: 'State-driven activism: the politics of AIDS in Brazil'

**Dr Rory Miller**, Liverpool  
9 Feb: 'Academic entrepreneurs, public policy and the growth of Latin American studies in Britain during the Cold War'

**Professor Carlos Malamud**, Real Instituto Elcano, **Maryhen Jimenez**, **Dr Oswaldo E do Amaral**, State University of Campinas, **Dr Carlos Pérez-Ricart**  
4.30pm, 16 Feb: 'Electoral year in Latin America' (joint roundtable discussion with Real Instituto Elcano)

**Professor Carlos Aurélio Pimenta de Faria**, Pontifícia Católica de Minas Gerais, **Dr Daniela Campello**, Fundação Getúlio Vargas, **Professor Jairo Nicolau**, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, and **Dr Octavio Amorim Neto**, Fundação Getúlio Vargas. Chair: Professor Rachel Meneguello, Campinas  
23 Feb: 'Whither Brazil? Scenarios for 2018 and beyond' (roundtable discussion)

**Dr María A Gwynn**  
2 Mar: 'The international politics of renewable energy: Paraguay and the Itaipu Treaty'

**Professor Joe Foweraker** with comments from **Dr David Doyle** and **Professor Eduardo Posada-Carbó**  
9 Mar: 'Polity: demystifying democracy in Latin America and beyond'

#### Latin American history seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in the Latin American Centre, unless otherwise stated. Convener: Eduardo Posada-Carbó

*Roger Brew Memorial Seminar*  
**Dr Maria Teresa Calderón**, Externado, Bogotá  
18 Jan: 'Conflicto político y Constitución. La crisis de la primera república de Colombia, 1826-32'

**Dr Martín Castro**, Nacional de Tres de Febrero, and Conicet, Argentina  
25 Jan: 'Nationalism, popular demonstrations and the role of parliament in early 20th-century Argentina'

**Dr Andres Estefane Jaramillo**, Adolfo Ibáñez, Chile  
1 Feb: 'Democracy, authoritarianism and territory in Chile. The long history of Pinochet's regionalisation' (annual joint seminar with Centro de Estudios de Historia Política)

**Dr Barbaro Martínez-Ruiz**  
8 Feb: 'The impossible reflection: a new approach to African themes in Wifredo Lam's art (Cuba, 1902-82)'

**Dr Martin Bergel**, Quilmes and Conicet, Argentina  
15 Feb: 'El instante chino. El APRA, el Kuo-Min-Tang y los orígenes globales del populismo latinoamericano'

**William Booth**, Johns Hopkins in Bologna  
22 Feb, *Rothermere American Institute*: 'A "Brown man's country"? Langston Hughes in Mexico' (joint seminar with Rothermere American Institute)

**Professor Giuseppe Marcocci**  
1 Mar: 'Spanish American conversations about the Portuguese empire (16th and 17th centuries)'

**Professor Manuel Lucena Giraldo**, Spanish National Research Council/IE, Spain  
8 Mar: 'The botanist of the king: Pehr Löfving and the Royal Botanical Expedition of New Granada during the 18th century'

---

### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

---

#### Book colloquium

**Professor Denis Galligan** will be joined by editors of a recent book on memory laws at 5.30pm on 17 January in the Haldane Room, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/law-and-memory](http://www.fljs.org/law-and-memory).  
*Subject*: 'Law and memory: towards legal governance of history'

#### Film screening

A screening of *Letters from Baghdad* will take place at 7pm on 5 February in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. Free. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/Letters-from-Baghdad](http://www.fljs.org/Letters-from-Baghdad). Introduced by Professor Sir Adam Roberts

#### Lecture

**Frank Vibert**, LSE, will lecture at 5.30pm on 6 March in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/21st-century-constitution](http://www.fljs.org/21st-century-constitution).  
*Subject*: 'A 21st-century constitution for the UK'

---

### Maison Française

---

#### Public lecture

**Professor Bensaude-Vincent**, Emeritus Professor, Paris IV, will lecture at 5.15pm on 23 January at Maison Française.  
*Subject*: 'Chemistry without borders: the role of chemists in 20th-century technologies'

---

### Oxford Martin School

---

The following events will take place at 5pm at Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets, unless otherwise noted.

#### Lecture series

##### HEALTH: FRESH PERSPECTIVES

The following seminars will take place on Thursdays unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Free. More information and to register: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2520](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2520), [events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk), 01865 287437.

**Professor David Clifton**  
25 Jan: 'AI in healthcare'

**Professor Chas Bountra** and **Dr Wen Hwa Lee**  
1 Feb: 'Transforming drug discovery - the pathway to innovation'

**Professor Kevin Marsh**  
8 Feb: 'Prospects for new tools to control malaria'

**Professor Steven Hoffman** and **Professor Julian Savulescu**  
Wed, 14 Feb: 'Antibiotics: to regulate or not?'

**Professor Sarah Harper**  
15 Feb: 'The growing and ageing population: implications and solutions'

**Sir Andrew Haines**  
1 Mar: 'Planetary health: is human health at risk in the Anthropocene?'



**Book talk**

Professor Joseph Aoun, Northeastern, will talk on 17 January followed by a book signing and drinks reception. All welcome but registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2517](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2517).

*Subject:* 'Robot-proof: higher education in the age of artificial intelligence'

**Public lectures**

The following lectures are open to all. More information and to register: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2515](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2515) and [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2529](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2529).

**Professor Andreas Wagner**, Zurich

*2.30pm, 2 Feb:* 'The power of recombination to create innovation' (in association with INET Oxford)

**Dr Shenggen Fan**, International Food Policy Research Network

*7 Feb:* 'Innovating food systems to respond to rapid global changes'

---

**Voltaire Foundation/Oxford Centre for European History/Oxford Centre for Life-Writing**


---

A workshop on will take place on 26 February at Queen's. Speakers: **William O'Reilly**, Cambridge; **Catriona Seth**; **Barbara Stollberg-Rilinger**, Münster; **Werner Telesko**, Austrian Academy of Sciences; **Thomas Wallnig**, Vienna. To register: <https://modernlanguages.sas.ac.uk/events/event/15423>. Conveners: Tobias Heinrich, Kent, Avi Lifschitz

*Subject:* 'The Habsburg empress Maria Theresa (1717–80) and her time: a tercentenary re-assessment'

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

**All Souls**
**The relation of literature and learning to social hierarchy in early modern Europe**


---

The following seminars will be held at 2pm on Wednesdays. There will be two papers per session. All welcome. Convener: Neil Kenny

*24 Jan:*

**Tiffany Stern**, Birmingham

'Puppets, bibelots and ballad-sheets: literature as artefact in early modern Europe'

**Phil Withington**, Sheffield

'Reading, writing and social practice in early modern England'

*5 Feb:*

**Jenny Oliver**

'The building of knowledge and the building of society: Montaigne's *bastiment*'

**Catherine Richardson**, Kent

'Assessing the learning of the early modern English middling sort: material and textual sources'

*21 Feb:*

**Raphaële Garrod**, Cambridge

'It takes one to know one: Erasmian ingenuity and the (un)making of scholarly communities'

**Isabelle Moreau**, ENS Lyon

'Amazons, idlers and the Republic of Letters'

*7 Mar:*

**Neil Kenny**

'Literature, learning and the family function (*La Croix du Maine*, Scévole de Sainte-Marthe)'

**Ian Maclean**

'The social status of publishers in Europe (1560–1630) and their place in the world of learning'

**Lecture**

**Elie Shamir**, painter, will lecture at 8.30pm on 26 February in the Old Library, with an appreciation by **Benjamin Sullivan**, painter of the All Souls Triptych.

*Subject:* 'Figure and landscape in Israel: the paintings of Elie Shamir'

---

**Corpus Christi**


---

**FW Bateson Memorial Lecture**

**Professor John Mullan**, UCL, will deliver the FW Bateson Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 28 February in the MBI Al Jaber Auditorium.

*Subject:* 'Dickens' tricks'

**Hertford****John Donne Lecture**

**Nick Clegg**, former Deputy Prime Minister, will deliver the John Donne Lecture at 5pm on 20 April in the Sheldonian Theatre. Free. To register: [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/JDD2018](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/JDD2018).

*Subject:* 'Keep calm but do not carry on'

**Kellogg**
**Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing**


---

**CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Thursdays in the Mawby Room. All welcome. Refreshments served from 5pm.

**Danielle McLaughlin**

*1 Feb:* 'Writing our obsessions'

**Kat Sommers**

*1 Mar:* 'Wandering lonely as a cloud: coping with isolation as a writer'

**Lady Margaret Hall****International Gender Studies Centre**
**FEMINISM AND POP CULTURE SEMINAR SERIES**


---

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Thursdays in Talbot Hall, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Rene Verna, Dr Janette Davies

**Dr Lola Martinez**, SOAS

*18 Jan:* 'Japanese anime heroines and their Hollywood iterations'

**Julie Valke**

*25 Jan:* 'In all but name: women as power-brokers in the kimono retail industry in contemporary Japan'

**Shaista Aziz**, Al Jazeera

*1 Feb, Department of Education:* 'The need for intersectionality: why we need a feminist foreign policy'

**Dr Susanne Choi**, Hong Kong

*8 Feb, Old Library:* 'Masculinity, migration and service work in post-reform China'

**Professor Hilary Robinson**, Loughborough

*15 Feb:* 'Witness it! Art, activism and feminist resistance'

**Maizi Li and Naying Ren**

*22 Feb:* 'The Chinese feminist movement in a global context'

**Dr Lisa Monchalin**, Kwantlen

*1 Mar:* 'The sexualisation of indigenous women in Turtle Island: deconstructing pop culture depictions'

*International Women's Day – women's suffrage 100 years on*

8 Mar: 'Are you a bad feminist if you don't vote? Women's impact on elections and elections' impact on women' (roundtable discussion)

## Nuffield

### Political science seminars

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room. Organisers: Ben Ansell, Des King

**Professor Graeme Robertson**, North Carolina  
16 Jan: tbc

**Professor James Morrow**, Michigan  
23 Jan: 'A theory of treaty-making'

**Professor Karen Jusko**, Stanford  
30 Jan: tbc

**Professor Helen V Milner**, Princeton  
6 Feb: 'Globalisation and populism: politics in the developed countries in an open economy'

**Professor Janina Dill**  
13 Feb: tbc

**Dr Alexandra Hartman**, UCL  
20 Feb: tbc

**Professor Philip Roessler**, William and Mary  
27 Feb: tbc

**Professor Daniela Campello and Professor Cesar Zucco**, FGV/ EBAPE  
6 Mar: tbc

**Professor Matthew Blackwell**, Harvard  
13 Mar: tbc

### Sociology seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Clay Room, unless otherwise noted. Organisers: John Ermisch, Federico Varese

**Professor Guillermo Trejo**, Notre Dame  
17 Jan: tbc

**Professor Douglas Massey**, Princeton  
Thurs, 25 Jan, LLR: tbc

**Professor Hill Kulu**, St Andrews  
31 Jan: tbc

**Dr Anja Shortland**, KCL  
7 Feb: 'The role of insurers in governing criminal markets'

**Dr Seán Columb**, Liverpool  
14 Feb: tbc

**Julia Behrmann**  
21 Feb: tbc

**Dr Liz Washbrook**, Bristol  
28 Feb: tbc

**Professor Amrita Dhillon**, KCL  
7 Mar: 'Social connections and financial incentives: a quasi field experiment in India's manufacturing sector'

## St Antony's

### Asian Studies Centre

#### CHUN-TU HSUEH DISTINGUISHED LECTURE

**Jane Duckett**, Glasgow, will give the 2018 Chun-tu Hsueh Distinguished Lecture at 5pm on 26 January in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Conveners: Rosemary Foot, Rachel Murphy  
*Subject:* 'International influences on domestic policy-making in China'

#### SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars, organised with the support of the Contemporary South Asian Studies Programme at the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies, the Department for International Development, the Faculty of History and the Faculty of Oriental Studies, will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum. Conveners: Matthew McCartney, Mallica Kumbura Landrus, Rosalind O'Hanlon

**Sanal Mohan**, Mahatma Gandhi  
16 Jan: 'Subaltern counter-publics: Dalits and missionary Christianity in Kerala'

**Shapan Adnan**  
23 Jan: 'The Rohingya exodus: orchestrated violence and strategies of survival'

**Adnan Naseemullah**, KCL  
30 Jan: 'Violence, rents and investment: explaining growth divergence in South Asia'

**Zoltán Biedermann**, UCL, and **Alan Strathern**  
6 Feb: 'Querying the cosmopolitan in Sri Lankan and Indian ocean history'

**Raphael Susewind**, KCL  
13 Feb: 'Ambivalence, ambiguity and alienation: making sense of "tension" in North India'

**Avinash Paliwal**, SOAS  
20 Feb: 'My enemy's enemy: India in Afghanistan from the Soviet invasion to the US withdrawal'

**Parul Bhandari**, Southampton  
27 Feb: 'Money, enticements, modernity: Indian elite women between anxiety and privilege'

**Sejuti Das Gupta and James Madison**  
6 Mar: 'Farmers matter in New India but not the same way: political settlement, discontinuous agrarian policy and class-formations'

#### SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Deakin Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Matthew J Walton

**Farouk Yahya**  
17 Jan: 'The Naga serpent in Malay divination'

## Brian Victoria

5.30pm, 27 Jan, Nissan Lecture Theatre: 'A look at the forest: universal characteristics of the Buddhist-Rohingya conflict'

## Tamsin Barber, Oxford Brookes

31 Jan: 'Beyond victimhood? Experiences of new Vietnamese migrants in Britain: modern slavery, trafficking and the cannabis trade'

## Matthew J Walton, Ma Khin Mar Mar Kyi and Aye Thein

14 Feb: 'Myanmar's "Buddhist Nationalist" movement: a challenge to religious authorities?'

## Michael Feener

28 Feb: 'Religion and development: interactions and reconfigurations as viewed from Southeast Asia'

## Panel discussion

A panel discussion with **Ruth Harris**, **Kajal Sheth** and **Richard Sorabji** will be held at 5pm on 17 January in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's. Co-organised with the Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies and the Oxford India Society. Chair: Faisal Devji  
*Subject:* 'Gandhi's inspiration'

## Middle East Centre

### FRIDAY SEMINAR SERIES

The following events will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre.

**Madawi al-Rasheed and Courtney Freer**, LSE  
19 Jan: 'The Gulf crisis'

**Max Weiss**, Princeton  
26 Jan: 'Nationalism, sectarianism and ethno-religious mobilisation in the Middle East'

**Francois Burgat**, Aix Marseille  
2 Feb: 'Understanding political Islam: in search of the Islamist other, 1973-2013'

**Karl Sabbagh and Avi Shlaim**  
9 Feb: Film screening: *Palestine: the reality*

**Anne Sa'adeh**, Dartmouth College  
16 Feb: 'De Gaulle in Beirut: the Chehab experiment, 1958-64'

**Richard Guy**, Oxford University Hospitals  
23 Feb: 'The challenges of healthcare in Gaza'

**Alexandre Toumarkine**, INALCO, **Ceren Lord**, Sasakawa Fellow, and **Katja Triplett**, Göttingen  
2 Mar: 'Religious freedom in Turkey'

## Sir Vincent Fean

9 Mar: 'Israel and Palestine: why Britain should recognise the Second State'

**WOMEN'S RIGHTS RESEARCH SEMINARS**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Board Room, Middle East Centre. Conveners: Soraya Tremayne, Marilyn Booth

**Elife Bicer-Deveci**

*31 Jan:* 'Women's movement from late-19th century until 1930s in Istanbul'

**Mariam Memarsadeghi, Tavaana**

*21 Feb:* tbc

**OTHER EVENTS**

Film screening: *9 days in Cairo* on 24 January. Convener: Eugene Rogan

**Ahmed Saadawi**, author, will speak on his International Prize for Arabic Fiction-winning novel *Frankenstein in Baghdad* on 6 February, in the Board Room, Middle East Centre. Convener: Mohamed-Salah Omri

**Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre****MONDAY SEMINARS: POST-SOVIET POLITICS AND SOCIETY**

The following seminars will be given at 5 pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Paul Chaisty, Professor Stephen Whitefield

**Professor Graeme Robertson**, North Carolina

*15 Jan:* 'Building autocracy from above and below: emotional engagement and politics after Crimea'

**Dr Sarah Whitmore**, Oxford Brookes

*22 Jan:* 'Disrupted democracy in Ukraine? Protest, performance and contention in the Verkhovna Rada'

**Professor Christopher Gerry**

*29 Jan:* 'Health and well-being in Russia: new approaches, new challenges'

**Sergei Guriev**, EBRD

*Tues, 6 Feb:* 'The challenges to growth in the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe'

**Professor Jeffrey Kahn**, Southern Methodist

*12 Feb:* 'After 20 years: Russia and the European Convention on Human Rights'

**Dr Alexey Bessudnov**, Exeter

*19 Feb:* 'Ethnic hierarchy in the Russian labour market'

**Dr Anastasia Shesterinina**, Sheffield

*26 Feb:* 'Mobilising under uncertainty: from fleeing to fighting in wartime Abkhazia'

**Dr Joanna Szostek**, RHUL

*5 Mar:* 'The influence (and limits) of Russia's strategic narrative during "information war" in Ukraine'

**Visiting Parliamentary Fellowship seminars****BRACE FOR IMPACT: THE MULTIPLE DIMENSIONS OF BREXIT**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Investcorp Auditorium. All welcome. More information: [adelebiagi@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:adelebiagi@yahoo.co.uk). Conveners: Baroness Simone Finn, Lord Jon Mendelsohn, Professor Timothy Power, Professor Robert Service

*16 Jan:* ' "How did things ever get so far?" The long and winding road to Brexit'

*23 Jan:* 'Tales from the war rooms: the Brexit referendum 2016'

*30 Jan:* 'Building a new Jerusalem: are British institutions up to the Brexit challenge?'

*6 Feb:* 'Nationalism, populism and the new Europe'

*20 Feb:* 'The UK in the world: rise or decline of an independent Britain?'

*27 Feb:* 'The new relationship: EU negotiations and the interim agreement'

*6 Mar:* 'Britain in 2030: "you'll be back?"'

**St John's****St John's College Research Centre****INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS IN PSYCHOANALYSIS**

The following seminars will take place at 8.15pm in the Lecture Room, 45 St Giles'. Free and open to University members and mental health professionals. Space limited. Registration recommended: [paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: Louise Braddock, Richard Gipps, Paul Tod

**Kit Kowol**

*22 Jan:* 'Grieving for England: mourning and conservatism in Britain after 1945'

**Jeffrey Murer**, St Andrews

*5 Feb:* 'Violent superegos: Klein, Ferenczi and the politics of persecutory perfectionism'

**Louise Braddock**, Cambridge

*19 Feb:* 'Annihilation anxiety, the death drive and Bion's theory of thinking'

**Manuel Batsch**, Essex

*5 Mar:* ' "I masturbate therefore I am": the ego as a primary sexual object'

**St Peter's****OIPRC invited speaker series**

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the Dorfman Room. Please report to the Porter's Lodge on arrival. Refreshments provided. All welcome. More information: [jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk) or [www.law.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.law.ox.ac.uk/events). Conveners: Dev Gangjee, Robert Pitkethly

**Dr Viola Prifti**, Institute of Intellectual Property, Tokyo

*25 Jan:* 'Which hESC inventions should be excluded from patentability? A comparison of EU and Japanese patent law'

**Dr Aisling McMahon**, Durham Law School

*1 Feb:* 'Gene patents and access to health: bridging an institutional divide'

**Dr Graham Reynolds**, British Columbia

*8 Feb:* 'Copyright, creativity and human rights'

**Ansgar Ohly**

*15 Feb:* tbc

**Dr Marta Iljadica**, Aberdeen

*22 Feb:* 'Compelling experience: copyright and publicly placed works'

**Hamish Sandison**

*8 Mar:* tbc

**Somerville****Dorothy Hodgkin Memorial Lecture**

Professor Véronique Gouverneur will deliver the 2018 Dorothy Hodgkin Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 6 March in the Lecture Theatre, Museum of Natural History. Part of the Oxford International Women's Festival.

*Subject:* 'Fabulous fluorine'

**University College****Clement Attlee Memorial Lecture**

Paul Mason will deliver the Clement Attlee Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 19 January in 10 Merton Street Lecture Room. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'The radical Left in power - challenges for Labour in government'

**Wolfson****Wolfson Haldane Lecture**

Professor Dame Nancy Rothwell will deliver the Wolfson Haldane Lecture at 6pm on 8 February.

*Subject:* 'A stroke of bad luck - understanding brain disease'

**Oxford Centre for Life-Writing**

All events are open to all and free. Conveners: Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy, Professor Dame Hermione Lee

5pm

### WEINREBE LECTURE SERIES: WOMEN'S CHANGING LIVES

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

#### Kamila Shamsie

*24 Jan:* 'Writing women: the fourth generation'

#### Rachel Holmes

*31 Jan:* 'Not things seen, always things imagined'

#### Professor Kathryn Gleadle

*7 Feb:* 'Sex, politics and selfhood: girls' life-writing and historical change, Britain 1800-1900'

#### Timberlake Wertenbaker

*12 Feb:* 'The rhetorical voice'

### DISCUSSION PANEL

The following panel will take place at 5.30pm on 27 February in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium. Conveners: Philomen Probert, Kate Kennedy

*Subject:* 'What counts as evidence?'

### LIFE WRITING LUNCH

**Professor Cheryl Misak**, Toronto, will give a talk at 1pm on 6 March in the Haldane Room. To register: <http://bit.ly/OCLW-FR>.

*Subject:* 'Frank Ramsey: a sheer excess of powers'

### CONFERENCE

The following conference will be held 10am-5pm on 17 March in collaboration with the 'Writing 1900' research network. Conveners: Philip Bullock, Sandra Mayer.

*Subject:* 'Transnational lives and cosmopolitan communities'

### Blackfriars Hall

#### Las Casas Institute

### LECTURE SERIES

**Peter Rona** will deliver a series of eight lectures at 9am on Wednesdays beginning 17 January, in the Aula. Attendance with the permission of the Regent; forms available from the Secretary's office

*Subject:* 'Introduction to economics'

### Book launch

**Robert W Heimbürger** will lecture at 1pm on 22 January in the Aula. Registration: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'God and the illegal alien: United States immigration law and a theology of politics'

### Human dignity lecture

**Archbishop Paglia** will lecture at 5.30pm on 12 February in the Aula. Open to all. Prior registration essential: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Human dignity and bioethics'

### Campion Hall

### Newman Lecture

**Lord Patten of Barnes**, Chancellor of the University, will give the Newman Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 March in the Pichette Auditorium, Pembroke.

*Subject:* 'The idea of a university in the 21st century'

## Other Groups

### Oxford Bibliographical Society

The following lectures will be given at 5.15pm on Mondays.

#### Michael Phillips, York

*22 Jan, Christ Church Upper Library:* 'William Blake's "illuminated printing": a demonstration of Blake's method of printing word and image together from relief-etched copper-plates'

#### Dr Robin Darwall-Smith

*5 Mar, Weston Library Lecture Theatre:* 'The history of the college history'

### Friends of the Bodleian

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. More information and to register: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/bodley/friends/events](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/bodley/friends/events).

#### Dana Josephson

*13 Feb:* 'The mystery surrounding a bust of James Gibbs in the Radcliffe Camera'

#### Deborah Ireland

*27 Feb:* 'Isabella Bird's photographic journal of travels through China'

### Oxford Monastic Institute

### Easter convivia

A monastic convivia will take place 6-9 April. More information and to register: [matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk](mailto:matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Dr Matthew Carlos

*Subject:* 'Monastic education for the 21st century'



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 196

Council of the University:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Regulation changes relating to the  
University's bond

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Professor of Bibliography and  
Modern Book History

Congregation 11 December:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 201

Congregation 15 January:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 January:  
Voting on a Resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Robert Hooke  
Building

Congregation 1 March:  
Elections

## Notices 202

Consultative Notices:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Division/Education  
Committee: Review of the  
Department of Chemistry  
Social Sciences Board/Education  
Committee: Review of the Saïd  
Business School

University Preachers

General Notices:  
Holding of outside appointments  
Corrections to online *Gazette*

Appointments:  
Appointment of additional Pro-Vice-  
Chancellor  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Medical Sciences

Composition of an Electoral Board:  
Barnett Professorship of Social Policy

## Examinations and Boards 204

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 206

Memorial Events:  
Merton  
St Peter's  
Wadham

Obituaries:  
Oriel  
St Hilda's  
St Hugh's  
Worcester

## Elections 207

Call for nominations:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 208

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 210

Charterhouse European Bursaries

Scatcherd European Scholarships

## Notifications of Vacancies 210

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5189: Lectures and Seminars,  
Hilary term 2018 **175-194**

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **26 January**.

### Regulation changes relating to the University's bond

#### Explanatory Note

As reported in the Vice-Chancellor's communication to all staff of 1 December 2017 and on the Staff Gateway ([www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2017-12-01-oxford-builds-future-its-first-bond-issue](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2017-12-01-oxford-builds-future-its-first-bond-issue)), the University has issued a bond. The capital from the bond will initially be invested by Oxford University Endowment Management and overseen by Council's Investment Committee.

Following that, a mechanism is needed to ensure that the funds are used only to further the University's mission and make a sufficient financial return, so that the full benefit can be taken from the bond and the interest charges can be met. Given the importance of achieving this, Council has decided to charge the Finance Committee with the task of recommending to Council whether it is appropriate to draw down the capital for particular purposes. This will ensure that Council can be satisfied that there is sufficient independent oversight of the proposals that come to it. The proposed structure is illustrated in the table below.

The Finance Committee will recommend to Council the apportionment of capital resources between an allocation for strategic capital investment and a budget for the annual rolling capital programme. The capital programme (which is determined following the conclusion of the annual planning round) will then be divided between the Finance Committee advised by a new group, the Strategic Capital Steering Group (SCSG), on the one side, and the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee (PRAC) advised by the Capital Steering Group (CSG) on the other. The former will be responsible for strategic investment funded from the strategic capital allocation (including the bond), and the latter for smaller capital projects of up to £15m funded from the budget for the rolling capital programme.

With regard to the draw-down of the funds from the strategic capital allocation to spend on strategic investments on the University's physical estate and other academic resources, the Finance Committee (advised by the SCSG) will make recommendations to Council, which will decide whether or not to authorise the draw-down.

The membership of the Finance Committee currently consists of seven members: the Vice-Chancellor (chair); four externals appointed by Council, at least two being members of Council; one person appointed by Council from among the members of Council elected by Congregation; and a

head of house appointed by Conference of Colleges. Its membership is to be augmented by an additional elected member of Council and its terms of reference have been reframed so that none of its members are also heads of division or associate heads of division (or equivalent). Heads of division will be invited to attend the meeting as business requires. The SCSG will be chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) and its members will otherwise be the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Education and Research and Innovation, the heads of division, two external members and the Director of Finance. The Director of Estates would be in attendance.

As part of its work in advising the Finance Committee, the SCSG is authorised to spend up to £5m on developing proposals for projects that come within its remit. So that funds are not spent on preparatory work for projects that are unlikely to be approved, SCSG will be required to seek approval from the Finance Committee for preparatory expenditure of over £1m on any project within its remit. That parallels the similar delegation given by Council to PRAC and recorded in its Standing Orders.

Liaison is provided for in the draft terms of reference of the SCSG and PRAC to ensure that the two programmes are properly coordinated. That would also be facilitated by both SCSG and PRAC being chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) and serviced by officers of the Planning team.

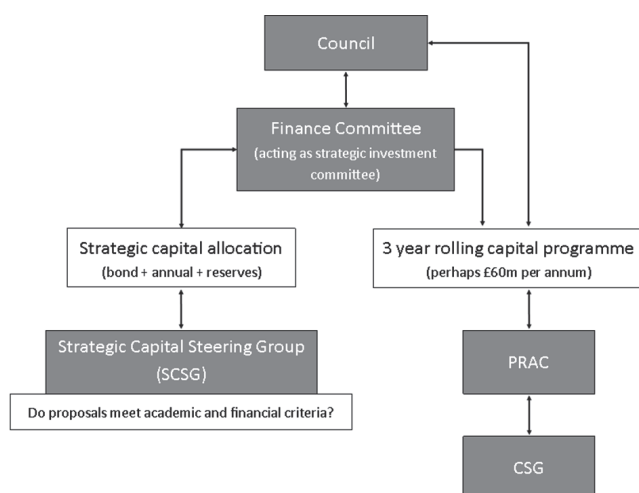
No changes are envisaged to the management of the IT capital programme.

#### Text of Regulations

**1** In the Financial Regulations (Council Regulations 1 of 2010), delete regulation 1.5 (2), concerning financial limits to authorise expenditure commitments, and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

### '(2) Financial Limits to Authorise Expenditure Commitments

Tables B, C, D, E, and F and G below summarise the upper internal limits on authority to commit to levels of expenditure (in contract or otherwise). Table B sets out those limits in respect of non-capital departmental expenditure (the rules concerning the authorisation and approval of research projects are set out in regulation 4.1.) Tables C, and D and E set out limits in respect of capital expenditure together with reporting requirements. Table EF sets out the limits applicable to investment decisions and Table FG the limits applicable to the financial write-off of bad debts.



<b>Table B Non-capital departmental expenditure*</b>		
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Authorising Body/Officer</b>	<b>Signatory</b>
Unlimited	Council	Chair of Council
5,000	PRAC	Chair of committee
1,000*	Divisional board	Head of division
100*	Head of unit	Head of unit or delegated person

<b>Table C Capital expenditure (strategic capital investment, other than centrally run IT projects)</b>		
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Requiring University Capital Funding</b>	<b>Not requiring University Capital Funding</b>
<b>Projects over 15,000</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group recommends to Finance Committee</u></li> <li>• <u>Finance Committee recommends to Council</u></li> <li>• <u>Council approves</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group recommends to Finance Committee</u></li> <li>• <u>Finance Committee recommends to Council</u></li> <li>• <u>Council approves</u></li> </ul>
<b>Projects under 15,000 within the remit of the Strategic Capital Steering Group</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group recommends to Finance Committee</u></li> <li>• <u>Finance Committee recommends to Council</u></li> <li>• <u>Council approves</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group recommends to Finance Committee</u></li> <li>• <u>Finance Committee recommends to Council</u></li> <li>• <u>Council approves</u></li> </ul>
<b>Under 5,000 on developing proposals for projects within the remit of the Strategic Capital Steering Group</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group approves</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Strategic Capital Steering Group approves</u></li> </ul>

<b>Table DG Capital expenditure (within the rolling capital programme managed by PRAC, other than centrally run IT projects)**</b>		
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Requiring University Capital Funding</b>	<b>Not requiring University Capital Funding</b>
<b>Over 15,000</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See table C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See table C</li> </ul>
<b>Over 5,000–15,000</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC recommends to Council</li> <li>• Council approves</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC recommends to Council</li> <li>• Council approves</li> </ul>
<b>1,000–5,000 ***</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC approves</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC approves</li> </ul>
<b>300–1,000</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC approves</li> <li>• Formal business case is required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsoring division may approve*</li> </ul>
<b>Below 300</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSG recommends to PRAC</li> <li>• PRAC approves</li> <li>• Formal business case not needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsoring unit may approve*</li> </ul>

\* Delegated authority given to divisional boards and heads of unit is subject to the overall budgetary limits approved by PRAC (see regulation 1.4 (1) above).

\*\* For UAS capital projects, the Budget Subcommittee of PRAC is required to receive all proposals for review. University capital funding is defined as those funds set out in the University's Capital Plan submitted to PRAC and includes funds from the Press and HEFCE as well as the University Capital Fund.

\*\*\* The Property Management Subcommittee of PRAC has a delegated authority level for sales and purchases involving amounts of up to £2m that are for property not held as an investment and are unrelated to capital projects.

<b>Table ED Capital expenditure (centrally run IT Projects)</b>		
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Within the IT Capital Budget****</b>	<b>Not requiring University Capital Funding</b>
Over 5,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee recommends to Council</li> <li>Council approves</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee recommends to Council</li> <li>Council approves</li> </ul>
300–5,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee approves</li> <li>Formal business case is required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee approves</li> <li>Formal business case is required</li> </ul>
Below 300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee approves</li> <li>Formal business case not needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IT Committee approves</li> <li>Formal business case not needed</li> </ul>

\*\*\*\* The IT Capital Budget is determined on a three-year annual rolling basis by Council on the recommendation of PRAC. In respect of the IT capital budget, CSG's role is to support PRAC in the development of the overall capital budget, of which the IT capital budget is part, but not to make recommendations on individual projects within the IT capital budget. The respective roles of IT Committee, Capital Steering Group and PRAC in respect of the IT capital budget are set out in the regulations governing those committees.

<b>Table FE Investment decisions</b>	
The limits in Table FE relate to making and implementing investment decisions (refer to Regulation 6.4 below)	
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Authorising Body/Officer</b>
200,000 and over	Chief Investment Officer, following approval by the University's Investment Committee, further to recommendation by OUEM
Over 100,000 and under 200,000	Chief Investment Officer, with prior written approval from the Chair of the Board of OUEM
Less than or equal to 100,000	Chief Investment Officer
Less than or equal to 15,000	Any OUEM Investment Director

<b>Table GF Bad debts to be written off</b>	
<b>Limit £000</b>	<b>Authorising Body/Officer</b>
Over 100	Finance Committee
Less than or equal to 100	Director of Finance

**2** Ibid, amend regulation 2.2 (6) to update the reference to Table F as Table G.

**3** Ibid, amend regulation 3.1 (2) to update references to Table G as Table H.

**4** Ibid, amend regulation 6.4 to update the reference to Table E as Table F.

**5** In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, Part 5, concerning PRAC, amend regulation 5.4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'5.4. The committee shall be responsible for monitoring and implementing the University's Strategic Plan, setting its annual budget, and resource allocation. In particular, it shall be responsible for the following matters:

#### **Recurrent planning and budgeting**

(1) the University's Strategic Plan, reporting annually to Council on its implementation and with any recommendations on updates, with reference to the divisional and service plans and with regard to financial sustainability; as part of this exercise, PRAC shall approve, or refer back, Key Performance Indicators and associated targets proposed by divisions, the

Department for Continuing Education, Personnel Committee, Education Committee, Research and Innovation Committee and the Oxford University Museums Board related to the implementation and monitoring of the University's Strategic Plan;

(2) recommending to Council the approval, or reference back, of three-year rolling plans and budgets prepared annually by the divisional boards, the Department for Continuing Education, and three-year rolling plans and budgets prepared annually by the services, and any other spending sectors, with reference to the University's financial sustainability and against the priorities set out in the University's strategic plan;

(3) making recommendations to Council on the University's annual budget in the light of the overall plan proposed by the Finance Committee and agreed by Council, the annual operating statements from the academic divisions and other spending sectors, and other relevant information;

(4) the development, implementation, refinement and monitoring of resource

allocation procedures to enable annual budgets to be set;

(5) the monitoring of the work of the academic divisions, the Department for Continuing Education and the services against their approved plans and budgets;

#### **Student number planning**

(6) advising Council and Conference of Colleges, and collaborating with Education Committee, on the development of the University's student number planning policy, as set by Council and endorsed by Conference of Colleges;

#### **Value for money**

(7) the development and implementation of strategy, policy and guidance to promote and embed within the University's processes and culture greater economy and effectiveness, collectively known as 'value for money' (VfM). The committee shall provide an annual report for consideration by the Audit and Scrutiny Committee and Council;



**Capital planning and budgeting**

(8) making recommendations to Council for a three-year rolling capital budget, consisting of:

(i) a budget for capital projects, other than centrally run IT projects, up to the allocation limit set out in the Financial Regulations (the rolling capital programme); and

(ii) a budget for centrally run IT projects which will be managed by the IT Committee as set out in the regulations governing that committee (the IT capital budget);

which will be set and updated on a three-year rolling basis as set out in these regulations;

(9) in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations:

(i) approval of expenditure on capital projects within the rolling capital programme and of associated space allocations which do not require the approval of Council; and

(ii) submitting recommendations to Council for expenditure on capital projects within the rolling capital programme and of associated space allocations that require the approval of Council;

(10) liaising with the Strategic Capital Steering Group to ensure that the proposals in the rolling capital programme are compatible with proposals for strategic capital investment;

(8) making recommendations to Council for a three-year rolling capital budget, to include an IT capital budget which will be set and updated on a three-year rolling basis and which will be managed by the IT Committee as set out in the regulations governing that committee;

(9) in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations:

(i) approval of expenditure on capital projects (other than those within the IT capital budget or other centrally run IT projects) and space allocations which do not require the approval of Council; and

(ii) submitting recommendations to Council for expenditure on capital projects (other than those within the IT capital budget or other centrally run IT projects) and space allocations that require the approval of Council;

**Other matters**

(1011) the oversight of, and the making of recommendations to Council on, the institutional financial arrangements between the University and the colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls in relation to the provision of teaching, research, administration and services;

(1112) the consideration of termly reports on the progress of the University's fundraising for capital and recurrent purposes;

(1213) the consideration of the use of any non-capital resources which are not delegated or allocated to the academic divisions, services, or other bodies (whether trust funds, University reserves, unearmarked benefactions, capital funds or reserves of any other description), and recommending to Council major new initiatives regarding such use;

(1314) the consideration of the financial relationships between the University, HEFCE and other external funding bodies, and advising Council on actions it considers necessary regarding such relationships;

(1415) on the recommendation of the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee, and following consultation with Personnel Committee, the approval of charges for parking in University-controlled car parks.'

**6** Ibid, Part 11, concerning the Capital Steering Group, amend regulation 11.2 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'11.2. The Capital Steering Group shall:

(1) develop a rolling capital programme for submission to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee;

(2) consider and make recommendations to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee on capital project proposals (excluding those within the remit of the Strategic Capital Steering Group (SCSG) or the IT Committee the IT capital budget approved by Council on the recommendation of PRAC or other centrally run IT projects) in accordance with the financial limits set out in the Financial Regulations;

(3) consider and make recommendations to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee on any non-recurring revenue projects referred to the Capital Steering Group by the

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee;

(4) ensure business cases, other than those that are the responsibility of the SCSG or the IT Committee as set out in the regulations governing those bodies that committee, have been appropriately prepared, signed by the appropriate officers of the University in accordance with the Financial Regulations and are consistent with the University's priorities and plans;

(5) consider and make recommendations to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee on the acquisition, leasing and disposal of land and property in the functional estate; and

(6) oversee the financial management of the design and construction of projects submitted in accordance with these regulations (excluding those within the IT capital budget or other centrally run IT projects), including the gateway approval process, subject to obtaining approval from PRAC for expenditure on gateways 1 and 2 prior to that committee's release of full project funding;

(7) develop a long-term capital plan for submission to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee.'

**7** Ibid, insert new Part 12 as follows:

**'Part 12: Strategic Capital Steering Group**

1. The Strategic Capital Steering Group shall consist of:

(1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) who shall chair the Group;

(2)–(5) the heads of each of the divisions;

(6) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education);

(7) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);

(8), (9) two external members appointed by Council, not being members of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee or of the Finance Committee;

(10) the Director of Finance.

2. The Strategic Capital Steering Group shall:

(1) develop a long-term strategic capital investment plan for submission to the Finance Committee;

(2) consider the use of any capital resources which are not delegated or allocated to the academic divisions, services, or other bodies (whether trust funds, University reserves, unearmarked

benefactions, capital funds or reserves of any other description), and recommend to the Finance Committee major new initiatives regarding such use;

(3) in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations:

(i) submit recommendations to the Finance Committee for expenditure on strategic investments in the University's physical estate, and other academic resources (other than centrally run IT projects) and any associated space allocations that require the approval of Council;

(ii) approve expenditure on developing proposals for strategic investments in the University's physical estate and other academic resources (other than centrally run IT projects) that does not require the approval of Council;

(4) liaise with PRAC to ensure that the proposals for strategic capital investment are compatible with the rolling capital programme;

(5) ensure that business cases for projects being considered by the Group have been appropriately prepared, signed by the appropriate officers of the University in accordance with the Financial Regulations and are consistent with the University's priorities and plans; and

(6) oversee the financial management of the design and construction of projects submitted in accordance with these regulations, including the gateway approval process, and obtain approval from the Finance Committee for expenditure on gateways 1 and 2 prior to that committee's release of full project funding.'

**8** Ibid, delete existing Part 19 concerning the Finance Committee and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **Part 19: Finance Committee**

19.1. The Finance Committee shall consist of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor;

(2)-(5) four external persons appointed by Council, of whom at least two shall be members of Council;

(6), (7) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council elected by Congregation;

(87) a Head of House appointed by the Conference of Colleges.

19.2. Subject to the approval of Council on each occasion, the committee may co-opt up to two additional members.

19.3. No member of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee or a Head of Division or an Associate Head of Division (or equivalent), may also serve as a member of the Finance Committee.

19.4. The committee shall be responsible for:

(1) the consideration of the financial resources available to the University, and the proposal of a five-year financial strategy for the University (incorporating:

(i) the overall income and expenditure budget; and

(ii) the overall capital expenditure budget) on an annual rolling basis, consisting of (a) an allocation for the strategic capital investment plan and (b) an allocation for the annual rolling capital programme;

for approval by Council and communication, in the case of (ii)(a) to the Strategic Capital Steering Group, and in the case of (i) and (ii)(b) to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee;

(2) making recommendations to Council for:

(i) the use of any capital resources which are not delegated or allocated to the academic divisions, services or other bodies on major new initiatives; and

(ii) expenditure on strategic investments on the University's physical estate and other academic resources, other than centrally run IT projects, and any associated space allocations;

as advised by the Strategic Capital Steering Group in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations;

(32) the provision of advice to Council on the needs of the University as established by its plans, in order that Council can take these views into account when establishing capital investment policy;

(43) as appropriate, consideration of, and provision of advice to Council on, the HEFCE financial forecast together with aspects of the financial relationships between the University, HEFCE, and other external funding bodies;

(54) the review of, and provision of advice to Council on, University's annual financial statements, prior to their approval by Council;

(65) the review of, and provision of advice to Council on, the annual accounts of the Delegates of the University Press and the report on the accounts produced by the Finance Committee of the Delegates;

(76) the approval of the University's banking and treasury arrangements;

(87) such other action on behalf of Council in relation to the University's financial business as may be required from time to time.

19.5. Regulations 1.6 and 1.7 in Part 1 apply to this committee except that the quorum is one-third plus one of those members eligible to vote upon the business of the committee (rounded to the nearest integer).'

#### **General Purposes Committee of Council**

##### **Changes in Regulations**

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **26 January**.

##### **Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History**

###### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Humanities Divisional Board, amend the regulations for the Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History to cover the period from 1750 to the present day.

###### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §330 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

**'§330. Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History**

1. The Professor of Bibliography and Modern Book History shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in bibliography and the history of the book from 1800~~1750~~ to the present day.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) one person appointed by the Humanities Board;

(7)–(9) three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.'

---

**Congregation** 11 December

---

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

### Council of the University

---

#### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Allendorf, K I, Corpus Christi  
 Bolorinos Allard, E, Magdalen  
 Boulding, Dame Hilary, Trinity  
 Bown, A S F, Queen's  
 Cook, B, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Cousins, T D, St Hugh's  
 Cuomo, R S, Public Affairs Directorate  
 De Alarcon, M S, Pitt Rivers Museum  
 Deligiannidis, G, Jesus  
 Dyas-Correia, S, Collections and Resource Description  
 El Masri, Y, Brasenose  
 Jeans, A F, Christ Church  
 King, H M, St Anne's  
 McGuinness, V N, Humanities Division  
 Mangla, A, Green Templeton  
 Park, S G, St Anne's  
 Pearson, L R, New College  
 Rousseau, J N, Jesus  
 Sedlacek, P, Christ Church  
 Whalley, J P, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

#### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

---

**Congregation** 15 January

---

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

**Congregation** 16 January

---

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolution authorising the use of space in the Robert Hooke Building carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

### Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Robert Hooke Building

(For explanatory note and text of resolutions see *Gazette* No 5189, 7 December 2017, p165.)

---

**Congregation** 1 March

---

### Elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
 Board of the Faculty of Law  
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

---

### Note on procedures in Congregation

---

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

## Consultative Notices

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division/Education Committee

#### REVIEW OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Education Committee and the Board of the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division is undertaking a review of the Department of Chemistry as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of departments.

Teaching and learning issues will be given preliminary consideration by a 'teaching and learning' sub-panel on 26 April 2018. This panel will be composed of internal members of the review panel, and (if available) one external, and will be chaired by the Associate Head of Division (Education), Professor Michael Bonsall. The conclusions of this sub-panel will be reported as recommendations to the full review committee, which will meet on 21 and 22 June 2018 and will be chaired by the Head of Division, Professor Donal Bradley.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given below. These should be sent to Jared Hutchings (jared.hutchings@mpls.ox.ac.uk). Comments on detailed learning and teaching matters should be sent by **6 April** in advance of the teaching and learning panel. Comments on any other matters should be sent by **18 May**.

The terms of reference of the review are:

**1** To review the quality of academic activities in the department, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the department;
- planning statements at departmental and divisional levels, and in the context of the University's strategic plan.

In particular:

- (a) the quality of the research of the department, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional

and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of undergraduate and graduate programmes, and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions;
- curriculum design and programme structure;
- teaching, learning and assessment;
- the relationship between teaching and research;
- academic and pastoral support and guidance;
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources);
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies;
- relationships with colleges;
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the department, its management structure and the relationship between the department and the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plan and the University's strategic plan);
- academic and non-academic staffing and recruitment;
- student number planning;
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issue;
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the department, and between the department and cognate subject areas, and colleges to which they are linked in teaching and research.

**2** To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the department, and its financial strategy.

### Social Sciences Board/Education Committee

#### REVIEW OF THE SAÏD BUSINESS SCHOOL

The Social Sciences Board and the Education Committee will jointly conduct a review of the Saïd Business School as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of faculties and departments. This review will take place on 24 and 25 May.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given below. These should be sent to the joint secretary to the Review Committee, Dr Andy Garlick (andy.garlick@socsci.ox.ac.uk) by **16 March**.

The review committee's terms of reference are:

**1** To review the quality of academic activities in the school, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the school;
- planning statements at school and divisional levels, and in the context of the University's mission statement and Strategic Plan.

In particular:

(a) the quality of the research of the school, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of undergraduate and graduate programmes and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions;
- curriculum design and programme structure;
- teaching, learning and assessment;
- the relationship between teaching and research;
- academic and pastoral support and guidance;
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources);
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies (including research degrees and research training and provision for part-time study);
- relationships with colleges;
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the school, its management structures and the relationship between the school and the division, including such matters as:



- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plans and the University's strategic plan);
- academic and non-academic staff planning and recruitment;
- student number planning;
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issues;
- accommodation and future space needs;
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the school, and between the school and cognate subject areas and colleges to which it is linked in teaching and research.

**2** To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the school, and its financial strategy.

### University Preachers

#### Trinity term 2018

Thurs, 11 Jan, 8am: *Holy Communion (Latin), St Mary's*

Sun, 14 Jan, 9.30am: **Fra' John Eidinow**, Merton and St Benet's Hall. *Latin Litany and Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 21 Jan, 10am: **The Revd Jonathan Woodhouse**, CB, Moorlands College and former Chaplain General, British Army. *Macbride Sermon, Hertford*

Sun, 28 Jan, 10.30am: **Professor Mona Siddiqui**, University of Edinburgh. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 11 Feb, 5.30pm: **Professor Judith Champ**, DDS, Oscott College. *Sermon on the Grace of Humility, Keble*

Sun, 25 Feb, 5.30pm: **The Rt Revd Martin Seeley**, Bishop, St Edmundsbury and Ipswich. *University Sermon and Intercollegiate Evensong, St Mary's*

\*Sun, 4 Mar, 6pm: **The Revd Canon Mark Oakley**, St Paul's Cathedral. *Sermon for the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin, Oriol*

\* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

### General Notices

#### Holding of outside appointments

All staff are reminded of the guidelines for holding outside appointments and the conduct of outside work, which are published on the Personnel Services website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook\\_acrel/codes/out\\_appoint](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook_acrel/codes/out_appoint).

#### Corrections to online Gazette

When errors are identified in the printed *Gazette*, other than errors in legislation which require a printed *corrigendum* notice in the following issue, they are updated in the online edition as soon as possible. A list of all such corrections from 2010 onward can be found on the website at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/corrections](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/corrections).

### Appointments

#### Appointment of additional Pro-Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor has appointed **Professor Roger Goodman**, BA Durh, MA DPhil Oxf, Warden of St Antony's, as an additional deputy.

Professor Goodman was nominated and admitted by the Vice-Chancellor as a Pro-Vice-Chancellor for 2017–18 on 1 November 2017.

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Jonathan Barrett**, PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Computer Science (Foundations) in association with Wolfson, from 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Ian Hewitt**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Mathematical Geosciences, Mathematical Institute, and Fellow of Trinity, from 1 January 2018 to retirement.

**Michael Osborne**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Information Engineering) and Fellow of Exeter, from 5 November 2017 to retirement.

**Alexander Ritter**, PhD MIT, Associate Professor of Geometry, Mathematical Institute, and Fellow of Wadham, from 1 December 2017 to retirement.

**Edmond Walsh**, PhD Limerick, Associate Professor of Engineering Science (Heat Transfer) in association with Brasenose, from 1 October 2017 to retirement.

**Renier Van der Hoorn**, PhD Wageningen, Associate Professor of Plant Sciences and Professor of Plant Science, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 October 2018 to retirement.

### Medical Sciences

#### LEE PLACITO PROFESSORSHIP OF GASTROENTEROLOGICAL DISEASE

**Jack Satsangi**, BSc MB BS St Thomas' Lond, DPhil Oxf, FRCP, FRCP (Edin), Professor of Gastroenterology, University of Edinburgh, and Consultant Physician, Western General Hospital, has been appointed to the Lee Placito Professorship of Gastroenterological Disease in the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine with effect from 1 March 2018. Professor Satsangi will be a fellow of Green Templeton.

### Visiting Professorships

#### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Infectious Diseases on **Dr Vinh Chau**, MD MSMed Ho Chi Minh, DPhil, for a further period of 3 years from 2 January 2018.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Genomics on **Professor Arnab Pain**, PhD, for a period of 3 years from 20 December 2017.

### Electoral Boards

#### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### BARNETT PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIAL POLICY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor A Trefethen	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Master of St Cross	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor M Daly	Department of Social Policy and Intervention
Professor B Ebbinghaus	Department of Social Policy and Intervention
Professor P Taylor-Gooby	Department of Social Policy and Intervention
Professor B Cantillon	Council
Professor C Culpepper	Council
Professor S Strand	St Cross

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Science**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

*Corrigendum:* this regulation change, originally published on 30 November 2017, did not include the Department of Engineering which also wishes to offer DPhil and MSc by Research candidates the opportunity to be examined by integrated thesis. This has now been added.

### RESEARCH DEGREES IN MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES DIVISION

- (a) to create new divisional regulation for examination by integrated thesis within MPLS
- (b) to list which degrees new regulation would apply to

### Social Sciences Board

#### MSC IN GLOBAL GOVERNANCE AND DIPLOMACY

- (a) to create a single combined foundation paper
- (b) to remove reference to the award of a distinction

## Memorial Events

### Merton

A memorial service will be held at 3pm on Saturday, 10 February, in the chapel, Merton, for **Professor John Michael Baker** (1930–2017), MA, DPhil, Scholar of St John's 1948–53; Senior Scholar of St Antony's 1953–5; and Fellow and Tutor in Physics 1957–98, Sub-Warden 1978–80, and Emeritus Fellow 1998–2017, Merton. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall. Those wishing to attend should contact the Chapel Administrator: 01865 616724, [chapel.administrator@merton.ox.ac.uk](mailto:chapel.administrator@merton.ox.ac.uk).

### St Peter's

A memorial service will be held for **David Wulstan**, 18 January 1937–6 May 2017, BLitt, BSc, MA Oxf, ARCM, Honorary Fellow 2006–17, at 2.30pm on Saturday, 20 January, in St Peter's chapel. Refreshments will be served in Hall following the service.

### Wadham

A memorial will take place for **James Morwood**, 1943–2017, at 2.30pm on Sunday, 4 February, in the Sheldonian Theatre. Wadham very warmly invites those who knew James to attend. If you would like to attend, please register at [www.surveymonkey.co.uk/t/KYST6LW](http://www.surveymonkey.co.uk/t/KYST6LW). For queries or access requirements please contact: [warden.ea@wadham.ox.ac.uk](mailto:warden.ea@wadham.ox.ac.uk).

## Obituaries

### Oriel

**Professor Derek Gray**, 29 September 2017; Emeritus Fellow.

### St Hilda's

**Dr Hilary Joscelyn Eveleigh Christie** (*née Allen*), 17 September 2017; 1941. Aged 94.

**Mrs Rita Doreen Harris** (*née Shulman*), 13 December 2017; 1950. Aged 86.

**Alison Mary Holden**, 27 November 2017; 1947. Aged 89.

**Dr Susan Jane Kelly**, 13 October 2017; 1967. Aged 68.

**Leila Sara Woolf** (*née Walters*), 21 October 2017; 1962. Aged 74.

### St Hugh's

**Nicholas Hardy**, August 2017; 1994. Aged 41.

**Patricia Hurford** (*née Matthews*), 27 September 2017; 1948. Aged 87.

**Karen Martin** (*née Aldridge*); 1971. Aged 66.

### Worcester

**Allan Frankland Hepburn**, 4 November 2016; 1954. Aged 83.

**Leonard Maitland McEwen**, 23 November 2017; 1950. Aged 86.

**Stanley Edward Moss**, 12 August 2016; 1962. Aged 94.

**Godfrey Sydney Smith**, 22 December 2017; 1944. Aged 91.

**Julian George Stanford**, 28 December 2017; 1953. Aged 84.



# Elections

## Elections

1 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 1 February**.

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- 1 member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*
- 1 member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*

#### Notes:

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division: (a) the Department for International Development; (b) the School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies; (c) the Department of Sociology; (d) the Oxford Internet Institute; (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention; (f) the School of Anthropology; (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art; (h) the Blavatnik School of Government'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department for International Development and (ii) the Oxford Internet Institute.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Lucinda A Ferguson, Oriel]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Ursula Coope, Corpus Christi; Dr James Grant, Exeter; Professor Hilary Greaves, Merton]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 1 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 1 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)).

Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the

elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms, a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 15 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 1 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 1 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Join Oxford Bach Choir

**Would you like to sing** with a respected mixed-voice choir that has a choral tradition going back over 100 years? Meet like-minded musicians and perform the great choral works with leading conductors, orchestras and

soloists. The choir is actively recruiting in all voice parts. Prospective new members are warmly invited to our open rehearsal on Mon 15 Jan. Details: [www.oxfordbachchoir.org/join.html](http://www.oxfordbachchoir.org/join.html) or [membership@oxfordbachchoir.org](mailto:membership@oxfordbachchoir.org).

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

### Research funding

**ResearchProfessional.com** is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an [ox.ac.uk](http://ox.ac.uk) email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp)).

### Research participants sought

**Panic attacks?** Take part in our study and receive cognitive-behavioural therapy. Time and travel reimbursed. Do you keep experiencing very strong physical symptoms such as heart racing, breathlessness or dizziness, even though you are healthy? Are these symptoms related to strong fear of having a heart attack, fainting or suffocating? You could have panic disorder. Contact [andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Afraid of spiders?** Looking for healthy volunteers to take part in a study. Time and travel reimbursed. Contact [andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrea.reinecke@psych.ox.ac.uk).

**Want to contribute to scientific research about sleep?** Oxford University is looking for volunteers (25–65 years) for our study investigating the link between sleep and daytime functioning. Seeking both good sleepers and those who experience difficulties sleeping. You will complete a 10-minute online questionnaire to check you are eligible and visit an Oxford University sleep laboratory once for 1.5 hours. To find out more: [www.tinyurl.com/scotiasleep](http://www.tinyurl.com/scotiasleep).

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology

and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk) or 01865 857284.

**Healthy non-smoking men** (18–40) needed for an MRI study to assess how a gene and a drug interact to affect mental performance and brain activity. More information: [www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed](http://www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

**As an independent mortgage consultancy,** we will review the options available for your circumstances, considering mortgages from lenders who are favourable to those in tied accommodation looking to secure their future property. For a no-obligation chat about your options, contact our Mortgage Consultant, Ed Batty, via [info@shawgibbs.com](mailto:info@shawgibbs.com) or call +44(0)1865 292200.

---

### Houses to let

**Furnished house to rent** for academic year 2018-19. Suitable for visiting academic family. Quiet, detached, sunny, in north Oxford village within ring road. Near good local primary, secondary, private schools, local shop/post office, pubs, church, canal, river, playgrounds and Port Meadow. Well connected with bus/cycle routes. 3 bedrooms, 2 studies, 1.5 bathrooms, enclosed gardens, off-street parking, use of allotment, 2 polite resident cats. House swap considered. Rent negotiable, c£2,000 pcm. Email: [nicola.watson@open.ac.uk](mailto:nicola.watson@open.ac.uk).

**Quiet Iffley Village house** available for Hilary term. Double bedroom and large open-plan living space overlooking a private garden. Parking for 1 car or space for bicycle, buses nearby. Inclusive of Wi Fi and bills. £800 pcm for 1 person or £1,000 pcm for couple. Email: [diz.hill4@gmail.com](mailto:diz.hill4@gmail.com).

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley. Mobile: 07926 172483. Email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

---

### Flats to let

**Fully furnished 2-bed flat** for rent/sale/swap in Belgium. We have moved to Oxford from Brussels and would be willing to swap it for a property in the UK. It is located in a very calm and nice area with a panoramic view. 100 m to supermarkets, sport complex-swimming pool, tennis courts etc. Very conveniently situated for NATO, EuroControl, European Commission, European School, ring road, airport. Email: [fatma.ulas@skynet.be](mailto:fatma.ulas@skynet.be).

---

### Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Attractive, 3-bedroom,** central north Oxford apartment available. The adjacent apartment is occupied by a retired medical consultant and his wife, both aged 89 and previously active, now requiring care in exchange for reduced rent. Precise terms of relief of rent to be agreed. Would suit medical or academic couple. Email: [gilbert.charlbury@gmail.com](mailto:gilbert.charlbury@gmail.com).

**Small quiet room available** for up to 6 months for single person. Near hospitals. Was family home, children now flown. £70 pw all bills and council tax incl. Email: [tanyajoyce11@gmail.com](mailto:tanyajoyce11@gmail.com).

---

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The Tidmarsh:** Visit England rated 5-star, Gold Award. Discounts available in Dec, Jan and Feb for stays of more than 1 week. 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter. A quiet, central location suitable for professional short-term lets. A unique self-catering experience: the intimacy of an apartment; the luxury and services of a 5-star hotel. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

---

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall,** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from** over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Provence, Vaison-La-Romaine,** sleeps 4. Delightful 200-year-old cottage amongst vineyards with large private pool and pool house. 1 km from historic Vaison-la-Romaine. Wonderful views over countryside and hills. Peaceful setting with barbecue, terraces and shady areas in the garden for eating and relaxing. Very well equipped house in renowned wine area, close to Gigondas and Cairanne. Region is full of typical unspoiled Provencal villages and markets. Email: [www.dubois.me.uk](mailto:www.dubois.me.uk). Tel: 07941 419859.

---

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Charterhouse European Bursaries

Charterhouse Bursaries; open to Oxford undergraduate and postgraduate students to undertake a period of study or research in Europe from 3 months to 1 year; up to £6,500; 2 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/charterhouse](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/charterhouse)

## Scatcherd European Scholarships

Scatcherd Scholarships; open to Oxford undergraduate and postgraduate students to undertake a period of study or research in Europe from 3 months to 1 year; up to £6,500; 2 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/scatcherd](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/scatcherd)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Blavatnik School of Government; Blavatnik Professorship of Government and Public Policy; 26 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

Department of Social Policy and Intervention; Barnett Professorship of Social Policy; 12 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Harris Manchester; Bursar; 21 January; [www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Nuffield with the Department of Politics and International Relations; Gwilym Gibbon Senior Research Fellow in British Policy and Politics; £86,000; noon, 9 February; [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies)

Queen's; College Career Development Fellowship in Law; £31,604; 12 February; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

European Studies Centre, St Antony's; Deakin Fellowship 2018-19; £13,000; 4 March; [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/deakin-fellowship-european-studies-centre-0](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/deakin-fellowship-european-studies-centre-0)

European Studies Centre, St Antony's; Santander Visiting Fellowship in Iberian and European Studies 2018-19; £17,000; 4 March; [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/santander-fellowship-iberian-and-european-studies-european-studies-centre-1](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/santander-fellowship-iberian-and-european-studies-european-studies-centre-1)

St Cross; two non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships; 5pm, 23 March; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/JRF2018](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/JRF2018)

Somerville in association with the Faculty of History; Associate Professorship in History: Britain and the World since 1700; noon, 29 January; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Trinity; Junior Research Fellowship in Biochemistry/Biomedical Sciences/Chemistry; 23 January; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Trinity; Junior Research Fellowship in Classics/Linguistics and Philology/French/Spanish; 25 January; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Wadham; Keeley Visiting Fellowship; noon, 19 February; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/keeley-visiting-fellowships](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/keeley-visiting-fellowships)

## External Vacancies

Christ's College, Cambridge; 4-year fixed-term JH Plumb College Lectureship and Fellowship in History; noon, 29 January; [www.christs.cam.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.christs.cam.ac.uk/jobs)

Darwin College, Cambridge; 3-year Patrick Sissons Evelyn Trust Research Fellowship in Infection and Immunity (from 1 October 2018); 31 January; [www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships](http://www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

## Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 18 January.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

## Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 212

General Purposes Committee of Council:

Changes to Regulations:

(a) American Standard Companies  
Professorship of Operations  
Management

(b) Renaming of the Barnett  
Professorship of Comparative  
Social Policy and Politics

(c) Renaming of a Professorship of  
Primary Care Health Sciences

Congregation 15 January:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 January:  
Declaration of approval of a Resolution  
authorising the use of space in the  
Robert Hooke Building

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 214

Congregation 1 March:  
Elections

Congregation 8 March:  
Elections

## Notices 214

Consultative Notices:  
Permanent Private Hall Supervisory  
Committee: Review of Regent's Park  
College

University Preachers:  
*Corrigendum*

General Notices:  
Revised EJRA Procedure

Appointments:  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Blavatnik Professorship of  
Government and Public Policy  
Wykeham Professorship of Ancient  
History

Musical and other Events:  
Balliol  
Pembroke  
St Hilda's  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 216

## Examinations and Boards 216

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Philosophy

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 218

Obituaries:  
Worcester

## Elections 218

1 March:  
Call for nominations:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

8 March:  
Call for nominations:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 219

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 221

Australian National University: Student  
Exchange

Gladstone Memorial Trust: Travel Awards

St Antony's: Wai Seng Senior Research  
Scholar in Asia-Pacific Studies

## Notifications of Vacancies 222

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes to Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **2 February**.

#### (a) American Standard Companies Professorship of Operations Management

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division and the Saïd Business School, update the regulations to remove outdated references.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §204 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### '§204. American Standard Companies Professor of Operations Management

1. The University accepts with deep gratitude the munificent benefaction provided by the American Standard Companies Inc. to establish a Professorship of Operations Management which shall be known as the American Standard Companies Professorship of Operations Management.
2. The American Standard Companies Professor of Operations Management shall lecture and give instruction in Operations Management.
3. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any decreeregulation in that behalf, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

(4), (5) at two persons appointed by Council;

(5), (6) a person appointed by the General Board;

(6), (7) a person appointed by the Social Sciences Board of the Faculty of Social Studies;

(8), (7)-(9) two three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Management Saïd Business School.

4. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the decreeregulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same decreeregulations, which are applicable to this chair.

#### (b) Renaming of the Barnett Professorship of Comparative Social Policy and Politics

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division and the Department of Social Policy and Intervention, rename the professorship so that the name reverts to the Barnett Professorship of Social Policy (as it had been prior to a change in name approved for the duration of the tenure of the last post-holder). The opportunity is also taken to remove outdated references.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the Employment of University Staff, delete 'Barnett Professor of Comparative Social Policy and Politics' and substitute 'Barnett Professor of Social Policy'.

**2** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §310 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### '§310. Barnett Professor of Comparative Social Policy and Politics

1. The Barnett Professor of Comparative Social Policy and Politics shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in Social Policy.
2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:
  - (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;
  - (2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any decreeregulations in that behalf, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;
  - (3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;
  - (4), (5) at two persons appointed by Council;
  - (5), (6) two one persons appointed by the General Social Sciences Board;
  - (7)-(9) three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Social Studies Department of Social Policy and Intervention.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the decreeregulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same decreeregulations, which are applicable to this chair.

#### (c) Renaming of a Professorship of Primary Care Health Sciences

##### *Explanatory Note*

A number of posts within Medical Sciences have been given the Nuffield prefix in acknowledgement of the continued receipt by the Medical Sciences Division's clinical departments of the income from Lord Nuffield's Medical Benefaction to the University, and the strategic significance of the subject area. It is now proposed one of the Professors of Primary Care Health

Sciences be given a 'Nuffield' prefix. It is not proposed to rename the second Professorship at this time, and therefore the changes below separate the two Professorships in the regulations.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the Employment of University Staff, delete 'Professors (two) of Primary Care Health Sciences' and substitute 'Nuffield Professor of Primary Care Health Sciences'.

**2** Ibid, insert 'Professor of Primary Care Health Sciences'.

**3** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing §103 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§103. *Nuffield Professorships (two) of Primary Care Health Sciences***

1. The Nuffield Professors of Primary Care Health Sciences shall engage in advanced study and research and shall lecture and give instruction in Primary Health Care.

2. The professors shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which each Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college referred to in paragraph (2) above;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)–(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board;

(10) a person holding a clinical appointment appointed by the Oxfordshire Primary Care Trust (or the relevant successor body in the NHS should that Trust cease to exist).

At least three members of the board, of whom one shall be a professor, shall hold clinical appointments.

3. The professors shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to the Chair.'

**4** Ibid, insert new §104 as follows and renumber existing §104 onwards by plus one:

#### **'§104. *Professor of Primary Care Health Sciences***

1. The Professor of Primary Care Health Sciences shall engage in advanced study and research and shall lecture and give instruction in Primary Health Care.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which each Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college referred to in paragraph (2) above;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)–(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board;

(10) a person holding a clinical appointment appointed by the Oxfordshire Primary Care Trust (or the relevant successor body in the NHS should that Trust cease to exist).

At least three members of the board, of whom one shall be a professor, shall hold clinical appointments.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to the Chair.'

#### **Congregation**

15 January

#### **Degree by Resolution**

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

#### **Congregation**

16 January

#### **Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Robert Hooke Building**

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the Resolution concerning the use of space in the Robert Hooke Building approved.

#### **Council of the University**

#### **Register of Congregation**

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Adziman, M F**, Lady Margaret Hall

**Brown, G F**, Structural Genomics Consortium

**Chaney, E J**, St Antony's

**Desborough, M J R**, Linacre

**Fawkner-Corbett, D W**, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine

**Gbinigie, O**, Primary Care Health Sciences

**Hood, N R**, IT Services

**Jenkins, D J**, IT Services

**Kahl, G**, IT Services

**Kambalu, S**, Magdalen

**Kerr, M**, Medical Sciences Divisional Office

**Mittelstadt, B D**, Oxford Internet Institute

**Neilly, J C**, St Peter's

**Van Den Bremer, T S**, Worcester

**Wainwright, R J D**, Oriel

**Whitbourn, J P E**, St Stephen's House

**Wymant, C M**, Nuffield Department of Population Health

# Congregation Notices

---

## Congregation 1 March

---

### Elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

---

## Congregation 8 March

---

### Elections

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

---

### Note on procedures in Congregation

---

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

---

## Consultative Notices

---

### Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee

#### REVIEW OF REGENT'S PARK COLLEGE

The Permanent Private Hall (PPH) Supervisory Committee, which is appointed by Education Committee, has regulatory, monitoring and reporting functions in relation to the Permanent Private Halls. Under the University's agreement with the halls each of them is to be reviewed in turn over a period of six years. On 14 May the committee will conduct a review of Regent's Park College. The review will focus on issues coming within the PPH Supervisory Committee's terms of reference. These may be found here: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122ll.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122ll.shtml).

The PPH Supervisory Committee would welcome written comments on any matters falling within the terms of reference. Written comments should be sent to the Secretary to the PPH Supervisory Committee, Rebecca Ehata, Education Policy Support, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD (email: [rebecca.ehata@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:rebecca.ehata@admin.ox.ac.uk)), by **20 April**.

---

### University Preachers

---

#### Corrigendum:

The original listing of the sermon to be given by **Professor Judith Champ**, DDS, Oscott College, gave the incorrect venue. Professor Champ will deliver the Sermon on the Grace of Humility at 5.30pm on Sunday, 11 February, at Balliol.

---

### General Notices

---

#### Revised EJRA Procedure

Following the report of the EJRA Review Group in 2016 ([www.ox.ac.uk/sites/files/oxford/Report%20of%20the%20EJRA%20Review%20Group.pdf](http://www.ox.ac.uk/sites/files/oxford/Report%20of%20the%20EJRA%20Review%20Group.pdf)) and the decision of Congregation in May 2017 to make changes to Statute XIV and Council Regulations 3 of 2004 to enact the recommendations that the age of the EJRA be increased by one year to 30 September preceding the 69th birthday and that the coverage be limited

to those in grade 8 and above, Council has approved a revised EJRA policy and procedure, which has been published on the Personnel Services website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+/ejraproc](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+/ejraproc)).

The revised extensions procedure will apply to future applications for extended employment, with immediate effect. Those considering submitting an application are reminded that the deadline for applications is now normally two years prior to the EJRA date.

Supporting guidance on retirement and revised forms in support of the extensions procedure are currently being prepared and will be published shortly.

---

## Appointments

---

### Humanities

#### MERTON PROFESSORSHIP OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

**Helen Small**, BA (Hons) Victoria New Zealand, PhD Camb, Professor of English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Jonathan and Julia Aisbitt Fellow in English Literature, Pembroke, has been appointed to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature in the Faculty of English Language and Literature with effect from 1 October 2018. Professor Small will be a fellow of Merton.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF MATHEMATICAL FINANCE

**Rama Cont**, MSc Ecole Normale Supérieure Paris, MSc Habil Paris VI, PhD Paris XI, Diplom Ecole Polytechnique Paris, Professor of Mathematics and Chair in Mathematical Finance, Imperial College London, has been appointed to the Professorship of Mathematical Finance in the Mathematics Institute with effect from 1 July 2018. Professor Cont will be a fellow of St Hugh's.



## Electoral Boards

### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### BLAVATNIK PROFESSORSHIP OF GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Rector of Exeter, Pro-Vice-Chancellor	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of Nuffield	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor B Ansell	Nuffield
Dr K Weaver	Council
Warden of Keble	Council
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Dean of Blavatnik School of Government	Blavatnik School of Government
Professor P Culpepper	Blavatnik School of Government
Professor R Henderson	Blavatnik School of Government

### Revised composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### WYKEHAM PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT HISTORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Catherine's (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of New College	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Dr S Cuomo	Classics Faculty
Professor T Reinhardt	Classics Faculty
Professor J Smith	History Faculty
Professor K Clarke	Council
Professor R Osborne	Council
Professor N Purcell	Council
Professor R Thomas	Council
Professor A Meadows	New College

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Musical and other Events

### Balliol

#### MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

The following concerts take place at 8.30pm on Sundays in the hall, unless otherwise noted. Free. All welcome. More information: <http://users.ox.ac.uk/~ballmsoc>.

*21 Jan: Antonio Galera Lopez*, piano: Granados, Chopin, de Falla

*4 Feb: Anna Dennis*, soprano, **Emma Abbate**, piano: Schumann, Debussy, Respighi, Mussorgsky, Britten

*9 Feb, Lecture Room 23: Endellion* lecture recital: additional concert (more details to come)

*18 Feb: Members' Concert*: works by Balliol members and friends

*4 Mar: Sean Shibe*, guitar: Bach, Villa-Lobos

### Pembroke

#### RECITALS

All recitals will be held at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium. Free.

*23 Jan: Henry Chandler*, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Szymanowski, Strauss

*30 Jan: George Needham*, piano: Schubert

*6 Feb: Johanna Harrison*, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Vivaldi, JS Bach, Ireland, Gurney, Debussy, Poulenc

*13 Feb: Nicola Harrison*, mezzo-soprano and reciter, and friends: jazz trio

*20 Feb: Sofia Kirwan-Baez*, soprano, **Alexander Wilson**, piano: Debussy, Britten, de Falla

*27 Feb: Ken-Ee Choong*, piano, **Katalin Oldland**, violin: JS Bach, Brahms, Rachmaninov

*6 Mar: Sydney Gagliano*, viola

### St Hilda's

#### JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING

The following events will take place at 7.30pm in the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

*1.15pm, 18 Jan: St Hilda's Lunchtime Recital Series*

*20 Jan: Opera performance* composed by **Toby Young**, live-streamed via our website; pre-concert talk at 6.45pm

*6pm, 22 Jan: Composer talk* with **Steven Montague** as part of the LHN series; livestreamed via our website

*11.30am and 2pm, 30 Jan: Moving Music* for people living with dementia

*4 Feb: Percussion Cushion Concerts* with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*7 Feb: Soloists of Explore Ensemble* perform in *Rendezvous I: 'Space-time'*, livestreamed via our website, as part of the LHN series; composer talk by **John Croft** at 6pm

*17 Feb: Zoe Rahman* performs songs from her new album *Dreamland*, live-streamed via our website; pre-concert talk at 6.45pm

*5.30pm, 19 Feb: DANSOX* presents a film of Lynne Wake's *New Wave Ballet*

*20 Feb: Steven Isserlis* and **Alexander Melnikov**: contemporary Russian works

*5.30pm, 1 Mar: Alastair Macaulay* gives a DANSOX talk on Fred Astaire

*4 Mar: Sir Robert Mayer's Concert* features music from the Millbrook Ensemble: 2.30pm under 5s; 4pm over 5s

*6pm, 13 Mar: Composer talk* with **Marco Donnarumma** as part of the LHN series; livestreamed via our website

*6pm, 14 Mar: the JdP's MASH New Music Marathon* with Ensemble Isis: works by Howard Skempton and Marco Donnarumma; livestreamed via our website

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*19 Jan: SJE Arts Next Generation Series: Ducasse Trio*, clarinet, violin, piano: Khatchaturian, Stravinsky, Shostakovich, Bartók

*24 Jan: Angela Hewitt*, piano: JS Bach: *The Well-tempered Clavier*, Book I

# Lectures

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of History

*Corrigendum:*

#### HISTORY OF THE EXACT SCIENCES SEMINAR

These seminars will now be held at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Hovenden Room, All Souls, rather than the time, day and venue originally published in the lectures supplement.

---

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

---

### Department of Physics

#### OXFORD PHYSICS COLLOQUIA SERIES

The following lectures will be given at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory. Tea served afterward. All welcome.

**Professor Bruno Leibundgut**, TU Munich

*26 Jan:* 'Supernova 1987 - the first 30 years'

**Professor David Singleton**, TV DOX

*2 Feb:* 'Telling stories about science'

**Professor Albert Fert**, National Center for Scientific Research

*9 Feb:* 'When topology and spin-orbit coupling in low dimensions lead to novel directions in spintronics'

**Professor Isabelle Baraffee**, Exeter

*16 Feb:* 'A new generation of multi-dimensional stellar structure models'

**Professor Jonathan Gregory**, Reading and Met Office

*23 Feb:* 'Sea level change in the Anthropocene'

**Dr Siddharth Ashok Parameswaran**

*2 Mar:* 'Nodal semimetals: exploring "relativistic" fermions and quantum anomalies in solids'

---

## Continuing Education

---

### Graduate seminar programme in social sciences

**Professor Philip McCann** will give the following seminar at 5.15pm on 18 January in the Stopforth Metcalfe Room, Rewley House. Further details: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/the-economic-impacts-of-brexit](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/the-economic-impacts-of-brexit).

*Subject:* 'The economic impacts of Brexit on the regions of the UK and the EU'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Nuffield

The Networks Seminar, concerned with the analysis of social networks, will convene on Tuesdays (even weeks) at 5pm in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Individuals from all disciplines welcome. Those interested in presenting research should send an expression of interest to [cohen.simpson@oii.ox.ac.uk](mailto:cohen.simpson@oii.ox.ac.uk) or [laurin.weissinger@nuffield.ox.ac.uk](mailto:laurin.weissinger@nuffield.ox.ac.uk). More information: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/news-events/events-and-seminars/?category=1642](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/news-events/events-and-seminars/?category=1642). Conveners: Cohen R Simpson, Laurin Weissinger

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Science**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Master  
of Philosophy**

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

## Obituaries

---

### Worcester

**Robert David Montgomerie**, 17 April 2017; 1958. Aged 79.  
**Nicholas Sandfield Pemberton**, 2 January 2018; 1949. Aged 88.

# Elections

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

---

## Elections

1 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 1 February**.

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- 1 member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*
- 1 member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*

#### Notes:

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division: (a) the Department for International Development; (b) the School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies; (c) the Department of Sociology; (d) the Oxford Internet Institute; (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention; (f) the School of Anthropology; (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art; (h) the Blavatnik School of Government'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department for International Development and (ii) the Oxford Internet Institute.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Lucinda A Ferguson, Oriel]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Ursula Coope, Corpus Christi; Dr James Grant, Exeter; Professor Hilary Greaves, Merton]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

---

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 1 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 1 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms, a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available



online [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 15 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 1 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 1 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

---

## Elections

8 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 8 February**.

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from Trinity term 2018 until MT 2019 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

---

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 8 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms, a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 22 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday, 8 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548

*Web:* [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

---

## Miscellaneous

### Research Funding

**ResearchProfessional.com** is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone

with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp)).

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do - and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.brainbankforautism.org.uk](http://www.brainbankforautism.org.uk) for information and to register as a donor.

### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café** set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon-Sat, 10am-4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**Oxford University Hospitals** wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

### Research participants sought

**The Brain 4 Maths study** aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves an MRI scan to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. We are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14 - and first-year A-Level students. Participants receive a voucher as a thank you. Parents are compensated for their time. More information: [laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk](mailto:laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk), 01865 (2)71414 or <http://ow.ly/9Nfl30c1U6N>.

**Want to contribute to scientific research about sleep?** Oxford University is looking for volunteers (25-65 years) for our study investigating the link between sleep and daytime functioning. Seeking both good sleepers and those who experience difficulties sleeping. You will complete a 10-minute online questionnaire to check you are eligible and visit an Oxford University sleep laboratory once for 1.5 hours. To find out more: [www.tinyurl.com/scotiasleep](http://www.tinyurl.com/scotiasleep).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@mailist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@mailist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbsummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbsummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

### Situations vacant

**Looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work?** Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, [tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk) or [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff).

### Houses to let

**Furnished house** to rent for academic year 2018-19. Suitable for visiting academic family. Quiet, detached, sunny, in north Oxford village within ring road. Near good local primary, secondary, private schools, local shop/post office, pubs, church, canal, river, playgrounds and Port Meadow. Well connected with bus/cycle routes. 3 bedrooms, 2 studies, 1.5 bathrooms, enclosed gardens, off-street parking, use of allotment, 2 polite resident cats. House swap considered. Rent negotiable, c£2,000 pm. Email: [nicola.watson@open.ac.uk](mailto:nicola.watson@open.ac.uk).

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pm. 1-year family let preferred. Contact Professor Richard Harley on 07926 172483. Email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

**Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace** in OX1. 3 bedrooms, 2 reception rooms, kitchen/breakfast room with Rangemaster cooker. Garden with terrace. Central location in Grandpont, c1 mile to city centre. £1,650 pm, fully furnished, plus bills. Available from Feb. Contact: kate.kettle@icloud.com.

**Charming Jericho house:** £1,850 pm, 3 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms. Furnished. Easy walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: lounge, dining room opening to small garden, and kitchen. First floor: bathroom, double room, single room, stairs to top floor. Double room en suite. Contact: Paul 07813 651885.

### Accommodation offered

#### *Graduate Accommodation Office*

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**1 room available** in pretty and traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, buses and trains to London. Breakfast included. Broadband/TV. Use of kitchen. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium-length stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: [elphickjericho@gmail.com](mailto:elphickjericho@gmail.com) or tel: 01865 516142.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

### Australian National University: Student Exchange

Australian National University; Student Exchange; open to graduate research students in any subject to undertake a period of study or research in Australia; travel grant to cover economy return travel and visa; 28 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/anu](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/anu)

### Gladstone Memorial Trust: Travel Awards

Gladstone Memorial Trust; Travel Awards 2018; open to Oxford and Cambridge undergraduates not in their final year; to provide an opportunity to travel abroad and extend winners' knowledge of foreign countries; eight or more awards of up to £600 each; 5 February (interviews 5 March in London); [www.gladstonememorialtrust.org](http://www.gladstonememorialtrust.org)

### St Antony's: Wai Seng Senior Research Scholar in Asia-Pacific Studies

St Antony's; Wai Seng Senior Research Scholar in Asia-Pacific Studies; open to all matriculated DPhil students of the University in fields such as modern history, social sciences, education and human geography whose research involves the study of the Asia-Pacific; £9,000 maintenance grant; 2 March; [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/wai\\_seng\\_senior\\_research\\_scholarship.pdf](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/wai_seng_senior_research_scholarship.pdf)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Centre for Criminology, Faculty of Law, in association with Green Templeton; Associate Professorship in Criminology; £46,336-£62,219; noon, 26 January; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26342j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26342j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; non-stipendiary Visiting Fellowships 2018-19; noon, 12 February; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/visiting-fellowships-non-stipendiary](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/visiting-fellowships-non-stipendiary)

Oriel; Scout (20 hrs pw); £8.45 ph plus benefits; 19 January; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/scout-0](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/scout-0)

Oriel; Night Porter; c£21,800 plus benefits; 22 January; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/night-porter](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/night-porter)

Pembroke; Academic Registrar; 31 January; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; Computing Technician; 30 January; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; part-time Centre Administrator, Oxford Changing Character of War Centre; 31 January; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; temporary part-time Development Data Research Assistant; 24 January; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Anne's; Database and Research Officer; £32,793; noon, 22 January; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Catherine's; Academic Officer (Tutorial); noon, 25 January; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficertutorial](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficertutorial)

St Hugh's; stipendiary Lecturer in English; £13,248; 4pm, 23 February; [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/#](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/#)

## External Vacancies

Oxford Union; Librarian-in-Charge; 21 January; [www.oxford-union.org/vacancies](http://www.oxford-union.org/vacancies)

University of Cambridge; John Humphrey Plummer Professorship; 22 January; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 25 January.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 224

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 224

Congregation 1 March:  
Elections

Congregation 8 March:  
Elections

## Notices 224

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Social Sciences

## Lectures 225

## Examinations and Boards 227

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of  
Medicine

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Letters

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 228

Elections:  
Vacancies on Conference and  
University committees

Obituaries:  
Christ Church

## Elections 229

Elections 1 March:  
Call for nominations:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Elections 8 March:  
Call for nominations:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 231

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 234

Christ Church: Orlando Composition  
Prize

St Edmund Hall: Philip Geddes Memorial  
Prizes for student journalism

Santander Academic Travel Awards

## Notifications of Vacancies 234

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

For details of University events, see the 'Events' page of the Staff Gateway: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing)

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Chiew, M**, Clinical Neurosciences  
**Kalyvas, E**, All Souls  
**Lake, T F**, Personnel Services  
**Winter, D**, Estates Services

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

1 March

### Elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
 Board of the Faculty of Law  
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation

8 March

### Elections

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Appointments

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF APPLIED STATISTICS

**Christl Donnelly**, BA Oberlin, MSc ScD Harvard, Professor of Statistical Epidemiology, Imperial College London, has been appointed to the Professorship of Applied Statistics in the Department of Statistics with effect from 1 August 2018. Professor Donnelly will be a fellow of St Peter's.

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Alessandro Abate**, PhD Berkeley, Associate Professor Computer Science (Verification), in association with Linacre, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

### Social Sciences

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Dr Eric Chaney**, PhD Berkeley, Associate Professor of Economic History, Department of Economics and Fellow of St Antony's, from 14 January 2018

**Dr Thomas Cousins**, PhD Johns Hopkins, Clarendon-Lienhardt Associate Professor in the Social Anthropology of Africa, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, and Fellow of St Hugh's, from 1 January 2018

**Dr Akshay Mangla**, PhD MIT, Associate Professor in International Business, Saïd Business School, and Fellow of Green Templeton, from 1 January 2018

**Dr Gabriel Ulyssea**, PhD Chicago, Associate Professor of Development Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of Jesus, from 1 January 2018

#### CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

**Professor Dan Awrey**, Professor of Financial Regulation with effect from 1 January 2018

# Lectures

## Visiting Professorships

### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of Saïd Business School, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor (Organisational Change) on **Professor Louise Fitzgerald** for one year from 1 February 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Lawrence Freedman** for three years from 1 January 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the School of Geography and the Environment, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Robert W Hahn** for three years from 1 January 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Lecturer on **Mr Tom Scott** for three years from 1 January 2018.

## Humanities

### Faculty of English Language and Literature

#### NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE PSALMS

**Alexander Massey** will deliver a public talk on his musical settings of the psalms at 6pm on 6 February in the Memorial Room, Worcester. More information: psalms@torch.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* "God is in the detail": a composer's illustrated talk on setting the psalms and crafting musical prayer'

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

#### SUBFACULTY OF SPANISH RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Tuesdays in Room 2, Taylor Institution.

**Adolfo Pérez Esquivel**, Nobel Peace Prize-winner

*6 Feb:* 'La lucha actual por los derechos humanos en América Latina'

**Dr Juan José Pastor Comín**, Castilla-La Mancha

*13 Feb:* 'Música callada del Siglo de Oro: Cervantes'

**Ariadna Pujol**, documentary filmmaker

*22 Feb:* screening of her film *Aguaviva* followed by Q&A session

**Dr Jorge Catalá-Carrasco**, Newcastle

*27 Feb:* 'Vanguardia, crisis y humorismo gráfico en España y Cuba'

**Jorge Edwards**, Chilean novelist and diplomat

*6 Mar:* tbc

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages/Faculty of English Language and Literature/Mediating Modern Poetry

#### POETRY READING

**Michael Krüger** and **Paul Muldoon** will hold a poetry reading and discussion at 6pm on Saturday 27 January in the Shulman Auditorium, Queen's. Free but space limited. Reservations: karen.leeder@new.ox.ac.uk. Further information: mmp.mml.ox.ac.uk; <https://torch.ox.ac.uk/poetry-reading>.

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

### Department of Chemistry

#### SOFT MATTER, BIOMATERIALS AND INTERFACES SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 3pm on Tuesdays in the PTCL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Conveners: Dr R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

**Professor Paul van der Schoot**, Eindhoven UT

*30 Jan:* 'The shape and structure of nematic liquid crystalline droplets'

**Dr Veronique Trappe**, Fribourg

*6 Feb:* 'Hallmarks of local intermittent relaxation events in the creep behaviour of a colloidal gel'

**Dr Rhoda Hawkins**, Sheffield

*13 Feb:* 'Active matter droplets and applications to single-cell migration'

**Dr Arianna Bottinelli**, Nordic Institute for Theoretical Physics

*20 Feb:* 'The physics of high-density crowds'

**Professor Jonathan Doye**

*27 Feb:* 'Computational DNA nanotechnology'

**Dr Sela Samin**, Utrecht

*6 Mar:* 'Tuning structure and transport in oil-water mixtures'

#### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY SEMINARS

The following seminars will be held at 2pm in the PTCL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Refreshments served after the lecture, providing an opportunity for discussion with the speaker. Conveners: Professor Andrew Baldwin, Professor Dirk Aarts

**Professor Monica Olvera de la Cruz**, Northwestern

*29 Jan:* 'Self-assembly of heterogeneous molecules'

*12 Feb:* tbc

**Professor Scott Prosser**, Toronto; **Professor Warren Warren**, Duke; **Professor Doug Tobias**, California at Irvine; **Professor Stephan Rauschenbach**

*26 Feb:* RSC mini-symposium

**Professor Petra Schwillie**, Max Planck Institute of Biochemistry  
*21 May: 'Taking a minimalist approach to membranes'*

---

## Medical Sciences

---

### Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

#### CHARLES SHERRINGTON LECTURE

**Professor Mu-Ming Poo** will deliver the Charles Sherrington Lecture at 4pm on 17 April in the Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building.

*Subject: 'Neural plasticity from synapse to cognition'*

### Nuffield Department of Population Health

#### NATIONAL PERINATAL EPIDEMIOLOGY UNIT SEMINARS IN MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH AND CARE

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building. All welcome. Convener: Dr Manisha Nair

**Professor Simon de Lusignan** and **Dr Harshana Liyanage**, Surrey

*27 Feb: 'Opportunities and challenges for using real world evidence (RWE) for surveillance, quality improvement and research: pregnancy ontology - Royal College of General Practitioners (RCGP) Research and Surveillance Centre (RSC)'*

**Dr Rachel Rowe**

*27 Mar: 'UKMidSS: the UK Midwifery Study System'*

---

## Social Sciences

---

### Department of Social Policy and Intervention

#### OXFORD INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL POLICY RESEARCH SEMINARS

*Corrigendum:*

The Perspectives on Social Policy in Oxford seminars will take place at 5pm rather than 5.30pm as originally listed in the lectures supplement.

## Centre for Socio-Legal Studies

### REGULATION DISCUSSION GROUP

**Dr Sophie Haines** will deliver the final discussion group seminar at 1pm on 6 March in Seminar Room D, Manor Road Building.

*Subject: 'The usability of weather forecasts for UK drought management: interdisciplinary explorations of skill, risk and regulation'*

---

## Continuing Education

---

### Rewley House Research Seminar Series

#### DESIRE

**Dr Elizabeth Gemmill** and **Dr Roger Willoughby** will lecture at 4.30pm on 9 February in the Sadler Room, Rewley House. More information and to register: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/rhrs-desire](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/rhrs-desire). Chair: Dr Tara Stubbs

*Subject: 'Drowning their sorrows? Or strategic spending? The desire for luxury goods in later medieval Durham' (EG) and 'No sex please, we're British/ repression, sex and death: trends in the reception of psychoanalysis in Britain 1910–20' (RW)*

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Oxford Institute for Population Ageing

#### POPULATION AGEING IN COUNTRIES THAT HAVE EXPERIENCED WAR, REVOLUTION AND ECONOMIC TRANSITION

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing. More information: [www.ageing.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ageing.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Professor Christopher Davis

**Professor Peter Matanle**

*25 Jan: 'The depopulation dividend in Japan: the impacts of population decline and ageing on society and the environment'*

**Professor Jieyu Liu**, London

*1 Feb: 'Ageing in rural China: migration and care circulation'*

**Professor Jay Lewis** and **Professor Christopher Davis**

*22 Feb: 'The elderly in South Korea and North Korea during war and peace, and challenges posed by unification'*

**Professor Christopher Gerry**

*1 Mar: 'Health, well-being and the labour market: the case of elderly Russians'*

**Professor Asghar Zaidi**, Southampton and LSE

*8 Mar: 'The role of population policies in addressing ageing in the BRICS countries'*

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Keble

#### ASC RELICS CLUSTER LECTURE

**Jan Graffius**, Stonyhurst College, will lecture at 5pm on 25 January in Pusey Room.

*Subject: ' "A rich and rare memorial": the story of the oldest museum in the English-speaking world'*

### Mansfield

#### LECTURE SERIES

The following lectures will be given at 5pm on Fridays in the Sir Joseph Hotung Auditorium, Hands Building. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

**Jeremias Prassl**

*26 Jan: 'Humans as a service: the promise and perils of work in a gig economy'*

**Christiane Amanpour** in conversation with **Helena Kennedy**

*2 Feb: 'Reporting the world'*

**Professor A C Grayling**

*9 Feb: 'Democracy and its crisis'*

**Rebecca Fraser**

*16 Feb: 'MAYFLOWER: fleeing persecution THEN and NOW'*

*John Milton Fellowship Lecture*

**Professor David Marquand**

*23 Feb: 'Milton's legacy: republican liberty today'*

*Hands Annual Lecture*

**The Rt Hon Lord Heseltine**

*2 Mar: 'The role of government in creating prosperity in a globalised world'*



# Examinations and Boards

Oona Hathaway

*9 Mar:* 'The internationalists: and their plan to outlaw war'

## St Cross

### ST CROSS COLLEGE CENTRE FOR THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

A one-day conference will be held 10.30am-5pm on Saturday 24 February in Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Free. More information and to register: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/physics-controversies-past-and-present-one-day-conference](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/physics-controversies-past-and-present-one-day-conference).

*Subject:* 'Physics controversies past and present'

---

### Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

### Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Letters

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Elections

### Vacancies on Conference and University committees

Nominations have been invited from colleges by **2 February**. The terms of office of all vacancies start in MT 2018.

<i>Committee</i>	<i>Vacancy</i>	<i>Current/retiring member</i>	<i>Until</i>
Conference	Deputy Chair	Elish Angiolini	TT 2020
Admissions Committee and Admissions Executive	Deputy Chair	Maggie Snowling	TT 2020
Development Panel	Head of House	Jonathan Phillips*	TT 2021
Development Panel	Head of House	Nick Brown*	TT 2021
Development Panel	Head of House	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
ICT Steering Committee	Chair	Lynne Brindley*	TT 2021
PPH Supervisory Committee	Head of House	Jonathan Phillips*	TT 2021
Continuing Education Board	Head of House	Helena Kennedy	TT 2021
Joint Fees and Student Support Advisory Group	Head of House	Keith Gull	TT 2021
MPLS Divisional Board	Head of House	Martin Taylor	TT 2021
Medical Sciences Divisional Board	Head of House	Gordon Duff*	TT 2021
Trusts Management Board	Conference representative	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
Nominating Committee for the Vice-Chancellor	Conference representative	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC)	Chair	Ken Macdonald*	TT 2021
Research Degrees Panel of Education Committee	Conference representative	Keith Gull	TT 2020

For queries please contact [tabitha.schenk@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tabitha.schenk@admin.ox.ac.uk) or see [www.confcoll.ox.ac.uk](http://www.confcoll.ox.ac.uk).

\* eligible for re-election

# Elections

## Obituaries

### Christ Church

**William Anderson Beaumont**, CB, OBE, AE, 26 September 2017; 1943. Aged 92.  
**Peter Henry Bosman**, 15 October 2017; 1954. Aged 88.  
**Clinton Ivor Bullock**, 29 August 2017; 1950. Aged 85.  
**Alain Pierce Duval**, 28 August 2017; 1968.  
**Phillip Kingsley Escreet**, MCLIP, March 2016; 1942. Aged 92.  
**Father Christopher Alfred (John) Fripp**, 4 June 2017; 1956.  
**The Revd Michael George Gillions**, 25 December 2017; 1958. Aged 80.  
**Jeremy Goford**, FIA, 25 February 2017; 1963. Aged 71.  
**Dr Roger Lawrence Hall**, 30 August 1991. Aged 81.  
**Professor Geoffrey Ainsworth Harrison**, 14 September 2017; 1950. Aged 90.  
**Timothy John Hunt**, 26 November 2017; 1976. Aged 60.  
**Augustus (Gus) Blagden Kinsolving**, 27 March 2017; 1961. Aged 77.  
**Mr Clare Ibbetson Mellor (CIM)**, 2017; 1941. Aged 94.  
**Dr Nabeel Asif Qureshi**, 16 September 2017; 2014.  
**Sir Christopher John Royden**, Bt, FSI, 11 September 2017; 1957. Aged 80.  
**Peter Frank Tee**, 5 October 2017; 1943. Aged 92.  
**Sister Mary David Totah**, 28 August 2017; 1980. Aged 60.  
**His Hon Judge Henry John Martin Tucker**, QC, DL, 17 April 2017; 1950. Aged 87.  
**The Rt Revd Bishop Graham Howard Walden**, November 2017; 1955. Aged 86.  
**John Nicholas Watson**, 15 September 2017; 1949. Aged 88.  
**Richard Tracey Charles Whatmore**, 3 February 2017; 1955. Aged 82.  
**The Rt Hon Lord Eustace Wraxall**, KCVO, CMG, 17 May 2017; 1949. Aged 87.

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down, and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

## Elections

1 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 1 February**.

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*

#### Notes:

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division: (a) the Department for International Development; (b) the School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies; (c) the Department of Sociology; (d) the Oxford Internet Institute; (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention; (f) the School of Anthropology; (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art; (h) the Blavatnik School of Government'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department for International Development and (ii) the Oxford Internet Institute.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Lucinda A Ferguson, Oriel]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Ursula Coope, Corpus Christi; Dr James Grant, Exeter; Professor Hilary Greaves, Merton]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 1 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 1 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the

elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 15 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 1 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Elections

8 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 8 February**.

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from TT 2018 until MT 2019 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 8 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 22 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers

will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 8 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 8 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).



# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 71–150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

#### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

## Publication in the online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

---

## Miscellaneous

### Study Days

#### St Theosevia Centre for Christian

**Spirituality:** study days in Hilary term. Sat, 10 Feb, 10.30am–4pm: 'Spirituality of the Counter-Reformation: England, Spain and the Orthodox East'. Metropolitan Kallistos Ware, Abbot Geoffrey Scott, OSB, Dr Santha Bhattacharji. Sat, 3 Mar, 10.30am–4pm: 'Mediaeval churches and castles of Suffolk and Essex'. Illustrated talks by Dr Nicholas Gendle. Students free, non-students £5. Email: [tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk).

#### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

---

### Research participants sought

**The Brain4Maths study** aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves an MRI scan to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. We are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14 – and first-year A-level students. Participants receive a voucher as a thank you. Parents are compensated for their time. More information: [laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk](mailto:laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk), 01865 (2)71414 or <http://ow.ly/9Nfi30cIU6N>.

**Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE).** We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email [oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk) for an online registration form or more information.

**If you would like to keep informed** of currently recruiting vaccine studies at the University for healthy adult volunteers and children, you can subscribe to the Oxford Vaccine Centre newsletters at <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/trials/subscribe-our-newsletter>. Subscribers can opt out at any time.

---

## Groups and societies

### The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

---

## Houses to let

**Furnished house** to rent for academic year 2018–19. Suitable for visiting academic family. Quiet, detached, sunny, in north Oxford village within ring road. Near good local primary, secondary, private schools, local shop/post office, pubs, church, canal, river, playgrounds and Port Meadow. Well connected with bus/cycle routes. 3 bedrooms, 2 studies, 1.5 bathrooms, enclosed gardens, off-street parking, use of allotment, 2 polite resident cats. House swap considered. Rent negotiable, c£2,000 pcm. Email: [nicola.watson@open.ac.uk](mailto:nicola.watson@open.ac.uk).

**Spacious, detached, furnished** family house to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley. Mobile: 07926 172483. Email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

**Recently renovated Victorian** mid-terrace in OX1. 3 bedrooms, 2 reception rooms, kitchen/breakfast room with Rangemaster cooker. Garden with terrace. Central location in Grandpont, c1 mile to city centre. £1,650 pm, fully furnished, plus bills. Available from Feb. Contact [kate.kettle@icloud.com](mailto:kate.kettle@icloud.com) to enquire.

**Spacious, attractive** and well-maintained family home (unfurnished, 5 bedrooms) in Headington for rent to a university family, available for up to 6 months until summer 2018. Rent negotiable for a responsible tenant. Contact: [Peter.Alsop@Cantab.net](mailto:Peter.Alsop@Cantab.net).

## Accommodation offered

### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**En-suite accommodation** available for academics, scholars, students on Observatory St, Oxford. Tel: 01865 515463. Email: [delves249@btinternet.com](mailto:delves249@btinternet.com).

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

## Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Room with stunning sea and mountain views** in anglophone widower's home in rural setting on outskirts of a quiet Cretan village. Double bed, private shower, Wi-Fi, shared use of kitchen, 10 mins' drive to beach, year round. Transport required £30 per day. Email: [gialerak@gmail.com](mailto:gialerak@gmail.com).

**Southern Tuscany**, beautiful stone-built family house with garden/BBQ. Sleeps 2-8. Peaceful location; stunning views of medieval hilltop village of Roccatoderighi (within walking distance) with 5 restaurants and services. 1½ hours from Pisa airport; 35 mins from the coast with miles of free public beaches and pine groves; 20 mins to lake. £400-£650 pw depending on timing and numbers. Please contact David Haenlein: 07751 434267; [david@haenlein.co.uk](mailto:david@haenlein.co.uk).

**Lovely house to rent in Ste-Suzanne**, Pays de la Loire. Village classified 'one of the most beautiful in France'. Ideally positioned, unspoiled countryside, next to best boulangerie in area! Village has open-air swimming pool in summer. Easily accessible: UK seaports/airports. Great for walking, relaxing, markets, creative projects. Sleeps up to 9. £350-£600 pw. Email: [penboreham@ntlworld.com](mailto:penboreham@ntlworld.com). Tel: 01865 424749. Web: <http://ste-suzanne.sitey.me>.

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Christ Church: Orlando Composition Prize

Christ Church; Orlando Composition Prize; for an unaccompanied setting (SATB) of Psalm 150 (Coverdale text) lasting no more than 5 minutes; open to current graduates and undergraduates of the University; £800 and performance of winning piece by Christ Church Cathedral Choir; 19 March; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/news/current-students/orlando-composition-prize](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/news/current-students/orlando-composition-prize)

## St Edmund Hall: Philip Geddes Memorial Prizes for student journalism

St Edmund Hall; Philip Geddes Memorial Prizes for student journalism: Geddes Prize (£2,500) and Ronnie Payne Prize for Foreign Reporting (£2,000) open to undergraduates (not first years); Clive Taylor Prize for Sports Journalism (£1,000) open to all undergraduates and graduates; noon, 6 February; [seh.ac/geddes2018](mailto:seh.ac/geddes2018)

## Santander Academic Travel Awards

Santander Academic Travel Awards; graduate award for short research projects in Santander network countries; any subject area; maximum £1,000; 22 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding/graduates/internationalopportunities/santander](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding/graduates/internationalopportunities/santander)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Economics in association with Exeter; Associate Professorship of Economics; £46,336–£62,219; noon, 8 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26631n](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26631n)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church Picture Gallery; part-time Head Invigilator/Front-of-House Manager; £23,557 pro rata; 26 February; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Corpus Christi; James Legge Memorial Junior Research Fellowship in Comparative Aesthetics and Art History; £30,688; noon, 26 February; [www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/96](http://www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/96)

Keble; Archivist and Records Manager; £38,700–£42,600 plus benefits; 5pm, 9 February; [www.keble.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.keble.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Merton; 18-month Deputy Principal of the Postmasters (Junior Dean for Discipline); £3,844 pa plus free board and lodging; noon, 15 February; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Queen's; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Materials Science; research allowance and SCR dining rights; noon, 26 February; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Hilda's; Retained College Lectureship in Political Theory (1 term and 1 year from 1 April); £350 retainer pa; 5pm, 29 January; [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/retained-college-lecturer-political-theory](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/retained-college-lecturer-political-theory)

St Peter's; College Lectureship in Music; £13,248–£14,900; 12 February; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Clinical Microbiology; 28 February; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Clare Hall, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in the Arts and Social Sciences 2018; 14 February; [www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/research-fellows-or-college-registrar@clarehall.cam.ac.uk](http://www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/research-fellows-or-college-registrar@clarehall.cam.ac.uk)

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; Managing Conservator; £35,000–£39,000; 12 February; [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/further-information/non-academic-staff-vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/further-information/non-academic-staff-vacancies)

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 1 February.**



# Gazette Supplement



## Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology, 2017

### NUMERICAL AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CANDIDATES

Table 1: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by division and course

Table 1a: Divisional summary 235

Table 1b: By division and course 236

Table 2: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by sex

Table 2a: By division and sex 239

Table 2b: By course and sex 240

Table 3: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by ethnicity 245

Table 4: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by disability 245

#### Notes:

Asterisks are used to replace figures that are sufficiently small to enable identification of individuals

Percentage totals may not add up to 100% due to rounding method used

The MMathPhys degree is graded according to a Pass/Distinction outcome schema and therefore is presented separately to other first-degree programmes

### Table 1: Number and proportion of students achieving each class in FHS, BFA and BTh, by division and course

#### TABLE 1A: DIVISIONAL SUMMARY

Division	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	422	731	21				1,174
	36%	62%	2%				100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	331	390	98	20	8		847
	39%	46%	12%	2%	1%		100%
Medical Sciences	99	218	15				332
	30%	66%	5%				100%
Social Sciences	175	472	27	2		1	677
	26%	70%	4%	0%		0%	100%
<b>Total</b>	1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
<b>Percentage total</b>	34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Division	Course title	Distinction	Pass	Grand total
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	MMathPhys Mathematics & Theoretical Physics	22	5	27
		81%	19%	100%



TABLE 1B: BY DIVISION AND COURSE

Division	Course group	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	BA Ancient & Modern History	8	10	1				19
		42%	53%	5%				100%
	BA Classical Archaeology & Ancient History	4	19					23
		17%	83%					100%
	BA Classics & English	5	3					8
		63%	38%					100%
	BA Classics & Modern Languages	5	5					10
		50%	50%					100%
	BA Classics & Oriental Studies	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA English & Modern Languages	5	11					16
		31%	69%					100%
	BA English Language & Literature	71	154	3				228
		31%	68%	1%				100%
	BA European & Middle Eastern Languages	5	1					6
		83%	17%					100%
	BA History	87	138					225
		39%	61%					100%
	BA History & Economics	5	10					15
		33%	67%					100%
	BA History & English	3	6					9
		33%	67%					100%
	BA History & Modern Languages	9	6					15
		60%	40%					100%
	BA History & Politics	13	22	3				38
		34%	58%	8%				100%
	BA History of Art	8	6					14
		57%	43%					100%
	BA Literae Humaniores	33	69	4				106
		31%	65%	4%				100%
	BA Modern Languages	60	119	3				182
		33%	65%	2%				100%
	BA Modern Languages & Linguistics	7	12	1				20
		35%	60%	5%				100%
	BA Music	30	36					66
		45%	55%					100%
	BA Oriental Studies	17	27	2				46
		37%	59%	4%				100%
	BA Philosophy & Modern Languages	4	8					12
		33%	67%					100%
	BA Philosophy & Theology	3	23	2				28
		11%	82%	7%				100%
	BA Theology	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Division	Course group	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities <i>cont</i>	BA Theology & Oriental Studies	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Theology & Religion	17	28	2				47
		36%	60%	4%				100%
	BFA Fine Art	18	8					26
		69%	31%					100%
	BTh Theology	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	BA Biological Sciences	30	66	3				99
		30%	67%	3%				100%
	BA Geology	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Physics	4	20	18	2			44
		9%	45%	41%	5%			100%
	MChem Chemistry	75	69	15	2	3		164
		46%	42%	9%	1%	2%		100%
	MCompSci Computer Science	7	8	5	2			22
		32%	36%	23%	9%			100%
	MCompSciPhil Computer Science & Philosophy	4	3					7
		57%	43%					100%
	MEarthSci Earth Sciences	10	22	2				34
		29%	65%	6%				100%
	MEng Engineering Science	48	57	20	4	1		130
		37%	44%	15%	3%	1%		100%
	MEng Engineering, Economics & Management	8	7	1	1			17
		47%	41%	6%	6%			100%
	MEng Materials Science	8	21	1	1	2		33
		24%	64%	3%	3%	6%		100%
	MEng Materials, Economics & Management	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	MMath Mathematics	55	40	22	4	2		123
		45%	33%	18%	3%	2%		100%
	MMath Mathematics & Statistics	9	16	4	2			31
		29%	52%	13%	6%			100%
	MMathCompSci Mathematics & Computer Science	15	2		1			18
		83%	11%		6%			100%
	MMathPhil Mathematics & Philosophy	6	7					13
		46%	54%					100%
	MPhys Physics	47	41	7				95
		49%	43%	7%				100%
	MPhysPhil Physics & Philosophy	5	10					15
		33%	67%					100%
Medical Sciences	BA Cell & Systems Biology	6	17					23
		26%	74%					100%
	BA Experimental Psychology	21	27					48
		44%	56%					100%
	BA Neuroscience	2	6					8
		25%	75%					100%

Division	Course group	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Medical Sciences <i>cont</i>	BA Physiological Sciences	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Psychology, Philosophy & Linguistics	10	15					25
		40%	60%					100%
	MBiochem Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry	28	45	9				82
		34%	55%	11%				100%
	BA Medical Sciences	32	108	5				145
		22%	74%	3%				100%
Social Sciences	BA Archaeology & Anthropology	7	14					21
		33%	67%					100%
	BA Economics & Management	24	53	8			1	86
		28%	62%	9%			1%	100%
	BA Geography	32	49	1				82
		39%	60%	1%				100%
	BA Human Sciences	8	17	1				26
		31%	65%	4%				100%
	BA Jurisprudence	50	169	5				224
		22%	75%	2%				100%
	BA Philosophy, Politics & Economics	54	170	12	2			238
		23%	71%	5%	1%			100%
Total		1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
Percentage total		34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%

**Table 2: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by sex**

TABLE 2A: BY DIVISION AND SEX

Division	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	Female	218	451	7				676
		32%	67%	1%				100%
	Male	204	280	14				498
		41%	56%	3%				100%
Total		422	731	21				1,174
Percentage total		36%	62%	2%				100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	Female	75	147	40	2	1		265
		28%	55%	15%	1%	0%		100%
	Male	256	243	58	18	7		582
		44%	42%	10%	3%	1%		100%
Total		331	390	98	20	8		847
Percentage total		39%	46%	12%	2%	1%		100%
Medical Sciences	Female	61	135	8				204
		30%	66%	4%				100%
	Male	38	83	7				128
		30%	65%	5%				100%
Total		99	218	15				332
Percentage total		30%	66%	5%				100%
Social Sciences	Female	75	219	10	1			305
		25%	72%	3%	0%			100%
	Male	100	253	17	1		1	372
		27%	68%	5%	0%		0%	100%
Total		175	472	27	2		1	677
Percentage total		26%	70%	4%	0%		0%	100%
Grand total		1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
Percentage grand total		34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%

TABLE 2B: BY COURSE AND SEX

Course title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Ancient & Modern History	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	14
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Archaeology & Anthropology	Female	5	8					13
		38%	62%					100%
	Male	2	6					8
		25%	75%					100%
BA Biological Sciences	Female	20	36	1				57
		35%	63%	2%				100%
	Male	10	30	2				42
		24%	71%	5%				100%
BA Cell & Systems Biology	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	18
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classical Archaeology & Ancient History	Female		15					15
			100%					100%
	Male	4	4					8
		50%	50%					100%
BA Classics & English	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	6
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classics & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classics & Oriental Studies	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Economics & Management	Female	6	18	1				25
		24%	72%	4%				100%
	Male	18	35	7			1	61
		30%	57%	11%			2%	100%
BA English & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	13
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA English Language & Literature	Female	37	117	1				155
		24%	75%	1%				100%
	Male	34	37	2				73
		47%	51%	3%				100%



Course title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA European & Middle Eastern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Experimental Psychology	Female	19	22					41
		46%	54%					100%
	Male	2	5					7
		29%	71%					100%
BA Geography	Female	21	22					43
		49%	51%					100%
	Male	11	27	1				39
		28%	69%	3%				100%
BA Geology	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History	Female	45	64					109
		41%	59%					100%
	Male	42	74					116
		36%	64%					100%
BA History & Economics	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	11
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History & English	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History & Modern Languages	Female	4	5					9
		44%	56%					100%
	Male	5	1					6
		83%	17%					100%
BA History & Politics	Female	5	5	1				11
		45%	45%	9%				100%
	Male	8	17	2				27
		30%	63%	7%				100%
BA History of Art	Female	8	6					14
		57%	43%					100%
BA Human Sciences	Female	6	14					20
		30%	70%					100%
	Male	2	3	1				6
		33%	50%	17%				100%
BA Jurisprudence	Female	23	102	3				128
		18%	80%	2%				100%
	Male	27	67	2				96
		28%	70%	2%				100%

Course title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Literae Humaniores	Female	12	38					50
		24%	76%					100%
	Male	21	31	4				56
		38%	55%	7%				100%
BA Modern Languages	Female	35	83	1				119
		29%	70%	1%				100%
	Male	25	36	2				63
		40%	57%	3%				100%
BA Modern Languages & Linguistics	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	17
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Music	Female	16	11					27
		59%	41%					100%
	Male	14	25					39
		36%	64%					100%
BA Neuroscience	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Oriental Studies	Female	10	20	1				31
		32%	65%	3%				100%
	Male	7	7	1				15
		47%	47%	7%				100%
BA Philosophy & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	9
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Philosophy & Theology	Female		12	1				13
			92%	8%				100%
	Male	3	11	1				15
		20%	73%	7%				100%
BA Philosophy, Politics & Economics	Female	14	55	6	1			76
		18%	72%	8%	1%			100%
	Male	40	115	6	1			162
		25%	71%	4%	1%			100%
BA Physics	Female	1	4	7				12
		8%	33%	58%				100%
	Male	3	16	11	2			32
		9%	50%	34%	6%			100%
BA Physiological Sciences	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Psychology, Philosophy & Linguistics	Female	5	11					16
		31%	69%					100%
	Male	5	4					9
		56%	44%					100%

Course title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Theology	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Theology & Oriental Studies	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Theology & Religion	Female	6	17	1				24
		25%	71%	4%				100%
	Male	11	11	1				23
		48%	48%	4%				100%
BFA Fine Art	Female	12	7					19
		63%	37%					100%
	Male	6	1					7
		86%	14%					100%
BTh Theology	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MChem Chemistry	Female	19	30	8		1		58
		33%	52%	14%		2%		100%
	Male	56	39	7	2	2		106
		53%	37%	7%	2%	2%		100%
MCompSci Computer Science	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	20
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MCompSciPhil Computer Science & Philosophy	Male	4	3					7
		57%	43%					100%
MEarthSci Earth Sciences	Female	5	12	1				18
		28%	67%	6%				100%
	Male	5	10	1				16
		31%	63%	6%				100%
MEng Engineering Science	Female	5	23	8	1			37
		14%	62%	22%	3%			100%
	Male	43	34	12	3	1		93
		46%	37%	13%	3%	1%		100%
MEng Engineering, Economics & Management	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	14
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MEng Materials Science	Female	3	6	1				10
		30%	60%	10%				100%
	Male	5	15		1	2		23
		22%	65%		4%	9%		100%
MEng Materials, Economics & Management	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Course title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
MMath Mathematics	Female	13	13	7				33
		39%	39%	21%				100%
	Male	42	27	15	4	2		90
		47%	30%	17%	4%	2%		100%
MMath Mathematics & Statistics	Female	1	10	3	1			15
		7%	67%	20%	7%			100%
	Male	8	6	1	1			16
		50%	38%	6%	6%			100%
MMathCompSci Mathematics & Computer Science	Male	15	2		1			18
		83%	11%		6%			100%
MMathPhil Mathematics & Philosophy	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	11
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MPhys Physics	Female	5	7	3				15
		33%	47%	20%				100%
	Male	42	34	4				80
		53%	43%	5%				100%
MPhysPhil Physics & Philosophy	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	12
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Medical Sciences	Female	17	59	3				79
		22%	75%	4%				100%
	Male	15	49	2				66
		23%	74%	3%				100%
MBiochem Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry	Female	13	25	5				43
		30%	58%	12%				100%
	Male	15	20	4				39
		38%	51%	10%				100%
Total		1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
Percentage total		34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%

**Table 3: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by ethnicity**

<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Pass/ Unclassified</b>	<b>Fail</b>	<b>Grand total</b>
Asian	33	108	24	1			166
	20%	65%	14%	1%			100%
Black	2	19	2		1		24
	8%	79%	8%		4%		100%
Chinese	64	116	34	7	2		223
	29%	52%	15%	3%	1%		100%
Mixed	58	114	7	2	1		182
	32%	63%	4%	1%	1%		100%
White	843	1,396	87	12	4	1	2,343
	36%	60%	4%	1%	0%	0%	100%
Other	5	15	1				21
	24%	71%	5%				100%
Unknown	22	43	6				71
	31%	61%	8%				100%
<b>Total</b>	1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
<b>Percentage total</b>	34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%

**Table 4: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by disability**

<b>Disability</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Pass/ Unclassified</b>	<b>Fail</b>	<b>Grand total</b>
No known disability	902	1,538	124	18	7		2,589
	35%	59%	5%	1%	0%		100%
SpLD	52	100	13	1	1	1	168
	31%	60%	8%	1%	1%	1%	100%
Other disability	73	173	24	3			273
	27%	63%	9%	1%			100%
<b>Total</b>	1,027	1,811	161	22	8	1	3,030
<b>Percentage total</b>	34%	60%	5%	1%	0%	0%	100%





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 248

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Establishment of a Climax  
Professorship of Clinical  
Therapeutics

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 248

Congregation 1 March:  
Elections

Congregation 8 March:  
Elections

## Notices 249

Visiting Professorships:  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Musical and other Events:  
St Stephen's House  
University Church

## Lectures 249

## Examinations and Boards 250

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 252

Elections:  
Vacancies on Conference and  
University committees

Memorial Events:  
St Hilda's

## Elections 253

Elections 1 March:

Call for nominations:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Elections 8 March:

Call for nominations:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 255

## Notifications of Vacancies 258

Colleges, Halls and Societies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5192: Final Honour Schools,  
Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of  
Theology, 2017 **235-245**

# Council and Main Committees

## General Purposes Committee of Council

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **16 February**.

### Establishment of a Climax Professorship of Clinical Therapeutics

#### Explanatory Note

These changes, made on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Board, establish a new Professorship of Clinical Therapeutics.

#### Text of Regulations

**1** In the Annexe to Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the Employment of University Staff insert:

'Climax Professor of Clinical Therapeutics'.

**2** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, insert new §343:

#### '§343. Climax Professor of Clinical Therapeutics

1. The benefaction from Professor John Climax shall be used in support of a professorship in clinical therapeutics, the holder of which, for the duration of funding from Professor Climax, shall be known as the 'Climax Professor of Clinical Therapeutics'.
2. The University shall apply the funding received (both capital and income) toward the salary, expenses and overhead costs of the Professor.
3. The administration of the benefaction and the application of its income shall be the responsibility of the Medical Sciences Board.
4. The Climax Professor of Clinical Therapeutics shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in clinical therapeutics.
5. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:
  - (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of that college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in paragraph (2) above;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)–(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board;

(10) a person holding a clinical appointment appointed by the relevant NHS body with which the postholder may hold an honorary contract.

**6.** The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.'

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Ahmed, F**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Barkan, M**, Kellogg  
**Green, J P**, New College  
**Salmon, D J**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Smith, M R**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Ugwu, K**, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services

# Congregation

## Congregation

1 March

### Elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
 Board of the Faculty of Law  
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation

8 March

### Elections

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

---

## Visiting Professorships

---

### Humanities

**HAROLD VYVYAN HARMSWORTH**  
PROFESSORSHIP OF AMERICAN HISTORY,  
2019–20

**Peter C Mancall**, PhD Harvard, Andrew W Mellon Professor of the Humanities and Professor of History and Anthropology, Southern California, has been appointed to the visiting professorship for the academic year 2019–20. Professor Mancall will be a fellow of Queen's.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### RECONFERMENTS OF TITLE

**Roger Gunn**, PhD, MRC Cyclotron Unit London, currently Professor of Molecular Neuroimaging Imperial College, for a further 3 years until 31 December 2017.

---

## Musical and other Events

---

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*11 Feb: Jean-Sélim Abdelmoula*, piano: Mozart, Brahms, Schubert. SJE Arts Next Generation Series

*16 Feb: Anne Lovett*, piano, and **David Bamber**, narrator: *Memoirs of a Pear-shaped Life: A Portrait of Erik Satie*. A Music at Oxford concert

*24 Feb: Corona Baroque* and *Corona Strings* with **David Le Page**, soloist: Vivaldi/Piazzolla: *Four Seasons*

## University Church

### CONCERT

St Hilda's College Choir and Orchestra will perform works including *Zadok the Priest* and new composition *St Hilda of Whitby: A Cantata* by Nicola LeFanu and Wendy Cope at 5.30pm on 18 February. Tickets £5–20.

To book: [www.sthildas.ox.ac.uk/content/st-hilda-whitby-cantata-celebration-music-st-hildas](http://www.sthildas.ox.ac.uk/content/st-hilda-whitby-cantata-celebration-music-st-hildas).

# Lectures

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of Philosophy

#### OXFORD FORUM EVENT

**Professor Jaś Elsner**, **Dr Anna Marmodoro**, **Dr Tim Mawson** and **Professor Graham Ward** will present a panel discussion at 12.30pm on 9 February in the Lecture Room, Ashmolean Museum. More information: [roxana.baiaasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk](mailto:roxana.baiaasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject: 'Imagining the divine: thinking about questions of religion'*

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### St Edmund Hall

#### PHILIP GEDDES MEMORIAL LECTURE

**Laura Kuenssberg**, Political Editor, *BBC News*, will deliver the 2018 Philip Geddes Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 6 March in the Examination Schools. All welcome.

*Subject: 'The state we are in'*

### St Hilda's

#### SUE LLOYD-ROBERTS MEMORIAL LECTURE

**Jonathon Porritt** will deliver the Sue Lloyd-Roberts Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 21 February in the JdP Music Building.

*Subject: 'Sustainability - does anyone out there care? The role of the investigative journalist'*

### Blackfriars Hall

The following events will take place in the Lecture Room. More information: [www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk/hall/aquinas-ins/aquinasinstitute forthcoming](http://www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk/hall/aquinas-ins/aquinasinstitute forthcoming).

#### AQUINAS SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm unless otherwise noted.

#### Daniel De Haan

*2 Feb: 'Freeing the will from neurophilosophy: voluntary acts in Aquinas and Libet-style experiments'*

#### Simon Kopf

*15 Feb: 'God's involvement in creaturely action: physical premotion, Aristotelian premotion or a dimension of creation-conservation?'*

# Examinations and Boards

**Peter Hunter**

22 Feb: 'Is there an unmoved first mover in us? – Aquinas' "No" '

**John Love**

1 Mar: 'Hand in hand: divine and human collaboration in prudential decision-making according to Thomistic texts'

**Thomas Joseph White**

2.30pm, 8 Mar: 'Aquinas and predestination: the omnipotence and innocence of divine love'

**AQUINAS LECTURE**

**Andrew Meszaros** will give the Aquinas Lecture at 5pm on 6 February.

*Subject:* 'Veil of tears or kingdom of God? Augustine and Aquinas on a theology of history'

**AQUINAS COLLOQUIUM**

A one-day colloquium will be held from 9.15am to 5.15pm on 3 March.

*Subject:* 'Thomas Aquinas and modern biology'

---

**Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Elections

### Vacancies on Conference and University committees

Nominations have been invited from colleges by **2 February**. The terms of office of all vacancies start in MT 2018.

<i>Committee</i>	<i>Vacancy</i>	<i>Current/retiring member</i>	<i>Until</i>
Conference	Deputy Chair	Elish Angiolini	TT 2020
Admissions Committee and Admissions Executive	Deputy Chair	Maggie Snowling	TT 2020
Development Panel	Head of House	Jonathan Phillips*	TT 2021
Development Panel	Head of House	Nick Brown*	TT 2021
Development Panel	Head of House	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
ICT Steering Committee	Chair	Lynne Brindley*	TT 2021
PPH Supervisory Committee	Head of House	Jonathan Phillips*	TT 2021
Continuing Education Board	Head of House	Helena Kennedy	TT 2021
Joint Fees and Student Support Advisory Group	Head of House	Keith Gull	TT 2021
MPLS Divisional Board	Head of House	Martin Taylor	TT 2021
Medical Sciences Divisional Board	Head of House	Gordon Duff*	TT 2021
Trusts Management Board	Conference representative	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
Nominating Committee for the Vice-Chancellor	Conference representative	Ralph Waller	TT 2021
Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC)	Chair	Ken Macdonald*	TT 2021
Research Degrees Panel of Education Committee	Conference representative	Keith Gull	TT 2020

For queries please contact [tabitha.schenk@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tabitha.schenk@admin.ox.ac.uk) or see [www.confcoll.ox.ac.uk](http://www.confcoll.ox.ac.uk).

\* eligible for re-election

## Memorial Events

### St Hilda's

A memorial celebration will be held for **Georgina Mary Moore (née Galbraith)**, Principal 1980–90, Honorary Fellow 1990–2017, St Hilda's; student 1948, Honorary Fellow 1980, Lady Margaret Hall, at 2pm on Sunday 25 February in the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building, followed by a reception in the Brian Duke Foyer. RSVP by 20 February to [principal.pa@st-hildas.ox.ac.uk](mailto:principal.pa@st-hildas.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 276813.

# Elections

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down, and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

## Elections

1 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 1 February**.

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*

### Notes:

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division: (a) the Department for International Development; (b) the School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies; (c) the Department of Sociology; (d) the Oxford Internet Institute; (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention; (f) the School of Anthropology; (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art; (h) the Blavatnik School of Government'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department for International Development and (ii) the Oxford Internet Institute.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Lucinda A Ferguson, Oriel]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Ursula Coope, Corpus Christi; Dr James Grant, Exeter; Professor Hilary Greaves, Merton]

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 1 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 1 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 15 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 1 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

---

## Elections

8 March

---

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 8 February**.

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from TT 2018 until MT 2019 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]
- 

### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 8 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 22 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 8 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 8 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
 Telephone: 01865 (2)80548  
 Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 71–150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

## Publication in the online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.



---

## Miscellaneous

### Parking to let

**Parking available** on Cranham St, Jericho. 3 spaces available immediately (each space can accommodate 2 cars nose to tail) for £120 pcm or £300 pcm for all 3 bays. Please contact Scottfraser on 01865 554577 or summertown@scottfraser.co.uk for more information. Fees apply.

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medscl.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research](http://www.medscl.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research) for information and to register as a donor.

### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café** set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**Oxford University Hospitals** wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

---

### Research participants sought

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk) or 01865 857284.

**Healthy non-smoking men** (18–40) needed for an MRI study to assess how a gene and a drug interact to affect mental performance and brain activity. More information: [www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed](http://www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed).

---

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Oxford PA:** virtual PA and administration services for staff and students. Administration, copy typing, proof reading, diary management, general organising. For prices and further information: web: [www.oxfordpa.co.uk](http://www.oxfordpa.co.uk), email: [nicolafranks@oxfordpa.co.uk](mailto:nicolafranks@oxfordpa.co.uk), tel: 07990 740871.

---

### Situations vacant

**Brazilian Portuguese to English (written) translator** for research project. Seeking someone fluent in Brazilian Portuguese and English to do paid work translating transcriptions of interviews conducted in São Paulo with walking and cycling grassroots organisations. There are 12 interviews consisting of roughly 100,000 words in total. Contact Denver Nixon in the Transport Studies Unit, School of Geography and Environment ([denver.nixon@ouce.ox.ac.uk](mailto:denver.nixon@ouce.ox.ac.uk)) or Kirsty Ray (+44 (0)1865 285066) with cost estimation, linguistic background, translating experience and availability.

---

### Houses to let

**Furnished house to rent** for academic year 2018–19. Suitable for visiting academic family. Quiet, detached, sunny, in north Oxford village within ring road. Near good local primary, secondary, private schools, local shop/post office, pubs, church, canal, river, playgrounds and Port Meadow. Well connected with bus/cycle routes. 3 bedrooms, 2 studies, 1.5 bathrooms, enclosed gardens, off-street parking, use of allotment, 2 polite resident cats. House swap considered. Rent negotiable, c£2,000 pcm. Email: [nicola.watson@open.ac.uk](mailto:nicola.watson@open.ac.uk).

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley. Mobile: 07926 172483. Email: rth@phys.soton.ac.uk.

### Flats to let

**Over 60?** Looking to rent locally? Enjoy a relaxed quality of life in a stylish part of Oxford. Wyndham House has newly refurbished 1-bedroom flats available for rent now, inclusive of all utility bills. Suitable for single occupancy, the flats are situated in the historic, vibrant and fashionable suburb of Jericho, where you will find plenty of quirky shops, café bars, restaurants, an iconic music venue and an art-house cinema. Set within attractive grounds, buildings and garden maintenance are taken care of, giving you more free time. Benefits include on-site facilities, a repairs service, plus we're pet friendly too! Why not come along and see? Call Estate Manager Alex Da Costa on 01865 511239, or visit [hanover.org.uk](http://hanover.org.uk) for more details.

### Accommodation offered

#### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**1 room available** in pretty and traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, buses and trains to London. Breakfast included. Broadband/TV. Use of kitchen. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium-length stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: [elphickjericho@gmail.com](mailto:elphickjericho@gmail.com) or tel: 01865 516142.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall**, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; 5-year non-stipendiary William Golding Senior Research Fellowship in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; membership of SCR with free meals, research and hospitality allowance; 26 February; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies)

Brasenose; 3-year non-stipendiary William Golding Junior Research Fellowship in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; membership of SCR with free meals, research and hospitality allowance; 26 February; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies)

Brasenose; 3-year non-stipendiary Nicholas Kurti Junior Research Fellowship in the Sciences; membership of SCR with free meals, research and hospitality allowance; 26 February; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies)

Lady Margaret Hall; Head of Estates; c£50,000; noon, 12 February; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs)

Mansfield; Deputy Domestic Bursar; 19 February; £28,098–£33,518; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Merton; full-time Butler (Food Service Team); £27,500–£32,000; noon, 9 February; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

New College; full-time 1-year Graduate Library Trainee; £18,777; 16 February; [https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/positions/bqY1q\\_DV9aJidvRdwArlcg](https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/positions/bqY1q_DV9aJidvRdwArlcg)

Queen's; 4-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Medieval History; £8,832; 9 March; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Queen's; Laming Junior Fellowship; £18,850; 23 March; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Anne's; stipendiary Lecturer in Geography; £6,821; noon, 12 February; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Anne's; Domestic Bursar; c£65,000; noon, 19 February; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Anne's; Plumer JRF in Oriental Studies; £26,222 and housing allowance; noon, 22 February; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in Humanities and Social Sciences 2018; 18 March; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research-fellowships](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research-fellowships)

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities and Social Sciences 2018; 18 March; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research-fellowships](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research-fellowships)

Wolfson; Deputy Nursery Manager; £26,464; 9 February; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 8 February.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Curators of the University Libraries Bodleian Libraries: Annual Report 2015/2016

### 1 Introduction

The academic year 2015/16 was a significant one for the Bodleian Libraries during which the opening of the Weston Library was followed by its first full year of operation, and in which the collections passed a landmark 12 millionth acquisition.

During the course of the year, the administrative section of the University in which the Bodleian sits was repositioned as Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM) and significant collaborative initiatives with the gardens and museums were begun. In addition, major improvements were made in services to support our readers and to our library spaces. New initiatives like our Centre for Digital Scholarship helped to support researchers across all disciplines utilise novel scholarly approaches to our collections using digital technologies.

Across our estates we worked with the divisions to better align our library provision with the needs of the academic endeavour at Oxford. We aim to provide Oxford with the best library service possible and results from our 2016 reader survey showed an increase (from 2012 results) in the quality of the service provided and in overall satisfaction. While pressures remain on the Bodleian Libraries' finances, we ensured that the effect on readers was limited and we worked to increase income to both maintain and improve our collections and services and to retain our place as one of the great research libraries of the world.

### 2 Serving our readers

We continued in our efforts to provide Oxford with the best library service possible and this year students rated Oxford's libraries as the best in the UK (at a broad-based university) for the third year running. The results of the most recent National

Student Survey (NSS), published in August 2015, revealed that 97% of students at the University of Oxford felt the libraries met their needs, the highest satisfaction score of any UK university (other than Cambridge, who also achieved 97%) and further education institutions. Oxford's libraries have consistently been at or near the top of the poll over the past six years.

Meanwhile the Bodleian's own reader survey (February 2016) showed an increase in user satisfaction (compared with 2012 results) as well as an increase in the perceived quality of the service provided. The survey of over 3,200 responses from all types of library users (undergraduates, postgraduates and academics) evaluated standard areas of library service. Scores (out of 9) in the three satisfaction questions have increased from 2012: 'I am satisfied with the way I am treated in the libraries' was rated 7.69, up from 7.64; 'I am satisfied with the libraries' support for my learning, research and teaching needs' increased from 7.32 to 7.36; and 'How would you rate the overall quality of the service provided by the libraries?' was rated 7.57 compared with 7.47 in 2012.

This year we saw enhancements to many of our services compared to 2014/15. The number of external reader visits to our physical libraries increased by 7% on the previous year, and with the opening of the Weston Library and adjustments to spaces across the libraries, we now have 680 more study places to accommodate additional readers. Use of our online services grew with over 12,138,240 searches on the library's discovery interface, SOLO, in 2015/16, and 10,000,702 database searches, both representing increases from the previous year.

We saw the impact of the 'digital shift' with 8.7 million electronic book chapters

downloaded (a 20% increase on the previous year) from the Bodleian's licensed ebook collections. In response to demand the libraries have grown their electronic resources, purchasing 626,838 ebooks in the last year (making almost 1.2 million electronic books available), and also have 81,871 journal titles now available electronically. This year the libraries purchased 918 electronic databases.

Although the Bodleian's digital collections grew in size and in use, the physical collections of the Bodleian also saw continued growth: 290,926 books were purchased and 124,062 additions were made through legal deposit. 721 metres of archives were acquired, making a total of 26,304 metres of archives in the Libraries.

Behind the scenes our teams have managed the distribution and fetching of books and materials with almost 1.2 million items (1,197,254) circulated in the last year. The Bodleian's Book Storage Facility (BSF) provides a vital, professional resource in fulfilling requests and storing collections (now holding almost 10 million items). In October 2015 the BSF celebrated five years since it began operation, and that month also marked one million book requests having been fulfilled from the facility.

Finally, the Bodleian Libraries have invested more resource into supporting our readers with training so they can make better use of library resources. In 2015/16 23,522 students received orientation, post-orientation and information skills training, up 11% from the previous year. The effort our libraries put into supporting readers was also rewarded, with the Bodleian Education Library in November 2015 receiving an award for the Support of Learning and Teaching under the Oxford Teaching Awards.



### 3 Library spaces and sites

In 2015/16 work continued to enhance library spaces and develop our estates.

During 2015/16 we completed the **Weston Library** development after three years of refurbishment and many years of planning. The focus in 2015/16 was on snagging and remaining works, and on embedding the operations of the new library in the routine work of the library. The Weston is the Bodleian's Special Collections library and includes public spaces with exhibition galleries, auditorium, café and shop. Since opening to the public in March 2015 it welcomed over 700,000 visitors and many researchers and scholars from around the world, working in every conceivable field, far exceeding expectations. In May 2016 HRH the Duke of Cambridge formally opened the library. The building was also distinguished with a number of prestigious awards for architecture and conservation, including winning the Architects' Journal 2016 Retrofit Awards in the category Listed Buildings - Over £5 million, the RIBA South Regional Award 2016, RIBA South Building of the Year 2016, RIBA National Award 2016, Architects' Journal 2016 Building of the Year and an Oxford Preservation Trust Award 2016. In July 2016 the Weston was shortlisted for the prestigious RIBA Stirling Prize, one of only five buildings to reach this stage of the competition from over 600 submissions.

One of the main activities through 2015/16 involved working closely with the Social Sciences Division on their project to make improvements to the St Cross Building on the corner of Manor Road. Despite the significant impact it had on the **Bodleian Law Library** and the **English Faculty Library**, staff worked hard to minimise disruption there while also delivering long-term benefits to those libraries. The aim of the refurbishment was to provide additional space for academic activities in the two faculties, with library collections making way for these spaces. The work did provide opportunities for the libraries to improve access and circulation in the buildings, and add new facilities.

In 2015, following extensive consultation, the Modern Languages Faculty approved the recommendation to proceed with the integration of the **Taylor Bodleian Slavonic and Modern Greek Library (TABS)** with the main **Taylor Institution Library**, subject to delivery on various dependencies. The relocation took place during long vacation 2016 with a three-week closure of the Taylor Institution to

accommodate this work, due for completion at the beginning of Michaelmas term 2016. As well as two new reading rooms the work created an additional graduate study room. In the longer term, the Humanities Division and the Bodleian Libraries are planning for a major overhaul of the library to enhance its role as a national and international centre for the study of Modern Languages and Linguistics.

Planning continued on two major projects. A prefeasibility study was completed for the **Radcliffe Science Library (RSL)**, suggesting a number of significant changes to the space to meet the changing needs of students and researchers in 21st-century science. This project flows from a joint initiative by the Bodleian Libraries, the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division, the Social Sciences Division and the Medical Sciences Division. The project also aims to deliver facilities to support the needs of the University museums, including enhanced storage and needs for teaching and public engagement using the collections.

Work also continued in planning the **Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) Humanities Building**, a new building in the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter that will bring together various disciplines within the Humanities Division. A Project Sponsor Group for the proposed ROQ Humanities Building was established, chaired by the Master of Balliol, as was a Building Committee and a Libraries User Group, consisting of academics, students and subject librarians from relevant faculties, which reports to the Building Committee. This group will also look into the provision of graduate study space in the library and in the rest of the building.

Across Bodleian sites work has been underway to make our spaces and working practices more environmentally friendly and sustainable. This year the Bodleian Libraries won six Green Impact awards (ranging from gold through to bronze) recognising work done at a number of its sites covering key themes of: energy, waste, transport, biodiversity, community, embedding and communication. Sites have worked hard to save energy and reduce waste as well as communicate the green message and develop green solutions such as the popular Bodleian Keep Cups.

### 4 Resource development

This year the Bodleian Libraries worked on a number of innovative resources to support scholarship and make collections more readily available.

In 2014/15 the University embarked on a major investigative project, sponsored and managed by the Bodleian Libraries, called **Resource Discovery**. Working with colleagues across the University, the Resource Discovery project seeks to find an intelligent solution to making the task of searching through the riches of the University's intellectual assets easier and bringing them to greater prominence online. In early 2015 the libraries started on the first phase of the project by working with colleagues across the University to scope the work needed to develop an intelligent search and retrieval tool or tools. This large-scale consultation exercise was completed in November 2015 and work began on scoping the first recommendation of the report: using collection-level metadata to visualise the scope of the collections at Oxford.

The new **Centre for Digital Scholarship in the Weston Library** opened in October 2015, providing a unique resource for scholars. The centre, which was initially funded by the John Fell Fund, the Oxford e-Research Centre and the Bodleian Libraries, aims to engage and inspire students and scholars from all disciplines at the University in the use of innovative digital technologies and multidisciplinary academic practice involving Bodleian collections. The centre enhances the libraries' support across the University of Oxford, drawing together people, technological expertise and library collections - special, digitised and born-digital. In 2015/16 the centre delivered a dynamic series of research talks, workshops, hacks and surgeries with speakers from across the University's divisions as well as abroad. The centre welcomes all members of the University to its events and Monday drop-ins for bespoke advice on digital projects.

During the year 2015/16 the libraries rolled out a new University-wide service, the **Oxford Research Archive for Data (ORA-Data)**. ORA-Data is one of a suite of support services designed to help researchers at the University access, create, archive, share and cite research data. It is also designed to hold catalogue records of archived research data deposited at subject specialist archives as well as research data deposits of its own.



The Oxford Research Archive (ORA) ([www.ora.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ora.ox.ac.uk)) already acts as a searchable repository of theses and publications, but ORA-Data extends this capability and is essentially the facility of the ORA service to include datasets. The ORA-Data pilot service was initiated specifically to support Oxford scientists in their need to comply with the EPSRC's funding requirements for projects developing research data. A minimum standard of compliant service has been established successfully and this continues to be developed as the service matures.

As of December 2015 over one million **electronic articles** and more than 41,000 ebooks had been deposited by publishers with the six UK legal deposit libraries and made available through the Bodleian Libraries' catalogue SOLO. Two years since the introduction of the Legal Deposit (non-print) Regulations in April 2013, legal deposit libraries focused on official papers, digital sheet music, digital maps, grey literature behind paywalls, and other non-standard and emerging formats, with the focus firstly on digital maps.

In 2015 the Social Science Library embarked on a project to develop **ORLIMS (Online Reading List Management System)**, which provides real-time information on the location and availability of the material students are asked to read by their tutors and lecturers. Every book, journal article and resource on the list is linked to the corresponding entry on SOLO, so users are able to see: the number of copies held in individual libraries, whether they can be borrowed, if they are currently available (physically/electronically) and full metadata from the original SOLO record. For course instructors, ORLIMS provides an easily manageable tool to build reading lists for students on a course, directing them to all the resources they need to read. Following development work on the tool by the WebLearn Team, library staff created 46 interactive reading lists, based in WebLearn, for use by undergraduate and postgraduate students in three participating departments in the Social Sciences Division, and the aim is to roll it out more widely.

Following some collaborative work with colleagues in the European Business Schools Library Group (EBSLG) network, staff at the Sainsbury Library at Saïd Business School worked with counterparts at ZBW (German National Library of Economics) to successfully have all content from the **Sainsbury Library's EUREKA research repository** (<http://eureka.sbs.ox.ac.uk>) harvested and disseminated through EconBiz ([www.econbiz.de](http://www.econbiz.de)) and BASE, the Bielefeld University Academic

Search Engine ([www.base-search.net](http://www.base-search.net)). With the wider dissemination of Oxford Saïd research output via one of Europe's most powerful services, and the tracking of its impact through individual paper downloads, the Sainsbury continues in its efforts to support the school's research agenda by hosting and disseminating its profile globally.

HEFCE's new open-access policy took effect on 1 April 2016 and requires that final peer-reviewed versions of journal articles and conference papers (with an ISSN) must be deposited in an open-access repository within three months of acceptance for publication in order to be eligible for the next Research Excellence Framework (REF). This new requirement affects all researchers and academics producing works at the University. To fulfil this new requirement, the Bodleian Libraries launched a new **Act on Acceptance service** in October 2015 to support both the University's open-access policy for making research outputs widely available and our ability to optimise our submission to the next REF. The service gives researchers a new quick deposit route to ORA (which, as the institution's repository, provides digital preservation). In 2015/16 8,786 deposits of varying publication types were raised, averaging approximately 1,000 per month from February 2016. Demonstrating the value of this repository, there were 463,136 accesses to items in ORA in 2015/16.

### 5 Building and caring for the collections

Special collections materials are a unique resource of the Bodleian Libraries. In 2015/16 over 83,038 items from special collections were consulted by readers, an increase of 21% from the previous year. The Bodleian also grew its resources, with 721 metres of archives added in 2015/16.

The Bodleian's role in preserving items for future generations means care of the collections is an ongoing commitment. This year the Bodleian Libraries' Conservation team treated over 11,000 items. This includes the treatment or repair of damaged collection items across Bodleian collections and the fasciculing programme. In the same year 1,549 books were repaired by the Bodleian's PADS (Packaging & Delivery Services) team (an increase of 55% from 2014/15) and 31,613 boxes were made to store fragile books and materials.

The libraries continue to build its special collections holding and make them available to scholars to consult. Key new acquisitions this year include a rare manuscript of one of

John Donne's most famous poems, a letter by influential philosopher John Locke and an annotated copy of a John Aubrey book about the supernatural, two among five books and manuscripts acquired from the collection of the late American bibliophile Robert Pirie. Pirie, who died in 2015, was one of the world's leading book collectors and amassed the finest collection of 16th- and 17th-century English literature in private hands.

The Bodleian also acquired a 15th-century illuminated and glossed psalter from the Cistercian abbey of Medingen, written and illustrated by the cantrix Margarete Hopes around 1500, then annotated and altered through the early 16th century. The manuscript was the focus of the inaugural lecture of the Professor of Medieval German.

We continued to build up collections in photography with the purchase of an album of 40 photographs of the River Thames from 1852 by the Oxford photographer Henry Daunt, featuring the earliest known panoramic views of the city and county of Oxford as seen from the river in the mid-19th century, purchased with the support of Friends of the Bodleian.

And we acquired a number of other key objects with links to Oxford. The first is a map of Middle-earth which features JRR Tolkien's copious notes and markings, revealing his vision of the creatures, topography and heraldry of his fantasy world where *The Hobbit* and *The Lord of the Rings* take place. The second is a rare 'lost' poem by Percy B Shelley (1792-1822) entitled *Poetical Essay on the Existing State of Things* by a 'Gentleman of the University of Oxford'. Published in 1811 during Shelley's first year at the University of Oxford, the essay was celebrated as the Bodleian Libraries' 12 millionth book in a public reading led by Vanessa Redgrave and featuring a poem in response by Professor of Poetry Simon Armitage. To ensure access the poem was digitised and made available online at <https://poeticalessay.bodleian.ox.ac.uk>.

In October 2015 catalogue records of the Bodleian's outstanding collection of 1.3 million **maps** and half a million **printed music scores were uploaded to SOLO**, the libraries' search database. The majority of these holdings were previously kept in card catalogues, but thanks to a £300,000 grant from the Andrew W Mellon Foundation to fund a three-year project, these items have now been fully converted to digitised records. Since being made available on SOLO there has been a marked increase in map and music orders.

Also in autumn 2015, the libraries' Digital Manuscripts Toolkit team collaborated with the Department of Middle Eastern and Islamic Manuscripts team to produce **Digital Mushaf**, a new scholarly tool. Digital Mushaf (<http://digitalmushaf.bodleian.ox.ac.uk>) draws on the resources of the International Image Interoperability Framework (IIIF) to display a digital reconstruction of a mushaf, or codex of the Qu'ran, using fragments held by four different libraries: the Bodleian, the Chester Beatty Library in Dublin, the Bibliothèque nationale de France (BnF) and the Herzog August Bibliothek in Wolfenbüttel. Using an IIIF manifest the team were able to gather all the images from the various locations and put them in the correct sequence, using the expertise of our scholarly collaborators to re-order fragments that had been bound incorrectly.

Digitising these rare collections is vital to provide scholars around the world with access. In 2015/16 there were 633,690 views of our digitised books or manuscripts so investment in this activity is needed in order to meet demand. Over the year work continued on other already established projects to digitise our collections, ranging from digitising the Bodleian's Greek and Hebrew manuscripts in partnership with the Vatican Libraries, to create an online catalogue raisonné of the work of Victorian photographic pioneer Henry Fox Talbot.

## 6 Public engagement

The Bodleian Libraries lead a wide and varied programme of events, real and virtual, designed to bring the collections to as wide an audience as possible. These include: exhibitions, exhibition loans, tours of library spaces, publicly accessible lectures, talks and seminars, as well as digital initiatives. Over the year we increased opportunities for the public to engage with our collections, and worked with University researchers and students to showcase University research and teaching. In 2015/16 the Bodleian Libraries published its public engagement aims, informed by the University's draft Public Engagement with Research strategy and the website of the National Co-ordinating Centre for Public Engagement.

We welcomed 747,776 visitors to the public spaces of the Weston Library and 64,152 to the Divinity School. 60,540 visitors attended a paid tour of the Old Library site. Over the year the libraries ran a number of thought-provoking exhibitions and displays based on its world-class collections,

welcoming 302,017 visitors to our gallery spaces and 134,011 to our online exhibitions.

The exhibition *Armenia: Masterpieces from an Enduring Culture*, which celebrated over two thousand years of Armenian history, ran from 23 October 2015 to 28 February 2016 and featured items from the Bodleian's collections, as well as personal family loans from Armenian diaspora communities in the UK. The exhibition coincided with international events to mark the centenary of the genocide against the Armenian population of the Ottoman Empire by the Young Turk government during World War One. Accompanying the exhibition, which was curated by Professor Theo van Lindt, Gulbenkian Professor of Armenian, and Robin Meyer, a postgraduate student in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, was a major scholarly publication and a series of academic symposia and workshops.

This exhibition was followed by *Shakespeare's Dead* (22 April–18 September 2016), which marked the 400th anniversary of Shakespeare's death, providing a unique take on the Bard by confronting the theme of death in Shakespeare's works. Curated by English professors Emma Smith and Simon Palfrey, and opened by the revered actor Dame Maggie Smith, the exhibition and its related events were a cornerstone of the citywide Shakespeare Oxford 2016 Festival. A major publication by the curators accompanied the exhibition.

In the Treasury *Bodleian Treasures: 24 Pairs* ran for most of 2016 (25 February 2016–19 February 2017), presenting some of the best of the Bodleian's 12 million items, uniquely displayed in 24 pairs.

Over the course of the year more than 20 displays ran in Blackwell Hall, Weston Library, and the Proscholium, Old Library. Displays covered topics ranging from the Selden Map of China, computer pioneer Ada Lovelace, Victorian photographer Julia Margaret Cameron, historic board games and pastimes, the Codex Mendoza and the Selden role, Alice in Wonderland, Prime Minister Harold Wilson, the Easter Rising, and maps in Oxfordshire. The Radcliffe Science Library also held displays on the geology of Oxfordshire, Ada Lovelace, the discovery of the structure of the DNA and the AlphaGo computer programme.

Highlights of the year include the display of a map of Middle-earth, annotated by JRR Tolkien, which was acquired by the Bodleian Libraries earlier in the year, and hundreds of visitors queued to see. Also on display was a 13-metre-long embroidery of the entire Wikipedia article on Magna Carta, spanning

Blackwell Hall in the Weston Library. The display was commissioned by the Ruskin School of Art and was the brainchild of artist Cornelia Parker. The embroidery toured the UK as part of the 800th anniversary celebrations of Magna Carta.

The Bodleian Libraries also loaned objects to over 20 exhibitions in the UK and around the world.

Over 60 public events and activities took place across the Weston Library and Old Library. These ranged from lectures to workshops, academic symposia to printing courses. The RSL also held a number of events for the public, including termly events to trial 3D printing and, with IT Services, hosting a series of Wikipedia events in Michaelmas term 2015 on Ada Lovelace.

Highlights of the events programme included the day-long launch of the National Campaign for Drawing, known as The Big Draw, the world's biggest drawing festival, on 19 September 2015. Launched by renowned author Philip Pullman and Children's Laureate Chris Riddell, this free public celebration in the Weston Library connected ten Oxford venues in an explosion of creativity, kicking off hundreds of drawing events across the UK and on five continents held throughout October 2015. This event was the first time The Big Draw had been launched in a venue outside of London.

The Bodleian Libraries also hosted the first parliamentary sitting in Oxford for 350 years for Parliament Week, November 2015. The libraries hosted the House of Commons Science and Technology Select Committee, chaired by local MP Nicola Blackwood, with the Committee taking evidence from Oxford academics specialising in the Ebola virus and Big Data, in front of an audience of Oxfordshire sixth form students.

Finally, on the evening of 10 November 2015 staff, VIPs and members of the public gathered in the Weston Library to learn the identity of the Bodleian Libraries' 12 millionth printed book: *A Poetical Essay on the Existing State of Things* by a 'Gentleman of the University of Oxford', published in 1811. The 'gentleman' was the acclaimed poet Percy B Shelley (1792–1822), who wrote the poem in his first year at the University of Oxford. The pamphlet with a ten-page poem remains the only copy known in existence and was purchased by the Bodleian Libraries with the support of a generous benefactor.

---

## 7 Commercial enterprises and communications

---

The Bodleian Libraries shops (in the Old Quadrangle and the Zvi Meitar Bodleian Shop in the Weston Library) had a strong trading year generating £909,003 in sales across both sites, an increase of 24% from 2014/15. Bodleian Library Publishing produced 26 titles over the year, ranging from exhibition catalogues to children's titles - and over 100,000 books were sold in total (101,775).

Communications led 16 media campaigns in 2015/16 achieving 5,325 mentions in the UK and international press, up 47% from 2014/15. Social media followers also increased dramatically with Twitter followers up 30% to 40,784 and Facebook followers up 97% to 20,305.

---

## 8 Development

---

A total of **£4,581,655** was raised from philanthropic activity in the financial year 2015/16 with 904 gifts made to the Libraries.

Donations included those from individuals, trusts and foundations and from legacies received during the year, as well as from Annual Fund and Telethon donors. The Bodleian Libraries are immensely grateful to all donors and supporters.

**KEY STATISTICS****LIBRARY SPACES**

	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Gross internal floor area (sq m)	72,504	73,863	84,060
Study spaces	4,751	4,071	3,770

**LIBRARY USE**

	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Reader visits	1,986,101	2,024,337	1,899,625
Average number of readers in the libraries on sample days	1,265	1,304	1,193
Article downloads	9,389,856	8,619,245	7,728,797
Book chapter downloads	8,726,313	7,258,137	5,906,881
Searches of SOLO	12,138,240	11,975,375	11,876,798
Database searches	10,000,702	9,929,016	8,373,561
Total loans	1,197,254	1,317,679	1,422,353
Number of borrowers	27,117	27,312	27,450
Special collection items consulted	83,038	68,848	47,663
Views of a digitised book or manuscript	633,690	569,707	529,180

**INFORMATION RESOURCE AND PROVISION**

	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Number of prints, copies or scans	2,580,124	3,147,396	3,588,335
Net number of items added to the catalogued physical stock, excluding archives and manuscripts	262,849	178,467	219,131
Total linear metres of archives and manuscripts	26,304	25,583	25,314
Number of serials only available in print	28,155	28,318	28,731
Number of ebooks	1,177,035	1,064,063	961,146
Number of ejournals	81,871	81,268	75,634
Number of print legal deposit books received	124,062	128,298	123,822
Number of electronic legal deposit books received	88,200	12,000	0
Number of print legal deposit serials received	26,585	26,268	26,123
Number of electronic legal deposit serials received	7,549	4,457	2,733
Number of complete works in ORA available to the public	20,540	15,685	11,612
Number of people who received information skills training	23,522	21,256	16,736
Total enquiries during sample week	9,519	9,327	10,823

**COLLECTIONS**

	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Items ingested into the BSF	358,484	311,994	454,630
Fetches from the BSF	226,784	237,921	226,991
Books moved (m)	15,000	35,000	10,000
Items treated in the conservation workshop	11,183	9,113	11,346

<b>PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Number of visits to physical exhibitions	302,017	194,353	152,914
Number of visits to online exhibitions	134,011	86,780	65,400
Visits to Blackwell Hall	747,776	339,901	-
Number of visitors taking tours	124,692	115,366	96,750
Number of website sessions	2,711,717	2,643,289	2,241,308
Mentions in traditional media	5,325	3,613	1,056
Social media interactions	559,986	136,715	84,012

<b>COMMERCIAL</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Shop sales (£)	909,003	732,000	548,000
Books published by Bodleian Library Publishing sold	101,775	80,802	75,709

<b>STAFF</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Library staff (FTE)	565.01	546.51	522.1

<b>END OF YEAR ACCOUNTS 2015/16</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Staff expenditure	21,347,417	20,240,419	19,586,563
Information provision expenditure	8,068,287	8,153,776	7,391,340
APC expenditure	2,361,575	1,047,549	336,930
Other expenditure	14,216,840	12,448,096	13,856,292
<b>Total gross expenditure</b>	<b>45,994,119</b>	<b>41,889,840</b>	<b>41,171,125</b>

University funding	30,460,861	29,076,270	29,481,000
HEFCE grant	1,897,947	1,871,743	1,871,743
Other income - internal	665,123	702,166	506,771
Other income - external	12,886,691	10,179,117	9,319,489
<b>Total income</b>	<b>45,910,622</b>	<b>41,829,296</b>	<b>41,179,003</b>





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 268

Council of the University:

- (1) Dates of Term 2018–24
- (2) Dates of Full Term 2018–24
- (3) Dates of Extended Terms 2018–19 and 2019–20
- (4) Dates of Encaenia

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 270

Congregation 1 March:  
Elections

Congregation 8 March:  
Elections

## Notices 270

General Notices:  
Industrial action

Visiting Professorships:  
Medical Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Social Sciences

Musical and other Events:  
Oriel

## Lectures 270

## Examinations and Boards 271

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Studies in Legal Research

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 272

Elections of Proctors:  
Balliol  
Hertford

Election of Assessor:  
St John's

Funeral Service:  
Corpus Christi and Oriel

Obituaries:  
Lincoln  
Merton  
St Hilda's

## Elections 273

Elections 1 March:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Elections 8 March:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 275

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 278

Europaeum: Oxford–Helsinki Study  
Bursary

IARU Global Summer Programme

## Notifications of Vacancies 278

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5193: Bodleian Libraries:  
Annual Report 2015–2016 259–265

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### (1) Dates of Term 2018–24

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Mon 1 October      Mon 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2019

Mon 7 January      Sat 13 April

#### TRINITY TERM 2019

Wed 24 April      Sat 6 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Tues 1 October      Tues 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2020

Tues 7 January      Wed 25 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2020

Mon 20 April      Mon 6 July

#### Provisional dates

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2020

Thurs 1 October      Thurs 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2021

Thurs 7 January      Thurs 25 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2021

Tues 20 April      Tues 6 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2021

Fri 1 October      Fri 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2022

Fri 7 January      Fri 25 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2022

Wed 20 April      Wed 6 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2022

Sat 1 October      Sat 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2023

Sat 7 January      Sat 25 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2023

Thurs 20 April      Thurs 6 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2023

Sun 1 October      Sun 17 December

#### HILARY TERM 2024

Sun 7 January      Sat 23 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2024

Sat 20 April      Sat 6 July

### (2) Dates of Full Term 2018–24

The dates for reckoning Full Term 2018–19 and 2019–20 have been fixed, and the dates for reckoning Full Term 2020–24 have been fixed provisionally. The dates and provisional dates for Full Term 2018–24 are set out below:

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Sun 7 October      Sat 1 December

#### HILARY TERM 2019

Sun 13 January      Sat 9 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2019

Sun 28 April      Sat 22 June

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Sun 13 October      Sat 7 December

#### HILARY TERM 2020

Sun 19 January      Sat 14 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2020

Sun 26 April      Sat 20 June

#### Provisional dates

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2020

Sun 11 October      Sat 5 December

#### HILARY TERM 2021

Sun 17 January      Sat 13 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2021

Sun 25 April      Sat 19 June

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2021

Sun 10 October      Sat 4 December

#### HILARY TERM 2022

Sun 16 January      Sat 12 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2022

Sun 24 April      Sat 18 June

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2022

Sun 9 October      Sat 3 December

#### HILARY TERM 2023

Sun 15 January      Sat 11 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2023

Sun 23 April      Sat 17 June

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2023

Sun 8 October      Sat 2 December

#### HILARY TERM 2024

Sun 14 January      Sat 9 March

#### TRINITY TERM 2024

Sun 21 April      Sat 15 June

### (3) Dates of Extended Terms 2018–19 and 2019–20

The dates of extended terms for 2018–19 and 2019–20 for Part II candidates in Chemistry and in Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, for Part I candidates in Materials, Economics and Management, for Part II candidates in Materials Science, for the Clinical course for the Second BM, for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education, and for MBA and MPP candidates are set out below:

*Honour School of Chemistry: Part II candidates in Chemistry*

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Thurs 20 September      Tues 18 December

#### HILARY TERM 2019

Thurs 3 January      Wed 17 April

#### TRINITY TERM 2019

Mon 29 April      Sat 13 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Thurs 26 September      Tues 24 December

#### HILARY TERM 2020

Tues 7 January      Wed 8 April

#### TRINITY TERM 2020

Mon 20 April      Sat 11 July

*Part II candidates in Materials Science (fourth-year MEng students in Materials Science)*

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Fri 7 September      Sat 8 December

#### HILARY TERM 2019

Fri 4 January      Sat 13 April

#### TRINITY TERM 2019

Fri 26 April      Sat 6 July

#### MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Fri 13 September      Sat 14 December

#### HILARY TERM 2020

Fri 10 January      Sat 4 April

#### TRINITY TERM 2020

Fri 17 April      Sat 4 July

*Part II candidates in Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry***MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Fri 14 September Sat 8 December

**MICHAELMAS TERM 2019**

Fri 20 September Sat 14 December

*Clinical course for the Second BM***First year****MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Mon 3 September Fri 21 December

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Mon 7 January Thurs 18 April

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Tues 23 April Fri 21 June

**Second Year****MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Mon 9 July Fri 21 December

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Mon 7 January Thurs 18 April

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Tues 23 April Fri 21 June

**Third Year****MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**(a) Mon 25 June Fri 31 August  
Mon 24 September Fri 14 December**OR**(b) Mon 25 June Fri 14 September  
Mon 8 October Fri 14 December**HILARY TERM 2019**

Wed 2 January Thurs 18 April

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Tues 23 April Fri 28 June

*Postgraduate Certificate in Education***MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Mon 10 September Fri 7 December

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Tues 1 January Fri 5 April

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Mon 22 April Fri 28 June

*Provisional dates for 2019–20 not yet available.**Postgraduate Certificate in Education***MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Mon 10 September Fri 7 December

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Tues 1 January Fri 5 April

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Mon 22 April Fri 28 June

*Provisional dates for 2019–20 not yet available.**MBA candidates*

Revisions to 2017–18 academic year: the extended Hilary Term 2018 will end on Friday 30 March (not Friday 6 April as previously published); and the extended Trinity Term 2018 will start on Friday 16 April (not Monday 23 April as previously published).

**MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Mon 17 September Fri 14 December

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Mon 7 January Fri 29 March

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Mon 22 April Fri 5 July

**LONG VACATION 2019**

Mon 8 July Fri 30 August

**SEPTEMBER SESSION**

Mon 2 September Sat 7 September

*The above dates are provisional and subject to minor changes. Please contact the departmental administrator for further information.*

*Master in Public Policy (MPP) candidates***MICHAELMAS TERM 2018**

Thurs 20 September Fri 14 December\*

**HILARY TERM 2019**

Mon 7 January Fri 15 March\*

**TRINITY TERM 2019**

Mon 22 April Fri 21 June\*

**SUMMER PROJECT 2019\*\***

Sat 22 June Sun 1 September\*

**MICHAELMAS TERM 2019**

Thurs 26 September Fri 20 December\*

**HILARY TERM 2020**

Mon 13 January Fri 20 March\*

**TRINITY TERM 2020**

Mon 20 April Fri 19 June\*

**SUMMER PROJECT 2020\*\***

Sat 20 June Tues 1 September\*

*\*Some summative assessments may be due after these dates – please check the MPP handbook for details.*

*\*\*6 weeks between these dates.*

**(4) Dates of Encaenia**

2018	Wed 20 June
2019	Wed 26 June
2020	Wed 24 June

*Provisional dates*

2021	Wed 23 June
2022	Wed 22 June
2023	Wed 21 June
2024	Wed 20 June

**Council of the University****Register of Congregation**

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Fahy, N M**, Green Templeton  
**Francois, P W**, St Benet's Hall  
**Friedrich, T**, IT Services  
**Hodgson, S H C**, St Peter's  
**Leng, G**, Environmental Change Institute  
**Miller, P C**, New College  
**Pritchard, E M**, St Cross  
**Scaber, J M**, St Antony's  
**Turner, R J**, Trinity

# Congregation Notices

# Lectures

## Congregation 1 March

### Elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation 8 March

### Elections

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## General Notices

### Industrial action

The UCU have notified us that industrial action related to the dispute over the proposed changes to the USS will take place on 22, 23, 26, 27 and 28 February; 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 March 2018.

Those members of staff who participate in the strike are required to complete a payroll deduction form and send it to the Payroll Office. The form gives authorisation for a deduction of pay equivalent to 1/365 of annual salary to be made for each day of strike action. The form can be downloaded from the Finance Division's website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/processes/forms/payroll](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/processes/forms/payroll).

### Visiting Professorships

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Molecular and Population Genetics on **Professor Ian Tomlinson**, BM BCh, MA, PhD, FRCPATH, FMedSci, for a period of three years from 29 January 2018.

### Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Musical and other Events

### Oriel

#### PRE-EVENSONG RECITALS

The following recitals take place at 5.15pm on Sundays for 30 minutes in the college chapel. Admission free. More information: [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/about-college/news-events/events](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/about-college/news-events/events).

11 Feb: **Craig Ogden**, guitar

18 Feb: **Chris Hill**, flute

25 Feb: **William McDonald**, horn

## Humanities

### Classical Art Research Centre

#### SCREENING OF *SAVING MES AYNAK* AND INTERVIEW WITH THE DIRECTOR, BRENT HUFFMAN

This film showing and interview will take place at 5–7pm on Thursday 8 March at the Ioannou Centre, followed by a reception. Admission free. To register: [carc@classics.ox.ac.uk](mailto:carc@classics.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

#### MODERN GREEK SEMINAR

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Thursdays in Ground Floor Lecture Room 1, 47 Wellington Square, unless otherwise noted.

**Irene Loulakaki**, Greek Ministry of Education

22 Feb: 'The metamorphosis of the Muses in recent Greek poetry: classical reception in the era of postmodernism'

**Gonda Van Steen**, Florida

Mon 26 Feb, First Floor Lecture Room 2: 'Rewriting tragedy on a prison island: Aris Alexandrou's *Antigone* (1951)'

**Eleftheria Ioannidou**, Groningen

1 Mar: 'A classical modernity: Greek theatre and fascism'

**Marilena Zaroulia**, Winchester

8 Mar: 'What makes our motherland? Performing Greece (in crisis) at the National Theatre'

## Medical Sciences

### Oxford University Medical Education Fellows

#### LEDINGHAM LECTURE SERIES

**Professor Helen McShane** will be in conversation at 6pm on 8 February at Harris Manchester. To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-ledingham-series-professor-helen-mcshane-tickets-42007823531](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-ledingham-series-professor-helen-mcshane-tickets-42007823531).

Subject: 'Inspiring through excellence'



# Examinations and Boards

---

## Continuing Education

---

### Graduate Seminar Programme in Arts and Humanities

Dr Carly Watson will give the following seminar at 5.15pm on 22 February in the Conference Room, 11 Wellington Square. Further details: [www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/from-wadham-to-winchester](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/from-wadham-to-winchester).

*Subject:* 'From Wadham to Winchester: reconstructing an 18th-century gentleman's library'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Keble

#### ASC MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES CLUSTER

The following seminars will be given at noon on Mondays in the Roy Griffiths Room. Convener: Dr Liesbeth Corens

**Dr Marianne Wilson**, National Archives  
*19 Feb:* 'Archives and researchers'

**Dr Catherine Fletcher**, Swansea  
*5 Mar:* 'History in trade publishing'

#### ASC RELICS CLUSTER LECTURE

**Metropolitan Bishop Kallistos Ware**, Metropolitan Diocese of Diokleia, and **Jan Graffius**, Stonyhurst College, will lecture at 5pm on 28 February in the Pusey Room.

*Subject:* 'Relics - the theological perspective'

### St Cross

#### LORNA CASSELTON MEMORIAL LECTURE

**Professor Fei-Fei Li**, Google Chief Scientist of AI, will deliver the 2018 Lorna Casselton Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 23 April in Lecture Theatre 1, Mathematical Institute. Free but tickets required: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/lorna-casselton-memorial-lecture-booking-form](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/lorna-casselton-memorial-lecture-booking-form).

*Subject:* 'Artificial intelligence: a deeply human pursuit'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Elections of Proctors

### Balliol

A meeting will be held at 12.45pm on Wednesday 7 March in the Old Common Room, Balliol, for the purpose of electing a Proctor for the proctorial year starting on 13 March 2019. All members of Balliol entitled under Council Regulations to vote in the election are hereby invited to attend.

23 January 2018

**James Forder**  
Vicegerent

### Hertford

A meeting will be held at 2pm on Wednesday 7 March in the Old Hall, Hertford, for the purpose of electing a Proctor for the proctorial year starting on 13 March 2019. All members of Hertford entitled under Council Regulations to vote in the election are hereby invited to attend.

23 January 2018

**Will Hutton**  
Principal

## Election of Assessor

### St John's

A meeting will be held at 2pm on Wednesday 7 March in the Senior Common Room, St John's, for the purpose of electing the Assessor for the assessorial year starting on 13 March 2019. All members of St John's who are members of Congregation but not members of the governing body of any other college or society, together with any members of the Governing Body of St John's who are not members of Congregation, are entitled to vote in the election, and are hereby invited to attend.

24 January 2018

**The Revd Professor William Whyte**  
Acting President

## Funeral Service

### Corpus Christi and Oriel

The funeral service of **Mark Whittow** (24 August 1957–23 December 2017), MA DPhil Oxf; student, Trinity 1976–84; Hayward JRF, Oriel 1984–7; College Lecturer in Modern History, Oriel 1989–2017; College Lecturer in Modern History, Merton 1998–2009; CUF in Modern History and Fellow and Tutor in Modern History, St Peter's 1998–2009; University Lecturer in Byzantine Studies and Fellow of Corpus Christi 2009–2017; College Lecturer in Medieval History, St John's 2011–17; Senior Proctor 2016–17; Provost-elect of Oriel 2017; will be held at 2.30pm on 12 February in Christ Church Cathedral. A reception will be held after the service in Corpus Christi. Flowers from the family only, please.

## Obituaries

### Lincoln

**John Edwards**, 1954.

**John Johnson**, 23 November 2017; 1944. Aged 91.

**Timothy Knowles**, Fellow and Bursar 2000–15, 11 November 2017; 1979. Aged 57.

**Kevin Lavery**, 22 October 2017; 1959. Aged 78.

**Peter Lewis**, 26 August 2017; 1948. Aged 87.

**Leslie May**, 16 November 2016; 1951. Aged 86.

**Robert Maybury**, 17 September 2017; 1962. Aged 74.

**George Moore**, 11 July 2017; 1947. Aged 90.

**Andrew Watson**, 15 September 2017; 1947. Aged 93.

**John Wilson**, 9 September 2017; 1945. Aged 90.

**Peter Wittchell**, 21 September 2017; 1964. Aged 72.

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Elections

## Merton

**The Revd Professor Richard Bonney**,  
4 August 2017; 1970. Aged 70.

**Richard MacLagan Dodwell**, 12 July 2017;  
1950. Aged 87.

**Nigel Malcolm Wilson Stenhouse**,  
16 October 2017; 1960. Aged 75.

## St Hilda's

**Irene Mary Davis**, 23 May 2017; 1944.  
Aged 90.

**Jenny Joseph**, 8 January 2018; 1950.  
Aged 85.

## Elections

1 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below closed at **4pm on 1 February**.

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]\*

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Dr Paul Irwin Crookes**, BSc LSE, MPhil PhD Camb, School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies

*Nominated by:*

A N Adebani, St Antony's  
M H McCartney, Wolfson  
R A Murphy, St Antony's  
D Sanchez-Ancochea, St Antony's

*Notes:*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division: (a) the Department for International Development; (b) the School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies; (c) the Department of Sociology; (d) the Oxford Internet Institute; (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention; (f) the School of Anthropology; (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art; (h) the Blavatnik School of Government'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department for International Development and (ii) the Oxford Internet Institute.

## Faculty Boards

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Lucinda A Ferguson, Oriel]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Julie A Dickson**, LLB Glas, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Somerville

*Nominated by:*

A C L Davies, Brasenose  
L Enriques, Jesus  
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester  
W E Peel, Keble

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy, to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Ursula Coope, Corpus Christi; Dr James Grant, Exeter; Professor Hilary Greaves, Merton]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**L Castagnoli**, BA Bologna, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Oriel

*Nominated by:*

A D Gomes, Trinity  
J E Grant, Exeter  
E R F Harcourt, Keble  
M M Peramatzis, Worcester

**J Schear**, BA San Diego, PhD Chicago, Student of Christ Church

*Nominated by:*

A D Gomes, Trinity  
J E Grant, Exeter  
E R F Harcourt, Keble  
M M Peramatzis, Worcester

**W T M Sinclair**, MA Oxf, MPhil PhD UCL, Fellow of Wadham

*Nominated by:*

A D Gomes, Trinity  
J E Grant, Exeter  
E R F Harcourt, Keble  
M M Peramatzis, Worcester

**General Notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 1 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 1 February**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 15 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 1 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**Elections**

8 March

**Call for nominations**

The nomination period for the elections below will remain open until **4pm on 8 February**.

**Faculty Boards****BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY**

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from TT 2018 until MT 2019 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

**General Notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 8 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 22 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be

sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 8 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 8 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 71–150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

#### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

## Publication in the online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.



## Miscellaneous

### Charity walk

**Come and join WalkWithMe** 2018, a 26-mile 'marathon' walk on Sun 13 May, through stunning south Oxfordshire countryside, incorporating parts of the Thames and Ridgeway. Suggested donation is £50 and chosen charities this year are Maggie's Oxford and Sue Ryder Hospice, Nettlebed. Get together, get fit, make a difference. For more information and registration go to: [www.walkwithme2018.com](http://www.walkwithme2018.com). Or to get in touch, email: [walk\\_with\\_me@yahoo.com](mailto:walk_with_me@yahoo.com).

### Book out now

**The Secret Afterlife** is available in paperback and on kindle from Amazon. A hilarious sacrilegious romp with Dan Rogers facing many disasters. He meets God in a little bar on cloud nine and has a great night but his problems still aren't over. Available now on Amazon.

### Oxford Foundry

**The Oxford Foundry** is the University's new entrepreneurship centre, located on Hythe Bridge St. It's for all students of the University, regardless of discipline or degree level; much of it is student-led. Since it opened in 2017, it has welcomed around 1,000 students and produced a range of workshops, meetings and events focused on helping students to develop an entrepreneurial mindset. More events and programmes are planned. Information: [www.oxfordfoundry.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxfordfoundry.ox.ac.uk).

### Host families required

**We are looking for caring host families** living within a 30-mile radius of Magdalen Bridge who can provide single- or double-room accommodation and full board (packed lunch) in a warm and friendly environment for our German students, aged between 16 and 18, attending intensive 2-week exam preparation courses with us in Oxford. Students on our courses have tuition from 9am to 6pm every weekday and a full evening and weekend activity programme. Our course dates for this year are: Easter: 25 Mar-7 Apr; Summer: 24 Jun-15 Sept. We offer: highly competitive rates; 24-hour host family support; respectful, well-behaved and well-supervised students. Please email us on [janet.muth@saes.info](mailto:janet.muth@saes.info) or send a text message to 0049 173 771 4385 and we'll call you back.

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon-3pm and 5.30-11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

## Situations vacant

**Tutoring opportunity** in Oxford, summer 2018. Seminar for Advanced English Studies is a family-run tutorial college that specialises in running courses for German students about to take their Abitur exam in English. The courses are run at St Hilda's from the beginning of Jul to mid-Sept. We are very interested in recruiting experienced teachers, as well as graduate and undergraduate students of English or Modern Languages (especially German) to teach on our programme. Class sizes are a maximum of 5 students. Full-time tutors can expect to teach 20 to 30 contact hours to (mostly) motivated and (mostly) well-behaved German students between the ages of 16 and 18. The course involves the teaching of essay writing, text analysis, literature and of course the language. Should you find this an attractive proposition please contact the Director of Studies, Nick Johnson, attaching a CV. Email address: [johnsonn47@aol.com](mailto:johnsonn47@aol.com).

## Houses to let

**Delightful 2-bedroom cottage** in Headington Quarry. Bright, modern, open-plan kitchen with folding glass doors opening onto private patio courtyard garden. Underfloor heating, induction hob, oven, microwave, fridge, freezer. Large dining/sitting area. 2 double bedrooms. Family bathroom. Central heating, washing machine, tumble drier. Garage and off-road parking. Easy walk to Headington shops, hospitals and London bus stops. Available now; short or long let. £1,450 pm. Tel: 01865 311372.

## Accommodation offered

### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**1-bedroom properties** available immediately in the central Summertown area for £1,100 pcm. Both furnished and unfurnished properties available. Please call 01865 554577 or email [summertown@scottfraser.co.uk](mailto:summertown@scottfraser.co.uk). Fees apply.

---

### Self-catering apartments

---

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday lets

---

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Southern Tuscany**, beautiful stone-built family house with garden/BBQ. Sleeps 2-8. Peaceful location; stunning views of medieval hilltop village of Roccatoderighi (within walking distance) with 5 restaurants and services. 1½ hours from Pisa airport; 35 mins from the coast with miles of free public beaches and pine groves; 20 mins to lake. £400-£650 pw depending on timing and numbers. Please contact David Haenlein: 07751 434267; [david@haenlein.co.uk](mailto:david@haenlein.co.uk).

---

### Property for sale

---

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Europaeum: Oxford-Helsinki Study Bursary

Europaeum; Oxford-Helsinki Study Bursary; graduate students of all disciplines; €2,000 bursary; 1 March; [euinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk](mailto:euinfo@europaeum.ox.ac.uk)

## IARU Global Summer Programme

IARU Global Summer Programme; opportunity to study at another IARU member university in summer 2018; funding information: [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/iaru](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/iaru); 16 March; [www.iaruni.org/gsp](http://www.iaruni.org/gsp)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Statistics; Associate Professor of Statistics; c£46,336; noon, 14 March; [www.stats.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.stats.ox.ac.uk/vacancies); [jobs@stats.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jobs@stats.ox.ac.uk)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Merton; 1-year Assistant Organist with possible renewal (starting September 2018); stipend of £3,844 plus £750 allowance and free meals after choral services; noon, 16 February; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs#AO](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs#AO)

New College; Junior Dean; £1,579 plus free accommodation and SCR meals; 28 February; [https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new](https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new)

St Cross; Programme Co-ordinator; £24,983–£29,799; noon, 14 February; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/crisp-programme-coordinator](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/crisp-programme-coordinator)

St Hilda's; Official (Tutorial) Fellowship in Law and Associate Professorship of Law; £46,336–£62,216 plus £8,208 allowances; 4pm, 6 March; [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/official-tutorial-fellowship-law-and-associate-professorship-law](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/official-tutorial-fellowship-law-and-associate-professorship-law)

St Peter's; Junior Dean; £3,773 pa plus free board and lodging; 23 February; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Somerville; part-time 3-year Communications Manager; 10am, 12 February; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Somerville; part-time Access and Outreach Support Officer; 10am, 15 February; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Wolfson; Electrician; £26,464–£31,030; 19 February; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Wolfson; part-time Domestic Cleaner; £8,258; 19 February; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Churchill Professorship of Mathematics for Operational Research; 15 March; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Herchel Smith Professorship of Pure Mathematics; 15 March; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

## Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 15 February.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

## Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Revised Register of Congregation

*Qualified under the provisions of Sect 3, Stat IV, of the Statutes of the University*

Aarnio, O M, St Edmund Hall	Akiyoshi, B, Dept of Biochemistry	Andersson, D C, Wolfson
Aarts, D G A L, Christ Church	Al-Akiti, M A, Worcester	Andersson, R, Wolfson
Abate, A, Linacre	Al Haj Zen, A, Wellcome Trust Centre for	Andrews, D G, Lady Margaret Hall
Abdel Motaal, D, Oxford Martin School	Human Genetics	Andrews, K S, Development Office
Abecassis, M, Wadham	Al-Mossawi, M H, St Edmund Hall	Andrews, L A, Research Services
Abeler, J, St Anne's	Alarcon Allen, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Andrews, T M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Aboobaker, A, Lady Margaret Hall	Alcock, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Andreyev, C C L, Christ Church
Abouzayd, S, Christ Church	Alday, L F, Hertford	Angel, A G, Dept of Biochemistry
Abraham, D B, Wolfson	Aldridge, S, Queen's	Angelou, C L, Development Office
Abrams, L J, Balliol	Aleksidze, N, Pembroke	Angiolini, Dame Elish, St Hugh's
Abramsky, S, Wolfson	Alen Amaro, C M, Linacre	Angus, B J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine
Abulafia, A B S, Lady Margaret Hall	Alexander, C A H, Merton	Ansar, S A, Keble
Acedo-Matellán, V, Oriel	Alexander, J H, Linacre	Ansell, B W, Nuffield
Acharya, D N, All Souls	Aley, P K, Centre for Tropical Medicine	Ansorge, O, Christ Church
Ackermann, S M, Linacre	Alkire, S M, Magdalen	Anthony, D C, Somerville
Ackroyd, J M A, Saïd Business School	Allan, J M, Bodleian Enterprise	Antoniades, C A, Brasenose
Acuto, O, Lincoln	Allan, J W, St Cross	Antonini, M, St Peter's
Adam, A K M, St Stephen's House	Allan, R C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Antoranz Contera, S, Green Templeton
Adam, C S, St Cross	Allan, W, University College	Apetrei, S L T, Keble
Adams, A C G, New College	Allen, A M, Exeter	Aplin, K L, Subdepartment of Particle Physics
Adams, G L, St Hugh's	Allen, C A, St Anne's	Appleton, H M, Balliol
Adams, J N, All Souls	Allen, C R, Subdepartment of Astrophysics	Apps, M A J, Somerville
Adams, P C, Dept of Pharmacology	Allen, G F, Pembroke	Aquilina, A L, Wolfson
Adams, R F, Corpus Christi	Allen, M R, Linacre	Arambage, K S, Nuffield Dept of Women's and
Adams, T C, St Catherine's	Allen, N E, Wolfson	Reproductive Health
Adamska, L M, CTSU	Allen, P D, Gray Institute for Radiation	Arancibia-Carcamo, C V A, Wolfson
Adcock, E P, Bodleian Information Skills	Oncology and Biology	Archaya, M, Exeter
Adcock, T A, St Peter's	Allen, R W, St Peter's	Archer, I W, Keble
Addison, D, All Souls	Allen, S R, St Peter's	Archer, L N J, Dept of Paediatrics
Adebanwi, A N, St Antony's	Allendorf, K I, Corpus Christi	Archer, R E, Brasenose
Adlington, R M, Lady Margaret Hall	Allin, B S R, St Anne's	Archer, S A, Keble
Adwani, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Allison, R A, St Antony's	Arculus, Sir David, Oriel
Adwani, S, Dept of Paediatrics	Allwright, D J, Mathematical Institute	Ardakov, K, Brasenose
Adziman, M F, Lady Margaret Hall	Alsop, P J, Wadham	Ardavan, A, Magdalen
Agrafiotis, I, Dept of Computer Science	Altmann, P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Arden, N K, Lady Margaret Hall
A'Hearn, B J, Pembroke	Alvand, A, Wolfson	Ardley, S J, Public Affairs Directorate
Ahern, G, IT Services	Alvergne, A E, Harris Manchester	Ariana, P, St Antony's
Ahmed, A A, St Hugh's	Amel-Zadeh, A, Green Templeton	Armbrust, W T, St Antony's
Ahmed, B, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and	Anand, G, Dept of Paediatrics	Armitage, J M, CTSU
Genetics	Anand, S, St Catherine's	Armitage, J P, Merton
Ahmed, F, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Anastasakis, O, St Antony's	Armitage, S R, Faculty of English Language
Aigrain, S, All Souls	Anderson, B J, Wadham	and Literature
Ainsworth, R W, St Catherine's	Anderson, C M, Faculty of History	Armour, J H, Oriel
Ainsworth, T R, Trinity	Anderson, E A, Jesus	Armour, W G, e-Research Centre
Airoidi, M, Green Templeton	Anderson, H L, Keble	Armstrong, C M, All Souls
Aitken, E M, IT Services	Anderson, K D, CTSU	Armstrong, D E J, Corpus Christi
Akande, D O, St Peter's	Anderson, N S, Finance Division	Armstrong, F A, St John's
Akerman, C J, Corpus Christi	Anderson, R P, All Souls	Armstrong, M S, St Cross



- Armstrong, R J E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Armstrong, R M, St Hilda's  
 Arndt, K, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Arnold, J A, Magdalen  
 Arnold, M G, Big Data Institute - NDPH  
 Arntzenius, F W, University College  
 Aron, J, Dept of Economics  
 Ascari, G, Somerville  
 Ash, R E, Merton  
 Ashbell, C A, Lincoln  
 Ashbourn, J M A, St Cross  
 Ashcroft, F M, Trinity  
 Ashdown, H F, Somerville  
 Ashdowne, R K, University College  
 Ashe, L, Worcester  
 Asher, R G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Ashery, O, Exeter  
 Ashmore, A L, Merton  
 Ashok Parameswaran, A P, Hertford  
 Ashournia, D, Hertford  
 Ashton, B D, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Ashton, J M, IT Services  
 Ashton, N, e-Research Centre  
 Ashworth, A J, All Souls  
 Aspden, S E, Jesus  
 Assender, H E, Linacre  
 Asseraf, A, All Souls  
 Astbury, N M, Jesus  
 Asudeh, A, Jesus  
 Attack, C W, St Hugh's  
 Athanasou, N A, Wadham  
 Atherstone, A C, Wycliffe Hall  
 Atherton, J, Dept of Computer Science  
 Atherton, M D, Regent's Park  
 Atkin, I L, IT Services  
 Atkins, B L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Atoyebe, O, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Attenburrow, M J E, Somerville  
 Austyn, J M, Wolfson  
 Aveyard, P N, Wolfson  
 Avramides, A, St Hilda's  
 Awrey, A D J, Linacre  
 Aye, C Y L, St John's  
 Aylward, C M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Azfar, F A, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Aziz, T Z, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Azzopardi, P J, Worcester  
 Babu, A, Ashmolean Museum  
 Bachmann, M F, Jenner Institute  
 Backler, K A L, All Souls  
 Bader, R M, Merton  
 Baderin, A E, Nuffield  
 Badger, J R, Harris Manchester  
 Bafadhel, M, Lincoln  
 Bagshaw, R M, Magdalen  
 Baigent, C, Wolfson  
 Baigent, E, Wycliffe Hall  
 Bailey, C R, Faculty of History  
 Bailey, R M, St Catherine's  
 Bailey, S, Linacre  
 Baimbridge, D A, Safety Office  
 Baines, J R, Queen's  
 Baird, J, St Anne's  
 Baird, P E G, University College  
 Bajo Lorenzana, V M, Balliol  
 Baker, A P, IT Services  
 Baker, D M, IT Services  
 Baker, I, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Baker, J C, Personnel Services  
 Baker, J R, Ashmolean Museum  
 Baker, R E, St Hugh's  
 Baker, S E, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Baker, S G, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Baker, T M, All Souls  
 Bakewell, O, Dept of International Development  
 Balbus, S A, New College  
 Baldwin, A J, Pembroke  
 Baldwin, E C, Hertford  
 Baldwin, J C, Brasenose  
 Baldwin, T, Worcester  
 Bale, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Ball, Sir John, Queen's  
 Ballance, C J, Magdalen  
 Ballaster, R M, Mansfield  
 Ballentine, C J, St Hugh's  
 Ballester, M A, Dept of Economics  
 Ballinger, C A J, Exeter  
 Baltazani, M, St Anne's  
 Bamforth, N C, Queen's  
 Banares-Alcantara, R, New College  
 Band, G, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Bangha, I, Wolfson  
 Banham, A H, St Catherine's  
 Banister, D J, St Anne's  
 Bankhead, C R, Kellogg  
 Banks, M J, Wolfson  
 Banner, C, Research Services  
 Bannerman, D M, St Edmund Hall  
 Bannon, M J, Wadham  
 Bano, M, Brasenose  
 Baptista, I, Kellogg  
 Barber, N G H, IT Services  
 Barber, N W, Trinity  
 Barber, P J, Wolfson  
 Barber, V S, NDORMS  
 Barbera-Martin, L, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Barclay, A N, Lincoln  
 Barford, W, Balliol  
 Barkan, M, Kellogg  
 Barker, A M, St Benet's Hall  
 Barker, D J, Merton  
 Barker, J A, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Barker, K L, NDORMS  
 Barker, K M, Radcliffe Science Library  
 Barker, R G, Christ Church  
 Barker-Benfield, B C, Corpus Christi  
 Barkla, S L, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Barling, J, Dept of Earth Sciences  
 Barlow, J B, Student Administration  
 Barlow, S T, IT Services  
 Barnard, A R, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Barnard, H C, St Hugh's  
 Barnard, T C, Hertford  
 Barnby-Porritt, H E, Research Services  
 Barnes, E J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Barnes, J M, Queen's  
 Barnes, M A, University College  
 Barnes, R H, St Antony's  
 Barnes-Moss, E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Barnwell, P S, Kellogg  
 Baro, E, Saïd Business School  
 Barr, A J, Merton  
 Barr, F A, Trinity  
 Barr, G D, Magdalen  
 Barr, H, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Barrera, A, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Barrett, G R B, St Antony's  
 Barrett, J S, Wolfson  
 Barrio-Madiaz, F E, St Edmund Hall  
 Barron, D N, Jesus  
 Barron, H C, Merton  
 Barry, J I, Student Administration  
 Bartle, D R, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Bartolini, R, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Barton, J, CTSU  
 Barton, J, Oriel  
 Barton, R N E, Hertford  
 Barton, S A, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Barton, T M, New College  
 Baskerville, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Basu, K, Green Templeton  
 Basu Roy, R, Green College  
 Bate, A J, Worcester  
 Bath, J N, Linacre  
 Battle, P D, St Catherine's  
 Batty, C J K, St John's  
 Batwala, M T, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Baukney-Przybylski, A K, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Baumann, R, Jesus  
 Baun, J, Ripon College Cuddesdon  
 Baxi, R, Jesus  
 Baxter, A D, CTSU  
 Baxter, R L, Estates Services  
 Baxter, S D, St Peter's  
 Bayley, J H P, Hertford  
 Bayman, A M, Queen's  
 Bazzani, M, Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies  
 Beadle, C R, IT Services  
 Beale, H G, Exeter  
 Beard, D J, Kellogg  
 Beard, P F, Exeter  
 Beasley, R L, Queen's  
 Beatson, J, Merton  
 Beaver, S A, All Souls  
 Becker, C M, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Becker, E B E, Wadham  
 Becker, S K, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Beckett, E A, Research Services  
 Beddington, Sir John, Oxford Martin School  
 Bedford, M F P, Continuing Education  
 Bedford, R E, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Beeley, P A, Linacre  
 Beem, C J, St John's  
 Beer, P D, Wadham  
 Beeson, D M W, St Cross  
 Beggs, A W, Wadham  
 Begh, R A, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Beinart, W J, St Antony's  
 Beinhocker, E D, Oriel



- Bejan, T M, Oriel  
 Belfield, E, Dept of Plant Sciences  
 Belich, J C, Balliol  
 Belk, P J, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Bell, A H, Wadham  
 Bell, A R, Subdepartment of Atomic and Laser Physics  
 Bell, J C, Regent's Park  
 Bell, Sir John, Christ Church  
 Bell Burnell, Dame Jocelyn, Mansfield  
 Bellenger, S, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Belyaev, D, St Anne's  
 Benaissa, A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Bendall, L M, Keble  
 Benedikt, M A, University College  
 Benesch, J L P, University College  
 Benham, S W, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Benjamin, S C, Exeter  
 Bennett, D A, CTSU  
 Bennett, D L H, Green Templeton  
 Bennett, E F, Dept of Social Policy and Intervention  
 Bennett, J A, Linacre  
 Bennett, J L, St Catherine's  
 Benninghaus, C S M, Wadham  
 Benson, C A, Magdalen  
 Benson, J W, Wolfson  
 Benson, R B J, St Edmund Hall  
 Bentley, M J, Christ Church  
 Beral, Dame Valerie, Green Templeton  
 Bercero, M R, Language Centre  
 Berdoy, M E L, Merton  
 Berenguer Rico, V, Mansfield  
 Beresford, L A, St John's  
 Berestycki, J, Magdalen  
 Bergeron, M, Ashmolean Museum  
 Bergman, D, Sackler Library  
 Berkley, J A, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Berks, B C, Wadham  
 Bermeo, N, Nuffield  
 Bernau, F L, Exeter  
 Berrie, E L, Clinical Biomanufacturing Facility  
 Berry, N P, Council Secretariat  
 Berry, P M, Mansfield  
 Berry, R M, St Catherine's  
 Besley, T J, All Souls  
 Besser, R E J, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Best, D, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Bethel, M A, OCDEM  
 Betts, A M S, Green Templeton  
 Betts, P R, St Antony's  
 Bevan, D L, St John's  
 Bevis, M, Keble  
 Bewley, R H, School of Archaeology  
 Bhandare, S U, St Cross  
 Bharat, T, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Bhaskaran, H, Wolfson  
 Bhatnagar, N, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Bhattacharji, S I, St Benet's Hall  
 Bhattacharya, S, Green Templeton  
 Bhaugeerutty, A D, Ashmolean Museum  
 Bhutta, M F, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Biernaskie, J M, Dept of Plant Sciences  
 Biggar, N J, Christ Church  
 Biggin, P C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Biggs, M P, St Cross  
 Biggs, P, Christ Church  
 Bikoff, E K, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Billett, S, Finance Division  
 Bills, E J, Corpus Christi  
 Binney, J J, Merton  
 Bird, G, Brasenose  
 Bird, R S, Lincoln  
 Bird-Lieberman, E L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Birds, D A, Green College  
 Biro, D, St Hugh's  
 Bishop, D V M, St John's  
 Bispham, E H, Brasenose  
 Biswas, S, Linacre  
 Biswas, S, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Bitsakakis, G, St Benet's Hall  
 Bjola, C O, St Cross  
 Black, J, NDORMS  
 Black, J, Safety Office  
 Black, J P, New College  
 Black, L G, Oriel  
 Blackmon, K L, Merton  
 Blacksell, S D, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Blackwell, C M, Chemistry Research Laboratory  
 Blair, W J, Queen's  
 Blakemore, Sir Colin, Magdalen  
 Blakemore, R J, Merton  
 Blakey, D, St Catherine's  
 Blamey, S R, St Edmund Hall  
 Blanco, M D P, Trinity  
 Blanco-Vazquez, E, IT Services  
 Blandford-Baker, M R, Magdalen  
 Blank, G U, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Blockley, N P, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Blohmke, C, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Blonder, B, Balliol  
 Bloomfield, C L, Queen's  
 Blower, G D, Brasenose  
 Blumenthal, S, Wadham  
 Blundell, K M, St John's  
 Blundell, S J, Mansfield  
 Blunsom, P C, St Hugh's  
 Blyth, M N, Regent's Park  
 Boardman, B M, Environmental Change Institute  
 Bobzien, S, All Souls  
 Bockmuehl, M N A, Keble  
 Boddington, P R, Corpus Christi  
 Boden, R J, Keble  
 Boehmer, E D, Wolfson  
 Bogaard, A M, St Cross  
 Bogacz, R, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Bogdanor, V B, Brasenose  
 Boggs, A M, New College  
 Bogojevic, S, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Bohme-Khan, P S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Bollig, B A F, St Catherine's  
 Bolorinos Allard, E, Magdalen  
 Bond, P B, Regent's Park  
 Bond, S A, Keble  
 Bond, S R, Nuffield  
 Bone, D, Ashmolean Museum  
 Bone, Sir Drummond, Balliol  
 Bongianino, U, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Boning, R C, Pembroke  
 Bonnie, A P, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Bonsall, D G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Bonsall, M B, St Peter's  
 Bonsaver, G, Pembroke  
 Boon, G L, Finance Division  
 Boon, J S, Finance Division  
 Boon, L A, Research Services  
 Booth, G E, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Booth, M J, Jesus  
 Booth, M L, Magdalen  
 Booth, P A, Trinity  
 Boothroyd, A T, Oriel  
 Borchardt, A, Green Templeton  
 Bordalo, P, Kellogg  
 Borisenko, K, Dept of Materials  
 Born, G E M, Faculty of Music  
 Borrow, P, Target Discovery Institute  
 Bortoletto, D, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Boschen, H K, Oxford Learning Institute  
 Bose, M C A, Christ Church  
 Boshier, D H, Dept of Plant Sciences  
 Bostrom, N, Faculty of Philosophy  
 Bosworth, M F, St Cross  
 Botley, L K, Humanities Division  
 Bottomley, M J, Green Templeton  
 Bottrill, I D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Bough, R M, Oriel  
 Boulding, Dame Hilary, Trinity  
 Boulwood, J, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Bouman, H A, St John's  
 Bountra, C, Structural Genomics Consortium  
 Bourne-Taylor, C J A, Brasenose  
 Bouse, R J P, Finance Division  
 Bowden, R J, Worcester  
 Bowden, T A, University College  
 Bowdler, C C, Oriel  
 Bowen, A M, Jesus  
 Bowen, M J H, Purchasing  
 Bowers, J S, Brasenose  
 Bowers, W J, Merton  
 Bowery, A J, e-Research Centre  
 Bowes, L N, Magdalen  
 Bowie, A M, Queen's  
 Bowler, U J, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Bowles, N E, St Cross  
 Bowman, A K, Brasenose  
 Bowman, L J, CTSU  
 Bown, A S F, Queen's  
 Bowness, P, Trinity  
 Bows, A T, Estates Services  
 Bowtell, A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Boyd-Bennett, H A, Christ Church  
 Boyden, J, Dept of International Development  
 Boyle, C, Kellogg  
 Boyt, T P, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Brace, S E, Education Policy Support  
 Braddick, O J, Magdalen

- Braddock, L, Faculty of Philosophy  
Bradley, A E N, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
Bradley, D D C, Jesus  
Bradley, M A, Safety Office  
Bradley, R A, Merton  
Bradlow, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Bradshaw, T, Regent's Park  
Bradshaw, T R, Subdepartment of Inorganic Chemistry  
Brady, Sir Michael, Keble  
Braithwaite, N, Pembroke  
Branch, S T, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
Brand, C, Linacre  
Brand, L I, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Brand, P A, All Souls  
Branston, R H, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Brant, J D, Harris Manchester  
Bray, G P, Dept of International Development  
Bray, J M, St John's  
Breen, R J, Nuffield  
Brent, A J, Christ Church  
Brett, A E S, Corpus Christi  
Breward, C J W, Christ Church  
Brewer, A J P, CTSU  
Brewer, C D, Hertford  
Brewer, D M, Saïd Business School  
Brewitt-Taylor, S A, Lincoln  
Brewster, S F, Hertford  
Briant, W R C, St Cross  
Bridge, H, New College  
Bridson, M R, Magdalen  
Briggs, A, St Edmund Hall  
Briggs, G A D, St Anne's  
Bright, J M, Oxford Internet Institute  
Bright, S J, New College  
Briley, D P, Green College  
Brill, K, Magdalen  
Brindle, A, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
Brindley, Dame Lynne, Pembroke  
Broadberry, S N, Nuffield  
Broadby, A L, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Brock, M J R, Brasenose  
Brockdorff, N, Wolfson  
Brocklehurst, P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Brockliss, L W B, Magdalen  
Brodie, T O, Jesus  
Broers, F S, Trinity  
Broers, M G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Broggi, J D, Wolfson  
Brook, F A, Linacre  
Brooke, J H, Harris Manchester  
Brookshaw, D P, Wadham  
Broome, J R, Corpus Christi  
Broome Saunders, C, Wolfson  
Brouard, M, Jesus  
Brown, A, Cancer Research UK Epidemiology Unit  
Brown, C P, NDORMS  
Brown, C P H, Worcester  
Brown, F C S, All Souls  
Brown, G D, Balliol  
Brown, G F, Structural Genomics Consortium  
Brown, G K, Lady Margaret Hall  
Brown, G R, Dept of Oncology  
Brown, H R, Wolfson  
Brown, J, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Brown, J M, Balliol  
Brown, J M, St Hilda's  
Brown, L, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
Brown, L, Somerville  
Brown, M H, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
Brown, N D, Linacre  
Brown, N G V, IT Services  
Brown, P G M, Trinity  
Brown, T, Personnel Services  
Brown, T, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry  
Brown, V L, Student Systems Team  
Browning, L, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
Browning, M, St John's  
Browning, M J, Nuffield  
Bruce, Sir Peter, St Edmund Hall  
Brueggemann, A B, St Catherine's  
Bruna, M, St John's  
Bryan, D E H, Corpus Christi  
Bryant, C E, Saïd Business School  
Bryant, R J, Dept of Urology  
Bublitz, M, Oriel  
Buchan, A M, Corpus Christi  
Buchanan, J, Oriel  
Buchanan, T C, Kellogg  
Buck, D, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Buckle, A C E, St Hilda's  
Buckler, K J, Trinity  
Buckley, C P, Balliol  
Buckley, M J, Queen's  
Buckley, N J, Dept of Psychiatry  
Bucknell, C L, All Souls  
Buckner, R A, IT Services  
Budelmann, F J, Magdalen  
Budzier, A, Green Templeton  
Buehrle, I J, New College  
Buffa, F, Dept of Oncology  
Buhrmester, M D, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
Bukodi, E, Nuffield  
Bulbulia, R A, CTSU  
Bull, M G, Balliol  
Bull, P A, Hertford  
Bull, S J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Bullari, K, Finance Division  
Bullock, A N, Structural Genomics Consortium  
Bullock, P R, Wadham  
Bulte, D P, St Hilda's  
Bunch, C, Wolfson  
Bunker, A J, St Catherine's  
Bunnin, N F, Corpus Christi  
Burchett, F D, Brasenose  
Burd, H J, Brasenose  
Burden, M J, New College  
Burdett, M S, Wycliffe Hall  
Bureau, M G, Wadham  
Burge, P D, Pembroke  
Burge, S M, Green Templeton  
Burgess, P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Burke, P D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Burlakov, S V, St Catherine's  
Burlakov, V, Linacre  
Burnet, P W J, Dept of Psychiatry  
Burns, T P, Kellogg  
Burrow, C J, All Souls  
Burrows, A S, All Souls  
Burrows, D L, St Peter's  
Burrows, P N, Jesus  
Burt de Perera, T M, St John's  
Burtenshaw, A, Ashmolean Museum  
Burton, J W, Somerville  
Burton, M J, Balliol  
Burton, R B, Linacre  
Burton, S, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
Burtsal, R, IT Services  
Bush, I J, Balliol  
Bush, R L, St John's  
Butler, C C, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Butler, K A, Personnel Services  
Butler, M I, Radcliffe Dept of Medicine (Strategic)  
Butler, R, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Butt, D J, Balliol  
Butt, S J B, Keble  
Butterworth, R J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Buxton, R E, Merton  
Byren, I, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Byrne, B W, St Catherine's  
Byrne, H M, Keble  
Byrne, J V, Wolfson  
Byrne, P J, Faculty of English  
Byrne, P J E, Somerville  
Byrne, S, Kellogg  
Byrom, N C, Somerville  
Bysouth, S, Merton  
Bystron, I, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
Cabrera-Sharp, V, Research Services  
Cadoux-Hudson, T A D, New College  
Cahill, A, Faculty of Classics  
Cairns, A E, Oriel  
Cairns, B J, Cancer Research UK Epidemiology Unit  
Caithness, N, e-Research Centre  
Cakir, E, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Calcutt, S B, Lincoln  
Caldari, V, Balliol  
Caldecott, B L, Brasenose  
Calinescu, A, Oriel  
Cameron, D J, Worcester  
Cameron, S A, Keble  
Camilleri, A F, Christ Church  
Campbell, F, All Souls  
Campbell, J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Campbell, J I, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Campbell, S J, St John's  
Campbell, V C M, Wadham  
Candelas, P, Wadham  
Cannon, C J E, Wolfson  
Cannon, M R, St John's  
Canoy, D, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Cantley, J M, Wolfson  
Cao, J, Saïd Business School

- Capdeboscq, Y C R, Queen's  
 Capelli, C, St Hugh's  
 Caplan, A J, St Antony's  
 Caplan, R D, Linacre  
 Capoccia, G, Corpus Christi  
 Cappellaro, C, Exeter  
 Cardy, J L, All Souls  
 Carnicer Hijazo, R, RDM Dept of  
 Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Caron, F L R, Keble  
 Carpenter, E P, Structural Genomics  
 Consortium  
 Carpenter, R A, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Carr, A J, Worcester  
 Carr, C A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Carrington, C J, Estates Services  
 Carritt, A S, Radcliffe Science Library  
 Carson, C E, National Perinatal Epidemiology  
 Unit  
 Carson, L R, Finance Division  
 Carstairs, H M J, Wolfson  
 Carter, D R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Carter, H H J, Nuffield  
 Carter, J, Exeter  
 Cartis, C, Balliol  
 Cartwright, J, Christ Church  
 Cartwright, J, Corpus Christi  
 Cartwright, J A, Jesus  
 Carwardine, R J, Corpus Christi  
 Casadei, B S, Pembroke  
 Cashmore, R J, Brasenose  
 Cassell, O C S, Nuffield Dept of Surgical  
 Sciences  
 Castagnoli, L, Oriel  
 Castell, M R, Linacre  
 Castle, J L, Magdalen  
 Castrejon-Pita, A A, Wadham  
 Castro, M, IT Services  
 Catling, B D, Linacre  
 Catling, R W V, Keble  
 Cattermole, C D, IT Services  
 Cavalleri, A, Merton  
 Cavarra, A, Kellogg  
 Ceadel, M E, New College  
 Ceccherini, I, Lincoln  
 Cerundolo, V, Weatherall Institute of  
 Molecular Medicine  
 Cha, S N, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Chaisty, P E, St Antony's  
 Chakraborty, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Chalk, M B S, Development Office  
 Chalker, J T, St Hugh's  
 Challen, M P, Wellcome Trust Centre for  
 Human Genetics  
 Chamberlain, E J M, St Catherine's  
 Chan, X H S, St Edmund Hall  
 Chana, K S, St Catherine's  
 Chanaa, M J, Linacre  
 Chandler, H E, Bodleian Law Library  
 Chandratte, S R, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Chaney, E J, St Antony's  
 Chankseliani, M, St Edmund Hall  
 Channon, K M, Exeter  
 Chapman, A, Wadham  
 Chapman, M D, Ripon College Cuddesdon  
 Chapman, P A, Saïd Business School  
 Chapman, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Chapman, R W G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Chapman, S J, Mansfield  
 Chappell, C E, St Catherine's  
 Chappell, M A, Wolfson  
 Chard, R L, St Anne's  
 Charles, D O M, Oriel  
 Charles, K J, School of Geography and the  
 Environment  
 Charles, M P, St Cross  
 Charles-Edwards, T M O, Jesus  
 Charlesworth, H S, Somerville  
 Charters, E M, Wolfson  
 Chatzis, M, Hertford  
 Chaudhary, A R, Wolfson  
 Chaudhury, S, NDORMS  
 Chaves Simoes de Carvalho, P N, Lincoln  
 Cheah, P Y, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Cheetham, A J, Development Office  
 Cheetham, M, IT Services  
 Cheikh Ismail, L I A, Nuffield Dept of Women's  
 and Reproductive Health  
 Chen, F, CTSU  
 Chen, G G, Keble  
 Chen, M, Pembroke  
 Chen, R, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Chen, Y, Jesus  
 Chen, Z, Green Templeton  
 Chen-Wishart, M, Merton  
 Cheong, P L, Green Templeton  
 Chesworth, C R, Careers Service  
 Chesworth, J A, St Stephen's House  
 Cheung Salisbury, M R, University College  
 Chevaska, M, Brasenose  
 Chi, Y, Regent's Park  
 Chiew, M, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Child, T J, Nuffield Dept of Women's and  
 Reproductive Health  
 Child, T W, University College  
 Childs, A C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Childs, T K, Saïd Business School  
 Chippindale, A M, Worcester  
 Chiribella, G, St Hilda's  
 Chleoun, P I, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Choi, A, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Choi, D M A, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Choi, I, Kellogg  
 Chong, C-R, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and  
 Genetics  
 Chong, V, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Choubey, B, Somerville  
 Choudhury, R P, Balliol  
 Chow, J, St Hugh's  
 Chowdhury, O, New College  
 Christensen, T J, Estates Services  
 Christian, H C, St Anne's  
 Christodoulides, C, OCDEM  
 Christofidou, A, Keble  
 Chung, M, Bodleian KB Chen China Centre  
 Library  
 Church, D N, Brasenose  
 Church, J E, Pembroke  
 Churchill, G C, New College  
 Cifuentes Gutierrez, B L, NDORMS  
 Cilliers, D D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Cipriani, A, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Ciubotaru, D H, Somerville  
 Clack, T A R, St Peter's  
 Clapinson, M, St Hugh's  
 Clare, P M, Research Services  
 Clare, S J, Keble  
 Claridge, T D W, Subdepartment of Organic  
 Chemistry  
 Clark, A J, Christ Church  
 Clark, D M, Magdalen  
 Clark, G L, St Edmund Hall  
 Clark, J K, Hertford  
 Clarke, A J, Kennedy Institute of  
 Rheumatology  
 Clarke, A J, Regent's Park  
 Clarke, D J, Wolfson  
 Clarke, D W, New College  
 Clarke, E F, Wadham  
 Clarke, F J, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Clarke, K, Merton  
 Clarke, K J, St Hilda's  
 Clarke, L J, Linacre  
 Clarke, M D H, Keble  
 Clarke, P J, Jesus  
 Clarke, R J, CTSU  
 Clarke, S J, Exeter  
 Clarkson, O J, Balliol  
 Clary, D C, Magdalen  
 Claus, P M, Pembroke  
 Clavin, P M, Jesus  
 Clee, L C, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular  
 Medicine  
 Clegg, S M, Christ Church  
 Clensey, D A, IT Services  
 Cleveland, R O, Magdalen  
 Clibbens, P H M, Somerville  
 Clifford, N T, Subdepartment of Particle  
 Physics  
 Clifton, D A, St Cross  
 Close, F E, Exeter  
 Clunas, A C, Trinity  
 Clutterbuck, E A, Oxford Vaccine Group  
 Cluver, L D, Wolfson  
 Coates, A E, St Cross  
 Coates, G D, IT Services  
 Cobb, J H, Keble  
 Cobbold, S P, Christ Church  
 Cobden, P M, Hertford  
 Cocks, A C F, St Anne's  
 Coecke, B, Wolfson  
 Cohen, E E A, Wadham  
 Cohen, S N, New College  
 Cohen Kadosh, K, Dept of Experimental  
 Psychology  
 Cohn, M A, Wolfson  
 Coldea, A I, Queen's  
 Coldea, R, Lincoln  
 Coldstream, A, Finance Division  
 Cole, L J, University College  
 Cole, M J, Smith School of Enterprise and the  
 Environment  
 Cole, N P S, Pembroke  
 Cole, P J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Coleman, D A, Queen's  
 Coleman, J S, Wolfson  
 Collicutt McGrath, J R, Harris Manchester

- Collier, J D, Merton  
 Collier, Sir Paul, St Antony's  
 Collier, R H, Balliol  
 Colling, R, Kellogg  
 Colling, S B, IT Services  
 Collins, D T, IT Services  
 Collins, G P, Green College  
 Collins, G S, NDORMS  
 Collins, H G, All Souls  
 Collins, J P, Saïd Business School  
 Collins, M J, University College  
 Collins, P J, St Edmund Hall  
 Collins, P T, Jesus  
 Collins, R E, St John's  
 Collins, S, University College  
 Collins, S L, St Hilda's  
 Collis, B, St Hugh's  
 Colomo, D, Sackler Library  
 Colquhoun, W, Finance Division  
 Colston, J M, Merton  
 Colton, A C, Bodleian Enterprise  
 Compton, R G, St John's  
 Conde, J-C, Magdalen  
 Condry, R F, St Hilda's  
 Conlon, C P, Oriel  
 Conlon, D G, Wadham  
 Conlon, J P, New College  
 Conn, C R, Balliol  
 Conner, W J, Wolfson  
 Connor, D A, Research Services  
 Connor, R E, Finance Division  
 Connor, S E, Kellogg  
 Connor, T M F, Magdalen  
 Conrad, R P, Blackfriars Hall  
 Constantine, D J, Queen's  
 Conway, D, IT Services  
 Conway, M H, Balliol  
 Conway, S J, St Hugh's  
 Cook, B, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Cook, J A, St Hugh's  
 Cook, J R, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Cook, P R, Lincoln  
 Coombe, M, Harris Manchester  
 Coon, J P, Oriel  
 Coones, P, School of Geography and the Environment  
 Coop, C M, IT Services  
 Coope, U C M, Keble  
 Cooper, C, St Peter's  
 Cooper, L E, Finance Division  
 Cooper, R A, Brasenose  
 Cooper, R I, Pembroke  
 Cooper, S C, St Catherine's  
 Cooper, S M, Dept of Dermatology  
 Cooper-Harvey, N, Student Administration  
 Cooper-Sarkar, A M, St Hilda's  
 Coote, J P R W, Wolfson  
 Corbett, J M, St Antony's  
 Corlett, M J, IT Services  
 Cornell, R J, Corpus Christi  
 Cornelissen, B, Gray Institute for Radiation Oncology and Biology  
 Cornelius, C L, Research Services  
 Cornelius, V J, Big Data Institute  
 Corner, L A, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Cornish, Y L, St Benet's Hall  
 Corran, E M, St John's  
 Corrick, V A, Bodleian Libraries  
 Corsi, P, Linacre  
 Cory, A I, Begbroke Directorate  
 Cosker, T D A, Balliol  
 Costa, C S A, St Edmund Hall  
 Costa, M, Wolfson  
 Costello, C, St Antony's  
 Cotter, G, Exeter  
 Cotton-Barratt, R G, Hertford  
 Couldrey, M O, Dept of International Development  
 Coulson, T N, Jesus  
 Counter, A J, New College  
 Courakis, A S, Brasenose  
 Cousins, T D, St Hugh's  
 Coussios, C C, Magdalen  
 Coutinho, K S M, Equality and Diversity Unit  
 Covill, L C, Wolfson  
 Cowan, S G B, Worcester  
 Coward, K, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Cowburn, S, Jesus  
 Cowen, P J, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Cowley, H M, Personnel Services  
 Cowley, S C, Corpus Christi  
 Cox, A J, Lincoln  
 Cox, G, Development Office  
 Cox, J S, Hertford  
 Cox, L S, Oriel  
 Cox, M E, Brasenose  
 Cox, O J W, University College  
 Coxon, B F, Hertford  
 Coyne, H J, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Crabtree, M J, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Craddock, K M, IT Services  
 Cragg, S J, Christ Church  
 Craig, P P, St John's  
 Craig-McFeely, J M, Christ Church  
 Cram, D F, Jesus  
 Cranston, D W, Green Templeton  
 Cranston, T, NDORMS  
 Craven, A J, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Crawford, I A, Nuffield  
 Crawford, V P, All Souls  
 Craze, J L, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Crean, D A, IT Services  
 Creese, S J, Worcester  
 Cremers, C J F, Kellogg  
 Crew, J P, Dept of Urology  
 Crewe, Sir Ivor, University College  
 Crichton, C R, Keble  
 Crichton, E N, Dept of Computer Science  
 Crisp, R S, St Anne's  
 Critchley, P S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Critchlow, I B, Estates Services  
 Crofts, G M, Finance Division  
 Croghan, M F J, St Hilda's  
 Crolic, C L, Green Templeton  
 Cronin, B, Keble  
 Cronk, N E, St Edmund Hall  
 Crook, A, Trinity  
 Crook, D W M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Crook, H, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Cross, J G E, Christ Church  
 Crowther, C V, Queen's  
 Cudlip, S A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Cuenca Grau, B, Oriel  
 Cui, Z, Hertford  
 Culpepper, P, Trinity  
 Cunningham, C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Cunningham, V D, Corpus Christi  
 Cuomo, R S, Public Affairs Directorate  
 Currie, A T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Currie, B G F, Oriel  
 Curry, N S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Curry, O S, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
 Curthoys, M C, Christ Church  
 Curtis, J A E, Wolfson  
 Curtis, M E, New College  
 Curtis, S P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Curwell-Parry, H E, Trinity  
 Cuthbertson, R W, Green Templeton  
 Czepiel, T M M, Magdalen  
 Czernuska, J T, Trinity  
 Dadson, S J, Christ Church  
 Daenke, S, Structural Biology  
 Dahl, J L, Wolfson  
 Dahlin, K B, Worcester  
 Dakin, H A, St Cross  
 Dakin, S G, NDORMS  
 Dale, J E, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Daley, P O, Jesus  
 Dalley, S M, Somerville  
 Dallh, M, Regent's Park  
 Dally, K M, Research Services  
 Dalrymple, M E, Linacre  
 Dalton, G B, St Cross  
 Daly, A-M, Student Welfare and Support Services  
 Daly, M, Green Templeton  
 Damato, S P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Damazer, M D, St Peter's  
 Damsma, A, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
 Dancer, A S, Jesus  
 D'Angiolella, V, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 D'Angour, A J, Jesus  
 Daniel, D E M, Jesus  
 Daniel, R W, Brasenose  
 Daniels, H R J, Green Templeton  
 Daniels, I M, St Cross  
 Daniels, M J, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Dann, A G, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Danvers, J J, New College  
 Daraban, M G, Legal Services Office  
 Darbishire, O R, Pembroke  
 Darby, C R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Darby, S C, Green Templeton  
 Darby, S J, Mansfield  
 D'Arcy Brown, R, Faculty of History  
 Darlington, S M, Christ Church  
 Darnborough, J E, Faculty of Music  
 Darnell, L C, Estates Services  
 Darowski, A, Green Templeton  
 Darrah, P R, Worcester  
 Darton, R C, Keble  
 Darwin, J G, Nuffield  
 Das, S, Exeter  
 Dasgupta, T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Dasgupta, U, Pembroke



- Davey, P P, Magdalen  
David, H T, St Anne's  
David, J B, NDORMS  
David, W I F, St Catherine's  
Davidson, N S, St Edmund Hall  
Davidson, P R K A, Champion Hall  
Davies, A C L, Brasenose  
Davies, A S, Faculty of Philosophy  
Davies, B J, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Davies, C W R, Kellogg  
Davies, G B, St Anne's  
Davies, G N, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Davies, H E, Osler Chest Unit  
Davies, H M, Estates Services  
Davies, J W M, Kellogg  
Davies, Dame Kay, Hertford  
Davies, M, St John's  
Davies, M G, Saïd Business School  
Davies, M K, Corpus Christi  
Davies, M R, Estates Services  
Davies, P L, Jesus  
Davies, P T G, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Davies, R, Bodleian Human Resources Dept  
Davies, R L, Christ Church  
Davies, R R, Ashmolean Museum  
Davies, S, Estates Services  
Davies, S G, Magdalen  
Davis, B G, Pembroke  
Davis, I, Jesus  
Davis, J H, Queen's  
Davis, J J, Christ Church  
Davis, P W Y, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Davison, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Davison, P S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Davy, M H, Exeter  
Dawkins, M E S, Somerville  
Dawson, N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Day, C J, Kellogg  
Day, J, Lady Margaret Hall  
Day, N P J, Kellogg  
Days, P R, IT Services  
D'Costa, H F, Green Templeton  
De Alarcon, M S, Pitt Rivers Museum  
De Araujo, M J R, Christ Church  
de Baca, M, Worcester  
de Bellaigue, C A M, Exeter  
De Bruijn, M F T R, Green Templeton  
de Gasperin, V, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
de Graaf, N D, Nuffield  
De Grave, S, Museum of Natural History  
De Klein, L G, Finance Division  
de la Ossa, X, Mathematical Institute  
De Luca, G C, St Anne's  
de Melo, W D C, Wolfson  
De Neve, J-E, Harris Manchester  
de Ros, M X, Lady Margaret Hall  
De Roue, D C, Wolfson  
De Villiers, E P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
De Vos, M F H, Kellogg  
de Wet, H, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
Deadman, M E, Linacre  
Deane, C M, University College  
Dearlove, R B, Education Policy Support  
Deech of Cumnor, Baroness Ruth, St Anne's  
Deer, C M A, Balliol  
Deighton, A F, Wolfson  
Del Campo Hill, F D, Linacre  
DeLaine, J, Wolfson  
Deligiannidis, G, Jesus  
Dellar, P J, Corpus Christi  
Delmestri, A, NDORMS  
Dembo, A, Nuffield  
Demetriou, N, Wolfson  
Demeyere, N, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
Dempsey, L E, Target Discovery Institute  
Denis, E, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Denis, M, Dept of Psychiatry  
Dennis, P D, Brasenose  
Dennis, S, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
Dercon, S N A A, Jesus  
Desborough, M J R, Linacre  
Desmond, H F, St John's  
Devereux, M P, Oriel  
Devji, F F, St Antony's  
Devriendt, J E G, Oriel  
Dexter, A L, Worcester  
Dexter, K J, MPLS Divisional Office  
Dhar, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Di Daniel, E, Target Discovery Institute  
Di Mare, L, St John's  
Dianov, G, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
Dickerson, M R, Trinity  
Dickinson, A J, St Catherine's  
Dickinson, H G, Magdalen  
Dickman, A, Pembroke  
Dickson, J A, Somerville  
Dickson, J W, Personnel Services  
Dignas, B D, Somerville  
Dill, J, Nuffield  
Dilnot, Sir Andrew, Nuffield  
Dimirouli, F, Keble  
Dimmick, J N, St Catherine's  
Dinas, E, Brasenose  
Dindjer, H, All Souls  
Dingle, K E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
Dingwall, N S, Dept of Education  
Dinshaw, F E, St Catherine's  
Dinwoodie, G B, St Peter's  
Diprose, J M, Christ Church  
Ditchfield, P W, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art  
Dixon, A P, IT Services  
Dixon, D J, Wadham  
Dixon, R G, Development Office  
Dixon, R M, Queen's  
Dodd, A A, Mansfield  
Dodwell, D J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Doffman, M R, Faculty of Music  
Doherty, A R, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Doherty, C J, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art  
Doig, A G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Doimi de Frankopan Subic, P J A, Worcester  
Dolan, L, Magdalen  
Dolecek, C, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Dollery, C M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Dommett, D M, Saïd Business School  
Donaghy, M J, Green Templeton  
Donaldson Hanna, K L, Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics  
Dondi, C F, Lincoln  
Dong, T, University College  
Donnelly, P J, St Anne's  
Donohoe, T J, Magdalen  
Dooher, D L, Public Affairs Directorate  
Doolan, S, Personnel Services  
Doomik, J A, Nuffield  
Doomik, K E, St John's  
Dopson, S E, Green Templeton  
Dora, K A, Worcester  
Doran, S M, St Benet's Hall  
Dorigatti, M, St Hilda's  
Dorkins, H R, St Peter's  
Dorling, D F L, St Peter's  
Dorman, P J, Dept of International Development  
Dorrell, L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Dorrington, K L, University  
Doss, C, Dept of International Development  
Douaud, G L A, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Doucet, A, Hertford  
Dogan, B, IT Services  
Douglas, C L, Balliol  
Douglas, G, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Douglas, S J, Jesus  
Douglas, T M, Balliol  
Douglas-Fairhurst, R, Magdalen  
Dowker, A D, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
Downes, E A, Estates Services  
Downes, S M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Doye, J P K, Queen's  
Doyle, D T, St Hugh's  
Dragnevski, K I, Dept of Engineering Science  
Draper, R J, Kellogg  
Draper, S A, Faculty of History  
Draper, S J, Merton  
Dreyfus, L, Magdalen  
Dries, M, Wolfson  
Driver Davidson, L J, Research Services  
Druțu, C, Exeter  
Drysdale, S B, Dept of Paediatrics  
du Sautoy, M P F, New College  
Duch, R M, Nuffield  
Dudarev, S L, Linacre  
Dudhia, A, St Catherine's  
Due, R A, Magdalen  
Duff, Sir Gordon, St Hilda's  
Duffell, A L, Harris Manchester  
Duffy, J A, Corpus Christi  
Duffy, J M N, Balliol  
Dullens, R, Lincoln  
Dunbar, R I M, Magdalen  
Duncan, S R, St Hugh's  
Dunford, R W, Environmental Change Institute  
Dunham, L M C, Dept of Oncology  
Dunn, M C, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Dunn, W, Oxford Learning Institute



- Dunne, M D, Development Office  
 Durkin, P N R, Trinity  
 Durning, M L, Lincoln  
 Dushek, O, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Dustin, L B, Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research  
 Dustin, M L, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology  
 Duta, M C, e-Research Centre  
 Duta, M D, Worcester  
 Duttlinger, C, Wadham  
 Dutton, A, Careers Service  
 Dutton, A S, Keble  
 Dutton, K J F, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Dutton, S J, Linacre  
 Duvell, F, COMPAS  
 Duxfield, J, Somerville  
 Dwan, D W, Hertford  
 Dwight, J F S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Dwyer, T, Oxford Martin School  
 Dyar, O J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Dias-Correia, S, Collections and Resource Description  
 Dymond, M M, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Dyson, M A, IT Services  
 Dyson, M N, Corpus Christi  
 Dzenovska, D A, Kellogg  
 Earl, M J, Green Templeton  
 Earl, R A, Worcester  
 Earle, T F, St Peter's  
 East, A K, St Hugh's  
 East, J E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
 Easton, R, New College  
 Eatock Taylor, W R, St Hugh's  
 Ebbinghaus, B O, Green Templeton  
 Ebmeier, K P, Linacre  
 Eccles, K E, Pembroke  
 Eccles, R, Saïd Business School  
 Eckhoff, H M, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Eddie, C M, Public Affairs Directorate  
 Edgcombe, H A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Edmunds, L D, Radcliffe Dept of Medicine Investigative Medicine  
 Edmunds, M, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Edwards, A, Brasenose  
 Edwards, A G, IT Services  
 Edwards, C M, St Edmund Hall  
 Edwards, D J, Wadham  
 Edwards, J H, Queen's  
 Edwards, J P, Phonetics Laboratory  
 Edwards, J R, Wadham  
 Edwards, J R, Worcester  
 Edwards, L A, St Hilda's  
 Edwards, M J, Christ Church  
 Edwards, P P, St Catherine's  
 Eeley, M G, Graduate Admissions  
 Eggeling, C E, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Eggers, A C, Nuffield  
 Ehlers, A, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Eidenmueller, H G M, St Hugh's  
 Eidinow, J S C, St Benet's Hall  
 Ekert, A K, Merton  
 Elkins, R E, St John's  
 El Masri, Y, Brasenose  
 El-Sagheer, A H, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry  
 Elbourne, P D, Magdalen  
 Elder, J K, Trinity  
 Elder, L A, Development Office  
 Eleftheriadis, P, Mansfield  
 Elkind, E, Balliol  
 Elkins, J M, St Peter's  
 Ellender, T J, St John's  
 Elliott, D M, Personnel Services  
 Elliott, S A, Bodleian Libraries  
 Elliott, V F, St Hilda's  
 Ellis, R A, Regent's Park  
 Ellison, M J, Nuffield  
 Ellory, J C, Corpus Christi  
 Elphick, P J M, Dept of Politics and International Relations  
 Elsner, J R, Corpus Christi  
 Elston, J S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Elston, S J, St John's  
 Elston, T W, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Eltis, S A, Brasenose  
 Elven, M A, St John's  
 Emberson, J R, Wadham  
 Emberton, R, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Emerson, R V, Green Templeton  
 Emm, N F, IT Services  
 Emptage, N J, Lincoln  
 Enchelmaier, S, Lincoln  
 Endicott, T A O, Balliol  
 England, P C, University College  
 Enriques, L, Jesus  
 Ensor, R P, Trinity  
 Erban, R, Merton  
 Erdmann, K, Somerville  
 Erduran, S, St Cross  
 Erie, M, St Cross  
 Ermisch, J F, Nuffield  
 Ernst, W H W, All Souls  
 Erola Canellas, A, Dept of Computer Science  
 Esashi, F, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Esmail, H H, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Esnouf, R M, University College  
 Eso, P E, Jesus  
 Espie, C A, Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology  
 Essex, R E, Saïd Business School  
 Essler, F H L, Worcester  
 Estcourt, L J, St Cross  
 Etheridge, A M, Magdalen  
 Eubank, N P, Keble  
 Evangelista, S-M, Trinity  
 Evans, A E, Bodleian Libraries  
 Evans, A J, Careers Service  
 Evans, A L, Student Administration  
 Evans, G A, Nuffield  
 Evans, J V, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Evans, R J, Jesus  
 Evans, R J W, Oriel  
 Eve, E C S, Harris Manchester  
 Everett, N J, Keble  
 Evison, G A, Wolfson  
 Ewart, D W, Cancer Research UK Epidemiology Unit  
 Ewart, E J, Linacre  
 Ewart, P, Worcester  
 Ewer, K J, Jenner Institute  
 Eyles, R L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Eynon, R E, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Eyre, D W, Green Templeton  
 Eyre, N J, Oriel  
 Ezrachi, A, Pembroke  
 Ezzet, H, Pitt Rivers Museum  
 Faber, N S, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Fabre, C M Y, All Souls  
 Fahy, N M, Green Templeton  
 Fairbank, J C T, NDORMS  
 Fairburn, C J A G, Worcester  
 Fairchild, C, Jesus  
 Fairchild, P J, Trinity  
 Fairfax, B P, Green Templeton  
 Fairweather-Tall, A J, St Catherine's  
 Fait, P, New College  
 Fallon, M, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Fancourt, N P M, Keble  
 Fang, J, Contemporary Chinese Studies  
 Fanous, S B, Pembroke  
 Farguson, J A, Wolfson  
 Farmer, A J, Exeter  
 Farmer, J D, Mathematical Institute  
 Farmery, A D, Wadham  
 Farrall, M, Keble  
 Farrant, T J, Pembroke  
 Farrell, P E, Oriel  
 Farrus Teixido, A, Saïd Business School  
 Fatum, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Faughnan, S, Continuing Education  
 Faulkner, J L, Queen's  
 Faulkner, S, Keble  
 Favereau, M, Rothermere American Institute  
 Fawcett, L E, St Catherine's  
 Fawcett, T J, Environmental Change Institute  
 Fawks, J L G, Saïd Business School  
 Fawkes-Corbett, D W, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
 Fayet, A, Queen's  
 Fazel, M S, Lincoln  
 Fazel, S B, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Feener, R M, Islamic Studies Centre  
 Felin, T T J, Saïd Business School  
 Fellerer, J M, Wolfson  
 Fender, R P, Brasenose  
 Fendley, P R, All Souls  
 Ferguson, D J P, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Ferguson, L A, Oriel  
 Ferguson, S J, Christ Church  
 Ferguson, S J, St Edmund Hall  
 Fergusson, E C, Christ Church  
 Ferrari, J E, Taylor Institution Library  
 Ferreira, P G, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Ferreira, V M, Merton  
 Ferreira da Costa Esteves, R P, Brasenose  
 Ferrero, A P, Trinity  
 Ferry, H, St Anne's  
 Fiddes, P S, Regent's Park  
 Fiddian, R W, Wadham  
 Field, R W, Balliol  
 Field-Johnson, N A, St Edmund Hall  
 Figg, M, IT Services  
 Filatov, D A, St Hilda's

- Filippakopoulos, P, Structural Genomics Consortium  
Findlay, D, Saïd Business School  
Fine, G J, Merton  
Finglass, P J, All Souls  
Finn, J E, Saïd Business School  
Finn, R D, Blackfriars Hall  
Finney, J M, St Cross  
Firnhaber-Baker, J M, All Souls  
Firth, J A, Merton  
Firth, R, St Anne's  
Fischer, R, Target Discovery Institute  
Fisher, E C, Corpus Christi  
Fisher, N, Asset and Space Management  
Fisher, S D, Trinity  
FitzGerald, E V K, St Antony's  
Fitzgerald, J J, St John's  
Fitzherbert, T M, Wolfson  
Fitzpatrick, A, St John's  
Fitzpatrick, R M, Nuffield  
Flashman, E G, Wolfson  
Flechais, I A P, Kellogg  
Fleet, G W J, St John's  
Flegg, C L, Saïd Business School  
Fleming, S G, St Catherine's  
Flemming, J C, Nuffield  
Fletcher, C J Y, Exeter  
Fletcher, E G, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Fletcher, K A, Dept of Computer Science  
Fletcher, S P, Keble  
Flint, J, Merton  
Flood, G D, Wolfson  
Flood, P, Planning and Resource Allocation Section  
Florence, M J, Somerville  
Flores, L M, Pembroke  
Floridi, L, Oxford Internet Institute  
Flossmann, E, Trinity  
Floud, S K, Wadham  
Floyd, C L, Development Office  
Flynn, E V, New College  
Flyvbjerg, B, St Anne's  
Fodor, E, Exeter  
Fogg, K W, Islamic Studies Centre  
Foord, J S, St Catherine's  
Foot, C J, St Peter's  
Foot, R J, St Antony's  
Foot, S R I, Christ Church  
Fopma, J M, Dept of Physics  
Ford, D, School of Geography and the Environment  
Ford, J E, St Anne's  
Forder, J A, Balliol  
Forrest, I J, Oriel  
Forrest, J A, Worcester  
Fortun-Garrido, A, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Fortunato, L, Magdalen  
Foster, B, Balliol  
Foster, K R, Magdalen  
Foster, R F, Hertford  
Foster, R G, Brasenose  
Foster, W G, Saïd Business School  
Foulsham, A T, Trinity  
Foweraker, J W, St Antony's  
Fowler, A C, Corpus Christi  
Fowler, P G, Worcester  
Fox, E M M, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
Fox, R A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Foxton, M, Estates Services  
Francis, M J, Saïd Business School  
Francois, P W, St Benet's Hall  
Franklin, P, Trinity  
Franklin, P R, St Catherine's  
Franklinos, T E, Trinity  
Fraser, C, Big Data Institute  
Fraser, D G, Worcester  
Fraser, M A, IT Services  
Frater, A J, Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research  
Frazer, E J, New College  
Fredman, S D, Pembroke  
Freed, M E, Student Welfare and Support Services  
Freedman, M S, Mansfield  
Freedland, M R, St John's  
Freedman, J A, Worcester  
Freeman, C, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Freeman, D, University College  
Flegan, M J A, Lincoln  
Frei, G A, Jesus  
Frellesvig, B M, Hertford  
French, J, Saïd Business School  
Fresen, J W, IT Services  
Freud, N, St Catherine's  
Freud-Kandel, M J, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Fricker, E M, Magdalen  
Fricker, M D, Pembroke  
Fridlington, M A, St Catherine's  
Friedrich, T, IT Services  
Friedrichs, J, St Cross  
Friend, P J, Green Templeton  
Fries, A, Queen's  
Frise, C J, Keble  
Frise, M C, Green Templeton  
Frith, P A, New College  
Frood, E A, St Cross  
Frost, J R, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
Frost, T D, Finance Division  
Fryer, E P, St Catherine's  
Fu, X, Green Templeton  
Fugger, L, Oriel  
Fuggle, S V, Wolfson  
Fulga, T A, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
Furger, A M, Pembroke  
Furlong, J, Green Templeton  
Furniss, D, Christ Church  
Gada, S, Dept of Paediatrics  
Gaffan, G D, Exeter  
Gaffney, E A, Brasenose  
Gaiger, J, St Edmund Hall  
Gaine, S G, Blackfriars Hall  
Gaitskell, K L, Somerville  
Gajda, A M, Jesus  
Gal, Y, Christ Church  
Galano, M L, Mansfield  
Gallione, A G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Gallagher, R D, St Cross  
Gallagher, S, Dept of Plant Sciences  
Gallas, E J, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
Galligan, D J, Wolfson  
Galligan, F L, Bodleian Special Collections  
Galpin, M R, University College  
Galpin, T J, Saïd Business School  
Gambles, R K, Blavatnik School of Government  
Gandy, D W, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Gangjee, D S, St Hilda's  
Gao, R, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
Garcia Garcia, I, Merton  
Gardiner, A H, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Gardiner, C, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Gardiner, G J, St John's  
Gardiner, K E, Merton  
Gardini, N, Keble  
Gardner, A M, Queen's  
Gardner, F E M, Wolfson  
Gardner, J B, All Souls  
Gardner, J F, Bodleian Social Science Library  
Gardner, J H, Pembroke  
Gardner, M N, MPLS Divisional Office  
Gardner, S, Lincoln  
Garfitt, J S T, Magdalen  
Gargent, F P, St Hilda's  
Garland, C J, Magdalen  
Garlick, A P, Christ Church  
Garman, E F, Brasenose  
Garner, H, Bodleian Law Library  
Garnett, E J, Wadham  
Garnett, G S, St Hugh's  
Garrido, G A, Dept of Economics  
Garside, P, Pembroke  
Garton Ash, T J, St Antony's  
Gaskin, M J A, IT Services  
Gatscher, S, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Gauci, P L, Lincoln  
Gavaghan, D J, New College  
Gazo-Cervero, A, Dept of Computer Science  
Gbinigie, O, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Gearon, L F, Harris Manchester  
Geddes, J R, Dept of Psychiatry  
Gehmlich, K, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Gehrig, S K, Wadham  
Gellner, D N, All Souls  
Gemmell, E A, Kellogg  
Geng, F, IT Services  
Geniets, A K, Queen's  
George, A F, Wolfson  
George, B D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Geremia, A, Lincoln  
Gerrard, C H, Lady Margaret Hall  
Gerry, C J, St Antony's  
Gershuny, J I, Nuffield  
Gertz, S R P, St John's  
Gething, P W, Big Data Institute  
Getzler, J S, St Hugh's  
Geurds, A, School of Archaeology  
Ghanea, N, Kellogg  
Ghobrial, J-P A, Balliol  
Ghosh, K, Trinity  
Ghosh, P R, St Anne's  
Giangrande, P L F, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Gibbons, E J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Gibbons, J, Kellogg  
Gibbons, J S, St Hilda's

- Gibbons, R J, Green Templeton  
Gibbons, S I Z, Dept of Social Policy and Intervention  
Gibbs, E C, Radcliffe Science Library  
Gibbs, E J R, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Gibney, M J, Linacre  
Gibson, A P, Bodleian Social Science Library  
Gibson, D K M, Education Policy Support  
Gibson, N J, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
Giele, H P, Dept of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery  
Gietel-Basten, S A, Green Templeton  
Gilbert, R J C, Magdalen  
Gilbert, S C, Jenner Institute  
Gilchrist, A R, MPLS Divisional Office  
Gilchrist, J J, Keble  
Gilday, L C, Wadham  
Gildea, R N, Worcester  
Gileadi, O, Structural Genomics Consortium  
Giles, M B, St Hugh's  
Giletti, A M, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Gill, D R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Gill, M J, St Edmund Hall  
Gillespie, D R H, St Catherine's  
Gillespie, V A, Lady Margaret Hall  
Gillies, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Gillies, M J, Keble  
Gillies, R S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Gillingham, K S, St Antony's  
Gillingham, S E, Worcester  
Gillow, K, St Anne's  
Gillow, K A, St Catherine's  
Gilmour, E J, Estates Services  
Gilroy, N R, Conservation and Collection Care  
Gingrich, J, Magdalen  
Gittings, A M, IT Services  
Gittos, H B, Balliol  
Giustino, F, Wolfson  
Glaser, I J, Wycliffe Hall  
Glaum, A, Finance Division  
Glazer, A M, Jesus  
Gleadle, K J, Mansfield  
Gledhill, J G, St Cross  
Gleeson, F V, Gray Institute for Radiation Oncology and Biology  
Glitsch, M D, St Hilda's  
Gloag, J S G, Merton  
Glogowska, M, St Hilda's  
Glogowski, H S B, IT Services  
Glover, M, Planning and Resource Allocation Section  
Gloyn, A L, Green Templeton  
Gluenz, E M, St Edmund Hall  
Gnatiuc, L, Green Templeton  
Goad, S L, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
Goberdhan, D C I, St Catherine's  
Goddard, B F, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Goddard, S H, St Catherine's  
Godden, M R, Faculty of English  
Godfray, H C J, Jesus  
Goding, C R, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
Goel, A, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Goffin, P F, Jesus  
Goh, C, Linacre  
Goicoechea, J M, Lady Margaret Hall  
Goldacre, M J, Magdalen  
Goldberg, L A, St Edmund Hall  
Goldberg, P W, Corpus Christi  
Goldin, I A, Balliol  
Goldrei, D C, Mansfield  
Goldschmidt, C A, Lady Margaret Hall  
Goldsmith, M H, Worcester  
Golestanian, R, St Cross  
Gollin, D, St Antony's  
Golubchik, T, Big Data Institute  
Gomersall, S L, Dept of Biochemistry  
Gomes, A D, Trinity  
Gonkatsang, T D, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Gonzalez Beltran, A N, Kellogg  
Gonzalez Ocantos, E A, Nuffield  
Good, V J, Queen's  
Goodacre, T E E, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Goodall, A L, Personnel Services  
Goodenough, R, CTSU  
Goodman, J M, St Catherine's  
Goodman, M D, Wolfson  
Goodman, R J, St Antony's  
Goodwin, A L, St Anne's  
Goodwin, G M, Merton  
Goodwin, S F, Magdalen  
Goodwin Bailey, C I, St Catherine's  
Goodwin-Gill, G S, All Souls  
Goold, I L, St Anne's  
Goopu, N, St Antony's  
Gordon, E J, Area Studies  
Gordon, J N, Faculty of Law  
Gordon-Weeks, A N, Brasenose  
Gorick, M C W, Christ Church  
Goriely, A, St Catherine's  
Goriely, A E, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
Gosden, C H, Keble  
Gosler, A G, Mansfield  
Goss, S J, Wadham  
Gottlieb, A J, All Souls  
Gottlob, G, St John's  
Goudie, A S, St Cross  
Goudkamp, J L M, Keble  
Goulart, P J, St Edmund Hall  
Gould, D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Goulder, P J R, Brasenose  
Goulmari, P, Faculty of English  
Gouverneur, V E B M, Merton  
Gover, J C, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
Gowers, B G, Keble  
Grafen, A, St John's  
Graham, C G, Humanities Division  
Graham, M, Green Templeton  
Grain, L A T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Grainger, R G, St Hugh's  
Granick, J B, St Peter's  
Granne, I E, St Hugh's  
Grant, H W, Dept of Paediatrics  
Grant, J E, Exeter  
Grant, P S, St Catherine's  
Grassi Pucci da Filicaja, A V, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
Gratz, M S, Nuffield  
Graul Colomer, V, Mansfield  
Gravato-Nobre, M J P R, Hertford  
Graves, L, Green Templeton  
Gray, A M, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Gray, L J, St Cross  
Gray, Sir Muir, Green Templeton  
Gray, R F, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
Gray, R G, Trinity  
Greaney, R A, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
Greaves, D R, Hertford  
Greaves, H C, Merton  
Grebnyev, G, Merton  
Green, A F F, Brasenose  
Green, A J L, Humanities Division  
Green, A L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Green, B J, Magdalen  
Green, C A, Oxford Vaccine Group  
Green, D T, Magdalen  
Green, J E D, University College  
Green, J M, St Hilda's  
Green, J P, New College  
Green, L J M, Balliol  
Green, N J B, Jesus  
Green, O R, Dept of Earth Sciences  
Green, R D, Jesus  
Green, S J D, All Souls  
Greenfield of Ot Moor, Baroness Susan, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
Greenhalgh, P M, Green Templeton  
Greenhough, B J, Keble  
Gregg, J F, Magdalen  
Gregori, G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Gregory, A F, University College  
Gregory, A M, Pembroke  
Gregory, J J S, Dept of Engineering Science  
Greig, O N J, Development Office  
Greig, P R, Pembroke  
Grenyer, R, Jesus  
Grevling, K D, Magdalen  
Grieves, H M, Finance Division  
Griffin, A S, New College  
Griffin, X, Wolfson  
Griffith, M S, New College  
Griffith, S B, Wolfson  
Griffiths, D, Dept of Education  
Griffiths, D W, Kellogg  
Griffiths, J A, Keble  
Griffiths, J E, Wadham  
Griffiths, P, St John's  
Griffiths, R C, Lady Margaret Hall  
Griffiths, R I, Balliol  
Griffiths, S, St Hugh's  
Grimes, J M, Trinity  
Grimley, D M, Merton  
Grimley, M, Merton  
Grindrod, P, Mathematical Institute  
Grobert, N, Corpus Christi  
Groenhout, F E, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
Groiser, D S, Brasenose  
Gromak, N, St John's  
Gronbech, P D, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
Gronlie, S E, St Anne's  
Grootenboer, H J S, St Peter's  
Grovenor, C R M, St Anne's  
Groves, B L R, Trinity  
Groves, P J, Worcester

- Gruenewald, K, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Gruneberg, U, Keble  
 Guerin, P J, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Guest, J L, Queen's  
 Guha, N, Wadham  
 Guilford, T C, Merton  
 Gull, K, St Edmund Hall  
 Gullerova, M, Wadham  
 Gullifer, L J, Harris Manchester  
 Gundle, R, St Catherine's  
 Gunn, S J, Merton  
 Gupta, A, Neonatal Unit  
 Gupta, S, Dept of Zoology  
 Gurm, B K, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Guthenke, C M, Corpus Christi  
 Gutierrez Santiago, J E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Gwenlan, C, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Gwilym, S E, Green College  
 Gyrd-Hansen, M, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Haase, C J, St Catherine's  
 Habibula, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Häcker, B, Brasenose  
 Hadi, R, Green Templeton  
 Hadjinicolaou, A, Merton  
 Hadley, G L, Harris Manchester  
 Hadley, M J, IT Services  
 Hage, J C, Wadham  
 Hagen, C, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Hagiwara, J, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Haidar, O, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Haigh, C A, Christ Church  
 Halbach, V, New College  
 Hale, S A, St Hilda's  
 Hale, T N, St Antony's  
 Halford, S, Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology  
 Hall, C S, All Souls  
 Hall, J W, Linacre  
 Hall, T C, Keble  
 Hall, T H, St Anne's  
 Halliday, A N, Wadham  
 Halliday, A W, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Halliday, D J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hallowell, N, Linacre  
 Halmi, N A, University College  
 Hämäläinen, P J, St Catherine's  
 Hambler, C, Oriel  
 Hambly, B M, St Anne's  
 Hamdy, F C, Balliol  
 Hamerow, H F, St Cross  
 Hamers, R L, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Hamill, H M, St Cross  
 Hamilton, J, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Hamilton, T W, Wolfson  
 Hammond, E M, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Hammond, P, Oriel  
 Hamnett, G D, Brasenose  
 Hancock, G, Trinity  
 Handa, A I, St Catherine's  
 Handel, A, Wadham  
 Handford, P A, St Catherine's  
 Handley, R C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hands, L J, Green Templeton  
 Hanganu, G, Exeter  
 Hanke, T, Jenner Institute  
 Hankins, M W, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Hankins, N P, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Hannabuss, K C, Balliol  
 Hanneford-Smith, K E, Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism  
 Hansen, L N, University College  
 Hansen, S E K, University College  
 Hanson, P J V, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hanvey, J W, Campion Hall  
 Happa, J, Dept of Computer Science  
 Harada, K, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Harberd, N P, St John's  
 Harcourt, E R F, Keble  
 Harden, P N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Harding, R F H, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Harding, R M, St John's  
 Harding, T, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Hardwick, R J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hardy, H R D, Wolfson  
 Hare, C V M, Somerville  
 Harkness, A D, Personnel Services  
 Harley, C K, St Antony's  
 Harmer, C J, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Harms, T A, Dept of Sociology  
 Harnden, A R, St Hugh's  
 Harnew, N, St Anne's  
 Harper, P S, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
 Harper, S C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Harper, S H, Oxford Institute of Ageing  
 Harries, P T, Queen's  
 Harrington, L A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Harrington, R V M, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Harris, A L, St Hugh's  
 Harris, C E, Magdalen  
 Harris, D A, St Anne's  
 Harris, J L, Saïd Business School  
 Harris, J R, St Anne's  
 Harris, M D N, All Souls  
 Harris, P G, Exeter  
 Harris, R, All Souls  
 Harris, R, Worcester  
 Harris, S, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Harris, S A, Dept of Plant Sciences  
 Harrison, C, Christ Church  
 Harrison, C R, Green Templeton  
 Harrison, H K, Pembroke  
 Harrison, J, Corpus Christi  
 Harrison, K N, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry  
 Harrison, M, Green Templeton  
 Harrison, P J, Wolfson  
 Harrison, R B P, Saïd Business School  
 Harrison, S J, Corpus Christi  
 Harrison, T J R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Harriss-White, B, Wolfson  
 Harry, M, St Anne's  
 Harston, G W J, Magdalen  
 Hart, M W, Exeter  
 Hart, N B, IT Services  
 Hart, T G, Somerville  
 Hartmann-Boyce, J, St Edmund Hall  
 Harty, T P, St John's  
 Harvey, K A, Keble  
 Harvey, P, Jesus  
 Hassan, A B, Lincoln  
 Hauler, T E, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Hauser, R A, Pembroke  
 Hausner, S L, St Peter's  
 Havel, B F, Wadham  
 Havelkova, B, Lincoln  
 Hawcroft, M N, Keble  
 Hawes, N A, Pembroke  
 Hawkins, A B, Continuing Education  
 Hawkins, M A, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Hawton, K E, Green Templeton  
 Hay, D, Hertford  
 Hay, S I, St John's  
 Haydon, R G, Brasenose  
 Hayes, L M, Finance Division  
 Hayes, P R, St John's  
 Hays, C P, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Hayter, C W, Finance Division  
 Hayward, G N, Exeter  
 Hayward, J, Dept of Economics  
 Hayward, M A, Somerville  
 Haywood, D J, NDORMS  
 Hazareesingh, S K, Balliol  
 Hazbun, G, St Anne's  
 He, L, Lady Margaret Hall  
 He, Y, Rudolf Peierls Centre for Theoretical Physics  
 Head, P M, Wycliffe Hall  
 Heal, F M, Jesus  
 Healey, D D B, St Antony's  
 Healey, J, Kellogg  
 Hearn, N J, Balliol  
 Hearn, S I R, Lincoln  
 Heath, N B, Finance Division  
 Heath-Brown, D R, Worcester  
 Heather, L C, Corpus Christi  
 Heazlewood, B R, Christ Church  
 Hebron, S R, Bodleian Libraries  
 Hector, A, Linacre  
 Heden, J, IT Services  
 Hedges, R E M, St Cross  
 Heel, T M, Estates Services  
 Hein, A M, St Hugh's  
 Hein, J J, University College  
 Hellmann, T F, Saïd Business School  
 Hellner, K, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Helm, D R, New College  
 Hemelaar, J, Linacre  
 Hemmerich, S M, IT Services  
 Henderson, G M, University College  
 Henderson, H M, Harris Manchester  
 Henderson, J, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Henderson, L D J, All Souls  
 Henderson, P A, Faculty of Zoology  
 Henderson Slater, J D E, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hendry, C A, Business Administration



- Hendry, Sir David, Nuffield  
 Heneghan, C J, Kellogg  
 Henley, A D M, Pembroke  
 Henry, M P, Jesus  
 Henry, S A, Hertford  
 Hens, K J I, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Henshaw, E R, Research Services  
 Henson, S C, St Hugh's  
 Hepburn, C J, New College  
 Herring, J J W, Exeter  
 Herring, N, Keble  
 Herring, S L, Estates Services  
 Herrington, W G, CTSU  
 Herz, L M, University College  
 Herzig, E M, Wadham  
 Hesjedal, T, Christ Church  
 Hester, J L, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Hetherington, A J, Magdalen  
 Heuchert, V, Oriel  
 Hewitt, F M, St Peter's  
 Hewitt, I J, Trinity  
 Hewitt, K N, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Hewitt, M P, Said Business School  
 Hewson, A C, Dept of Earth Sciences  
 Hewstone, M R C, New College  
 Heyes, C M, All Souls  
 Heyworth, H M, NDORMS  
 Heyworth, S J, Wadham  
 Hickman, D, IT Services  
 Hickmott, S, St John's  
 Hicks, B J, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Hicks, D, St Cross  
 Hiddleston, J, Exeter  
 Higginbottom, E, New College  
 Higgins, A A, Mansfield  
 Higgins, B D R, Lincoln  
 Higgins, E, IT Services  
 Higgins, G S, Green Templeton  
 Higgins, M K, Merton  
 Higgs, D R, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Higham, T, Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art  
 Highman, R J, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
 Highton, A J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hill, A V S, Magdalen  
 Hill, E C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hill, M, Wolfson  
 Hillenbrand, M, Wadham  
 Hilliard, K F, St Peter's  
 Hilliard, N E, Balliol  
 Hillier, J M, Kellogg  
 Hills, A E, St John's  
 Hills, D A, Lincoln  
 Hills-Nova, C, Sackler Library  
 Hillyer, A E C, IT Services  
 Hilton-Jones, D, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Hine, D J, Christ Church  
 Hinks, T S C, Wadham  
 Hinton, L E, Kellogg  
 Hinze, S, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Hirsch, L, Humanities Division  
 Hirschhorn, S Y, Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies  
 Hirschon, R B, St Peter's  
 Hirst, J A, St Cross  
 Hirst, J E, Green Templeton  
 Hiruta, K, Wolfson  
 Hiscock, S J, Christ Church  
 Hislop, J R, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Hitchin, N J, Mathematical Institute  
 Ho, L, Queen's  
 Hoare, E A, Wycliffe Hall  
 Hobbs, C H, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hobbs, R, Harris Manchester  
 Hodge, S M, St Cross  
 Hodges, A P, Wadham  
 Hodges, C J S, New College  
 Hodges, P W, Corpus Christi  
 Hodgkin, J A, Keble  
 Hodgson, D M, Oriel  
 Hodgson, S H C, St Peter's  
 Hodsdon, L E, Oxford Learning Institute  
 Hodson, L, Green Templeton  
 Hofen, L H C, Estates Services  
 Hofer, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Hofmann, F, Trinity  
 Hoge, K, St Hilda's  
 Hogg, C M, Hertford  
 Hogg, K, Estates Services  
 Holden, C H, Christ Church  
 Holden, R J, School of Geography and the Environment  
 Holdom, S R, Dept of Computer Science  
 Holes, C D, Magdalen  
 Hollaender, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Holland, M B, St Hugh's  
 Holland, P R, Green Templeton  
 Holland, P W H, Merton  
 Holländer, G A P, Jesus  
 Hollings, C D, Queen's  
 Hollowell, J A, St Anne's  
 Holman, R R, Green College  
 Holmboe, K, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Holmes, A J, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Holmes, C A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Holmes, C C, St Anne's  
 Holmes, C J, University College  
 Holmes, I T, IT Services  
 Holmes, J, Linacre  
 Holmes, K M, Student Administration  
 Holmes, M, Worcester  
 Holowaty, I D, Bodleian Libraries  
 Holt, D D F, Estates Services  
 Holt, K P, CTSU  
 Holt, M J, NDORMS  
 Holt, T A, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Holweg, M, Linacre  
 Homoky, W B, Dept of Earth Sciences  
 Hood, C C, All Souls  
 Hood, N R, IT Services  
 Hooker, S M, Merton  
 Hooper, H J, Christ Church  
 Hopcroft, P J, Linacre  
 Hope, R A, School of Geography and the Environment  
 Hopewell, J C, CTSU  
 Hopfenbeck, T N, Kellogg  
 Hopkin, D M, Hertford  
 Hopkins, A C, Equality and Diversity Unit  
 Horby, P W, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Horden, J N P B, All Souls  
 Horder, T J, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Hordern, J W S, Harris Manchester  
 Hore, P J, Corpus Christi  
 Horley, R E, Estates Services  
 Horn, J R, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Horn, R J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Hornblower, N S R, All Souls  
 Hornby, C J, Hertford  
 Horne, J N, St Antony's  
 Horobin, S C P, Magdalen  
 Horrocks, I R, Oriel  
 Horwood, N J, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology  
 Hosty, M T A, Merton  
 Hotson, H B, St Anne's  
 Houlihan, P, Pembroke  
 Houlsby, G T, Brasenose  
 House, H, Research Services  
 How, L, Bodleian Libraries  
 Howard, B J, Dept of Chemistry  
 Howard, D J, Kellogg  
 Howard, D P J, St Edmund Hall  
 Howard, N, Keble  
 Howard, P, Balliol  
 Howarth, M R, Worcester  
 Howe, M, IT Services  
 Howe, M A, St Catherine's  
 Howe, M D, Worcester  
 Howe, V C G, Personnel Services  
 Howell, D J, Conservation and Collection Care  
 Howell, P D, University College  
 Howells, C M, Wadham  
 Howey, D A, St Hilda's  
 Howgego, C J, Wolfson  
 Howick, J, Kellogg  
 Howie, D, Wadham  
 Howison, S D, Christ Church  
 Howles, S A, OCDEM  
 Howse, K, New College  
 Hoyano, L C H, Wadham  
 Hoyle, C E, Green Templeton  
 Hoyle, J S, Student Administration  
 Hrushovski, E, Merton  
 Hsu, E L, Green Templeton  
 Hu, B, Christ Church  
 Hu, M T-M, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Huang, W, St Edmund Hall  
 Huber, A, Bodleian Special Collections  
 Huber, J E, Oriel  
 Huber, K V M, Target Discovery Institute  
 Hublitz, P U, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Hubner, S, Nuffield  
 Hudson, A E, Kellogg  
 Hudson, G W W, Harris Manchester  
 Hudspeth, E R, Council Secretariat  
 Hueting, R, Oriel  
 Huff, W G, Pembroke  
 Huffman, B T, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Hughes, B J, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Hughes, G F, Nuffield  
 Hughes, I A, Estates Services



- Hughes, J M R, Continuing Education  
 Hughes, M G, St Hugh's  
 Hughes, M J, Bodleian Special Collections  
 Hughes, Sir Thomas, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Huiskonen, J T, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Hulin, D, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Hulin, L, School of Archaeology  
 Hull, J, St Edmund Hall  
 Hulley, P A, NDORMS  
 Humphrey, T C, Brasenose  
 Humphreys, C E, Wadham  
 Humphreys, D K, Green Templeton  
 Humphreys, G S, Green Templeton  
 Humphries, K J, All Souls  
 Hunt, A B, St Peter's  
 Hunt, H V, IT Services  
 Hunt, K E, Queen's  
 Hunt, S V, Keble  
 Hunter, D J, Green Templeton  
 Hunter, J P, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Hurrell, A J, Balliol  
 Hurst, C, St Catherine's  
 Husain, M, New College  
 Husband, E M, St Hugh's  
 Hutchence, J J, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Hutchings, J, Keble  
 Hutchinson, G O, Christ Church  
 Hutchinson, J D, Finance Division  
 Hutchinson, S R, Dept of Statistics  
 Hutchison, J L, Dept of Materials  
 Hutson, L M, Merton  
 Hutton, L, Humanities Division  
 Hutton, W N, Hertford  
 Hyde, S C, Queen's  
 Hyland, D P, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Hyman, J D, Queen's  
 Ibbett, K M, Trinity  
 Idler, A, Pembroke  
 Iles, T, Estates Services  
 Iliffe, R C, Linacre  
 Ingram, A, Faculty of History  
 Ingram, J J, Linacre  
 Ingram, M J, Brasenose  
 Ingram, S M, Development Office  
 Innes, J M, Somerville  
 Inwood, M J, Trinity  
 Ioannou, C, Merton  
 Ionescu, C, Linacre  
 Iqbal, Z, Queen's  
 Ireland, J C, Jesus  
 Ireland, P T, St Catherine's  
 Irving, N G, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Irwin, P G J, St Anne's  
 Irwin, T H, Keble  
 Irwin Crookes, P C, Faculty of Social Studies  
 Isaacson, D R, Wolfson  
 Issa, F G, St Hugh's  
 Issever, C, Lincoln  
 Iversen Fugger, A K N, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Ives, A J, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Ives, M C, Environmental Change Institute  
 Ives, N K, Neonatal Unit  
 Ives, R, St Peter's  
 Izmeth, Z, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Jack, B E, Christ Church  
 Jackman, S A, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Jackson, B E, University College  
 Jackson, C A, Kellogg  
 Jackson, D G, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Jackson, K A, NDORMS  
 Jacobs, A, St Cross  
 Jacobs, I, University College  
 Jacobs, R M J, Magdalen  
 Jacobsen, S E W, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Jagannath, A, Oriel  
 Jain, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jain, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jaksch, D H, Keble  
 James, A C D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 James, E D, Estates Services  
 James, I A, IT Services  
 James, W S, Brasenose  
 James Relly, S F, Green Templeton  
 Jamil, N M, Balliol  
 Jann, O, Nuffield  
 Jaques, O T, IT Services  
 Jardine, C N, St Catherine's  
 Jarick, J W, Regent's Park  
 Jaros, K A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Jarvis, C J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jarvis, C L, NDORMS  
 Jarvis, M J, St Cross  
 Jarvis, R P, Wolfson  
 Jarvstad, A G W, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Javorcik, B S, All Souls  
 Jay, E J, St Anne's  
 Jayamohan, J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jayaram, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jayatilaka, R A, Pembroke  
 Jayawant, S, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Jbabdi, S, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Jeanrond, W G A, St Benet's Hall  
 Jeans, A F, Christ Church  
 Jeavons, P G, St Anne's  
 Jebb, S A, Jesus  
 Jefferies, N S, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Jeffers, E S, Jesus  
 Jefferson, A M, New College  
 Jeffery, C E, Development Office  
 Jeffery, K J M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jefferys, J G R, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Jelley, N A, Lincoln  
 Jellis, T, Keble  
 Jenkins, C C L, Linacre  
 Jenkins, D J, IT Services  
 Jenkinson, C P, Harris Manchester  
 Jenkinson, M, St John's  
 Jenkinson, T J, Keble  
 Jenkyns, H C, St Edmund Hall  
 Jenkyns, R H A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Jensen, W P J, Exeter  
 Jepson, P R, Worcester  
 Jerusalem, A, St Hugh's  
 Jessett, R J, IT Services  
 Jewitt, I D, Nuffield  
 Jezzard, P H, University College  
 Jin, H, St Peter's  
 Jinks, Y L, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Jirotko, M D A, St Cross  
 Johansen-Berg, H, St Edmund Hall  
 Johansson, A C, NDORMS  
 Johansson, M C, Dept of Psychiatry  
 John, J J, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 John, M J J, Jesus  
 Johns, J, Wolfson  
 Johnson, B J M, Wycliffe Hall  
 Johnson, C L, IT Services  
 Johnson, D, Kellogg  
 Johnson, D D P, St Antony's  
 Johnson, D F, St Antony's  
 Johnson, D P, St Peter's  
 Johnson, G A, Christ Church  
 Johnson, H L, St Cross  
 Johnson, J D, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Johnson, J L, Exeter  
 Johnson, P J, Faculty of Zoology  
 Johnson, P R V, St Edmund Hall  
 Johnson, R A, Pembroke  
 Johnston, A C, University College  
 Johnston, C, Dept of Materials  
 Johnston, F R, St Anne's  
 Johnston, M B, Corpus Christi  
 Johnston, S A, Museum of the History of Science  
 Johri, L M, Saïd Business School  
 Jones, A, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Jones, C R, St Hilda's  
 Jones, E J, University College  
 Jones, E Y, Jesus  
 Jones, G, Wolfson  
 Jones III, H M, St Antony's  
 Jones, H S, Keble  
 Jones, I G, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Jones, J A, Brasenose  
 Jones, J R, Pembroke  
 Jones, K, Kellogg  
 Jones, L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Jones, M C, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Jones, M E, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Jones, O M, Wadham  
 Jones, P A, University College  
 Jones, R H V, Estates Services  
 Jones, S, St Hilda's  
 Jones, S M, Merton  
 Jonsson, J O, Nuffield  
 Joosten, J T A, Christ Church  
 Joyce, D D, Lincoln  
 Joynes, C E, St Hugh's  
 Judge, A D, NDORMS  
 Judson, R L, Christ Church  
 Juhasz, A I, Keble  
 Julier, P J, NDORMS  
 Jung, M H, IT Services  
 Juszczak, E R, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Kacelnik, A, Wolfson  
 Kadambari, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Kahane, G M, Pembroke  
 Kahl, G, IT Services  
 Kahn, A S S, St Edmund Hall

- Kahn, K M, IT Services  
 Kahraman, C B, Kellogg  
 Kail, P J E, St Peter's  
 Kaiserman, A T, Balliol  
 Kaji, H, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Kalim, S N, Somerville  
 Kallet, L, University College  
 Kalousova, L, Nuffield  
 Kalyvas, E, All Souls  
 Kambalu, S, Magdalen  
 Kan, M Y, Linacre  
 Kan, S-Y, Wadham  
 Kanade, V N, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Kandoura, T H, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Kantor, G, St John's  
 Kapanidis, A, St Cross  
 Karastergiou, A, St Edmund Hall  
 Karenowska, A D, Magdalen  
 Kariya, T, St Antony's  
 Karpe, F, OCDEM  
 Kartsonaki, C, Nuffield  
 Kathirithamby, J, St Hugh's  
 Katz, J B, St Anne's  
 Katz, R F, St Anne's  
 Katzourakis, A, St Hilda's  
 Kauffmann, M R, Merton  
 Kaufmann, H, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Kavanagh, A F, St Edmund Hall  
 Kawamura, A, University College  
 Kay, D A, Green Templeton  
 Kay, J A, St John's  
 Kay, J D S, Balliol  
 Kaye, J S, St Cross  
 Kean, M M, St Hilda's  
 Kearley, K, St Catherine's  
 Kearns, C F, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Kearns, E G D, St Hilda's  
 Kearsy, S E, Keble  
 Keats-Rohan, K S B, Linacre  
 Kechagia-Ovseiko, E, Nuffield  
 Keeble, S, Weatherall Institute of Molecular  
 Medicine  
 Keeling, D M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Keene, A E, Linacre  
 Keene, D J, Wadham  
 Keene, E G W, Christ Church  
 Keep, E J, Dept of Education  
 Keevash, P, Mansfield  
 Keire, M L, Rothermere American Institute  
 Keith, M J A, Merton  
 Kelleher, J T, Wellcome Trust Centre for  
 Human Genetics  
 Keller, R G, Dept of Economics  
 Kello, L, Magdalen  
 Kelly, A D, Balliol  
 Kelly, C H M, New College  
 Kelly, D F, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Kelly, K I, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Kelly, L J, Mathematical Institute  
 Kelly, S B, Lincoln  
 Kemp, B, Mansfield  
 Kemp, J C, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
 Kemp, P A, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Kemp, S R, Somerville  
 Kemper, J L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Kempshall, M S, Wadham  
 Kendal, A R, Trinity  
 Kendall, E C, Pembroke  
 Kennard, C, Brasenose  
 Kennedy, I A, OCDEM  
 Kennedy, I E C, OCDEM  
 Kennedy, J, Exeter  
 Kennedy, P A M, Mansfield  
 Kennedy, S H, Green Templeton  
 Kennedy of the Shaws, Baroness Helena,  
 Mansfield  
 Kennefick, C M C, Queen's  
 Kennett, R P, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Kenny, N F, All Souls  
 Kenworthy, Y, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular  
 Medicine  
 Kenyatta, C G, St John's  
 Ker, A D, University College  
 Kerkhecker, J, Oriol  
 Kerr, G F B, Keble  
 Kerr, M, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Kerslake, C J, St Antony's  
 Keshav, S, Balliol  
 Kessler, B M, Wellcome Trust Centre for  
 Human Genetics  
 Kets, W, Queen's  
 Keum, T-Y, Christ Church  
 Kewes, P, Jesus  
 Key, T J A, Wolfson  
 Keys, N, Faculty of Medieval and Modern  
 Languages  
 Khaitan, T, Wadham  
 Khan, S, St Hilda's  
 Kharlamov, E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Khatiwala, S P, Linacre  
 Kiaer, I L S, Brasenose  
 Kiaer, J, Hertford  
 Kidane, F, Development Office  
 Kidd, C C, All Souls  
 Kiefer, S M, St John's  
 Kilgour, E G, Student Systems Team  
 Kilgour, S J, Personnel Services  
 Killeen, M C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Killick, J, St Anne's  
 Killip, G M, Linacre  
 Killoran, S A, Harris Manchester  
 Kiltie, A E, Balliol  
 Kim, J S, Dept of Materials  
 Kim, M, Merton  
 Kimel, D, New College  
 Kinahan, R W, Personnel Services  
 Kinchen, J R V, Weatherall Institute of  
 Molecular Medicine  
 Kinchesh, P, Dept of Oncology  
 King, A J, Merton  
 King, A R, Wadham  
 King, D S, Nuffield  
 King, H M, St Anne's  
 King, K C, Christ Church  
 King, P J, Pembroke  
 King, S M, Operations  
 Kingston, C E, St Anne's  
 Kini, U, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory  
 Sciences  
 Kinsey, B R L, Balliol  
 Kinyanjui, S M, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Kirby, N N P, Brasenose  
 Kirby, P, Faculty of History  
 Kirk, D S, Nuffield  
 Kirkland, A I, Linacre  
 Kirkpatrick, M D, Wycliffe Hall  
 Kirkpatrick, S, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Kirtley, S, NDORMS  
 Kirtley, T R, Bodleian Libraries  
 Kirwan, F C, New College  
 Kirwan, R J, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
 Kissick, Y S, Bodleian Japanese Library at the  
 Nissan Institute  
 Kleanthous, C, Linacre  
 Klein, J, Glycobiology Institute  
 Klein, J C, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Klemperer, P D, Nuffield  
 Klenerman, P, Green Templeton  
 Klevan, A, St Anne's  
 Klinke, I, St John's  
 Klose, R J, Keble  
 Klug, B, St Benet's Hall  
 Kluzek, W S, Kellogg  
 Klyne, G, e-Research Centre  
 Knight, A S, St Antony's  
 Knight, C L, Oriol  
 Knight, J C, Merton  
 Knight, M, Lincoln  
 Knight, R W, Worcester  
 Knight, S J L, Wellcome Trust Centre for  
 Human Genetics  
 Knight, S R, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Knott, C, CTSU  
 Knowles, C J, Linacre  
 Knowles, C L, Exeter  
 Knowlson, T J, Student Welfare and Support  
 Services  
 Knox, K A K, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Kock, A B, St Hilda's  
 Koelling, N, Wolfson  
 Koenigsmann, J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Kohl, K M, Jesus  
 Kohl, M M, Christ Church  
 Kohl, P, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and  
 Genetics  
 Kong, C T A, Big Data Institute  
 Konishi, S, St Antony's  
 Konstantinovskiy, J, Oriol  
 Koralus, P E, St Catherine's  
 Korsunsky, A M, Trinity  
 Kosmidis, S, Dept of Politics and International  
 Relations  
 Kostylev, E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Koterwas, T J, IT Services  
 Kothari, J, Brasenose  
 Kothari, S P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Koutsoupas, E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Kouvaritakis, B, St Edmund Hall  
 Kovrizhin, D, Rudolf Peierls Centre for  
 Theoretical Physics  
 Koychev, I G, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Kozeny-Pelling, C A, Research Services  
 Krasopoulos, G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Kraus, H, Corpus Christi  
 Krause, J J, Worcester  
 Krebs, T, Brasenose  
 Krebs of Wytham, Lord, Jesus  
 Kreitzer, L J, Regent's Park

- Kremnitzer, Y A K, Oriel  
 Kriaucionis, S, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Kringelbach, M L, Queen's  
 Krishnan, P, Pembroke  
 Krishnan, S V, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Kristensen, J, Magdalen  
 Kroening, D H F E, Magdalen  
 Krug, K, Oriel  
 Kruger, N J, Pembroke  
 Kueker, W, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Kugle, K B J, Wadham  
 Kuhn, A R, Christ Church  
 Kuhn, C T, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Kuhn, T M, St Hugh's  
 Kukura, P, Exeter  
 Kulohoma, B W, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Kumar, R, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Kuo, A, Christ Church  
 Kurinczuk, J J, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
 Kurkchian, M, Wolfson  
 Kurtz, D C, Wolfson  
 Kurtz, H W, St Peter's  
 Kuruppath, M, Brasenose  
 Kuyken, W, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Kuznetsov, V, Brasenose  
 Kwiatkowska, M Z, Trinity  
 Kwiatkowski, D P, St John's  
 Kyriakou, T, Keble  
 La Thangue, N B, Linacre  
 Labonne, J, Mansfield  
 Laborde, C, Nuffield  
 Lacey, B W H, Kellogg  
 Lacey, H E, Mansfield  
 Lackenby, M, St Catherine's  
 Laehnmann, H M, St Edmund Hall  
 Lahiri, A, Somerville  
 Laing, I M, Green Templeton  
 Laird, J J W, St Peter's  
 Lake, T F, Personnel Services  
 Lakhal-Littleton, S, St Hilda's  
 Lakshoo, K K, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Lakin, N D, St Peter's  
 Lamb, E R, St Edmund Hall  
 Lamb, S E, Wadham  
 Lambe, T E M B, Jenner Institute  
 Lambert, A, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Lambert, T W, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Lambiotte, R, Somerville  
 Lametti, D R, Corpus Christi  
 Lamond, G I, Balliol  
 Lancaster, T R, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Landers, J M, Hertford  
 Landray, M J, CTSU  
 Landrus, M H, Wolfson  
 Landström, C, School of Geography and the Environment  
 Lane, S M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Langdale, J A, Queen's  
 Lange, B D U, Wolfson  
 Lange, K J D H, Christ Church  
 Langthorpe, M, IT Services  
 Lannon, F, Lady Margaret Hall  
 LaPorte, J M, Lincoln  
 Large, J H, St Hugh's  
 Larmer, M, St Antony's  
 Larrington, C A, St John's  
 Larson, G J, Linacre  
 Latif, M A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Lau, K W, CTSU  
 Lauder, A G B, Hertford  
 Lauer, L E, St Hilda's  
 Lauritzen, S L, Jesus  
 Lauro-Taroni, L, New College  
 Lauxtermann, M D, Exeter  
 LaValle, D T, Faculty of Classics  
 Lawes, R J, Regent's Park  
 Lawless, J F, Development Office  
 Lawrence, T, Saïd Business School  
 Lawrie, A M, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Lawrie, J C F S, Christ Church  
 Laws, C N, Dept of Statistics  
 Lay, L N, Estates Services  
 Lay, M D, Brasenose  
 Layburn, S J, St John's  
 Lazarus, L, St Anne's  
 Lazikani, A S, St Hugh's  
 Lea, S M, Wadham  
 Leach, E E, St Hugh's  
 Leader Maynard, J, New College  
 Leal, D, Brasenose  
 Leal, J J C P, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Leatherby, J, Continuing Education  
 Leaver, C L, University College  
 Leaver, L B, Green Templeton  
 Lebow, K A, Christ Church  
 Leczykiewicz, D, St Peter's  
 Lee, A C H, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Lee, A W, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Lee, Dame Hermione, Wolfson  
 Lee, J J, Keble  
 Lee, L, Queen's  
 Lee, R, St Catherine's  
 Lee, S D, IT Services  
 Lee, S J, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Lee, S R, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Lee, V, Oriel  
 Lee, W H, Structural Genomics Consortium  
 Leeder, K J, New College  
 Leedham, S, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Leek, J, IT Services  
 Leek, R D, Wolfson  
 Lees, G E, New College  
 Lees-Baxter, C, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Leese, R A, St Catherine's  
 Leeson, C P M, Wolfson  
 Leeson, G W, Kellogg  
 Leftow, B, Oriel  
 Legg, J R, St Anne's  
 Lehdonvirta, V A, Jesus  
 Leiblich, A W, Balliol  
 Leigh, M G L, St Anne's  
 Leitmeir, C T B, Magdalen  
 Lemon, A, Mansfield  
 Lemos, I S, Merton  
 Leneghan, F P V, St Cross  
 Leng, G, Environmental Change Institute  
 Lennox, B R, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Lennox, J C, Green Templeton  
 Leonard-McIntyre, C E, Worcester  
 Leoni, F, Ashmolean Museum  
 Leopold, D C, Mansfield  
 Leslie, T A, Green Templeton  
 Levett, L, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Levitin, D, All Souls  
 Levy, D A L, Green Templeton  
 Lewington, S L, Green Templeton  
 Lewis, A J M, Kellogg  
 Lewis, B A, Jesus  
 Lewis, I J, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Lewis, J B, Wolfson  
 Lewis, O T, Brasenose  
 Lewis, R, St Hugh's  
 Leyser, C C, Worcester  
 Lezaun, J, Kellogg  
 Li, D, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Li, M, Structural Biology  
 Liang, T S, St John's  
 Libby, J F, Hertford  
 Libertiny, G G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Liccardi, I, e-Research Centre  
 Liddiard, E, Estates Services  
 Lieben, C E, Faculty of Music  
 Liesley, D A, Green Templeton  
 Lifschitz, A S, Magdalen  
 Lightfoot, J L, New College  
 Lightfoot, T J, Merton  
 Ligoxygakis, P, St Cross  
 Lill, V J, Harris Manchester  
 Limebeer, D J N, New College  
 Lin, A W, Kellogg  
 Lindon, J L, Dept of Physics  
 Lindsay, K H, Kellogg  
 Lindson-Hawley, N L, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Lingard, H K, Brasenose  
 Linieres-Hartley, P A, Christ Church  
 Lintern, A, Chemistry Research Laboratory  
 Lintott, C J, New College  
 Linzey, A, St Stephen's House  
 Lister, J, IT Services  
 Little, T M S, All Souls  
 Littlehales, J M, IT Services  
 Littlewood, T J, Christ Church  
 Livingstone-Banks, M, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Livsey, T R, St Cross  
 Liwicki, R J D, Research Services  
 Llado-Buisan, V, Conservation and Collection Care  
 Llewellyn, J T, St Hugh's  
 Llewellyn, S P, Harris Manchester  
 Lloyd, A L, St Edmund Hall  
 Lloyd, F J, Wadham  
 Lloyd, M F, Wycliffe Hall  
 Lloyd, S, Dept of Computer Science  
 Loader, I S, All Souls  
 Lobo, L H M, Ashmolean Museum  
 Lock, G R, Kellogg  
 Lockstone, H E, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

- Lockwood, G, Subdepartment of Particle Physics
- Lockwood, P A, Dept of Experimental Psychology
- Lodge, P A, Mansfield
- Lodwick, L A, All Souls
- Loftus, E J, Merton
- Logan, D E, University College
- Lombardi, E F, Balliol
- Longfellow, E D, New College
- Longuere, K-J, Centre for Tropical Medicine
- Lonsdale, L R, Queen's
- Lopez, E E, Green Templeton
- Lora-Wainwright, A L, St Cross
- Lorimer, J S P, Hertford
- Loughran, M P, Finance Division
- Louis, A A, Rudolf Peierls Centre for Theoretical Physics
- Louth, C B, Queen's
- Loutzenhiser, G G, St Hugh's
- Lovestone, S H, Dept of Psychiatry
- Lovibond, S M, Worcester
- Lowe, A V, All Souls
- Lowe, E D, Dept of Biochemistry
- Lowe, G, St Catherine's
- Lowe, J J, St Hugh's
- Lozano-Perez, S, St Edmund Hall
- Lu, X, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research
- Lubecker, N F D, St John's
- Lubell, Y, Centre for Tropical Medicine
- Lucas, D M, Balliol
- Luckhurst, H F, Wolfson
- Luengo-Fernandez, R, Wolfson
- Lukas, A, Balliol
- Lukasiewicz, T, Dept of Computer Science
- Luke, N, Dept of Education
- Lumbard, D, Hertford
- Lumbers, A C, Jesus
- Lunn, M, St Hugh's
- Lunn-Rockcliffe, K S, Hertford
- Lunt, I C, Green Templeton
- Luzzi, G A, Christ Church
- Lygate, C A, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics
- Lynas-Gray, A E, Subdepartment of Astrophysics
- Lynch, T, Jesus
- Lyons, T J, St Anne's
- Ma, J T C, Oriel
- Ma, Y-L, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics
- McAdam, R, Harris Manchester
- McAlpine, E L, St Edmund Hall
- McAlpine, L C, Oxford Learning Institute
- Macaro, E, Worcester
- McArthur, I C, Subdepartment of Particle Physics
- MacAskill, W D, St Edmund Hall
- Macaulay, V M, Dept of Oncology
- McBride, I R, Hertford
- McBrien, A-M F L, Lady Margaret Hall
- McCabe, R A, Merton
- McCaffrey, R A, Radcliffe Dept of Medicine (Strategic)
- Mccann, D B, Lincoln
- McCann, K, Humanities Division
- McCann, L J, Somerville
- McCarthy, E R, Linacre
- McCarthy, M I, Green Templeton
- McCarthy, N D, Dept of Zoology
- McCarthy, R P, Magdalen
- McCartney, D E, St Edmund Hall
- McCartney, M H, Wolfson
- McConnell, F R, St Catherine's
- McCormack, D P, Mansfield
- McCormack, S M, Ashmolean Museum
- McCormick, K P B, Neonatal Unit
- MacCoss, R N, Subdepartment of Inorganic Chemistry
- McCullagh, J S O, University College
- MacCulloch, Sir Diarmaid N J, St Cross
- McCulloch, M D, Christ Church
- McCulloch, P G, Trinity
- McCullough, P E, Lincoln
- McDermott, C L, Green Templeton
- McDermott, D, Keble
- McDermott, M K, Centre for Tropical Medicine
- McDiarmid, C J H, Corpus Christi
- Macdonald, A K, Lady Margaret Hall
- MacDonald, A N C, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office
- McDonald, D P, Christ Church
- MacDonald, D W, Lady Margaret Hall
- Macdonald, M C A, Wolfson
- McDonald, P D, St Hugh's
- Macdonald of River Glaven, Lord, Wadham
- McDougall, J R, Trinity
- McDowell, L M, St John's
- Macduff, A R, Bodleian Libraries
- McEntee, N F, Dept of Zoology
- McFadden, E C, Primary Care Health Sciences
- Macfarlane, E C, St John's
- MacFarlane, S N, St Anne's
- MacFaul, T W, St Edmund Hall
- McGale, P A, CTSU
- McGerty, K R, Christ Church
- McGill, A M, Nuffield Dept of Anaesthetics
- McGilvray, M, Dept of Engineering Science
- McGovern, M B, Wadham
- McGowan, V, Dept of Plant Sciences
- McGrady, J E, New College
- McGrane, J A, Dept of Education
- McGrath, A E, Harris Manchester
- McGuinness, P R A, St Anne's
- McGuinness, V N, Humanities Division
- McHaffie, L P, Ashmolean Museum
- McHugh, P J, University College
- McHugh, S B, St Hilda's
- Macias Fauria, M, St Peter's
- Maciel, A C, St Hilda's
- McIlwaine, J S, Bodleian Weston Library
- Macintosh, F, St Hilda's
- Mack, J S B, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- Mackay, C E, Dept of Psychiatry
- Mackay, D M, Bodleian Health Care Libraries
- MacKay, J, Linacre
- Mackay, M, St Peter's
- McKee, C A, St John's
- McKellar Stephen, S C, St Anne's
- McKendrick, E G, Lady Margaret Hall
- McKenna, B M, Wolfson
- McKenna, C D, Brasenose
- McKenna, W G, Wolfson
- MacKenzie, C P, Green Templeton
- McKenzie, J S, St Hugh's
- MacKenzie, S R, Magdalen
- McKenzie-Edwards, E C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- Mackie, A E, Merton
- McKiernan, C, Humanities Division
- Mackillop, L H, Lincoln
- MacKinnon, E F, CTSU
- McKnight, J E, Pembroke
- Mackridge, P A, St Cross
- MacLachlan, I G, Merton
- McLain, S E, St Peter's
- MacLaren, R E, Merton
- McLaughlin, E M L, Wadham
- McLaughlin, M L, Magdalen
- McLean, A R, All Souls
- McLean, I S, Nuffield
- Maclean, I W F, All Souls
- Maclean, R C, Merton
- McLeish, S J, Worcester
- McLoughlin, C M, Harris Manchester
- McLynn, N B, Corpus Christi
- McMahan, J A, Corpus Christi
- McMahon, M F, St Hugh's
- MacMahon, S W, Oxford Martin School
- McManus, R J, Green Templeton
- McMaster, J M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- McMenamin, M M, Green Templeton
- McMichael, Sir Andrew, Corpus Christi
- MacMillan, M O, St Antony's
- Macminn, C W, University College
- McNab, I S H, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- Macnair, M R T, St Hugh's
- McNally, M A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- McNamara, L A, Ashmolean Museum
- McNamee, R V, Lincoln
- McNay, L, Somerville
- McNeil, R P, COMPAS
- McNeill, E, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics
- MacNiocaill, C, Exeter
- McPherson, T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- McPhilbin, E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)
- McQuay, H J, Balliol
- MacRobert, C M, Lady Margaret Hall
- McRobert, S, Dept of Statistics
- McShane, H I, Harris Manchester
- McShane, M A, Dept of Paediatrics
- McShane, R H, Dept of Psychiatry
- McVean, G A T, Linacre
- McVeigh, J E, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
- Madden, P A, Queen's
- Maddicott, J R L, Exeter
- Magidor, O, Magdalen
- Magill, P J, University College
- Maglaque, E N, St Hilda's
- Magorrian, S J, Jesus
- Maguire, L E, Magdalen
- Mahadevan, L C, Trinity
- Mahmod, M, Wolfson
- Mahone, S C, St Cross
- Mahoney, R H, Radcliffe Dept of Medicine (Strategic)
- Mahtani, K R, Kellogg
- Maiden, M C J, Hertford
- Maiden, M D, Trinity



- Maidlow, C J, IT Services  
Maini, P K, St John's  
Mairat, J, Wolfson  
Maitlis, S L, Saïd Business School  
Major, P J, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Mak, H-Y, St Cross  
Makaya, T, Dept of Paediatrics  
Makepeace, R E, St Cross  
Makkreel, J L, Estates Services  
Malcolm, Sir Noel, All Souls  
Malcomson, J M, All Souls  
Malde, S, St Anne's  
Malek, J, Sackler Library  
Malhi, Y S, Oriel  
Malik, M A, St Peter's  
Malik, S, IT Services  
Malins, E J, Doctoral Training Centre - MPLS  
Mallinson, G J, Trinity  
Malmberg, L-E J, St Cross  
Maloy, K J, Oriel  
Maltby, Canon J D, Corpus Christi  
Mance, J H, University College  
Mandelkern, M A, All Souls  
Mander, W J, Harris Manchester  
Manek, S, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
Mangla, A, Green Templeton  
Manivannan, B, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Mann, D J, Museum of Natural History  
Mann, E O J, St Hugh's  
Mann, L, Queen's  
Mannack, T C, Lincoln  
Mannherz, J C, Oriel  
Manning, C, Dept of Biochemistry  
Manning, C A, University College  
Manohar, S G, Lady Margaret Hall  
Manolopoulos, D E, St Edmund Hall  
Manova, K, Dept of Economics  
Mant, D C, Kellogg  
Manton, M C, Continuing Education  
Manuel, A L, Somerville  
Manzini, J F Q, Oriel  
Marchini, J L, Somerville  
March-Russell, J D, New College  
Marcocci, G, Exeter  
Marcus, L K, New College  
Marcus, S E, St Catherine's  
Marfin, A, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Margellos, K N, Dept of Engineering Science  
Margetts, H Z, Mansfield  
Margolis, O J, Somerville  
Marino, J, Linacre  
Markham, A C, Kellogg  
Marnette, S, Balliol  
Marriott, J, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
Marrow, T J, Mansfield  
Marsden, B D, Wadham  
Marsden, C, CTSU  
Marsden, G, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
Marsden, T C, Brasenose  
Marsh, K, St Cross  
Marsh, V M, Kellogg  
Marshall, A C, IT Services  
Marshall, D P, St Hugh's  
Marshall, F N, University College  
Marshall, J L, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Marshall, K D, Finance Division  
Marshall, M L, St Benet's Hall  
Marshall, P R C, St Hugh's  
Martin, A C, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Martin, A P, Kellogg  
Martin, C M, Mansfield  
Martin, D, St John's  
Martin, J B, St Hugh's  
Martin, J Y, Dept of Pharmacology  
Martin, M R, Keble  
Martin, P J, Wadham  
Martin, R M A, St Edmund Hall  
Martin, U H M, Wadham  
Martinho-Truswell, A, Magdalen  
Martinovic, I, Kellogg  
Martinsson, P J, Christ Church  
Mash, R T B, New College  
Maslen, H E, New College  
Mason, D G, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Mason, D J, Language Centre  
Mason, J E, Child Care Services  
Mason, L J, St Peter's  
Mason, P D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Mason, R M, IT Services  
Massa, M S, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Masson, N, Centre for Cellular and Molecular Physiology  
Masterman, E F, IT Services  
Masud, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Matak-Siviour, A, IT Services  
Mather, T A, University College  
Mather, Y, IT Services  
Matin, M, Wolfson  
Matin, R N H, Dept of Dermatology  
Mattei, P, St Antony's  
Matthews, A L, Undergraduate Admissions and Outreach Office  
Matthews, D R, Harris Manchester  
Matthews, M, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Matthews, M H, University College  
Matthews, P C, St John's  
Matthiesen, M T, St Antony's  
Mattli, W, St John's  
Maude, R J, Christ Church  
Maughan, T S, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
Mavroeidis, S, University College  
Maw, D N, Oriel  
Maw, J R H, Magdalen  
Mawson, C S, Wadham  
Mawson, T J, St Peter's  
May, A C, St John's  
May, E L, Purchasing  
Mayer, C P, Wadham  
Mayer, H, St Peter's  
Mayer, R D S, Wolfson  
Mayer-Schoenberger, V, Keble  
Mayhew, K, Pembroke  
Maylor, H R, Saïd Business School  
Maynard, J A, Magdalen  
Maynard, N D, Exeter  
Mead, A J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Meadows, A R, New College  
Meek, A P, Estates Services  
Mehmet, N, Pembroke  
Mehta, Z M, St Hilda's  
Melchert, C, Pembroke  
Melfi, M M, Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies  
Melham, K A, Research Services  
Melham, T F, Balliol  
Melhuish, E C, Dept of Education  
Mellor, E J C, Queen's  
Mendelssohn, M N, Mansfield  
Menter, I J, Kellogg  
Mentzer, A J, Keble  
Merchan Hamann, C A, Bodleian Special Collections  
Merchant, A C, Christ Church  
Meridew, E J, St Anne's  
Merson, L, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Metcalf, C M S, Queen's  
Metcalf, D, Balliol  
Methven, S J, Worcester  
Meyer, D, Queen's  
Meyer, E T, Oxford Internet Institute  
Meyer, M A, Nuffield  
Michael, T D, Lincoln  
Michie, J, Kellogg  
Micus, A B, Mansfield  
Middleton, G D, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
Middleton, J E, Kellogg  
Middleton, M R, New College  
Midwinter, B E, Finance Division  
Midwood, K S, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology  
Miesenboeck, G A, Magdalen  
Mignon, L J N, St Antony's  
Miguel-Cavero, L, Balliol  
Mihaylova, B N, Exeter  
Mikkola, M J, Somerville  
Miklowitz, D J, Dept of Psychiatry  
Miles, A J, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Miles, S L, Doctoral Training Centre - MPLS  
Miles, S A, Keble  
Milewicz, K M, University College  
Millicic, A, St Catherine's  
Millea, N A, Bodleian Libraries  
Miller, C A, University College  
Miller, D L, Nuffield  
Miller, E J, Brasenose  
Miller, J J J J, Wadham  
Miller, K, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Miller, L, St Catherine's  
Miller, P C, New College  
Millican, P J R, Hertford  
Milliken, S, St Cross  
Millo, J L B, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Mills, C, Nuffield  
Mills, D S, Kellogg  
Mills, I G, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
Mills, M C, Nuffield  
Milner-Gulland, E J, Merton  
Minary, P G, Dept of Computer Science



- Mingos, D M P, St Edmund Hall  
Minkowski, C Z, Balliol  
Minty, M J, Christ Church  
Miotto, O, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
Mirams, G R, Wolfson  
Mirfield, P N, Jesus  
Misbah, S A, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
Misra, A M, Keble  
Mitchell, A S, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
Mitchell, E, Personnel Services  
Mitchell, L G, University College  
Mitchell, P J, St Hugh's  
Mitchell, S E, Estates Services  
Mittal, S, Green Templeton  
Mittelstadt, B D, Oxford Internet Institute  
Mitter, R S R, St Cross  
Moar, V A, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
Moffett, J C, Ashmolean Museum  
Mogensen, A L, Jesus  
Moghaddam, A, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
Mohammed, S, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry  
Moher, M, Primary Care Health Sciences  
Mole, D R, Green College  
Molloy, E M, Pembroke  
Molnar, Z, St John's  
Moloney, M G, St Peter's  
Molway, L J, St Hilda's  
Molyneaux, G L W, All Souls  
Mommersteeg, M T M, St Cross  
Monaghan, C D, Kellogg  
Monden, C W S, Nuffield  
Money, L N A, St Catherine's  
Monod, P K, Keble  
Monoyios, M, Lady Margaret Hall  
Monroe, C W, St Peter's  
Moody, M P, Trinity  
Moore, A, IT Services  
Moore, A J, Regent's Park  
Moore, A W, St Hugh's  
Moore, C, Wolfson  
Moore, D P, Student Administration  
Moore, G J, Finance Division  
Moore, H D, Corpus Christi  
Moore, I R, Wadham  
Moore, J, Keble  
Moore, M D, St Catherine's  
Moore, M R, Lincoln  
Moore, R A, Faculty of Music  
Moore, T, Nuffield  
Moorehouse, P F, Finance Division  
Moran, D P, Christ Church  
Morelon, C E, Queen's  
Moreno, A E, Magdalen  
Moreno, M, Dept of Sociology  
Moreno de Barreda, I, St Peter's  
Morgan, B A C, Worcester  
Morgan, C A, All Souls  
Morgan, C M G, Kellogg  
Morgan, C N, Finance Division  
Morgan, L J, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
Morgan, L W G, Brasenose  
Morgan, T J, Oriel  
Morin, R A, Wolfson  
Morley, D P, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Morley, I R M R, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
Moroz, I M, St Hilda's  
Morrell, E, RDM Investigative Medicine Division  
Morris, E, Saïd Business School  
Morris, G A, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
Morris, G M, Green Templeton  
Morris, H L, Taylor Institution  
Morris, J F, St Hugh's  
Morris, K J, Mansfield  
Morris, S M, Jesus  
Morris, T J, Green Templeton  
Morrison, A D, Merton  
Morrison, A S, New College  
Morrisey, C J, Hertford  
Morrisey, F R H, All Souls  
Morsley, K, Legal Services Office  
Morten, K J, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Mortensen, N J M, Green Templeton  
Mortimer, E J, All Souls  
Mortimer, F R, St Hugh's  
Mortimer, S C, Christ Church  
Morton, C A, Linacre  
Morys-Carter, M M, Saïd Business School  
Moss, D E J, Security Services  
Moss, G S, Faculty of Law  
Moss, M A J, Careers Service  
Moss, R E, Corpus Christi  
Motik, B, Dept of Computer Science  
Moughton, C B, Equality and Diversity Unit  
Moulden, H L, Ashmolean Museum  
Moulder, S J, Dept of Physics  
Moulton, D E, Balliol  
Mountford, P, St Edmund Hall  
Mouron, A E, Lincoln  
Moyes, C L, Big Data Institute  
Mozley, S N, IT Services  
Mudigonda, P K, Lady Margaret Hall  
Muellbauer, J, Nuffield  
Muench, A, St Catherine's  
Mugglestone, L C, Pembroke  
Mukherjee, A, Wadham  
Mulhall, S J, New College  
Mulholland, M E, St Catherine's  
Mullen, A L, All Souls  
Müller, B, Wolfson  
Muller, T J C, Dept of Computer Science  
Munoz-Basols, J F, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
Munro, M L, IT Services  
Murawski, A S, Worcester  
Muriithi, F G, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Murkin, P A, Research Services  
Murnane, B, St John's  
Murphy, D F, Research Services  
Murphy, G A V, Green Templeton  
Murphy, K J, CTSU  
Murphy, K J, Oriel  
Murphy, M F, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Murphy, R A, St Antony's  
Murphy, R A J, Corpus Christi  
Murphy, S, Oriel  
Murphy, S E, Linacre  
Murphy, V A, St Anne's  
Murray, B J, MPLS Divisional Office  
Murray, D, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit  
Murray, D, NDORMS  
Murray, D W, St Anne's  
Muschel, R J, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
Muscolino, M S, Merton  
Mustafa, A B, Linacre  
Mutton, T A, Dept of Education  
Mycock, L J, Somerville  
Myers, N E, University College  
Myers, S R, St John's  
Myerson, S G, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Mykhnenko, V, St Peter's  
Nabulsi, K, St Edmund Hall  
Naczyk, M P, Kellogg  
Nag, S, Brasenose  
Nagyova, B V, Balliol  
Nair, M, Wolfson  
Nair, S B, IT Services  
Najman, H, Oriel  
Namburete, A I L, St Hilda's  
Nash, D J, Brasenose  
Nash, E T, St Cross  
Nash, V J, Magdalen  
Nasmyth, K A, Trinity  
Nasralla, D, Queen's  
Nath-Berks, D, Merton  
Nation, K A, St John's  
Naughton, L R, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
Naworynsky, M P, Pembroke  
Ncube, M, Saïd Business School  
Neal, S F, Oxford Learning Institute  
Neale, V R, Balliol  
Neary, I J, St Antony's  
Neary, J P, Merton  
Neely, M D J, Bodleian Special Collections  
Neff, G S, Christ Church  
Nei, S M, Nuffield  
Neil, H A W, Wolfson  
Neilly, J C, St Peter's  
Nellaker, C, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
Nellist, P D, Corpus Christi  
Nelson, G A, St Anne's  
Nelstrop, L A, St Benet's Hall  
Nettleship, J E, Queen's  
Neubauer, S K, Christ Church  
Nevado-Holdago, A J, Dept of Psychiatry  
Neville, M J, Magdalen  
Nevin, V C, Big Data Institute  
New, S J, Hertford  
Newbold, C I, Green College  
Newburn, D E J, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
Newbury, D F, Green Templeton  
Newbury, G T, Pembroke  
Newcombe, E, COMPAS  
Newey, E J, Christ Church  
Newlyn, L A, St Edmund Hall  
Newman, D R, Bodleian Libraries

- Newman, G J, Facilities Management  
 Newman, J L, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
 Newman, P M, Keble  
 Newstead, S L, Christ Church  
 Newton, C R J C, St John's  
 Newton, P N, Wolfson  
 Ng, S S S-W, Wolfson  
 Nguyen, L L, St Edmund Hall  
 Nicholas, B W, Merton  
 Nicholas, J, Student Systems Team  
 Nicholas, R J, University College  
 Nicholls, A J, Harris Manchester  
 Nicholls, G K, St Peter's  
 Nicholls, R J, St Catherine's  
 Nicholls, S E B, Pembroke  
 Nichols, T E P, Big Data Institute  
 Nicholson, J, Pitt Rivers Museum  
 Nicholson, M A, University College  
 Nicholson-Lailey, H P, Careers Service  
 Nickau, H K R, Dept of Computer Science  
 Nickell, S J, Nuffield  
 Nickerson, R B, Queen's  
 Nicolaïdis, K A, St Antony's  
 Nieduszynski, C A, Brasenose  
 Nielsen, B, Nuffield  
 Nielsen, K M, Somerville  
 Nielsen, R K, Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism  
 Nightingale, J B W, Magdalen  
 Nijman, S, Target Discovery Institute  
 Nikolic, M, Dept of Computer Science  
 Nikolou, M, Saïd Business School  
 Nikolov, N V, University College  
 Nirody, J A, All Souls  
 Nishizawa, K, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Nissen-Meyer, T F, Wolfson  
 Nix, J A, Planning and Resource Allocation Section  
 Niyazioglu Djagalov, A, Exeter  
 Nizami, F A, Magdalen  
 Nizami, M A, Faculty of History  
 Noble, B H, New College  
 Noble, J A, St Hilda's  
 Noble, J G, Dept of Urology  
 Noble, M W J, Green Templeton  
 Noble, P H, IT Services  
 Noble Wood, O J, Hertford  
 Nobre, A C de O, St Catherine's  
 Nodal, F R, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Noe, D P, St Edmund Hall  
 Noe, T H, Balliol  
 Nojima, T, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Nolan, D P, Worcester  
 Noonan, M P, St John's  
 Norbrook, D G E, Magdalen  
 Norbury, C J, Queen's  
 Norbury, J, Lincoln  
 Noren, K A, Student Welfare and Support Services  
 Norenberg, C, Wolfson  
 Norman, S J, St Hilda's  
 Norman, T W L, Magdalen  
 Norreys, P A, University College  
 Northover, J P, St Catherine's  
 Norton, R N, Oxford Martin School  
 Nothaft, C P E, All Souls  
 Noton, A J, Ashmolean Museum  
 Novacovschi, R M, St Cross  
 Novak, B, Merton  
 Nowakowska, N M, Somerville  
 Nowell, D, Christ Church  
 Nunan, D, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Nunes, T, Harris Manchester  
 Nurmohamed, S, Worcester  
 Nurse, J R C, Wolfson  
 Nuttall, J A, St Edmund Hall  
 Nuttall, P A, Wolfson  
 Nye, E M J, Lincoln  
 Nye, P C G, Balliol  
 Oakes, C M, Kellogg  
 Oancea, A E, Kellogg  
 Obbink, D, Christ Church  
 Ober-Blobaum, S, Harris Manchester  
 Oberhauser, H, St Hugh's  
 Obloj, J K, St John's  
 O'Brien, D C, Balliol  
 O'Brien, K E, University College  
 O'Brien O'Keefe, K, Balliol  
 O'Callaghan, C A, Queen's  
 O'Connor, D F, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 O'Connor, P S, Humanities Division  
 O'Donnell, C A-M, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 O'Donnell, J, IT Services  
 O'Donoghue, H, Linacre  
 O'Donoghue, J B, Wadham  
 Offer, A, All Souls  
 Offer, A R, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Ogg, G S, Christ Church  
 Ogilvie, A M G, Bodleian Libraries  
 O'Hanlon, M D P, Linacre  
 O'Hanlon, R, St Cross  
 O'Hare, D M, Balliol  
 Ohly, A F R, Faculty of Law  
 O'Kane, C A J, Worcester  
 Okell, T W, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Oldfield, B M, IT Services  
 O'Leary, D A P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Oliver, J H, St John's  
 Oliver, J M, Jesus  
 Oliver, M J, St Benet's Hall  
 Oliver, S, Personnel Services  
 Olszewska, Z M, St John's  
 Olteanu, D A, St Cross  
 O'Mahony, C I R, Kellogg  
 Omar, H A H, Pembroke  
 Omlor, D, Lincoln  
 Omri, M-S, St John's  
 O'Neill, E E, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 O'Neill, M, St Hugh's  
 O'Neill, M A, Faculty of Law  
 O'Neill, P, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Ong, C H L, Merton  
 Orchard, A P M, Pembroke  
 Ord, T D G, Balliol  
 O'Regan, C M E, Mansfield  
 O'Reilly, D, Oriel  
 O'Reilly, J, Wadham  
 O'Reilly, K A Q, Queen's  
 Orkin, S K G, Merton  
 O'Rourke, K H A, All Souls  
 Orr, J T W, Christ Church  
 Osborne, M A, Exeter  
 O'Shaughnessy, T J, St Anne's  
 O'Shea, J, Magdalen  
 Osprey, S M, Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics  
 Ostle, R C, St John's  
 Ostrowski, M S, All Souls  
 Otto, F E L, Environmental Change Institute  
 Ouaknine, J, St John's  
 Ouzounian, G, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Ovenden, R, Balliol  
 Ovseiko, P V, Jesus  
 Owen, K R, OCDEM  
 Owen, N J, Queen's  
 Owen, O H, St Antony's  
 Owens, R J, St Catherine's  
 Oxley, D J, All Souls  
 Ozsoylev, H N, Saïd Business School  
 Padilla Parra, S, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Padmore, E J, Green Templeton  
 Page, M R, Corpus Christi  
 Pagnamenta, A T, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Pal, N, Corpus Christi  
 Palace, J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Palamara, P F, Corpus Christi  
 Palfrey, S D, Brasenose  
 Palfreyman, D, New College  
 Pallot, J, Christ Church  
 Palmer, A J R, Somerville  
 Palmer, C W P, Balliol  
 Palmer, N F, St Edmund Hall  
 Palmer, T N, Jesus  
 Pamuk, Z, St John's  
 Pan, H, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Pandian, P, IT Services  
 Pandit, H G, Wolfson  
 Pandit, J J, St John's  
 Pannick, Lord, All Souls  
 Panzer, E, All Souls  
 Paoli, S, Balliol  
 Papachristodoulou, A, Worcester  
 Papadopoulos, M, Faculty of Music  
 Papanikitas, A N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Papanikolaou, D, St Cross  
 Papazoglou, P, Queen's  
 Papoutsis, C, Green Templeton  
 Parakhonyuk, A, Lincoln  
 Pardoe, A, Student Systems Team  
 Pardos-Prado, S, Merton  
 Parekh, A B, Merton  
 Parish, R J, St Catherine's  
 Parish, S E, Wolfson  
 Park, S G, St Anne's  
 Parker, A J, St John's  
 Parker, A J, Somerville  
 Parker, J L, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Parker, M J, St Cross  
 Parker, P C L, Brasenose  
 Parker, R C T, New College

- Parkes, D W, Worcester  
 Parkin, J B, St Hugh's  
 Parkin, R J, Wolfson  
 Parkin, S, University College  
 Parkins, C S, Jenner Institute  
 Parkinson, B, Christ Church  
 Parkinson, R B, Queen's  
 Parkinson, S R, Linacre  
 Parks, A, IT Services  
 Parra Diaz, F I, Worcester  
 Parrington, J, Worcester  
 Parrott, D A, New College  
 Parrott, M J, Kellogg  
 Parry, A M M, Pembroke  
 Parsons, B E, St Cross  
 Parton, R M, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Paseau, A C, Wadham  
 Pasechnik, D V, Dept of Computer Science  
 Paseta, S, St Hugh's  
 Passingham, R E, Wadham  
 Passini, E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Passmore, S M, IT Services  
 Pasta, M, St Edmund Hall  
 Patel, C K, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Paterson, D J, Merton  
 Patient, R K, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Patten of Barnes, the Rt Hon Lord, Balliol  
 Patterson, J M, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Paugh, K, Corpus Christi  
 Paul, G L B, St Hilda's  
 Paula de Campos Vieira Pires, J, Christ Church  
 Paulin, T N, Hertford  
 Paulus, S C F, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Pavord, I D, St Edmund Hall  
 Pawelczyk, S, NDORMS  
 Pawson, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Paxton, C, Corpus Christi  
 Payne, A W R, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Payne, E M, St Hilda's  
 Payne, J S, Merton  
 Payne, L, St Antony's  
 Payne, R O, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Payne, S D, IT Services  
 Payne, S J, Keble  
 Pazos Alonso, C, Wadham  
 Peach, K J, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Peachey, E M, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Pears, C J, University College  
 Pearson, C F, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology  
 Pearson, L R, New College  
 Pearson, R A G, Queen's  
 Pearson, S J, Estates Services  
 Peel, W E, Keble  
 Peers, L L, Linacre  
 Peirson, S N, Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology  
 Pellagatti, A, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Pellegrino, A, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Pelling, C B R, Christ Church  
 Pelling, M H, Linacre  
 Pendlebury, S T, New College  
 Penney, J H W, Wolfson  
 Peramatzis, M M, Worcester  
 Percy, A C, Green Templeton  
 Percy, E M, Trinity  
 Percy, The Very Revd M W, Christ Church  
 Percy, R, St Hilda's  
 Perera-Salazar, R, St Hugh's  
 Perez Ricart, C A, St Antony's  
 Perkin, S J, Trinity  
 Perkins, N E R, St Hugh's  
 Perkins, R B, Queen's  
 Perriton, C L, School of Archaeology  
 Perry, A D, Brasenose  
 Perry, D, Wolfson  
 Perry, G J M, St Peter's  
 Perry, N E H, IT Services  
 Perry, S P, Balliol  
 Peters, C, Queen's  
 Peters, M, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Peterson, S M, Balliol  
 Pethica, Sir John, St Cross  
 Peto, Sir Richard, Green Templeton  
 Peto, T E A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Petousi, N, Balliol  
 Petrinic, N, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Peverell, A, Facilities Management  
 Pezzella, F, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Phalippou, L L A, Queen's  
 Phaneuf, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Phelan, A, Keble  
 Phibbs, S M, Museum of Natural History  
 Phillips, D G, St Edmund Hall  
 Phillips, Sir Jonathan, Keble  
 Phillips, M A, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Phillips, R R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Philpott, M, St Stephen's House  
 Philpott, M, Structural Genomics Consortium  
 Piatti, I, Green Templeton  
 Piazza, P, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Piechnik, S K, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
 Pierrehumbert, J B, e-Research Centre  
 Pierrehumbert, R T, Jesus  
 Pike, M G, St Edmund Hall  
 Pila, J, Wolfson  
 Pila, J N, St Catherine's  
 Pinedo Villanueva, R A, NDORMS  
 Pinfold, J R, St Catherine's  
 Pinon, M C, St Catherine's  
 Pinsent, A C, Harris Manchester  
 Pirie, F, St Cross  
 Pitcher, A, Oriel  
 Pitcher, J C G, St John's  
 Pitcher, L V, Somerville  
 Pitkethly, R H, St Peter's  
 Pitt-Francis, J M, Wadham  
 Pizzari, T, St Catherine's  
 Platt, F M, Dept of Pharmacology  
 Platt, N, Dept of Pharmacology  
 Please, C P, Mansfield  
 Pleydell-Pearce, S E, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
 Ploeg, R J, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Pluddemann, A, Kellogg  
 Plugge, E H, Wolfson  
 Plummer-Powell, B S, Development Office  
 Plunkett, K R, St Hugh's  
 Pobjoy, M P, Magdalen  
 Pocklington, G, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Podsiadlowski, P, St Edmund Hall  
 Pollard, A J, St Cross  
 Pollard, A M, Linacre  
 Pollard, M C, Pembroke  
 Pollard, R J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Pollini, N, Merton  
 Poole, P S, Somerville  
 Poole, W E, New College  
 Pooley, O E E, Oriel  
 Pooley, S K, Magdalen  
 Popat, M T, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Popham, M G, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Porcelli, D R, St Anne's  
 Porfyrakis, K, Dept of Materials  
 Porter, C, Student Administration  
 Portwood, N D, Exeter  
 Posada-Carbo, E, St Antony's  
 Posner, H I, Pembroke  
 Potter, B V L, Worcester  
 Pottle, M C, Wolfson  
 Pottle, T M, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Potts, C R, Somerville  
 Potts, E, Kellogg  
 Poulton, J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Povey, T, University College  
 Powell, P M, Student Welfare and Support Services  
 Powell, T, St Hugh's  
 Power, A L, St Catherine's  
 Power, S B, Oriel  
 Power, T J, St Antony's  
 Powrie, F M, Wadham  
 Prabhakaran, D, Subdepartment of Condensed Matter Physics  
 Prag, J R W, Merton  
 Prassl, J F B B, Magdalen  
 Pratt, L, St John's  
 Pratten, D T, St Antony's  
 Preiss, D J, CTSU  
 Prendergast, A J, Wadham  
 Prescott-Couch, A, Lincoln  
 Preston, G M, Linacre  
 Price, A J, Worcester  
 Price, C D, Magdalen  
 Price, J R, Queen's  
 Price, M T, Museum of Natural History  
 Price, R N, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Priest, S M, Blackfriars Hall  
 Priestland, D R, St Edmund Hall  
 Priestley, H A, St Anne's  
 Priestman, D A, Dept of Pharmacology  
 Priestman, J A, Brasenose  
 Prieto Alhambra, D, Green Templeton  
 Prillaman, S A, Nuffield  
 Prince, P S, Estates Services  
 Prince, T M, Magdalen  
 Prior, C R, Trinity  
 Pritchard, E M, St Cross  
 Probert, P, Wolfson  
 Probert, S J, Brasenose  
 Prochaska, A M S, Somerville  
 Proks, P, St Cross

- Proudfoot, E G, Lincoln  
Proudfoot, N J, Lincoln  
Prout, D, Queen's  
Puddicombe, C A, Estates Services  
Pugh, C W, Kellogg  
Pulman, S G, Somerville  
Purbrick, S L, Finance Division  
Purcell, N, Brasenose  
Purkiss, D M, Keble  
Pybus, J P N, e-Research Centre  
Pybus, O G, New College  
Pyle, D M, St Anne's  
Pyner, S, Development Office  
Qian, Z, Exeter  
Quaghebeur, G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Quarrell, R E M, Balliol  
Quelch, S C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Quested, D J, Dept of Psychiatry  
Quevedo, C E, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
Quigley, M A, Linacre  
Quinlan, M J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Quinn, J M C, Worcester  
Quinn, N N, Lady Margaret Hall  
Quinn, S R, St Antony's  
Quinney, R J H, New College  
Quintana Domeque, C, St Edmund Hall  
Rabbitts, T H, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
Rabone, M R K, Merton  
Radaelli, P G, Wadham  
Radcliffe Richards, J, Linacre  
Radisoglou, A, Lincoln  
Raff, J W, Lincoln  
Raff, R J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
Rahimi, K, Oxford Martin School  
Rahman, I A, St Cross  
Rahman, M, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Rainey, S F, Magdalen  
Ralph, J K L, Radcliffe Science Library  
Ramachandran, V K, Dept of Plant Sciences  
Ramadan, K, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
Ramadan, T, Dept of Biomedical Services  
Ramadan, T, St Antony's  
Ramanna, K, Blavatnik School of Government  
Ramble, C A E, Wolfson  
Ramirez, R, Green Templeton  
Ramracheya, R D, Wolfson  
Ramsden, J D, St Peter's  
Ramsey, C B, Merton  
Randolph, S E, Christ Church  
Ranford, L D, Estates Services  
Rangan, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Ransom, P A, Dept of Politics and International Relations  
Rasmussen, J D S, Mansfield  
Rasmussen, K B, Dept of Computer Science  
Ratcliffe, Sir Peter, Magdalen  
Ratcliffe, R G, New College  
Ratcliffe, S L, Lady Margaret Hall  
Rauch, F, Brasenose  
Rauschenbach, S, Wadham  
Raw, J A, University Library Services  
Rawlins, J N P, Wolfson  
Ray, J B, Public Affairs Directorate  
Ray, J W, IT Services  
Raymond, J L, Dept of Engineering Science  
Raymond, M E, Queen's  
Rayner, N W, OCDEM  
Rayner, S F, Keble  
Rayner, S M, Somerville  
Raynes, E P, St Cross  
Read, P L, Trinity  
Read, S, Queen's  
Rebeschini, P, University College  
Rechter, D, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Reckless, I P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Redfield, C, Wolfson  
Redford, C, Hertford  
Redgwell, C J, All Souls  
Redwood, J A, All Souls  
Reece, S, Oxford-Man Institute of Quantitative Finance  
Reed, J R, Dept of Dermatology  
Reed, R C, St Anne's  
Reed-Tsochas, F P, Green Templeton  
Rees, J L, Pembroke  
Rees, K, Queen's  
Rees, N H, Subdepartment of Inorganic Chemistry  
Rees, O L, Queen's  
Reeve, H A, Christ Church  
Reeves, M E, Somerville  
Rehwinkel, J, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
Reichold, A J H, Balliol  
Reid, A A, Linacre  
Reid, A G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Reilly, S N, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Reinecke, A, Dept of Psychiatry  
Reinert, G D, Keble  
Reinhardt, T, Corpus Christi  
Reisinger, C, St Catherine's  
Reith, C A, CTSU  
Rembold, I K, Hertford  
Rendell, J M, St Hugh's  
Rendell, S J, IT Services  
Renton, P B, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
Renwick, S E, Queen's  
Reynard, J M, Lady Margaret Hall  
Reynolds, D J M, St Catherine's  
Reynolds, F S, St Benet's Hall  
Reynolds, J, Green Templeton  
Reynolds, M O R, St Anne's  
Rezvani, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Rhodes, J, St John's  
Riach, G K, Wadham  
Ribe, E M, Dept of Psychiatry  
Ribeiro Marques de Carvalho, S D, St Hugh's  
Rice, E E, Wolfson  
Rice, P G, Nuffield  
Richardson, L M, University Offices  
Richiardi, M G, Dept of Social Policy and Intervention  
Rickaby, R E M, Wolfson  
Riddle, C L, Research Services  
Riddoch, M J, St Hugh's  
Rider, O J, Pembroke  
Riede, M K, Wolfson  
Rigopoulou, D, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
Riley, A M, Dept of Pharmacology  
Riley, N P, Estates Services  
Riley, P R, Jesus  
Rinaldi, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Ringe, W-G, Christ Church  
Ringen, S, Green Templeton  
Riordan, O M, St Edmund Hall  
Ripley, B D, St Peter's  
Ristic, L, Radcliffe Science Library  
Ritchie, A J, St Catherine's  
Ritchie, G A D, Worcester  
Ritter, A F, Wadham  
Rittscher, J, Wolfson  
Rival, L M, Linacre  
Rivero Arias, O, Merton  
Rizos, E, Linacre  
Roadknight, J G, Trinity  
Robbins, P A, Queen's  
Roberts, A J, Somerville  
Roberts, D J, Trinity  
Roberts, I A G, Dept of Paediatrics  
Roberts, I S D, Christ Church  
Roberts, J R, Graduate Admissions  
Roberts, J V, Worcester  
Roberts, K W S, Nuffield  
Roberts, L, Voltaire Foundation  
Roberts, N A, Finance Division  
Roberts, P C, Wolfson  
Roberts, P M, Jesus  
Roberts, S G, St Edmund Hall  
Roberts, S J, Somerville  
Robertson, C M, Dept of Paediatrics  
Robertson, D A, St Catherine's  
Robertson, E J, St Hugh's  
Robertson, E R, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
Robertson, J, Brasenose  
Robertson, J D, IT Services  
Robertson, R N N, Queen's  
Robeson, S J, IT Services  
Robins, P J, St Antony's  
Robinson, Dame Carol, Exeter  
Robinson, D H, Magdalen  
Robinson, D J, School of Archaeology  
Robinson, E R, St John's  
Robinson, G C, IT Services  
Robinson, M A, St Cross  
Robinson, M J, Balliol  
Robinson, R A, St Catherine's  
Robinson, S A, St Anne's  
Robson, L A, Regent's Park  
Robson, M D, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine  
Rocca-Serra, P, e-Research Centre  
Roche, J-P E, Graduate Admissions  
Roche, P F, Hertford  
Rockett, K A, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
Rodd, K, Finance Division  
Rodger, B, Bodleian Libraries  
Rodger, N A M, All Souls  
Rodgers, C T, Merton  
Rodgers, E C, Dept of Education  
Rodrigues, A F, Dept of Paediatrics  
Rodrigues, J N, NDORMS



- Rodriguez, B, Dept of Computer Science  
 Rodriguez-Pereyra, G J, Oriel  
 Rodriguez Perez, D, Wolfson  
 Roehr, C C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Roesler, U, Wolfson  
 Reeves, B, Begbroke Directorate  
 Roffe, D R, Faculty of History  
 Rogan, E L, St Antony's  
 Roger, A C, Development Office  
 Roger, J C, Personnel Services  
 Rogers, A C, St Anne's  
 Rogers, A D, Somerville  
 Rogers, A P, Keble  
 Rogers, B J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Rogers, C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Rogers, D J, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Rogers, D J, Dept of Zoology  
 Rogers, J K, Dept of Statistics  
 Rojo, J C, Rudolf Peierls Centre for Theoretical Physics  
 Rolfe, A W, Corpus Christi  
 Rollier-Weissenburger, C S, Oxford Vaccine Group  
 Ronayne, D J F, Nuffield  
 Rood, T C B, St Hugh's  
 Roome, J A, Ruskin School of Art  
 Roope, L S J, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Roper, L A, Oriel  
 Rorsman, O P, Harris Manchester  
 Roscoe, A W, University College  
 Roscoe-Styler, E, Personnel Services  
 Rose, G, St John's  
 Rose, H L, Linacre  
 Rose, S J, Jesus  
 Rosen, A B, Kellogg  
 Rosen, P H, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Rosenberg, S P, Wycliffe Hall  
 Rosenblitt, J A, Regent's Park  
 Rosic, B, St Anne's  
 Roskell, D E, Green College  
 Ross, C R, Regent's Park  
 Ross, G, Wolfson  
 Ross, G G, Wadham  
 Ross, J A, Kellogg  
 Ross, S P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Rosser, A G, St Catherine's  
 Rossi, M, IT Services  
 Rossler, D C, Pembroke  
 Rostill, L D, Trinity  
 Roth, I M, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Roth, W A, University College  
 Rothschild, D H, All Souls  
 Rothwell, P, St Peter's  
 Rothwell, P M, St Edmund Hall  
 Round, M A, Estates Services  
 Rounis, E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Rousakis, M, Merton  
 Rouse, S C, St Catherine's  
 Rousseau, J N, Jesus  
 Roversi, P, Faculty of Biochemistry  
 Rowan, D, Somerville  
 Rowbottom, J H, University College  
 Rowe, G M, Research Services  
 Rowe, R E, Merton  
 Rowland, C C, Queen's  
 Rowland, M J, University College  
 Rowland-Jones, S L, Christ Church  
 Roxanis, I, Wolfson  
 Roy, I, Wolfson  
 Roy, R A, Harris Manchester  
 Royall, J A, Somerville  
 Roycroft, J, University Sports Dept  
 Rubin-Detlev, K B, Queen's  
 Rubio, D, Magdalen  
 Ruddick, A C, Exeter  
 Rudge, L, Dept of International Development  
 Rudman, J M, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Rueda, F D, Nuffield  
 Rueda, V, Pembroke  
 Ruggeri, A, Brasenose  
 Ruhs, M, Kellogg  
 Ruiz Olaya, I C, Harris Manchester  
 Rumble, N A, IT Services  
 Rumfitt, I P, All Souls  
 Rumsey, L, Mansfield  
 Rumsey, S A, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Rundell, K D B, All Souls  
 Rupflin, M E, Trinity  
 Rusbridger, A C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Rushworth, J F, Worcester  
 Rushworth, M F S, Oriel  
 Russell, A J, St John's  
 Russell, D J, Corpus Christi  
 Russell, R, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Rutherford, R B, Christ Church  
 Rutty, S E, Estates Services  
 Ryan, A J, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Ryan, C T, Faculty of Theology and Religion  
 Ryan, F J, Dept of Paediatrics  
 Ryan, J D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Ryan, J F, Christ Church  
 Ryan, K M, Dept of Computer Science  
 Ryan, S S, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Ryder, P, Magdalen  
 Ryzova, L, Faculty of History  
 Sabharwal, N K, Green College  
 Sabokbar, A, Wolfson  
 Sachse, G B, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Sadarangani, M, Magdalen  
 Sahner, C C, St Cross  
 Sailem, H, Institute of Biomedical Engineering  
 St Noble, V, Gray Institute for Radiation Oncology and Biology  
 Sako, M, New College  
 Salamone, C, Mansfield  
 Salguero-Gomez, R, Jesus  
 Salio, M, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Salisbury, H R, St Anne's  
 Salje, J, St Peter's  
 Sallinger, E, Dept of Computer Science  
 Salmon, D J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Salmon, J F, Green Templeton  
 Salter, C J, Trinity  
 Salter, R S, Balliol  
 Salvesen, A G, Mansfield  
 Salvi, D, Institute of Biomedical Engineering  
 Salvini, S, e-Research Centre  
 Samel, H M, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Sammons, P M, Dept of Education  
 Sampaio Baptista, S C, New College  
 Sanchez-Ancochea, D, St Antony's  
 Sandberg, A, Faculty of Philosophy  
 Sanders, A J, Oxford Learning Institute  
 Sanders, E J, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Sanders, K, Pitt Rivers Museum  
 Sanders, M J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Sanders, R A, Faculty of Philosophy  
 Sanders, T, St Hugh's  
 Sanderson, A G J S, All Souls  
 Sandham, M C A, Worcester  
 Sansom, M S P, Corpus Christi  
 Sansom, S N, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology  
 Sansome, G, CTSU  
 Sansone, S A, e-Research Centre  
 Santhanam, R, Magdalen  
 Sargent, I L, Mansfield  
 Sarisky, D, Wycliffe Hall  
 Sarkar, S, Linacre  
 Sarooshi, D, Queen's  
 Sarro, R, St Antony's  
 Sasse, G, Nuffield  
 Sattentau, Q J, Magdalen  
 Satti, I, Jenner Institute  
 Sauer, C, Green Templeton  
 Saumarez Smith, O, Lincoln  
 Saunders, A C, IT Services  
 Saunders, D J, St Anne's  
 Saunders, K E A, Oriel  
 Saunders, S W, Merton  
 Saupe, E E, St Hugh's  
 Saven, B E, Harris Manchester  
 Savin, H, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Savulescu, J, St Cross  
 Savvopoulos, K, Faculty of Classics  
 Sawyer, R J, Nuffield Dept of Anaesthetics  
 Saxton, R L A, Worcester  
 Scaber, J M, St Anne's  
 Scataglini Belghitar, G, Balliol  
 Scerif, G, St Catherine's  
 Schaaf, L J, Bodleian Special Collections  
 Schafer, R D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Schafer-Nameki, S, Wadham  
 Schear, J, Christ Church  
 Scheele, J K, All Souls  
 Scheinkonig, K A, Estate Services  
 Schekochihin, A, Merton  
 Schenk, C R, St Hilda's  
 Schenke, G, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Schlackow, I, Brasenose  
 Schlackow, W, Pembroke  
 Schleiter, P, St Hilda's  
 Schmidt, A V C, Balliol  
 Schmitz, P I, Subdepartment of Organic Chemistry  
 Schneider, J E, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Schnell, J R, St John's  
 Schofield, C J, Hertford  
 Scholar, R W, Oriel  
 Schroeder, R C, Oxford Internet Institute



- Schroeder, S J, Christ Church  
 Schuh, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Schulting, R J, Wolfson  
 Schulz, U G R, Linacre  
 Schuman, A N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Schuster-Boeckler, P B, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Schwanen, T, St Anne's  
 Scobie, R E, Mansfield  
 Scotland, R W, Linacre  
 Scott, A D, Merton  
 Scott, B J, Wadham  
 Scott, D J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Scott, H J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Scott, H M, Jesus  
 Scott, H V, English Faculty Library  
 Scott, K, St Cross  
 Scott, L M, Green Templeton  
 Scott, L W, OCDEM  
 Scott, R H, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Scott-Smith, T A, St Cross  
 Screaton, G R, Merton  
 Screen, E M, Trinity  
 Scruton, R V, Blackfriars Hall  
 Scudder, C L, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics  
 Scullion, J S, Worcester  
 Scutari, M, Somerville  
 Scutt, C S, Pembroke  
 Seaman, T W, All Souls  
 Sear, J W, Green Templeton  
 Searle, M P, Worcester  
 Seddon, L M, Public Affairs Directorate  
 Seddon, N, Wadham  
 Sedlacek, P, Christ Church  
 Seeley, C L, Finance Division  
 Segal, D, All Souls  
 Seifert, D H, St John's  
 Seiradake, E, Dept of Biochemistry  
 Sejdinovic, D, Mansfield  
 Sekaran, S, Nuffield Laboratory of Ophthalmology  
 Sekita, K, St John's  
 Selinger, D P, Academic Administration Division  
 Semple, J C, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Semple, J F, Queen's  
 Seregin, G, St Hilda's  
 Serra Barros, A C, Research Services (RHB)  
 Service, J K R, Wadham  
 Service, R J, St Antony's  
 Seryi, A, Wolfson  
 Seth, C J, All Souls  
 Seton, A, Pembroke  
 Setshedi, M, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Seufert, J M, Bodleian KB Chen China Centre Library  
 Seymour, L W, Wolfson  
 Shacknove, A, Continuing Education  
 Shadbolt, N R, Jesus  
 Shaddel, F, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Shah, S M A, Dept of Computer Science  
 Shaikh, S J, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Shakespeare, B, IT Services  
 Shamonina, E, Wadham  
 Shapiro, J D, St Cross  
 Shapiro, S E, New College  
 Sharp, E H, Personnel Services  
 Sharp, T, University College  
 Sharpe, M C, St Cross  
 Sharpe, R, Wadham  
 Sharples, E J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Shaw, A J, Wadham  
 Shaw, A J R, St Benet's Hall  
 Shaw, J A, Bodleian Social Science Library  
 Shaw, J A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Shaw, L V, Kellogg  
 Shaw, S, Wolfson  
 Shaw, S C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Shaw, S E, Green Templeton  
 Shaw, T E, Medical Sciences Division  
 Shayani, S, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Sheard, S J, Trinity  
 Sheehy, S L, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Shefler, A G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Sheldon, B C, Wolfson  
 Shepherd, W, Museum of Natural History  
 Shepherd-Barr, K E, St Catherine's  
 Sheppard, J P, Green Templeton  
 Sheppard, K K, Keble  
 Sheppard, P J, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
 Shepperd, S, Kellogg  
 Sherlock, J P, Trinity  
 Sherratt, D J, Linacre  
 Sherwood, J E, Jesus  
 Shimeld, S M, Balliol  
 Shine, B S F, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
 Shingiray, I L R, Rothermere American Institute  
 Shingler, C, Dept of Oncology  
 Shipsey, I P J, St Catherine's  
 Shipway, D J, IT Services  
 Shipway, E J, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Shlaim, A, St Antony's  
 Shlugman, D, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Shogry, S T E, Brasenose  
 Shrimpton, N G, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Shuttleworth, S A, St Anne's  
 Sibbald, J E, Finance Division  
 Sibson, N R, University College  
 Siebold, C, Structural Biology  
 Siefring, J, Pembroke  
 Sienkiewicz, S F A, Balliol  
 Sigloch, K, Exeter  
 Sillero-Zubiri, C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Sills, G C, St Catherine's  
 Silver, J D, Dept of Physics  
 Silver, L, St Edmund Hall  
 Silverman, B W, Faculty of Statistics  
 Silvester, R M, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Sim, E, St Peter's  
 Sim, R B, Wolfson  
 Simmons, A, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Simon, A K, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Simon, S H, Somerville  
 Simonova, N, Exeter  
 Simpson, A C, Kellogg  
 Simpson, E J F, Christ Church  
 Simpson, J A, Kellogg  
 Simpson, R S, St John's  
 Simpson, T W, Wadham  
 Sims, J W, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Sinai, N, Pembroke  
 Sinclair, W T M, Wadham  
 Singh, S, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Sirks, A J B, All Souls  
 Sitsapasan, R M A, Hertford  
 Sivakumar, S, Dept of Oncology  
 Sivell, J J F W, Continuing Education  
 Siveter, D J, St Cross  
 Sivia, D S, St John's  
 Siviour, C R, Pembroke  
 Skinner, S A, Balliol  
 Skipp, B P, Hertford  
 Skoda, H S H, St John's  
 Skokowski, P G, St Edmund Hall  
 Skordyles, E K, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
 Skoyles, M, Graduate Admissions  
 Slack, P A, Linacre  
 Slade, R A, St Catherine's  
 Slater, R L E A, Green Templeton  
 Slater, S A, Faculty of English  
 Slaven, M R, Conservation and Collection Care  
 Sloan, J, Harris Manchester  
 Slyz, A D, New College  
 Small, H W, Pembroke  
 Small, N, Dept of Physics  
 Smart, J H, Saïd Business School  
 Smart, N, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Smart, S C, Gray Institute for Radiation Oncology and Biology  
 Smets, M, Green Templeton  
 Smith, A D, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Smith, A L, St Catherine's  
 Smith, C, Radcliffe Dept of Medicine (Strategic)  
 Smith, C S, Merton  
 Smith, E J, Hertford  
 Smith, G D W, Trinity  
 Smith, H E, St Hilda's  
 Smith, H W, Keble  
 Smith, J, Finance Division  
 Smith, J A, IT Services  
 Smith, J A C, Magdalen  
 Smith, J B E, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Smith, J C, St Catherine's  
 Smith, J M, Mansfield  
 Smith, J M H, All Souls  
 Smith, L A, Pembroke  
 Smith, L D, Lincoln  
 Smith, L J, Harris Manchester  
 Smith, L J, St Hilda's  
 Smith, M A, Kellogg  
 Smith, M D, University College  
 Smith, M J, University College  
 Smith, M P, Kellogg  
 Smith, M R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Smith, O F, Wolfson  
 Smith, R J, Magdalen  
 Smith, R R R, Lincoln  
 Smith, R W, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Smith, S, University College  
 Smith, S A, All Souls

- Smith, S C, Balliol  
 Smith, S D, Brasenose  
 Smith, S M, Keble  
 Smith, V C, Research Laboratory for  
 Archaeology and the History of Art  
 Smithson, H E, Pembroke  
 Smyth, A, Balliol  
 Snape, D T, Blavatnik School of Government  
 Snape, M D, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Sneddon, S M, Linacre  
 Snelling, S J B, St Catherine's  
 Snidal, D J, Nuffield  
 Snijders, T A B, Nuffield  
 Snoeck, J Y G, Nuffield Dept of Surgical  
 Sciences  
 Snow, R W, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Snowling, M J, St John's  
 Sobey, I J, St John's  
 Softley, K T, St Hugh's  
 Sohn, J, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Soilleux, E J, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory  
 Sciences  
 Somogyi, P P, Dept of Pharmacology  
 Song, C, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research  
 Song, Y, Contemporary Chinese Studies  
 Soonawalla, K Z, Keble  
 Soonawalla, Z F, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Sopranzetti, C, All Souls  
 Souter, C L, St Cross  
 Southcombe, G, Wadham  
 Southcombe, J, Keble  
 Southerden, F E, Somerville  
 Southwood, K E, St John's  
 Sowerby, T A, Merton  
 Spackman, G R L, New College  
 Spady, R H, Nuffield  
 Spain, A D, Lincoln  
 Spare, J J, Corpus Christi  
 Sparks, J F, Oriel  
 Sparrow, D B, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy  
 and Genetics  
 Speight, M R, St Anne's  
 Speller, S C, St Catherine's  
 Spence, C J, Somerville  
 Spencer, A J, Jenner Institute  
 Spencer, E J, Estates Services  
 Spencer, H L, Exeter  
 Spensley, M F, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Spicer, D A, Exeter  
 Spingou, F, Wolfson  
 Spivey, J M, Oriel  
 Sprosen, T S, CTSU  
 Squier, W M V, Green College  
 Srinivas, S, Jesus  
 Srinivasan, A P, All Souls  
 Srivastava, R, Dept of Physics  
 Stacey, R J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Stacey, R R, IT Services  
 Stafford, F J, Somerville  
 Stafford, M, St Cross  
 Stagg, C J, St Edmund Hall  
 Stamatopoulou, M, Lincoln  
 Stanbury, V P, Bodleian Libraries  
 Standley, E R, St Cross  
 Stansbury, K, National Perinatal Epidemiology  
 Unit  
 Stanton, A E, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Stanworth, P M, IT Services  
 Stanworth, S J, St Catherine's  
 Stanyek, J E, St John's  
 Stapleton, B J, Balliol  
 Staplin, N, CTSU  
 Stargardt, E N R, Magdalen  
 Starinets, A O, St John's  
 Staton, S, Dept of Computer Science  
 Staunton, D, Christ Church  
 Stavrinou, P N, Lincoln  
 Stavropoulos, N E, Faculty of Law  
 Stayt, C W, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Stead, L F, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Steane, A M, Exeter  
 Steel, A, Wadham  
 Stegen, G, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Stein, A L, Linacre  
 Steinsaltz, D R, Worcester  
 Stellardi, G A, St Hugh's  
 Stemplowska, Z T, Worcester  
 Stephen, A T, Worcester  
 Stephenson, E W, Oriel  
 Stephenson, J Z, Wadham  
 Stepien, R, Wolfson  
 Sternberg, G, Hertford  
 Sternberg, K S, Christ Church  
 Stevens, C J, St Hugh's  
 Stevens, J E, Green College  
 Stevens, M J, Lincoln  
 Stevens, R E J, IT Services  
 Stevens, R H, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Stevens, R J, Kellogg  
 Stevenson, D C S, Jesus  
 Stevenson, J, Worcester  
 Stevenson, J B, Champion Hall  
 Stewart, A, Harris Manchester  
 Stewart, A C, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Stewart, D A, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Stewart, D J, IT Services  
 Stewart, H S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Stewart, M I, St Hugh's  
 Stewart, P C N, Wolfson  
 Stier, P, Subdepartment of Atmospheric,  
 Oceanic and Planetary Physics  
 Stiglitz, M, Conservation and Collection Care  
 Stiller, C A, New College  
 Stockdale, Z C, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Medicine (Strategic)  
 Stoesser, N E, Brasenose  
 Stokes, A F, Kellogg  
 Stokes, J, Worcester  
 Stokes, M G, New College  
 Stoll-Knecht, A L, Jesus  
 Stone, C R, Somerville  
 Stoneham, M D, Nuffield Dept of Clinical  
 Neurosciences  
 Stonham, K A, Dept of Physics  
 Stott, J, Museum of Natural History  
 Stott, V C, St Hugh's  
 Stover, J A, Faculty of Classics  
 Strachan, Sir Hew, All Souls  
 Stradling, J R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Straebler, S, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Strand, S, St Cross  
 Strathern, A L, Brasenose  
 Stratton, L, Finance Division  
 Strawbridge, J R, Mansfield  
 Street, R B, School of Geography and the  
 Environment  
 Stremlau, N A, Wolfson  
 Stride, E P J, St Catherine's  
 Stringer, S M, Dept of Experimental  
 Psychology  
 Stuart, D I, Hertford  
 Stubbs, T M C, Kellogg  
 Studd, J P, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Sturgis, A J, Worcester  
 Styles, P, Merton  
 Stylianides, G, Worcester  
 Sud, N, Wolfson  
 Suerbaum, A M V, Somerville  
 Suess, J A, Balliol  
 Sufrin, B A, Dept of Computer Science  
 Sugimura, N K, St John's  
 Sukumar, C V, Wadham  
 Suli, E, Worcester  
 Sullivan, H, New College  
 Sullivan, M E, Dept of Urology  
 Sullivan, P B, Magdalen  
 Sullivan, P M, Security Services  
 Sullivan Alon, O A, St Hugh's  
 Sullivan de Estrada, K H, St Antony's  
 Summerfield, C, Wadham  
 Sumner, L M, Dept of Physics  
 Surender, R M, Green Templeton  
 Sussman, O, Wadham  
 Sutherland, A L, Somerville  
 Sutherland, K, St Anne's  
 Suttie, J J, Merton  
 Sutton, G C, Structural Biology  
 Swadling, W J, Brasenose  
 Swain, J J, IT Services  
 Swales, C E, Wadham  
 Sweeney, C A, Dept of Materials  
 Sweetland, S, Green College  
 Sweetlove, L J, St Cross  
 Swietach, P, Corpus Christi  
 Swift, H J, St Hilda's  
 Sworn, C, St Anne's  
 Sykes, B C, Wolfson  
 Sykes, R P M, Keble  
 Symmonds, M, St John's  
 Sytsema, J C, Taylor Institution Library  
 Szanto, P D, All Souls  
 Szele, F G, St Anne's  
 Szele, J A, Said Business School  
 Szendroi, B, St Peter's  
 Szepan, M, Green Templeton  
 Tacon, M, Dept of Physics  
 Taddeo, M, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Taggart, D P, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Tahzib, B, IT Services  
 Tahzib, S, Kellogg  
 Tait, P S, Wolfson  
 Talbot, D C, Gray Institute for Radiation  
 Oncology and Biology  
 Talbot, J D, IT Services  
 Talbot, K, Exeter  
 Talbot, M, Corpus Christi  
 Talbot, N, St Peter's  
 Talib, M, Islamic Studies Centre  
 Tamer, A, Oxford Internet Institute  
 Tammamaro, P, Queen's  
 Tan, H, St Cross

- Tan, J-C, Balliol  
 Tan-Wong, S M, Wolfson  
 Tandelio, E M C, Christ Church  
 Tang, C M, Exeter  
 Tanner, J W, Exeter  
 Taplin, O P, Magdalen  
 Tapmeier, T T, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Tapsell, G P, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Tarasov, A, OCDEM  
 Tarassenko, L, St John's  
 Tarbush, B, Merton  
 Tarleton, E K R, Oriel  
 Tarning, J O, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Tarruell, C, Wolfson  
 Tarsounas, M, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Taylor, A C, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Taylor, A H, NDORMS  
 Taylor, A O, Dept of Materials  
 Taylor, A S, Rothermere American Institute  
 Taylor, B L S, Exeter  
 Taylor, C J, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Taylor, C W, Christ Church  
 Taylor, D G K, Wolfson  
 Taylor, F W, Jesus  
 Taylor, G, Nuffield  
 Taylor, G K, Jesus  
 Taylor, J C, St Edmund Hall  
 Taylor, J S H, Pembroke  
 Taylor, J W, St Cross  
 Taylor, M E, Exeter  
 Taylor, Sir Martin, Merton  
 Taylor, P C, St Peter's  
 Taylor, R A, Queen's  
 Taylor, R E, Exeter  
 Taylor, S, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Teal, A R F X, Pembroke  
 Teasdale, I, IT Services  
 Tecza, M, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Tedaldi, S H E, Dept of Physics  
 Teh, J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Teh, Y W, Dept of Statistics  
 Teichmann, R P L, St Hilda's  
 Teixeira de Cerdeira, A S, Somerville  
 Teleman, C, All Souls  
 Temple, R A M, New College  
 Tendi, M, St Antony's  
 Ter Haar, B J, University College  
 Ternette, N M N, Jenner Institute  
 Terquem, C E J, University College  
 Terrar, D A, Dept of Pharmacology  
 Teytelboym, A, St Catherine's  
 Thacker, J W, Exeter  
 Thakker, R V, Somerville  
 Thatte, N, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Thaxton, J, Hertford  
 Theaker, H, St Anne's  
 Theologis, T, Worcester  
 Thibault-Starzyk, F, Maison Française  
 Thomas, A L R, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Thomas, C, St Edmund Hall  
 Thomas, C C, Oxford Learning Institute  
 Thomas, C M A, New College  
 Thomas, D H, Wadham  
 Thomas, D S G, Hertford  
 Thomas, J A, Dept of Zoology  
 Thomas, J J, Lincoln  
 Thomas, K L, Personnel Services  
 Thomas, N, IT Services  
 Thomas, R, Balliol  
 Thomas, S E, Bodleian Weston Library  
 Thomaz, F, Kellogg  
 Thompson, A M H, Safety Office  
 Thompson, B A V, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Thompson, B J, Somerville  
 Thompson, C P, St Catherine's  
 Thompson, I C, St Hugh's  
 Thompson, I N, Wadham  
 Thompson, I P, St Edmund Hall  
 Thompson, M, Green Templeton  
 Thompson, M S, Wadham  
 Thompson, P J, Regent's Park  
 Thompson, P J, St Cross  
 Thompson, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Thomson, J E, St Catherine's  
 Thomson, M P, Merton  
 Thonemann, P J, Wadham  
 Thonemann, S J, Brasenose  
 Thorn, L M, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry  
 Thorn, M P, Big Data Institute  
 Thorn, N J, Corpus Christi  
 Thornley, M A, St John's  
 Thornton, D M, Proctors' Office  
 Thornton, P M, Merton  
 Thornton, T F, Environmental Change Institute  
 Threlfell, S, St John's  
 Thun, E, Brasenose  
 Thurston, J M, Saïd Business School  
 Thurston, M I, Linacre  
 Tibbert, J A, Student Administration  
 Tideswell, G J, Occupational Health Service  
 Tiller, K, Kellogg  
 Tilley, J R, Jesus  
 Tillmann, U L, Merton  
 Timmel, C R, New College  
 Timms, A, Queen's  
 Timpson, C G, Brasenose  
 Tisdall, L A, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Titchmarsh, J M, St Anne's  
 Tobin, R B, Merton  
 Tod, K P, St John's  
 Todd, D M, Council Secretariat  
 Todd, R I, St Catherine's  
 Todd, S, St Hilda's  
 Tofaris, G, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Tolley, S H, Dept of Biomedical Services  
 Tomlin, N E, International Strategy  
 Tomlin, R S O, Wolfson  
 Tomlinson, J W, Keble  
 Tompkins, T A, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Tooke, A J, Somerville  
 Topiwala, A G, Exeter  
 Toppaladoddi, S, All Souls  
 Topp-Jorgensen, S, St Cross  
 Torr, P H S, St Catherine's  
 Torres Mendes de Oliveira, M, Environmental Change Institute  
 Tosca, N J, St Peter's  
 Toth, I, Wolfson  
 Townley, H E, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Townley, S C, Oriel  
 Townsend, A R M, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine  
 Townsend, L A, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Townsend, N P, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Townsend, Z, Faculty of History  
 Tozzi, R, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Tracey, I M C, Pembroke  
 Traill, J P, St Catherine's  
 Traill, Z C, Keble  
 Trainor, Sir Rick, Exeter  
 Tranter, J, St Cross  
 Travis, S P L, Linacre  
 Treadwell, W L, St Cross  
 Trefethen, A E, St Cross  
 Trefethen, L N, Balliol  
 Trevor, J P, Saïd Business School  
 Trifogli, C, All Souls  
 Trigoni, A, Kellogg  
 Trimble, G C, Trinity  
 Trinder, A M, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Trivella, M-H, Green College  
 Trott, N Z, Balliol  
 Trowbridge, S A, Sackler Library  
 Truesdale, A M, NDORMS  
 Truslow, J B, Magdalen  
 Tsai, H H, Linacre  
 Tsang, S C E, University College  
 Tseng, J C L, St Edmund Hall  
 Tsitiridou Evangelou, M, Kellogg  
 Tsomocos, D, St Edmund Hall  
 Tsui, P W, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
 Tuck, S G N, Pembroke  
 Tucker, K L, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Tucker, M E, Wolfson  
 Tucker, S J, Green Templeton  
 Tudge, J S, Keble  
 Tudor, M, St Hilda's  
 Tufano, P, Balliol  
 Tuffnell, S, St Peter's  
 Tunbridge, E M, University College  
 Tunbridge, L, St Catherine's  
 Tunstall, K E, Worcester  
 Turberfield, A J, Magdalen  
 Turnbull, L A, Queen's  
 Turner, C L, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Turner, K, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health  
 Turner, M E, Jesus  
 Turner, M M, Student Administration  
 Turner, M R, Green Templeton  
 Turner, P, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Turner, R J, Trinity  
 Turney, B W, Christ Church  
 Twigg, S R F, Wolfson  
 Tyack, G C, Kellogg  
 Tyerman, C J, Hertford  
 Tyler, D J, Somerville  
 Tytler, I K, Bodleian Japanese Library at the Nissan Institute  
 Tzanakopoulos, A, St Anne's

- Uberoi, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Üçerler, M A J, Campion Hall  
 Uden, J S, Pitt Rivers Museum  
 Ugwu, K, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services  
 Ulbrich, A, Ashmolean Museum  
 Ulijaszek, S J, St Cross  
 Upton, A L, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Vainker, S J, St Hugh's  
 Vakonakis, I, Lincoln  
 Valencak, A, Ashmolean Museum  
 Valente Pinto, A M, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Valentine, J E, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Valentine, K, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine (Strategic)  
 Valladares, S, St Hugh's  
 Vallance, C, Hertford  
 Vallis, K A, Gray Institute for Radiation Oncology and Biology  
 Van Broekhoven, L, Linacre  
 Van Camp, A, St Cross  
 Van Den Bremer, T S, Worcester  
 Van den Bruel, A M G, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Van Den Huevel, F, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Van der Hoorn, R A L, Somerville  
 van der Merwe, P A, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology  
 Van Der Ploeg, F, New College  
 van der Poll, C M, St Benet's Hall  
 Van der Schaar, M, Christ Church  
 Van Diemen, P M, Jenner Institute  
 Van Doorn, H R, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Van Ede, F L, Worcester  
 van Es, B B, St Catherine's  
 Van Hear, N J, St Cross  
 van Hecke, O L H, St Hugh's  
 Van Kleek, M, Dept of Computer Science  
 van Lint, T M, Pembroke  
 Van Loggerenberg, F, Green Templeton  
 Van Zeben, J A W, Worcester  
 Van Zijl, P L, Dept of Physics  
 Van Zwieten, K, Harris Manchester  
 Varelli, G, Magdalen  
 Varese, F, Nuffield  
 Vargas-Silva, C, COMPAS  
 Vasudevan, A, Christ Church  
 Vatish, M, Keble  
 Vaughan-Jones, R D, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Vaughan-Lee, M R, Christ Church  
 Vaux, D J T, Lincoln  
 Vaver, D, St Peter's  
 Vazquez-Medina, O, Wadham  
 Vedaldi, A, New College  
 Vedral, V, Wolfson  
 Vekrellis, K, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Medicine  
 Velardo, C, Dept of Engineering Science  
 Vella, D J R, Lincoln  
 Vella, J, Harris Manchester  
 Venables, A J, New College  
 Venning, V A, St Anne's  
 Ventresca, M J, Wolfson  
 Verbakel, J Y J, Primary Care Health Sciences  
 Verma, A, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
 Vermaak, S J, Jenner Institute  
 Vevaina, Y S, Wolfson  
 Viala, A B J, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Vicary, J O, Wolfson  
 Vickers, Sir John, All Souls  
 Viehhauser, G H A, St John's  
 Vilain, R L, Christ Church  
 Viles, H A, Worcester  
 Villiers, E S, Proctors' Office  
 Vincent, C A, Jesus  
 Vincent, K A, Jesus  
 Vine, S A, St Anne's  
 Vines, D A, Balliol  
 Vinko, S M, Trinity  
 Vinnicombe, C L, Faculty of Law  
 Violato, M, Nuffield Dept of Population Health  
 Violet, A L, Worcester  
 Vockova, Z, IT Services  
 Vogels, T P, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Voiculescu, I D, Dept of Computer Science  
 Vojnovic, B, CRUK and MRC Oxford Institute for Radiation Oncology  
 Volting, A M, Oriel  
 von Delft, F, Structural Genomics Consortium  
 Von Goldbeck, A G, Christ Church  
 Voss, O P, Research Services  
 Voyce, C J, Mathematical Institute  
 Voysey, M, St Cross  
 Vreede, H K, Medical Sciences Teaching Centre  
 Vulkan, N, Worcester  
 Vyas, P, St Anne's  
 Vyazovskiy, V, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
 Wace, P M, St Anne's  
 Waddell, S, Pembroke  
 Waddington, L T, IT Services  
 Wade, D T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Wade, J, Dept of Earth Sciences  
 Wade-Martins, R, Christ Church  
 Wadham, A J, St Edmund Hall  
 Wagner, C, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Wagner, D, IT Services  
 Wagstaffe, S J, MPLS Divisional Office  
 Wainwright, A M, NDORMS  
 Wainwright, R J D, Oriel  
 Wait, H A, St Hilda's  
 Waite, E J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Waite, F A, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Waite, G C, Research Services  
 Wakeham, C R, St Hugh's  
 Wakelin, D L, St Hilda's  
 Walczak, R, Somerville  
 Waldegrave of North Hill, the Rt Hon Lord, All Souls  
 Walden, A P, Green Templeton  
 Waldmann, H, Lincoln  
 Walford, G, Green Templeton  
 Walker, A S, Kellogg  
 Walker, B H, New College  
 Walker, G H, Kellogg  
 Walker, J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Walker, J, Dept of Psychiatry  
 Walker, K M M, St Catherine's  
 Walker, L J, Balliol  
 Walker, R C S, Magdalen  
 Walker, R L, Green Templeton  
 Walker, R T, St Edmund Hall  
 Walker, T M, Oriel  
 Walker, V J, Personnel Services  
 Wall, S A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Wallace, M J, Trinity  
 Wallace, M P, Oriel  
 Wallace, V A, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Wallendszus, K R, St Peter's  
 Waller, R, Harris Manchester  
 Wallin, E F, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Wallom, D C H, e-Research Centre  
 Walmsley, I A, St Hugh's  
 Walsh, E, Brasenose  
 Walters, A J, Lincoln  
 Walters, R G, CTSU  
 Walton, M E, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Walton, M J, St Antony's  
 Walton, S E, Estates Services  
 Walworth, J C, Merton  
 Wang, H, St Cross  
 Wang, K Y, Green Templeton  
 Wang, L, IT Services  
 Wang, Q, Lincoln  
 Ward, C P A, Nuffield Dept of Surgical Sciences  
 Ward, G J, Christ Church  
 Ward, K M, Medical Sciences Division  
 Ward, The Revd Canon R, St Stephen's House  
 Ward-Perkins, B R, Trinity  
 Wardhaugh, B S, All Souls  
 Warimwe, G M, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Wark, J S, Trinity  
 Warman, C J, Jesus  
 Warnaby, C E, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Warner, J H, Dept of Materials  
 Warner, M S, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Warner, O J, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
 Warnock-Parkes, E L, Dept of Experimental Psychology  
 Warren, M C, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Warren, P J S, Wolfson  
 Warren-Lee, N A, Dept of Education  
 Wartolowska, K, Christ Church  
 Washington, R, Keble  
 Wasihun, B, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
 Wastie, R L, Subdepartment of Particle Physics  
 Watanabe-O'Kelly, H, Exeter  
 Waters, D J, St Cross  
 Waters, H E, Estates Services  
 Waters, P J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Waters, S L, St Anne's  
 Wathen, A J, New College  
 Watkins, H C, Merton  
 Watkins, K E, St Anne's  
 Watson, C E, Christ Church  
 Watson, I M C, Christ Church  
 Watson, M M, Wadham  
 Watson, O J, Wolfson  
 Watson, P D F, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Watson, S D, IT Services  
 Watt, A A R, St Cross



Watt, F E, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology	White, Sir Nicholas, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Williams, C W C, St Edmund Hall
Watt, S M, RDM Dept of Clinical Laboratory Sciences	White, R C, Pembroke	Williams, J H, St Hilda's
Watts, A, St Hugh's	White, S G, Jesus	Williams, J M G, Linacre
Watts, A B, Wolfson	Whitefield, S D, Pembroke	Williams, J R, Wycliffe Hall
Watts, J L, Corpus Christi	Whitehead, L A, Nuffield	Williams, M A, Collections and Resource Description
Watts, P G, Harris Manchester	Whitehouse, A M, Centre for Tropical Medicine	Williams, M A, Merton
Wauthier, F L-F, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics	Whitehouse, F L, Worcester	Williams, M B, Legal Services Office
Wayman, F R, Education Policy Support	Whitehouse, H, Magdalen	Williams, M J, Green Templeton
Weatherill, S R, Somerville	Whitehouse, H V D, Somerville	Williams, M S, New College
Webb, A J S, New College	Whiteley, J J L, St Cross	Williams, M T, Magdalen
Webb, H, Dept of Computer Science	Whiteley, J P, Linacre	Williams, R A, Pembroke
Webb, M N, Bodleian Special Collections	Whiteley, R, St Catherine's	Williams, R O, Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology
Webber, C P, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics	Whiteson, S A, St Catherine's	Williams, S, Wadham
Weber, A J G, Pembroke	Whittaker, D, Dept of Biomedical Services	Williams, S A, St Catherine's
Webster, A L, Blavatnik School of Government	Whittaker, D H, St Antony's	Williams, S G, Worcester
Webster, J G M, Green Templeton	Whittaker, R J, St Edmund Hall	Williamson, E H, Exeter
Webster, P N, Queen's	Whittaker, S J, St John's	Williamson, E M, NDORMS
Wedge, D C, Pembroke	Whittingham, M, Regent's Park	Williamson, H G M, Christ Church
Wee, B L, Harris Manchester	Whittington, R C, New College	Williamson, T, New College
Weidberg, A R, St John's	Whitwell, D J, NDORMS	Willis, K J, Merton
Weiner, E S C, Kellogg	Whitworth, L T, Medical Sciences Divisional Office	Willis, M C, Lincoln
Weisheimer, A, Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics	Whitworth, M H, Merton	Willis, M J, St Antony's
Weiss, D J, Big Data Institute	Whitworth, S A, RDM Dept of Cardiovascular Medicine	Willmore, B D B, St Peter's
Welch, I, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Whyte, W H, St John's	Wilmot-Smith, F J, All Souls
Welch, J R, New College	Wickham, C J, All Souls	Wilshaw, P R, St Anne's
Welch, J R, University College	Wickings, C, Primary Care Health Sciences	Wilson, A I, All Souls
Weller, A S, Magdalen	Wiertz, D C W M, Nuffield	Wilson, C, St Hugh's
Wellner James, B, Jesus	Wigby, S L, Dept of Zoology	Wilson, C F, Linacre
Wells, D, Nuffield Dept of Women's and Reproductive Health	Wiggs, G F S, Brasenose	Wilson, D J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Wells, G J, Research Services	Wijesurendra, R S, Trinity	Wilson, D J, St John's
Wells, K M C, Magdalen	Wild, I J, IT Services	Wilson, F C, St John's
Welsh, J M, Somerville	Wild, J C, Dept of Experimental Psychology	Wilson, J S, Mathematical Institute
Wenczek, K S, IT Services	Wild, L S, St Hilda's	Wilson, M, Brasenose
West, P G, Dept of Biomedical Services	Wiles, Sir Andrew, Merton	Wilson, M G, Oriel
West, P G, Somerville	Wiles, J, Research Services	Wilson, N J B, IT Services
West, S A, Dept of Zoology	Wilk, J, St Edmund Hall	Wilson, P H, All Souls
West-Harling, V N, Wolfson	Wilkie, A O M, Merton	Wilson, S A, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics
Westbrook, J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Wilkins, C A, St Hugh's	Wilson, T, Hertford
Westbrook, R K, St Hugh's	Wilkins, M S, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology	Wilson, T H, Balliol
Westerhoff, J C, Lady Margaret Hall	Wilkins, R J, St Edmund Hall	Wincott, E J, CTSU
Westhaver, G D, St Cross	Wilkinson, A J, St Cross	Winearls, C G, Jesus
Weston, J, Facilities Management (UAS)	Wilkinson, A R, All Souls	Winkel, M, Brasenose
Westwood, G A C M, Balliol	Wilkinson, D, Jesus	Winkler, A F, Faculty of Oriental Studies
Westwood, M A, Dept of Psychiatry	Wilkinson, D A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Winkler, E A, St Edmund Hall
Westwood, T G, Dept of Zoology	Wilkinson, D A C, Nuffield Dept of Clinical Neurosciences	Winner, S J, Clinical Geratology Unit
Whalley, J P, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics	Wilkinson, G R, Christ Church	Winstanley, E M-L, Exeter
Whatmore, S J, Keble	Wilkinson, P B, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	Wint, G R W, Magdalen
Wheale, S J, Bodleian Libraries	Wilkinson, S M, Exeter	Winter, D, Estates Services
Wheare, F H, Ashmolean Museum	Willcox, H C P, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services	Winter, H S, Green Templeton
Wheater, J F, University College	Willden, R H J, St Edmund Hall	Winter, S, Dept of Otolaryngology
Wheeler, T J, Dept of Zoology	Willett, K M, Wolfson	Winterberg, M, Centre for Tropical Medicine
Whidden, S A, Queen's	Willi, A J, Worcester	Winters, N O, Kellogg
Whistler, C T, St John's	Williams, A A, St Peter's	Wintersgill, S, Public Affairs Directorate
Whitbourn, J P E, St Stephen's House	Williams, B A, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office	Wintour, J, CTSU
Whitby, J M, St Anne's	Williams, B A O, Jesus	Wiseman, P J, New College
Whitby, M C, Dept of Biochemistry	Williams, C E, St Peter's	Wittenberg, R D, Lincoln
White, A D, Green Templeton	Williams, C J, Subdepartment of Astrophysics	Wojcik, D, St Peter's
White, C E, St Anne's	Williams, C K, Trinity	Wolfe, S J P, St Catherine's
White, D A, Christ Church	Williams, C R, Social Sciences Divisional Office	Wolfer, R, Dept of Experimental Psychology
		Wolff, J, Wolfson
		Wollenberg, S L F, Lady Margaret Hall
		Wolstenholme, J L, Nuffield Dept of Population Health



Woltering, S A, Bodleian Digital Library  
Systems and Services  
Womersley, D J, St Catherine's  
Wong, L L, St Hugh's  
Wood, B J, Dept of Earth Sciences  
Wood, F D, Kellogg  
Wood, M J A, Somerville  
Wood, N J, Regent's Park  
Wood, S M, Magdalen  
Wood, W D, Oriel  
Woodcock, C L, Public Affairs Directorate  
Woodhouse, J H, Worcester  
Woodhouse, N M J, Wadham  
Wooding, L E C, Lincoln  
Woodruff, C, Wolfson  
Woods, N T, University College  
Woodward, M, Oxford Martin School  
Woodward, S N, Jesus  
Wooldridge, M J, Hertford  
Woolgar, S W, Green Templeton  
Woolhouse, C M, Undergraduate Admissions  
and Outreach Office  
Woollard, A C S, Hertford  
Woollings, T J, Pembroke  
Woolrich, M W, Lincoln  
Woore, R, Exeter  
Worden, A B, Pembroke  
Wordsworth, B P, Green Templeton  
Wordsworth, P D, Brasenose  
Wormald, M R, Corpus Christi  
Worrell, J B, Green Templeton  
Worth, J J, Keble  
Worth, V J, Trinity  
Worthington, M H, Wolfson  
Woudhuysen, G P L, All Souls  
Woudhuysen, H R, Lincoln  
Wrathall, M A, Corpus Christi  
Wright, A I, St John's  
Wright, C R, Keble  
Wright, F E, Balliol  
Wright, I D, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human  
Genetics  
Wright, I N, Dept of Earth Sciences  
Wright, J G, NDORMS  
Wrightson, R C, Wolfson  
Wyatt, D A, St Edmund Hall

Wyatt, T D, Kellogg  
Wymant, C M, Big Data Institute - NDPH  
Wynn Owen, A P, All Souls  
Wynne, M J, Bodleian Enterprise  
Xiang, B, St Hugh's  
Xiao, T, Subdepartment of Inorganic  
Chemistry  
Xue, K, Brasenose  
Yadgar, Y, St Anne's  
Yang, A, Green Templeton  
Yang, H, Wolfson  
Yang, L, Big Data Institute - NDPH  
Yang, S Q, Kellogg  
Yang, X, CTSU  
Yasseri, T, Wolfson  
Yassin, G, Subdepartment of Astrophysics  
Yates, J R, St Edmund Hall  
Yavari, A, Merton  
Ye, H, Linacre  
Yee, J, Christ Church  
Yeomans, J M, St Hilda's  
Yeung, N P, University College  
Yiin, G S C, Dept of Clinical Neurosciences  
Yildiz, H, Merton  
You, Z, Magdalen  
Youde, M L, St Anne's  
Young, A, University College  
Young, A C, CTSU  
Young, B W, Christ Church  
Young, H J, Pembroke  
Young, H O, Student Welfare and Support  
Services  
Young, H P, Nuffield  
Young, J D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
Young, K A D, St John's  
Young, M D B, Dept of Physiology, Anatomy  
and Genetics  
Young, N P, Dept of Materials  
Young, P M, New College  
Young, S A, e-Research Centre  
Younger, R E A, Saïd Business School  
Yowell, P W, Oriel  
Yu, L-M, Wolfson  
Yueh, L Y C, St Edmund Hall  
Yürekli-Görkay, E Z, Wolfson  
Zaccheo, M E, Personnel Services

Zacchetti, S, Balliol  
Zaccolo, M, Balliol  
Zachhuber, J, Trinity  
Zahavi, G, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Zahl, B M-Y P, Dept of Materials  
Zakarian, D, Pembroke  
Zamboni, G, Green Templeton  
Zancani, D, Balliol  
Zanderighi, G, Wadham  
Zanetti, F, Wadham  
Zanna, L E, St Cross  
Zarb-Adami, K, Subdepartment of  
Astrophysics  
Zariphopoulou, T, Christ Church  
Zavatsky, A B, St Edmund Hall  
Zedner, L H, All Souls  
Zeitlyn, D, Wolfson  
Zerdin, J R, Corpus Christi  
Zetter, R W, Green Templeton  
Zhang, G, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human  
Genetics  
Zhang, Q, OCDEM  
Zhao, Y, Mathematical Institute  
Zhao, Y, Structural Biology  
Ziebland, S B, Green Templeton  
Zielonka, J A, St Antony's  
Zifarelli, G, Brasenose  
Zilber, B, Merton  
Zimba, M, Equality and Diversity Unit  
Zimmer, O, University College  
Zisserman, A P, Dept of Engineering Science  
Zitzmann, N, Merton  
Zivanovic, S, Dept of Paediatrics  
Zivny, S, Keble  
Zokaei, N, Somerville  
Zondervan, K T, Nuffield Dept of Women's and  
Reproductive Health  
Zorin, A L, New College  
Zubek, R G, Hertford  
Zurovac, D, Centre for Tropical Medicine

Total membership of Congregation: 5,076

University Offices  
15 February 2018

E G McKendrick  
Registrar

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 308

Council of the University:  
Changes to Regulations:  
(a) Permanent Private Hall  
Supervisory Committee  
(b) Administration of the University's  
Intellectual Property Policy

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 309

Congregation 31 October:  
Reply to supplementary questions

Congregation 1 March:  
Uncontested elections

Congregation 6 March:  
(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Fleming  
Boathouse  
(2) Voting on Changes to Congregation  
Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious  
Services and Sermons  
(3) Voting on Suspension to  
Congregation Regulations 3 of  
2002: Religious Services and  
Sermons

Congregation 8 March:  
Elections

## Notices 313

General Notices:  
Guidelines for academic leave

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

## Lectures 314

## Examinations and Boards 314

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 315

Memorial Events:  
Christ Church

Obituaries:  
Worcester

## Elections 315

Elections 1 March:  
Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Elections 8 March:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 316

## Notifications of Vacancies 318

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5194: Revised Register of  
Congregation **279–306**

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes to Regulations

Council has made the following change to regulations, to come into effect on **2 March**.

#### (a) Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following change in the regulations updates the details of the student membership of PPHSC, without altering the number of student members.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, Part 35, concerning the Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee, amend regulations 35.1 (10) (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'35.1. The Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee shall be a Subcommittee of the Education Committee and shall consist of:

- (1) a chair, appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) with the approval of the Education Committee;
- (2)-(4) the Proctors and the Assessor *ex officio*;
- (5), (6) two persons, one appointed by the Humanities Division and one appointed by the Social Sciences Division, from the main subject areas provided in the Halls, at graduate level;
- (7), (8) two persons, one appointed by the Humanities Division and one appointed by the Social Sciences Division, from the main subject areas provided in the Halls, at undergraduate level;
- (9) one person appointed by the Conference of Colleges who shall not be a member of a Permanent Private Hall;
- (10) the Vice-President (Access and Academic Affairs) or the Vice-President (Graduates) one of the sabbatical trustees of the Oxford University Student Union as may be agreed between them.

## (b) Administration of the University's Intellectual Property Policy

### *Explanatory Note*

A change to the regulations for the Administration of the University's Intellectual Property Policy is proposed in order to reflect the additional cost (0.5%) imposed on the University payroll by the introduction of the Apprenticeship Levy. The additional 0.5% will be added to the percentage of income transferable to the General Revenue account, taking this to 14.3%. This will have the effect of reducing the overall percentage of income available for distribution to researchers by 0.5% to 85.7%.

### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 7 of 2002, concerning the Administration of the University's Intellectual Property Policy, amend existing regulation 7.(4) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'7.(4) Other net revenue received by the University shall be distributed as follows, unless otherwise specified in arrangements for commissioned works:

<i>Total net revenue</i>	<i>Researcher(s)</i>	<i>General Revenue Account</i>	<i>Department(s)</i>
Up to £50K	86.285.7%*	13.814.3%*	0%
Band from £50K and up to £500K	45%	30%	25%
Over £500K	22.5%	40%	37.5%

The percentage asterisked above in the General Revenue Account column is intended to put the University in funds to pay all Employer's salary costs, such as National Insurance, Apprenticeship Levy, and any other payroll-related taxes imposed by HMRC the employer's National Insurance Contribution(s), but otherwise to leave the General Revenue Account out of the allocation of the band in question. Both asterisked percentages shall be adjusted to match this intention, as and when the rates of National Insurance Contribution said costs vary.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Bongianino, U**, Lady Margaret Hall  
**Bonsall, D G**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Gittings, A M**, IT Services  
**Kemp, J C**, Social Sciences Divisional Office  
**Latif, M A**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
**Mann, L**, Queen's  
**Mentzer, A J**, Keble  
**Theaker, H**, St Anne's  
**Walters, A J**, Lincoln  
**Williams, C J**, Subdepartment of Astrophysics

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

31 October

### Reply to supplementary questions

At the meeting of Congregation on 31 October (see *Gazette* No 5185, 9 November 2017: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2017-2018/9november2017-no5185/councilandmaincommittees/#262367](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2017-2018/9november2017-no5185/councilandmaincommittees/#262367)), the question and reply were taken as read and seven supplementary questions were asked by Professor Ball, Queen's, and Professor Ewart, Worcester. The supplementary questions and the replies, which have been approved by Council, are set out below.

#### *Supplementary question 1*

Given that it is stated on the updated Personnel website that 'final arrangements are subject to approval by Council on the recommendations of the Personnel Committee later in MT 2017',<sup>1</sup> will Council clarify exactly what is referred to in its reply implying that these have already been approved by Congregation: *the new procedures that incorporate the changes approved by Congregation in May 2017 will be monitored by the Personnel Committee and the next review will take place in 2021.*

#### *Reply*

Congregation agreed changes to the age and coverage of the EJRA in May 2017, to take effect from 1 October 2017. The revised policy and procedure that take account of these changes and of the other recommendations of the EJRA Review Group were considered by Personnel Committee on 19 October and recommended to Council. Council considered them on 27 November and approved them for immediate publication: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+ejraproc](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+ejraproc). They will be monitored by Personnel Committee and reviewed in 2021.

#### *Supplementary question 2*

Council says that 'the judgment of Sir Mark Waller concerned procedures that are no longer in use; several matters about which he expressed concern were

addressed in the procedures that have been in place since 1 October 2015'. But he also expressed concerns about those amended procedures and, according to the letters sent to all those affected, these procedures are to be employed in the consideration of applications made by those due to retire in 2019. Will the Council explain why it considers it fair to continue for so long with procedures it admits are only partially amended?

#### *Reply*

The procedures in place from 1 October 2015 remained in operation for applications submitted on or before 30 September 2017 following the vote of Congregation to adopt the changes recommended by the Review Group. This includes applications from those with a 30 September 2019 retirement date. This is because (a) the revisions approved by Congregation have a date of effect of 1 October 2017, (b) time was needed to prepare a revised policy and procedure and for the drafts to be considered by Personnel Committee and Council, which do not meet in the summer vacation, and (c) applications for the 30 September 2017 deadline were already in train.

Applications for extended employment submitted from 1 October 2017 will be subject to the revised policy and procedure discussed in question 1 above.

#### *Supplementary question 3*

Given that the Appeal Court was expressly constituted under the North statutes to be compliant with the requirement of the Human Rights Act 1998 that it be an independent tribunal,<sup>2</sup> will the Council explain how the University Appeal Panel meets that requirement as a substitute avenue of recourse for appellants under the EJRA?

#### *Reply*

The reference within the *Gazette* Supplement that is footnoted in the question indicates that in 2001 it was thought to be important to set up a Court of Summary Jurisdiction to ensure compliance with the Human Rights Act. Over 16 years

have elapsed since that decision was taken and nearly 20 years have elapsed since the enactment of the Human Rights Act 1998. During that time the understanding of the requirements placed upon employers by the Human Rights Act 1998 has become clearer as a result of numerous judgments by the civil courts and the European Court of Human Rights.

The provisions of the Human Rights Act 1998 and Article 6 of the European Convention on Human Rights do not require employers to have an external appeal body to hear appeals brought by employees. In most situations the Article 6 requirements will not apply in internal appeal hearings.

In any event, it is noted that the membership of the University Appeal Panel is drawn by lot from a pool of people who were elected from the whole of Congregation. Regulation 7 of Council Regulations 3 of 2017 specifies that a person is ineligible to serve if they have a prior involvement in the case or conflict of interest. Therefore, the members of the University Appeal Panel are both independent and impartial.

Council is not aware of any other University in the UK, including Cambridge, that has an appeal body that is chaired by external lawyers, and Council understands that employee appeals in the Higher Education context are generally heard by individuals or panels that are internal to the relevant organisation. The vast majority of employers in the UK have appeal mechanisms whereby appeals will be determined by a single senior manager appointed by management. Council understands that this widespread practice has never been considered to be a breach of an employee's human rights.

#### *Supplementary question 4*

Given that Council has only given examples of 'changes made' in response to the concerns expressed by Dame Janet Smith and has not related them specifically to passages in her now published judgment, will it provide a full list with paragraph references to the judgment?

<sup>1</sup>[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+ejra](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/acrelretire8+ejra)

<sup>2</sup>[www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2000-1/supps/1\\_4593.pdf](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2000-1/supps/1_4593.pdf)

### Reply

The original response is copied below, with paragraph references to Dame Janet's judgment inserted.

a. In response to Dame Janet Smith's concern that the views of departments and divisions had too much influence over the outcome of individuals' applications for employment beyond the EJRA (paras 86–88 of the judgment), changes were made to the application forms and processes, such that:

- i. individuals now submit their own applications, rather than departments managing the application process;
- ii. departments are only asked to provide factual comment on aspects of the application and not to 'support' it or otherwise;
- iii. departments are asked to confirm that informal discussions have taken place and that options other than extended employment have been discussed (responding to paras 32 and 75 of the judgment);
- iv. there is no contested case hearing when there is divergence between the views of individuals and departments;

b. the 'Considerations' (the type of matters to be taken into account when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment) were restructured and clarified eg:

- i. concerns that the link between the Aims and the Considerations were unclear (para 84 of the judgment) were addressed by the inclusion of an introductory section to the Considerations (para 36 in the EJRA policy). This makes clear that applicants holding substantive academic posts are expected in most cases to vacate those posts and to self-fund their new specially created, fixed-term post, in order that their substantive post can be refilled in support of the Aims, particularly those relating to intergenerational fairness, diversity and refreshment;

ii. references to academic distinction were removed to avoid giving the impression that decisions included an element of selection on the basis of performance assessment (responding to paras 74, 88 and 100 of the judgment);

c. the need to avoid performance management was removed as an Aim of the EJRA Policy (paras 55 and 67 of the judgment); and

d. 'prospective applications' ie those made by departments on behalf of newly appointed staff were removed (para 45 of the judgment).

A full description of the changes made can be found in the *Gazette* dated 4 June 2015: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2014-2015/4june2015-no5099/notices/#208402](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2014-2015/4june2015-no5099/notices/#208402). The changes reflect not only Dame Janet Smith's judgment but also confidential and privileged legal advice and the experience of those who had operated the procedures.

Those who wish to compare the procedures in place before 2015 with those effective from 30 September 2015 will find them here:

procedures prior to 30 September 2015:  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/cops/pre2015](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/cops/pre2015)

procedures from 30 September 2015:  
[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/revisedejra/revaim](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/revisedejra/revaim)

### Supplementary question 5

Council states correctly that 'the Statutes provide for Congregation, rather than an external judge, to have the power to repeal, amend or add to the Statutes and Regulations'. However, given that the Council has accepted the decisions of two external judges as constituting preliminary determination of the lawfulness of the University's EJRA procedures and then made changes accordingly, and given that Dame Janet Smith held 'that the University cannot rely on the EJRA to show that the dismissal is automatically fair' (para 72), will the Council explain what internal avenue of recourse will now be available to an appellant who wishes to challenge the

fundamental lawfulness of the procedure, given that both Dame Janet Smith and Sir Mark Waller held that the Appeal Court had jurisdiction to consider that question?

### Reply

Council has not accepted the decisions of the Appeal Court relating to the EJRA as determinative of its lawfulness. It has considered each of the decisions in the context of its confidential and privileged legal advice and taken steps to refine the Aims of the policy and the extensions procedure as it deemed necessary in each case.

There are various mechanisms through which members of Congregation can raise matters concerning the policy and administration of the University. The resolutions put forward by members of Congregation in relation to the EJRA in Trinity term 2017 are examples of individuals doing just that. Questions of lawfulness or otherwise are appropriately to be determined by the civil courts and tribunals, as they would be in relation to actions taken by any other organisation. Those who believe that the EJRA extensions procedure has been misapplied to them may appeal to the University Appeal Panel, as individually notified.

### Supplementary question 6

In its Reply the Council speaks of 'Considerations' defining them as 'the type of matters to be taken into account when deciding whether to approve an application for extended employment'. Will Council explain how the 'procedures' so far published at any stage in the EJRA comply with the requirements for the application of agreed criteria by systematic and recorded 'evaluation' by panel members, as set out in Universities Funding Council ex p. The Institute of Dental Surgery [1993] EWHC Admin 5 (30 July 1993), at: *that the respondent...recognising, as the respondent does, the need for uniformity and consistency of approach, did not work by agreeing the criteria by which it would judge...so that each panel member might before and after discussion make an evaluation within an agreed range on each criterion*. The form to be completed on behalf of the division



requires an evaluation of the strategic importance of the work. Will Council explain how this evaluation can be made without reference to the 'academic distinction' of the applicant's work?

#### Reply

The Considerations, which are given at Section VI of the Procedure, operate as the agreed criteria used by the EJRA Committee when it evaluates applications. Each of the Considerations is carefully considered in so far as it is relevant to the individual case, within a gathered field, by an experienced standing committee, the majority of whom are senior academics. This provides for consistency of treatment. The committee's decision is recorded in each case in the minutes of the meeting and reasons are given in the outcome letter to the individual applicant.

Strategic importance is distinct from academic distinction; the former relates to the divisional research priorities and relevant strategic plans. Individuals may be doing work of considerable academic distinction, which nonetheless is not of strategic importance to the division. It is expected that the division will in each case assess the strategic importance of the work proposed to be carried out during the extension requested in the context of the divisional research priorities and relevant strategic plans. This process is not an assessment of academic distinction.

#### Supplementary question 7

Given that the Council has not replied to the request that a full Report be presented to Congregation but has merely 'commented' that 'Congregation has considered the EJRA repeatedly over the last 18 months and has decided on each occasion that it wishes to retain it', will Council explain how Congregation was able to do this relying on the necessary information it needed to give informed approval, when it had not then had an opportunity to read the Appeal Court judgment of Dame Janet Smith?

#### Reply

Congregation had a wealth of information available to it in considering the EJRA. In particular, in the most recent votes in

May 2017 (when Congregation voted to make changes to Statute XIV and Council Regulations 3 of 2004 in order to enact without amendment the recommendations of the EJRA Review Group that the age of the EJRA be increased by one year to 30 September preceding the 69th birthday and that the coverage of the EJRA be limited to those in grade 8 and above, and to reject a motion for abolition of the EJRA), it had the extensive report of the EJRA Review Group and its annexes.

#### Congregation

1 March

#### Uncontested elections

Social Sciences Divisional Board  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

#### Congregation

6 March

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 26 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution at (1), or the changes to Congregation regulations at (2) and (3) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution and changes to regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

#### (1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse

##### Explanatory Note

The Fleming Boathouse located in Wallingford has historically been owned by Oxford University Boat Club Trust. In 2016 a benefactor made a proposal to the University to establish an endowment of £8m for the purposes of promotion and participation in rowing, and to create a structure bringing the four University rowing clubs together under an Oxford University Rowing Association (OURA). As part of the wider agreement to secure the endowment, it was agreed that the freehold

for the Fleming Boathouse site would be transferred from the current owners, Oxford University Boat Club Trust, to the University, on the understanding that the OURA would have exclusive use of the premises under a long lease (50 years).

##### Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,765 sqm net usable area in the Fleming Boathouse (building 899) be allocated to the University Sports department, for an initial period of 50 years from completion of the lease.

#### (2) Voting on Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

##### Explanatory Note

The following changes to Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, amend the regulations relating to Religious Services and Sermons: (i) to reschedule the Commemoration Day Sermon from Michaelmas to Trinity term; (ii) to extend the rota through which the University's benefactors are commemorated within the Commemoration Day Sermon; and (iii) to correct a cross-referencing error.

##### Text of Regulations

**1** In Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the conduct of ceremonies in Congregation and certain other ceremonies, in Part 6 delete existing regulation 6.12 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

#### 'Sermons to be preached in Full Term in St Mary's Church

6.12 Sermons shall be preached before the University in St Mary's Church on certain days, namely:

(1) on two Sundays during Michaelmas Full Term; to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;

~~(a) one to be on the second Sunday; the Commemoration Day sermon; and~~

~~(b) one to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;~~

(2) on two Sundays during Hilary Full Term, excepting the first day of Hilary Full Term, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;

(3) on the first day of Hilary Full Term, the Latin Sermon (to be preached in accordance with Regulations 6.13 and 6.14 below); and

~~(4) on no more than two Sundays during Trinity Full Term, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers.~~

(a) one to be on the third Sunday of term, or such date as the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers shall determine, the Commemoration Day Sermon; and

(b) one, if any, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers.'

**2** Ibid, amend regulation 6.17 as follows (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

**'Sermons to be preached elsewhere than in St Mary's Church**

6.17 Sermons shall be preached before the University in certain colleges, on certain days, namely:

- (1) in the Cathedral Church of Christ on the first Sunday in Advent and on Whitsunday;
- (2) in Magdalen College, on the Sunday in Full Term nearest St Mark's Day, and on the ninth Sunday of Trinity Term;
- (3) in Oriel College, on the eighth Sunday of Hilary Full Term;
- (4) in Hertford College, the Macbride Sermon (preached in accordance with Part 34 40 of the Schedule to the Statutes) on the second Sunday in Hilary Term;
- (5) in the Cathedral Church of Christ, when a Court Sermon is required;
- (6) in Queen's College, on Trinity Sunday;

(7) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Ramsden Sermon (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.16 above), on the fourth Sunday of Michaelmas Full Term;

(8) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Sin of Pride (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above), on the last Sunday before Advent;

(9) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Grace of Humility (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above), on Quinquagesima Sunday.'

**3** Ibid, amend regulation 6.19 as follows (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

**'Commemoration of Benefactors**

6.19 The preacher, in a prayer before the University sermon specified in Regulation 6.12(1)(a)(4)(a) above, shall make a grateful commemoration of the benefactors of the University, recalling by name those whom Council has decreed shall be commemorated in this way. The list of names shall be divided into ~~six~~ three sections, one of which shall be read out in turn at each successive commemoration. The list shall be held by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers and shall be presented to the committee at its meeting in each Michaelmas Term.'

**(3) Voting on Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons**

*Explanatory Note*

The following part suspensions of paragraphs within Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, suspend the regulations to remove the requirement that the Sermon on the Grace of Humility

be preached on Quinquagesima Sunday.<sup>1</sup> The Sermon on the Grace of Humility will be preached on the previous Sunday within Hilary Term 2019 to avoid a clash with another University Sermon. Such suspensions are to be effective only in relation to Hilary term 2019. The changes proposed in resolution (3) above do not affect the regulations proposed to be suspended. For the avoidance of doubt, the text below shows the current form of the regulations and does not incorporate the changes proposed in resolution (3) above.

*Text of Regulations*

**1** In Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the Conduct of Ceremonies in Congregation and certain other Ceremonies, suspend part of regulation 6.15 in respect of the Sermon of the Grace of Humility in relation to Hilary Term 2019 only, in the manner indicated below (suspended text struck through):

**'Sermons on the Grace of Humility and the Sin of Pride**

6.15 The Sermons on the Grace of Humility and on the Sin of Pride, for which a benefaction was given to the University in 1684 by the Revd William Master, Vicar of Preston, near Cirencester, shall be preached ~~on Quinquagesima Sunday and the last Sunday before Advent respectively~~, on one of a selection of texts specified by the benefactor.'

**2** Ibid, suspend part of regulation 6.17 (9) (suspended text struck through):

**'Sermons to be preached elsewhere than in St Mary's Church**

6.17 (9) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Grace of Humility (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above); ~~on Quinquagesima Sunday.'~~

<sup>1</sup>The reference to the timing of the Sermon on the Sin of Pride in Regulation 6.15 is also being suspended for clarity, but given the period of the suspension the timing for the Sermon on the Sin of Pride will not be affected.

# Notices

## Congregation

8 March

### Elections

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy  
Details are in 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## General Notices

### Guidelines for academic leave

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave).

### Appointments

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

##### APPOINTMENTS

**David Alonso**, PhD Autónoma de Madrid, Fellow of St Peter's, Department of Physics from 1 April 2019 until 31 March 2024

**Sonya Clegg**, PhD Queensland, Fellow of St Anne's, Department of Zoology from 1 September 2018 until 31 August 2023

**Robin Evans**, DPhil Washington, Fellow of Jesus, Department of Statistics from 1 September 2018 until 31 August 2019

**Alexander Lvovsky**, PhD Columbia, Fellow of Keble, Department of Physics from 1 August 2018 until 31 July 2023

**Hauke Marquardt**, PhD FU Berlin, Fellow of Worcester, Department of Earth Sciences from 1 April 2018 until 31 March 2023

**Roberto Salguero-Gomez**, PhD Pennsylvania, Fellow of Pembroke, Department of Zoology from 1 September 2018 until 31 August 2023

## Visiting Professorships

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Professor Swapan Chattopadhyay**, BSc St Xavier's College Calcutta, MS PhD Berkeley, MSc Indian IT Kharagpur, Distinguished Scientist, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, Visiting Professor in Physics for a further period of 3 years from 13 February 2018

**Professor Stephen McMahon**, BSc KCL, PhD Imperial, Project Leader, ATLAS Tracker upgrade, Visiting Professor in Physics for a further period of 3 years from 1 February 2018

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Humanities

---

### Oriental Studies

#### OTTOMAN STUDIES SEMINAR

The following seminars will take place on Tuesdays. More information: [asli.niyazioglu@orinst.ox.ac.uk](mailto:asli.niyazioglu@orinst.ox.ac.uk). Conveners: John-Paul Ghobrial, Asli Niyazioğlu

**Nir Shafir**, UC San Diego

*11am, 20 Feb, Old Common Room, Balliol:*  
'Rethinking global history through Ottoman travelogues: Arabic travel writing from the 16th to 18th centuries'

**Rhoads Murphey**, Birmingham

*4pm, 6 Mar, Cohen Quad, Exeter:* 'Some observations on Kemalpaşa-zade's chronicle: the disorderly relationship between author, patron and copyist(s) in the composition and transmission of Ottoman historical texts'

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Bodleian

#### INTRODUCING ANCIENT SCRIPT

**Dr Jieun Kiaer** will lecture at 5.15pm on 21 February in Room 2, Taylor Institution Library. Convener: Dr Johanneke Sytsema  
*Subject:* 'Korean script'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### New College

**Professor Sir Tim O'Shea**, Principal, Edinburgh, will lecture at the Prospect Dinner at 7pm on 21 March at New College. More information: [shelleycouper@hotmail.com](mailto:shelleycouper@hotmail.com). Convener: Professor Yorick Wilks  
*Subject:* 'Reflections on 15 years as principal of the University of Edinburgh'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Changes to Examination Regulations

---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Social Sciences Board

#### MPHIL IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

*corrigendum* to MPhil in Russian and East European Studies published in the 7 December 2017 Gazette

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Memorial Events

### Christ Church

A memorial service for **Dr Paul Kent**, formerly Dr Lee's Reader in Chemistry, and President of Van Mildert College, Durham, will be held at 2.30pm on 23 February at Christ Church Cathedral. The service will be followed by a reception in the Great Hall. All are welcome.

## Obituaries

### Worcester

**Anthony Ernest Harvey**, 9 January 2018; 1949. Aged 87.

**Thomas George McFadden**, 12 December 2017; 1968.

**Jacob Myron Price**, 6 May 2015; 1949. Aged 89.

**Thomas Patrick Cromarty Whitehead**, 19 January 2018; 1997. Aged 39.

# Elections

The lists of vacancies below include the names of those members whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting the elections now advertised). This is for administrative purposes only (to better identify which places are due for election) and does not indicate the members' eligibility or willingness to stand for re-election. Current members who have already served two consecutive full terms are reminded to check if they must now stand down, and may only stand for re-election after one full term has passed.

## Uncontested Elections

1 March

### Divisional Boards

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Sociology

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019:

**Dr Paul Irwin Crookes**, BSc LSE, MPhil PhD Camb, School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019:

**Julie A Dickson**, LLB Glas, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Somerville

## BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Three persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019:

**L Castagnoli**, BA Bologna, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Oriel

**J Schear**, BA San Diego, PhD Chicago, Student of Christ Church

**W T M Sinclair**, MA Oxf, MPhil PhD UCL, Fellow of Wadham

## Lapsed vacancies

As no nominations were received, the following vacancy has now lapsed and, in accordance with the regulations, must remain vacant until an appointment is made jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who wishes to be considered for appointment to this vacancy is asked to contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)) by 1 March.

## SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONAL BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies (SIAS), to hold office with immediate effect until MT 2019 [new position]

## Elections

8 March

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below closed at **4pm on 8 February**.

### Faculty Boards

## BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from TT 2018 until MT 2019 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]



*The following nomination has been received:*

**Professor W J Mander**, BA Lond, BPhil MA  
DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester

*Nominated by:*

A D Gomes, Trinity  
J E Grant, Exeter  
E R F Harcourt, Keble  
M M Peramatzis, Worcester

#### General Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 8 February**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, Candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 22 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office no later than **4pm on 8 March**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on Thursday 8 February 2018. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

#### Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
Telephone: 01865 (2)80548  
Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

#### Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

#### Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

#### Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

#### Miscellaneous

##### Oxford Foundry

**The Oxford Foundry** is the University's new entrepreneurship centre, located on Hythe Bridge St. It's for all students of the University, regardless of discipline or degree level; much of it is student-led. Since it opened in 2017, it has welcomed around 1,000 students and produced a range of workshops, meetings and events focused on helping students to develop an entrepreneurial mindset. More events and programmes are planned. Information: [www.oxfordfoundry.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxfordfoundry.ox.ac.uk).

##### Study day

**Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth** will hold a study day led by Bishop Stephen Cottrell on the work of the artist Stanley Spencer, entitled 'Christ in the wilderness'. It will be held 10am–4pm on Sat 24 Mar at Corpus Christi. More information: [www.ocsg.uk.net](http://www.ocsg.uk.net).

#### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@mailist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@mailist.ox.ac.uk).

#### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

#### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

## Houses to let

**A 3-bedroom terraced house** with beautiful garden equipped with shed. This part-furnished property is located in an ideal position for the city centre, train station and also the Thames. Accommodation comprises hallway, front living room with lovely bay window, wooden floors, rear dining room/study looking onto garden; kitchen includes under-counter fridge, large freezer, gas hob, cooker and washing machine. A utility room off the kitchen includes a tumble drier and leads onto separate WC on the ground floor. The first floor has 3 bedrooms (2 double, 1 good-sized single) and a recently refurbished bathroom with shower over bath and heated towel rail. Gch and double-glazed windows. Permit on-street parking. There is a Tesco, school and nursery within 5-7 min walk. The property is marketed by NOPS, but we are responsible for finding new tenants. Please call NOPS at 01865 809157 to arrange a viewing. See: [www.rightmove.co.uk/property-to-rent/property-52108221.html](http://www.rightmove.co.uk/property-to-rent/property-52108221.html).

## Accommodation offered

### *Graduate Accommodation Office*

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

## Looking for 5-star serviced

**accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

## The only Visit England five-star rated

self-catering accommodation in Oxford city centre. In the heart of the city, a quiet location overlooking the Castle mound. 1-bedroom semi-serviced apartment with highest-quality facilities: a location and set-up that cannot be bettered for an academic, professional let. Modern luxury at its comfortable best. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

## Holiday lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

## Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

## Room with stunning sea and mountain

**views** in anglophone widower's home in rural setting on outskirts of a quiet Cretan village. Double bed, private shower, Wi-Fi, shared use of kitchen, 10 mins' drive to beach, year round. Transport required, £30 per day. Email: [gialerak@gmail.com](mailto:gialerak@gmail.com).

## Lovely house to rent in Ste-Suzanne,

Pays de la Loire. Village classified 'one of the most beautiful in France'. Ideally positioned, unspoiled countryside, next to best boulangerie in area! Village has open-air swimming pool in summer. Easily accessible: UK seaports/airports. Great for walking, relaxing, markets, creative projects. Sleeps up to 9. £350-£600 pw. Email: [penboreham@ntlworld.com](mailto:penboreham@ntlworld.com). Tel: 01865 424749. Web: <http://ste-suzanne.sitey.me>.

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Social Sciences Division in association with Green Templeton; Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professorship of Business and Development; £35,000 for 1 term during 2018–19 academic year; noon, 16 April; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26819j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26819j)

Faculty of Law in association with St Peter's; Associate Professorship of Public International Law; £46,336–£62,219 plus £8,268 college housing allowance; noon, 22 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26752j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26752j)

Oxford Department of International Development in association with Wolfson; Associate Professorship of Migration and Development; £46,336–£62,219 plus £2,530 college stipend; noon, 23 February; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26726j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26726j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Jesus; stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Politics; £31,604; noon, 9 April; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Jesus and the Mathematical Institute; stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Mathematics; £31,604; noon, 28 March; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Mansfield; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships 2018–20; noon, 2 April; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Mansfield; Visiting Fellowship 2018–19; noon, 2 April; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Nuffield; Alumni Relations and Communications Manager; £28,392–£35,325; noon, 19 February; [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies)

Pembroke; 1-year fixed-term Finance Officer; 23 February; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Pembroke; part-time Maintenance Assistant/Cleaner; 22 February; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Cross; Development and Alumni Relations Officer; £24,983–£29,799; 5pm, 1 March; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/development-alumni-relations-officer](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/development-alumni-relations-officer)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Rouse Ball Professorship of English Law; 19 March; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Slade Professorship of Fine Art; 6 March; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Stanford University Program in Oxford; part-time Junior Dean; £3,000 pa plus free lodging; 1 March; [https://hiring.accolo.com/jobs/Oxford/Oxfordshire/Junior\\_Dean/451092556/job.htm](https://hiring.accolo.com/jobs/Oxford/Oxfordshire/Junior_Dean/451092556/job.htm)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 22 February.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 320

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 320

Congregation 26 February:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 6 March:  
(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Fleming  
Boathouse  
(2) Voting on Changes to Congregation  
Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious  
Services and Sermons  
(3) Voting on Suspension to  
Congregation Regulations 3 of  
2002: Religious Services and  
Sermons

Congregation 8 March:  
Uncontested elections

Congregation 14 March:  
Admission of Proctors and Assessor

## Notices 322

Consultative Notices:  
Consultation on the University's  
Strategic Plan  
External Membership of Council

Visiting Professorships:  
Medical Sciences

## Lectures 323

## Examinations and Boards 324

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences Board

## Elections 324

Elections 8 March:  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 324

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 326

St Catherine's: Graduate Scholarships

## Notifications of Vacancies 326

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bickersteth, J S, Christ Church  
Blackwell, L, Nuffield Department of  
Population Health  
Gilligan, J, Saïd Business School  
Hetherington, M, St John's  
Hill, P R, Christ Church  
Iball, J A, MPLS Divisional Office  
Koutroumpis, P, Oxford Martin School  
Morisi, E C, St Hugh's  
Tebbit, C M, MPLS Divisional Office

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

26 February

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

## Congregation

6 March

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 26 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution at (1), or the changes to Congregation regulations at (2) and (3) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution and changes to regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse

#### Explanatory Note

The Fleming Boathouse located in Wallingford has historically been owned by Oxford University Boat Club Trust. In 2016 a benefactor made a proposal to the University to establish an endowment of £8m for the purposes of promotion and participation in rowing, and to create a structure bringing the four University rowing clubs together under an Oxford University Rowing Association (OURA). As part of the wider agreement to secure the endowment, it was agreed that the freehold for the Fleming Boathouse site would be transferred from the current owners, Oxford University Boat Club Trust, to the University, on the understanding that the OURA would have exclusive use of the premises under a long lease (50 years).

#### Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,765 sqm net usable area in the Fleming Boathouse (building 899) be allocated to the University Sports department, for an initial period of 50 years from completion of the lease.

### (2) Voting on Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

#### Explanatory Note

The following changes to Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, amend the regulations relating to Religious Services and Sermons: (i) to reschedule the Commemoration Day Sermon from Michaelmas to Trinity term; (ii) to extend the rota through which the University's benefactors are commemorated within the Commemoration Day Sermon; and (iii) to correct a cross-referencing error.

#### Text of Regulations

**1** In Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the conduct of ceremonies in Congregation and certain other ceremonies, in Part 6 delete existing regulation 6.12 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

### 'Sermons to be preached in Full Term in St Mary's Church

6.12 Sermons shall be preached before the University in St Mary's Church on certain days, namely:

(1) on two Sundays during Michaelmas Full Term-, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;

(a) ~~one to be on the second Sunday, the Commemoration Day sermon;~~  
and

(b) ~~one to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;~~

(2) on two Sundays during Hilary Full Term, excepting the first day of Hilary Full Term, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers;



(3) on the first day of Hilary Full Term, the Latin Sermon (to be preached in accordance with Regulations 6.13 and 6.14 below); and

(4) on no more than two Sundays during Trinity Full Term; ~~to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers.~~

(a) one to be on the third Sunday of term, or such date as the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers shall determine, the Commemoration Day Sermon; and

(b) one, if any, to be determined by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers.'

**2** Ibid, amend regulation 6.17 as follows (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

### **'Sermons to be preached elsewhere than in St Mary's Church**

6.17 Sermons shall be preached before the University in certain colleges, on certain days, namely:

(1) in the Cathedral Church of Christ on the first Sunday in Advent and on Whitsunday;

(2) in Magdalen College, on the Sunday in Full Term nearest St Mark's Day, and on the ninth Sunday of Trinity Term;

(3) in Oriel College, on the eighth Sunday of Hilary Full Term;

(4) in Hertford College, the Macbride Sermon (preached in accordance with Part 34 40 of the Schedule to the Statutes) on the second Sunday in Hilary Term;

(5) in the Cathedral Church of Christ, when a Court Sermon is required;

(6) in Queen's College, on Trinity Sunday;

(7) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Ramsden Sermon (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.16 above), on the fourth Sunday of Michaelmas Full Term;

(8) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Sin of Pride (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above), on the last Sunday before Advent;

(9) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination

of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Grace of Humility (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above), on Quinquagesima Sunday.'

**3** Ibid, amend regulation 6.19 as follows (new text underlined, deleted struck through):

### **'Commemoration of Benefactors**

6.19 The preacher, in a prayer before the University sermon specified in Regulation 6.12(1)(a)(4)(a) above, shall make a grateful commemoration of the benefactors of the University, recalling by name those whom Council has decreed shall be commemorated in this way. The list of names shall be divided into six three sections, one of which shall be read out in turn at each successive commemoration. The list shall be held by the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers and shall be presented to the committee at its meeting in each Michaelmas Term.'

### **(3) Voting on Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons**

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following part suspensions of paragraphs within Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, suspend the regulations to remove the requirement that the Sermon on the Grace of Humility be preached on Quinquagesima Sunday.<sup>1</sup> The Sermon on the Grace of Humility will be preached on the previous Sunday within Hilary Term 2019 to avoid a clash with another University Sermon. Such suspensions are to be effective only in relation to Hilary term 2019. The changes proposed in resolution (3) above do not affect the regulations proposed to be suspended. For the avoidance of doubt, the text below shows the current form of the regulations and does not incorporate the changes proposed in resolution (3) above.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the Conduct of Ceremonies in Congregation and certain other Ceremonies, suspend part of regulation 6.15 in respect of the Sermon of the Grace of Humility in relation to Hilary Term 2019 only, in the manner indicated below (suspended text struck through):

<sup>1</sup>The reference to the timing of the Sermon on the Sin of Pride in Regulation 6.15 is also being suspended for clarity, but given the period of the suspension the timing for the Sermon on the Sin of Pride will not be affected.

### **'Sermons on the Grace of Humility and the Sin of Pride**

6.15 The Sermons on the Grace of Humility and on the Sin of Pride, for which a benefaction was given to the University in 1684 by the Revd William Master, Vicar of Preston, near Cirencester, shall be preached on Quinquagesima Sunday and the last Sunday before Advent respectively; on one of a selection of texts specified by the benefactor.'

**2** Ibid, suspend part of regulation 6.17 (9) (suspended text struck through):

### **'Sermons to be preached elsewhere than in St Mary's Church**

6.17 (9) in rotation, in one of those colleges and societies which have so agreed with the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, the Sermon on the Grace of Humility (preached in accordance with Regulation 6.15 above); ~~on Quinquagesima Sunday.'~~

## **Congregation**

8 March

### **Uncontested elections**

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

## **Congregation**

14 March

### **Admission of Proctors and Assessor**

A Congregation will be held on 14 March in the Sheldonian Theatre for the purpose of admitting to office **Mark Edwards**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Christ Church, and **Cécile Fabre**, BA Paris IV, MA York, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, as Proctors for the ensuing year, and **William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, as Assessor for the ensuing year.

### **Note on procedures in Congregation**

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

---

## Consultative Notices

---

### Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

On 5 February 2018, Council approved the approach to refresh the University's Strategic Plan, which will take place in two phases. An initial consultation during Hilary term 2018 provides members of the University with an opportunity to comment on the current Strategic Plan, including its structure and on the issues that might be identified as priorities for the next plan period (2018–23). A second consultation will take place during Trinity term, which will seek views on the initial draft of the new Strategic Plan. A final draft will be provided for Council's approval at its concluding meeting of Trinity term, and Congregation will consider the plan during Michaelmas term 2018.

Submissions at both stages of the consultation are invited from all bodies within the collegiate University as well as from individuals. Individual responses to the initial consultation should be made at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation) by **Friday 23 March**. An electronic version of the Draft Strategic Plan will subsequently be posted on this site when the consultation reopens at the start of Trinity term.

An open meeting on the University's Draft Strategic Plan (2017/18 to 2022/23) will take place early in Trinity term; further details about the arrangements and the second phase of the consultation will be published in a future issue of the *Gazette*.

### External Membership of Council

#### INVITATION TO CONGREGATION TO SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR CONSIDERATION

##### *Procedure for election of external members of Council*

There is currently a vacant place on Council for an external member, and there will be a second vacancy from Michaelmas term 2018. An external member is defined in Statute I as 'a person who is not the resident holder of a teaching, research or administrative post in the University or in

any college, society or Permanent Private Hall'.

Members of Congregation are invited to submit nominations for consideration by the Nominations Committee for each place on Council, taking account of the criteria set out below, on a form available at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member) or from Council Secretariat (01865 270012). The Nominations Committee understands that nominations may be made without any communication between the nominator and the nominee. Nominators should indicate on the nominations form if any informal communication has taken place.

The closing date for nominations is **Thursday 26 April**.

The Nominations Committee will act in accordance with Council Regulation 15 of 2002 - available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml). Current Council members are listed at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/people](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/people).

The Committee will consider all nominations and applications received by the closing date, as well as any candidates proposed by its own members; it will select from them having due regard to the principles of equality and diversity and the published selection criteria, and it will then make recommendations to Council. Council will consider all recommendations received from the Nominations Committee and will either propose a candidate for approval by Congregation or will ask the Committee to submit further names for its consideration. If a candidate is rejected by Congregation, the Committee will propose a further candidate or candidates to be put to Council in accordance with the above procedures until the vacancy is filled.

The appointments will be for four years, extendable for a further four years.

##### *Responsibilities of members of Council*

Council is responsible for the advancement of the University's objects, for its administration, and for the management of its finances and property. Council is therefore responsible for the academic policy and strategic direction of the University. Legally, the members of Council are charity trustees and are bound by fiduciary duties. Each must comply with the duties of a charity trustee, and when doing so must exercise the proper standard of care.

##### *Criteria for external members of Council*

All members of Council will have a strong personal commitment to higher education and to the values, aims and objectives of Oxford as a collegiate University (ie the University and its colleges).

In considering nominations for external membership of Council, personal qualities will be the primary consideration, but successful candidates will need to be able to demonstrate significant levels of relevant experience. The Nominations Committee will consider demonstrable evidence of the following:

- significant experience in a position or positions requiring the exercise of high levels of responsibility;
- substantial experience in the governance of large, complex organisations in the public, private or not-for-profit sectors;
- the ability to engage with issues such as educational policy, strategic planning, risk management, IT and information systems, property, investment, financial management and legal issues, in order to ensure a balance of skills and experience on Council;
- a willingness to represent the values, aims and objectives of the University to those who are not part of the institution and to bring a better understanding of issues outside the institution to the members of the collegiate University;
- the capacity to act fairly and impartially in the interests of the University as a whole, using independent judgement and maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, and avoiding conflicts of interest;
- the willingness to listen, engage, understand and interact with members of the collegiate University at all levels; and
- the willingness to play a role in fundraising and in liaising between key stakeholders and the University.

There are eight main meetings of the Council each year, which in most cases take place in the afternoon, following a lunch meeting between the Vice-Chancellor and the external members of Council. It is expected that external members of Council will become involved in the life of the University and may, for example, be asked to join other committees or to help with ad hoc projects and challenges as they arise. The time commitment is around one day a month in Oxford, along with some availability at other times by phone or email.

All members have a responsibility for ensuring that Council conducts itself

in accordance with accepted standards of behaviour in public life, embracing selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty and leadership. They must also play an appropriate part in ensuring that the business of Council is carried out effectively, efficiently and in a manner appropriate for the proper conduct of public business.

*Biographical information about the current external members of Council*

**Dame Kate Barker** is a business economist, and now has a plural career, including as Non-executive Director of Taylor Wimpey plc and Man Group plc. She was appointed as Chairman of Trustees for the British Coal Staff Superannuation Fund in 2014, and is Chairman of the Jersey Fiscal Policy Panel and a member of the National Infrastructure Commission. Kate was Chief Economic Adviser at the CBI in the 1990s, and then became a member of the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee from 2001 until May 2010. During this period, she led two major policy reviews for the UK government on housing supply and land use planning. She holds a BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from St Hilda's.

**Mr Charles Harman** has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He is currently Vice-Chairman of JP Morgan. His previous positions include Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group. Charles is also Chair of Peters Fraser & Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher, and Business Ambassador of United Purpose, an international development charity. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from Magdalen in 1984.

**Sir David Norgrove** is Chair of the Low Pay Commission and of the Family Justice Board, which is charged with the implementation of the Family Justice Review. He read Modern History at Exeter College, Oxford, and went on to gain a diploma in Economics from Cambridge and an MSc in Economics from the London School of Economics. He joined the Treasury as an economist in 1972 and subsequently worked on relations with

the IMF in the Central Policy Unit and on a review of public expenditure accounting. He took leave from the Treasury to spend two years working for the First National Bank of Chicago. Between 1985 and 1988 he served as Private Secretary to Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher, and then joined Marks & Spencer in 1988, where he held a number of Director and Executive Director roles until 2004. In 2005 he became the first Chair of the Pensions Regulator, where he served for five years, and from 2010 to 2011 chaired the government review of the Family Justice System. Between 2011 and 2014 he was Chairman of PensionsFirst, a company offering risk management solutions and analytics to pension schemes, banks and insurance companies in the UK and US. He was knighted in 2016 for services to the Low Paid and the Family Justice System.

### Visiting Professorships

#### Medical Sciences

**Professor Rachel Huxley**, BA MA DPhil Oxf, Visiting Professor of Epidemiology for a period of 3 years from 13 February 2018

**Professor Alan Lopez**, BSc, MS, PhD, FAHMS, Visiting Professor of Epidemiology for a period of 5 years from 18 January 2018

**Professor Abdisalan Noor**, BSc Nairobi, PhD Open, Visiting Professor of Malaria Epidemiology for a further period of 5 years from 23 September 2017

**Professor Faith Osier**, MB ChB Nairobi, MSc Liv, PhD Open, MRCPCH (UK), Visiting Professor of Malaria Immunology for a further period of 5 years from 23 September 2017

# Lectures

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

### Mathematical Institute

The following Oxford Mathematics Public Lectures will take place at the Mathematical Institute. To register: [external-relations@maths.ox.ac.uk](mailto:external-relations@maths.ox.ac.uk).

#### Robin Wilson

*5pm, 28 Feb:* 'Euler's pioneering equation: the most beautiful theorem in mathematics'

#### Alain Goriely

*5.15pm, 8 Mar:* 'Can mathematics understand the brain?'

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Oxford Martin School

**Professor Seth Lloyd**, MIT, will deliver the Oxford Martin School Public Lecture at 5pm on 27 February at the Oxford Martin School. All welcome. More information and to register: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2528](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2528).

*Subject:* 'The black hole of finance: creation and destruction in life, the economy and the universe'

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### Balliol

#### LADY DERVORGUILLA SEMINAR

**Dr Annette Idler** will lecture at 8pm on 23 February in the Common Room.

*Subject:* 'The convergence of conflict and organised crime'

### Christ Church

A workshop will take place on 15 and 16 March. Speakers: **Colin Clarke**, Toronto; **Philip Forness**, Frankfurt; **Erica Hunter**, SOAS/Cambridge; **Ephrem Ishac**, Salzburg; **John-Paul Ghobrial**; **George Kiraz**, IAS Princeton; **András Mércz**, Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies; **Sergey Minov**; **Heleen Murre-van den Berg**, Nijmegen; **Radu Mustață**, CEU; **Lucy Parker**; **István Perczel**, CEU; **Anton Pritula**, St Petersburg; **Hidemi Takahashi**, Tokyo; and **David Taylor**. To register: [lucy.parker@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lucy.parker@history.ox.ac.uk) by February 26.

*Subject:* 'Syriac and its users in the early modern world, c1500-c1750'

# Examinations and Boards

# Elections

# Advertisements

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Social Sciences Board

#### MSC IN AFRICAN STUDIES

#### MSC IN CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

#### MSC IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

#### MSC IN MIGRATION STUDIES

#### MSC IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

#### MSC IN SOCIAL SCIENCE OF THE INTERNET

change to 1+1 MBA bridging programme

#### FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

removal of option papers

## Uncontested elections

8 March

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on 8 February.

As the number of nominations received was no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancy, the candidate nominated below was deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday 8 February (as per regulation 39 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- One person elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 1 February 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from TT 2018 until MT 2019:

**Professor W J Mander**, BA Lond, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

### Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

### Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

### Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition



of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon-3pm and 5.30pm-11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

---

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

## Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

## Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

## Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime).

Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.roboguthrie.co.uk](http://www.roboguthrie.co.uk).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

**Belle Casa Domestic Cleaning.** We know how hard it can be to find a dependable and honest cleaner, which is where we can help. We offer professional cleaning and ironing for a fully inclusive rate of only £11.75 ph. All our cleaners are specially selected, fully insured and you will receive the same cleaner each week. Please call us now on 01865 930384 or visit our website at [www.bellecasaoxford.co.uk](http://www.bellecasaoxford.co.uk).

---

## Flats to let

**1-bedroom flat**, central north Oxford, OX2 6JH. Light and airy. First floor overlooking communal gardens. Entryphone. 5 mins' walk to St Antony's and 10 mins to ROQ and St Giles'. Good decorative order; carpeted throughout; walk-in shower; underfloor heating in shower room; new double glazing throughout. No smoking/pets. Occupation mid-Mar. Prefer long let but consider 6 months. More information including floor plan, EPC and pictures, contact the owners: [kitandliz@gmail.com](mailto:kitandliz@gmail.com). £1,100 pcm.

---

## Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

---

## Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on

[stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The only Visit England 5-star rated** self-catering accommodation in Oxford city centre. In the heart of the city, a quiet location overlooking the Castle mound. 1-bedroom semi-serviced apartment with highest-quality facilities: a location and set-up that cannot be bettered for an academic, professional let. Modern luxury at its comfortable best. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

---

## Holiday lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

## Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.



# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## St Catherine's: Graduate Scholarships

St Catherine's; Graduate Scholarships; £3,112–£5,000; 9 March; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/scholarships-and-bursaries/postgraduate](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/scholarships-and-bursaries/postgraduate)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

School of Geography and the Environment in association with Brasenose; Associate Professorship in Human Geography; £46,336–£62,219 plus college housing allowance of £10,237; noon, 2 March; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26769j](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac26769j)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Corpus Christi; M G Brock Junior Research Fellowship in History; £30,688; noon, 15 March; [www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/97](http://www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/97)

Exeter; Junior Dean; £3,400 pa plus free accommodation and meals; noon, 26 February; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/junior-dean](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/junior-dean)

Exeter; Buildings Manager; £39,992–£47,722 plus other benefits; noon, 26 February; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/buildings-manager](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/buildings-manager)

Nuffield, Centre for Experimental Social Sciences; Lead Programmer and Technical Manager; £38,493; 15 March; [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/the-college/jobs-and-vacancies)

Queen's; Electrician; £27,000–£29,000; 2 March; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Benet's Hall; Junior Dean; £2,800 plus free accommodation and meals; 5pm, 29 March 2018; [www.st-benets.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.st-benets.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Pure Mathematics (Trinity term 2018); £6,624–£7,450 pa; 2 March 2018; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Selwyn College, Cambridge; Teaching Fellowship in Law; £28,936–£32,548; 15 March; [www.sel.cam.ac.uk/selwyn-college/employment/teaching-fellowship-law](http://www.sel.cam.ac.uk/selwyn-college/employment/teaching-fellowship-law)

Wolfson College, Cambridge; full-time or part-time Senior Tutor and Fellow (starting 1 September 2018); £62,218–£70,004; 16 March; [www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/jobs)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 1 March.**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 328

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes to Regulations:  
(a) Establishment of the Gareth Evans Fund  
(b) Establishment of the Thistlewood Fund

Congregation 26 February:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 329

Congregation 6 March:  
(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse  
(2) Voting on Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons  
(3) Voting on Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons  
(4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures  
(5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

Congregation 14 March:  
Admission of Proctors and Assessor

## Notices 332

Consultative Notices:  
Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan  
External Membership of Council

General Notices:  
Changes to online publication of the *Gazette*  
*Gazette* publication arrangements

Appointments:  
Humanities  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences

Musical and other Events:  
Queen's  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 335

## Examinations and Boards 335

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Letters

## Advertisements 336

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 338

Medical Sciences Division: Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences

St John's College: Harper-Wood Studentship for English Poetry and Literature

## Notifications of Vacancies 338

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes to Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations to come into effect on **16 March**.

#### (a) Establishment of the Gareth Evans Fund

##### *Explanatory Note*

These regulations establish the Gareth Evans Fund to be used toward the costs of an annual lecture in Philosophy, to be known as the Gareth Evans Lecture.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning Trusts, insert new §128 as follows, and renumber existing §128 onwards by plus one:

##### **‘§128. Gareth Evans Fund**

1. The University receives with gratitude a gift from the Gareth Evans Memorial Trust to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Gareth Evans Fund (“the Fund”).
2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).
3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund towards the costs of an annual lecture in Philosophy, to be known as the Gareth Evans Lecture. Such costs may include, without limitation, the costs of the speaker’s honorarium, travel and accommodation costs, and the cost of hospitality associated with the lecture.
4. In the event that there is surplus income available in any given year after the main object of the Fund set out at regulation

3 has been met, the University may in its discretion apply such surpluses to all or any of the following purposes (the order of which is not intended to indicate an order of preference): running a conference or workshop associated with the Gareth Evans Lecture; providing a prize for the best BPhil or DPhil thesis submitted within the University’s Faculty of Philosophy in a given year; and/or awarding a full or partial graduate scholarship to a student within the Faculty of Philosophy (in which case such scholarship will bear the name of Gareth Evans).

5. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Board of the Faculty of Philosophy, which in its discretion may delegate such administration to a management board.

6. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

7. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund and the management and administration of the Fund.

8. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

9. Regulations 1–11 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

10. Subject to regulation 11, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

(1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

11. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.’

#### (b) Establishment of the Thistlewood Fund

##### *Explanatory Note*

These regulations establish the Thistlewood Fund, following receipt of £450,548 as a legacy from the late John Arthur Thistlewood, to be used toward research in the field of malignant disease within the Nuffield Department of Medicine.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning Trusts, insert new §342 as follows, and renumber existing §342 onwards by plus one:

##### **‘§342. Thistlewood Fund**

1. The University receives with gratitude the legacy of the late John Arthur Thistlewood to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Thistlewood Fund (“the Fund”).
2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).
3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, toward research in the field of malignant disease within the Nuffield Department of Medicine (“NDM”) or its successors.

# Congregation

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a management board consisting of the Head of Department, the Deputy Head of Department and the Associate Head of Department of NDM.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

(1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

## Congregation

26 February

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Hodgson, M**, University Development Office

**Ng, K S**, Department of Engineering Science

**Phillips, T M**, Green Templeton

**Satsangi, J**, Worcester

**Wong, G R**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

## Congregation

6 March

No notice of opposition or request for adjournment having been received, the Chair will accordingly declare the resolution at (1) and the changes and the suspension to Congregation Regulations at (2) and (3) below carried at the meeting.

### (1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse

(For explanatory note and text of the resolution, see *Gazette* No 5195, 15 February 2018, p311.)

### (2) Voting on Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

(For explanatory note and text of regulations, see *Gazette* No 5195, 15 February 2018, p311.)

### (3) Voting on Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

(For explanatory note and text of the suspended regulations, see *Gazette* No 5195, 15 February 2018, p312.)

### (4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution as listed below:

#### *Text of Resolution*

Resolution regarding the motion to discuss the University's stated position on the level of risk (level of reliance being placed on the employer covenant) proposed by the USS trustee.

This Resolution requests the suspension of statutory procedures 3.11, that 'Notice of a resolution proposed by twenty or more members, signed by all the members concerned, shall be delivered to the Registrar not later than noon on the twenty-second day before any stated meeting of Congregation at which they propose to move it.' And of regulation 3.12, that 'Subject to the provisions of regulation 3.3 above and of regulation 3.13 below, notice of a resolution shall be published in the

*University Gazette* not less than nineteen days before the meeting of Congregation at which it is to be moved.'

The alternative Procedure to be followed is:

A) That the Vice-Chancellor waive the twenty-two day notice, before stated meeting of Congregation of 8th week, to accept notice of proposed resolution on receipt of the signatures at 5pm, Friday 16th February (eighteen days before the stated meeting of Congregation meeting); and allowing the resolution on the USS pensions risk be moved at 8th week Congregation, that is 6th March 2018. That the Vice-Chancellor waive the nineteen day notice of publication of the resolution in *Gazette*.

B) If the suspension of relevant regulations above needs the formal approval of Congregation, then, the request for the suspension and the motion be published in the *Gazette* of 7th week HT, 2018, and both moved at the stated meeting of Congregation of 8th week, on March 6th.

The reasons for this request for suspension is to allow the discussion of the position of Oxford University on the USS pension changes, which is a matter of great urgency and concern to members of Congregation. The reasons for demanding this suspension are:

1) it was only after the deadline that we learned through the media of the University's role in the USS pension changes, so it was not physically possible to ask for this discussion within the normal time limits, we did not have this information 22 days ago. 2) there was a lack of consultation, democratic deliberation, and due diligence, especially given a matter of such momentous significance for all members of the University 3) we wish to change the University's position 4) we want to know how this happened so discussion is needed in order to obtain more information; 5) we note the high cost of industrial action on students, faculty, and staff, and the particular role it is said Oxford has played in dismantling the existing national pension arrangements, through not accepting the risk asked of it by the pension USS. 6) given the matter is of such urgency, it is clear that we should be allowed to discuss this in full term, when more people are likely to be able to attend.

*Proposed by:*

Adrian Kelly, Balliol  
Kate Tunstall, Worcester

Karma Nabulsi, St Edmund Hall  
Stuart White, Jesus  
Felix I Parra Diaz, Worcester  
Laura M Rival, Linacre  
Gordon Barrett, History  
Catherine Scutt, Bodleian  
Nick Millea, Bodleian  
David Baker, IT Services  
Margaret Watson, Bodleian  
Inge Daniels, St Cross  
Elizabeth Ewart, Linacre  
Patricia Thornton, Merton  
Ken Mayhew, Pembroke  
Sudhir Hazareesingh, Balliol  
James McDougall, Trinity  
Gina Neff, Christ Church  
Mohamed-Salah Omri, St John's  
Simon Park, St Anne's  
Sophie Smith, University College  
Amia Srinivasan, All Souls  
Nicola Trott, Balliol  
Peter Hill, Christ Church  
Christine Marsden, NDPH  
Sam Wolfe, St Catherine's  
Nicholas Halmi, University College  
Hannah Theaker, Oriental Studies  
Julia Bray, St John's  
Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's  
Emily Flashman, Chemistry  
Luke Treadwell, Oriental Institute  
Katherine Ibbett, Trinity  
Sir Richard Peto, Green Templeton  
James Brown, RDM Cardiovascular Medicine  
Alexander Schekochihin, Merton  
Pamela Stanworth, IT  
Henryk Glogowski, IT  
Kathryn Wenczek, IT  
Adam Marshall, IT  
Anna Brown, NDPH Cancer Epidemiology Unit  
Francesca Galligan, Bodleian  
Alan Coates, Bodleian  
Michael Webb, Bodleian  
Nick Hearn, Bodleian  
Ben Bollig, St Catherine's  
Lucy McCann, Bodleian  
Jessica Goodman, St Catherine's  
Scot Peterson, Balliol  
Walter Armbrust, St Antony's  
Robin Evans, Statistics  
Vincent Gillespie, English Language and Literature  
Thomas Sinclair, Philosophy  
Thomas Simpson, Blavatnik School of Government  
Martin Williams, Blavatnik School of Government  
Jas Elsner, Corpus Christi  
John Gregg, Magdalen  
Katherine Lebow, Christ Church  
Christopher Garland, Pharmacology  
Cathryn Costello, International Development

Nick Stargardt, Magdalen  
Michael Whitworth, English Language and Literature  
Thomas Elston, Blavatnik School of Government  
Matthew Bevis, English Language and Literature  
C J Lintott, New College  
David Russell, Christ Church  
Neville Harnew, St Anne's  
Gonzalo Rodriguez-Pereyra, Oriel  
Charlie Louth, Queen's  
Rosalind Ballaster, Mansfield  
Marion Turner, Jesus  
E A Anderson, Jesus  
Rory Collins, St John's  
Katrin Kohl, Jesus  
Caroline Warman, Jesus  
Robert Gildea, Worcester  
Josephine van Zeber, Worcester

### **(5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee**

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution as listed below:

#### *Text of Resolution*

Regarding the University's stated position on the level of risk (level of reliance being placed on the employer covenant) proposed by the USS trustee.

1. Congregation instructs the Vice Chancellor to change Oxford's answer to question 3a in the USS consultation from: 'My institution wants less risk to be taken, acknowledging the implications this might have for benefits and/or costs', to: 'My institution accepts the level of risk being proposed by the trustee'.

2. Congregation instructs the Vice Chancellor to change Oxford's answer to question 3a in the USS consultation, from Rejection to Acceptance of the level of risk proposed, by the USS. trustees.

*Proposed by:*

Adrian Kelly, Balliol  
Kate Tunstall, Worcester  
Karma Nabulsi, St Edmund Hall  
Stuart White, Jesus  
Felix I Parra Diaz, Worcester  
Laura M Rival, Linacre  
Gordon Barrett, History  
David Baker, IT Services  
Margaret Watson, Bodleian  
Inge Daniels, St Cross  
Elizabeth Ewart, Linacre  
Patricia Thornton, Merton  
Ken Mayhew, Pembroke  
Sudhir Hazareesingh, Balliol  
James McDougall, Trinity  
Gina Neff, Christ Church  
Mohamed-Salah Omri, St John's



Simon Park, St Anne's  
 Sophie Smith, University  
 Amia Srinivasan, All Souls  
 Nicola Trott, Balliol  
 Armin Reichold, Balliol  
 Michail Peramatzis, Worcester  
 Laura Ashe, Worcester  
 Claire Hall, All Souls  
 Nicholas Van Hear, St Cross  
 Patricia Daley, Jesus  
 Richard Earl, Worcester  
 Steven Methven, Worcester  
 Scott Scullion, Worcester  
 Sophie Marnette, Balliol  
 Matthew Mandelkern, All Souls  
 Zofia Stemplowska, Worcester  
 Ben Jackson, University College  
 Peter Hill, Christ Church  
 Sam Wolfe, St Catherine's  
 Nicholas Halmi, University College  
 Hannah Theaker, Oriental Studies  
 Julia Bray, St John's  
 Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's  
 Emily Flashman, Chemistry  
 Luke Treadwell, Oriental Institute  
 Katherine Ibbett, Trinity  
 Sir Richard Peto, Green Templeton College  
 James Brown, RDM Cardiovascular  
 Medicine  
 Alexander Schekochihin, Merton  
 Pamela Stanworth, IT  
 Henryk Glogowski, IT  
 Kathryn Wenczek, IT  
 Adam Marshall, IT  
 Anna Brown, NDPH Cancer Epidemiology  
 Unit  
 Francesca Galligan, Bodleian  
 Alan Coates, Bodleian  
 Michael Webb, Bodleian  
 Nick Hearn, Bodleian  
 Ben Bollig, St Catherine's  
 Lucy McCann, Bodleian  
 Jessica Goodman, St Catherine's  
 Scot Peterson, Balliol  
 Walter Armbrust, St Antony's  
 Robin Evans, Statistics  
 Vincent Gillespie, English Language and  
 Literature  
 Thomas Sinclair, Philosophy  
 Thomas Simpson, Blavatnik School of  
 Government  
 Martin Williams, Blavatnik School of  
 Government  
 Jas Elsner, Corpus Christi  
 John Gregg, Magdalen  
 Katherine Lebow, Christ Church  
 Christopher Garland, Pharmacology  
 Cathryn Costello, International  
 Development  
 Nick Stargardt, Magdalen  
 Michael Whitworth, English Language and  
 Literature  
 Thomas Elston, Blavatnik School of  
 Government

Matthew Bevis, English Language and  
 Literature  
 Cécile Laborde, Nuffield  
 C J Lintott, New College  
 David Russell, Christ Church  
 Neville Harnew, St Anne's  
 Gonzalo Rodriguez-Pereyra, Oriel  
 Charlie Louth, Queen's  
 Rosalind Ballaster, Mansfield  
 Marion Turner, Jesus  
 E A Anderson, Jesus  
 Rory Collins, St John's  
 Katrin Kohl, Jesus  
 Caroline Warman, Jesus  
 Pierre Van Zijl, Physics  
 Roy Wastie, Physics  
 Philip Burrows, Jesus  
 Cigdem Issever, Lincoln  
 David Priestland, St Edmund Hall  
 Josephine van Zeber, Worcester

#### *Council's response*

Council acknowledges the concerns of members of Congregation and has placed the item on the agenda for its next meeting on 12 March. Further, it notes that public consultation on the proposals to change the pension scheme will commence next month and run over a two month period during which time open fora will be held in the University to discuss the issue which could then be followed by more informed Congregation debates according to the usual timetable which will still give Congregation and Council sufficient time to respond to the consultation. Council therefore considers the resolution to be unacceptable to it and wishes to find a better way to engage with members of Congregation according to a timetable which permits all members to participate meaningfully in the debate.

#### **Arrangements for the meeting on 6 March**

##### *Procedure*

The Registrar will read resolution (4) above to suspend statutory procedures. Under the provisions of regulation 3.6 (2) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, if twenty or more members of Congregation signify their objection by rising in their places, resolution (4) shall not be moved.

If resolution (4) to suspend statutory procedures is carried, Congregation will consider the resolution at (5) above.

If resolution (4) to suspend statutory procedures is not carried, the resolution at (5) will proceed to a future scheduled meeting of Congregation. As the next meeting (20 March) falls outside Full Term, under the provisions of regulation 1.5 (3) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002,

Council's notice of opposition (published above) would be treated as a request for adjournment, and referred by the Vice-Chancellor to the Proctors under the provisions of regulation 1.9 (1). Under these circumstances, the Proctors have indicated that they would be minded to follow the usual procedure of adjourning proceedings until the next meeting of Congregation that falls within Full Term, which would be the meeting of 24 April 2018. This would follow Congregation's usual practice of taking substantive matters only during Full Term.

#### *Attendance and timings*

Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OxfordSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting except when voting is taking place (see further the order of business below). The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

#### *Advance notice by speakers*

The debate on the resolution at (5) above will include speeches by proposers and seconders (see further below).

Proposers and seconders will be contacted separately.

Other members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by emailing [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) **at the latest by 9am on Tuesday 6 March**. They are also asked to state whether they wish to speak in support or in opposition to resolution (5), as this will help to determine the order in which speakers are called. It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover. Speakers will be expected to limit their contributions to four minutes. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

#### *Order of business*

The Chair will open the meeting at 2pm and set out the procedure and order of business. The procedure and order of business will be as follows:

# Notices

## Resolutions (1)–(3) above

The Chair will declare resolutions (1)–(3) above as carried at the meeting.

## Resolution (4), to suspend statutory procedures

Unless 20 members of Congregation stand in their places to object, this resolution will be formally moved and seconded and then put to the House.

## Resolution (5), on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

- If resolution (4) is not carried, resolution (5), subject to the decision of the Proctors, will be placed on Congregation's agenda for 24 April.
- If resolution (4) is carried, resolution (5) above will be moved and seconded.
- The opposition to the resolution will be moved and seconded on behalf of Council.
- Further speeches will be invited in support of or in opposition to the resolution as time permits (information for those wishing to speak is provided below).
- The mover of the opposition to the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.
- The mover of the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.
- There will be a vote on the resolution (information about voting is provided below).

## Voting

The Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors have determined that voting at the meeting will take place by paper ballot.

Voting papers will be handed out on arrival (for or against resolutions (4) and (5)).

Members of Congregation will be required to identify themselves on their voting slip by name and signature and by college/department or faculty and to deposit their own voting slip in ballot boxes at the doors of the House. Slips will be sorted and counted by the Proctors, and will subsequently be kept confidentially by the Proctors for six days, after which they will be destroyed.

## Transcript

It is intended that a transcript of the meeting will be published in the *Gazette* of 15 March and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by **9am on Wednesday 7 March**.

## Further information on the USS consultation

Further information on the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS) Valuation 2017 can be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working\\_at\\_oxford/finance/oxford-uss](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/finance/oxford-uss).

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation).

## Congregation

14 March

## Admission of Proctors and Assessor

A Congregation will be held on 14 March in the Sheldonian Theatre for the purpose of admitting to office **Mark Edwards**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Christ Church, and **Cécile Fabre**, BA Paris IV, MA York, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, as Proctors for the ensuing year, and **William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, as Assessor for the ensuing year.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Council Secretariat at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)70012; email: [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

On 5 February 2018, Council approved the approach to refresh the University's Strategic Plan, which will take place in two phases. An initial consultation during Hilary term 2018 provides members of the University with an opportunity to comment on the current Strategic Plan, including its structure and on the issues that might be identified as priorities for the next plan period (2018–23). A second consultation will take place during Trinity term, which will seek views on the initial draft of the new Strategic Plan. A final draft will be provided for Council's approval at its concluding meeting of Trinity term, and Congregation will consider the plan during Michaelmas term 2018.

Submissions at both stages of the consultation are invited from all bodies within the collegiate University as well as from individuals. Individual responses to the initial consultation should be made at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation) by **Friday 23 March**. An electronic version of the Draft Strategic Plan will subsequently be posted on this site when the consultation reopens at the start of Trinity term.

An open meeting on the University's Draft Strategic Plan (2017/18 to 2022/23) will take place early in Trinity term; further details about the arrangements and the second phase of the consultation will be published in a future issue of the *Gazette*.

### External Membership of Council

#### INVITATION TO CONGREGATION TO SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR CONSIDERATION

#### *Procedure for appointment of external members of Council*

There is currently a vacant place on Council for an external member, and there will be a second vacancy from Michaelmas term 2018. An external member is defined in Statute I as 'a person who is not the resident holder of a teaching, research or administrative post in the University or in

any college, society or Permanent Private Hall'.

Members of Congregation are invited to submit nominations for consideration by the Nominations Committee for each place on Council, taking account of the criteria set out below, on a form available at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member) or from Council Secretariat (01865 270012). The Nominations Committee understands that nominations may be made without any communication between the nominator and the nominee. Nominators should indicate on the nominations form if any informal communication has taken place.

The closing date for nominations is

**Thursday 26 April.**

The Nominations Committee will act in accordance with Council Regulation 15 of 2002 – available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml). Current Council members are listed at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/people](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/people).

The Committee will consider all nominations and applications received by the closing date, as well as any candidates proposed by its own members; it will select from them having due regard to the principles of equality and diversity and the published selection criteria, and it will then make recommendations to Council. Council will consider all recommendations received from the Nominations Committee and will either propose a candidate for approval by Congregation or will ask the Committee to submit further names for its consideration. If a candidate is rejected by Congregation, the Committee will propose a further candidate or candidates to be put to Council in accordance with the above procedures until the vacancy is filled.

The appointments will be for four years, extendable for a further four years.

#### *Responsibilities of members of Council*

Council is responsible for the advancement of the University's objects, for its administration, and for the management of its finances and property. Council is therefore responsible for the academic policy and strategic direction of the University. Legally, the members of Council are charity trustees and are bound by fiduciary duties. Each must comply with the duties of a charity trustee, and when doing so must exercise the proper standard of care.

#### *Criteria for external members of Council*

All members of Council will have a strong personal commitment to higher education

and to the values, aims and objectives of Oxford as a collegiate University (ie the University and its colleges).

In considering nominations for external membership of Council, personal qualities will be the primary consideration, but successful candidates will need to be able to demonstrate significant levels of relevant experience. The Nominations Committee will consider demonstrable evidence of the following:

- significant experience in a position or positions requiring the exercise of high levels of responsibility;
- substantial experience in the governance of large, complex organisations in the public, private or not-for-profit sectors;
- the ability to engage with issues such as educational policy, strategic planning, risk management, IT and information systems, property, investment, financial management and legal issues, in order to ensure a balance of skills and experience on Council;
- a willingness to represent the values, aims and objectives of the University to those who are not part of the institution and to bring a better understanding of issues outside the institution to the members of the collegiate University;
- the capacity to act fairly and impartially in the interests of the University as a whole, using independent judgement and maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, and avoiding conflicts of interest;
- the willingness to listen, engage, understand and interact with members of the collegiate University at all levels; and
- the willingness to play a role in fundraising and in liaising between key stakeholders and the University.

There are eight main meetings of the Council each year, which in most cases take place in the afternoon, following a lunch meeting between the Vice-Chancellor and the external members of Council. It is expected that external members of Council will become involved in the life of the University and may, for example, be asked to join other committees or to help with ad hoc projects and challenges as they arise. The time commitment is around one day a month in Oxford, along with some availability at other times by phone or email.

All members have a responsibility for ensuring that Council conducts itself in accordance with accepted standards of behaviour in public life, embracing selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty and

leadership. They must also play an appropriate part in ensuring that the business of Council is carried out effectively, efficiently and in a manner appropriate for the proper conduct of public business.

#### *Biographical information about the current external members of Council*

**Dame Kate Barker** is a business economist, and now has a plural career, including as Non-executive Director of Taylor Wimpey plc and Man Group plc. She was appointed as Chairman of Trustees for the British Coal Staff Superannuation Fund in 2014, and is Chairman of the Jersey Fiscal Policy Panel and a member of the National Infrastructure Commission. Kate was Chief Economic Adviser at the CBI in the 1990s, and then became a member of the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee from 2001 until May 2010. During this period, she led two major policy reviews for the UK government on housing supply and land use planning. She holds a BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from St Hilda's.

**Mr Charles Harman** has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He is currently Vice-Chairman of J.P. Morgan. His previous positions include Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group. Charles is also Chair of Peters Fraser and Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher, and Business Ambassador of United Purpose, an international development charity. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from Magdalen in 1984.

**Sir David Norgrove** is Chair of the Low Pay Commission and of the Family Justice Board, which is charged with the implementation of the Family Justice Review. He read Modern History at Exeter College, Oxford, and went on to gain a diploma in Economics from Cambridge and an MSc in Economics from the London School of Economics. He joined the Treasury as an economist in 1972 and subsequently worked on relations with the IMF in the Central Policy Unit and on a review of public expenditure accounting. He took leave from the Treasury to spend two years working for the First National Bank of Chicago. Between 1985 and 1988 he served as Private Secretary to Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher, and then joined Marks and Spencer in 1988, where he held a number of Director and Executive Director roles until 2004. In 2005 he became the first Chair of the Pensions Regulator, where he served for five years, and from 2010 to 2011 chaired the government review of the Family Justice System. Between 2011 and

2014 he was Chairman of PensionsFirst, a company offering risk management solutions and analytics to pension schemes, banks and insurance companies in the UK and US. He was knighted in 2016 for services to the Low Paid and the Family Justice System.

## General Notices

### Changes to online publication of the Gazette

The *Gazette* is currently published both online and in hard copy. The *Gazette* is migrating to a new website with effect from the first issue of Trinity term, and the migration will result in only a pdf version of the *Gazette* being available online. Email notifications of *Gazette* issues will continue to be sent to those who have opted for these messages. Hard copies of the *Gazette* will be published and distributed as usual.

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 8, 15 and 22 March. Please note that the 22 March issue will be restricted to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations only.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement. The usual deadlines will apply.

## Appointments

### Humanities

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Cressida Gaukroger**, BA Sydney, MPhil Camb, PhD New York, Departmental Lecturer in Ethics, Faculty of Philosophy, from 9 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

**Shaun Christopher Henson**, BA Eastern Nazarene College, MDiv Duke, DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Science and Religion, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 1 January 2018 to 30 September 2019

**Ayoush Sarmada Lazikani**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 January 2018 to 31 March 2019

**Owen Jack Ernest Maroney**, BA Camb, MSc PhD Birkbeck, Departmental Lecturer in Philosophy of Physics, Faculty of Philosophy, from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

**Oliver Ready**, BA DPhil Oxf, MA UCL, Departmental Lecturer in Russian, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 January 2018 to 30 September 2020

**Jenelle Katherine Thomas**, BA American University Washington DC, Departmental Lecturer in French Linguistics, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 10 January 2018 to 30 September 2019

**Cornelia Wiedenhofer**, MA Karl-Franzens, Senior Instructor in German, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 January 2018 to 30 June 2018

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Guy Kahane**, BPhil DPhil Oxf, BA Tel Aviv, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Pembroke, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

**Simon Robert Kemp**, BA Oxf, MPhil PhD Camb, Associate Professor of French, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 November 2017 to retirement

**Andrew Robert Meadows**, AM Michigan, MA DPhil Oxf, Professor of Ancient History, Faculty of Classics, and Fellow of New College, from 1 September 2017 to retirement

### Social Sciences

#### DEPARTMENTAL HEADSHIPS

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has extended the following headships:

**Professor Julia Lee-Thorp**, Professor of Archaeological Science and Fellow of St Cross, Headship of the School of Archaeology until 30 September 2019

**Professor Heather Viles**, Professor of Biogeomorphology and Heritage Conservation and Fellow of Worcester, Headship of the School of Geography and the Environment until 30 June 2019

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIO-LEGAL STUDIES

**Linda Mulcahy**, LLB S'ton, LL.M LSE, PhD North Lond, Professor of Law, LSE, has been appointed to the Professorship of Socio-Legal Studies in the Faculty of Law with effect from 1 January 2019. Professor Mulcahy will be a fellow of Wolfson.

## Visiting Professorships

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Mark Bunnage**, BSc Durh, DPhil Oxf, Senior Vice President and Site Head at Boston Research, Vertex (USA), Visiting Professor in Chemistry for a further period of 3 years from 1 February 2018

### Medical Sciences

**Dr Roger Highfield**, MA DPhil Oxf, title of Visiting Professor of Public Engagement for a period of 3 years from 20 February 2018

**Professor Maria Leptin**, PhD, Director of EMBO, title of Visiting Professor of Cell and Developmental Biology for a period of 3 years from 20 February 2018

## Musical and other Events

### Queen's

#### LENT CONCERTS

Two free concerts featuring early music and modern art for Lent will be given at 6.15pm on 20 and 27 March. Free with retiring collection. More information: [www.op59.net/lent.html](http://www.op59.net/lent.html).

### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*2 Mar:* Music at Magdalen presented by pupils of Magdalen College School

*3 Mar:* **Libby Burgess** conducts Oxford Bach Choir and soloists: Rossini, *Petite Messe Solennelle*, and Bruckner, *Motets*

*10 Mar:* Commotio: Music for Lent, Love and Longing: works from Scandinavia and James MacMillan's *Miserere*

*17 Mar:* **Stephen Hough**, pianist: Debussy, Chopin, Beethoven's *Appassionata*

*18 Mar:* Oxford Girls' Choir and Instruments of Time and Truth: *Ovid*

*21 Mar:* **Chris Difford** with singer-songwriter **Boo Hewerdine**

*24 Mar:* **Janet Lincé** conducts Choros and Corona Baroque Ensemble: J S Bach, *St John Passion*



# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Humanities

---

### Faculty of Philosophy

#### OXFORD FORUM EVENT

**Professor Bill Fulford** and **Dr Hasanen Al-Taïar**, Oxford Health NHS Foundation Trust, will participate in a discussion at 5.15pm on 5 March, in the Garden Room, Stanford University Centre in Oxford, 65 High St. More information: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/events). Chair: Dr Roxana Baiasu

*Subject:* 'Delusion and spiritual experience: a role for cultural values in mental health?'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### Balliol

**Jorge Edwards**, author and winner of the 1999 Miguel de Cervantes Prize, will lecture at 5pm on 6 March in the Classics Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Nicanor Parra: la poesía de la antipoesía'

### Kellogg

#### INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY LECTURE

**Baroness Hayter of Kentish Town** and **Mary Every**, former Bletchley Park codebreaker, will deliver the International Women's Day Lecture at 5.30pm (5pm for refreshments) on 8 March in the Mawby Room.

*Subject:* 'Women in the workplace'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Gazette publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 8, 15 and 22 March. Please note, however, that the 22 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 19 April. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research) for information and to register as a donor.

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Letters

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

### Restore Garden Café

#### Spacious café set in award-winning gardens

with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon-Sat, 10am-4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

#### Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future.

If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

### Research participants sought

**Oxford Biobank Study.** Healthy volunteers aged 30-50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: [www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk](http://www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk) or 01865 857284.

**Healthy non-smoking men** (18-40) needed for an MRI study to assess how a gene and a drug interact to affect mental performance and brain activity. More information: [www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed](http://www.psych.ox.ac.uk/getinvolved/are-you-interested-in-how-the-brain-works-men-needed).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbheadington.co.uk).

### Flats to let

**1-bedroom flat**, central north Oxford, OX2 6JH. Light and airy. First floor overlooking communal gardens. Entryphone. 5 mins' walk to St Antony's and 10 to ROQ and St Giles'. Good decorative order; carpeted throughout; walk-in shower; underfloor heating in shower room; new double glazing throughout. No smoking/pets. Occupation mid-Mar. Prefer long let but consider 6 months. More information including floor plan, EPC and pictures, contact the owners: [kitandliz@gmail.com](mailto:kitandliz@gmail.com). £1,100 pcm.

### Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

### Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation

right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

### Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Medical Sciences Division: Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences

Medical Sciences Division; Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences; open to postgraduate students in the Departments of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, Pharmacology, Pathology, Biochemistry or Experimental Psychology who have applied for transfer to DPhil status in 12 months preceding closing date; to reward young researchers capable of escaping from stereotype of narrow specialisation, and who display a wider grasp of the significance and potential applicability of their research; £1,000 and £500; 30 April; [https://weblearn.ox.ac.uk/portal/hierarchy/medsci/department/grad\\_school/page/home](https://weblearn.ox.ac.uk/portal/hierarchy/medsci/department/grad_school/page/home) (in 'Financial Matters' section)

## St John's College: Harper-Wood Studentship for English Poetry and Literature

St John's College; Harper-Wood Studentship for English Poetry and Literature; creative writing project-related travel and study for creative writers in the early stages of their careers; 2 May; [www.joh.cam.ac.uk](http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Jesus; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Management; £2,320 pa salary enhancement; noon, 11 May; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Jesus; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Modern Languages; £2,320 pa salary enhancement; noon, 21 May; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Jesus; Senior Research Fellowships; full dining rights, £1,000 pa academic allowance, nominal fellowship stipend; noon, 8 May; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Jesus; Hugh Price Fellowships; full dining rights, £1,000 pa academic allowance, nominal fellowship stipend; noon, 8 May; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Merton; 6-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Law (2018-19 and 2019-20); £14,900 pa; 10am, 6 March; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Oriel; Sir John Elliott Junior Research Fellowship in European History 1500-1800; £20,150-£21,150; 21 March; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/sir-john-elliott-junior-research-fellowship-european-history-1500-1800](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/sir-john-elliott-junior-research-fellowship-european-history-1500-1800)

Pembroke; IT Officer; 9 March; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Hugh's; Associate Professorship in Literature in English 1660-1830; £46,336-£62,219; noon, 22 March; [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us)

Somerville in association with the Faculty of Music; Associate Professorship in Music; noon (GMT), 28 March; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

## External Vacancies

St Catharine's College, Cambridge; 4-year Teaching and Research Fellowship in Law (starting 1 September 2018 or sooner); 14 March; [www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies) or [mce1000@cam.ac.uk](mailto:mce1000@cam.ac.uk)

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 8 March.**



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees

340

### Congregation 6 March:

- (1) Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse
- (2) Declaration of approval of Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons
- (3) Declaration of approval of Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons
- (4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures
- (5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation

340

Congregation 12 March:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 14 March:  
Admission of Proctors and Assessor

## Notices

340

Consultative Notices:  
Consultation on the University's  
Strategic Plan  
External Membership of Council

General Notices:  
Changes to online publication of the  
*Gazette*  
*Gazette* publication arrangements

Appointments:  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Social Sciences

Revised Composition of an Electoral  
Board:  
Blavatnik Professorship of  
Government and Public Policy

Musical and other Events:  
Merton

## Lectures

342

## Examinations and Boards

343

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

344

Principal appointed:  
Harris Manchester

Obituaries:  
Christ Church  
St Hilda's

## Advertisements

344

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

346

History of Art Committee: Laurence  
Binyon Prize 2018

## Notifications of Vacancies

346

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

6 March

**(1) Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Fleming Boathouse**

**(2) Declaration of approval of Changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons**

**(3) Declaration of approval of Suspension to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons**

No notice of opposition or adjournment having been given, resolutions (1)–(3) were declared carried at the meeting.

**(4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures**

**(5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee**

A Congregation meeting took place on 6 March. For further details see *Gazette* No 5197, 1 March 2018 pp329–32. A transcript<sup>1</sup> of the meeting will be published with the 15 March *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Gilder, M F J, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
Scott, A J, All Souls

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

12 March

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Congregation

14 March

### Admission of Proctors and Assessor

A Congregation will be held on 14 March in the Sheldonian Theatre for the purpose of admitting to office **Mark Edwards**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Christ Church, and **Cécile Fabre**, BA Paris IV, MA York, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, as Proctors for the ensuing year, and **William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, as Assessor for the ensuing year.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

On 5 February 2018, Council approved the approach to refresh the University's Strategic Plan, which will take place in two phases. An initial consultation during Hilary term 2018 provides members of the University with an opportunity to comment on the current Strategic Plan, including its structure and on the issues that might be identified as priorities for the next plan period (2018–23). A second consultation will take place during Trinity term, which will seek views on the initial draft of the new Strategic Plan. A final draft will be provided for Council's approval at its concluding meeting of Trinity term, and Congregation will consider the plan during Michaelmas term 2018.

Submissions at both stages of the consultation are invited from all bodies within the collegiate University as well as from individuals. Individual responses to the initial consultation should be made at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation) by **Friday 23 March**. An electronic version of the Draft Strategic Plan will subsequently be posted on this site when the consultation reopens at the start of Trinity term.

An open meeting on the University's Draft Strategic Plan (2017/18 to 2022/23) will take place early in Trinity term; further details about the arrangements and the second phase of the consultation will be published in a future issue of the *Gazette*.

### External Membership of Council

#### INVITATION TO CONGREGATION TO SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR CONSIDERATION

*Procedure for appointment of external members of Council*

There is currently a vacant place on Council for an external member, and there will be a second vacancy from Michaelmas term 2018. An external member is defined in Statute I as 'a person who is not the resident holder of a teaching, research or administrative post in the University or in

<sup>1</sup>The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.



any college, society or Permanent Private Hall'.

Members of Congregation are invited to submit nominations for consideration by the Nominations Committee for each place on Council, taking account of the criteria set out below, on a form available at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member) or from Council Secretariat (01865 270012). The Nominations Committee understands that nominations may be made without any communication between the nominator and the nominee. Nominators should indicate on the nominations form if any informal communication has taken place.

The closing date for nominations is

**Thursday 26 April.**

The Nominations Committee will act in accordance with Council Regulation 15 of 2002 – available at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml). Current Council members are listed at [www.council.ox.ac.uk/people](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/people).

The Committee will consider all nominations and applications received by the closing date, as well as any candidates proposed by its own members; it will select from them having due regard to the principles of equality and diversity and the published selection criteria, and it will then make recommendations to Council. Council will consider all recommendations received from the Nominations Committee and will either propose a candidate for approval by Congregation or will ask the Committee to submit further names for its consideration. If a candidate is rejected by Congregation, the Committee will propose a further candidate or candidates to be put to Council in accordance with the above procedures until the vacancy is filled.

The appointments will be for four years, extendable for a further four years.

#### *Responsibilities of members of Council*

Council is responsible for the advancement of the University's objects, for its administration, and for the management of its finances and property. Council is therefore responsible for the academic policy and strategic direction of the University. Legally, the members of Council are charity trustees and are bound by fiduciary duties. Each must comply with the duties of a charity trustee, and when doing so must exercise the proper standard of care.

#### *Criteria for external members of Council*

All members of Council will have a strong personal commitment to higher education

and to the values, aims and objectives of Oxford as a collegiate University (ie the University and its colleges).

In considering nominations for external membership of Council, personal qualities will be the primary consideration, but successful candidates will need to be able to demonstrate significant levels of relevant experience. The Nominations Committee will consider demonstrable evidence of the following:

- significant experience in a position or positions requiring the exercise of high levels of responsibility;
- substantial experience in the governance of large, complex organisations in the public, private or not-for-profit sectors;
- the ability to engage with issues such as educational policy, strategic planning, risk management, IT and information systems, property, investment, financial management and legal issues, in order to ensure a balance of skills and experience on Council;
- a willingness to represent the values, aims and objectives of the University to those who are not part of the institution and to bring a better understanding of issues outside the institution to the members of the collegiate University;
- the capacity to act fairly and impartially in the interests of the University as a whole, using independent judgement and maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, and avoiding conflicts of interest;
- the willingness to listen, engage, understand and interact with members of the collegiate University at all levels; and
- the willingness to play a role in fundraising and in liaising between key stakeholders and the University.

There are eight main meetings of the Council each year, which in most cases take place in the afternoon, following a lunch meeting between the Vice-Chancellor and the external members of Council. It is expected that external members of Council will become involved in the life of the University and may, for example, be asked to join other committees or to help with ad hoc projects and challenges as they arise. The time commitment is around one day a month in Oxford, along with some availability at other times by phone or email.

All members have a responsibility for ensuring that Council conducts itself in accordance with accepted standards of behaviour in public life, embracing selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty and

leadership. They must also play an appropriate part in ensuring that the business of Council is carried out effectively, efficiently and in a manner appropriate for the proper conduct of public business.

#### *Biographical information about the current external members of Council*

**Dame Kate Barker** is a business economist, and now has a plural career, including as Non-executive Director of Taylor Wimpey plc and Man Group plc. She was appointed as Chairman of Trustees for the British Coal Staff Superannuation Fund in 2014, and is Chairman of the Jersey Fiscal Policy Panel and a member of the National Infrastructure Commission. Kate was Chief Economic Adviser at the CBI in the 1990s, and then became a member of the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee from 2001 until May 2010. During this period, she led two major policy reviews for the UK government on housing supply and land use planning. She holds a BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from St Hilda's.

**Mr Charles Harman** has over 30 years' experience in a variety of commercial and banking roles. He is currently Vice-Chairman of J.P. Morgan. His previous positions include Chief Executive Officer of BXR Partners, an emerging markets investment group. Charles is also Chair of Peters Fraser and Dunlop, a UK-based literary agency and publisher, and Business Ambassador of United Purpose, an international development charity. He graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics from Magdalen in 1984.

**Sir David Norgrove** is Chair of the Low Pay Commission and of the Family Justice Board, which is charged with the implementation of the Family Justice Review. He read Modern History at Exeter College, Oxford, and went on to gain a diploma in Economics from Cambridge and an MSc in Economics from the London School of Economics. He joined the Treasury as an economist in 1972 and subsequently worked on relations with the IMF in the Central Policy Unit and on a review of public expenditure accounting. He took leave from the Treasury to spend two years working for the First National Bank of Chicago. Between 1985 and 1988 he served as Private Secretary to Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher, and then joined Marks and Spencer in 1988, where he held a number of Director and Executive Director roles until 2004. In 2005 he became the first Chair of the Pensions Regulator, where he served for five years, and from 2010 to 2011 chaired the government review of the Family Justice System. Between 2011 and

# Lectures

2014 he was Chairman of PensionsFirst, a company offering risk management solutions and analytics to pension schemes, banks and insurance companies in the UK and US. He was knighted in 2016 for services to the Low Paid and the Family Justice System.

## General Notices

### Changes to online publication of the Gazette

The *Gazette* is currently published both online and in hard copy. The *Gazette* is migrating to a new website with effect from the first issue of Trinity term, and the migration will result in only a pdf version of the *Gazette* being available online. Email notifications of *Gazette* issues will continue to be sent to those who have opted for these messages. Hard copies of the *Gazette* will be published and distributed as usual.

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 15 and 22 March. Please note that the 22 March issue will be restricted to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations only.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement. The usual deadlines will apply.

## Appointments

### Social Sciences

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Professor Aaron Reeves**, PhD Essex, Associate Professor in Evidence-Based Social Intervention and Policy Evaluation, Department of Social Policy and Intervention, and Fellow of Green Templeton, from 1 March 2018

### Visiting Professorships

#### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Gwyn Bevan** for three years from 1 March 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Christopher Hood** for three years from 1 March 2018.

## Electoral Boards

### Revised Composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### BLAVATNIK PROFESSORSHIP OF GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY

Appointed by

Rector of Exeter, PVC	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of Nuffield	ex officio
Professor B Ansell	Nuffield
Dr K Weaver	Council
Warden of Keble	Council
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Dean of Blavatnik School of Government	Blavatnik School of Government
Professor P Culpepper	Blavatnik School of Government
Professor J Black	Blavatnik School of Government

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Musical and other Events

### Merton

#### PASSIONTIDE AT MERTON 2018

A festival of concerts and services will be held on 23–25 March, including Bach's *Mass in B minor*, Allegri's *Miserere*, the first performance of Gabriel Jackson's *Stabat Mater* and a variety of liturgical and organ music. Further information: [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/passiontide](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/passiontide) or [chapel administrator@merton.ox.ac.uk](mailto:administrator@merton.ox.ac.uk).

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### St Hugh's

#### ST DAVID'S DAY LECTURE

**The Rt Hon Carwyn Jones**, First Minister of Wales, will deliver the first St David's Day Lecture at 6pm on 8 March in the Maplethorpe Building, followed by a drinks reception. Free and open to all but registration required: [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/events/rt-hon-carwyn-jones-women-wales-past-present-future](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/events/rt-hon-carwyn-jones-women-wales-past-present-future).

*Subject:* 'The women of Wales – past, present and future'

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Changes to Examination Regulations

---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

**FHS OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**  
minor amendment to assessment

**FHS OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE**  
(a) change to paper title  
(b) change to paper code

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Principal appointed

### Harris Manchester

Harris Manchester has appointed **The Revd Professor Jane Shaw**, Professor of Religious Studies and Dean for Religious Life, Stanford, to succeed Ralph Waller as Principal from 1 October 2018. Professor Shaw taught history and theology at Regent's Park and New College from 1994 to 2010.

## Obituaries

### Christ Church

- William Bacon**, 26 January 2017; 1947. Aged 87.  
**Martin James Beaver**, 2017; 1953. Aged 84.  
**Professor John Anthony Burrow**, 27 October 2017; 1950. Aged 85.  
**Gerard Alan Murray Clube**, 19 September 2017; 1955.  
**Simpson Bobo Dean**, February 2017; 1954. Aged 84.  
**Dr Nikolai James Dejevsky**, 31 December 2017; 1971. Aged 72.  
**Robin Michael Heming Gilkes**, 14 January 2018; 1965. Aged 70.  
**John Glenville-Dowling**, 5 January 2018; 1970.  
**Graham Andrew Gordon**; 1945.  
**David Heaton**, 30 November 2017; 1946. Aged 94.  
**Raymond Henry Herman**, 2017; 1949. Aged 88.  
**Alan Thomas Jones**, 22 October 2017; 1951.  
**Richard Griffith Lumley**, 9 December 2017; 1944.  
**William Alan Jeremy Prince**, 27 December 2017; 1962.  
**John William Semple**, 2016; 1956. Aged 79.  
**Douglas Finlay Slater**, 4 October 2017; 1974. Aged 61.

### St Hilda's

- Patricia Marjorie Marks (née Hudson)**, 11 January 2018; 1962. Aged 74.  
**Victoria Elizabeth Straker**, 29 January 2018; 1960. Aged 76.  
**Noel Leonora Welch**, 27 August 2017; 1940. Aged 95.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Miscellaneous

### Gazette publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 15 and 22 March. Please note, however, that the 22 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 19 April. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

### FT Weekend Oxford Literary Festival

**Sat 17–Sun 25 Mar:** this year's festival brings a wealth of authors to the city, welcoming 450 speakers from 30 countries, covering over 60 different categories. The 9-day festival includes the Bodley Lecture by leading biographer Claire Tomalin on

17 Mar, the Chancellor's Lecture by Laureate for Irish Fiction Sebastian Barry on 22 Mar and the Vice-Chancellor's Lecture by Booker Prize winner Anne Enright on 23 Mar. Find out more at [www.oxfordliteraryfestival.org](http://www.oxfordliteraryfestival.org). We're offering 20% discount off tickets for all festival talks – simply quote RADCLIFFE when booking – plus a prize draw to win an Oxford Literary Festival Experience for 2. The winner will receive 2 tickets for a full day of festival talks on Tues 20 Mar, followed by dinner at our Black Tie event at Keble College. To enter, send your contact details to [Oxlitfest.comp@yahoo.com](mailto:Oxlitfest.comp@yahoo.com) by 5pm on Mon 12 Mar.

## Topical Talks

### Topical Talks in Summertown Library

at 6pm: Thurs 15 Mar: Former Conservative and UKIP MP Douglas Carswell on 'Britain: a democracy or an oligarchy?' Thurs 12 Apr: journalist and author John Kay, CBE, FBA, Fellow of St John's College, on 'Economics – not dismal and probably not a science'. Entry free; donations to the work of the Friends of Summertown Library welcome. More at: [www.summertownlibraryfriends.org](http://www.summertownlibraryfriends.org).

## Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## Research participants sought

**Survey participants sought** for the Oxford Trauma/James Lind Alliance Research Priority Setting Exercise: Broken Bones of the Upper Limb in People over 50. Patients, carers and healthcare professionals with experience of upper-limb fractures (shoulder, collarbone, shoulder girdle, upper arm, elbow, forearm, wrist and hand) are invited to complete our short survey at: [www.ndorms.ox.ac.uk/upperlimb](http://www.ndorms.ox.ac.uk/upperlimb). Paper versions available: [oxfordtrauma@ndorms.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxfordtrauma@ndorms.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 223114. Closing date: 2 Apr.

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of



newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

#### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

#### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on-site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

#### Houses to let

**Grandpont** (Oxford's hidden gem): stunning 3-bedroom Victorian house to rent; immediately available for up to 1 year. Perfect for couple/family. Well furnished. Amazing location: 10 mins' walk from city centre, close to station, nature reserve and Lido. Beautifully

presented throughout. Garden. Lovely open-plan sitting/dining room. Large kitchen. £1,495 pm. Please email [pip439722@gmail.com](mailto:pip439722@gmail.com) for details/photos.

#### Accommodation offered

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Room available** to rent for a staff member or postgraduate student in a beautiful large extended house in Kennington. Separate use of a sitting room, Wi-Fi. Regular bus route to Oxford (number 35) and ample parking available. £500 pm inclusive of bills. Contact 07852 214610.

#### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The only Visit England 5-star rated** self-catering accommodation in Oxford city centre. In the heart of the city, a quiet location overlooking the Castle mound. 1-bedroom semi-serviced apartment with highest-quality facilities: a location and set-up that cannot be bettered for an academic, professional let. Modern luxury at its comfortable best. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

#### Holiday lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Room with stunning sea and mountain views** in anglophone widower's home in rural setting on outskirts of a quiet Cretan village. Double bed, private shower, Wi-Fi, shared use of kitchen, 10 mins' drive to beach, year round. Transport required, £30 per day. Email: [gialerak@gmail.com](mailto:gialerak@gmail.com).

**Provence, Vaison-La-Romaine**, sleeps 4. Delightful 200-year-old cottage amongst vineyards with large private pool and pool house. 1 km from historic Vaison-la-Romaine. Wonderful views over countryside and hills. Peaceful setting with barbecue, terraces and shady areas in the garden for eating and relaxing. Very well-equipped house in renowned wine area, close to Gigondas and Cairanne. Region is full of typical unspoiled Provencal villages and markets. Email: [www.dubois.me.uk](mailto:www.dubois.me.uk). Tel: 07941 419859.

#### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.



# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## History of Art Committee: Laurence Binyon Prize 2018

History of Art Committee; Laurence Binyon Prize 2018; open to all members of the University who have not exceeded 21 terms from their matriculation; for travel to Asia or another area outside Europe, not related to course syllabi or subject of academic research, to extend knowledge and appreciation of the visual arts; up to £1,000; 19 March; [www.hoa.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/hoa/documents/media/laurence\\_binyon\\_prize\\_details\\_2018.pdf](http://www.hoa.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/hoa/documents/media/laurence_binyon_prize_details_2018.pdf)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Merton; Visiting Research Fellowship in the Creative Arts 2018–19; stipend up to £1,870 pm plus meals, accommodation and expenses up to £250 pm; 6 April; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk)

Queen's; Provost (starting 1 October 2019); 16 March; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/provost](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/provost) or [tqc@moloneysearch.com](mailto:tqc@moloneysearch.com)

Regent's Park; part-time fixed-term Director of Studies in Classics; £6,787; noon, 14 March; [www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Murray Edwards College, Cambridge; part-time 3-year Curator of New Hall Art Collection; £30,000–£31,000 pro rata; 5pm, 21 March; [www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us](http://www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us)

St Catharine's College, Cambridge; College Lectureship in History; 6 April; [www.caths.cam.ac.uk](http://www.caths.cam.ac.uk) or [nb213@cam.ac.uk](mailto:nb213@cam.ac.uk)

Trinity Hall, Cambridge; John Collier Fellowship and College Lectureship in Law; c£35,000 plus direction of studies separately remunerated; 23 March; [www.trinhall.cam.ac.uk/academic-vacancies](http://www.trinhall.cam.ac.uk/academic-vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday 15 March.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Resolutions concerning the suspension of statutory procedures and the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

### Congregation

6 March

The following is the text of the meeting of Congregation at 2pm on 6 March on a resolution to suspend statutory procedures and a resolution concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee. For further information see *Gazette* No 5197, 1 March 2018, pp329–32.

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor:** Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. Welcome to this meeting of Congregation. As I entered through the Clarendon Arch, some colleagues handed me a piece of paper, which notes that we should support Oxford's democratic governance. That is exactly the purpose of this afternoon's meeting. The issues raised by Resolution (5) will be considered today. The format will depend on the outcome of Resolution (4). But before we get to the main business of the meeting around those resolutions, there are three items of business, which were placed on Congregation's agenda for this meeting in the *Gazette* of 15 February.

This business before Congregation is, first, the declaration of approval of a resolution concerning the allocation of space in the Fleming boathouse, and the declaration of approval of changes and suspension to Congregation Regulations concerning Religious Services and Sermons. There will then be two further resolutions, the first to suspend statutory procedures, and the second concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee. The resolution concerning the allocation of space in the Fleming boathouse, and the changes and suspension to Congregation Regulations concerning Religious Services and Sermons, were placed on the agenda for this meeting in the *Gazette* of 15 February. Since no notice

of opposition or request for adjournment has been received, I declare these carried.

There are two further resolutions before Congregation: Resolution (4), to suspend statutory procedures, is procedural; Resolution (5), concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee, is substantive. At this meeting, we will deal first with the procedural resolution, and, if the procedural resolution is carried, we will deal with the substantive resolution. If the procedural resolution is not carried, the substantive resolution will be considered by Congregation at a future meeting. Council fully accepts that the matter of the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee is a valid matter for debate, and one on which many in Congregation hold strong views. The question of the outcome of the procedural resolution, then, is not whether the substantive resolution will be debated, but when it will be so.

The procedure for today's meetings will be as follows: I shall ask the Registrar to read the resolution concerning the suspension of statutory procedures. Under the provisions of regulation 3.6 (2) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, 20 or more members may signify their objection by rising in their places after the reading. The Proctors will count any members who have stood in objection, and will report the number to me. If 20 or more members do so stand, Resolution (4), on the suspension of statutory procedures, shall not be moved, and Resolution (5), concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee, shall proceed to a future scheduled meeting of Congregation.

As the next meeting (20 March) falls outside Full Term, under the provisions of regulation 1.5 (3) of Congregation

Regulations 2 of 2002, Council's notice of opposition to the resolution concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee (published in the *Gazette* of 1 March) will be treated as a request for adjournment, which the Vice-Chancellor will refer to the Proctors under the provisions of regulation 1.9 (1). Under these circumstances, the Proctors have indicated that they would be minded to follow the usual procedure of adjourning proceedings until the next meeting of Congregation that falls within the Full Term, which would be the meeting of 24 April 2018. This would follow Congregation's usual practice of taking substantive matters only during the Full Term.

If Congregation decides today not to suspend the regulations, and the meeting ends, those present in the Sheldonian are invited to use the opportunity for a free and open discussion of the issues raised by Resolution (5), chaired by myself, along the lines of the open fora that have been held on other issues around the University. If this open discussion takes place, it would act as a substitute for the debate in Congregation that would otherwise have taken place at this meeting. However, there will not be a vote and no decisions will be taken today. The discussion will not be transcribed in the *Gazette*, but notes will be taken of the matters that are raised, which will be of assistance to Council at its meeting on 12 March. The forum would end also by 4pm, the same time as speeches would have ended in a meeting of Congregation. There will be other opportunities for discussion at open meetings to be held from 22 March and at the scheduled meetings of Congregation, to which Resolution (5) would return.

If 20 or more members do not signify their objection by rising in their places after

the reading of the resolution to suspend statutory procedures, I shall then ask Dr Nabulsi to move the resolution and Dr Tunstall to second it, and may invite further speeches for or against. Unless a vote is called by six members of Congregation, I shall declare the resolution to be carried and the meeting will progress to speeches in support of or in opposition to the resolution concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee. A vote by paper ballot will then be taken on that resolution.

Members of Congregation should have received two voting papers as they entered the theatre. Any members who have not, will have an opportunity to collect them at the exits. When a vote by paper ballot is called, members will be invited to tear off and place the relevant voting paper in a ballot box at one of the voting stations at the exits to the theatre. A member may not leave a completed voting paper with another member; only a member's own personal voting paper will be accepted for each vote. Any member that cannot stay until I call a vote will not be able to participate in that vote. The Proctors will be responsible for counting the votes, and the result will be announced as soon as possible after the vote has taken place.

The stenographer who is helping us to transcribe today's proceedings is entitled to a break during the meeting. Therefore, if the meeting is still in progress at approximately 3.30pm, I shall call for a ten-minute break. Speakers, when you are called, please could you come forward and speak into the microphone, first giving your name and college or department. The anti-loquitor device will indicate your final minute with an amber light, and then turn red at the end of that minute. You are asked, please, to confine your remarks to themes relevant to the discussion. I shall now ask the Registrar to read Resolution (4) to suspend statutory procedures.

#### **Resolution (4): to suspend statutory procedures**

**Registrar:** Colleagues, the text of Resolution (4) is as follows:

Resolution regarding the motion to discuss the University's stated position on the level of risk (the level of reliance being placed on the employer covenant) proposed by the USS trustee.

This resolution requests the suspension of statutory procedures 3.11, that 'Notice of a resolution proposed by twenty or more members, signed by all the members concerned, shall be delivered to the Registrar not later than noon on the twenty-second day before any stated meeting of Congregation at which they propose to move it.' And of regulation 3.12, that 'Subject to the provisions of regulation 3.3 above and of regulation 3.13 below, notice of a resolution shall be published in the *University Gazette* not later than nineteen days before the meeting of Congregation at which it is to be moved.'

The alternative procedure to be followed is:

(A) That the Vice-Chancellor waive the twenty-two day notice, before stated meeting of Congregation of 8th week, to accept notice of proposed resolution on receipt of the signatures at 5pm, Friday 16th February (eighteen days before the stated meeting of Congregation meeting); and allowing the resolution on the USS pension risk be moved at 8th week Congregation, that is 6th March 2018. That the Vice-Chancellor waive the nineteen-day notice of publication of the resolution in the *Gazette*.

(B) If the suspension of relevant regulation above needs the formal approval of Congregation, then the request for the suspension and the motion be published in the *Gazette* of 7th week HT, 2018, and both moved at the stated meeting of Congregation of 8th week, on March 6th.

The reasons for this request for suspension is to allow the discussion of the position of Oxford University on the USS pension changes, which is a matter of great urgency and concern to members of Congregation. The reasons for demanding this suspension are:

1) it was only after the deadline that we learned through the media of the University's role in the USS pension changes, so that it was not physically possible to ask for this discussion within the normal time limits; we did not have this information 22 days ago; 2) there was a lack of consultation, democratic deliberation and due diligence, especially given a matter of such momentous significance for all members of the University; 3) we wish to change the University's position; 4) we want to know how this happened, so discussion is needed in order to obtain more information; 5) we note the high cost of industrial action on students, faculty and staff, and the particular role it is said Oxford has played in dismantling the existing national pension arrangements, through not accepting the risk asked of it by the pension USS; 6) given the matter is of such urgency, it is clear that we should be allowed to discuss this in Full Term, when more people are likely to be able to attend.

#### **Procedure under regulation 3.6 (2) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002**

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor:** Do any members of Congregation wish to signify their objection to Resolution (4) by now rising in their places? Could I ask you, please, if you are standing in objection to Resolution (4)? Since it's a little difficult to tell up in the gallery, could you also raise your hand?

#### **Count following procedure under regulation 3.6 (2) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002**

The Proctors have completed their counting. As 20 or more members have signified their objection to the resolution to suspend statutory procedures, the resolution will not be moved. The resolution concerning the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee shall proceed to a future scheduled meeting of Congregation. Members of Congregation are reminded that Council will consider the matter at its meeting on 12 March, and that there will be a number of open meetings across the University to explain the pension changes and to listen to members' views on the subject. The first of these is scheduled on 22 March.

That concludes this afternoon's meeting.

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 350

Congregation 6 March:  
(4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures  
(5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

Congregation 12 March:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 14 March:  
(1) Admission of Proctors (2018-19)  
(2) Admission of Assessor (2018-19)  
(3) Admission of Pro-Proctors (2018-19)

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 350

Congregation 20 March:  
Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

## Notices 351

Consultative Notices:  
Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

General Notices:  
Members of Council elected from Congregation  
Changes to online publication of the *Gazette*  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
Encaenia

Appointments:  
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Medical Sciences

## Examinations and Boards 352

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 353

Election of Proctors (2019-20):  
Balliol  
Hertford

Election of Assessor (2019-20):  
St John's

Obituaries:  
Merton  
Worcester

## Advertisements 353

## Notifications of Vacancies 356

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*  
(1) to No 5198: Resolutions concerning the suspension of statutory procedures and the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee  
**347-348**

# Council and Main Committees

# Congregation

**Congregation** 6 March

## (4) Resolution: to suspend statutory procedures

As 21 members signified their objection to the resolution by rising in their places after the resolution was read by the Registrar, the resolution was not moved.

## (5) Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

As resolution (4) to suspend statutory procedures was not carried, resolution (5) will proceed to a future scheduled meeting of Congregation.

Further details about the meeting and the items of business can be found in *Gazette* No 5197, 1 March 2018.

A transcript of the meeting is published with this issue of the *Gazette*.

**Congregation** 12 March

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Congregation** 14 March

## (1) Admission of Proctors (2018–19)

Mark Edwards, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Christ Church, and Cécile Fabre, BA Paris IV, MA York, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, were presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office, the former as Senior Proctor and the latter as Junior Proctor, for the ensuing year.

## (2) Admission of Assessor (2018–19)

William Allan, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of University College, was presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office as Assessor for the ensuing year.

## (3) Admission of Pro-Proctors (2018–19)

The Senior Proctor nominated Dr Andrew Moore, BA York, MA DPhil Cert Theol Oxf, Fellow of Regent's Park College, and The Revd Dr Philip Kennedy, OP, BMus Melborne, BTheol TheolM Melbourne Coll Div, MA PGDipLATHE Oxf, Dr Theol Freiburg, SFHEA, Fellow of Campion Hall, to be his Deputies.

The Junior Proctor nominated The Revd Dr Elizabeth Macfarlane, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St John's, and Dr Louise Durning, MA Oxf, MA St And, PhD Essex, Fellow of Lincoln, to be her Deputies.

The Deputies were presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office.

## Council of the University

## Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bufkin, S M, All Souls  
Duffy, S P, IT Services  
Gillespie, S A, Public Affairs Directorate  
Hill, M A, Department of Oncology  
Martin, M G F, Corpus Christi  
Naismith, J H, Jesus  
Stacey, J A, Queen's  
Turner, P J, Primary Care Health Sciences

## Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

**Congregation** 20 March

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business was the resolution on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee, the substance of which has now been implemented. At a special meeting held on 7 March, Council reviewed its position on the UUK survey of USS pension risks and decided, in light of the meeting of Congregation on 6 March, to reverse its previous response. This has been communicated to UUK. Council also withdrew its notice of opposition to the resolution.

## Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

(For text of resolution, see *Gazette* No 5197, 1 March 2018, p330.)

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).



# Notices

---

## Consultative Notices

---

### Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

On 5 February 2018, Council approved the approach to refresh the University's Strategic Plan, which will take place in two phases. An initial consultation during Hilary term 2018 provides members of the University with an opportunity to comment on the current Strategic Plan, including its structure, and on the issues that might be identified as priorities for the next plan period (2018–23). A second consultation will take place during Trinity term, which will seek views on the initial draft of the new Strategic Plan. A final draft will be provided for Council's approval at its concluding meeting of Trinity term, and Congregation will consider the plan during Michaelmas term 2018.

Submissions at both stages of the consultation are invited from all bodies within the collegiate University as well as from individuals. Individual responses to the initial consultation should be made through the following web page [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategicplan](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategicplan) – consultation by the end of the 10th week, Hilary term (**23 March**). An electronic version of the Draft Strategic Plan will subsequently be posted on this site when the consultation reopens at the start of Trinity term.

A series of open meetings on the University's Draft Strategic Plan (2017/18 to 2022/23) will take place early in Trinity term; further details about the arrangements and the second phase of the consultation will be published in a future issue of the *Gazette*, and made available at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

---

## General Notices

---

### Members of Council elected from Congregation

The recent editorial articles in the *Oxford Magazine* have underlined the importance of transparency and involvement in decision-making processes, with a particular focus on the work of Council and its

relationship with Congregation. Members of Council elected from Congregation take their representative role seriously. Members of Congregation can contact Council members to express concerns, enlist views and discuss business as appropriate. Refreshed Staff Gateway webpages were recently launched, and the website dedicated to Council business is to be rebuilt. Both sites will host a list of elected members of Council alongside their individual contact details and the committees they attend. Committee membership (stated below) provides some guidance on who to contact in the first instance, but all are accessible and welcome engagement.

#### *Membership of Council:*

**Professor Helen McShane**, Nuffield Department of Medicine and Harris Manchester (Planning and Resource Allocation, Personnel)

**Professor Anne Trefethen**, GLAM, Vice-Chancellor's Office and St Cross (General Purposes)

**Dr Ian Watson**, Faculty of Modern Languages and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, Christ Church (Education, Personnel)

**Dr Kate Blackmon**, Oxford Saïd Business School and Merton (Planning and Resource Allocation, Education)

**Professor Matthew Freeman**, Dunn School of Pathology and Lincoln (Research and Innovation)

**Professor Sir Rory Collins**, Nuffield Department of Population Health and St John's

**Professor Helena Hamerow**, School of Archaeology, Faculty of History and St Cross (General Purposes)

**Professor Richard Hobbs**, Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and Harris Manchester (Research and Innovation, Planning and Resource Allocation)

**Professor Tim Coulson**, Department of Zoology and Jesus (Planning and Resource Allocation)

**Professor Geraldine Johnson**, Department of History of Art and Christ Church (Planning and Resource Allocation, Development and Alumni Relations)

**Mr Richard Ovenden**, Bodley's Librarian and Balliol (Finance, Personnel)

### Changes to online publication of the *Gazette*

The *Gazette* is currently published both online and in hard copy. The *Gazette* is migrating to a new website with effect from the first issue of Trinity term, and the migration will result in only a pdf version of the *Gazette* being available online. Email notifications of *Gazette* issues will continue to be sent to those who have opted for these messages. Hard copies of the *Gazette* will be published and distributed as usual.

#### ***Gazette* publication arrangements**

The final *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 22 March. Please note that the 22 March issue will be restricted to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations only.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement. The usual deadlines will apply.

#### **Encaenia**

##### **TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018**

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday 20 June, will open online on 24 April. Interested guests are encouraged to visit [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia) for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and answers to frequently asked questions. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party will be sent electronically at the end of April to all those eligible to attend.

#### **LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION**

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then

# Examinations and Boards

to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

---

## Appointments

### Social Sciences

#### NUFFIELD PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMICS

Klaus Adam, MA Bonn, PhD EUI, Habil Goethe, Professor of Economics, Mannheim, has been appointed to the Nuffield Professorship of Economics in the Department of Economics with effect from 1 September 2018. Professor Adam will be a fellow of Nuffield.

---

## Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Social Sciences Board

#### MPHIL IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

to clarify requirements for qualifying test and final exam

#### FHS HUMAN OF SCIENCES

change to deadline for dissertation titles

## Election of Proctors (2019–20)

### Balliol

The college has elected as Proctor for the proctorial year 2019–20 **Sophie Marnette**, Lic Brussels, MA Oxf, PhD California, Fellow of the college.

### Hertford

The college has elected as Proctor for the proctorial year 2019–20 **Martin C J Maiden**, BSc R'dg, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, FMedSci, FRCPPath, Fellow of the college.

## Election of Assessor (2019–20)

### St John's

The college has elected as Assessor for the assessorial year 2019–20 **The Revd Professor William Whyte**, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Fellow of the college.

## Obituaries

### Merton

**Professor Michael Asher Weingarten**, February 2018; 1965. Aged 70.

### Worcester

**Thomas Cunard Charrington**, 11 February 2018; 1959.

**Christopher Charles Garwood**, 6 February 2018; 1967. Aged 68.

**Ueli Walter Gosteli**, 14 October 2014; 1959. Aged 73.

**Nigel Barrie Reginald Reeves**, 31 January 2018; 1959. Aged 78.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

#### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

#### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

#### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

##### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

#### Publication in the online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

#### Miscellaneous

##### *Gazette* publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the final *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 22 March. Please note, however, that the 22 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 19 April. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

##### FT Weekend Oxford Literary Festival

**Sat 17–Sun 25 Mar:** this year's festival brings a wealth of authors to the city, welcoming 450 speakers from 30 countries, covering over 60 different categories. The 9-day festival includes the Bodley Lecture by leading biographer Claire Tomalin on 17 Mar, the Chancellor's Lecture by Laureate for Irish Fiction Sebastian Barry on 22 Mar and the Vice-Chancellor's Lecture by Booker Prize winner Anne Enright on 23 Mar. Find out more at [www.oxfordliteraryfestival.org](http://www.oxfordliteraryfestival.org).

#### Research participants sought

**TARS study:** would you like to reduce your smoking but aren't ready to quit? If you smoke more than 10 cigarettes a day and want to cut down but not quit, we would like to invite you to take part in the TARS research study. For more information: [www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars) or contact the study team at the University of Oxford: email: [tars@phc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tars@phc.ox.ac.uk) or tel: 01865 617963.

**Survey participants sought** for the Oxford Trauma/James Lind Alliance Research Priority Setting Exercise: Broken Bones of the Upper Limb in People over 50. Patients, carers and healthcare professionals with experience of upper-limb fractures (shoulder, collarbone, shoulder girdle, upper arm, elbow, forearm, wrist and hand) are invited to complete our short survey at: [www.ndorms.ox.ac.uk/upperlimb](http://www.ndorms.ox.ac.uk/upperlimb). Paper versions available: [oxfordtrauma@ndorms.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxfordtrauma@ndorms.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 223114. Closing date: 2 Apr.

**Healthy men and women aged 30–50** are needed for a research study investigating the effects of specific dietary nutrients on liver fat and adipose tissue metabolism. For further information please contact [louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk](mailto:louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 857203.

#### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

##### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

#### Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

#### Services offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).



**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

### Houses to let

**4-bedroom house off Iffley Rd** near the University sports ground. Available from early Jul to beginning of Sept 2018. Large kitchen and dining room, sitting room and study. 2 double beds and 3 single beds, plus double sofa bed in study for visitors. 2 bathrooms. Large sunny garden with fruit trees and lawn. Off-street parking. Convenient for city centre, local shops, river, local and London transport. £550 pw. Email: [jim.hall@eci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:jim.hall@eci.ox.ac.uk).

### Accommodation offered

#### Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Lovely room in a beautiful house** in quiet, leafy and super-convenient location between Summertown and city centre. Private bathroom, Wi-Fi, washing machine, kitchen-diner, walled garden and charming resident cat. Perfect for a single person. All bills included. £895 pcm. Tel: 07801 257137.

### En-suite accommodation available

for academics, scholars and students on Observatory St, Oxford. Tel: 01865 515463 or email: [delves249@btinternet.com](mailto:delves249@btinternet.com).

### Accommodation sought

#### University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord). For information: 01865 280923.

### Free cat-sitting in exchange for a bed in Oxford.

DPhil student at the University of Oxford offering her tender loving care for free in exchange for a bed in Oxford. 10+ years' experience living with and taking care of cats. DBS-checked. Can administer medication. Excellent references available upon request. Mid/long-term preferred. Ideal for research leaves. Full availability from Sept 2018. For more details: [audrey.borowski@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:audrey.borowski@history.ox.ac.uk).

### Self-catering apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

### Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation

right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city-centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

### Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

### Lovely house to rent in Ste-Suzanne,

Pays de la Loire. Village classified 'one of the most beautiful in France'. Ideally positioned, unspoiled countryside, next to best boulangerie in area! Village has open-air swimming pool in summer. Easily accessible: UK seaports/airports. Great for walking, relaxing, markets, creative projects. Sleeps up to 9. £350-£600 pw. Email: [penboreham@ntlworld.com](mailto:penboreham@ntlworld.com). Tel: 01865 424749. Web: <http://ste-suzanne.sithey.me>.

### Property for sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: prices from £360,000 for a 2-bedroom apartment and from £595,000 for a 3-bedroom house. Show apartment open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.



# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; stipendiary Lecturer in Classics (Greek and Latin Literature) (October 2018–September 2019); up to £19,871; 5pm, 11 April; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/stipendiary-lectureship-classics](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/stipendiary-lectureship-classics)

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Philosophy; £13,248–£14,900 plus benefits; noon, 22 March; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Merton; Chapel Administrator (0.8 FTE); £19,200–£20,800 pa; noon, 13 April; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Merton; permanent full-time IT Officer; £28,000–£35,500; 9am, 26 March; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Merton; 9-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Early Modern History 2018–19; £22,349; noon, 13 April; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Oriel; 4-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Law; £8,832; 16 March; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/stipendiary-lecturership-4-hours-law](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/stipendiary-lecturership-4-hours-law)

Pembroke; stipendiary Lectureship in History; £13,248–£14,900; noon, 6 April; <http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies>

Pembroke; stipendiary Lectureship in Private Law; £8,832–£9,933; noon, 23 March; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

St Hilda's; part-time Governing Body Secretary; £35,550–£44,992 pro rata; noon, 3 April; [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/governing-body-secretary](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/governing-body-secretary)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in English Literature from 1830 to the Present (MT 2018 and HT 2019); £11,040–£12,426; 9 April; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

University College; Junior Deans (two posts); £2,379 plus single accommodation and meals; noon, 23 March; [www.univ.ox.ac.uk/jobs-at-univ-2](http://www.univ.ox.ac.uk/jobs-at-univ-2)

## External Vacancies

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship; 6 April; [www.oxcis.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/vacancies)

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Clinical Microbiology; 5 April; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Vere Harmsworth Professorship of Imperial and Naval History; 23 April; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), Cambridge; Director of Business Development and Student Recruitment; £58,655–£67,971; 8 April 2018; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/16860](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/16860)

Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge; Admissions Director and Fellow; £41,000–£44,000 plus benefits; noon, 19 April; [www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies](http://www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies)

Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; College Teaching Associateship in Learning and Writing Skills; noon, 23 March; [www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel](http://www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday 22 March.**

***Gazette* online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

***Gazette* subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Oration by the demitting Senior Proctor

Marcum Whittow, egregium uirum, qui hanc uenerabilem congregationem saepe iuuit et ornaui, et in hac ipsa sede anno priore orationem iucundissimam habuit, commemoremus. Vir ille, procurator Senior huius Uniuersitatis erat, atque tam diligenter quam hilariter officium suum cum maximo studio gessit, ut felicitatem et facultates omnium in hac nostra re publica hominum augeret.

*Let us remember Mark Whittow, a distinguished man, who often served and adorned this venerable Congregation, and in this very seat last year gave a most delightful speech. He was Senior Procurator of this University, and discharged his office with as much energy as good humour, and with the greatest commitment, with the aim that he should increase the happiness and the opportunities of all members of our community.*

Bravo Buster!

*Insignissima Vice-Cancellaria, licetne anglice loqui?*

Thank you. What follows is the Senior Proctors' oration for proctorial year 2017-18. I therefore take full responsibility for all of the bad jokes and any inaccuracies! I also offer my sincerest thanks to the Assessor for his input and support as I prepared this oration; and to the Public Orator for his timely advice.

This is the season finale to one of Oxford's longest-running shows, whose premise is simple. The University in its wisdom decides that the best way to ensure that it follows its own rules, and to defend the interests of ordinary members of Congregation, is to give considerable responsibility for a year to three ordinary academics. Each of us, in that respect, is Dr Who? Whether we have become less ordinary over the year is not for us to judge, but in any case it's too late now, and in the end-of-season cliff-hanger it's time for us to regenerate. The Assessor

will come back as a Scotsman, I as one of my undergraduate tutors, while, topically, the Junior Proctor will regenerate as a woman. Like all popular TV characters, we have our signature costumes. As three middle-aged white men in white bow-ties and bands, the Proctors and Assessor have not been obvious champions of modernity and diversity. Nevertheless, we hope that the last year has been one in which we have been able to make progress in this area: the Junior Proctor has consulted and reported on, with the support of Legal Services and the Equality and Diversity Unit among others, the question of positive action studentships to support UK BAME PG students. Similarly the Proctors and Assessor, shocked by the state and age of the Iffley Road sports facilities, where Sir Roger Bannister ran into history, have pressed over the course of the year for more effective championing of sport at a higher level within the institution and in the Development Office (recognising the significant commitment already supported by a slender resource base and a limited staff). The completion of the Phase I sports hall at Iffley Road will mark a major step forward, but the existing sports hall is at the end of its life, and almost unfit for purpose. The Proctors have been able to work with PRAC to ensure that money has been made available for a Phase II feasibility study, but more needs to be done, not so much for the existing highly competitive blue-riband sports, but for a range of less glamorous but much-enjoyed sports, from table-tennis to judo to basketball, which map more closely onto the interests of our diverse student body, ensuring that the full range of sports facilities are open to students, support and academic staff, for their enjoyment, and physical and mental well-being.

Audiences for proctorial orations have expectations determined by the genre. They expect to hear ironising comment on governance processes, of long meetings in windowless rooms by committees

denoted by unpronounceable acronyms. We take pleasure in using at least some of these tropes, starting with *gratulatio*, the giving of thanks. On arrival we carried up the concrete steps of Wellington Square some lazy and ill-informed prejudices about 'faceless' administrators out of touch with the 'realities' of the institution... It is a great pleasure not only to confess our error, but to bear witness that everywhere we have gone, in every context into which we have been thrown, we have found committed and talented people working hard to improve the lot of the University as a whole. It would be impossible to name them all and invidious to select a few, but we thank and salute each and every one, and wish them well. We must also mention *honoris causa* the dedicated and remarkable team who have supported us: the bedels, still necessary today to get us in our places; Tim Pearson and the Proctors' Officers; the team in the Proctors' Office; and especially Douglas. Douglas has been wise and patient, considered, willing to talk through our doubts and ideas; always stressing that he is not an academic, but always leaving me at least with the strong impression that he has just given me a tutorial; and Douglas' laugh is the defining characteristic of the ambience of the Office, a reminder of the humanity which underlies what Proctors should be about.

The VC has drawn our attention over the last two years to the concept of 'One Oxford' - often misunderstood, not about centralisation, or even efficiency, but about avoiding different parts of the institution consciously pulling in different directions. Questions of oneness or multiplicity, cohesion or fission, subsidiarity or federalism, offer rich perspectives on this institution, which is often lamented as being less than the sum of its parts - and perhaps it must be if it is to retain that decentralised and democratic character which makes it so special (and so frustrating).

We entered office in the asbestos-storm of the Tinbergen crisis. Once over the shock realisation that Tinbergen was not a town north of the Arctic Circle in Norway, but a huge science building on South Parks Road, it was satisfying to observe how, with some grumbling and angst, but with remarkable speed, the various parts of the University, the departments, Estates, Public Affairs, the Academic Registrar's Office, Health and Safety, academics and support staff, were all marshalled by the Registrar to deliver a solution against the clock and under budget. We are often told that the University is out of touch and cares little for its employees; but over Tinbergen the University self-insured to produce a solution predicated on the needs of the departments, putting their integrity and future ahead of temptations to *impose* a cheaper solution. At a cost of £30 million and counting, the University stepped up to provide substitute space and keep the show on the road, with dispossessed academics received as refugees in empty floors and corners of the functional estate and in the colleges. Here was One Oxford, if anywhere, Dunkirk in the willingness to come together, Stalingrad in the scale of the final bill...and the New World in its rebooted form? In the meantime, anyone interested in deeds which were in Herodotos' terms *megala kai thaumasta*, great and remarkable, should recall Chris Price and Keri Dexter, the unsung heroes of Tinbergen.

But this remarkable moment was possible only because 'One' Oxford was less than a full non-zero integer. The University's functional estate is only about 65% occupied in terms of its net usable area - this profligate use of space, for which departments are charged, is remarkable, and only one example of oddities produced by the current 1-2-3 charging system, which supports perverse incentives to retain space (and sees even more perverse decisions to retain space unused despite the cost, in a sort of linoleum imperialism). We commend to the University the work of the Working Party on Shared Teaching space, whose results are already being embedded in new approaches to buildings and space management. As long as we are charged for the spaces we use, and as long as we pursue the irrationality of cross-charging, at least as currently used, we need to optimise the use of space in expensive buildings. We also note that some buildings are particularly ill-suited to the 1-2-3 charging regime, especially old buildings like the ancient libraries and the museums. These are not simply parts of the functional estate, they represent the deep history of our academic

endeavours, encode our long quest for excellence, inspire and refresh us, but also belong to the wider Oxford community, to the nation, to students yet unborn. The Bodleian will be here long after every one of the steel and glass boxes standing today has been taken down and replaced. They do the heavy-lifting of widening engagement in our institution, and there is much to be said for simply top-slicing their costs from the overall budget, and liberating them from the iniquities of the present charging system.

One Oxford is big. We have been struck by the scale, cost, complexity of the physical University. The estate has grown by 25% in the last decade, and 43% of its buildings postdate 2000. This rapid growth needs some comment: no other area of the University has shown such vigorous and unconstrained growth. The University seems to regard building as almost a biological imperative, something akin to respiration or reproduction. The University 'no longer', as we were assured at Council, builds 'vanity' buildings; the care with which projects were vetted by William James has been increased by David Prout as the new PVC for Planning and Resources [I can't resist recalling the excitement of one of my former students who worked in the Treasury when I told him that David Prout was joining us from HS2...until it transpired that he had thought that I had said David Prowse, who played Darth Vader in *Star Wars*...I note that we first meet Vader when he is sent to get the construction of the Death Star, behind schedule and over budget, back under control...Darth Vader, in other words, as the Emperor's PVC for Planning and Resources...].

And yet, though the University has taken the almost unprecedented step of saying 'no' to some recent proposals, on the grounds that there isn't the money in the capital plan to meet all proposals, even this more measured approach has a significant impact on the bottom line. Buildings require maintenance, and the cost of a building over its lifetime is more than the cost of construction; the cumulative addition to the University's liabilities is considerable given the rapid expansion of the estate. Furthermore, the University consistently fails to fund a repair and maintenance budget sufficient for the maintenance of the estate. What ought thus to be a world-class asset suffers from inadequate upkeep and accelerated depreciation, requiring more costly and premature intervention.

The rolling capital plan available to PRAC is £50 million annually. This produces an odd consequence: the University is relatively

flush when it comes to buildings, but runs its support services and academic divisions on the thinnest of margins, and some of them in deficit. These deficits are self-imposed and artificial, and enmeshed in the 1-2-3 charges. Faculties and departments find that there is little money to support academic activities and filling posts is hard; support services are already cut to the bone, and we have come across a repeated narrative in departments where failure to support processes like examinations or the completion of departmental reviews is blamed on a combination of high staff turnover and personnel shortages. It seems paradoxical that the University should be simultaneously able to plead poverty and deploy wealth. Indeed, we pursue further systemic austerity in the form of the EBITDA, the 5% surplus, squeezing everything (except the capital plan) ever more tightly in an attempt to reach the magical figure, but - as yet - never getting there. We feel that the University should give strong consideration to rebalancing current priorities, and whether the envelope for the capital plan needs to be as big as it is. In short, we should spend more on people and less on infrastructure. We should not neglect the physical estate (indeed we should look after it better than we do); but we are in some ways neglecting people, colleagues and employees.

And when we think of putting people above capital projects, we cannot ignore other areas in which we need to think about the needs of individuals, whether colleagues or students, as the crucial drivers for our strategic agendas, whether it be in promoting sport; in addressing the need for affordable housing for staff, postdocs and graduates; the closely related need to address problems of retention as well as recruitment; or the dangers posed by growing adjunctification and casualisation of the academic workforce, for both students and those providing repetitive adjunct labour.

Having made history by taking out a 100-year bond, the University should consider whether it needs to allow all of the sub-optimal effects of the JRAM to persist, namely, keeping some divisions in a structural deficit. It would be possible to use an OUP transfer or part of the bond to create an endowment from which the draw-down could keep Humanities and MPLS with balanced books. 'One Oxford' should be one where there are not first-class and second-class academic citizens. The same obtains with regard to graduate scholarships: almost all PG students in the Medical Sciences, and many in MPLS are fully funded, and many

of these are placed in cutting-edge doctoral training centres (which the University ought to foster more than it does). In Social Sciences and Humanities the situation is different: a lack of scholarships means that many excellent offer-holders are not taking up places here because they have better remunerated packages in (smaller) graduate schools in North America. The University cannot hope to remain a global competitor if it continues to tie one of its hands behind its back. Equally, the laudable aspirations of MSD and MPLS to admit more PGR students raise medium-term questions about graduate funding that the University needs to plan for now as part of more focused efforts to offer funding packages for the best students.

These aspirations of the science divisions have not found a straight-forward and easy means of traction on the colleges; this is not for want of goodwill, although it seems easy for the discussion to end up being framed in this way. Even last week I heard in the same meeting that there were colleges wishing to increase PGR numbers in the sciences in ways which looked likely to align with divisional plans, and that colleges had been obstructive with regard to size and shape! Mixed messages in this devolved institution will surprise no one; but it seems clear that there is more work to be done, and urgently, to enable the use of the right venues for meaningful strategic engagement, and to draw rationally on the outcomes of such conversations as are already starting to happen. If answers cannot be found, there will be growing pressures to admit science graduates, and not only science graduates, via a framework which simply cuts out the colleges. This would be a shame, taking us, literally, back to the uncontrolled profusion of provision of the middle ages, and ignoring the colleges' role as the single most potent provider of interdisciplinary contact which the institution possesses.

Interdisciplinarity within and across the academic divisions is the engine which powers not just research but innovation. Innovation is often expressed via spin-out companies, which have important financial implications for those involved. Yet such entities require management, and this inevitably entails conflicts of interest. We find conflicts of interest to be a major threat to any idea of 'One Oxford', and the commercialisation of research represents only one notable manifestation of a significant area of concern. There is the potential for unresolved tensions between the management of academic units and related spin-outs in the same department and run by the same people (spin-outs

often sit, physically or managerially or both, within a department). At one end of the spectrum there is a risk that departments could be hollowed out, no longer being real academic enterprises, but shells for the development and management of commercialised assets, with inevitable negative impact for the students admitted. Conflict of interest is insufficiently addressed as a risk across the institution, and this needs to be done both systemically and by example from those in senior positions.

Oxford has always prided itself on being strong in, and despite, its diversity; but diversity needs to operate within limits, otherwise it becomes dissolution. The sense of a University identity is variable across the institution, and we need to be strong in not allowing units to 'badge' themselves as University departments while in fact seeking to operate as 'black boxes' which pursue educational and academic paths which do not always map clearly onto the existing frameworks for academic governance and audit, but seek exceptionalism and special treatment. The more such tendencies are pursued, the more fissile and fragile the University becomes, and the harder it is to defend academic standards.

The defence of academic integrity, above all in examinations, is the Proctors' stock-in-trade, along with complaints and academic discipline. We do not make the regulations here, nor the policies, but we do monitor compliance, and make sure that they are applied consistently and fairly. We have opposed exceptionalism: many requests for special treatment seem to us to be not only to lack a compelling basis, but to undermine academic integrity more generally; the rigour of those processes is crucial to our national and global standing. Nevertheless, we hope that we have facilitated further discussion in areas where one size does not fit all, and where a more granular approach may enhance standards. We have reported to General Purposes Committee and Education Committee extensively on these issues, and those reports will be available to colleagues. We stress two points. One is the steady increase both in appeals against academic outcomes (or against academic conduct) and in reports of plagiarism and collusion, which are concentrated in particular parts of the University. More important is the very large increase in requests for alternative examination arrangements, and especially for extensions for the submission of work or exemption from parts of the assessment (excusals). This work has been handled by the Assessor, and

he has been alarmed by the very large and increasing citation of mental illness by those seeking extension or excusal. This is by no means exceptional in the sector, but it is real, and needs a joined-up and nimble response.

Another trope of demitting orations, notably those of our predecessors and their predecessors, has been a call to arms, to encourage members of Congregation to cease criticising faceless administrators and sinister centralisers in Wellington Square, and instead to put themselves forward to play an active role in the government of what is their University. Just over a week ago 442 members of the University stood up and took a very active role in the government of the University, to the point of convoking a 'meeting' of Congregation outside this building. This was a remarkable spectacle, and was like the Secession of the Plebs in Livy, but this time run by women (who said Oxford opposes progress?). It also raised the prospect of two Oxfords.

During their year in office, the Proctors and Assessor become very familiar with some of the University's rules, above all with the examination regulations. The last week of our year, however, was dominated by the regulations that Congregation has given itself for its own proceedings. Congregation is a peculiar body. For a start, very few universities have a comparable institution that is part of the rule-making process in the university, and that counts all academics as its members. It would be misleading to describe it as the University's Parliament. Its members are not elected to represent their constituents; every member speaks only for themselves. Congregation is more akin to forms of direct democracy as found once in ancient Greek *poleis*, and today in some Swiss towns and cantons.

Every holder of a permanent academic post, and a number of others, are members of Congregation. They are members as of right. Membership does not come with obligations. Submitting a resolution to Congregation is not burdensome: any 20 members can do so, and the applicable notice periods can even be set aside in individual, urgent cases. Votes can be taken without quorum, and a resolution, once adopted at a meeting, can be set aside only by a majority in a postal vote.

All this means that membership of Congregation imposes responsibilities. These are not obligations as they are not enforceable: transgressions attract no sanctions beyond the very narrow confines of University disciplinary regulations.



The first responsibility that comes with membership of Congregation is to abide by the rules. Only in this way can decisions authentically reflect the will of the collective University. If this common ground is abandoned, the most powerful, the most ruthless, the best organised or simply the noisiest can impose their will on the rest, or prevent the rest from forming or implementing their own will. Legality, in the University as in all other contexts, protects the weak: the strong can always fall back on their strength anyway.

The second responsibility pertaining to membership of Congregation is to respect those who abide by the rules. Any member of Congregation is free to exercise their vote and other rights as they see fit. Their motives are not for other members to judge, only their arguments. Disagreements must be settled exclusively in Congregation and by the means of Congregation: that is, by debate.

The third obligation flowing from membership of Congregation is to inform and to be informed. All procedure is subservient. It is meant to enable Congregation to make better decisions in substance. Congregation is a Community of (mostly) academics. We form our professional judgements on the basis of evidence and logical deduction. Whatever our subject, reason is our guide and our yardstick. This must be true of our interactions in Congregation, too. Council, as much as any 20 members submitting a resolution to Congregation, must comprehensively set out their reasons in order to allow an informed debate.

We want to end on an upbeat note, by stressing the good things that make Oxford unique. Outstanding among these are the tutorial system and the historic built environment. These need to be protected and nurtured, to be at the heart of our financial and governance processes. Debates about size and shape should be seen as positive and empowering, as ways of improving the student experience, and safeguarding the academic standards which make us better than anywhere else in the world. With the materials at our disposal we can sustain and develop a University that values everyone. Perhaps we can leave you with a new concept to ponder: EVERYONE OXFORD?

## Proctorial Year 2017-18

### Summary of Complaints

The University introduced, in Michaelmas term 2016, separate complaints and appeals procedures, each with three clearly delineated stages: informal (faculty, department or service), formal (proctorial) and review (independent of the prior stages, leading either to completion of procedures or to a second and final proctorial consideration). We report here the cases that we have investigated at stage two of the new procedures during our proctorial year.

As 2017-18 has been the first whole proctorial year to run concurrently with new, separate procedures, the figures below are disaggregated into appeals (against a decision of examiners – in either taught-degree or research-degree examinations) and complaints (about service delivery, including teaching and supervision as well as administrative and non-academic services).

The previous proctorial year's figures have, where directly comparable, been included (in brackets).

During 2017-18, the Proctors investigated 76 (113) complaints and academic appeals, including 15 legacy cases from 2016-17. Of these 76 cases, 21, or 28%, were upheld in whole or in part; 4 academic appeals are outstanding.

The great majority of cases were academic appeals against decisions of the examiners (both taught-degree and research examinations) – 62, or 81%.

*Taught-course appeals:* 54 (83); 18 of these cases were upheld in full or in part

*Research student appeals:* 8; 4 of these cases were upheld in full or in part

*Taught-course complaints:* teaching and supervision: 4 (9); discrimination: 1 (1); maladministration: 2 (0); 2 of these cases were upheld in full or in part

*Research student complaints:* teaching and supervision: 4; maladministration: 2 (0); 2 of these cases were upheld in full or in part

## Summary of Disciplinary Cases

### BREACH OF STATUTE XI CODE OF DISCIPLINE

*Engaging in violent or threatening behaviour:* 1 (0)

*Breach of library regulations:* 1 (0)

*Falsifying University certificate:* 1 (0)

*Non-sexual harassment:* 3 (6)

*Sexual harassment:* 3 (4)

### BREACHES OF THE PROCTORS' DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

*Academic misconduct (plagiarism):* 53 (36); of these cases, 8 were referred back to the examiners, 16 to the Academic Conduct Panel and 0 to the Student Disciplinary Panel; the others are ongoing

*Academic misconduct (other than plagiarism):* 4 (8); no disciplinary action was taken in any of these cases



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 362

Council of the University:  
Changes to Regulations:  
(a) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
(b) Strategic Capital Steering Group  
(c) Membership of the subcommittees of the Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC)  
(d) Oxford University Alumni Board

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Butt Colson Bequest

Congregation 20 March:  
Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 366

Congregation 26 March:  
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 24 April:  
(1) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute  
(2) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

## Notices 368

Consultative Notices:  
Consultation on the University's Strategic Plan

General Notices:  
Changes to online publication of the *Gazette*  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
Encaenia

## Examinations and Boards 369

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences Board

## Elections 369

Call for nominations:  
Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

Other Committees and University Bodies:  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitatorial Board Panel

Divisional Boards:  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

*Supplement included with this issue:*  
(1) to No 5199: Oration by the demitting Senior Proctor **357-360**

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes to Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **6 April**.

#### (a) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics Faculty Board, amend the membership of the Faculty Board to (i) add the Professor of the Romance Languages, the Director of Graduate Studies and the Director of Undergraduate Studies as *ex officio* members; (ii) reduce the number of elected members from five to four; and (iii) reduce the number of co-opted members from three to two, one of which co-opted members must be the Director of Research if he or she is not one of the *ex officio* or elected members of the Board.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 19 of 2002, concerning the Faculty Boards, amend regulations 20–21 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'20. The Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology, and Phonetics shall consist of:

- (1) the Professor of General Linguistics;
- (2) the Diebold Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (3) the Director of the Phonetics Laboratory;
- (4) the Professor of the Romance Languages;
- (5) the board's Director of Graduate Studies;
- (6) the board's Director of Undergraduate Studies;

(4)–(8) five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology, and Phonetics.

(7)–(10) four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology, and Phonetics.

21. The board may co-opt not more than ~~three~~ two additional members in accordance with regulations 44–47 below. Unless the Director of Research is one of the *ex officio* or elected members of the Board, he or she must be co-opted as a member.

**2** This regulation shall be effective from 1 October 2018.

#### (b) Strategic Capital Steering Group

##### *Explanatory Note*

The regulations for the Strategic Capital Steering Group (SCSG) came into effect on 26 January 2018. In populating the SCSG it has become apparent that two modifications are required: (i) to remove the restriction that the external members of the SCSG appointed by Council may not also be members of Finance Committee; and (ii) to make one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them a member of the SCSG. A minor amendment to the terms of reference of the SCSG is also required to clarify that the financial management of the construction of projects will continue to be overseen by the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee of PRAC.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, amend Part 12, concerning the Strategic Capital Steering Group, as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'12.1. The Strategic Capital Steering Group shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) who shall chair the Group;
- (2)–(5) the heads of each of the divisions;
- (6) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education);
- (7) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);
- (8), (9) two external members appointed by Council, not being members of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee or of the Finance Committee;

(10) the Director of Finance; and

(11) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them.

12.2. The Strategic Capital Steering Group shall:

(1) develop a long-term strategic capital investment plan for submission to the Finance Committee;

(2) consider the use of any capital resources which are not delegated or allocated to the academic divisions, services, or other bodies (whether trust funds, University reserves, unearmarked benefactions, capital funds or reserves of any other description), and recommend to the Finance Committee major new initiatives regarding such use;

(3) in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations:

(i) submit recommendations to the Finance Committee for expenditure on strategic investments in the University's physical estate, and other academic resources (other than centrally run IT projects) and any associated space allocations that require the approval of Council;

(ii) approve expenditure on developing proposals for strategic investments in the University's physical estate and other academic resources (other than centrally run IT projects) that does not require the approval of Council;

(4) liaise with PRAC to ensure that the proposals for strategic capital investment are compatible with the rolling capital programme;

(5) ensure that business cases for projects being considered by the Group have been appropriately prepared, signed by the appropriate officers of the University in accordance with the Financial Regulations and are consistent with the University's priorities and plans; and

(6) oversee the financial management of the design and construction of projects submitted in accordance with these regulations, including the gateway approval process, and obtain approval from the Finance Committee for expenditure on gateways 1 and 2 prior to that committee's release of full project funding.'

### **(c) Membership of the subcommittees of the Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC)**

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following change amends the regulations governing the membership of the subcommittees of CUREC such that either the chair or vice-chair of the subcommittees may be an external member. At present, only the vice-chair may be external.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, in Part 13 concerning the Central University Research Ethics Committee, amend section 13.8 (1), (2) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'13.8. The membership of each subcommittee established by these regulations shall consist of:

(1), (2) Two persons appointed as chair and vice-chair of the subcommittee by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council, ideally one of whom shall not currently be involved in research involving human participants or personal data. One of ~~The~~ persons appointed as chair or vice-chair may be external but not both.'

### **(d) Oxford University Alumni Board**

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, update and simplify the regulations of the Oxford University Alumni Society to ensure that they reflect current practice, and to ensure that its Board is able to operate effectively. A reference to the Board in the regulations of the Higher Studies Fund is also updated accordingly.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 2 of 2004, concerning Other University Bodies, amend Part 11 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Part 11: Oxford University Alumni Board ~~Society~~

#### *Membership of the alumni community*

11.1. The alumni community shall be made up of former student members of the University, and other categories of individuals, as further prescribed in the Standing Orders of the Oxford University Alumni Board.

#### *Purpose*

11.1. The Oxford University Alumni Society ("the Society") shall be an organisation within the University for bringing together alumni of the University and encouraging and co-ordinating their support for the collegiate University. It serves as the focus for alumni relations and related activities on behalf of the University.

#### *Alumni Network Groups*

11.2. The University, through the Alumni Office~~Society~~, may recognise any regional group (known as an "alumni network group") pursuing the objectives of engaging the alumni community~~the Society~~, with the agreement of and under guidelines laid down by the Alumni Office. Subject to the above, such entities will be organised by alumni ~~volunteers~~ ~~members of the Society~~ and be autonomous in their operations.

#### *Membership*

11.3. The membership of the Society shall be open to the following categories of individuals, as further prescribed in the Society's Standing Orders:

(1) ~~members of the University other than undergraduate student members; and~~

(2) ~~those who have a close association or affinity with the University, its constituent colleges or other associated bodies;~~

#### *Governance*

11.4. The President of the Society shall be the Chancellor.

11.35. The Oxford University Alumni Board of the Society ("the Board") will have the following powers and responsibilities:

(1) ~~to advise the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, the Director for Alumni Relations, the Alumni Office and the wider University on matters pertaining to alumni relations;~~

(2) ~~to manage the Society's funds from whatever source and wherever deposited, including the funds previously managed by the separate charitable company known as The Oxford University Society and the Helmore Bequest. In this regard:~~

(a) ~~bequests, gifts, and other payments to the Oxford University Society or the Oxford University Alumni Society shall be added to these funds;~~

(b) ~~the University may resolve that payments to the University for the purpose of alumni relations should be added to these funds;~~

(c) ~~payments by the University for the operation of the Society will be separately identified, and accounted for by the Director of Alumni Relations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs);~~

(3) ~~to promote and engage in activities and develop services in furtherance of the objectives of the Society;~~

(34) ~~to offer scholarships and to make grants to students both to meet need and to encourage initiative;~~

(5) ~~to engage in other activities from time to time in furtherance of the objectives of the Society;~~

(46) ~~subject to the approval of the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, to make, repeal and alter Standing Orders for the management of the Board~~~~Society~~ and its affairs;

(7) to convene open meetings of the Society in accordance with the Society's Standing Orders; and

(58) to delegate any of its powers or the implementation of its resolutions to any committee or persons (whilst remaining responsible for the proper exercise of any such delegated powers).

11.46. The Board will report to the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations on matters relating to alumni relations on a termly basis.

11.7. The Board will provide an annual budget and report on the expenditure of Society funds for the preceding year to the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations.

11.58. The membership of the Board shall be:

- (1) a Chair appointed by the Chancellor, who may be internal or external;
- (2) a college development officer appointed by the General Purposes Committee of Council in consultation with the Chair of the Conference of Colleges;
- (3) the Director of the Careers Service;
- (4) the President of the Oxford10 alumni network group or any successor body;
- (5)-(9) ~~five~~ six persons appointed by the General Purposes Committee of Council, three of them after consultation with the Chair of the Conference of Colleges;

~~(10)-(2420) fifteen~~ members of the alumni community, appointed by the Board in accordance with its Society, not fewer than five of whom shall be elected by members of the Society in accordance with the Society's Standing Orders, the remainder to be appointed by the Board after consultation with the alumni network group officers.

11.69. ~~Appointed or elected m~~Members of the Board shall hold office for three~~four~~ years and shall serve no more than two consecutive full terms of office. Casual terms of office shall not count towards this limit. Notwithstanding this, the General Purposes Committee of Council may determine that

one further consecutive period is permitted in an individual case.

11.710. The Board may co-opt one additional member, who may be internal or external, and who shall serve for up to three years (as specified by the Board upon appointment) and who shall be eligible for reappointment. The co-opted member shall serve on the Board in this capacity for no more than six years in total. ~~Notwithstanding this, the General Purposes Committee of Council may determine that one further three year period of office is permitted in an individual case.~~

11.11. The Chair, or his or her nominee, will be an ex officio member of the Editorial Advisory Board of Oxford Today.

11.812. One member of the Board will be appointed by the Board to serve as the Board's ~~Society's~~ Treasurer for not more than two consecutive ~~three~~four year terms.

11.913. One member of the Board appointed under regulation 11.58~~(10)-(2420)~~ above will be appointed by the Board to serve as Vice-Chair for not more than two consecutive ~~three~~four year terms.

11.1014. The Director of Alumni Relations shall normally be in attendance at the meetings of the Board; other individuals shall be invited to attend as appropriate.

2 In Council Regulations 25 of 2002 §159, concerning the Higher Studies Fund amend existing regulation 3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a Board of Management comprising:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor or his or her nominee;
- (2)-(3) two members appointed by the Chancellor;
- (4)-(5) two members appointed by Council; and
- (6) one individual appointed by the ~~board of the Oxford University Alumni Board~~Society.

Each appointed board member shall hold office for four years from the date of his appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of four years.'

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **6 April**.

### Butt Colson Bequest

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following proposed changes, made at the request of the donor, amend the regulations for the Butt Colson bequest to include additional items in the bequest, standardise the language used to describe the area of study, update the membership of the board of management and clarify the legal position in relation to providing support for students of a particular ethnic origin.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning Trusts, delete existing §55 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§55. Butt Colson Bequest**

1. The bequests of Mr and Dr Butt Colson of certain books, manuscripts, photographs, films, recordings and artefacts for the Institute of Social and Cultural Anthropology and the Pitt Rivers Museum ("the Collection"), and the benefaction made by Mr and Dr Butt Colson in support of South American Amerindian Studies, together with any further donations for this purpose ("the Fund") shall be known as the Butt Colson South American Amerindian Studies Bequest ("the Bequest").

2. The University shall retain all of the Fund as permanent endowment and shall apply the net income of the Fund towards the support of South American (i.e. ~~South of the Panama Canal~~) Amerindian Studies ("the Object").

3. The administration of the Bequest, and the application of the income of the Fund, shall be the responsibility of a board of managers consisting of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor or his or her nominee;

(b) the Head of the Institute School of Social and Cultural Anthropology and Museum Ethnography;

(c) the Director of the Pitt Rivers Museum;

(d) one person appointed by the Life and Environmental Social Sciences Divisional Board;

(e) one person external to the University appointed by the Visitorial Board of managers of the Bequest of the Pitt Rivers Museum;

(f), (g) two persons appointed by the Council, one of whom shall be appointed in consultation with Mr and/or Dr Butt Colson during their lifetime and thereafter, for a period of up to twenty years, in consultation with Dr Butt Colson's literary executor.

4. Members of the board of managers in classes (d)–(g) shall serve for a term of five years, renewable for one further term of five years.

5. The board of managers shall ensure that the Collection shall be clearly identified as forming part of the Butt Colson Bequest, and in so far as is possible shall be housed in clearly identifiable space.

6. The board of managers shall ensure that the Collection is made available for reference by scholars of South American Amerindian Studies and by scholars of South American Amerindian origin, subject to the general terms under which the School of Anthropology and the Pitt Rivers Museum operate.

7. The board of managers will apply the income of the fund in support of the Object, provided that:

(a) the first call on such income shall be the support of the Collection;

(b) the second call on such income shall be to support teaching, research and curatorial a posts in South American Amerindian Studies in the School of Anthropology, the level of the posts and the duration of appointments to be determined by the board of managers from time to time; the Fund to provide the salary costs of the person appointed and such travel and research and other support expenses as the board of managers may from time to time determine. The principal field of study of candidates shall be directly related to the Amerindians Peoples of South America;

(c) provided that the University may lawfully operate such a programme, any surplus income remaining shall may be applied in support of a programme to enable students of South American Amerindian origin to study in the University of Oxford.

8. In this regulation, "South American" shall be deemed to refer to nations of the South American continent south of the Panama Canal. The term "Amerindian" shall be deemed to refer to the Indigenous Peoples of Pre-Columbian origin.'

## Congregation

20 March

### Resolution: on the level of risk proposed by the USS trustee

The substance of this resolution has now been implemented. At a special meeting held on 7 March, Council reviewed its position on the UUK survey of USS pension risks and decided, in light of the meeting of Congregation on 6 March, to reverse its previous response. This has been communicated to UUK.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Akyelken, N, Kellogg

Bell, C, Medical Sciences Divisional Office

Booth, W A, St Catherine's

Burnett, E M, Exeter

Eveleigh, K J, Faculty of Law

Ford, G A, Green Templeton

Hill, J L, Linacre

Holmes, C P, St Anne's

Jackson, M M, Jesus

Jones, C D, MPLS Divisional Office

Krishnan, S, St John's

Lawson Conquer, G B K, Queen's

Marsh, S J, Department of Computer Science

Mathur, N, Wolfson

Meyrick, R A, Mathematical Institute

Migliorini, G, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics

Milton, J, Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Mitchell, D M, Queen's

Nichol, E A, Mathematical Institute

Roissetter, B, IT Services

Shebbeare, T A, Green Templeton

Silman, A J, Green Templeton

Simpson, C R, Nuffield

Steinberg, J R, St Anne's

Taylor, I H, Estates Services

Williams, V, Primary Care Health Sciences

Wright, J A E, Oxford Internet Institute

Zhao, J, Department of Computer Science

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.



# Congregation

## Congregation

26 March

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Congregation

24 April

### (1) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

A discussion on 'proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute' will take place on 24 April (week 1) at 2pm, open to members of Congregation. Because of the evolving nature of the negotiations concerning USS, it is recognised that the content of the topic for discussion will reflect the position as it stands in April.

Council wishes to reiterate its commitment to enabling the University and its USS staff to look for common ground and enable Oxford to play its full part in developing a sustainable solution to the USS pension issues.

There have been a number of significant developments in negotiations over the USS pension scheme. There was also a meeting of Council on Monday 12 March at which the USS scheme was discussed in some depth and it was agreed by Council that there should be a meeting of Congregation on 24 April to discuss the proposed changes to the USS scheme and the background to the current dispute. Council's views are that:

- the Pensions Working Group should actively seek new solutions to the problem of the USS deficit and the sustainability of the scheme. The Working Group will continue to look for ways to develop new approaches that meet the needs of all concerned, and feed these into the discussions which we hope will continue between UUK and the UCU;
- the Pensions Working Group should be expanded to include members of the USS scheme and younger members of the University who may be particularly affected by the proposed changes. In setting up the Working Group, Personnel Committee and Council were guided by concerns about conflict of interest and so the Working Group's membership was skewed away from those who were current members of the USS scheme. Council now considers that those legitimate concerns are overridden by the need to take full account of the interests of members of the scheme;
- Council wishes to make clear its commitment to ensuring that any consultation on changes to the USS scheme is given sufficient time to have a meaningful effect. The timing of the consultation period will be confirmed as soon as possible. Pensions law requires that the USS valuation concludes by 30 June. The University will ask UUK to press for an extension to that deadline to give more time to take into account all views and suggestions which are offered during the consultation, or to take account of a delay to the whole process.

### Arrangements for the meeting

#### Attendance and timings

The meeting will be held in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OxfordSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor.

Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

#### Advance notice by speakers

Those wishing to speak at the meeting are asked to indicate this intention by emailing [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) at the latest by **noon on Friday 20 April**. It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

#### Transcript

It is intended that a transcript<sup>1</sup> of the meeting will be published in the *Gazette* of 3 May and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) by 9am on **Wednesday 25 April**.

#### Further information

Further information on the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS) Valuation 2017 can be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working\\_at\\_oxford/finance/oxford-uss](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/finance/oxford-uss).

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation).

<sup>1</sup>The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

## (2) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 16 April**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(i) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, *honoris causa*, upon the **Rt Hon Lord (David) Neuberger of Abbotsbury**, PC, President of the Supreme Court of the United Kingdom (2012–17), Honorary Fellow of the Royal Society, be approved.

(ii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Mary Beard**, OBE, Professor of Classics, Cambridge, Royal Academy of Arts Professor of Ancient Literature, Fellow of the British Academy, recipient of the Bodley Medal, be approved.

(iii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Sir Matthew Bourne**, choreographer, be approved.

(iv) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Helga Nowotny**, Professor Emeritus of Social Studies of Science, ETH Zurich, recipient of the President's Medal of the British Academy, be approved.

(v) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Robert Putnam**, Peter and Isabel Malkin Professor of Public Policy, Harvard, recipient of the Johan Skytte Prize in Political Science, member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences and the British Academy, be approved.

(vi) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Martin Scorsese**, director, producer, writer and film preservationist, be approved.

(vii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon the **Rt Hon Lord (Nicholas) Stern of Brentford**, CH, IG Patel Professor of Economics and Government, Chair of the Grantham Institute on Climate Change and the Environment, and Director of the India Observatory, London School of Economics, be approved.

(viii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Science, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Jennifer A Doudna**, Professor of Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Berkeley, be approved.

(ix) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Music, *honoris causa*, upon **Yo-yo Ma**, cellist, be approved.

¶ If the resolutions are approved, the honorary degrees at (i)–(vii) will be conferred at the Encaenia on 20 June 2018 and those at (viii) and (ix) will be conferred at the Encaenia on 26 June 2019.

## Congregation

7 June

## Elections

### COUNCIL

### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY

#### BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

Consultative Notices

University Strategic Plan

Members of the University are invited to attend one of a series of open meetings on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan.

The purpose of the meetings will be to reflect on the input received during the initial phase of the consultation process, and to consider the main elements of the draft plan.

Three events are planned, each will be chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources), two of which will be held in partnership with the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Academic Resources and Information Systems, Education, and Research and Innovation. It is planned that the focus of each meeting will reflect their portfolios of responsibility.

The timings and locations are provided below, members are invited to register using the following link ([www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings)).

Time	Theme	Location
Wed 18 Apr 11am Week 0	General (capital planning)	SBS/MSD Teaching Centre
Thurs 26 Apr 4pm Week 1	Education	Richard Doll Lecture Theatre, Old Road Campus
Thurs 3 May 11am Week 2	Research and widening engagement	SBS/MSD Teaching Centre

General Notices

Changes to online publication of the Gazette

The *Gazette* is currently published both online and in hard copy. The *Gazette* is migrating to a new website with effect from the first issue of Trinity term, and the migration will result in only a pdf version of the *Gazette* being available online. Email notifications of *Gazette* issues will continue to be sent to those who have opted for these messages. Hard copies of the *Gazette* will be published and distributed as usual.

Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Hilary term. Please note that this issue is restricted to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations only.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement. The usual deadlines will apply.

Encaenia

**TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018**

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday 20 June, will open online on 24 April. Interested guests are encouraged to visit [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia) for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and answers to frequently asked questions. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party will be sent electronically at the end of April to all those eligible to attend.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

# Examinations and Boards Elections

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations).

### Social Sciences Board

**PGDIP IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP**  
correction to the order of the modules listed

Please note: in the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start-date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections

7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will close at **4pm on 10 May**.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]
- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]
- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*Note:* Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of

the main committees of Council ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) ([nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*Note:* Further information on the Visitors can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk)).

#### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk)).

#### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES

- Two members of Convocation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk).

#### COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevaska, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk).

#### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#\\_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

#### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadis, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and <http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml>.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

#### Divisional Boards

##### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (lynn.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

#### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'three persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period: (a) the Department of Economics; (b) the Department of Education; (c) the Faculty of Law; (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations; (e) the School of Geography and the Environment; and (f) the Saïd Business School'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department of Economics, (ii) the Department of Education and (iii) the School of Geography and the Environment.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).



**Notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 10 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. Please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

**Editor:**

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

**Deputy Editor:**

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 19 April**

**Gazette online:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette)

**Gazette subscriptions:** [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs)

**Gazette Office,**

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Lectures and Seminars, Trinity term 2018

<b>Cyril Foster Lecture</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>Social Sciences</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>Colleges, Halls and Societies</b>	<b>388</b>
<b>Humanities</b>	<b>374</b>	Anthropology and Museum Ethnography		All Souls	
TORCH   The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities		Saïd Business School		Balliol	
Classics		Economics		Green Templeton	
English Language and Literature		Education		Keble	
English/Modern Languages/Theology		Education/St Stephen's House		Kellogg	
History		Interdisciplinary Area Studies		Lady Margaret Hall	
History/Modern Languages/Voltaire Foundation		International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)		Linacre	
History of Art		Oxford Internet Institute		Lincoln	
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		Law		Nuffield	
Medieval and Modern Languages/Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		Social Policy and Intervention		Oriel	
Oriental Studies		Socio-legal Studies		St Anne's	
Philosophy		Sociology		St Antony's	
Theology and Religion				St Hilda's	
<b>Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>Institutes, Centres and Museums</b>	<b>384</b>	St John's	
Chemistry		Ashmolean Museum		University College	
Earth Sciences		Bodleian Libraries		Wolfson	
Mathematical Institute		Buddhist Studies		Blackfriars Hall	
Physics		China Centre		Campion Hall	
Plant Sciences		Hebrew and Jewish Studies			
Zoology		Islamic Studies		<b>Other Groups</b>	<b>391</b>
		Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism		Oxford Bibliographical Society	
<b>Medical Sciences</b>	<b>379</b>	Reuters Institute/Nuffield		Friends of the Bodleian	
Biochemistry		Latin American Centre		Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum	
Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism		Centre for Life-Writing			
Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences		Oxford Martin School			
Pathology		Institute of Population Ageing			
Pharmacology		Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment			
Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics					
Population Health					
Psychiatry					

## Cyril Foster Lecture

Professor Barbara F Walter, California at San Diego, will deliver the 2018 Cyril Foster Lecture at 5pm on 17 May in the Lecture Theatre, Manor Road Building. Followed by drinks reception. Registration required: <https://cyrilfosterlecture2018.eventbrite.co.uk>.

*Subject:* 'The new new civil wars'

## Humanities

### TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities

#### Oxford Psalms Network: New perspectives on the psalms

The following lectures will take place at 6.15pm on Tuesdays in the Ursell Room, Pusey House, unless otherwise noted.

*6pm, Thurs 3 May, Nazrin Shah Centre, Worcester:* Launch of Susan Gillingham's *Psalms Through the Centuries: Volume 2*, with Worcester College Choir

Beatrice Groves

*8 May:* 'Mark this: recovering early modern readers through Psalm marginalia'

Edward Clarke

*29 May:* 'O high tree in the ear! A selection of psalms'

Thea Gomelaui

*12 Jun:* 'The puzzle of Psalm 30'

### Faculty of Classics

The following lectures will take place at 5pm in the Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies.

#### Sybille Haynes Lecture

Professor Giovanna Bagnasco will deliver the Sybille Haynes Lecture on 23 April.

*Subject:* 'Tarquinia and the origin of Etruscan religion'

#### Don Fowler Memorial Lecture

Professor Christina Kraus will deliver the Don Fowler Memorial Lecture on 3 May.

*Subject:* 'Livy's Faliscan schoolmaster (5.26-7)'

#### Gaisford Lecture

Dr Nick Lowe, will deliver the Gaisford Lecture on 17 May.

*Subject:* 'The Greeks and a short long history of the joke'

## David Lewis Lecture

Professor Werner Eck will deliver the David Lewis Lecture at on 23 May.

*Subject:* 'Latin in imperial Greece'

## Conference

An international conference will take place on 9 and 10 June at the Ioannou Centre. Speakers: **Professor Claude Calame**, Lausanne; **Professor Angus Bowie**; **Professor Christopher Faraone**, Chicago; **Professor Thomas Hubbard**, Texas; **Professor Ioannis Konstantakos**, Athens; **Professor Andreas Michalopoulos**, Athens; **Professor Amy Smith**, Reading; **Dr Giacomo Fedeli**, KCL; **Dr Thomas Mannack**; **Dr Jane Masségia**, Leicester; **Dr Eleni Pachoumi**, Hellenic Open University; **Dr Ed Sanders**, Roehampton; **Dr Thea Selliaas Thorsen**, NTNU; **Dr Chiara Thumiger**, Warwick. More information and to register: [www.classics.ox.ac.uk/love-pathology.html](http://www.classics.ox.ac.uk/love-pathology.html). Conveners: Dimitrios Kanellakis, Emila Savva

*Subject:* 'The pathology of love in Greek and Roman art and literature'

### Faculty of English Language and Literature

#### Professor of Poetry Lecture

Professor Simon Armitage will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 16 May in the Examination Schools.

*Subject:* 'Unseasonal produce: winter words in various moods and metres'

#### O'Donnell Lecture

Professor Helen Fulton, Bristol, will deliver the O'Donnell Lecture at 5pm on 10 May in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

*Subject:* 'Cheapside in Wales: textiles and commodities in medieval Welsh poetry'

#### Special postcolonial writing and theory seminar

Linton Kwesi Johnson and Paul Gilroy will give a seminar at 5.15pm on 26 April in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, St Cross Building.

*Subject:* 'Reading *Bass Culture*'

## Faculties of English/Modern Languages/Theology

### Study day: The Bible and poetry

A study day will take place 11am-6pm on 18 May in the Summer Common Room, Magdalen, in response to *Bible et poésie* by Sir Michael Edwards. Keynote speaker: **Professor Simon Gilson**. Free. Email toby.garfitt@magd.ox.ac.uk to attend and receive a draft programme and summary of *Bible et poésie*. Conveners: Toby Garfitt, Brian Sudlow, Aston

### Faculty of History

#### Oxford Centre for Global History

More information on these events: <https://globalhistory.web.ox.ac.uk>. Registration required: [global@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:global@history.ox.ac.uk).

A workshop will take place at 11.30am on 24 April in the Rees Davies Room, History Faculty, for those interested in supervising and teaching on the legacies of colonialism in Oxford. Speakers include: **Erica Charters**; **Oliver Cox**; **Nick Draper**, UCL; **Richard Drayton**, KCL; **Tim Livsey**; and **William Whyte**. Lunch provided.

*Subject:* 'Oxford and empire: teaching workshop'

An interdisciplinary roundtable to discuss the book *Climate Change and the Course of Global History* by Professor John Brooke, Astor Visiting Lecturer, will take place on 24 May, details to be confirmed. Participants include: **James Belich**, **Amy Bogaard**, **John Brooke**, **Robert Iliffe** and **Friederike Otto**. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'Interdisciplinary roundtable on global climate change and history'

#### ASTOR LECTURE IN GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

Professor John L Brooke, Ohio, will deliver the Astor Lecture in Global Environmental History at 5.30pm on 25 May in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's, followed by drinks reception. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'Climate and the plague: toward a late Holocene Eurasian synthesis'

#### GLOBAL HISTORY OF WAR LECTURE

Professor Wayne E Lee, North Carolina, will deliver the Global History of War Lecture in conjunction with the Changing Character of War Centre and Pembroke at 5pm on 2 June in the Pichette Auditorium, Pembroke, followed by drinks reception. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'Reaping the rewards: how the governor, the priest, the taxman and the garrison secure victory in world history'

## ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY SYMPOSIUM

The 2018 symposium, held in conjunction with the History Faculty, Royal Historical Society and Ashmolean Museum, will take place 22 and 23 June in the Ashmolean Museum and the Bodleian Library.

Speakers include: **Catia Antunes**, Leiden; **Scott Ashley**, Newcastle; **Maxine Berg**, Warwick; **Paul Betts**; **Steffen Burkhardt**, Göttingen; **Catriona Cannon**; **Esther da Costa Meyer**, Princeton; **John Darwin**; **Pekka Hämäläinen**; **Catherine Holmes**; **Isabel Holowaty**; **Andrew Hurrell**; **Monica Juneja**, Heidelberg; **Miles Larmer**; **Wayne Modest**, VU Amsterdam; **Patrick O'Brien**, LSE; **Amanda Power**; **Richard Reid**, SOAS; **Chaitanya Sambrani**, ANU; **Dagmar Schäfer**, Max Planck Institute for the History of Science; **Sujit Sivasundaram**, Cambridge; **Amy Stanley**, Northwestern; **Alan Strathern**; and **Laura van Broekhoven**. Registration open soon. Conveners: Professor Erica Charters, Dr Mallica Kumbera Landrus

*Subject:* 'The future of history: going global in the university'

## KEYNOTE ADDRESS AND CONFERENCE

**Professor Bogumil Jewsiewicki** Koss, Laval, will give a keynote address at 6pm on 26 April in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's. Roundtable speakers: **Filip De Boeck**, Leuven; **Nancy Rose Hunt**, Michigan; **Emery Kalema**, Stellenbosch; and **Erik Kennes**, Royal Museum for Central Africa. Part of the Congo Research Network conference in conjunction with the African Studies Centre and St Antony's. More information: <https://congoreserchnetwork.com>. Chair: Katrien Pype, Leuven

*Subject:* 'DR Congo and its scholars: challenges of relevance'

## Wellcome Unit for the History of Medicine

## HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, History Faculty. Coffee from 3.30pm. Conveners: Dr Roderick Bailey, Dr Erica Charters, Professor Rob Iliffe, Dr Atsuko Naono

**Professor Alistair Sponsel**, Vanderbilt  
23 Apr: 'How Darwin learned to theorise'

**Dr Lauren Kassell**, Cambridge  
30 Apr: 'The Casebooks Project: [www.magicandmedicine.hps.cam.ac.uk](http://www.magicandmedicine.hps.cam.ac.uk)'

**Professor Iwan Morus**, Aberystwyth

14 May: 'Looking through the telectroscope: the material culture of the Victorian future'

**Professor Elliott West**, Arkansas

21 May: tbc

**Dr Zoë Laidlaw**, RHUL

4 Jun: 'Scientific networks and humanitarian ends: Dr Thomas Hodgkin and the protection of aborigines in mid-19th century London'

**Dr Philip Beeley**

11 Jun: 'Euclid in the world of early modern London's practical mathematicians'

## New Perspectives in Mediterranean History

The following seminars will take place at 11.15am on Wednesdays in the Old Common Room, Balliol, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Tea served from 11am. Convener: Dr J-P Ghobrial

**Richard Calis**, Princeton

25 Apr: 'The apostle of the Orient: Martin Crusius (1526–1607) and the Greek Mediterranean'

**Dr Sundar Henny**, Bern

2 May: 'Other Christians: Latin ethnography and comparatism at the Holy Sepulchre (1400–1600)'

**Lucia Nixon**

9 May: 'Making Crete Ottoman in the 17th century: sacred landscapes, empires and chronologies of desire'

**Professor Vassa Kontouma**, École Pratique des Hautes Études

16 May: 'The patriarch and the astronomer: the visit of Chrysanthos Notaras to Giovanni Domenico Cassini (1700), a new approach'

**Dr Avner Wishnitzer**, Tel Aviv

23 May: 'Candlelight politics: illumination and its shades in 18th-century Istanbul'

**Professor Mercedes García-Arenal**, Madrid. Respondent: **Giuseppe Marcocci**

30 May, *Old Archives Room*: 'A polyphony of voices: graffiti and trials of the Inquisition of Palermo' (co-sponsored by the Early Modern Catholicism Network and the Reading Group in Early Modern Iberian History)

**Dr Stefan Hanss**, Cambridge

6 Jun: 'Lepanto in the Americas: global dimensions of Mediterranean history'

**Dr Alexander Bevilacqua**, Williams College

13 Jun, *Old Archives Room*: 'The Republic of Arabic Letters: Islam and the European Enlightenment'

## Faculty of History/ Faculty of Modern Languages/Voltaire Foundation

## Enlightenment workshop

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays at the Voltaire Foundation, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Nicholas Cronk, Avi Lifschitz

**Professor Paul Kerry**, Brigham Young

28 Apr: 'The late German Enlightenment and its temples'

**Professor Darrin McMahon**, Dartmouth

3 May: 'Lighting the Enlightenment: public illumination and the *Siècle des Lumières*'

**Dr Caroline Warman**

10 May: 'Patterns of materialist thought: fragments and formulations from Diderot to Destutt de Tracy'

**Professor Anthony La Vopa**, North Carolina State; **Professor Karen O'Brien**;

**Professor Joanna Innes**; **Professor Ritchie Robertson**; **Professor Katherine Ibbett**  
17 May, *St Edmund Hall*: Roundtable discussion of Anthony La Vopa's book *The Labor of the Mind: Intellect and Gender in Enlightenment Cultures*

## History of Art Department

## Terra Foundation Lectures in American Art: The body of a nation

**Professor Miguel de Baca**, Terra Foundation Visiting Professor of American Art, will give the 2018 lectures at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Sultan Nazrin Shah Centre, Worcester.

2 May: 'Suicide in white and black: Thomas Cole's *Destruction* and the American empire'

9 May: 'Skin and absence: the radical ceramics and poetry of the enslaved Dave the Potter'

16 May: 'Modernism disfigured: cult and illicit ritual in New Mexico in the works of Georgia O'Keeffe and Martha Graham'

23 May: 'The great disappearing George Washington: history and the head of state in contemporary American art'



### Antiquity after antiquity: appropriations of the classical tradition in art and culture from Byzantium to modernism

The following lectures will take place at 10am on Wednesdays in the History of Art Lecture Theatre, 2nd Floor, Littlegate House, St Ebbes. Convener: Professor Gervase Rosser

#### Professor Craig Clunas

25 Apr: 'The idea of antiquity in Chinese art'

#### Professor Jas' Elsner

2 May: 'Re-imagining the classical in the light of "Empires of faith"'

#### Professor Hanneke Grootenboer

9 May: 'Classicism in Dutch art of the 17th century'

#### Professor Peter Davidson

16 May: 'Antiquity and politics in 18th-century Britain and Rome'

#### Professor Geraldine Johnson

23 May: 'Rubens, Velázquez and Vermeer: painting myths and the myth of painting'

#### Dr Linda Whiteley

30 May: 'Cézanne's critics and the classical tradition'

### American art

Professor Miguel de Baca, Terra Foundation Visiting Professor of American Art, will give the following lectures at 10am on Tuesdays in the History of Art Lecture Theatre, 2nd Floor, Littlegate House, St Ebbes.

24 Apr: 'British America: colonial portraiture and genre painting'

1 May: 'The American republic: nature and nation in landscape'

8 May: 'American tragedy: picturing the Civil War'

15 May: 'American empire: realism, impressionism and cosmopolitanism'

22 May: 'A world in New York I: social studies in painting and photography'

29 May: 'A world in New York II: transatlantic modernism, here and there'

5 Jun: 'The "end" of American art: abstract expressionism and after'

12 Jun: 'Revolution! The American 1960s'

### Photography seminar

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Humanities, unless otherwise noted. Informal lunch at 12.30pm in Maths Institute café. Conveners: Professor Geraldine Johnson, Sajda van der Leeuw

#### Dr Paul Edwards

1 May: 'The literary photobook: from grangerisation to post-punk box sets'

#### Dr Emily Hayes, Oxford Brookes

8 May: 'From sandscapes to glassworlds: the visual imagination of Vaughan Cornish, a *fin-de-siècle* artist-scientist'

#### Dr Cian Quayle, Chester

15 May: 'The places of Malcolm Lowry and Kurt Schwitters'

#### Dr Ros Holmes

22 May, Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities: 'Liu Shiyuan's *As Simple as Clay*: photography and the aesthetics of the search engine'

#### Dr Sarah James, UCL

5 Jun: 'Performing portraiture in the GDR: unreliable narrators, restaging selves and social gists'

### Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

#### General linguistics seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, Taylorian Institute. Conveners: Professor A Lahiri, Professor A Asudeh, Professor W de Melo

#### Dr Victor Acedo-Matellán

23 Apr: 'Preverbs, directional datives and the goal/non-goal distinction in Latin'

#### Dr Gesa Hartwigsen, Max-Planck Institute

30 Apr: 'The neural basis of language comprehension'

#### Professor Nicholas Evans, ANU

7 May: 'Time, diversification and dispersal on the Australian continent: three enigmas of linguistic prehistory'

#### Professor Wolfgang de Melo

14 May: 'Varro's *De lingua Latina*: our first Latin grammar'

### Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages/Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

#### Romance linguistics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in Ground Floor Lecture Room 2, 47 Wellington Square. Convener: Professor Martin Maiden

#### Benjamin Griffiths

26 Apr: 'A reassessment of Arabisms in Spanish using linguistic corpora'

#### Dr Víctor Acedo-Matellán

3 May: 'Locative prepositions in Catalan'

#### Dr Alessandro Carlucci

10 May: 'How did someone like Dante speak? Linguistic variation and intercomprehension in medieval Italy'

#### Nicola Swinburne

17 May: 'Causatives with do-support from Vallecamonica (Brescia)'

### Faculty of Oriental Studies

#### Seminar on Jewish history and literature in the Graeco-Roman period

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies. All welcome. Convener: Professor Martin Goodman

#### Professor Sir Fergus Millar

May 1: 'Representing Jews and Judaism in Syriac literature: (2) The Temple and Jerusalem'

#### Professor Jodi Magness, North Carolina

May 8: 'More than just filth: the impurity of excrement in biblical and early Jewish traditions'

#### Professor Martin Goodman

May 22: 'Sources on the politics of Judaea in the 50s CE: the use of the New Testament'

#### Professor Alexander Samely, Manchester

May 29: 'Genre trouble: Enoch and the use of genre labels in the study of ancient Judaism'

#### Professor Moulie Vidas, Princeton

Jun 5: 'Talmudic scholarship in late ancient Palestine: ideology and practice'

---

**Faculty of Philosophy**


---

**John Locke Lectures****LEARNING AND DOING: TOWARD A UNIFIED ACCOUNT OF RATIONALITY IN BELIEF, DESIRE AND ACTION**

**Peter Railton**, Michigan, will deliver the John Locke Lectures at 5pm at the Mathematical Institute.

*2 May:* 'Desire, value and learning'

*9 May:* 'Belief, affect and reliance'

*16 May:* 'Intelligent action without regress'

*23 May:* 'Skill in guidance by norms and values'

*30 May:* 'Moral intuition, moral judgment and moral agency'

*6 Jun:* 'Moral learning, moral evolution and moral realism'

---

**Faculty of Theology and Religion**


---

**Ptarmigan Lecture in Patristics**

**Professor Dame Averil Cameron** will deliver the Ptarmigan Lecture in Patristics at 5pm on 26 April in the Examination Schools. Free and open to the public. Followed by drinks reception.

*Subject:* 'Patristics and late antiquity'

**Hensley Henson Lectures****THOMAS CROMWELL: ENTERPRISING REFORMATION**

**Professor Diarmaid MacCulloch** will deliver the 2018 Hensley Henson Lectures at 5pm at the Examination Schools. Free and open to the public. First lecture followed by drinks reception. Registration recommended: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/hensley-henson-lectures-2018-with-professor-diarmaid-macculloch-tickets-42347585769](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/hensley-henson-lectures-2018-with-professor-diarmaid-macculloch-tickets-42347585769).

*24 Apr:* 'The religion of Thomas Cromwell (Part 1)'

*1 May:* 'Cromwell and the monasteries (Part 1)'

*8 May:* 'Cromwell and the monasteries (Part 2)'

*15 May:* 'The religion of Thomas Cromwell (Part 2)'

**McDonald Centre for Theology, Ethics and Public Life**

The following events will take place in the Sir Michael Dummett Lecture Theatre, Christ Church.

**MCDONALD DISTINGUISHED SCHOLAR LECTURES**

**Professor Mary-Ann Glendon**, Harvard  
*5pm, 23 May:* 'Is religious freedom under threat?'

**Sir John Laws**, PC and former Lord Justice of Appeal

*5.30pm, 24 May:* 'Church and state: the limits of two freedoms'

**MCDONALD LECTURES: THE IN-GATHERING OF STRANGERS: GLOBAL JUSTICE AND POLITICAL THEOLOGY**

**Eric Gregory**, Princeton, will deliver the 2018 McDonald Lectures at 5pm.

*24 Apr:* 'Cosmopolitanism and nationalism today: an Augustinian perspective'

*25 Apr:* 'Good Samaritans of the entire world: humanitarian ethics and what we owe to whom'

*1 May:* 'The grace of doing something: in defence of intervention'

*2 May:* 'No nation has clean hands: tragedy and the end of obligation'

**CONFERENCE**

A conference will take place from 9.30am on 24 May until 12.30pm on 25 May. Speakers include: **Francis Beckwith**, Baylor; **Cecile Laborde**, Roger Trigg, Warwick; **John Witte**, Emory. More information and to register: [www.mcdonaldcentre.org.uk/events/religious-freedom-under-threat-trans-atlantic-perspectives](http://www.mcdonaldcentre.org.uk/events/religious-freedom-under-threat-trans-atlantic-perspectives). Convener: Professor Nigel Biggar

*Subject:* 'Is religious freedom under threat? A trans-Atlantic dialogue'

**Ian Ramsey Centre****HUMANE PHILOSOPHY PROJECT SEMINAR**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in the Aula, Blackfriars.

**Professor Paul Lodge**

*10 May:* 'Still the best of all possible worlds after all these years?'

**Dr Daniel Came**, Lincoln

*24 May:* 'Nietzsche as a Christian thinker'

**Dr Amber Griffoen**, Konstanz

*14 Jun:* 'Recovering compassion: suffering, struggle and theodicy as therapy'

**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**


---

**Department of Chemistry**


---

**Organic Chemistry departmental research colloquia**

The following colloquia will take place at 2pm in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Jeremy Robertson, Professor Angela Russell

**Dr Peter Göllitz**, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim

*26 Apr:* 'This manuscript must either be drastically reduced or fully oxidized: 50 years of publishing in chemistry: 1980–2030'

*Royal Society of Chemistry – Biological and Medicinal Chemistry Sector Lecture*

**Dr James Scott**, AstraZeneca, Cambridge

*3 May:* 'Medicinal chemistry, macrocycles and MTHI'

*Andy Derome Lectures*

**Professor Peter Seeberger**, Max Planck Institute, Potsdam

*9 May, Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre:* 'Automated glycan assembly: basis for molecular glycobiology, materials and vaccines'

*10 May, Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre:* 'Continuous chemistry: from new methods and automated reaction optimization to affordable drugs'

**Professor Laurence Harwood**, Reading, and **Professor Jim Thomas**, Manchester

*17 May:* 'Separating minor actinides from lanthanides – solution phase versus immobilized ligand: the importance of speciation' (LH) and 'Synthetic approaches to vioprolides' (JT)

---

**Department of Earth Sciences**


---

**Departmental seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Earth Sciences Department. Convener: Professor Richard Katz, Dr Nick Tosca

*27 Apr:* tbc

**Professor Lars Stixrude**

*4 May:* tbc

**Professor Saskia Goes**, Imperial

*11 May:* 'Sink or stall: subduction-transition zone dynamics'

**Professor David Catling**, Washington

*18 May:* tbc

**Professor Rachael James**, Southampton  
25 May: tbc

**Professor Andrew Knoll**, Harvard  
1 Jun: 'Systems palaeobiology'

*Lobanov-Rostovsky Lecture*

**Professor Bernard Marty**, Lorraine CRPG-CNRS

8 Jun: 'On the origin(s) of the atmosphere and the oceans'

*Astor Lecture*

**Professor Roel Snieder**, Colorado School of Mines

15 Jun: tbc

---

## Mathematical Institute

---

### Public lectures

The following lectures will take place in the Mathematical Institute. To register: [external-relations@maths.ox.ac.uk](mailto:external-relations@maths.ox.ac.uk).

**Michael Atiyah**

5pm, 17 May: 'Numbers are serious but they are also fun'

**Richard James**

6pm, 26 Jun: 'Atomistically inspired origami'

---

## Department of Physics

---

### Hintze Lecture

**Professor René Doyon**, Montreal, will deliver the 16th Hintze Lecture at 5pm on 25 April in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory. More information: [www2.physics.ox.ac.uk/events/2018/04/25/the-16th-hintze-lecture-professor-ren%C3%A9-doyon](http://www2.physics.ox.ac.uk/events/2018/04/25/the-16th-hintze-lecture-professor-ren%C3%A9-doyon).

*Subject:* 'The quest for nearby habitable worlds'

---

## Department of Plant Sciences

---

### Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre. Organiser: Professor Dmitry Filatov

**Dr Colin Hughes**, Zürich

26 Apr: 'Phylogenomics and evolutionary diversification of legumes: more than just peas and beans'

**Dr Katie Field**, Leeds

3 May: 'Unity in diversity: functional insights into the ancient partnerships between plants and fungi'

**Dr Lucy Rowland**, Exeter

10 May: 'The role of water transport in controlling tropical forest function'

**Professor Jonathan Levine**, Zürich

17 May: 'Understanding plant species' responses to climate change: the need for population and community ecology'

**Professor Jim Dalling**, Illinois

18 May: tbc

**Dr Levi Yant**, John Innes Centre

24 May: 'The pervasive population genomic impacts of genome duplication, gene flow and selection'

**Professor Spencer Barrett**, Toronto

31 May: 'Evolutionary genetics of polymorphic sexual systems in flowering plants'

**Dr Maria Dornelas**, St Andrews

7 Jun: tbc

**Dr Mary O'Connor**, British Columbia

14 Jun: 'Toward a unified science of ecological change: advances and challenges in biodiversity and metabolic scaling'

**Rt Hon Norman Lamb**, MP

21 Jun: 'The work of the Science and Technology Select Committee'

---

## Department of Zoology

---

### Medawar Seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Wednesdays in the seminar room, Peter Medawar Building.

**Professor Klaus Hedman**, Helsinki

18 Apr: 'Archaeovirology - uncovering the history of viral pathogens'

**Nabila Seddiki**, Paris-Est Créteil

25 Apr: 'T-reg and T-effector subsets dynamics in viral infections'

**Ana Maria Ortega-Prieto**, Imperial

2 May: '3D microfluidic liver cultures are a physiological model to study Hepatitis B virus'

**Edouard Galyov**, Leicester

9 May: 'Temperature-responsive virus lifecycle choices may explain seasonal dynamics of *Burkholderia pseudomallei*'

### Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in the lecture theatre, University Museum of Natural History. Organisers: Professor Aziz Aboobaker, Dr Rob Salguero-Gomez

**Dr Maria Berger**, Leeds

23 Apr: 'Achieving high-level conservation goals with connectivity (with a marine bias)'

**Professor Jordi Bascompte**, Zürich

30 Apr: 'Plant-animal mutualistic networks: the architecture of biodiversity'

**Professor Sylvain Gandon**, Montpellier

14 May: 'Evolution of pathogen plasticity'

*Jenkinson Memorial Lecture*

**Professor Elizabeth Robertson**

21 May: 'An expanding job description for the zinc finger transcriptional repressor Blimp1/Prdm1'

## Medical Sciences

### Department of Biochemistry

#### Rodney Porter Memorial Lecture

**Professor Tom Rapoport**, Harvard, will deliver the Rodney Porter Memorial Lecture at 4pm on 8 May in the Main Seminar Room, Biochemistry Building.

*Subject:* 'Mechanism of ER-associated protein degradation (ERAD)'

### Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

#### OCDEM seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, Floor 2, OCDEM. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

#### Professor Sir Muir Gray

*25 Apr:* 'Is care for people with type 2 diabetes better in Oxfordshire or Cambridgeshire?'

#### Dr Abd Tahrani, Birmingham

*2 May:* 'Obstructive sleep apnoea and the endocrine system: a cause, a consequence or an innocent bystander?'

#### Professor Chas Bountra

*9 May:* 'What are we doing in Oxford to accelerate new therapies for patients?'

#### Dr Richard Oram, Exeter

*16 May:* 'Clinical and research uses of genetic risk scores in type 1 diabetes'

#### Professor Andrew Farmer

*23 May:* 'Adherence, clinical inertia and integrated care'

#### Dr Jochen Lang, Bordeaux

*6 Jun:* 'Extracellular islet recordings: from physiology'

#### Professor Richard Coward, Bristol

*13 Jun:* tbc

### Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences

#### OCTRU/CSM seminar series

The following seminars will take place in the Lecture Theatre, Botnar Research Centre. Free. Registration required: octrtrialshub@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

#### Prakash Jayakumar

*10am, 8 May:* 'Patient outcomes after orthopaedic trauma to the upper extremity - what really matters?'

#### Clare Skinner

*2pm, 6 Jun:* 'MHRA GCP laboratory inspection - the Leeds experience'

### Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

#### Norman Heatley Lecture

**Dr Cynthia Kenyon**, Calico Life Sciences LLC, will deliver the Norman Heatley Lecture at 4.30pm on 23 April in the Museum of Natural History.

*Subject:* 'Processes that enhance proteostasis and longevity in *C. elegans*'

#### Dunn School of Pathology seminar programme

The following seminars will take place at 2pm in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, unless otherwise noted.

#### Professor Aurelien Roux, Geneva

*1pm, 27 Apr:* 'Buckling of an epithelium growing under spherical confinement'

#### Professor Gavin Screaton, Head of Medical Sciences

*4 May:* 'The human antibody response in dengue and Zika virus infection'

#### Dr Vivek Malhotra, Centre for Genomic Regulation, Barcelona

*11 May:* 'Unconventional secretion and clearance of mutant SOD1 linked to amyotrophic lateral sclerosis'

#### Professor David Pellman, Harvard

*18 May:* 'Job's dilemma for the genome: why bad things happen to good chromosomes'

#### Dr Fabrizio d'Adda di Fagagna, IFOM Milan

*1pm, 25 May:* 'The role of non-coding RNA in genome stability'

#### Roger Highfield, Science Museum

*1 Jun:* 'How to engage with millions of people'

**Professor David Wraith**, Institute of Immunology and Immunotherapy, Birmingham

*8 Jun:* tbc

#### Professor Peter Espenshade, Johns Hopkins

*15 Jun:* 'Hypoxic regulation of lipid metabolism: lessons for cancer from yeast'

#### Dr Yorgo Modis, Cambridge

*22 Jun:* 'Structural basis of long double-stranded RNA recognition by MDA5'

### Department of Pharmacology

#### Pharmacology, Anatomical Neuropharmacology and Drug Discovery seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Pharmacology unless otherwise noted.

#### Professor Paola Pedarzani, UCL. Host: Associate Professor Paolo Tammaro

*24 Apr:* tbc

#### Dr Pat Nolan, MRC Harwell. Host: Dr Sridhar Vasudevan

*1 May:* 'Identification of a Vamp2 transmembrane mutation in screens affecting mouse sleep and behaviour'

#### David Smith Lecture

**Professor Andreas Lüthi**, Friedrich Miescher Institute for Biomedical Research. Host: Associate Professor David Dupret

*8 May:* 'Ensemble coding of behaviour in amygdala circuits'

#### Dr Catherine Hall, Sussex. Host: Dr Liliana Minichiello

*15 May:* 'Balancing the brain's energy supply: neurovascular coupling in health and disease'

#### Dr Jorge Arreola, San Luis Potosi, Mexico. Host: Associate Professor Paolo Tammaro

*22 May:* 'Activation and regulation of the calcium-dependent chloride channel TMEM16A'

#### Professor Mike Shipston, Edinburgh. Host: Professor Antony Galione

*29 May:* 'Controlling ion channels with fat: the physiological role of S-acylation'

#### Professor Mark Evans, Edinburgh. Host: Associate Professor Grant Churchill

*5 Jun:* 'Up the nanojunction: calcium signals and their corruption'

#### Professor Ryuichi Shigemoto, IST Austria. Host: Professor Peter Somogyi

*12 Jun:* 'Left-right brain hemisphere asymmetry of synaptic plasticity in the hippocampus'



---

**Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics**


---

**Head of Department seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in the Sherrington Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building. All welcome.

**Professor Sonja Hofer**, Basel/UCL. Host: Cortex Club  
*27 Apr*: 'Functional specificity of excitatory and inhibitory connections in neocortex'

**Professor Israel Nelken**, Hebrew. Host: Professor Andy King  
*4 May*: 'Frequency-specific adaptation and stimulus-specific adaptation in the auditory system'

**Professor Laura Busse**, LMU München. Host: Associate Professor Kristine Krug  
*11 May*: 'Mouse dLGN receives input from a diverse population of retinal ganglion cells with limited convergence'

**Professor Dan Sanes**, New York. Host: Associate Professor Victoria Bajo Lorenzana  
*18 May*: 'Perceptual and neural consequences of early auditory experience'

**Professor Ole Paulsen**, Cambridge. Host: Associate Professor Ed Mann  
*25 May*: 'Synaptic learning rules in the cortex: From spike timing-dependent to network state-dependent synaptic plasticity'

**Professor Madeline Lancaster**, Cambridge. Host: Associate Professor Esther Becker  
*1 Jun*: 'Modeling human brain development in cerebral organoids'

**Professor Matteo Carandini**, UCL. Host: Associate Professor Kristine Krug  
*8 Jun*: 'From vision to navigation: a journey across mouse cortex'

---

**Nuffield Department of Population Health**


---

**Inaugural Lecture**

**David Hunter**, Richard Doll Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine, and Director, Translational Epidemiology Unit, will give his inaugural lecture at 5pm on 8 June in Lecture Theatre 2, Mathematical Institute, followed by a reception. Registration required: <https://oxford.onlinesurveys.ac.uk/professor-david-hunters-inaugural-lecture-friday-8-june2>.

*Subject*: 'Is big epidemiology better epidemiology?'

**Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology**

The following seminars ([www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars](http://www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars)) will take place at 1pm in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Dr Julie Schmidt, Associate Professor David Preiss

**Professor Kalipso Chalkidou**, Imperial  
*24 Apr*: 'Life and death decisions: setting spending priorities en route to Universal Healthcare Coverage'

**Professor David Wood**, Imperial  
*1 May*: 'Principles and practice of preventive cardiology'

**Professor Jean Golding**, Bristol  
*8 May, Lower Ground Floor Seminar Rooms, Big Data Institute*: 'Environmental impact on child health and development: have we been looking at the wrong generation?'  
*15 May*: tbc

**Professor Mark Petticrew**, LSHTM  
*22 May*: 'Tobacco industry distortion of science: some lessons learned'

**Professor Mike Lean**, Glasgow  
*29 May*: 'Diabetes no more! Results from the DiRECT trial'

**Dr Mireille Toledano**, Imperial  
*5 Jun*: 'The COSMOS international prospective cohort study: lessons for the design and set-up of cohort studies in the digital era and some preliminary findings'

**Professor Rury Holman**  
*12 Jun*: 'New insights for patients with, or at risk of, diabetes - the EXSCEL and ACE trials'

---

**Department of Psychiatry**


---

**Meetings**

The following lectures will take place at 9.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital.

**Professor Guy Goodwin**  
*24 Apr*: 'Waving or drowning: the future of psychiatry'

**Professor Masud Husain**  
*1 May*: 'When the spark goes out: apathy and anhedonia in brain disorders'

**Professor Emma Robinson**, Bristol  
*8 May*: 'Investigating neuropsychological mechanisms in depression'

**Dr Andrew Molodynski and Dr Victoria Bird**, London

*15 May*: 'Should we have the same psychiatrist in inpatient and outpatient care or different psychiatrists in each setting? Results of the EU funded COFI study'

**Dr Lisa Marzano**, London  
*22 May*: 'Factors influencing decisions around suicide methods and locations'

**Professor Alan Stein**  
*5 Jun*: 'Perinatal depression and child development. Identifying those at risk and relevant interventions'

**Dr Thomas Insel**, Palo Alto, USA  
*12 Jun*: 'Technology and mental health'



## Social Sciences

### School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

#### ISCA departmental seminar series

##### AN ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE CONTROVERSIAL

The following seminars will take place at 3.15pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum. Conveners: N Armstrong, S MacDougall, J Rimer, K Wheeler

#### Nayanika Mathur

*4 May:* 'A petition to kill: efficacious appeals against big cats in India'

#### Marcio Goldman, Federal do Rio de Janeiro

*11 May:* 'Why are there always Candomblés? Situated knowledges of miscegenation and syncretism in Brazil'

#### Oliver Scott Curry

*18 May:* 'The seven moral rules found all around the world'

#### Paolo Heywood, Cambridge

*25 May:* 'The grey area: fascism between the general and the particular'

#### Marett Memorial Lecture

**Professor Anne-Christine Taylor**, emeritus Director of Research, CNRS, will deliver the 2018 Marett Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 27 April in the Saskatchewan Room, Exeter.

*Subject:* 'Individualism in the wild: oneness in Jivaroan culture'

#### Primate conversations seminar series

**Professor Frederick Grine** will lecture at 4pm on 17 May in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road. Convener: S Carvalho

*Subject:* 'Cannibalism in the Middle Stone Age at Klasies River Main Site, South Africa'

**Professor Richard Wrangham**, Harvard, will lecture at 2pm on 23 May in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's. Convener: S Carvalho

*Subject:* 'Self-domestication in humans and other primates'

### Language and anthropology seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the New Seminar Room, 51 Banbury Road. Conveners: Professor D Zeitlyn, Professor B Martinez-Ruiz

#### Elisabeth Hsu

*25 Apr:* 'Textual or oral transmission: which is more reliable? Comparing Beijing's text of the *Supple Sinews Canon* with an oral routine learnt South of the Clouds'

#### Barbaro Martinez-Ruiz, Stanford

*2 May:* 'Engraving the world: rupestrian art and migration in central Africa'

#### Rodrigo Borba, Federal do Rio de Janeiro

*9 May:* 'Ex-centric textualities and rehearsed narratives in trans-specific healthcare'

#### Guilherme Orlandini Heurich, UCL

*16 May:* 'Two songs for a red girl: music and language in Eastern Amazonia'

### Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity (UBVO) seminar series

**Cristina Giuliani**, Bologna, will lecture at 1pm on 26 April at 61 Banbury Road. Convener: Professor S Ulijaszek

*Subject:* 'Inflammation and metaflammation: ecological and evolutionary insights'

#### Evans-Pritchard Lectures

##### SAHARAN ROCK ART: AN ARCHAEOLOGY OF RELATIONAL ONTOLOGIES IN NORTH AFRICAN PREHISTORY

**Dr Emmanuelle Honoré**, Cambridge, will deliver the 2018 Evans-Pritchard Lectures at 5pm in the Old Library, All Souls.

*2 May:* 'Changing views of a changing world: a relation to territories, resources and landscape in the context of Holocene environmental changes'

*8 May:* 'Images of an imagined world: the complex mythologies of the last hunter-gatherers'

*15 May:* 'The animal as *anima*: the role of cattle in the worldviews of early African pastoralist societies'

*22 May:* 'Subsistence as giving some substance: organisation of tasks and social relations amongst the last hunters and first pastoralists'

*24 May:* 'Towards a palaeosociological approach: relational ontologies and the constitution of "being in society" in North African late prehistory'

### Saïd Business School

#### Distinguished Speaker Seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.45pm at Saïd Business School.

**Charles Haddad**, General Manager, L'Oréal Luxe Middle East

*2 May:* 'Luxury FMCG in the Middle East' (to register: <https://dss-charleshaddad.eventbrite.com>)

#### Miles Young

*10 May:* 'Advertising in the digital age' (to register: <https://dss-milesyoung.eventbrite.com>)

#### Engaging with the Humanities

The following events will take place at 12.15pm at Saïd Business School. Light lunch provided from noon.

#### Ian Kiaer

*16 May:* 'Reading a monochrome' (to register: <https://ehmiankiaer.eventbrite.com>)

#### Emma Smith

*6 Jun:* 'Disrupting the entertainment industry in Shakespeare's London' (to register: <https://ewh-emmasmith.eventbrite.com>)

#### Seminar

**Avi Goldfarb**, Toronto, lecture at 5.45pm on 30 May at Saïd Business School, followed by drinks reception. To register: <https://dss-goldfarb.eventbrite.com>.

*Subject:* 'The simple economics of artificial intelligence'

### Department of Economics

#### Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professor Distinguished Panel Event

**Professor Esther Duflo**, MIT, **Professor Sir Richard Peto** and **Dr Rachel Glennerster**, Chief Economist DfID UK, will address a panel event at 5.30pm on 3 May at the Andrew Wiles Building.

*Subject:* 'What will it take to educate the world?'

### Department of Education

#### Philosophy, Religion and Education Forum seminars

The following seminars will be held at 5pm in Seminar Room D. Conveners: Alis Oancea, Nigel Fancourt, Liam Gearon

#### Professor Richard Pring

*1 May:* 'The future of publicly funded faith schools: a critical perspective'

**Dr Dafydd Daniel**

22 May: 'Does contemporary character education rest on a mistake?'

**Qualitative Research Methods Hub**

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room B, Department of Education, unless otherwise noted. All welcome to bring a packed lunch and join the discussion.

**Luke Buckley**

26 Apr: 'Ethnography, Foucault and school discipline'

**Dr Jenni Ingram**

3 May: 'Using classroom video data in collaborative research: supporting teachers to notice features of practice'

**Tom Martin**

10 May: 'Ethnography in the craft workshop: journaling the perception of materials'

**Dr Velda Elliott**

17 May: 'Raising questions about coding qualitative data'

**Laura Molway**

24 May: 'A multiple case study of teachers' learning experiences: observations, interviews and the challenges of discourse analysis'

**Chloe Walker**

31 May, Seminar Room D: 'Social media in education research: Facebook and WhatsApp as research tools.'

**Dr Lyudmila Nurse and Professor Maggie O'Neill, York**

7 Jun: 'Creative applications of biographical research methods in social and educational sciences'

**Quantitative Methods Hub seminar series programme**

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Mondays in Seminar Room D, Department of Education, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Dr A Lindorff

**Dr Louise Mc Grath-Lone**

23 Apr: 'Classifying out-of-home care histories using latent class and sequence analysis methods'

**Dr Cesare Aloisi, Centre for Research and Practice, AQA**

30 Apr, Library Resource Room: 'Analysing student progression in modern languages from GCSE to A-level: Bayesian multilevel models in R'

**Dr Prathiba Natesan, North Texas**

14 May: 'Investigating immediacy in multiple phase-change single case experimental designs using a Bayesian unknown change-points model'

**Catherine Dilnot, Oxford Brookes**

21 May: 'The relationship between A-level subject choice and league table score of university attended: the facilitating, the "less suitable" and the counter-intuitive'

**Dr Christopher Downey, Southampton**

4 Jun: 'Changing ties: some techniques for longitudinal social network analysis applied to support and advice sharing networks of teachers'

**Dr Andrew Maul, California at Santa Barbara**

11 Jun: 'Rethinking traditional survey-based research methods'

**Public seminar programme**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at the Department of Education. More information: [www.education.ox.ac.uk/about-us/events](http://www.education.ox.ac.uk/about-us/events).

**Professor Robbie Gilligan, TCD. Convener: Dr Lisa Holmes**

23 Apr: 'The untapped potential of "work" for looked after young people - challenges and opportunities'

**Dr Tristan McCowan, UCL. Convener: Dr Maia Chankseliani**

30 Apr: 'Higher education and the sustainable development goals: the case of the intercultural universities in Mexico'

**Dr Lisa Holmes. Convener: Dr Nigel Fancourt**

14 May: 'Exploring needs, costs and outcomes of services provided to vulnerable children and their families'

**Dr Michelle Meadows, Ofqual, and Anne Pinot de Moira, Statistics and Assessment Research. Convener: Professor Jo-Anne Baird**

21 May: 'From modular to linear GCSE exams: effects on standards and equity'

**Neil McIntosh and Tony McAleavy, Education Development Trust. Convener: Professor Pam Sammons**

4 Jun: 'The education system in England and Vietnam'

**Dr Katerina Bodovski, Pennsylvania State. Convener: Dr Maia Chankseliani**

11 Jun: 'Childhood and education in the United States and Russia: sociological and comparative perspectives'

**Department of Education/St Stephen's House****Church, education and leadership seminar series**

The following seminars, organised in conjunction with the Foundation for Educational Leadership, will take place at 4.30pm on Thursdays in the Couratin Room, St Stephen's House.

**Canon Dr Ann Holt, Diocese of Chichester, Dr Bonnie Poon Zahl and Dr Liam Gearon**

5 May: 'Is there a place for a Christian voice in education?'

**James Townsend, Foundation for Educational Leadership, Dr Nigel Fancourt and Father Robin Ward**

17 May: 'Reciprocal learning between teachers and clergy'

**Revd Richard Peers, Diocese of Liverpool, Barnaby Lenon, Independent Schools Council, and Katy Granville-Chapman**

31 May: 'Teachers as leaders'

**School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies****Modern Israel Studies seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 2.15pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room 3, St Anne's. Conveners: Professor Yaacov Yadgar, Dr Sara Hirschhorn

**Faisal Devji**

1 May: 'Jewish precedents and Muslim nationalism'

**Rami Ginat, BIU**

15 May: 'Egyptian Communist voices of peace (1947-58)'

**Bashir Abu-Manneh, Kent**

29 May: 'Habiby's *The Pessoptimist* and 1948'

**Kfir Cohen, Van Leer**

12 Jun: 'Israeli literature as global literature'

**Oxford Department of International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)****Refugee Studies Centre****PUBLIC SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place from 5pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 3, Oxford Department of International Development. Convener: Dr Ali Ali

**Emeritus Professor Dawn Chatty**

2 May: Book launch: *Syria: The Making and Unmaking of a Refugee State*

**Dr Sophia Hoffmann**, Leibniz-Zentrum  
Moderner Orient

*9 May:* 'Iraqi migrants in Syria: the crisis before the storm'

**Dr Tahir Zaman**, Sussex

*16 May:* 'Islamic traditions of refuge in the crises of Iraq and Syria'

**Dr Emre Korkmaz**

*23 May:* 'Syrian labour in the Turkish economy'

**Dr Federica Infantino**, Libre de Bruxelles

*30 May:* 'Outsourcing border control: the politics and practice of contracted visa policy in Morocco'

**Professor Bridget Anderson**, Bristol

*6 Jun:* Annual Elizabeth Colson Lecture

---

## Oxford Internet Institute

---

### Oxford Digital Ethnography Group (OxDEG) Seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Wednesdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Internet Institute. Open to all. More information and to register: [www.oii.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.oii.ox.ac.uk/events).

**Kira Allman**

*2 May:* 'Cyber-utopian city: revolution, venture capital and the rise of the activist-entrepreneur in Egypt'

**Giles Bergel**

*16 May:* 'Face values in computer vision: research goals, ethical issues and technical limitations in facial recognition'

**Asli Duru**

*30 May:* 'Passing memory: practising theory in filmic geographies of ordinary violence in Istanbul'

**Keri Stephens**, Texas

*13 Jun:* 'Negotiating control: organisations and mobile communication'

---

## Faculty of Law

---

### Clarendon Law Lecture Series

#### THOUGHTS ON TORTS

**Professor Jane Stapleton**, Cambridge, will deliver the Clarendon Law Lecture Series at 5.30pm in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, Faculty of Law.

*30 Apr:* 'Taking the judges seriously'

*1 May:* 'Tort law's cooperation principle and commercial arrangements'

*2 May:* 'Causes and consequences in the common law'

### Public International Law Discussion Group Series

The following discussion groups will take place at 12.45pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls, unless otherwise noted. Lunch from 12.30pm. All welcome. Conveners: Talita de Souza Dias, Daniel Kaasik

**Olympia Bekou**, Nottingham

*26 Apr:* 'Marking the 20th anniversary of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court: successes and challenges in the fight against impunity'

**Anthea Roberts**, ANU

*3 May:* 'Is international law international?'

**Carlos Vasquez**, Georgetown

*10 May:* 'The distinction between self-executing and non-self-executing treaties in international law'

**Kimberly Prost**, International Criminal Court

*17 May:* 'Advancing the rule of law as part of the international landscape'

**Kriangsak Kittichaisaree**, International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, formerly of the ILC's Working Group, and Visiting Research Fellow

*24 May, Sir Joseph Hotung Auditorium, Mansfield:* 'States' obligation to extradite or prosecute human rights abusers and perpetrators of serious crimes of international concern' (hosted by the Bonavero Institute of Human Rights)

---

## Department of Social Policy and Intervention

---

### Colloquium

The following colloquia will be given at 9.30am on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Department of Social Policy and Intervention. Convener: Professor J Barlow

**Dr Marek Naczyk**

*26 Apr:* 'Reforming Poland's social market economy in the age of populism'

**Dr Ohad Green**, Bar-Ilan

*10 May:* 'Migrant workers in the home care sector: what can we learn from the Israeli experience?'

**Professor Frances Gardner**

*24 May:* 'Is early intervention better? Findings from two meta-analyses of parenting interventions for reducing child behaviour problems'

**Dr Aaron Reeves**

*7 Jun:* 'Food bank usage and the roll-out of Universal Credit in the United Kingdom'

### MethodsHub seminars

The following seminars will be given at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Department of Social Policy and Intervention. Conveners: Dr C Haberstroh, Dr T Spreckelsen

**Dr Thomas Leeper**, LSE

*3 May:* 'When and why do (survey) experimental treatment effects generalise?'

**Dr Andrew Booth**, Sheffield

*10 May:* 'Leave or Remain: is there still a place for qualitative evidence syntheses in the systematic reviews "family"?''

**Dr Ben Baumberg Geiger**, Kent

*31 May:* 'A manifesto for trustworthy social science (and why it's needed)'

**Professor Nancy Cartwright**, Durham

*7 Jun:* 'Evidence for policy prediction: intervention-centred or context-centred?'

**Dr Nicole Janz**, Nottingham

*24 Jun:* tbc

---

## Centre for Socio-legal Studies

---

### CSLS Book Colloquium

**Susan Block-Lieb**, Fordham; **Terence Halliday**, Center on Law and Globalization; **Professor Paul Craig**; and **Professor Leigh Payne** will deliver a book colloquium at 4pm on 2 May in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building.

*Subject:* 'Global lawmaking: International organizations in the crafting of world markets'

### Conference

A conference will take place on 4 May at Wolfson. Speakers include: **Professor Christopher Hodges**; **Ruth Steinholtz**, Aretework; **Rob Brightwell**, Cabinet Office; **Nick Malyshev**, OECD; **Graham Russell**, BEIS; **Jon Round**; **Captain John Monks**; **Richard Thomas**; **John Wilkinson**; **Ray Hodgkinson**. Fee: £50 (students £27). Registration required: [www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/ethical-business-practice-and-ethical-business-regulation](http://www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/ethical-business-practice-and-ethical-business-regulation). Convener: Professor Christopher Hodges

*Subject:* 'Ethical business practice and ethical business regulation'

### Socio-Legal Lecture

**Professor David Engel**, SUNY, will deliver the annual Socio-Legal Lecture at 5pm on 4 June in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building.

*Subject:* 'All injuries are relational: individual legal consciousness reconsidered'

### Regulation Discussion Group

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in the Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Dr Bettina Lange, Marcus Moore

**Professor Fiona Haines**, Melbourne

*1.30 pm, 24 Apr:* 'Ecological regulation: what is needed and what is possible?'

**Dr Sophie Haines**

*15 May:* 'The usability of weather forecasts for UK drought management: interdisciplinary explorations of skill, risk and regulation'

**Professor Javier Lezaun**

*22 May:* 'Regulating the Zika virus'

**Michael t' Sas-Rolfes**

*29 May:* 'Regulating illegal wildlife trade'

**Dr Asma Vranaki**, Bristol

*5 Jun:* 'Hybrid data governance in the cloud'

### Department of Sociology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Convener: Federico Varese

**Ben Bradford**, UCL

*23 Apr:* 'Public trust in police: collective efficacy and the importance of place'

**Alice Sullivan**, UCL

*30 Apr:* 'Elite education and social mobility'

**Lucio Picci**, Bologna

*14 May:* 'Corruption: measures and narratives'

**Kenneth Andrews**, North Carolina

*21 May:* 'Cultural, disruptive and organisational sources of movement power'

**Felix Tropf**

*4 Jun:* 'Social science genetics and fertility'

**Charles Rahal**

*11 Jun:* 'The architecture of genome-wide association studies'

**James Nolan**, Williams College

*5pm, Thurs 14 Jun, Seminar room D:* 'Delivering little boy: Captain Nolan, technique and the dawn of the nuclear age'

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Ashmolean Museum

#### Exhibition talks: The tale of Prince Vessantara

The following talks will take place in the Headley Lecture Theatre. More information and to register: [www.ashmolean.org/event/the-tale-of-prince-vessantara](http://www.ashmolean.org/event/the-tale-of-prince-vessantara). Convener: Dr Farouk Yahya, SOAS

**Professor Richard Gombrich**

*11am, 28 Apr:* 'The perfect generosity of Prince Vessantara'

**Dr Alexandra Green**, British Museum

*1pm, 12 Jun:* 'The importance of gifts: Burmese art and the Vessantara story'

#### Research Seminar

**Professor Andrew Meadows** will deliver a research seminar at 1pm on 7 June in the Headley Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Linking the world of numismatics: collections, research and linked open data'

### Bodleian Libraries

The following events will take place in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. Free; all welcome. Places limited; advance booking recommended: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson).

#### Lyell Lectures

##### BOOK OWNERSHIP IN STUART ENGLAND

**David Pearson**, London, will deliver the 2018 Lyell Lectures at 5pm.

*24 Apr:* 'Setting the scene: trends and patterns' (followed by drinks reception)

*26 Apr:* 'Books for use and books for show'

*1 May:* 'Women and books in the 17th century'

*3 May:* 'Books for the common man'

*8 May:* 'Cultures of collecting in the 17th century'

#### Byrne-Bussey Marconi Lecture

**Laura Moretti** and **Daryl Green** will deliver the Byrne-Bussey Marconi Lecture at 5pm on 27 June.

*Subject:* 'Thinking 3D'

#### Lectures and seminars

**Alys Torrance** and **Giles Bergel**

*11am, 22 Apr:* 'Ballads at the Bodleian: songs of life and love'

**Dr Natalia Nowakowska**

*5pm, 25 Apr:* 'The Polish-Italian royal wedding of 1518: dynasty, memory and language' (Registration required: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on/upcoming-events/2018/april/polish-italian-royal-wedding](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on/upcoming-events/2018/april/polish-italian-royal-wedding))

**Dr Mandana Barkeshli** and **Sadra Zekrgoo**

*10.30am, 16 May:* 'Persian arts of the book'

**Dr Jeyaraney Kathirithamby**

*1pm, 25 Jun:* 'Maria Sibylla Merian - naturalist and illustrator *par excellence*'

**Professor Patricia Fara**

*5pm, 25 Jul:* 'A lab of one's own: science and suffrage in the First World War'

### Oxford Seminars in Cartography

**Nigel Clifford**, Ordnance Survey, will lecture at 4.30pm on 14 June.

*Subject:* 'The future of Ordnance Survey - heritage or holograms, rambling or robots?'

### Oxford Centre for Buddhist Studies

#### Lecture Series

The following lectures will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Lecture Room 1, Oriental Institute.

**Professor Richard Gombrich**

*Apr 23:* 'The origin of Pali'

**Professor Paul Bernier**, Moncton

*Apr 30:* 'Causation and free will in early Buddhist philosophy'

### Oxford University China Centre

#### China Centre Seminar

The following seminars, jointly organised with the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and Faculty of Oriental Studies, will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Lecture Theatre, China Centre. All welcome.

**Professor Margaret Hillenbrand**

*26 Apr:* 'Knowing what not to know in contemporary China'

**Professor Terence Halliday**, American Bar Association, and **Professor Sida Liu**, Toronto

*3 May:* 'Lawyers and the politics of activism in the Xi Jinping era'

**Dr Michal Meidan**, Energy Aspects

*10 May:* 'Energy policy in Xi's China'

**Dr Matthew Ferchen**, Carnegie-Tsinghua Center for Global Policy

*17 May:* 'China: governing stability at home and abroad'



**Professor Lu Ming**, Shanghai Jiaotong

*24 May:* 'Spatial misallocation: the crux of China's economic slowdown'

**Professor Vivienne Shue**

*31 May:* 'Party, nation-state, empire: re-thinking the grammar of Chinese governance'

**Dr Vivienne Xiangwei Guo**, Exeter

*7 Jun:* 'A different story of a Chinese warlord: idea exchange and political collaboration between Chen Jiongming and the May Fourth intellectuals, 1919–22'

**Mr Bo Sorensen**

*14 Jun:* 'The Chinese party-state's use of model worker narratives to legitimise reform and maintain order, 1977–92'

### Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies

#### David Patterson Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 6pm on Mondays at Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute.

**Dr Jaclyn Granick**

*23 Apr:* 'Jewish humanitarianism and its imagery in the Great War era'

**Dr Anthony Ellis**, Bern

*30 Apr:* 'Reading the Vulgate Bible with Flavius Josephus in the high middle ages: exploring the work of a medieval French censor'

**Professor Jodi Magness**, North Carolina

*7 May:* 'Samson in stone: new discoveries in the ancient synagogue at Huqoq in Israel's Galilee'

**Professor Benjamin Wright**, Lehigh

*14 May:* 'Jews and the Bible in the ancient Mediterranean'

**Dr Louis D Levine**, Museum of Jewish Heritage

*28 May:* 'Hannah Senesh: the new story'

**Dr Sara Y Hirschhorn**

*4 Jun:* 'How the 1967 war made diaspora Jewish Zionists into white people'

**Dr Khayke Beruriah Wiegand**

*11 Jun:* 'Kales-Breyshis – the "Bride of the Beginning" and other poems: contemporary Yiddish poetry'

#### Lunchtime Seminars in Jewish Studies

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays at the Clarendon Institute.

**Fitzroy Morrissey**

*26 Apr:* 'Abd al-Karim al-Jili's Sufi view of the Torah and Judaism'

**Dr Kriszta Eszter Szendroi**, UCL

*10 May:* 'No case for case (or gender) in the Yiddish of the Stamford Hill Hasidic community'

**Judith Göppinger**, FU Berlin

*24 May:* 'Flavius Josephus and Jewish identity/ies'

#### Oxford Seminars in Advanced Jewish Studies

**GREEK EXPANDED, GREEK TRANSFORMED. THE VOCABULARY OF THE SEPTUAGINT AND THE CULTURAL WORLD OF TRANSLATION**

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am on Wednesdays in the Clarendon Institute, unless otherwise noted.

**Professor Mikhail Seleznev**, National Research University Higher School of Economics, Moscow

*5pm, 24 Apr:* 'Semantic differentiation between Classical and Hebraizing usage in the LXX, with special reference to the case of νόμος (sg) vs νόμοι (pl)'

**Dr Anna Angelini**, Lausanne

*2 May:* 'The gods of the others in the LXX: lexical analysis and historic-religious implications'

**Professor Trevor Evans**, Macquarie

*2.15pm, 8 May:* 'The good, the indifferent and the literal or unintelligent: a pattern involving vocabulary choices in three books of the Septuagint'

**Dr Benjamin Wright**, Lehigh

*5pm, 15 May:* ἰσοδυναμῆω and translation into Greek in Sirach'

**Dr Romina Vergari**, Florence

*2.15pm, 22 May:* 'Signs of cultural adaptation from the Septuagint vocabulary. Investigation into the figurative use of the noun σκέπη in the light of coeval documentary sources'

**Dr Anthony Ellis**, Bern

*30 May:* 'A jealous God and an envious devil? The vocabulary of envy and jealousy in the LXX, and its theological implications'

**Dr James Aitken**, Cambridge; **Professor Sarah Pearce**, Southampton; and **Professor Tessa Rajak**, Reading

*6 Jun:* 'The historical context of LXX vocabulary: reflections from a Septuagint project'

**Maria Yurovitskaya**, National Research University Higher School of Economics, Moscow

*5pm, 12 Jun:* 'Greek magical terminology in the Septuagint'

#### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome. More information: [www.oxcis.ac.uk](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk).

#### Special lectures

**Lord Pannick**, QC, Distinguished Fellow, will lecture at 5pm on 26 April.

*Subject:* 'The right to freedom of religion: cases and controversies'

**Professor Samuel Bowles**, Sante Fe Institute, will lecture at 5pm on 29 May.

*Subject:* 'The moral economy: why good incentives are no substitutes for good citizens'

#### Centre seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays. All welcome.

**Dr Peter Clark**, SOAS

*25 Apr:* 'Mohammed Marmaduke Pickthall: Qur'an translator and novelist'

**Dr James Frankel**, Hong Kong

*2 May:* 'Recognising the true Lord: a Confucian approach to Islamic theology in the writings of the Chinese Muslim scholar Liu Zhi'

**Professor Jakob Skovgaard-Petersen**, Copenhagen

*9 May:* 'Al-Azhar and the Ulama'

**Professor Ros Ballaster**

*16 May:* 'Speculative men: thinking analogically about Islam and Christian sectarianism in 17th- and 18th-century England'

**Professor Eugene Rogan**

*23 May:* '1918: The fall of the Ottomans and the beginning of a century of conflict'

**Dr Joo-Yup Lee**, Toronto

*30 May:* 'The formation of a Turco-Islamic world region in and around the Oipchaq Steppe in the early modern age'

**Dr Elena Fiddian-Qasmiyeh**

*6 Jun:* 'Humanitarianism, gender and religion in forced migration'

#### Seminar series: Central Asia, Islam and the Silk Road

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays. All welcome.

**Professor George Lane**, SOAS

*24 Apr:* 'The Phoenix Mosque, the Persians of Hangzhou, and the Khitan connection'



**Professor Anne Broadbridge**,  
Massachusetts

*15 May*: 'Men, women, horses, sheep: a revisionist history of the Mongol Empire with implications for Central Asia'

**Dr Sally Church**, Cambridge

*22 May*: 'Ming-Timurid relations and the role of the Chinese diplomat Chen Cheng'

**Professor Florian Schwarz**, Vienna

*5 Jun*: 'Genghis Khan at Bukhara: the Mongols and cultural transformations in Islamic Central Asia'

### **Qur'anic Arabic (Classes)**

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will take place at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome. Registration required. More information: [www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html](http://www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html).

### **Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism**

#### **The Business and Practice of Journalism seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, Green Templeton. Convener: Meera Selva

**Roula Khalaf**, *Financial Times*

*25 Apr*: 'Reporting the world'

**Vidya Narayanan**

*2 May*: 'Political actors and the use of bots, algorithms and other forms of automation'

Journalist Fellows

*9 May*: 'The news of tomorrow'

**Tanit Koch**, formerly of *Bild*

*16 May*: 'Reporting of the refugee crisis and the AfD in Germany'

**Stephen Khan**, *The Conversation*

*23 May*: 'Experts as journalists and the contest for the truth'

**Kim Schroder**, Visiting Fellow

*30 May*: 'In pursuit of repertoires of news consumption. Analysing how people use news media in everyday life'

**Professor Denise Lievesley**

*6 Jun*: 'Statistics and the battle against misinformation'

**Gary Liu**, *South China Morning Post*

*13 Jun*: 'Innovation and the conversation on the rise of China'

### **Reuters Institute/Nuffield College**

#### **Media and Politics seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Conveners: Meera Selva, David Levy, Andrew Dilnot

**Dr Alexander Görlach**, Carnegie Council for Ethics in International Affairs

*4 May*: 'Populism as a challenge and a threat to media in liberal democracies'

**Professor Rasmus Nielsen**

*11 May*: 'Online disinformation: what do we know, what can we do?'

**Trevor Phillips**, writer and broadcaster

*18 May*: 'We can't handle the truth: race, big data and public policy'

**Nevine Mabro**, Channel 4 News

*25 May*: 'Broadcasters and the international story'

**Ewen MacAskill**, *The Guardian*

*1 Jun*: 'Whistleblowing and intelligence'

### **Latin American Centre**

#### **Latin American history seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in the Latin American Centre, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Eduardo Posada-Carbó

**Victor Bulmer-Thomas**, UCL and London

*4pm, 24 Apr, RAI Building*: 'Empire in retreat: past, present and future of the United States'

**Andrew Paxman**, CIDE, Mexico

*3 May*: 'A southerner south of the border: how William Jenkins became Mexico's richest industrialist'

**Gonzalo Capellan**, La Rioja

*9 May*: 'Reimagining the people: Lamennais and his influence in Spain and Latin America (1838-70)'

**Alvaro Caso Bello**, Johns Hopkins

*17 May*: 'The representation of Spanish American interests at the imperial court in the age of the Bourbon reforms, 1750-1808'

**Matthew Restall**, Pennsylvania State

*21 May*: 'Challenging the imperial narrative: the Spanish-Aztec encounter'

**Rebecca J Scott**, Michigan

*31 May*: 'Luisa Coleta and the Capuchin friar: slavery, salvation and the adjudication of status (Havana, 1817)'

**Isabelle Rousseau**, Colegio de Mexico

*7 Jun*: 'Instituciones y petróleo en México y Venezuela, 1900-2017'

**Clément Thibaud**, Nantes, and **Jo Crow**, Bristol

*14 Jun*: 'Raza y ciudadanía(s) en la América de Bolívar del antiguo régimen a la independencia' and 'Race and democracy in Chile, 1800-50'

### **Oxford Centre for Life-Writing**

The following events will take place at Wolfson. All events open to all and free unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy, Professor Dame Hermione Lee

#### **Life-Writing Lunch**

The following lectures will take place at 1pm in the Haldane Room.

**Elizabeth Wilson**

*24 Apr*: 'A glimpse of other worlds: the questing spirit of Maria Yudina (1899-1970)' (to register: <http://bit.ly/OCLW-Yudina>)

**Carman Bagan**, poet

*1 May*: 'Artistic distance and the language of oppression' (to register: <http://bit.ly/OCLW-Bagan>)

#### **Conference**

A conference will take place on 5 and 6 May. Keynote speakers: **Alison Light** and **Alexander Masters**. Places limited and registration required: <http://bit.ly/OCLW-Everyday>.

*Subject*: 'Everyday matters: writing obscure lives'

#### **Panel Discussions**

The following discussions will take place at 5.30pm.

**David Marshall**, Deakin; **Rachel Potter**, East Anglia; and **Kirsty Gunn**, Dundee

*14 May*: 'Celebrity and political persona'

**Matthew Bannister**, Radio 4; **Claire Armitstead**, *The Guardian*; and **Avril Maddrell**, Reading

*15 May*: 'The art of the obituary'

#### **Lecture**

**Professor Robert Crawford**, St Andrews  
*5.30pm, 7 Jun*: 'Biography and Eliot'

#### **Workshop Showcase**

**Kate Kennedy**, **Tim Watts**, composer, and **James Bonas**, director, will present a Workshop Showcase of operatic play at 4.40pm on 8 June. Free but booking required: <http://bit.ly/OCLW-FVD>.

*Subject*: 'The Fateful Voyage'

**Oxford Martin School****Public Lectures**

The following lectures will take place at 5pm at the Oxford Martin School unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

**Professor Michael Oppenheimer**, Princeton

*4pm, 27 Apr, Mathematical Institute:* 'Deep water, shallow understanding: managing the risk from sea level rise' (in association with the Oxford Climate Research Network. Followed by drinks reception. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2576](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2576))

**Professor Sir David Hendry**

*30 Apr:* 'Climate change: past, present and future' (Followed by drinks reception. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2577](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2577))

**Professor Seth Marder**, Georgia IT

*12.15, 1 May:* 'Organic chemistry's role in the future of screens and energy conversion' (Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2582](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2582))

**Professor Yadvinder Malhi and Kate Raworth**

*2 May:* 'Planetary health: does our planet have boundaries?' (Followed by book signing and drinks reception. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2564](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2564))

**Professor Jeffrey D Sachs**, Columbia

*23 May:* 'The digital revolution and the distribution of income' (Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2583](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2583))

**Book Talk**

**Dr Varun Sivaram**, Council on Foreign Relations, will deliver an Oxford Martin School Book Talk in association with Oxford Energy Colloquia at 5pm on 12 June at the Oxford Martin School. Followed by book signing and drinks reception. All welcome but registration is required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2567](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2567).

*Subject:* 'Taming the sun: innovations to harness solar energy and power the planet'

**Oxford Institute of Population Ageing****Celebrating Oxford Institute of Population Ageing's 20th Anniversary****SCIENCE AND POPULISM: FROM EVIDENCE TO NARRATIVE**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Oxford Martin School. Free and open to all. Registration required: [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2569](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2569). More information: [www.ageing.ox.ac.uk](http://www.ageing.ox.ac.uk), [www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk). Convener: Professor Sarah Harper

**Dr Andrea Siodmok**, Policy Lab, Cabinet Office

*10 May:* 'Government needs to get better at policy-making; more open and connected with people'

**Fiona Fox**, Science Media Centre

*17 May:* 'Science on the front line: getting good quality evidence into the news'

**Professor Sarah Harper** (chair); **Emily Wilson**, *New Scientist*; **Katherine Mathieson**, British Science Association

*24 May:* Panel discussion: 'Putting science at the heart of society and culture'

**Nicky Hawkins**, FrameWorks Institute

*31 May:* 'Stats and studies are not enough: how to gain people's trust in scientific authority'

**Dr Robin Niblett**, Chatham House

*7 Jun:* 'Governments across Europe need to be more candid with their citizens'

**Dr Roger Highfield**, Science Museum Group

*14 Jun:* 'Creating opportunities to think deeply about science'

**Lecture**

**Professor Bernd Marin**, European Bureau for Policy Consulting and Social Research, Vienna, will lecture at 2pm on 22 May in the Institute's Seminar Room.

*Subject:* Age inflation and lifetiming. Rethinking and remeasuring ageing and inactivity in rejuvenating welfare societies'

**Seminars programme: Leave no one behind - sustainable development goals, ageing and global development**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing. Convener: Dr Jacobus Hoffman

**Ms Sylvia Beales**, Bealesgelber Consult Limited

*26 Apr:* 'Older people and the SDGs: strategies for visibility and inclusion'

**Anne-Margriet Pot**, World Health Organization

*3 May:* 'SDG 3: healthy ageing and the need for long-term care systems'

**Professor Sandra Fredman**

*10 May:* 'SDGs, gender and rights'

**Dr Franziska Meinck**

*17 May:* '“Why is it important to end violence against children?” SDG outcomes across the life-course'

**Mr Ken Bluestone**, Age International

*24 May:* 'Wrong inputs and wrong assumptions? Why governments must take ageing and older people into consideration to achieve the SDGs'

**Dr Sabina Alkire**

*31 May:* 'SDGs and multidimensional poverty measurement: methodology and data challenges'

**Mr Richard Pereira**, Office for National Statistics

*7 Jun:* 'Ageing and age disaggregated statistics: what, why and when?'

**Dr Paul Dorman**

*14 Jun:* 'Child poverty and later livelihoods'

**Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment****Besterman Lecture**

**Professor Martin van Gelderen**, Göttingen, will deliver the 2018 Besterman Lecture at 5.15pm on 28 May in the Shulman Auditorium, Queen's. More information and to register: [email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk](mailto:email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Methuselah and the unity of mankind: late Renaissance and early Enlightenment conceptions of time'

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### All Souls

#### Lee Lecture in Political Science and Government

Professor Niko Kolodny, Berkeley, will deliver the 15th Lee Lecture at 5pm on 13 June in the Old Library.

*Subject:* 'Official corruption'

### Balliol

#### Unlocking archives: Balliol College Special Collections research seminar

Anna Espínola Lynn will lecture at 1pm on 25 April in the Historic Collections Centre, St Cross Church. Convener: Anna Sander

*Subject:* 'Against "Iberic crudity": Balliol MS 238E, Bodleian MS Douce 204, and Laurentius Dyamas - transmission of style in 15th-century Catalan manuscript production'

### Green Templeton

#### GTC mHealth conference

A conference will take place on 21 and 22 May at the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre. Registration required: yoland.johnson@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'mHealth for supporting healthcare workers in LMICs'

#### Human welfare conference

A conference will take place on 11 and 2 May. Speakers include: **Professor Esther Duflo**, MIT, **Professor Jonathan Wolff** and **Professor Mike English**. Registration required: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-human-welfare-conference-2018-at-green-templeton-college-university-of-oxford-tickets-43736923315](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-human-welfare-conference-2018-at-green-templeton-college-university-of-oxford-tickets-43736923315).

*Subject:* 'Evidence in action'

#### Health and care studies seminar

Sir David Nicholson and Mark Britnall, will lecture at 5.30pm on 5 June at the Nissan Conference Room. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'Global future of health and care'

#### Sheila Kitzinger Programme

The Sheila Kitzinger Programme will hold a seminar with a dinner on 9 and 10 July at the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre. Registration required: yoland.johnson@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

*Subject:* 'Midwifery education'

### Management in Medicine (MiM) Programme workshops

The GTC Management in Medicine (MiM) Programme helps trainee doctors develop their management and leadership skills. The workshops are primarily for clinicians in training including medical students. Held at the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, Green Templeton. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

**John Drew**, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, will hold a workshop 9.30am-1pm on 21 April.

*Subject:* 'Changing culture, improving healthcare'

**Professor Stephen Kennedy** and **Paul Byrne**, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, will hold a seminar at 6.45pm on 14 May.

*Subject:* 'The relationship between managers and clinicians'

### Keble

#### Eric Symes Abbott Memorial Lecture

The Revd Richard Coles will deliver the Eric Symes Abbott Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 25 May in the chapel.

*Subject:* 'Beating the bounds: parish ministry and spirituality today'

### Kellogg

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm in the Mawby Room with refreshments served from 5pm, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

**Professor Sean Smith**, Visiting Fellow  
24 Apr: 'User circumvention of cybersecurity: a cross-disciplinary approach'

**Marion Frostick** and **Alex Tait**  
4.30pm, 27 Apr: 'Skills seminar: time management'

**Dr David Coates**  
9 May: 'Flawed capitalism: the Anglo-American condition and its resolution'

*OIBC Anne McLaren Lecture*  
**Kathy Niakan**

10 May, *College Hub*: 'Gene editing in human embryos'

**Dr Duncan Garrow**, Reading  
6pm, 18 May: 'Neolithic islet sites in the Outer Hebrides: the earliest crannogs in Britain?'

**Lord Bilimoria**, Bynum Tudor Fellow  
22 May, *College Hub*: 'Building a global beer brand from scratch: boldness in business'

### Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing

#### CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR SERIES

**Gary Geddes** and **Ann Eriksson** will deliver the following seminar at 5.30pm on 10 May in the Mawby Room. Refreshments at 5pm. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'The engaged muse'

### Lady Margaret Hall

#### International Gender Studies seminar series

#### VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE WOMEN IN POST-COMMUNIST REALITIES

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in Talbot Hall, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Anna Arutshyan, Dr Janette Davies

**Hilary Robinson**, Loughborough;  
**Anna Arutshyan**, feminist activist;  
**Eliza Anyangwe**, journalist; **Alifiya Loharchalwala**

26 Apr: Roundtable discussion: 'Are you a bad feminist if you don't vote?'; 'Women's impact on elections; elections' impact on women'; 'Suffrage 100 Years on'

**Dr Nicolette Makovicky**  
3 May, *Paul Oster*: 'The people's artisans: The (in)visible lives and afterlives of Polish lacemakers'

**Dr Hannah Partis-Jennings**, KCL  
10 May: 'The third sex: the female "international" in Afghanistan as liberal hybridity embodied'

*IGS Phyllis Kaberry Commemorative Lecture*  
**Patricia MacCormack**, Anglia Ruskin  
5pm Wed 16 May, *Simpkins Lee Theatre*: 'Toward an ahuman manifesto' (followed by wine reception)

**Dr Jarkyn Shadymanova**, Bishkek Humanities Kyrgyzstan  
24 May: 'Early marriages in Kyrgyzstan: religious and cultural practices'

**Dr Ulrike Ziemer**, Winchester  
31 May: 'Women in conflict: the Nagorno-Karabakh protracted conflict through a feminist lens'

**Dr Armine Ishkanian**, LSE  
7 Jun: 'Mobilising against domestic violence: lessons from the UK and Armenia'

**Anna Reading**, KCL  
14 Jun, *Old Library*: 'Polish women, solidarity and feminism: 30 years on'

---

**Linacre**

---

**Tanner Lecture on Human Values**

**Professor Esther Duflo and Professor Abhijit Banerjee**, MIT, will deliver the 2018 Tanner Lecture at 5.30pm on 24 May in the OUCE Lecture Theatre.

*Subject: 'Economics for the human race'*

---

**Lincoln**

---

**John Wesley Lecture**

**Dr Peter Forsaith**, Oxford Brookes, will deliver the John Wesley Lecture at 5 pm on 22 May in the Oakeshott Room. Reception and archives display will follow. All welcome.

*Subject: 'Re-imagining John Wesley'*

---

**Nuffield**

---

**Political Science seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Ben Ansell, Des King

**Professor Howard Lavine**, Minnesota  
24 Apr: 'Open versus closed: personality, identity and the politics of redistribution'

**Dr Ana Catalano Weeks**, Bath  
1 May: 'When does identity matter for policy change? A theory of descriptive and substantive representation'

**Dr Milli Lake**, LSE  
8 May: 'Everyday war: monopolizing violence in low intensity armed conflicts'

**Professor Margaret Levi**, CASBS  
15 May: tbc

**Professor Noah Nathan**, Michigan  
Thurs 17 May, LLR: 'Electoral consequences of colonial invention: chieftaincy and distribution in northern Ghana'

**Professor Kenneth Andrews**, North Carolina  
22 May: 'Partisanship, organizations and the cultural politics of protest during Trump's presidency'

**Dr Tom O'Grady**, UCL  
29 May: tbc

**Professor Thomas Pepinsky**, Cornell  
5 Jun: 'Identity as an institution and the origins of ethnic orders'

**Professor Stephanie Walter**, Zurich  
12 Jun: 'The mass politics of international disintegration'

---

**Sociology Seminars**

---

The following seminars will take place at 11am on Thursdays in the Clay Room unless otherwise noted. Organisers: Lucie Kalousova, Julia Behrman, Per Engzell

**Dr Ben Jarvis**, Linköping  
3 May: tbc

**Professor Sarah Brauner-Otto**, INED/McGill  
10 May: 'Gendered expressions of parental religiosity, associated attitudes toward marriage, and the timing of children's marriages in Nepal'

**Professor Neil Davies**, Bristol Medical School  
17 May: tbc

**Professor Jennie Brand**, UCLA  
24 May: 'Unequal families, unequal effects: how parental divorce differentially impacts children's educational attainment'

**Professor Sonia Bhalotra**, Essex  
31 May, SCR: tbc

**Dr Jennifer Beam Dowd**, KCL  
7 Jun: 'Of men and microbes: social determinants of the microbiome'

**Dr Thomas Sobotka**, Vienna Institute of Demography  
14 Jun: 'Reversals, diminishing differentials or stable pattern? Long-term trends in educational gradients in fertility across the developed countries'

---

**Oriel**

---

**Thomas Harriot Lecture**

**Professor Daniel Carey**, NUI Galway, will deliver the Thomas Harriot Lecture at 5pm on 22 May in the Champneys Room. More information: rebecca.bricklebank@oriel.ox.ac.uk.  
*Subject: 'Harriot, Hakluyt and Newfound Virginia'*

---

**St Anne's**

---

**Weidenfeld Visiting Professor in Comparative European Literature Lectures****STORY-TELLING IN A DIVIDED WORLD**

**Elif Shafak** will deliver the Weidenfeld Visiting Professor Lectures at 5.30pm.  
2 May: 'Strong words in a liquid world'

10 May: 'Voicelessness and taboos'

17 May: 'Collective amnesia and collective remembrance'

24 May: 'Open discussion'

---

**St Antony's**

---

**Asian Studies Centre****LECTURES**

The following lectures, given in conjunction with All Souls, the Centre for Global History and the Modern European History Research Centre of the Faculty of History, will take place at 5pm. Conveners: Faisal Devji, David Priestland

**Jean Comaroff**, Harvard, and **John Comaroff**, Harvard

31 May: 'Crime, sovereignty and the state: on the metaphysics of global disorder'

**Akeel Bilgrami**, Columbia  
12 Jun: 'Liberty, equality and alienation'

**SPECIAL EVENT**

**Carrie Gracie**, BBC, will lecture at 5pm on 1 May in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. In partnership with the China Centre. Convener: Rosemary Foot  
*Subject: 'Reporting China in the Xi Jinping era'*

**SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum. Conveners: Matthew McCartney, Mallica Kumbura Landrus, Rosalind O'Hanlon

**Margot Finn**, UCL  
24 Apr: 'Harem histories and princely politics: Tipu Sultan, the family and East India Company rule'

**Zaad Mahmood**, Presidency University, Kolkata  
1 May: 'Globalisation, public policy and labour'

**Muhammad Ali Jan**  
8 May: 'Economic mobility, Islamic piety and caste: Ashrafization in Pakistani Punjab'

**David Lewis**, LSE  
15 May: 'Peopling policy processes? Methodological populism in the Bangladesh health and education sectors'

**SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm in the Deakin Room. Convener: Matthew J Walton

**Carlo Bonura**, SOAS  
25 Apr: 'Radicalising liberalism: the ideological inversions of Islamic liberalism and moderation in Malaysian politics'



**Junko Asano, Jieun Baek and Adrian Calo, SOAS**

*9 May:* Postgraduate research session

#### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF INDIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars, organised by the Indian National Student Association and with support from the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies, will take place at 4pm in the Syndicate Room. Conveners: Jyotsna Mehra, Chirayu Thakkar

**Kate Sullivan de Estrada**

*2 May:* 'Accommodating weakness: India and UN Security Council reform'

**Avinash Paliwal, KCL**

*9 May:* tbc

**Martin Bayly, LSE**

*16 May:* 'The forgotten histories of Indian IR'

#### Dahrendorf Programme for the Study of Freedom

The following lectures will take place at 5pm in the Nissan Lecture Theatre.

#### RALF DAHRENDORF LECTURE

**Professor Michael Ignatieff, CEU**, will lecture on 27 April. Respondent: **Louise Richardson**. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash  
*Subject:* 'The defence of the university in illiberal times'

#### FREE SPEECH DEBATE EVENT

A panel discussion between **Monika Bickert**, Facebook; **Yvette Cooper**, Home Affairs Select Committee; and **Louise Richardson** will take place on 16 May. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash

*Subject:* 'Free speech, hate speech, dangerous speech: what should Facebook do?'

#### European Studies Centre

The following events will take place at the European Studies Centre, 70 Woodstock Road, unless otherwise noted. More information: [european.studies@sant.ox.ac.uk](mailto:european.studies@sant.ox.ac.uk).

#### SEMINARS

**Andrea Brazzoduro**

*7 May:* 'Towards a postmodern national narrative? The Algerian war memorial and contemporary French landscapes of memory'

**Miguel Beltrán de Felipe, Castilla-La Mancha**

*30 May:* 'Myths and realities of secessionisms: a constitutional approach to the Catalan crisis'

#### LESZEK KOŁAKOWSKI LECTURE

**Jacques Rupnik**, Sciences Po, will deliver the Leszek Kołakowski Lecture at 5pm on 11 May at the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash

*Subject:* 'Poland between Europeanism and nationalism: national exception or regional norm?'

#### KNOWLEDGE BRIDGES POLAND-BRITAIN-EUROPE CONFERENCE

A multidisciplinary conference will take place 11 and 12 May at the European Studies Centre. Participants include: **Stanley Bill**, Cambridge; **Tomasz Grzegorz Grosse**, Warsaw; **Anna Wojciuk**, Warsaw; **Michael Freeden**; **Erik Berglof**, LSE; **Tadeusz Kościński**, Undersecretary of State, Republic of Poland; **Kalypso Nicolaidis**; **Fryderyk Zoll**, Jagiellonian; **Grażyna Skapska**, Jagiellonian; **Kriszta Kovács**, WZB Berlin; **Marek A Cichocki**, European Collegium Natolin; **Eugeniusz Smolar**, CSM Warsaw; **Kai-Olaf Lang**, SWP Berlin. More information: [www.sant.ox.ac.uk/research-centres/knowledge-bridges-poland-britain-europe](http://www.sant.ox.ac.uk/research-centres/knowledge-bridges-poland-britain-europe). Registration required: [kolakowski.conference@gmail.com](mailto:kolakowski.conference@gmail.com). Conveners: Timothy Garton Ash, Karolina Wigura, Warsaw; Jarosław Kuisz, Warsaw  
*Subject:* 'Europeanism and nationalism: post-1989 Poland in comparative perspective'

#### Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre

##### MONDAY SEMINARS: LITERATURE, SOCIETY AND FILM

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Convener: Dr Oliver Ready

**Dr Uilleam Blacker, UCL-SSEES**

*23 Apr:* 'Cultural responses to the war in Ukraine'

**Dr Aulikki Nahkola, Professor Philip Bullock, Dr Oliver Ready**. Chair: Professor Andrei Zorin

*30 Apr:* Panel discussion: 'Vladimir Sharov's *Rehearsals* (1986-8; trans 2018)'

**Dr Rebecca Reich, Cambridge**

*7 May:* 'Psychiatry, dissent and the art of diagnosis after Stalin'

**Robert Chandler, London**

*14 May:* 'Vasily Grossman's "Stalingrad": censorship and speaking silences'

**Tamar Koplatadze**

*21 May:* 'Postcoloniality and russophone women's writing from the Caucasus and Central Asia'

**Professor Mark Lipovetsky, Colorado**

*28 May:* 'The lost revolution: transformations of the revolutionary narrative in Russian film since the 1960s'

#### ELLIOTT LECTURE

**Dr Michael McFaul**, Stanford, will deliver the Elliott Lecture at 5pm on 4 June in the Investcorp Auditorium.

*Subject:* 'From cold war to hot peace: an American ambassador in Putin's Russia'

#### St Hilda's

#### Kathy Wilkes Memorial Conference and Dinner

The 2018 Kathy Wilkes Memorial Conference will take place from 3.30pm on 16 April in the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building. Concert and dinner on 17 April. More information and to register: [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Exploring identity: political and philosophical'

#### SciPo – Meeting of Science and Poetry

**Carrie Etter** and **Philip Gross**, poets, will present their new work on climate change at SciPo 2018 on 9 June. More information: [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk).

#### St John's

#### Founder's Lecture

**Professor Linda McDowell** will deliver the St John's College Founder's Lecture at 5pm on 17 May at the Auditorium. More information and to register: [alumni@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:alumni@sjc.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Moving stories: the working lives of migrant women in post-war Britain'

#### University College

#### HLA Hart Memorial Lecture

**Professor Philip Pettit**, Princeton and ANU, will deliver the HLA Hart Memorial Lecture 2018 at 5pm on 14 June in the Lecture Theatre, 10 Merton Street. Followed by reception. To register: [louise.wright@univ.ox.ac.uk](mailto:louise.wright@univ.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'Primary rules as social norms: a genealogy'

#### Wolfson

#### Wolfson Berlin Lecture

**Dr Aileen Kelly** will deliver the Wolfson Berlin Lecture at 6pm on 10 May.

*Subject:* 'Isaiah Berlin on liberty'



**Lecture series: What counts as evidence?**

Convener: Professor Philomen Probert

**Dr Jessica Frazier, Dr Rafal Stepień, Dr Jonathan Samuels, Professor Ulrike Roesler**

*5.30pm, 23 Apr, Haldane Room:*  
'What counts as evidence in Indian philosophies?'

**Dr Liz Tutton, Warwick, Professor Matt Costa, Mr Robert Handley, NICE**

*1.45pm, 9 May, Leonard Wolfson Auditorium:* 'Turning evidence into policy on trauma research'

**Fr Tikhon Vasilyev, Dr Elisa Chisari, Professor Pedro Ferreira**

*5.30pm, 18 May, Haldane Room:* 'What counts as evidence for things we can't see?'

**Blackfriars Hall****Aquinas Institute with the Thomistic Institute**

The following lectures will take place at 7.30pm in the Aula. Wine reception following lecture. Open to all. Free registration: [thomisticinstitute.org/england-events](http://thomisticinstitute.org/england-events).

**Dr Daniel de Haan, Cambridge**

*9 May:* 'The soul after neuroscience'

**Professor Eleonore Stump, Saint Louis**

*5 Jun:* 'Suffering and flourishing'

**Las Casas Institute**

The following will take place in the Aula. Open to all. Registration required: [lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk).

**HUMAN DIGNITY LECTURE**

**Drs Jenna and Benjamin Storey** will lecture at 5pm on 21 May.

*Subject:* 'Christianity and the crisis of liberalism'

**ECONOMICS LECTURE**

**Edward Hadas** will lecture at 8pm on 29 May.

*Subject:* 'Three rival versions of monetary enquiry: money as magic, as credit and as token'

**ECONOMICS AS A MORAL SCIENCE**

A book launch will take place at a date to be announced.

*Subject:* *Economic Objects and the Objects of Economics* (**Peter Rona** and **Laszlo Zsolnai** (ed))

**Las Casas Institute/Oxford Internet Institute**

**Bishop Tighe** will lecture at 5pm on 17 May. Chair: Lord Patten

*Subject:* 'Church in a digital world: social, ethical and cultural implications of technological change'

**Campion Hall**

The following lectures will take place in the Pichette Auditorium, Pembroke. To register: [sarah.gray@campion.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.gray@campion.ox.ac.uk).

**The Chancellor** will give the Newman Lecture at 5.30pm on 24 May.

*Subject:* 'The idea of a university in the 21st century'

**The Revd John I Jenkins**, President, Notre Dame, will lecture at 5.30pm on 12 June.

*Subject:* 'The university in society: what is it for?'

**Other Groups****Oxford Bibliographical Society**

The following lectures will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library, unless otherwise noted.

**Dr Dunstan Roberts, Cambridge**

*7 May:* 'Lord Herbert of Cherbury (1582–1648), his library and his bequest to Jesus College, Oxford'

**Dr Lucy Razzall, Cambridge**

*21 May:* ' "A boxe of balme full swete": books and boxes in early modern England'

**Dr Richard Gameson, Dr Ralph Hanna, Dr Peter Kidd and Dr David Rundle**

*31 May:* Roundtable discussion of Oxford's medieval manuscripts, their catalogues and cataloguing. Chair: Professor Henry Woudhuysen

**Christopher Edwards**

*4.30pm, Wed 13 Jun, McKenna Room, Christ Church:* Annual General Meeting followed at 5.15pm by lecture 'A bookseller's life'

**Friends of the Bodleian****Friends of the Bodleian lectures**

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

**Michèle Mendelssohn**

*22 May:* 'When Oscar Wilde came to Oxford'

**Dr Philippa Bennett**

*12 Jun:* 'What would Morris say?'

**Special events**

The short film '*Turn End: the home and garden of architect Peter Aldington*' will be shown at 5.30pm on 10 May in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. Followed by refreshments and discussion with **Murray Grigor, Hamid Shams and Peter Aldington**, led by John Creaser. Tickets £12. More information and tickets: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson).

**Dr Derek McCulloch** will give a lecture with music performed by Café Mozart at 6pm on 8 June in Convocation House. Tickets £10. More information and tickets: [www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson](http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson).

*Subject:* 'Goethe à l'anglaise: singing the poet's song in a strange land'

---

**Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum**

---

The following lectures will take place at 6.30pm on Wednesdays in the Pitt Rivers New Extension, Robinson Close. Visitors welcome: £2. Refreshments from 6pm.

**Jim Keeling**, co-founder, Whichford Pottery  
*23 May*: 'The Anagama kilns at Wytham Woods'

**Professor Gillian Morriss-Kay**  
*13 Jun*: 'Origins of human artistic creativity'

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 394

Congregation 26 March:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 394

Congregation 24 April:  
(1) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees  
(2) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

## Notices 396

Consultative Notices:  
University Strategic Plan

University Preachers:  
Trinity term 2018

General Notices:  
University's Policy on Conflict of Interest  
Holding of outside appointments  
Encaenia  
Industrial action

Appointments:  
Humanities  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences/Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:  
Divisional Committee Membership

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Humanities  
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Intellectual Property and Information Technology Law  
American Standard Companies  
Professorship of Operations Management  
Watts Professorship of Psychology

Musical and other Events:  
Lincoln; Pembroke; St Hilda's

## Examinations and Boards 400

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science by Research

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Humanities  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 401

Obituaries:  
Christ Church  
Merton  
St Hilda's  
Worcester

## Elections 401

Call for nominations:  
Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

## Other Committees and University Bodies:

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

Divisional Boards:  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:  
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 404

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 407

Oxford Italian Association: Clara Florio  
Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants

## Notifications of Vacancies 407

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5200: Lectures and Seminars  
Trinity Term 2018 **373-392**

# Council and Main Committees

**Congregation** 26 March

## Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Acikgoz, M S, Mansfield  
 Adhikari, K P, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography  
 Bailey, H M, Wadham  
 Billingham, P, Magdalen  
 Blewett, M, Worcester  
 Cash, S J, Legal Services  
 Clarke, N J C, Research Services  
 Collender, G, Keble  
 Curran, C M, Corpus Christi  
 Finlayson-Gray, T, Medical Sciences Divisional Office  
 Ghiabi, M, St Antony's  
 Gill, R J, Education Policy Support  
 Gilson, S A, Magdalen  
 Goodstein, B, IT Services  
 Guy, A, Wolfson  
 Hoerder-Suabedissen, A, Trinity  
 Johnston, J-M, St Anne's  
 Kashyap, R, Nuffield  
 Kerr, G, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine  
 Lamb, A, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences  
 Lucivero, F, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
 Lythgoe, K, Balliol  
 Midgley, R A, Christ Church  
 Moshenska, J E S, University College  
 Newey, S E, Magdalen  
 Nunes Esposito, C, University Development Office

Oswal, A, Brasenose  
 Perry, J C, Jesus  
 Proud, S R, Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics  
 Reeves, A S, Department of Social Policy and Intervention  
 Schoenrich, R A, Merton  
 Smith, T, NDORMS  
 Thurston, C, St Hilda's  
 Tsiachristas, A, Nuffield Department of Population Health  
 Webber, K J, IT Services  
 Woodrow, C J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 Young, B C, Wolfson

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

**Congregation** 24 April

No notice of opposition or request for adjournment having been received, the Chair will accordingly declare the resolutions at (1) below carried at the meeting.

### (1) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5200, 22 March 2018, p367)

### (2) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

A discussion on 'proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute' will take place on 24 April (week 1) at 2pm, open to members of Congregation. There have been a number of significant developments since the original notice was provided in the *Gazette* and there may be still further developments prior to the meeting itself. Given the evolving nature of the negotiations concerning USS, it is recognised that the content of the topic for discussion will reflect the position as it stands at the time of the meeting.

As stated in the original notice of this meeting, Council wishes to reiterate its commitment to enabling the University and its USS staff to look for common ground and enable Oxford to play its full part in developing a sustainable solution to the USS pension issues.

At Council's meeting on Monday 12 March the USS scheme was discussed in some depth and it was agreed by Council that this present discussion should take place. Council also agreed that:

- the Pensions Working Group should actively seek new solutions to the problem of the USS deficit and the sustainability of the scheme. The Working Group will continue to look for ways to develop new approaches that meet the needs of all concerned, and feed these into the discussions which we hope will continue between UUK and the UCU;

- the Pensions Working Group should be expanded to include members of the USS scheme and younger members of the University who may be particularly affected by the proposed changes. In setting up the Working Group, Personnel Committee and Council were guided by concerns about conflict of interest, and so the Working Group's membership was skewed away from those who were current members of the USS scheme. Council now considers that those legitimate concerns are overridden by the need to take full account of the interests of members of the scheme;
- Council wishes to make clear its commitment to ensuring that any consultation on changes to the USS scheme is given sufficient time to have a meaningful effect. The timing of the consultation period will be confirmed as soon as possible. Pensions law requires that the USS valuation concludes by 30 June. The University will ask UUK to press for an extension to that deadline to give more time to take into account all views and suggestions which are offered during the consultation, or to take account of a delay to the whole process.

Since the original notice of this meeting, Council issued the following statement on 4 April 2018.

Council notes the ongoing negotiations between UCU and UUK and will make every reasonable effort to resolve the current dispute within the national framework of USS. Although the outcome of the current negotiations remains unclear, Council will seek to provide pension provision for USS members employed by the University that is of the same standard as currently available, subject to the duties of the Council, as a trustee body, to serve the interests of the University as a whole. Council resolves to treat achieving this objective as an issue of high priority for the University. It will ensure that all members of Council are fully involved in Council's deliberations on pension provision, and that they will regularly review the delivery of the above objective and report to Congregation in a timely and transparent manner.

### Arrangements for the meeting

#### Attendance and timings

The meeting will be held in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OxfordSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor.

Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

#### Advance notice by speakers

Those wishing to speak at the meeting are asked to indicate this intention by emailing [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) at the latest by **noon on Friday 20 April**. It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits, those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

#### Transcript

It is intended that a transcript<sup>1</sup> of the meeting will be published in the *Gazette* of 3 May and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **9am on Wednesday 25 April**.

#### Further information

Further information on the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS) Valuation 2017 can be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working\\_at\\_oxford/finance/oxford-uss](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/finance/oxford-uss).

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation).

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### COUNCIL

#### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

#### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitatorial Board Panel

#### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

#### FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

<sup>1</sup>The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.



# Notices

## Consultative Notices

### University Strategic Plan

Members of the University are invited to attend one of a series of open meetings on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan.

The purpose of the meetings will be to reflect on the input received during the initial phase of the consultation process, and to consider the main elements of the draft plan.

Three events are planned; each will be chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources), two of which will be held in partnership with the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Academic Resources and Information Systems, Education, and Research and Innovation. It is planned that the focus of each meeting will reflect their portfolios of responsibility.

The timings and locations of the remaining meetings are provided below. Members are invited to register using the following link: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings).

Time	Focus	Location
Thurs 26 Apr 4pm (refreshments from 3.30pm) Week 1	The Strategic Plan with a focus on education	Richard Doll Lecture Theatre, Old Road Campus
Thurs 3 May 11am (refreshments from 10.30am) Week 2	The Strategic Plan with a focus on research and widening engagement	Goss Lecture Theatre, Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road

### University Preachers

#### Trinity term 2018

Thurs 19 Apr, 8am: **The Revd Dr Jane Baun**, St Bennet's Hall. *Holy Communion (Latin), St Mary's*

Sun 22 Apr, 11am: **Dr Paula Gooder**, Birmingham Diocese. *St Mark's Day Sermon, Magdalen*

Sun 29 Apr, 10.30am: **The Rt Revd Mark Ashcroft**, Bishop of Bolton. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun 6 May, 10.30am: **The Revd Dr Jeremy Morris**, Master, Trinity Hall, Cambridge. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

\*Sun 20 May, 9.45am: **The Rt Revd Dr Helen-Ann Hartley**, Bishop of Ripon, Diocese of Leeds. *University Sermon (Whit Sunday), Cathedral*

\*Sun 27 May, 6.15pm: **The Revd Canon Andrew Davison**, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. *University Sermon (Trinity Sunday), Queen's*

Sun 17 Jun, 10am: **The Revd Canon Jeremy Haselock**, Chaplain to Her Majesty the Queen. *St John Baptist's Day Sermon, Magdalen*

\* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

## General Notices

### University's Policy on Conflict of Interest

An amendment to Section 8 of the Policy on Conflict of Interest was approved by Council on 12 March 2018. The list of those required to complete annual declarations of interests has been extended to include a number of additional committees. Section 8 now reads as follows:

#### '8. Annual declaration of conflicts of interest

8.1. In addition to declaring any conflict or potential conflict in accordance with the procedure above, the following postholders are required to submit an annual declaration of interests to the Conflict of Interest Committee:

- the Vice-Chancellor;
- the Pro-Vice-Chancellors with portfolios;
- the Registrar;
- the Proctors and Assessor;
- the Heads of Divisions;
- chairs of such other bodies which govern the University's affairs, and such senior officers as shall be specified by Council in consultation with the Conflict of Interest Committee from time to time;

- directors of subsidiary companies of the University; and
- members and officers regularly in attendance at:
  - o Council;
  - o Audit and Scrutiny Committee;
  - o the Conflict of Interest Committee;
  - o the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee (PRAC);
  - o the Building and Estates Subcommittee of PRAC;
  - o the Strategic Capital Steering Group;
  - o Finance Committee;
  - o Investment Committee;
  - o the Committee to Review Donations;
  - o the Nominations Committee;
  - o the Trusts Management Board;
  - o the Information Technology Committee;
  - o the Divisional Boards; and
  - o other committees, working groups and boards as appropriate, as determined by the Conflict of Interest Committee.

8.2. Persons with grounds to inspect declarations of conflict of interest shall be allowed access at the discretion of the Chair of the Conflict of Interest Committee.'

The amended Policy on Conflict of Interest supersedes the policy approved by Council on 10 July 2017 (Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5176, 19 July 2017) and is available in full at <https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/governance/integrity/conflict/policy>.

### Holding of outside appointments

All staff are reminded of the guidelines for holding outside appointments and the conduct of outside work, which are published on the Personnel Services website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook\\_acrel/codes/out\\_appoint](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook_acrel/codes/out_appoint).

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday 20 June, will open online on 24 April. Interested guests are encouraged to visit [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia) for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and

answers to frequently asked questions. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party will be sent electronically at the end of April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

#### Industrial action

The UCU called upon its members to take strike action related to the dispute over proposed changes to the USS on 22, 23, 26, 27 and 28 February, and 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 March 2018.

As notified in the 8 February issue of the *Gazette*, members of staff who participated in the strike are required to complete a payroll deduction form and send it to the Payroll Office. The form gives authorisation for a deduction of pay equivalent to 1/365 of annual salary to be made for each day of strike action. The form can be downloaded from the Finance Division's website at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/processes/forms/payroll](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/processes/forms/payroll).

Exceptionally, the University has agreed that deductions of pay for strike action taken in this period (22 February to 16 March 2018), will be phased such that a maximum of 5 days' pay will be deducted from each month's pay. University staff are reminded of the requirement to submit payroll deduction forms promptly after taking any strike action. Any cases of exceptional hardship should be raised with a line manager or departmental administrator in the first instance.

#### Appointments

##### Humanities

#### WYKEHAM PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT HISTORY

**Nino Luraghi**, MLitt Venice, PhD Rome, David Magie Class of 1897 Professor of Classics, Princeton, has been appointed to the Wykeham Professorship of Ancient

History in the Faculty of Classics with effect from 1 July 2018. Professor Luraghi will be a fellow of New College.

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

##### APPOINTMENTS

**Timothy Denison**, PhD MIT, Royal Academy of Engineering Chair of Emerging Technologies, Department of Engineering Science, from 1 August 2018

**Geraldine Wright**, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Department of Zoology from 1 October 2018 until 30 September 2023

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Dora Biro**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Animal Behaviour and Fellow of St Hugh's, from 1 October 2018 to retirement

**Edith Elkind**, PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Computer Science (Computational Game Theory) in association with Balliol, from 30 September 2018 to retirement

**Ashleigh Griffin**, PhD Edin, Associate Professor of Evolutionary Biology, Department of Zoology, and Fellow of New College, from 1 October 2018 to retirement

**Kayla King**, PhD Indiana, Associate Professor of Parasite Biology, Department of Zoology, and Fellow of Christ Church, from 1 October 2018 to retirement

##### CONFIRMATIONS OF TITLE

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the title of Associate Professor on the following:

**Wes Armour**, Oxford e-Research Centre

**Jeroen Bergmann**, Department of Engineering Science

**Alvero Cartea**, Mathematical Institute

**Andrew Gosler**, Institute of Human Sciences

**Nicholas Green**, Subdepartment Inorganic Chemistry

**Claire Gwenlan**, Subdepartment Particle Physics

**Heather Harrington**, Mathematical Institute

**Stephen Harris**, Department of Plant Sciences

**Tom Sanders**, Mathematical Institute

**Matthias Winkel**, Department of Statistics

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences/Medical Sciences

##### PROFESSORSHIP OF BIOMATERIALS

**Eleanor Phoebe Jane Stride**, BEng PhD UCL, Professor of Engineering Science, Oxford Institute of Biomedical Engineering, and Fellow by Special Election in Engineering Science, St Catherine's, has been appointed to the Professorship of Biomaterials in the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Department of Engineering Science with effect from 1 May 2018. Professor Stride will be a fellow of St Edmund Hall.

##### Social Sciences

##### DEPARTMENTAL HEADSHIP

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the Headship of the Oxford Internet Institute on **Professor Philip Howard**, PhD Northwestern, Professor of Internet Studies and Fellow of Balliol, from 23 April 2018 to 30 September 2021.

##### DIRECTORSHIP OF THE OXFORD MARTIN SCHOOL

**Professor Sir Charles Godfray** has been appointed to the Directorship of the Oxford Martin School with effect from 1 February 2018.

##### PROFESSORSHIP OF EDUCATION

**Diane Elizabeth Mayer**, BEd Darling Downs Inst, MEd Canberra, PhD Southern Queensland, Professor of Education and Dean of the Faculty of Education and Social Work, Sydney, has been appointed to the Professorship of Education in the Department of Education with effect from 10 September 2018. Professor Mayer will be a fellow of Harris Manchester.

##### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Professor Katharine Burn**, Associate Professor of Education (History), Department of Education, from 1 September 2018 until retirement

**Professor Daniel Butt**, Associate Professor in Political Theory, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 September 2018 until retirement

**Professor Andrew Eggers**, Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods in Comparative Government, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 January 2018 until retirement

**Professor Jenni Ingram**, Associate Professor of Education (Mathematics), Department of Education, from 1 September 2018 until retirement

**Professor Maya Tudor**, Associate Professor in Government and Public Policy, Blavatnik School of Government, from 1 April 2018 until retirement

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Professor Dapo Akande**, LL.M LSE, Associate Professor in Law and Public Policy (with title of Professor of Public International Law), Blavatnik School of Government, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 April 2018

**Professor Paul Billingham**, PhD Oxf, Associate Professor of Political Theory, Department of Politics and International Relations, and Fellow of Magdalen, from 1 April 2018

#### Visiting Professorships

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Dr Christopher Dye**, DPhil Oxf, Director of Strategy, Policy and Information, World Health Organisation, has been reappointed Visiting Professor in Zoology for a further period of 3 years from 1 June 2018.

**Professor Alex Halliday**, PhD Newc, Director, Columbia Earth Institute, Columbia, has been reappointed Visiting Professor in Earth Sciences for a period of 3 years from 1 April 2018.

**Dr Vipulkumar Patel**, PhD Oxf, Senior Director, Flexible Discovery Unit, GlaxoSmithKline, has been appointed Visiting Professor in Chemistry for a period of 3 years from 20 March 2018.

**Laurence J Robb**, BSc MSc PhD Witwatersrand, has been reappointed to the title of Visiting Professor in Economic Geology, Department of Earth Sciences, for a period of 3 years from 30 April 2018.

##### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Surgical Trials on **Professor Jane Blazeby**, BSc, MB ChB, MSc, MD, FRCS (Gen Surg), for a period of 3 years from 26 March 2018.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery on **Professor Anne Lübbeke-Wolff** for a period of 3 years from 26 March 2018.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Developmental Genetics on **Professor Roger Patient**, BSc PhD Birm, for a period of 2 years from 1 April 2018.

##### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Oxford Internet Institute, reconfirmed the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Judy Wajcman** for 3 years from 1 November 2018.

#### Recognition of Distinction

##### Recognition of Distinction exercise 2018

#### DIVISIONAL COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

##### Humanities

Professor K O'Brien (in the chair)  
Professor M Collier  
Professor R Crisp  
Professor P Fielding  
Professor D Grimley  
Professor C Harrison  
Professor H Harrison  
Professor J Hoppit  
Professor C Kelly  
Professor L Pratt  
Professor P Probert

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

[www.mplsoxacuk/intranet/academic-appointments/award-of-titles](http://www.mplsoxacuk/intranet/academic-appointments/award-of-titles)

Professor D Bradley (in the chair)  
Professor A Armstrong  
Professor M Brouard  
Professor S J Chapman  
Professor C Deane  
Professor G Efsthathiou  
Professor R Ffrench-Constant  
Professor P Grant  
Professor L Gray  
Professor L Herz  
Professor M Kwiatkowska  
Professor M Liebeck  
Professor T Mather  
Professor G Ratcliffe  
Professor L Tarassenko  
Professor J Wheeler  
Professor C Williams

##### Medical Sciences

Professor G Screaton (in the chair)  
Professor J Armitage  
Professor C Butler  
Professor K Channon  
Professor M Costa  
Professor P Elliott  
Professor S Lea  
Professor P Lehner  
Professor H McShane  
Professor G McVean  
Professor A Markham  
Professor J Mellor  
Professor R Plummer

Professor A Pollard  
Professor A Sharrocks  
Professor A Stein  
Professor K Watkins

##### Social Sciences

[www.socscioxacuk/about/divisional-office/recognition-of-distinction-exercise-2018](http://www.socscioxacuk/about/divisional-office/recognition-of-distinction-exercise-2018)

Professor S Whatmore (in the chair)  
Professor C Adam  
Professor A Amin  
Professor J-A Baird  
Professor A Davies  
Professor Sir Ian Diamond  
Professor B Ebbinghaus  
Professor L Fawcett  
Professor D Gellner  
Professor Dame Hazel Genn  
Professor P Howard  
Professor P Kemp  
Professor J Lee-Thorp  
Professor B Lockwood  
Professor M Mills  
Professor R Murphy  
Professor M Stevens  
Professor P Tufano  
Professor H Viles

#### Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

#### Electoral Boards

##### Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

**PROFESSORSHIP OF INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY AND INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY LAW**
*Appointed by*

Principal of St Hugh's (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Master of St Peter's	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor L Bently	Faculty of Law
Professor A Davies	Faculty of Law
Professor H MacQueen	Faculty of Law
Professor T Aplin	Council
Dr J Pila	Council
Dr D Leczykiewicz	St Peter's

**AMERICAN STANDARD COMPANIES  
PROFESSORSHIP OF OPERATIONS  
MANAGEMENT**
*Appointed by*

Warden of St Antony's (in the chair)	The Vice- Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
The Very Revd Dean of Christ Church	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor S Dopson	Saïd Business School
Professor M Gregory	Saïd Business School
Professor P Tufano	Saïd Business School
Professor G Pisano	Council
Professor A Stephen	Council
Professor R Barker	Christ Church

**WATTS PROFESSORSHIP OF PSYCHOLOGY**
*Appointed by*

Professor I Walmsley, PVC (in the chair)	The Vice- Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Professor F Gardner	Wolfson
Professor P Harrison	Wolfson
Professor M Johnson	Council
Professor I Tracey	Council
Professor G Srean	Medical Sciences Division
Professor K Nobre	Department of Experimental Psychology
Professor Dame Vicki Bruce	Department of Experimental Psychology
Professor D Clark	Department of Experimental Psychology

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

**Musical and other Events**
**Lincoln**
**ELMAN POOLE CONCERT**

*23 Apr:* Lyskamm Quartet: Haydn and Schumann. Oakeshott Room, followed by a reception. Free. More information and to register: [www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/Elman-Poole-Concert-2018](http://www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/Elman-Poole-Concert-2018)

**Pembroke**
**LUNCHTIME RECITALS**

All recitals take place at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium unless otherwise noted.

*24 Apr:* **Sam Bridges**, baritone, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Purcell, Handel, Beethoven, Porter

*1 May:* **An-Ting Chang**, piano: Chopin, CPE Bach, Chang, Gibbons, Tchaikovsky, Schumann

*8 May, Pembroke College Chapel:* **Lucy Evans**, flute, **Zerlina Vulliamy**, trumpet, **Emily Adams**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Martinu, Hindemith, Busser, Beethoven

*15 May:* **Jaymee Coonjobeeharry**, flute, **Frederic Bager**, piano: Beethoven, Thea Musgrave, Boulez

*22 May:* **Ken-Ee Choong**, piano

*29 May:* **Chloe Barnes**, oboe, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Bach, Kalliwoda, Howells

*5 Jun:* **Johanna Harrison**, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano

*12 Jun:* **Henry Chandler**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Beethoven, Franck

**St Hilda's**
**JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING**

The following events will take place at 7.30pm unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

*22 Apr:* Folk Singer Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*1.15pm, 26 Apr:* St Hilda's College Lunchtime Recital Series

*4 May:* **Jonathan Powell**, piano: Shostakovich's 24 Preludes and Fugues; pre-concert talk with **Marina Frolova-Walker** at 6.45pm; concert live-streamed via our website

*16 May:* Explore Ensemble soloists: works by **Joanna Bailie**; composer talk at 6pm; concert live-streamed via our website

*10am, 20 May:* Sitar Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

*25 May:* **Tim Horn**: Beethoven and Berg in 'Bagatelles after Beethoven'

*6pm, 28 May:* Composer talk with **Luke Nickel** as part of LHN series; live-streamed via our website

*2 Jun:* Kreutzer Quartet: works featured in novels of **Virginia Woolf**; pre-concert talk by **Dr Lyndall Gordon** at 6.45pm; concert live-streamed via our website

*11.30am and 2pm, 4 Jun:* Moving Music for people living with dementia

*8pm, 12 Jun:* ANIMA ensemble: films and animations by students

*6 Jul:* Ensemble Klang: works by Oxford composers and choreographers **Malgorzata Dzierzon**, **Estela Merlos** and **Dane Hurst**; open rehearsals 3–5 July; all events live-streamed via our website

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*



## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science by Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Humanities

#### MA OF STUDIES IN MUSIC

changes to the Oxford 1+1 MBA bridging programme

#### BPHIL

later deadline for choosing subject

#### FHS OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY

#### FHS OF CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND

#### ANCIENT HISTORY

#### FHS OF CLASSICS AND ORIENTAL

#### STUDIES

#### FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES

new option paper

### Medical Sciences

#### PRELIMS IN MEDICINE (PART I)

#### PRELIMS IN MEDICINE (PART II)

change to online submission of written work

### Social Sciences

#### MPHIL IN ECONOMICS

change to option paper title

#### FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND

#### ANTHROPOLOGY

change of option title

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Obituaries

### Christ Church

Leather, Russell Allan, BSc, Hon LLD, CEng, FIEE, MIMEMechE, 25 December 2017; 1942. Aged 93.

Nickerson, Mark Oswald Julian, 2018; 1954.

Sharrard, Gordon Anthony Wells, MA, DM, 27 October 2017; 1946. Aged 89.

### Merton

Mr Neil Chakravarty, October 2017; 2000. Aged 35.

Mr Hugh (Harry) Quick, November 2017; 1950, MA 1957. Aged 87.

Professor John Roe, 9 March 2018; 1981, Junior Research Fellow 1984–6. Aged 59.

Mr Robert (Bob) Spearman, Rhodes Scholar, December 2017; 1965, MA 1982. Aged 74.

Mr James Barrington Wroe, 14 March 2018; 1962. Aged 74.

### St Hilda's

Lucy Katherine Henrietta Gostwick, December 2017; 1998. Aged 37.

Christine Rose Harris (*née* Hilling), 9 March 2018; 1959. Aged 77.

### Worcester

Rafael Alvaro Fidel Esteve De Miguel, 20 March 2013; 1950. Aged 88.

Richard Frank Gilbert, 16 January 2018; 1958. Aged 80.

John Charles Harding of Petherton, 6 June 2016; 1948. Aged 88.

Roland Aubrey Hill, 1 February 2017; 1955. Aged 91.

John Philip Hodge, 6 May 2017; 1943. Aged 91.

Desmond Frederic James Hurndall, 5 April 2016; 1939. Aged 96.

John Illtyd Gillbanks Owen, 18 February 2018; 1954. Aged 84.

Gavin Devonald Roynon, 2 March 2018; 1956. Aged 81.

David George Setford, 2010; 1943. Aged 85.

Evan David Robert Stone, 4 March 2018; 1949. Aged 89.

John Horton Vernon, 5 July 2015; 1975. Aged 77.

# Elections

Please note: in the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections

7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will close at **4pm on 10 May**.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]
- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]
- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*Note:* Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council ie PRAC,

GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) ([nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### Other Committees and University Bodies

##### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*Note:* Further information on the Visitors can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk)).

##### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk)).

#### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES

- Two members of Convocation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### PREVENT STEERING GROUP

- Five persons elected by Congregation to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [new positions]

The Prevent Steering Group was established to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory Prevent duty. Further information about the work of the group can be found at: [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent).

In accordance with part 3 of the resolution approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, 'That the University's Prevent Steering Group be afforded with a minimum of five elected members of Congregation by 0th week MT 2016', Council ordered an election to be held on 28 July 2016. At its meeting of 5 February 2018, Council ordered an election in Trinity term 2018 for five members of Congregation to hold office until the beginning of Michaelmas term 2019.

Elections to this body are conducted under the regulations set out in Part 8 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevskas, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

*Note:* Further information on the board can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#\\_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor

M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

*Note:* Further information on the panel can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([ellen.hudspeth@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspeth@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### Divisional Boards

##### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk)).

##### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([saira.shailkh@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:saira.shailkh@mpls.ox.ac.uk)).

##### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'three persons elected on a rotational

basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period: (a) the Department of Economics; (b) the Department of Education; (c) the Faculty of Law; (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations; (e) the School of Geography and the Environment; and (f) the Saïd Business School'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department of Economics, (ii) the Department of Education and (iii) the School of Geography and the Environment.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr S-M Evangelista, Trinity; Dr Paulina Kewes, Jesus; Professor Rhodri Lewis, St Hugh's; Professor Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's; Dr Daniel Thomas, Wadham]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002 to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Julie A Dickson, Somerville]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

These elections are advertised in anticipation of the changes to the regulations made by Council, which will come into effect on 6 April 2018 and which will reduce the number of elected members on this Board from five to four. The changes to the regulations were published in the 22 March 2018 issue of the *Gazette*.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor Jeremy Johns Wolfson; Professor Ulrike Roesler, Wolfson; Professor Zeynep Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson; Professor Stefano Zacchetti, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@orinst.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Alison Hills, St John's; Dr Joseph Shear, Christ Church; A D Gomes, Trinity; Dr Luca Castagnoli, Oriel]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 10 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. Please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).



# Advertisements

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Social Sciences and Humanities Ethics Committee (SSH IDREC) lay members sought

**The Social Sciences and Humanities Research Ethics Committee of Oxford University** seeks to appoint 2 external members to review applications for ethics approval for research investigations in social sciences and humanities, where this involves human participants and personal data. They will also contribute to development of University policies and procedures for such research. External members cannot be currently employed by, or studying at, the University or colleges in any capacity. Applicants should have an interest in contributing to ethical review and helping to ensure that the dignity, rights and welfare of all those involved in research is protected. Specific academic qualifications or ethical expertise not necessary. Experience within commercial or public administration, community organisations, education, welfare services or the criminal justice system, whilst not exhaustive, could all be relevant. Above all is an ability to look with objectivity at issues identified in a research proposal, to demonstrate sound judgement, the availability, willingness and ability to comment regularly and promptly on ethics applications via email and SharePoint, and to attend termly ethics meetings. The post is unpaid but reasonable travel costs are reimbursed. Members will therefore need to live within reasonable travel distance from Oxford. Application deadline: 30 Apr. Further information: [researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/governance/ethics/committees/members](mailto:researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/governance/ethics/committees/members).

### Oxford Tropical Research Ethics Committee seeks external member

**OxTREC reviews the ethics of University medical research studies** to be conducted outside the EU. External members should live near Oxford and be able to attend 6 meetings annually. Experience of tropical countries an advantage. No specialist medical knowledge necessary. Oxford University employees/students not eligible. Reasonable travel expenses reimbursed for this voluntary role. Further details: [https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further\\_particulars\\_for\\_oxtrec\\_lay\\_members.pdf](https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further_particulars_for_oxtrec_lay_members.pdf).

### Oxford Book Fair

**PBFA Oxford Book Fair** at Oxford Brookes, Headington Campus, Gipsy Lane: Sat 21 Apr (noon–6pm) and Sun 22 Apr (10am–4pm). Vast selection of antiquarian and collectable books, prints and ephemera with more than 90 exhibiting booksellers. Admission £2 or free tickets via [www.oxfordbookfair.org](http://www.oxfordbookfair.org). Tel: 07921 151496.

### Research funding

**ResearchProfessional.com** is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp)).

### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchor.oxford.com](http://www.theanchor.oxford.com).

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

### Exhibition and talks

**Paintings by Nick Mynheer and Robert Wright** will be on exhibition at St Giles' Church, Oxford, 14 Apr–20 May. A series of 5 1-hour talks will be given in the Church each Thurs lunchtime starting at 12.30pm. The exhibition can be seen when the Church is open, after services and daily between noon and 2pm. Retiring collection at talks. Details at [www.ocsg.uk.net](http://www.ocsg.uk.net).

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research-for-information](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research-for-information) and to register as a donor.

### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café set in award-winning gardens** with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity

(registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**OxUH wants you to take part in its future.** If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OxUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

### Research participants sought

**TARS study:** would you like to reduce your smoking but aren't ready to quit? If you smoke more than 10 cigarettes a day and want to cut down but not quit, we would like to invite you to take part in the TARS research study. For more information: [www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars) or contact the study team at the University of Oxford: email: [tars@phc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tars@phc.ox.ac.uk) or tel: 01865 617963.

**Healthy men and women aged 30–50** are needed for a research study investigating the effects of specific dietary nutrients on liver fat and adipose tissue metabolism. For further information please contact [louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk](mailto:louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 857203.

**Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE).** We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email [oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk) for an online registration form or more information.

**If you would like to keep informed** of currently recruiting vaccine studies at the University for healthy adult volunteers and children, you can subscribe to the Oxford Vaccine Centre newsletters at <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/trials/subscribe-our-newsletter>. Subscribers can opt out at any time.

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including

tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

### Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

### Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbesheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications.

Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

### Situations Vacant

**Are you looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work?** Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, [tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk) or [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff).

### Houses to Let

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile: 07926 172483 or email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

### Flats to Let

**Situated in a pleasant block**, modern first-floor flat, 1 double, 1 single bedrooms. Well-equipped kitchen, shower room. Large lounge/diner opening onto small balcony, overlooking Oxford Marina and River Thames. TV and Wi-Fi. Designated parking space. Easy walking distance to rail station and city centre. All linen provided. Rental £1,250 pm, all bills included. Please tel: 02076 920439 or email: [maureenoxford@mac-daddy.co.uk](mailto:maureenoxford@mac-daddy.co.uk).

**Sabbatical: Edinburgh apartment** available for sublet 1 May–28 July. Prefer 1 month minimum. Rent £1,200 pm including cleaning, Wi-Fi, bills. 1-bedroom Victorian tenement, separate living room and kitchen. Huge (double-glazed) windows, excellent views, walking distance to Edinburgh University. Dishwasher, washing machine (sheets, towels, dishes, kitchen supplies) good Wi-Fi and close to shops and restaurants. Note this is a top (3rd) floor apartment with no lift. See: <https://tinyurl.com/EDiflatlet>. Email: [catherine.porter@hw.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.porter@hw.ac.uk).

**Sunny 1-bedroom flat** in east Oxford available starting 1 May, available furnished or unfurnished. Comes with a private patio, dedicated parking space and shares a secure bike shed with 1 other flat; perfect for a postdoc or academic visitor. It lies on a small quiet street 5 mins' walk to shops



and restaurants and a short distance to the University. £950 pcm. Email: aptbrookox@gmail.com.

**An exclusive early-bird rental accommodation opportunity!** 5 brand new 1-bedroom serviced apartments available from Jul in an ideal central Summertown location, with café culture on the doorstep! Tailored serviced accommodation packages for corporate and college tenants by individual negotiation. Off-street gated car parking also available. To be the first, contact Adam Coope on 01865 554577 or adamc@scottfraser.co.uk.

**1-bedroom flat**, central north Oxford, OX2 6JH. Light and airy. First floor overlooking communal gardens. Entryphone. 5 mins' walk St Antony's and 10 to ROQ and St Giles'. Good decorative order; carpeted throughout; walk-in shower; underfloor heating in shower room; new double glazing throughout. No smoking/pets. Occupation May. Prefer long let but consider 4 months. £1,100pcm. More information including floor plan EPC and pictures, contact the owners: kitandliz@gmail.com.

---

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Looking for responsible, relaxed, groovy, tidy professional** to rent a room in our house in Iffley Fields. We're married with a 3-year-old. A nice attic room, with double bed and bathroom. Wi-Fi, garden, close to town, Brookes, the river and Cowley Rd. Ideally ASAP for 3-6 months. All bills included. Email: davestriff@doctors.org.uk.

**New York City:** Jun-Oct sublet in Brooklyn (Williamsburg). Waterfront luxury flat. Breathtaking views in new building. Sleeps 4 (king double bed, queen sofa bed). Fully furnished, well-equipped kitchen, washer/dryer in unit. 24-hour doorman. Fitness centre, indoor/outdoor swimming pool, whirlpool, steam room. Communal roof deck, outdoor grills, lounge. Adjacent to East River ferry to Manhattan and DUMBO. 5 mins to L subway. Email: antoniabullard2@gmail.com.

---

### Accommodation Sought

**Seeking a home in Summertown/Jericho** for 1 Sept for approx. 2 years. We are a mature and responsible professional couple with 2 daughters (16 and 11), no pets, non-smoking. 3+ double bedrooms, furnished to a good standard preferable, yard, 1.5+ baths, parking. Max £2,000 monthly. Email: jmhsinclair@gmail.com.

**A visiting scholar** to Corpus Christi seeks a home to rent in Oxford for autumn 2018 (Aug/Sept-Christmas/Dec) for her and her family. We are 2 adults, children of 8 and 13 years, and a small, friendly and minimally shedding Australian terrier. We are primarily looking for something within walking/biking distance from the city centre, 2-4 bedrooms, reasonably priced, preferably furnished, with a fenced backyard. All proposals will be carefully considered. Please contact pauliina.remes@filosofi.uu.se.

---

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from

home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The only Visit England 5-star rated** self-catering accommodation in Oxford city centre. In the heart of the city, a quiet location overlooking the Castle mound. 1-bedroom semi-serviced apartment with highest-quality facilities: a location and set-up that cannot be bettered for an academic, professional let. Modern luxury at its comfortable best. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

---

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

### Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Oxford Italian Association: Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants

Oxford Italian Association; Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants; open to graduates researching any aspects of Italian culture; up to a total of £1,500; 18 May; <http://toia.co.uk/resources/bursaries> (enquiries: [dante.ceruolo@lang.ox.ac.uk](mailto:dante.ceruolo@lang.ox.ac.uk))

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation)

The University of Oxford is seeking to appoint a full-time Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) to provide leadership across the collegiate University and externally on a range of research and innovation issues. The appointment will commence on 1 September 2018 or as soon as possible thereafter.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) will take a major responsibility for the University's research and innovation activities and strategies. The key responsibilities of this post are to lead the development and evolution of the University's Research Strategy with due regard to Oxford's mission and positioning in the scholarly world; to provide academic leadership for the University's REF submission; to chair the University's Research and Innovation Committee; to lead at local, national and international level the development of research alliances with other universities, research providers and funding agencies; to lead and champion the University's Knowledge Exchange activities; and to represent the University at local and regional level with regard to research, innovation and knowledge exchange.

Deadline for applications: Thursday 24 May 2018. For more details about the post and full application instructions, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index).

## Other University vacancies

University of Oxford; 1-year University Drama Officer 2018-19; £18,777; 9 May; [adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Faculty of Law; Professorship of Intellectual Property and Information Technology Law; 30 May; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

University of Oxford and Merton; Associate Professorship (or Professorship) in Spanish Golden Age Literature and Tutorial Fellowship in Spanish (from 1 October 2018); £46,336-£62,219 plus £10,000 housing allowance pa; noon, 2 May; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs#spanish](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs#spanish)

Ashmolean Museum in association with St John's; Assistant Curator/Lecturer; £24,983-£29,799; noon, 26 April; [www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrslivercruit/erq\\_jobspec\\_version\\_4.jobspec?p\\_id=134353](http://www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrslivercruit/erq_jobspec_version_4.jobspec?p_id=134353)

Saïd Business School; American Standard Companies Professorship of Operations Management; 2 May; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

Saïd Business School; Dubai Ports World Professorship of Entrepreneurship and Innovation; 2 May; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

Department of Economics; two Professorships of Economics; 11 May; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

Department of Experimental Psychology; Watts Professorship of Psychology; 1 June; [www.recruit.ox.ac.uk](http://www.recruit.ox.ac.uk)

Mathematical Institute; Sedleian Professorship of Natural Philosophy (Applied Mathematics); 18 June; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturer in Economics; £13,248–£14,900 plus allowances; 27 April; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1909-stipendiary-lecturership-economics-2018](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1909-stipendiary-lecturership-economics-2018)

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturer in History; £22,079–£24,833 (pro rata) plus allowances; 27 April; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1910-stipendiary-lecturership-history-2018](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1910-stipendiary-lecturership-history-2018)

Corpus Christi; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships; noon, 4 May; [www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/99](http://www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/99)

Exeter; fixed-term Staines Medical Research Fellowship; £8,723 pa housing allowance; noon, 20 April; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/staines-medical-research-fellowship](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/staines-medical-research-fellowship)

Exeter; Domestic Bursar; £53,691–£62,219 plus housing allowance; noon, 30 April; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/domestic-bursar](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/domestic-bursar)

Exeter; Front Desk Staff; £18,777–£21,585; noon, 23 April; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/front-desk-staff-x2-vacancies](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/front-desk-staff-x2-vacancies)

Magdalen; Sub-Dean; £2,556 pa plus free accommodation and 7 free meals pw; noon, 26 April; [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies)

Merton; 2-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Biochemistry; £4,967 pa; noon, 27 April; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Oriel; Lodge Manager; £26k–29k; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/lodge-manager](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/lodge-manager)

St Anne's; stipendiary Lecturer in Pure Mathematics; £9,095, noon, 3 May; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Hugh's and the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages; Powys Roberts Research Fellowship in European Literature; noon, 30 April; [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us)

Somerville; Fulford non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships (up to 8 posts available); noon, 30 April; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Somerville; Mary Somerville Junior Research Fellowship in Philosophy; noon, 30 April; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Wadham; 2-term stipendiary Lecturership in Engineering; £8,832; 30 April; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lecturer-in-engineering](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lecturer-in-engineering)

Wadham; stipendiary Lecturership in Mathematics; £13,248; 4 May; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lecturer-in-mathematics](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lecturer-in-mathematics)

### External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; McDonald Professorship of Palaeoprotoemics; 4 May; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Emmanuel College, Cambridge; 3-year Mead Fellowship in Economics (from 1 October 2018); £36,900; 11 May; [www.emma.cam.ac.uk](http://www.emma.cam.ac.uk)

Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge; President (from 1 October 2018); noon, 26 April; [www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies](http://www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies)

Magdalene College, Cambridge; fixed-term College Lectureship and Fellowship in Economics; £37,075–£39,324; 23 April; [www.magd.cam.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic](http://www.magd.cam.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic)

Murray Edwards College, Cambridge; 9-month College Lectureship and Fellowship in Politics and International Relations; 11 May; [www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us](http://www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us)

St Catharine's College, Cambridge; 4-year College Associate Teaching Officer Fellowship in French (from 1 September 2018 or sooner); 30 April; [www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies) or [mhgl11@cam.ac.uk](mailto:mhgl11@cam.ac.uk)

St Edmund's College, Cambridge; Shackle Visiting Fellowship; 4 June; [www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

St John's College, Cambridge; 5-year College Associate Lectureship and Fellowship in Pure Mathematics; £34,550–£39,992 plus college benefits; 14 May; <https://stjohns-prod.codeenigma.net/college-associate-lectureship-and-fellowship-pure-mathematics>

Trinity College, Cambridge; 6- or 12-hour College Lectureship and Fellowship in English; £9,288–£12,313 or £40,242–£58,885; noon, 4 May; [www.trin.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trin.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

#### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

#### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 30 October.**

***Gazette* online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

***Gazette* subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

#### *Gazette* Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Curators of the University Libraries Bodleian Libraries: Annual Report 2016/2017

### 1 Introduction

The Bodleian Libraries of the University of Oxford forms the largest university library system in the UK, providing a world-class resource for scholarship. In 2016/17 the work of the libraries continued to support learning and research within the University and the wider world of scholarship at the highest level. The Bodleian participated in national and international collaborations to preserve and share knowledge, and engaged with both new and existing audiences locally, through exhibitions and other public programmes, and internationally through traditional and digital publications and other forms of digital engagement.

There are 28 libraries across the Bodleian Libraries: Bodleian Education Library; Bodleian Health Care Libraries - Cairns; Bodleian Health Care Libraries - Horton Hospital; Bodleian Health Care Libraries - Knowledge Centre; Bodleian Health Care Libraries - Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre; Bodleian Japanese Library; Bodleian KB Chen China Centre Library; Bodleian Latin American Centre Library; Bodleian Law Library; Bodleian Library - Old Library; Bodleian Library - Radcliffe Camera; Bodleian Library - Weston Library; Bodleian Music Faculty Library; Bodleian Oriental Institute Library; Bodleian Social Science Library; English Faculty Library; Leopold Muller Memorial Library; Philosophy and Theology Faculties Library; Radcliffe Science Library; Rewley House Continuing Education Library; Sackler Library; Sainsbury Library at Saïd Business School; Sainsbury Library at Egrove Park; Sherardian Library of Plant Taxonomy; Taylor Institution Library; Tylor Library; Vere Harmsworth Library at the Rothermere American institute; and Wellcome Unit for the History of Medicine Library.

### 2 Serving our readers

The Bodleian Libraries accommodated 2.1 million reader visits in 2016/17 and also welcomed over 32,100 new external readers, a slight decrease of 1% from 2015/16.

The resources we provide to our readers were heavily used. This year over 1.1 million items were borrowed by our readers with more than 82,600 items from Special Collections consulted. Use of our online resources continued to grow. Nearly 11.9 million searches were made on the libraries SOLO database and almost 11.8 million searches on our other databases. Views of electronic texts were up 4% from last year: over 8.9 million full-text electronic articles were viewed, 9.9 million electronic book chapters viewed, and 0.5 million views of a digitised book or manuscript.

The Bodleian Libraries provided a range of services to support the needs of users. Over 22,655 readers received information skills training, allowing them to engage with the world of information more effectively and to make better use of the libraries' resources in support of their own learning and research. Our specialists and staff responded, on average, to 7,425 enquiries per week. We continue to support the needs of all users with a disability, providing over 57,000 items in alternative print formats.

Throughout the year we worked to ensure we delivered the highest calibre of service. For the fourth year students rated the University of Oxford's libraries as the best in the UK. The results of the 2016 National Student Survey (NSS) revealed that 97% of students at the University of Oxford felt the libraries resources and services met their needs, the highest satisfaction score of any UK university. Oxford's libraries have consistently been at or near the top of the poll over the past seven years. The NSS is an independent national initiative,

now in its 12th year, which aims to capture the educational experience of students. Feedback from library users, including responses from the 2016 reader survey, are being reviewed and built into future plans for improvements.

### 3 Improving our spaces

In 2016/17 the Bodleian Libraries had over 51,800 University members and 32,125 external readers using its extensive digital and physical collections, and making use of its 28 libraries. The year saw a number of major improvements to these library sites and spaces.

The St Cross Building (home of the **Bodleian Law Library** and the **English Faculty Library**) reopened in Michaelmas term 2016 after a major refurbishment which involved the temporary closure of the whole building over the long vacation. Disabled access to the building was improved and both libraries had their entrances refurbished, spaces for individual and group study added, and the interior redecorated.

In early Michaelmas term 2016 work completed on the upgrading of two new Bodleian Health Care Libraries: the **Girdlestone Memorial Library** at the Nuffield Orthopaedic Hospital (NOC) in Headington and the **Horton Hospital Library** in Banbury. At the NOC new facilities included Bodleian and NHS networked PCs for library users; new furniture and shelving; improved printing and scanning facilities; adjustable desks for library users with a disability; a laptop borrowing service; and Wi-Fi access supported by a new NOC Library Supervisor and Library Assistant. Library services at the Horton were similarly upgraded over the year so they are in line with those available across the other Bodleian Health Care Libraries sites.



The integration of the Slavonic and Modern Greek section into the **Taylor Institution Library** was successfully completed during the long vacation 2016. The library now provides a Slavonic Reading Room with reference material, key periodicals, enquiry point and desk space for 19 readers, while a separate room caters for Modern Greek (12 reader seats) and for graduate study. An estimated 400,000 volumes remain on open access in the library.

Some smaller improvements were made at various sites. The **Cairns Library** at the John Radcliffe Hospital saw the installation of a new group study pod thanks to a generous grant from the Nuffield Oxford Hospitals Fund. And at the **Sainsbury Library** the lower level was refurbished with a new carpet and floor plan and new library front desk.

The **Leopold Muller Memorial Library** also reopened in Michaelmas term 2016 (October 2016) after being closed due to a small fire in the Clarendon Institute Building at the end of long vacation 2016.

The closure of the Tinbergen building in early 2017 meant alternative accommodation had to be found for the **Alexander Library of Ornithology**, one of the foremost ornithological reference libraries in the world. Following a review of spaces in which to rehouse the Alexander Library it was temporarily relocated to the Lankester room, on the second floor of the Radcliffe Science Library (RSL), where it houses the same collections and resources and remains supported by the same members of staff as previously.

Work continued on the planning of longer-term estate projects including the **Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) Humanities building and its library**. A prefeasibility study was undertaken during the long vacation 2016 and was presented to the ROQ Project Sponsor Group and Building Committee for consideration. A periodic review of master planning requirements for the whole ROQ site was undertaken in late Michaelmas term 2016 with the Humanities Division. Work continued through the year to clarify the overall budget for the Humanities building, and the library within it, and to identify sources of funding. Discussions to date have confirmed the important role of the planned library, and a Libraries User Group has been established to look into the provision of graduate study space in the library.

A proposal was also put forward to refurbish the **Radcliffe Science Library (RSL)**, making a number of alterations and improvements to the space to meet the changing needs of the science divisions, the wider University and the community. In 2016/17 a prefeasibility study, undertaken by FJMT architects, was completed and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for GLAM (Gardens, Libraries and Museums) and heads of division made a recommendation to the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee (BESC) to take forward their preferred option, which dedicates a portion of the basement space to the University museums. In Hilary term 2017 this recommendation was approved by BESC as well as the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee (PRAC). Plans are for a full feasibility study and the further development of this approved option, including the identification of funding, to commence in Michaelmas term 2017. Also of note, a new external goods lift was developed during the course of the year, proposed to improve access to the underground levels of the RSL where a large proportion of the former basement book stacks are now being used by museums as a shared storage area. The planning application was approved and work on building the lift began in February 2017, to complete in Michaelmas term 2017.

A prefeasibility study for the extension of the **Book Storage Facility (BSF)** was completed in early June 2017. This covers the construction of a single-module extension, both to provide additional storage capacity for GLAM museums and to allow for growth of the Bodleian's collections. A separate review of the Bodleian Libraries' remaining storage capacity in the BSF and of likely future collection growth rates showed that an additional extension would be needed for libraries by the end of 2023. The next - feasibility - stage will take place once further consideration has been given to the museums' storage strategy.

The **Weston Library**, which reopened in 2015 after a three-year refurbishment, was one of six buildings to be shortlisted for the RIBA Stirling Prize 2016, the most prestigious prize in British architecture. The Bodleian Libraries were also shortlisted for RIBA Client of the Year 2016. Since reopening, the building has been recognised with a number of major awards including the Architects' Journal 2016 Retrofit Award, a RIBA national award and an Oxford Preservation Trust Award.

#### 4 Collections and resources to support scholarship

The Bodleian Libraries' resources are unparalleled, with almost 13 million printed items in its collections. The Bodleian Libraries continued to build on its collections: this year over 186,643 legal deposit monographs were received, 770,631 purchased books received (including ebooks) and over 500 metres of archives acquired. To ensure access to these collections over 251,700 books were catalogued over the year and 337,716 items ingested to the Bodleian's Book Storage Facility.

The libraries electronic resources also continue to grow apace. There are now 81,647 journal titles available via network access and 1,304 electronic databases available. On 6 April the libraries celebrated four years since the Legal Deposit Libraries (Non-print) Regulations 2013 (NPLD), which allow the libraries to collect non-print material, were passed, meaning it is now able to access ebooks, ejournals, offline media and works published online that are issued from a .uk domain, in addition to UK and Irish printed publications. Across these four years there has been a 45% increase in the intake, with more than 194,000 ebooks and over 1.5 million ejournal articles delivered under NPLD. In 2017 the libraries focus will be on ingesting digital maps, digital music scores, official papers and online-only publications. A new group focusing on identifying new technologies in publishing will investigate how we can continue to develop our collections and ensure the published output of the nation is preserved.

The Bodleian Libraries are constantly seeking to improve access to our collections and services, both online and physically. This year work continued on developing new, and upgrading existing, resources to support learning and research in the University.

The Bodleian continued to enhance its existing digital projects, adding over 50,000 images to the Polonsky Foundation Project with the Vatican Library, which has provided over 1.5 million images to date of early books and manuscripts from the two collections in support of scholarship. The catalogue raisonné of the photographic work of William Henry Fox Talbot was also enhanced during the year, with 25,000 records being made publically available, over 4,000 of which currently have associated images. The central platform, digital.bodleian, now provides over 730,000



images for researchers and members of the public. It also provided access during the year, through dedicated interfaces, for collections from six Oxford colleges.

In Michaelmas term 2016 ORLiMS service, the **Online Reading List Management Information System**, which provides real-time information on the location and availability of the material students are asked to read by their tutors and lecturers, was formalised for departments that had piloted the system: the Department of Politics and International Relations; the Centre for Criminology; the Department of International Development; the Department of Economics; and the African Studies Centre.

Michaelmas term 2016 also saw the launch of the Bodleian Libraries' **Digital Manuscripts Toolkit (DMT)**, the culmination of a 2.5-year-long project funded by the Andrew W Mellon Foundation. The toolkit makes available a set of tools for high-quality viewing, deployment and repurposing of digitised manuscript content. Available at <http://dmt.bodleian.ox.ac.uk>, it allows users to conduct detailed study of manuscript culture across geographical locations and time periods. At the centre of the toolkit is a browser-based manifest editing tool which allows users to compare, edit, reorganise and save images in a viewer.

Early in the year work began on Bodleian's **Text Encoding Initiative (TEI) project** which aims to standardise the catalogue format of eight manuscript collections, each of which will have a new responsive website with advanced search options. In June 2017 the Medieval Manuscripts TEI website was launched, with a further seven websites to be launched in 2017/18.

The **Oxford Text Archive (OTA)**, originally hosted by IT Services, moved to the Bodleian Libraries in December 2016 to enable the development of a new full-text repository and a collaboration with the Bodleian's Electronic Enlightenment (EE) project. That collaboration has begun to connect biographical notes and correspondence in EE with full-text copies of authors' works in the OTA, offering researchers a uniquely rich resource. Founded in 1976, the OTA was one of the first digital repositories on the Internet. Now with nearly 63,000 full-text digital resources (with more added annually) the archive has processed over 810,000 download requests (December 2016–July 2017). The jewels in OTA's crown include full-text XML copies of Eighteenth Century Collections Online (ECCO) and Early English

Books Online (EEBO), as well as distribution of the British National Corpus (BNC).

Small service improvements have also been made this year. An online form to enable our readers to request **interlibrary loans** was successfully piloted at the Bodleian Library site this academic year for roll out in Michaelmas term 2017. The form enables readers to request, pay for and receive document supply copy requests from their desktop. Meanwhile the **PCAS (Printing, Copying & Scanning)** printers in the Bodleian Libraries reading rooms were upgraded in early summer 2016, providing faster printing and proximity 'touch' authentication, replacing separate card swipes. Total PCAS prints made in 2016/17 was 1,287,455, an increase of 19% on the previous year while Scan & Deliver requests were up 9% from the previous year.

Following student feedback, the Bodleian created a collection of self-help books to support students who may experience difficulties during their time in Oxford. Working in collaboration with the University Counselling Service and college libraries, 45 self-help ebooks were made available that students can download or read offline.

Over the year the Bodleian Libraries continued to support **Open Science** by helping Oxford academics and researchers to comply with funding and other research requirements (particularly looking ahead to REF2021) on open access and open data. At the heart of these services is the institutional repository, **ORA (the Oxford University Research Archive)**. Subject librarians and the enquiry team provided information, advice and training both locally and centrally. ORA staff processed the deposited articles and other outputs, checking the copyright and publisher embargoes before making the full text available via <http://ora.ox.ac.uk>. The APC team administered the block grants received by the University for Article Processing Charges (publisher's open-access fees), providing a central payment service for researchers funded by RCUK and the Wellcome Trust. The Bodleian Libraries also led regular training on OA (open access), regular iSkills OA sessions and weekly drop-ins, and supported Open Access Week in October 2016 with a series of events and seminars on submitting theses into ORA, copyright and open access. By the end of the 2016/17 academic year there had been almost 15,000 items deposited into ORA.

## 5 Acquisitions and special collections

The Bodleian Libraries hold over one million items of 'special collections' material ranging from manuscripts, ephemera and maps to rare books. This year 82,630 items from Special Collections were consulted.

The Special Collections team continued to acquire, catalogue and make available valuable archives and materials that provide a unique resource for scholars. In 2016/17 Special Collections made available a number of new catalogues including:

- the second and third editions of its Oxfam Programme Policy, Management and Administration catalogue, which now covers over 900 boxes of material, part of the ongoing Wellcome-funded Oxfam project;
- the Sayers Collection of Ocean Liner Ephemera;
- a full catalogue of the archive of Mabel Fitzgerald, female pioneer in science; and
- the historic customer ledgers of venerable Oxford shoemaker, Ducker & Son, with 11 ledgers providing a glimpse into the lives of the shop's famous clients such as *Lord of the Rings* author JRR Tolkien and *Brideshead Revisited* novelist Evelyn Waugh.

Finally, the first catalogue of the Bodleian's own organisational archive, **Library Records**, was published online in October 2016. The archive is a unique and valuable resource that provides evidence of the activities of the Bodleian throughout its 400-year history and contains over 5,000 shelfmarks of material. Treasures from the Library Records collection include the earliest known 'reader's card' from 1613/14 and an admission register signed by Iris Murdoch and Philip Larkin in 1940.

Also, many important archives were received and began to be processed in 2016/17 including those of the Labour politician Dennis Healey (1917–2015), acquired for the nation through the Acceptance in Lieu Scheme. The archive is very rich in drafts of speeches and articles as well as wide-ranging personal correspondence and documents relating to Healey's political career. The Bodleian Libraries also celebrated the gift of the papers of the Conservative politician Lord Heseltine with a public event in March 2017.

A large number of **Oriental manuscripts** belonging to the late Simon Digby (1932–2010) were donated to the Bodleian Libraries by the Simon Digby Memorial Trust. Mr Digby, a Fellow of Wolfson College

and a scholar, linguist, translator and collector, was Assistant Keeper of Eastern Art at the Ashmolean Museum beginning in 1972. The Simon Digby Oriental Collection now consists of over 260 manuscripts, the majority of which are in Persian, with a handful in languages such as Arabic, Urdu, Turkish and Hindi. The collection contains important and rare manuscripts in Indian history, biographies of Sufi Saints and biographies and poetry of the Persian poets of the *Sabk-i Hindī* or Indian Style.

Other recent acquisitions being processed in 2016/17 include:

- the archive of television journalist Sue Lloyd Roberts (who worked for BBC News and ITN and was an alumna of St Hilda's);
- the substantial archive of British writer and editor Hilary Bailey;
- early music manuscripts of composer Sir Hubert Parry (1848–1918), dating from the composer's student years at Oxford in the 1860s, purchased thanks to the V&A Purchase Grant Fund and Friends of the Bodleian; and
- a substantial collection of cartographic reference material and source maps from the archives of Macmillan Publishers Ltd dating from the mid-1960s to the 1990s. For many years Macmillan Education Ltd operated a cartographic department producing atlases and cartographic material for their overseas market, especially Africa.

In addition to managing its collections in Oxford the Bodleian Libraries contributed items to over 20 exhibitions across the UK and around the world including *Celts* at the National Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh; *Sicily: Culture and Conquest* at the British Museum; and exhibitions at the Museum Volkenkunde, Leiden; the MET, New York; the Bibliothèque Nationale de France, Paris; and the Museo Nacional del Prado, Madrid.

To support the work of specialists in the area the Bodleian Libraries secured funding of \$600,000 from the Carnegie Corporation to catalogue modern archives whilst developing a new generation of archivists with the skills to deal with collections containing significant digital elements. The work builds on the Bodleian's current Skills for the Future project funded by the Heritage Lottery Fund.

The Bodleian's Visiting Fellowships Programme continued to offer fellowships to external academic and curatorial researchers to use special collections material for their own projects, with greater competition for these prestigious

awards than ever before. Fellows are based at the Visiting Scholars Centre (VSC) in the Weston Library. This year scholars came from around the world to research projects such as history of the Breviary, the Long Parliament diaries of Walter Yonge 1642–5, the Marconi archives, and the nationalisation of the radio engineering industry in post-war Poland.

## 6 Care and management of the collections

The care of the collections is paramount and in 2016/17 almost 11,000 items (10,962) were treated in the conservation workshop. More than 2,000 (2,123) books were repaired by the Bodleian's PADS team, an increase of 37% from the previous year. The Bodleian's conservation specialists worked on a collaborative project with the Dean and Chapter of Winchester Cathedral to help conserve one of the world's greatest Romanesque works of art, the Winchester Bible.

Behind the scenes the movement of books continued with the Book Moving team and the team at the Book Storage Facility (BSF) finally completing the mammoth task of decanting collections from the BSF to the Weston Library in September 2016, after over three years. The final item to return to the library was *Concerto II (echoing curves): for piano and two instrumental groups* (Mus 2011 b2). The full extent of the decant comes to 33,250 linear metres of shelving. In addition to this figure, 2,550 linear metres were moved into open-access areas, making a grand total of 35,800 linear metres.

Research on our collections continued with a significant discovery of note, made this year by the Bodleian's Head of Heritage Science, David Howell. Using a hyperspectral scanner Howell discovered a rare Mexican codex dating from before the colonisation of the Americas. The project, in partnership with universities in the Netherlands, revealed the codex, which had been hidden from view for almost 500 years, concealed beneath a layer of plaster and chalk on the back of a later manuscript known as the Codex Selden. Since the 1950s it has been suspected that the Codex Selden is a palimpsest, which is an older document that has been covered up and reused. No other technique has been able to unveil the concealed narrative in a non-invasive way until now when the Codex Selden was confirmed as a palimpsest.

## 7 Public programme and engagement

The Bodleian Libraries run a programme of exhibitions and displays, events and activities in delivering its Public Engagement Strategy. These run in the public spaces of the Weston Library and in the Old Schools Quad of the Old Library, as well as at a number of other sites including the Radcliffe Science Library, the Taylor Institution Library and the Bodleian Health Care Libraries.

### Exhibitions and displays

Over 344,000 visitors (344,228) came to the Bodleian Libraries **exhibitions** in 2016/17. In the ST Lee Gallery of the Weston our popular summer exhibition, *Shakespeare's Dead*, curated by Professors Emma Smith and Simona Palfrey of the English Faculty, ran until 18 September 2016 and was followed by *Staging History* (14 October 2016–8 January 2017), curated by Professor Michael Burden of the Music Faculty, an exhibition which revealed how historical events were presented on stage in Regency-age Britain (1780–1840).

This was followed by the popular *Volcanoes* (10 February–27 May 2017), curated by Professor David Pyle of the Department of Earth Sciences. The exhibition looked at some of the world's most spectacular volcanoes including the 79 AD eruption of Vesuvius and the 19th-century eruptions of Krakatoa and Santorini. The exhibition featured fragments of built papyrus, lava and rock samples, and notes from 19th-century volcanologists. *Volcanoes* was named by *The Guardian* as 'one of the best exhibitions to come in 2017'.

To close the academic year the exhibition *Which Jane Austen?* (23 June–29 October 2017) marked the 200th anniversary of the death of one of England's most celebrated authors. The exhibition challenged the public perception of one of England's greatest literary heroes, and was curated by Professor Kathryn Sutherland of the University's English Faculty.

In the Treasury gallery *Bodleian Treasures: 24 Pairs* ran until 19 February 2016, followed by *Bodleian Treasures: 24 Pairs and a Tropical Forest*. Both exhibitions displayed some of the most iconic items from the Bodleian's collections.

In spring 2017 the Radcliffe Science Library ran an exhibition entitled *Insight*, which showcased a range of artwork inspired by the medical research of the Structural Genomics Consortium (SGC) in the Nuffield Department of Medicine. The numerous creative interpretations, produced by

students from Arts University Bournemouth (AUB), aimed to make the SGC's science accessible to a wider audience and challenge people's perceptions about medical research. And in February 2017 the Taylor Institution Library hosted an exhibition celebrating the work of Yoko Tawada, DAAD (German Academic Exchange Service), Writer in Residence at St Edmund Hall.

Throughout the year a number of **displays** ran in the Old Library Proscholium and the Weston Library's Blackwell Hall. These covered topics as broad as the discovery of tuberculosis, the Russian revolution, the history of the index, the Winchester Bible, the history of women in the Bodleian and the history of the Raj. Other displays at the Radcliffe Science Library and the Health Care Libraries covered topics ranging from Bauer's *Flora Graeca* to drones.

### Public events

Across the year over 60 events, lectures, talks or seminars were delivered as part of the Bodleian's lively public programme. Highlights included the delivery of the Sonnets 2016 project where two collections of Sonnets – a unique collection of Shakespearean sonnets hand-printed by printers around the world and a second set written by Oxford schoolchildren as part of a series of workshops led by the Poet of Oxford, Kate Clanchy – were welcomed into the Bodleian's collections. This was celebrated at a special event called Sonnet's Alive (November 2016) where members of the public, local school pupils and some of the participating printers came together to read from their sonnets with the support of Simon Armitage, the University of Oxford's Professor of Poetry.

A variety of talks and seminars were delivered, primarily based on current exhibitions, the Bodleian's collections or recent research, including ones on maps in the Bodleian's collections, the letters of Barbara Pym and Philip Larkin, endangered languages and the diagnosis of drug-resistant tuberculosis. Virtual reality was also a focus of events with a number of VR taster sessions held at the RSL. The RSL also ran a competition to create a short 360-degree virtual reality video or interactive virtual reality demonstration. The competition was open to all members of the University and four submitted proposals were produced.

A number of performances were held featuring contemporary dance (Sea of Troubles: Yorke Dance Project), spoken word (for Shakespeare: Dead or Alive) and a musical celebration for Chinese New Year

(February 2017). The RSL hosted a reception and reading to celebrate the third Parallel Universe poetry competition whose theme was Science and Medicine, with entries/poems on biomimicry, the periodic table, Higgs Boson and emergency medicine.

The Bodleian's historic printing presses have been the focus of a number of popular events and activities. The Bodleian Libraries ran a series of letterpress printing classes, workshops on 'how to make a hand-printed book in 5 days', letterpress card workshops as well as print workshops for families, and courses in linocut printmaking. Modern printing has also been covered with 3D printing demonstrations at the RSL. Finally a summer school on the history of printed book illustration ran for a week in June 2017.

The Centre for Digital Scholarship (CDS) ran numerous talks, seminars and symposia on subjects relevant to its remit as a hub for translating innovative digital technologies into multidisciplinary academic practice and public engagement. Topics covered digital hermeneutics and cross-platform research, classification methodologies, the role of drones in academic research, the application of visual analytics in security analysis, collection imaging, and digital manuscripts in the Bodleian Libraries. The CDS also ran introduction courses on visualisation in digital scholarship and visual analytics.

The Bodleian Libraries hosted the FT Weekend Oxford Literary Festival (25 March–2 April 2017) of which the Bodleian is Cultural Partner. And for the first year the Bodleian hosted the FT Weekend Oxford Literary Festival at the Weston Library, a livestreamed day-long program of lectures, masterclasses and panel discussions with the *Financial Times* Weekend columnists and friends.

In 2016/17 award-winning novelist and screenwriter William Boyd also delivered the annual Bodley Lecture and was presented with the Bodleian Libraries' highest honour, the Bodley Medal. Early in 2016/17 Christopher Tolkien, son of renowned author JRR Tolkien, was also presented the Bodley Medal. Christopher Tolkien is a scholar and editor who has spent the last 40 years editing his father's posthumously published work, ensuring that his father's rich literary legacy can be read by all. The Bodleian Libraries houses the largest collection of original Tolkien manuscripts and drawings in the world and the Tolkien Archive has been kept at the Bodleian since 1979.

### 8 Welcoming visitors

The Bodleian Libraries continued a long tradition of welcoming visitors, with 691,496 visits to the Weston Library in 2016/17, raising the total number to over 1.7 million visits since the site opened to the public in March 2015. At the Old Library there were a further 154,246 visits to, or tours of, the historic buildings.

The visitor welcome was further extended by the public café in the Weston Library, which served 138,253 beverages in 2016/17. The Bodleian Libraries shops (the Old Schools Quad shop and the Zvi Meitar Bodleian Shop in the Weston Library) also had a strong trading year, serving 72,570 customers and generating £945,626 in sales across both sites and online, an increase of 4% on 2015/16. The best-selling category was Christmas cards, with 16,880 packs of cards sold.

Firmly established as one of the primary visitor destinations in Oxford, the Bodleian played a key role in launching *MindGrowing*, a new advertising campaign designed to draw visitors to the gardens, libraries and museums of the University. Separately, the Bodleian was shortlisted for best coach-friendly attraction at the 2017 Coach Tourism Awards, and launched a new app for visitors called England's Heritage Cities, in collaboration with Experience Oxfordshire. The app provides an augmented reality experience, giving visitors to the Bodleian Library a chance to learn more about the history of the library at various stages of their visit.

### Public engagement and outreach through publishing, private events, product and communications

Bodleian Library Publishing made a significant contribution to the Bodleian Libraries' outreach efforts, bringing some of the Bodleian's rich collections to 75,972 readers worldwide who purchased its books. 21 titles were published, with sales and licensing income of £606,779. Some of the highlights include a showcase of the outstanding Gough Collection of British Topography (*London: Prints and Drawings before 1800*), a history of the October Revolution as told through eyewitness accounts (*Petrograd 1917*) and an overview of some of the highlights from the Bodleians' Map Collections (*Treasures from the Map Room*).

92 private events were held at the Old Library and the Weston Library, drawing in over 8,000 guests and generating £212,945 of income, an increase of 4% from 2015/16.

These events included 38 weddings and, this year, the Bodleian launched its enchanted garden wedding package, transforming the Old Schools Quadrangle into a fairytale garden party for couples wishing to get married or celebrate the occasion. On the filming side, the Old Library hosted some high-profile productions, including an 18th-century drama about the latter days of the life of Queen Anne starring Olivia Coleman and Rachel Weisz, and *Transformers: The Last Knight* with Sir Anthony Hopkins and Mark Wahlberg.

Product licensing saw strong growth in existing and new licenced products. Particular success came from new stationery and textile ranges which are available in bookshops and gift shops nationwide, helping to extend the Bodleian Libraries' brand to new audiences.

Communications led 15 media campaigns in 2016/17 achieving 2,938 mentions in the press/media. Social media followers also increased dramatically with Twitter followers rising 20% from the previous year to 48,850 and Facebook followers up 48% to 30,058.

---

## 9 Development

---

A total of **£4,926,916** was raised from philanthropic activity in 2016/17 with 833 gifts made to the Bodleian Libraries.

Donations include those from individuals, trusts and foundations and from legacies received during the year, as well as from Annual Fund donors. The capital campaign for the Weston Library was concluded during 2016/17. The Bodleian Libraries are immensely grateful to all donors and supporters.



**KEY STATISTICS****LIBRARY SPACES**

	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Gross internal floor area (sq m)	70,141	72,504	73,863	84,060
Study spaces	4,376	4,751	4,071	3,770

**LIBRARY USE**

	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Reader visits	2,145,349	1,986,101	2,024,337	1,899,625
Average number of readers in the libraries on sample days	1,274	1,265	1,304	1,193
Article downloads	8,946,538	9,389,856	8,619,245	7,728,797
Book chapter downloads	9,913,556	8,726,313	7,258,137	5,906,881
Searches of SOLO	11,891,834	12,138,240	11,975,375	11,876,798
Database searches	11,793,348	10,000,702	9,929,016	8,373,561
Total loans	1,123,913	1,197,254	1,317,679	1,422,353
Number of borrowers	26,547	27,117	27,312	27,450
Special collection items consulted	82,630	83,038	68,848	47,663
Views of a digitised book or manuscript	563,843	633,690	569,707	529,180

**INFORMATION RESOURCE AND PROVISION**

	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Number of prints, copies or scans	2,692,024	2,580,124	3,147,396	3,588,335
Net number of items added to the catalogued physical stock, excluding archives and manuscripts	269,472	262,849	178,467	219,131
Total linear meters of archives and manuscripts	26,805	26,304	25,583	25,314
Number of serials only available in print	28,594	28,155	28,318	28,731
Number of ebooks	1,257,210	1,177,035	1,064,063	961,146
Number of ejournals	81,647	81,871	81,268	75,634
Number of print legal deposit books received	92,068	124,062	128,298	123,822
Number of electronic legal deposit books received	94,575	88,200	12,000	0
Number of print legal deposit serials received	26,755	26,585	26,268	26,123
Number of electronic legal deposit serials received	7,076	7,549	4,457	2,733
Number of complete works in ORA available to the public	24,793	20,540	15,685	11,612
Number of people who received information skills training	22,655	23,522	21,256	16,736
Total enquiries during sample week	7,425	9,519	9,327	10,823

**COLLECTIONS**

	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Items ingested into the BSF	337,716	358,484	311,994	454,630
Fetches from the BSF	218,877	226,784	237,921	226,991
Books moved (m)	13,950	15,000	35,000	10,000
Items treated in the conservation workshop	10,962	11,183	9,113	11,346
Boxes made	30,060	31,613	26,000	55,000



<b>PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Number of visits to physical exhibitions	344,228	302,017	194,353	152,914
Number of visits to online exhibitions	70,718	134,011	86,780	65,400
Visits to Blackwell Hall	691,496	747,776	339,901	n/a
Number of visitors taking tours	154,246	124,692	115,366	96,750
Number of website sessions	2,634,614	2,711,717	2,643,289	2,241,308
Mentions in traditional media	2,938	5,325	3,613	1,056
Social media interactions	n/k	559,986	136,715	84,012
<b>COMMERCIAL</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Shop sales (£)	945,626	909,003	732,000	548,000
Books published by Bodleian Library Publishing sold	75,970	101,775	80,802	75,709
<b>STAFF</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Library staff (FTE)	561.53	565.01	546.51	522.1
<b>END OF YEAR ACCOUNTS 2016/17 (£)</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
Staff expenditure	21,770,153	21,347,417	20,240,419	19,586,563
Information provision expenditure	8,295,229	8,068,287	8,153,776	7,391,340
APC expenditure	2,876,692	2,361,575	1,047,549	336,930
Other expenditure	15,902,062	14,216,840	12,448,096	13,856,292
<b>Total gross expenditure</b>	<b>48,844,136</b>	<b>45,994,119</b>	<b>41,889,840</b>	<b>41,171,125</b>
University funding	32,521,666	30,460,861	2,9076,270	29,481,000
HEFCE grant	1,897,947	1,897,947	1,871,743	1,871,743
Other income - internal	675,249	665,123	702,166	506,771
Other income - external	13,307,168	12,886,691	10,179,117	9,319,489
<b>Total income</b>	<b>48,402,032</b>	<b>45,910,622</b>	<b>41,829,296</b>	<b>41,179,003</b>

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 418

### Congregation 24 April:

- (1) Declaration of approval of Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees
- (2) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 418

### Congregation 15 May:

- (1) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018
- (2) Voting on Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

## Notices 422

### Consultative Notices:

University Strategic Plan  
Social Sciences Board/Education Committee: Review of the Blavatnik School of Government

### General Notices:

Annual Review  
Encaenia

### Electoral Boards:

James Mead Professorship of Economics and Professorship of Economics  
Dubai Ports World Professorship of Entrepreneurship and Innovation  
Sedleian Professorship of Natural Philosophy

Musical and other Events:  
Balliol

## Lectures 424

## Examinations and Boards 425

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Social Sciences

## Elections 426

Call for nominations:  
Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

### Other Committees and University Bodies:

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

### Divisional Boards:

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

### Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 428

## Notifications of Vacancies 432

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

### Supplements included with this issue:

(1) to No 5201: Bodleian Libraries Annual Report 2016–2017 **409–416**  
\*1 to Vol 148: University of Oxford Annual Review, 2016/17

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

24 April

### (1) Declaration of approval of Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the Resolution concerning the conferment of Honorary Degrees approved.

### (2) Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

A discussion on 'proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute' took place on 24 April.

A transcript<sup>1</sup> of the meeting will be published in a future *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

<sup>1</sup>The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Kumbera Landrus, M, St Cross  
Lang, T J, Templeton  
Mortimer, D A B, St John's

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

15 May

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 7 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend any of the resolutions below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution.

'1. We welcome Council's implementation of Congregation's March 6th vote on resolution 5<sup>1</sup>, and its decision in light of that meeting, to reverse its previous response, informing UUK of its reversal, along with Council's subsequent acceptance of resolution 5 as unopposed.

We note Council's response to the governance and decision-making concerns expressed in the document sent to all Congregation members on 6 March, at its subsequent meeting of 7 March. In light of Congregation's concerns, Council has made two recommendations: 1) to expand the Pensions Working Group to "include members of the USS scheme and younger members of the University who are particularly affected by the proposed changes," and 2) to "hold a discussion in Congregation on April 24". These suggestions were made at its regular March 14 meeting, sent to Congregation members by email, and were also published in the *Gazette* of March 22, with the proposed meeting or discussion now on the Congregation website.

2. We affirm the primacy of shared governance between Congregation and Council, noting that: "Council has stewardship, under Congregation, of the University's affairs and ensures that suitable processes are in place for the management

of the University's business," and, as the North report states: "Congregation is the supreme governing body of the University, consisting of all Oxford academic staff, and more senior academic related staff".

In the document explaining the rationale for resolutions 4 and 5 sent to Congregation members on 6 March, the resolutions' conveners underlined several issues that emphasised an increasing gulf that has grown between Congregation and Council, one that clearly led to the breakdown of governance and decision-making within Council's committee structure, and within Council itself. We believe that this lay behind Council's decision taken on pensions, and which necessitated an immediate and urgent intervention by Congregation<sup>2</sup>.

Congregation members have articulated these particular concerns over many years, most recently in the resignation document of Congregation-elected members afforded to the Prevent Steering Group, published in the Flysheet of the *Gazette* of 25 January 2018, which underlined a chronic breakdown of decision-making and delegation of powers, and a lack of accountability within the University administrative structure<sup>3</sup>.

3. Council has itself recognised these same challenges, most recently in its last self-review (Review of the effectiveness of Oxford University Council of December 2015. C(16)04<sup>4</sup>), noting: "it is encouraging that there are a number of issues on which there appears to be widespread agreement about the need for change. But it is noteworthy that many of these are not new. Although some have been addressed in the past, change has not been sustained".

We note a number of findings are shared by many members of Congregation: "A number of people talked about the asymmetry (of knowledge) which exists between members of Council who are in the University administration and the elected members";

<sup>2</sup><https://docs.google.com/document/d/1PdGC7MnmX-htucgnKY8kVpc8vRoBMM5jplPh7lh7B98/edit>

<sup>3</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/flysheet\\_25\\_january\\_2018.pdf](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/flysheet_25_january_2018.pdf)

<sup>4</sup>[www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf)

<sup>1</sup>Resolution 5 instructing the University to change its response to the UUK consultation

and, “All too often, so-called ‘strategic’ issues come to Council ‘wrapped in a ribbon’. They tend to be pre-cooked, having gone through several Committees on their way to Council. This means that some members may have seen the same paper half a dozen times, while others will never have seen it before. The resulting discussions are asymmetric and it is difficult to challenge the proposals. Council should be brought in at a much earlier stage in the process when there are genuine options on the table so that there can be real exploration of the issues” (p4); “there is a general feeling that Council does not debate issues in the way it should. As noted above, it comes to issues too late. And there is a cultural issue here. ‘Oxford finds it difficult to take robust decisions’. Council is seen as ‘debate averse’. Difficult, controversial issues are rarely addressed openly in that forum” (p6).

In spite of reforms introduced by Council in 2017 to address this specific problem (for instance by changing seating arrangements), the marked absence of governance was palpable on 6 March 2018, at the 8th week Congregation of Hilary term<sup>5</sup>.

Equally, we agree with the 2015 review that “external members rarely have direct experience of the higher education sector... and that they “would be more effective with a deeper understanding of how higher education worked”; along with the comment on how the processes and roles of elected members to Council remain obscure to them, as well as with concerns of how Committees functioned in relation to Council, with “caution and lack of clear accountability”; that Committee’s limits of delegation were not reviewed; finally, how conflict of interest was both understood and practiced remained unclear (p5, 6, 7).

Some of the Perkins Review’s key recommendations might be broadly

shared by Congregation members, as 3(c), to review the terms of reference across the key Council Committees “in a ‘gathered field’ against a common set of principles”; 3(e)(v) terms of reference for Nominations Committee, and how to “complement or broaden the diversity of the input” of External Members; 3(f) to seek measures to engage Congregation more effectively “early in discussion”, rather than after decisions have been made (p1–2).

However, some of its assumptions will not be shared by the majority of Congregation members, in particular the review’s misconception that Council is the governing body of the University: “it is unusual and, arguably, difficult for the Vice Chancellor both to run the University and to chair its governing body” (p6). Or that Congregation is the locus of the problem: “Relations with Congregation... Many people raised this saying that the Council cannot effect change without taking Congregation with it. Fear of Congregation’s reaction to change has acted as a brake. Many people thought this could and should be mitigated by much more open dialogue both in writing and through discussions with Congregation, engaging people before views became entrenched” (p8).

4. In order to restore the balance of governance to academic hands, and the workings of Council and Congregation to their proper function; to restore a relationship of trust and accountability between them, better reflecting the spirit of the current statutes and regulations, and the aims and purposes of the University:

Congregation instructs five members of Congregation be elected at its 8th week Congregation on 12 June, to be afforded to serve on the next review, with candidates’ nominations published in the *Gazette* of 5th week (issue of 24 May).

That this review is executed via the creation of a temporary working party under Statute VI, 24: “Council may set up such other standing or temporary committees as it may from time to time think fit.”

That these elected members of Congregation be afforded to the review working party of Council in order to carry

out, with Council, its regular self-review of both “operations and effectiveness”, routinely scheduled for 2018, as specified under Regulation 12, Council Regulations 13 of 2002: “Council shall carry out a self-review of its operations and effectiveness at least every three years”.

That the working party be chaired by not more than three Council members, who remain guided by the criteria set out below.

5. That this working party, comprised of the afforded five elected Congregation members and three members of Council, will be informed and guided by the concerns expressed by Congregation on transparency, communication, and governance in the above referenced documents, by pertinent findings and recommendations established through the Council’s 2015 Review, and with the support of the VC, the Registrar, Council members, Council committees, or any external member requested to join and/or facilitate their work.

6. The 2018 review working party will have access to all relevant documents and reports, and to the support and infrastructure that reflects Council’s goodwill, and to receive proper remuneration for this task. The review is to be carried out over the summer of 2018; they will bring this review to Council, and to Congregation, in early MT 2018.

7. The five members of Congregation elected for this purpose are delegated to carry out Congregation’s wishes and ensure the interests of essential if underrepresented constituencies of the University:

(1) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **College-only contracts**.

(2) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **temporary contracts**.

(3) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **part-time contracts**.

(4) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of members of the University who are directly affected by the University’s decisions; **students and issue of student fees**.

<sup>5</sup>Council minutes of 15 February, 2016, (C(16) 04) “The papers coming to Council need to be shorter and to identify more clearly the key issues for Council... The routine attendance of officers at Council’s meetings might be reduced, particularly if more matters were delegated to committees and their chairs”  
[www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/15.02.16%20Council%20Web%20minutes\\_0.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/15.02.16%20Council%20Web%20minutes_0.pdf)  
[www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29lxxx-lxxxviii%29\\_0.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29lxxx-lxxxviii%29_0.pdf)

(5) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of their university colleagues who are neither members of Congregation, nor the University, but are directly impacted by our decisions **nationally**.

8. The five members of Congregation will be elected through an open process which allows those respective constituencies within the University to discuss key concerns with Congregation members before the election, in the aim of supporting those who can best reflect their interests. Council is to facilitate this process through the resources of the Secretariat, to be completed by the meeting of Congregation of 8th week TT, 2018.

The elected members will possess a dual function. The first is to represent the interests of a particular constituency listed above during the review process, availing themselves of its support, experience, and expertise. The second is to represent the general interest of the University and its members overall, taking up Congregation's mandate, and reversing the recent drift to a managerial top-down culture, while strengthening Oxford's centuries-old tradition of self-governance.'

*Signatories:*

Karma Nabulsi, St Edmund Hall  
 Kate Tunstall, Worcester  
 Sudhir Hazareesingh, Balliol  
 Steven Methven, Worcester  
 Robert Gildea, Worcester  
 Stuart White, Jesus  
 Anna Lora-Wainwright, St Cross  
 Henrike Laehnemann, St Edmund Hall  
 Tom Kuhn, St Hugh's  
 Bernard Sufrin, Worcester  
 Katrin Kohl, Jesus  
 Charles Louth, Queen's  
 Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall  
 Mohamed-Salah Omri, St John's  
 C W C Williams, St Edmund Hall  
 Simon Park, St Anne's  
 Jessica Goodman, St Catherine's  
 Alain Viala, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Patricia Daley, Jesus  
 Caroline Warman, Jesus  
 Jan Zielonka, St Anthony's  
 Gordon Barrett, DPIR  
 Patricia Thornton, Merton

### *Council's response*

Council considered this resolution at its meeting on 23 April in the context of its own decision to conduct a self-review, a focus of which it is intended will be on the relationship between Council and Congregation. The paper considered and accepted by Council is set out below. Eleven members of Council are currently elected by Congregation and all members of Council are committed to effective engagement with all members of Congregation. Council believes that engagement should extend beyond the five categories listed in the resolution. For this and other reasons Council considers the resolution to be unacceptable to it and therefore a debate will be held at the meeting of Congregation on 15 May.

(C(18)37)

### COUNCIL

#### **Council's self-review of effectiveness, 2018/19**

Ref COU/1

#### **(a) Summary**

At a recent meeting of Council (12/3/18) it was agreed that the effectiveness of Council (and in particular the relationship between Council and Congregation) should be a topic for consideration at the next away day in September.

Council is also required to undertake a self-review of its operations and effectiveness at least every three years and to agree the procedure immediately prior to the review<sup>1</sup>. Council's last self-review took place in 2015 and the next review is currently scheduled to start in MT 18. It is proposed that the work of the self-review should commence sooner to inform the Council Away Day discussion and that it should include a focus on the relationship between Council and the wider University in general and Congregation in particular.

In order to make best use of the away day in September it is proposed that work on the

<sup>1</sup>Regulation 12 of Council Regulations 13 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1101-120.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1101-120.shtml)) and Council's Standing Orders 2017/18 para 44.

self-review commence over the summer vacation. It will be important to have input from all members of Council and to ensure that a process is adopted which enables members of Congregation, and in particular those in demographic groups who are not currently represented on Council and whose views are not therefore always sufficiently heard, to contribute to the review process.

#### **(b) Action required by Council**

Council is asked to:

- i. **agree** to conduct a self-review exercise that includes a focus on the relationship between Council and the wider University, and in particular with Congregation;
- ii. **agree** that the review take active steps to engage with members of Congregation by way of preparation for the Away Day, including gaining input from currently under-represented groups whose views can then be reflected back to Council; and
- iii. **endorse** that a member or members of Council should lead and facilitate the review.

#### **(c) Key issues**

##### **1. Outcomes of Council's self-review of effectiveness held in 2015**

The report of the last self-review was presented in Council paper C(16)04<sup>2</sup>, an update on actions provided in C(16)101<sup>3</sup>, and recommendations relating to committees and decision making in C(16)117<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>2</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf>  
<sup>3</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29101%29w%20Review%20of%20Committees%20-%20clean.pdf>  
<sup>4</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29117w%29.pdf>



Recommendation of self-review 2015	Actions taken
Structuring Council agendas so that there is adequate time to discuss genuinely strategic issues.	Strategic issues are put on the earlier part of the agenda. Divisional reports are now given at meetings spread throughout the year. The greater delegation of operational matters to Council's main committees and greater use of SharePoint for reports from those committees (see also below) has also reduced pressure on Council's agenda.
Rethink the timing and content of the annual Away Day.	The last two Away Days were structured to allow discussion on strategically important topics rather than to hear reports from the Divisions.
Review the Committees supporting Council, and their delegated authorities, including the actions which their Chairs are empowered to take; starting with the way in which existing delegations are exercised in practice.	A review was conducted of the terms of reference of the Council's main committees in a 'gathered field' against a common set of principles in order to ensure that appropriate and consistent levels of delegation are in place to committees, subcommittees and chairs of these committees. The review reported in October 2016 and took effect on 1 January 2017. This resulted in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a reduction both in the number of committees and in the number reporting directly to Council;</li> <li>• the introduction of a standard form of Standing Orders for Council's main committees, providing in particular a clear statement of the actions delegated to their chairs;</li> <li>• revised general regulations for all committees and for all committees reporting directly to Council or one of its main committees and revised regulations for each of Council's main committees;</li> <li>• a revised template for Council papers to reduce the volume of detail provided direct to Council, the background being made available through papers and minutes on committee SharePoint sites; and</li> <li>• annual rather than more frequent summary reports to Council from its main committees, regular reporting to be through Council members' access to the SharePoint sites of the main committees, and the annual reports to focus on key issues and to be in a form capable of publication to Congregation on Council's website.</li> </ul>
Change the way papers are written and presented, and discussions structured to promote honest debate.	Papers are structured now to be shorter and to link to the papers that have been discussed by other committees before the issue has come to Council.  Below the line papers are no longer circulated in paper form and have been moved to SharePoint. A decision has also been made to move some of the longer supporting papers on above the line items to SharePoint so that the volume of paper for each meeting has been reduced substantially.
Improve the dynamics of Council.	The seating arrangements have been changed so that only Council members now sit around the Council table.  Dinners for Council members after the meeting of Council are held at the Vice-Chancellor's residence.
Promote the 'collective' nature of Council's responsibilities over the 'hats' which individual members wear.	Council members are reminded at the beginning of the year of their duties as Trustees and their responsibility to the institution, rather than the community they may feel they represent.
Transforming the communications with the rest of the University.	Elected members of Council have agreed to be point of contact for Congregation members with areas of responsibility for the committees on which they sit <sup>5</sup> .

<sup>5</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/15\\_march\\_2018\\_-\\_no\\_5199\\_redacted.pdf](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/15_march_2018_-_no_5199_redacted.pdf)

## 2. Proposed parameters for Council's self-review of effectiveness

The parameters of the proposed review are as follows.

### *Ground to be covered*

The effectiveness of Council as currently constituted, including the following issues.

- The change in the University's demographic makeup in the last 15 or so years and how Council's structure might adapt to that?

- Is Council getting the balance right between its input to strategic and policy questions on the one hand and its fiduciary duties on the other?
- How might engagement with Congregation be improved?
- Is Council effectively briefed on the business its committees are considering?

### *Method*

Those Council members leading the review are asked to provide an outline approach for discussion at the next Council meeting.

### *Report*

A written report setting the findings would be presented to Council at its away day meeting on 21 September.

### **(d) Further information**

Further information is available from the Registrar (tel: (01865) 270232, email: ewan.mckendrick@admin.ox.ac.uk).

# Notices

## (2) Voting on Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

- (i) That the conferment of the Degree of Master of Arts, *honoris causa*, upon **Neville Baker** be approved.
- (ii) That the conferment of the Degree of Master of Arts, *honoris causa*, upon **David O'Connor** be approved.

(iii) That the conferment of the Degree of Master of Arts, *honoris causa*, upon **Walter Sawyer** be approved.

Neville Baker retired from the post of Electronics Workshop Deputy Supervisor in September 2017 after nearly 45 years' service in the Department of Chemistry. An exceptional electronic engineer, he made a very real contribution to many scientific advances in the department through his talent and inventive approach to the design and fabrication of high-specification bespoke instrumentation.

David O'Connor retired in August 2017 after 47 years' service to the University. He arrived as a teenage technical apprentice, rising through the ranks to become Chief Technician in the University Laboratory of Physiology, and then Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. He served under three Waynflete Professors, two Dr Lee's Professors and seven heads of department. His technical leadership played a critical role in facilitating the teaching and research excellence that the University delivers in these disciplines.

Walter Sawyer retired in the summer of 2017 from the post of Superintendent of the University Parks after 26 years' service. Through his leadership, the Parks department developed into a service which landscapes and maintains not only the University Parks, but also the green spaces within the University's wider estate and within numerous colleges. He encouraged the use and enjoyment of the Parks by members of the University, charities and the general public, and was always willing to share his expertise and knowledge.

If the resolutions are approved, the degrees will be conferred at degree ceremonies this term.

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### COUNCIL

#### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

#### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

#### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

#### FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Planning and Council Secretariat at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)70012; email: [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity Term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary Term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the online consultation.

A draft of the new strategic plan will be uploaded onto the site later in Trinity Term to enable all members of the collegiate University to review the draft and provide feedback.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to reflect the views of the main committees of Council, and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity Term.

Comments or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

The timings and locations of the remaining open meetings are provided below, members are invited to register using the following link ([www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings)).

Time	Focus	Location
Thurs 26 Apr 4pm (refreshments from 3.30pm) Week 1	The Strategic Plan with a focus on education	Richard Doll Lecture Theatre, Old Road Campus
Thurs 3 May 11am (refreshments from 10.30am) Week 2	The Strategic Plan with a focus on research and widening engagement	Goss Lecture Theatre, Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road

## Social Sciences Board/Education Committee

### REVIEW OF THE BLAVATNIK SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT

The Social Sciences Board and the Education Committee will jointly conduct a review of the Blavatnik School of Government as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of faculties and departments. This review will take place on 3 and 4 December 2018.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given below. These should be sent to the Joint Secretary to the Review Committee, Catherine Paxton (catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk), by **5 October 2018**.

The review committee's terms of reference are:

1. To review the quality of academic activities in the school, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence
- planning statements at school and divisional level, and in the context of the University's mission statement and Strategic Plan.

In particular:

(a) the quality of the research of the school, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of graduate programmes and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies (including research degrees and research training and provision for part-time study)
- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the school, its management structures and the relationship between the school and the division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plans and the University's Strategic Plan)
- academic and non-academic staff planning and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issues
- accommodation and future space needs
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the school, and between the school and cognate subject areas and colleges to which it is linked in teaching and research.

2. To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the school, and its financial strategy.

### General Notices

#### Annual Review

The University's Annual Review 2016/17 is available at: [www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17](http://www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17).

#### Encaenia

##### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then

to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

### Electoral Boards

#### Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### JAMES MEADE PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMICS AND PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMICS

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Catherine's (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Warden of Nuffield	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor P Neary	Department of Economics
Professor N Rose	Department of Economics
Professor M Stevens	Department of Economics
Professor R Blundell	Council
Professor I Crawford	Council
Professor P Klemperer	Nuffield

#### DUBAI PORTS WORLD PROFESSORSHIP OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Martin Williams, PVC (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Denise Lievesley, Principal of Green Templeton	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor Sue Dopson	Green Templeton Council
Professor Toby Stuart, Berkeley Haas School of Business	Council
Professor Fiona Murray, MIT Sloan School of Management	Council
Professor Sarah Whatmore	Social Sciences Division
Professor Peter Tufano	Saïd Business School
Professor Thomas Hellmann	Saïd Business School
Professor Alex Nicholls	Saïd Business School

# Lectures

## SEDLEIAN PROFESSORSHIP OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor A Trefethen (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Provost of Queen's	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor A Noble	MPLS Division
Professor R Caflisch	Mathematical Institute
Professor J Chapman	Mathematical Institute
Professor M Giles	Mathematical Institute
Professor G-Q Chen	Council
Professor A Quarteroni	Council
Professor Y Capdeboscq	Queen's

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

## Musical and other Events

### Balliol

#### MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

The following concerts will take place in the Hall at 8.30pm on Sundays unless otherwise noted. Free; all welcome. More information: <http://users.ox.ac.uk/~ballmsoc>.

*29 Apr:* **Sophie Rosa**, violin, **Sholto Kynoch**, piano: Debussy, Kreisler, Chaminade, Brahms

*13 May:* Members' Concert: works by Balliol members and friends

*20 May:* Endellion Quartet: Brahms, Tippett, Schubert

*27 May:* **Sam Haywood**, piano: Chopin, Schubert, Mozart, Alkan, Haywood

## Humanities

### Faculty of History

#### DACRE LECTURE

**Professor Tim Blanning**, Cambridge, will deliver the 2018 Dacre Lecture at 5pm on 4 May at Corpus Christi.

*Subject:* 'The sufferings and greatness of Saxony-Poland 1648-1763'

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

### Department of Physics

#### THEORETICAL PARTICLE PHYSICS SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 4.15pm on Mondays and Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Beecroft Building, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

#### Dr Lorenzo Tancredi, CERN

*7 May:* 'A journey from multi-loop scattering amplitudes to high-precision LHC phenomenology'

#### Dr Jonas Lindert, IPPP Durham

*10 May:* 'From Higgs physics to dark matter searches: the quest for precision at the LHC'

#### Dr Elisabetta Furlan, ETH Zurich

*14 May:* 'Challenges and opportunities at hadron colliders: an exciting era in fundamental particle physics'

#### Professor Maxim Pospelov, Perimeter Institute Waterloo

*17 May:* 'The infrared frontier of fundamental physics'

#### Dr Jure Zupan, Cincinnati

*21 May:* 'Taming dark matter interactions with matter'

#### Dr Ian Low, Northwestern

*24 May:* 'Nambu-Goldstone bosons: from composite Higgs to scattering amplitudes'

#### Dr Fabrizio Caola, IPPP Durham

*28 May:* 'Precision as a path to discovery'

#### Dr Matthew McCullough, CERN

*31 May:* 'Beyond the Standard Model: theories and signatures in an experimental era'

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### Nuffield

#### NETWORKS SEMINAR

The Networks Seminar convenes at 5pm on Tuesdays of even weeks each term in the Butler Room. Individuals from all disciplines welcome. Those interested in presenting research should send an expression of interest to: [cohen.simpson@oii.ox.ac.uk](mailto:cohen.simpson@oii.ox.ac.uk) or [laurin.weissinger@nuffield.ox.ac.uk](mailto:laurin.weissinger@nuffield.ox.ac.uk). More information: [www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/news-events/events-and-seminars/?category=1642](http://www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/news-events/events-and-seminars/?category=1642).

### St Benet's Hall

#### WILLIAM E SIMON FOUNDATION LECTURE

**Professor David Tracy**, Chicago, will deliver the 2018 William E Simon Foundation Lecture at 5pm on 10 May in the Sir Michael Dummett Lecture Theatre, Christ Church. More information and to register: [events@stb.ox.ac.uk](mailto:events@stb.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'From a metaphysics of the Infinite to the infinitely loving Trinity'

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Changes to Examination Regulations

---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Social Sciences

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF MSC BY COURSEWORK  
MSC IN SOCIAL DATA SCIENCE  
introduction of new programme



# Elections

Please note: in the lists below, the names preceded by *vice* are those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections 7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will close at **4pm on 10 May**.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]
- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]
- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*Note:* Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council ie PRAC,

GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) ([nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*Note:* Further information on the Visitors can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk)).

#### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk)).

### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### PREVENT STEERING GROUP

- Five persons elected by Congregation to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [new positions]

The Prevent Steering Group was established to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory Prevent duty. Further information about the work of the group can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent).

In accordance with part 3 of the resolution approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, 'That the University's Prevent Steering Group be afforded with a minimum of five elected members of Congregation by 0th week MT 2016', Council ordered an election to be held on 28 July 2016. At its meeting of 5 February 2018, Council ordered an election in Trinity term 2018 for five members of Congregation to hold office until the beginning of Michaelmas term 2019.

Elections to this body are conducted under the regulations set out in Part 8 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevaska, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk)).

### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

*Note:* Further information on the board can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#\\_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

*Note:* Further information on the panel can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Divisional Boards

#### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk)).

### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk)).

### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'three persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period: (a) the Department of Economics; (b) the Department of Education; (c) the Faculty of Law; (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations; (e) the School of Geography and the Environment; and (f) the Saïd Business School'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department of Economics, (ii) the Department of Education and (iii) the School of Geography and the Environment.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk)).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr S-M Evangelista, Trinity; Dr Paulina Kewes, Jesus; Professor Rhodri Lewis, St Hugh's; Professor Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's; Dr Daniel Thomas, Wadham]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk)).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002 to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Julie A Dickson, Somerville]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk](mailto:charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk)).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

These elections are advertised in anticipation of the changes to the regulations made by Council, which will come into effect on 6 April 2018 and which will reduce the number of elected members on this Board from five to four. The changes to the regulations were published in the 22 March 2018 issue of the *Gazette*.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk](mailto:administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor Jeremy Johns Wolfson; Professor Ulrike Roesler, Wolfson; Professor Zeynep Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson; Professor Stefano Zacchetti, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@orinst.ox.ac.uk).

## BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Alison Hills, St John's; Dr Joseph Schear, Christ Church; A D Gomes, Trinity; Dr Luca Castagnoli, Oriol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 10 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. Please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections

on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

### Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

### Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

### Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

### Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

#### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

#### *Charges*

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

#### *Disclaimer*

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*.** Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

#### *Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity*

##### **13. The advertiser warrants:**

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

#### **Publication in online *Gazette***

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

---

#### **Miscellaneous**

##### **Social Sciences and Humanities Ethics Committee (SSH IDREC) lay members sought**

**The Social Sciences and Humanities Research Ethics Committee** of Oxford University of seeks to appoint 2 external members to review applications for ethics approval for research investigations in social sciences and humanities, where this involves human participants and personal data. They will also contribute to development of University policies and procedures for such research. External members cannot be currently employed by, or studying at, the University or colleges in any capacity. Applicants should have an interest in contributing to ethical review and helping to ensure that the dignity, rights and welfare of all those involved in research is protected. Specific academic qualifications or ethical expertise not necessary. Experience within commercial or public administration, community organisations, education, welfare services or the criminal justice system, whilst not exhaustive, could all be relevant. Above all is an ability to look with

objectivity at issues identified in a research proposal, to demonstrate sound judgement, the availability, willingness and ability to comment regularly and promptly on ethics applications via email and SharePoint, and to attend termly ethics meetings. The post is unpaid but reasonable travel costs reimbursed. Members will therefore need to live within reasonable travel distance from Oxford. Application deadline: 30 Apr. Further information: [researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/governance/ethics/committees/members](mailto:researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/governance/ethics/committees/members).

#### **Oxford Tropical Research Ethics Committee seeks external member**

**OxTREC reviews the ethics** of University medical research studies to be conducted outside the EU. External members should live near Oxford and be able to attend 6 meetings annually. Experience of tropical countries an advantage. No specialist medical knowledge necessary. Oxford University employees/students not eligible. Reasonable travel expenses reimbursed for this voluntary role. Further details: [https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further\\_particulars\\_for\\_oxtrec\\_lay\\_members.pdf](https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further_particulars_for_oxtrec_lay_members.pdf).

#### **Join Oxford Bach Choir**

**Would you like to sing with a respected mixed-voice choir** that has a choral tradition going back over 100 years? Meet like-minded musicians and perform the great choral works with leading conductors, orchestras and soloists. Prospective members in all voice parts are warmly invited to sign up for audition on 14 May, 11 Jun or 2 Jul. Details at [www.oxfordbachchoir.org/join.html](http://www.oxfordbachchoir.org/join.html) or from [membership@oxfordbachchoir.org](mailto:membership@oxfordbachchoir.org).

#### **Research funding**

**ResearchProfessional.com** is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an [ox.ac.uk](mailto:ox.ac.uk) email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp)).



### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchor.oxford.com](http://www.theanchor.oxford.com).

### Research participants sought

**TARS study:** would you like to reduce your smoking but aren't ready to quit? If you smoke more than 10 cigarettes a day and want to cut down but not quit, we would like to invite you to take part in the TARS research study. For more information: [www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars) or contact the study team at the University of Oxford: email: [tars@phc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tars@phc.ox.ac.uk) or tel: 01865 617963.

**Healthy men and women** aged 30–50 are needed for a research study investigating the effects of specific dietary nutrients on liver fat and adipose tissue metabolism. For further information please contact [louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk](mailto:louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 857203.

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

### Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

### Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

### Houses to Let

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile: 07926 172483 or email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

### Flats to Let

**Looking for a 1- or 2-bed flat in north Oxford?** Woodstock is only c30 mins on the Park and Ride or Bus 7 to Keble Rd or city centre. Light 2-bedroom flat, with garage and parking space. Kitchen/diner opens onto lounge with patio doors overlooking garden. Newly decorated. Unfurnished. Immediate availability. £995 pcm (1-year let). Flowers Estate Agents. Tel: 01993 627766. Web: [www.flowersestateagents.com/property-details/27744752/oxon/woodstock/boundary-close-1](http://www.flowersestateagents.com/property-details/27744752/oxon/woodstock/boundary-close-1).



---

## Accommodation Offered

### **Graduate Accommodation Office**

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation). Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: [www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk](http://www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk).

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation** for less than 12 months? North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

---

## Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

## Holiday Lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

## Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; 1-year Warden (equivalent to Junior Dean); £3,500 pa; 9am, 9 May; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/warden-junior-dean-0](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/warden-junior-dean-0)

Christ Church; 5-year fixed-term Studentship (Career Development Fellowship) in English (from 1 October 2018); up to £29,799; 5pm, 2 May; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/fixed-term-studentship-career-development-fellowship-english](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/fixed-term-studentship-career-development-fellowship-english)

Exeter; part-time College Secretary; £31,604–£38,833 pro-rata; noon, 18 May; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/college-secretary-part-time](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/college-secretary-part-time)

Exeter; Administrative Assistant (College Office); £21,585–£24,983; noon, 30 April; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/administrative-assistant-college-office](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/administrative-assistant-college-office)

Lady Margaret Hall; Tutor for Graduates and Director of Visiting Students; £45,000–£55,000; 8 May; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/index.php/about-lmh/jobs)

New College; full-time Chef de Partie; £21,581–£23,558; [https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new](https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new)

New College; Junior Dean; £1,579 plus free accommodation and SCR meals; 21 May; [https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new](https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new)

Oriel; Plumber; £28,000; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/plumber-0](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/plumber-0)

Pembroke; Lodge Support Receptionist; 7 May; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Medicine (Neuroscience); £6,624–£7,450 pa; 17 May; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Newnham College, Cambridge; Principal (from summer 2019); 15 May; [www.newn.cam.ac.uk/vacancy/principal](http://www.newn.cam.ac.uk/vacancy/principal)

Selwyn College and Robinson College, Cambridge; Fellowship and College Lectureship in Economics; £29,799–£33,518; 10 May; [www.sel.cam.ac.uk/selwyn-college/employment](http://www.sel.cam.ac.uk/selwyn-college/employment)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 3 May**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Topic for discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

### Congregation

24 April

The following is the text of the Discussion in Congregation at 2pm on 24 April on the topic of proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute. For further information see *Gazette* No 5201, 19 April 2018, pp394–5.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** The business before Congregation today is, first, the declaration of approval of the resolutions conferring honorary degrees and, second, a topic for discussion on the USS pension scheme. Would you please take a seat.

The resolutions concerning the conferment of honorary degrees were placed on the agenda for this meeting in the *Gazette* of 22 March. Since no notice of opposition or request for adjournment has been received, I declare these carried.

There will now be a discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme. Since the original notice of this discussion was published in the *Gazette* on 22 March, there have been a number of significant developments. Colleagues will be aware that members of the University and College Union have voted in favour of the most recent ACAS-facilitated proposal, namely the creation of a Joint Expert Panel to agree key principles to underpin the future joint approach to the valuation of the USS fund. This gives us an opportunity to come together to address what remains a difficult challenge.

The first such opportunity is today's discussion. Any and all views are welcome, as are creative ideas on how we might realise the commitment Council has made to seek pension provision for USS members employed by the University that is of the same standard as currently

available. Following this discussion and the publication of the proceedings in the *Gazette*, we plan to have another open forum, the details of which will be publicised in due course, and the Working Group will continue its work in examining the key issues connected with the valuation.

In accordance with the regulations governing topics for discussion, no vote will be taken at this meeting, but Council will give consideration to the remarks made at the Council's meeting on May 14th. The transcript of the meeting will appear as a *Gazette* supplement as soon as possible. The intention is to publish it in the *Gazette* of 3 May. It will also appear on the University's website.

Today's discussion will comprise a series of speeches. Speakers, when called, please could you come forward and speak into the microphone, first giving your name and college or department. The anti-loquutor device will indicate your final minute with an amber light and then turn red at the end of that minute. You are asked to confine your remarks to themes relevant to the discussion. I would now like to call on Professor Hobbs.

### Topic for discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

**Professor Hobbs:** I am Richard Hobbs. I am head of the Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, Fellow of Harris Manchester College, elected member of Council and Chair of the Working Group, renewed in early 2017 to provide the short-timescale feedback to Universities UK on the suggested changes to the USS.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, members of Congregation and colleagues, this meeting

was requested by Council to ensure that, as early as possible this term, Congregation could discuss the 'proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute'.

As we meet today, Congregation will be aware that there is currently no proposed changes to USS benefits, and strike action has been suspended. But this remains a very important meeting. Recent events have illustrated the value of shared information, of a common understanding of problems, and of the governing bodies of this University demonstrating their ability to deal with complex and sometimes fast-moving issues. On behalf of Council, I welcome the opportunity today to hear the thoughts of members of Congregation on all these matters. Three weeks ago, the Vice-Chancellor wrote to the University on behalf of Council with an update on its position, and I'd like to briefly summarise where Council stands, because I hope it will inform our discussion today.

Firstly, Council restated its determination to make 'every reasonable effort to resolve the current dispute within the national framework of USS'. It has been Council's view throughout that a collective approach is the only viable way to solve this dispute. As we know, the USS is a scheme shared by some 360 institutions and organisations, and benefit levels are set by the National Joint Negotiating Committee. Even if it wished to, no university could easily leave the scheme. If Oxford left, the charge would be over £2.7 billion, based on a formal letter from USS, under the Section 75 rule. But there are not simply the costs of leaving the scheme to consider. Over many years USS has demonstrated that there are real benefits of membership to one of the largest pension schemes in the UK.

Secondly, Council said it will 'seek to provide pension provision for USS members employed by the University that is of the same standard as currently available, subject to the duties of Council as a trustee body, to serve the interests of the University as a whole'. However, a key point here is that the sums involved cannot be calculated with certainty and could be very large, and the financial demands of meeting them might require significant trade-offs across the University once agreed estimates are available.

Finally, Council resolves to treat the objective of achieving that same standard of pension provision as a 'high priority' for the University, to fully engage all members of Council in it, and to report to Congregation in a timely and transparent manner. Many members of Council are here today, and we look forward to this discussion as the first step in a regular and open exchange of information between Council and Congregation. As Chair of the Pensions Working Group, we welcome Council's decision to expand membership of the group seeking to be even more representative of the collegiate University and the staff eligible for USS pensions.

The range of responses to the pensions issue here in Oxford, and at other universities, has demonstrated that there is a kaleidoscope of perspectives on this topic. The more we can now reflect those perspectives in the Working Group, the more effective it is likely to be. The deal which has now been reached at ACAS and agreed by a majority of UCU members recognises that the lack of trust in the valuation of the USS scheme was a stumbling block which could not be ignored. The Joint Expert Panel, which the employers and the Union have established, now has time to build a consensus, although USS have recently indicated that they may need to increase contributions in the meantime.

Council welcomes this approach as a way to break the logjam, but an agreed valuation does not necessarily answer all the difficult questions we and other universities face. If higher contributions are required from the University and from staff, how can they be afforded? If there are to be any significant changes to the USS scheme, how can we answer the questions of intergenerational fairness? How can we continue to make academic careers attractive with many and varied priorities for reliable pensions, competitive salaries and employment benefits, more secure career progression, better working environments, affordable housing, etc?

So, I'll jump to my last point that, on behalf of Council and the Pensions Working Group, I hope today's discussion will not be seen as marking the closing of a troubling chapter in the University's history, but instead will mark the start of a concerted and sustained effort by the whole University to confront these urgent questions together.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you, Professor Hobbs. I'd now like to invite Professor Johnson.

**Professor Johnson:** Geraldine Johnson, Christ Church, and elected member of Council.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, I must admit, when I joined Council in October as an elected member, the thought that I would be standing here discussing the intricacies of pension regulation never crossed my mind. But with hindsight, it seems obvious that pensions were going to be a challenging issue at Oxford and across the sector. With hindsight, we can also think of many ways that Council's take on this debate could have been better communicated to the University at large. As a member of Council elected by and from Congregation, I have a particular perspective on recent events and future developments that I would like to share with you today.

All Council members have a duty to act in the best interests of the University. None of us, whether *ex officio*, external or elected, can advocate on behalf of a particular constituency, but as an elected member I have a special interest in the relationship that exists between Congregation and Council. The well-being of the University as a whole, and of our very special system of self-governance, inevitably demands a high degree of trust between the two. However, maintaining trust between Council and Congregation requires better communication and much closer engagement on both sides. As many of you know, Council has issued a number of statements in recent weeks about the pensions debate, but messages popping up in our overcrowded inboxes and even events such as the one we are participating in today are often only one-way modes of communication. We simply must find a better way.

One attempt to do so is the development of a new, online discussion forum that will allow Council and Congregation to discuss issues such as pensions in a more informal and timely manner than is presently possible. The fact that this idea grew out of conversations between elected members of Council and fellow members of Congregation with a keen interest in

the pensions debate demonstrates how productive open exchanges of ideas can be. My fellow elected member of Council, Professor Matthew Freeman, is taking the lead in establishing the forum, which will aim to be user-friendly and to encourage two-way conversation. We hope that it will go live in the coming days and, crucially, that it will be easy to find on the University's website. Famous last words, I know, but this really must be a priority, not only for the forum, but also for other information shared by Council.

In the long run, of course, one new interactive website can only be part of the solution, and please don't forget that members of Council can also be approached by email, Twitter or even, as our students say, 'in real life', over lunch or a cup of coffee. In fact, if we have learnt one lesson from recent events, it is that Council must ensure that the concerns of all our colleagues, including those who are not members of Congregation, are heard and properly considered.

We have the opportunity, over the coming months, to work together to improve the situation. After weeks of feverish activity, the recent suspension of industrial action suggests that the pace of events is likely to slow, but engagement between Council and Congregation, and between both bodies and the wider University, must not. We probably won't know the details of the final pensions proposal for quite some time, but without undermining sector-wide negotiations, we can at least begin to think about how we might react to various scenarios.

While members of Council must always be mindful that they are trustees, the most recent statement issued by Council clearly indicates that it will seek to be flexible and creative in responding to the final proposal. How much financial and regulatory flexibility the University has in formulating a response will be a pressing question, as will related questions about intergenerational fairness, recruitment and retention, and how to ensure that academic careers remain viable. This will be true in colleges as well, where similar discussions are likely to be taking place.

It is hard to imagine a more difficult challenge than pensions. Individual interests and those of the institution often seem to be in tension, and in a pooled scheme like USS, any proposals we devise will have an impact well beyond the ring road. Much is at stake and the issues are complex. To address them successfully, Council and Congregation must work together openly, collaboratively and with



the belief that we are all acting in the best interests of the University, its staff and its students. I thus hope that today's discussion and initiatives, such as the online forum, signal the beginning of a new era of productive interaction and engagement between Council and Congregation. Thank you.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you. I'd now like to invite Mr Kerr.

**Mr Kerr:** Giles Kerr, Director of Finance of the University.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, members of Congregation and colleagues, my purpose is to provide members of Congregation with the information that has been provided to Council concerning the possible costs of continuing to provide pensions at the same standard as currently available.

UCU and UUK have agreed to establish a Joint Expert Panel to review the USS valuation. When the panel has completed its review we may be able to better assess the cost of continuing with the current level of pension provision, and I certainly do not wish to pre-empt that review. However, the panel will be operating within certain constraints, not least of which is reaching a valuation that is acceptable to the trustees of USS and the pension regulator. It is also possible that the panel will not be successful and USS will, through what is known as the rule 76.4 process, impose a contribution level that maintains the current level of benefits in any case.

Currently, the University pays USS 18% of salary for each employee who is a member of the scheme, and the total pensionable salary bill is approximately £400 million. Therefore, every 1% increase in cost is £4 million per annum extra cost to the University. The valuation that was acceptable to the USS trustees and to the pension regulator required an increase in pension contributions of around 11%, which would be shared between employees and employers. Now, if I make a bold assumption that the employee contribution increases by 2%, therefore the cost to the employer increases by 9%, which is equivalent to £36 million.

Now, as far as possible, the University would seek to recover the research-related proportion of this increase in cost from research funders, although this would not necessarily be possible in all cases. We would hope to recover around 40% of the increased costs, resulting in a net cost to the University of around £21 million. Now some might argue that £21 million is not particularly significant when set alongside

the total University budget of £1.4 billion. However, this cost would be recurrent and likely to continue for many decades and can be compared with the 2016 surplus of the University of £3.4 million. One way of illustrating the magnitude of the funding challenge is to consider the level of capital endowment that would be required to sustainably fund the increased cost of £21 million. And if the University wished to create sufficient endowment to fund this level of increased pension cost, the capital requirement would be over £520 million.

Now, the costs referred to here are based on the estimates provided by USS, and there is consideration being given to alternatives to USS. The University is actively exploring other options to see if there may be a better one. This is not straightforward because USS has exclusivity rules that place tight constraints on employers, and it is likely that any alternative arrangement would require the agreement of the USS trustees. Proceeding without the USS's permission is not a realistic option because, under the USS rules, as earlier mentioned, there would be a required payment, by way of an exit payment, of £2.7 billion to USS. So Council may therefore need to think creatively and explore options, including some form of top-up arrangement, or to look at how overall remuneration packages might provide other ways of mitigating the shortfall. Thank you.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you. Professor Green.

**Professor Green:** Abigail Green, Brasenose College.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, the deficit in the pension scheme has been presented as a situation beyond the University's control and one for which it is not responsible. Strictly speaking, this may be true, but many of the difficulties currently faced by USS arise from a regulatory framework which requires pension funds to make low-risk, low-interest investments. The rate of return for these investments is so poor that the deficit snowballs, hence the crisis.

Oxford and its colleges are more implicated in this situation than the debate so far would suggest. I want to draw Congregation's attention to the fact that both the University and its colleges have been benefitting, in fact spectacularly, from these same regulatory constraints. Pension funds suffer, but institutions like ours now find it easy to raise money; these facts are not unconnected. We all know that the University recently took out a £750 million fixed-rate bond over 100 years at the low rate of 2.6%. Some of

us may belong to colleges which have taken out smaller loans at similarly attractive rates. Those of us involved in making these decisions will have been told that the ability to take out loans like this is a unique opportunity, reflecting the low-interest rate environments in which we find ourselves and the regulatory constraints on pension funds, which mean they have no option but to make 'bad investments'. So we are in fact profiting from the constraints that are devastating USS.

These two developments represent two sides of the same coin, but the University wants to have its cake and eat it, or so it seems: to borrow money at incredibly advantageous terms and then to hold up its hands and say, 'Oh sorry, we can't do anything about this regrettable situation, which is a product of factors beyond our control'. To me, this seems disingenuous. Under the circumstances, I find the position that higher employer contributions are unaffordable hard to defend. Why not spend less on building projects and more on University staff? Rather than hold up its hands, Oxford needs to rethink its priorities.

More generally, both Council and Congregation would do well to reflect that Oxford's ability to raise money in this way is a product of Oxford's relative wealth. Poorer universities don't have that option. If this wealth brings greater risk and greater responsibility within the collective framework of USS, then perhaps that's a price that deserves to be paid. After all, we do not operate in a vacuum, nor are our successes as an academic institution unrelated to the health of the UK university sector as a whole. To conclude, I think it isn't unreasonable to ask Oxford to accept higher risks of default by USS, since it is in fact complicit in the overall system which has left USS struggling for returns.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you. Professor Schekochihin.

**Professor Schekochihin:** Alex Schekochihin, Merton College.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, Congregation, I'd like to talk about priorities, as well, that guide us in addressing this problem at hand. 'The principal objects of the University are the advancement of learning by teaching and research and its dissemination by every means,' says Statute I. This advancement of learning is done by the people whom the University employs or would like to recruit: academics, support staff, administrators. If we fail to protect their economic security, we undermine our own core aims, as we risk loss of morale amongst those who



are already here, and imperil our ability to attract the best and brightest. Even putting these considerations aside, the welfare of our staff must be a key ethical imperative for us as a responsible employer.

After ten years of gradual erosion of pay, the proposal to erode pensions as well was predictably a catalyst for expression of much discontent, and arguably caused the catastrophic deficit of trust between Congregation and the University's leadership. The problem is not just poor communication. The problem is that the University could ever consider it a legitimate or viable possibility to break the implicit contract with its employees and allow a dramatic cut to their pensions, whatever the external circumstances. This suggests that the priorities and policies that have been pursued on our behalf are dangerously out of sync with the will of Congregation and with the values that this University ought to espouse. The guiding principle of these policies – which, to put it crudely, appears, at least until recently, to have been physical and numerical expansion at the expense of staff's condition of employment – might have made a kind of neoliberal sense in some commercial setting, where 'human resources' can be assumed to be plentiful, cheap and easily replaceable. Perhaps, these days, that is the way in which one is supposed to run a fast-food chain or, shall we say, G4S.

At Oxford, we ought to know better. We ought to know that at an institution of higher learning, the human resource is fundamentally the only resource, without which nothing else matters. And it is a resource that is precious, scarce and highly mobile. In our bid to attract and retain academics and support staff of the highest calibre we are facing stiff competition in the 'global market for talent' – the quote is from the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor herself has in fact already stated, to some national acclaim, her commitment to meeting the challenges of this market in application to recruitment and retention of vice-chancellors. What is required now is to extend this vision to recruitment and retention of the rest of the University's staff. When I speak of 'retention', incidentally, I do not mean individual retention packages that are hastily scrambled together when someone receives a lucrative offer from Harvard or Princeton. I mean creating such conditions of employment, in such an environment of intellectual excellence, that it would not occur to most of us to lust after such offers from places that, after all, are meant to be pale imitations of this venerable institution.

If we fail at this task and allow ourselves to slide into mediocrity, all the other priorities that we have been pursuing with such great enthusiasm become moot. What is the point of better buildings if we fill them with poorer and demoralised staff? What is the point of expanding our ranks, if we are not in fact the world's best? What is the point of increasing our research output if its quality is unremarkable? Thus, in dealing with this pension crisis, and indeed in dealing with everything else, let us set our priorities straight. People must come first. An immediate corollary of this principle (in application to the problem at hand) is that there cannot be any further dilution of pensions. Yes, this may be expensive and, yes, we can afford it if we do indeed consider people our first priority.

It is therefore a very encouraging development that Council – inspired, finally, by its elected members – announced on 4 April its commitment to maintaining the current standard of pension provision for all USS members at Oxford. It will make every effort to achieve this within the national framework of the USS, but its commitment to its own staff must be unconditional. Congregation should welcome this commitment and treat it as a binding one. With this new priority as their guiding principle, we can look forward to our able administrators, and the reformed and reinvigorated Pensions Working Group, coming up with imaginative solutions that will stand up to scrutiny in both Council and Congregation. When this happens and the Council's commitment is honoured, we will have travelled a long way toward re-establishing a sense of common purpose between all of us. Could it be that we have a system of governance that actually works? Thank you.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you, and thank you to all the speakers. That now concludes the list of those who had indicated that they would like to speak, but as we are here and have time, if there was anybody else who would like to speak, could you please so indicate? Yes, please, come forward, and if you wouldn't mind telling us your college or department, and name.

**Professor Lintott:** Hello, I am Professor Chris Lintott from the Department of Physics and New College.

I was one of the people who was scheduled to speak at the Congregation meeting at the end of last term, and I'm surprised to see slightly fewer people here today and surprised that more of my colleagues are not on the list to speak when I know, and other speakers have referred to, the depth of feeling on this issue in the University.

And I want to echo something that other speakers have said, and that's the idea of our pension provision in Oxford as a key part of our ability to attract the best people, the best academics and researchers, the best support staff and the best administrators to the service of this University. I haven't made a job offer to anyone in the last ten years without saying roughly the same thing: the pay is not great – I run a team that includes many people who could treble their salaries by going and working in web development or data science elsewhere; the work is exciting and interesting and fascinating and uniquely varied; and the pension is pretty good. And it's those three things together that allow us to attract some of the best and brightest people to this University and to the cause that we are all embarked on of furthering learning.

I genuinely do not know what I will say next time I am in those conversations. When people are looking at the pension provision – not just elsewhere, not just abroad and not just the salaries they can arrange elsewhere, but the pension provisions at other universities in this country, who are not in USS and whose schemes are more generous than ours, at least for now – I have no idea what I will say that will enable me to recruit a team that's worthy of what we are trying to do here at Oxford. What I'd like to say to the members of Council who are here is that those of us on the front lines who are engaged in these conversations need your help in providing an answer that will satisfy staff who are here already and those that we would wish to join us. Thank you very much.

**The Vice-Chancellor:** Thank you. Would anybody else like to speak? It would appear not, in which case let me draw the proceedings to a close.

I would first and foremost like to thank all of you who have spoken this afternoon and those of you who have taken time to attend the meeting. I very much hope that this meeting – and many subsequent opportunities to exchange ideas, to exchange views, to generate ideas as to how we may address the difficulties and challenges posed to the University and to the sector as a whole by pensions – and very much hope that we, together, as a result of these interactions, we will be able to play our full part in developing a sustainable solution to the USS pension issue. Meanwhile, regular updates on local and national developments will be provided as they are available. So, with that, I will draw this Congregation meeting to a close. Thank you.

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 438

Congregation 24 April:  
Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 438

Congregation 15 May:  
(1) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018  
(2) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

## Notices 439

Consultative Notices:  
Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity term  
Magdalen College: Revised statutes

General Notices:  
Encaenia

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Musical and other Events  
Christ Church  
Faculty of Music/Oxford University Music Society  
St Hilda's

## Lectures 440

## Examinations and Boards 441

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Education Committee  
Social Sciences

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 442

Obituaries:  
Oriel

## Elections 443

Call for nominations:  
Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

Other Committees and University Bodies:  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitatorial Board Panel

Divisional Boards:  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 445

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 448

Erasmus staff training

## Notifications of Vacancies 448

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5202: Topic for discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute **433-436**

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

24 April

### Topic for Discussion on proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute

A discussion on 'proposed changes to the USS pension scheme and the background to the current dispute' took place on 24 April.

A transcript of the meeting is published with this *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Hunt, P, Brasenose  
Smith, R P, Worcester

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

15 May

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 7 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend any of the resolutions below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

The text of the resolution, and Council's response, was published in *Gazette* No 5202, p418–22, 26 April 2018<sup>1</sup>.

### (2) Voting on Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

The text of the resolutions was published in *Gazette* No 5202, p422, 26 April 2018<sup>2</sup>.

### Arrangements for the meeting

#### Attendance and timings

The meeting will be held in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (Oxford SU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting except when voting is taking place. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

#### Advance notice by speakers

Members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by

emailing [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **noon on Monday, 14 May** at the latest. It would be helpful if those intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover to assist with determining the order in which speakers are called. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits, those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

Further information will be published in the *Gazette* in advance of the meeting and on the Congregation website [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation) in due course.

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### COUNCIL

#### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

#### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

#### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

#### FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

<sup>1</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/26\\_april\\_2018\\_-\\_no\\_5202.pdf?time=1524736577564](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/26_april_2018_-_no_5202.pdf?time=1524736577564)

<sup>2</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/26\\_april\\_2018\\_-\\_no\\_5202.pdf?time=1524736577564](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/26_april_2018_-_no_5202.pdf?time=1524736577564)

# Notices

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Planning and Council Secretariat at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)70012; email: [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity Term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary Term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the online consultation.

A draft of the new strategic plan will be uploaded onto the site later in Trinity Term to enable all members of the collegiate University to review the draft and provide feedback.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to reflect the views of the main committees of Council, and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity Term.

Comments or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

The timing and location of the remaining open meeting is provided below. Members are invited to register using the following link: [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/news-listing/2018-02-26-strategic-plan-2018-23-open-meetings).

### Magdalen College

#### REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of Magdalen College, approved by the Governing Body on 7 March 2018, in so far as such consent is required by section 7 (2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a

resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 14 May**.

The effects of the amendments relate to the removal of the class of Supernumerary Fellow, a revision to the eligibility for Emeritus Fellowships, a change of the Statute relating to the President, and a change of the Statute relating to the Dean of Divinity, Chapel Services and Chaplains.

## General Notices

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.



---

**Appointments**


---

**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**
**APPOINTMENTS**
*Corrigendum:*

**Geraldine Wright**, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Comparative Physiology/ Organismal Biology with the title of Professor of Neuroethology, Department of Zoology, and Fellow of Hertford, from 1 September 2018 until 31 August 2023

**REAPPOINTMENTS**
*Corrigendum:*

**Ashleigh Griffin**, PhD Edin, Associate Professor of Evolutionary Biology with the title of Professor of Evolutionary Biology, Department of Zoology, and Fellow of New College, from 1 October 2018 to retirement

**CONFERMENTS OF TITLE**

**Andrew Gosler**, Associate Professor, Institute of Human Sciences and Department of Zoology

**Social Sciences**
**REAPPOINTMENTS**

**Professor Alexandra Alvergne**, Associate Professor in Biocultural Anthropology, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, from 1 July 2018 until retirement

**Professor Laura Fortunato**, Associate Professor of Evolutionary Anthropology, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, from 1 September 2018 until retirement

**Professor Jane Gingrich**, Associate Professor in Comparative Political Economy, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 July 2018 until retirement

**Professor David Kirk**, Associate Professor in Sociology (Quantitative Methods) with title of Professor of Sociology, Department of Sociology, from 1 April 2018 until retirement

---

**Visiting Professorships**


---

**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division**

**Professor David Deutsch**, DPhil Oxf, Scientific Advisory Board, Wolfson Quantum Hub, Visiting Professor in Atomic and Laser Physics, for a further period of 3 years from 1 November 2018

**Professor David Keen**, PhD Oxf, Isis Facility, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Visiting Professor in Physics, for a further period of 3 years from 1 November 2017

**Professor John Singleton**, DPhil Oxf, National High Magnetic Field Laboratory, Los Alamos, Visiting Professor in Physics, for a further period of 3 years from 1 August 2017

**Professor Stafford Withington**, PhD Manc, Professor of Physics, Cambridge, Visiting Professor in Physics, for a further period of 3 years from 1 October 2017

---

**Musical and other Events**


---

**Christ Church**
**ANDREW CHAMBLIN MEMORIAL CONCERT**

The 12th annual Andrew Chamblin Memorial Concert will be given by **Laurence Cummings** at 8 pm on 7 June in Christ Church Cathedral. The hour-long programme includes organ and harpsichord works by Bach, de Grigny, Couperin and Handel. Free; all welcome. Tickets not required; no reserved seating. Queries: hacmemorial@yahoo.co.uk.

**Faculty of Music/Oxford University Music Society (OUMS)**
**HOLYWELL MUSIC ROOM**

*7.30pm, 14 May: Athena Hawksley-Walker, Tom Fetherstonhaugh* (Sonatas 6 & 10): Beethoven Violin Sonata Project. Free

**St Hilda's**
**JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING**
*Corrigendum:*

The event taking place at 7.30pm on 25 May listed the name of the performer incorrectly. The correct name is below:

**Tim Horton**: Beethoven and Berg in 'Bagatelles after Beethoven'

# Lectures

---

**Humanities**


---

**Faculty of Classics**
**APGRD**

The follow events will take place in the Lecture Theatre, Ioannou Centre. Free; all welcome.

*Classics and English lecture*
**Ben Morgan**

*2.15pm, 8 May: 'From cult to classic: reimagining Medea before and after Euripides'*

**Nurit Yaari**, Tel Aviv

*3pm, 14 May: 'Reading Greek drama in Tel Aviv'*

**Faculty of History**
**ASTOR VISITING LECTURER SERIES**

**Professor Guy Ortolano**, NYU and 2018 Astor Visiting Lecturer, will deliver the following lectures.

**Architectural history seminar**

*5pm, 7 May, Lincoln: 'Welfare state modernism and the politics of aesthetic change'*

**Public lecture**

*5pm, 8 May, St John's: 'Utopian banality: urban planning between Jane Jacobs and Margaret Thatcher'*

Interdisciplinary panel discussion with **Elizabeth Darling**, Oxford Brookes, **John Davis** and **Sir Robert Devereux**, former permanent secretary Department of Work and Pensions

*12.30pm, 10 May, TORCH: 'The origins of the housing crisis: whatever happened to the property owning social democracy?' (lunch provided)*

Graduate reading group with discussion of publishing opportunities for modern British historians

*2pm, 11 May, St John's: 'Scaling the nation: England in world histories'*



# Examinations and Boards

## Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

### SUBFACULTY OF SPANISH RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Tuesdays in Room 2, Taylor Institution.

#### DPhil Candidate Joint Session

*22 May:* **Hannie Lawlor:** 'Refocalising relations in contemporary women's life-writing' and **Laura González Salmerón:** 'The poetics of science in contemporary Spanish fiction'

#### Beatriz Caballero Rodríguez, Strathclyde

*29 May:* 'María Zambrano y la filosofía: una relación incómoda'

#### María Dolores Bravo Arriaga, Autónoma de México

*5 Jun:* 'Sor Juana, escritora experimental y audaz'

#### Eduardo Lalo, Puerto Rican novelist

*12 Jun:* tbc

## Medical Sciences

### Oxford University Medical Education Fellows

#### LEDINGHAM LECTURE SERIES

**Professor Sir Muir Gray** will present a TED-like talk at 6pm, 16 May 2018 at St Cross College. All medics and trainees welcome. To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-ledingham-series-professor-sir-muir-grey-tickets-43308753648](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/the-ledingham-series-professor-sir-muir-grey-tickets-43308753648).

*Subject:* 'Inspiring through excellence'

### Nuffield Department of Population Health

#### AN OXFORD CONVERSATION: TRUTH IN THE MEDIA

A discussion will take place between **Alan Rusbridger** and **Nick Davies** at 6pm on 11 May in the Sheldonian Theatre on the impact of misleading information on politics, health and other aspects of people's lives. Registration required: [bit.ly/truthinthemedia](http://bit.ly/truthinthemedia).

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

#### FLJS FILM SCREENING

**Professor Marc Mullholand** will introduce a screening of Steve McQueen's *Hunger* at 7pm on 23 May in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/Hunger](http://www.fljs.org/Hunger).

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### Lincoln

#### LINCOLN UNLOCKED LECTURE

**Professor Robert Swanson**, Birmingham, will deliver a Lincoln Unlocked Lecture at 5.30pm on 3 May in the Oakeshott Room followed by a reception and exhibition. More information and to register: [www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/lincoln-unlocked-lecture](http://www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/lincoln-unlocked-lecture).

*Subject:* 'Accounting for souls in pre-Reformation Oxford: Lincoln College, All Saints and St Michael at the North Gate'

### Mansfield

#### LECTURE SERIES

The following lectures will be given at 5pm on Fridays in the Sir Joseph Hotung Auditorium, Hands Building. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

#### Sir Antony Gormley

*4 May:* 'Why art matters'

#### Bill Browder

*11 May:* 'How I found Vladimir Putin's Achilles' heel'

#### Stanley Johnson

*18 May:* 'Saving the planet? My life as an environmentalist'

#### Professor Andy Orchard

*25 May:* 'Tolkien's Oxford and Oxford's Tolkien'

#### Donna Brazile

*1 Jun:* 'The fierce urgency of now: a discussion of what's at stake in the US mid-term elections'

#### Geoffrey Robertson, QC

*8 Jun:* 'A life in law. Rather his own man'

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## CIVIL LAW, MAGISTER JURIS AND MPHIL IN LAW

major reorganisation of regulations for  
law degrees

## HIGHER DEGREES IN MUSIC

- (a) removal of the regulations following  
the review of higher doctorates
- (b) new regulations introduced
- (c) retitling of regulations

## GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR HIGHER DOCTORATES

new regulations introduced

## Social Sciences

## RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE OXFORD INTERNET INSTITUTE

introduction of MRes

---

## Obituaries

---

### Oriel

The Hon Sir Francis Ferris, Honorary  
Fellow, 26 March 2018

---

## Changes to Examination Regulations

---

For the complete text of each regulation  
listed below and a listing of all changes to  
regulations for this year to date, please see  
[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-  
regulations](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations).

### Education Committee

#### DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

#### DOCTOR OF LETTERS AND DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

- (a) removal of the regulations following  
the review of higher doctorates
- (b) new regulations introduced

# Elections

Please note: in the lists below, the names preceded by *vice* are those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections

7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will close at **4pm on 10 May**.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]
- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]
- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*Note:* Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) ([nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*Note:* Further information on the Visitors can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk)).

#### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk)).

### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFACTICES

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### PREVENT STEERING GROUP

- Five persons elected by Congregation to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [new positions]

The Prevent Steering Group was established to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory Prevent duty. Further information about the work of the group can be found at: [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent).

In accordance with part 3 of the resolution approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, 'That the University's Prevent Steering Group be afforded with a minimum of five elected members of Congregation by 0th week MT 2016', Council ordered an election to be held on 28 July 2016. At its meeting of 5 February 2018, Council ordered an election in Trinity term 2018 for five members of Congregation to hold office until the beginning of Michaelmas term 2019.

Elections to this body are conducted under the regulations set out in Part 8 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevaska, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk)).

### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

*Note:* Further information on the board can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#\\_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

*Note:* Further information on the panel can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Divisional Boards

#### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk)).

#### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk)).

### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'three persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period: (a) the Department of Economics; (b) the Department of Education; (c) the Faculty of Law; (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations; (e) the School of Geography and the Environment; and (f) the Saïd Business School'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department of Economics, (ii) the Department of Education and (iii) the School of Geography and the Environment.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk)).

### Faculty Boards

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr S-M Evangelista, Trinity; Dr Paulina Kewes, Jesus; Professor Rhodri Lewis, St Hugh's; Professor Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's; Dr Daniel Thomas, Wadham]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk)).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002 to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Julie A Dickson, Somerville]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk](mailto:charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk)).

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

These elections are advertised in anticipation of the changes to the regulations made by Council, which will come into effect on 6 April 2018 and which will reduce the number of elected members on this Board from five to four. The changes to the regulations were published in the 22 March 2018 issue of the *Gazette*.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk](mailto:administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk)).

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor Jeremy Johns Wolfson; Professor Ulrike Roesler, Wolfson; Professor Zeynep Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson; Professor Stefano Zacchetti, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([thomas.hall@orinst.ox.ac.uk](mailto:thomas.hall@orinst.ox.ac.uk)).

### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Alison Hills, St John's; Dr Joseph Schear, Christ Church; A D Gomes, Trinity; Dr Luca Castagnoli, Oriel]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk](mailto:rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk)).

### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 10 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council

# Advertisements

for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. Please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

#### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.



*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising), and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

### Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

### Miscellaneous

#### Parking space sought

**City centre Philanthropist needed.** I have been offered a post as Head Gardener of a central Oxford college, but I have a disability that means I cannot use public transport. I therefore need a parking space, but the college has none. Can you help me? Do you have a parking space? I cannot afford to pay, but may be able to. Phone Aimee: 07772 088407.

#### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

#### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

#### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the

causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research](http://www.medsci.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research) for information and to register as a donor.

#### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café set in award-winning gardens** with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

#### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**Oxford University Hospitals** wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

#### Oxford Tropical Research Ethics Committee seeks external member

**OxTREC reviews the ethics of University medical research studies** to be conducted outside the EU. External members should live near Oxford and be able to attend 6 meetings annually. Experience of tropical countries an advantage. No specialist medical knowledge necessary. Oxford University employees/students not eligible. Reasonable travel expenses reimbursed for this voluntary role. Further details: [https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further\\_particulars\\_for\\_oxtrec\\_lay\\_members.pdf](https://researchsupport.admin.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/researchsupport/documents/media/further_particulars_for_oxtrec_lay_members.pdf).

#### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

### Research participants sought

**We are seeking healthy volunteers** for our brain stimulation study. We are looking for participants who are aged 18–35, right-handed, in good health and without history of epilepsy. The study involves 2 visits to the Department of Psychiatry in Oxford. Each session will take around 2 hours. You will be reimbursed for your time and travel. For further info, please contact: Caroline Nettekoven at joystick.study@psych.ox.ac.uk. Ethics Ref: R53867/RE001.

**Healthy men and women aged 30–50** are needed for a research study investigating the effects of specific dietary nutrients on liver fat and adipose tissue metabolism. For further information please contact [louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk](mailto:louise.dennis@ocdem.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 857203.

**TARS study:** would you like to reduce your smoking but aren't ready to quit? If you smoke more than 10 cigarettes a day and want to cut down but not quit, we would like to invite you to take part in the TARS research study. For more information: [www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/research/primarycare/trial-of-physical-activity-and-reduction-of-smoking-tars) or contact the study team at the University of Oxford: email: [tars@phc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tars@phc.ox.ac.uk) or tel: 01865 617963.

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

---

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

## Sell your unwanted books

---

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or sales@historybookshop.com.

---

## Antiques bought and sold

---

**Wanted and for sale** - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email jean.greenway@hotmail.com.

---

## Services Offered

---

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

---

## Situations Sought

---

**Part-time PA available:** experienced providing support for academics and authors. Worked in the University and colleges. Either virtual or in/around Oxford. Diary and office management, travel booking, book typing. Reference available. Contact: apricotmill103@gmail.com.

---

## Houses to Let

---

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large

secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile: 07926 172483 or email: rth@phys.soton.ac.uk.

---

## Flats to Let

---

**Delightful self-contained recently built mews flat** to let from 1 Aug 2018. Separate entrance from owners' own drive. Grandpont, south Oxford. 10 mins' walk from Carfax. Large sitting room with sunny terrace, kitchen, double bedroom. Suit non-smoking graduate student couple, £775 pcm plus bills. References and personal viewing required. Tel: 01865 241845 or email: popher@btinternet.com.

---

## Accommodation Offered

---

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

---

## Self-catering Apartments

---

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy

for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: stay@oxfordbythemoth.com.

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

## Holiday Lets

---

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

## Houses for Sale

---

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Erasmus staff training

Erasmus staff training; open to all support staff across the collegiate University to share good practices, acquire practical skills and discover new ways of working in such areas as communications, student affairs, IT, international relations, libraries and human resources; 25 May; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/erasmus?wssl=1](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/erasmus?wssl=1)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; part-time Junior Deans; £3,172 pa; 18 May; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1931-junior-dean-2018](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1931-junior-dean-2018)

Corpus Christi; non-stipendiary Medical Research Fellowship; noon, 21 May; [www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/100](http://www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/100)

Exeter; Senior Accounts and Payroll Assistant; £28,098–£33,518; noon, 8 May; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/senior-accounts-payroll-assistant](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/senior-accounts-payroll-assistant)

New College; full-time Deputy Librarian; £28,099–£35,519; [https://isw.changeworkknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new](https://isw.changeworkknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new)

Pembroke; Strategic Development Officer; 18 May; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Catherine's; Junior Deans; £4,977 pa plus accommodation and some meals; 21 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/juniordeans](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/juniordeans)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in EU Law (MT 2018 and HT 2019); £15,455–£17,383; 24 May; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Trinity; fixed-term Stipendiary Lecturership in Classics; 22 May; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Homerton College, Cambridge; non-stipendiary College Research Associates; 15 June; [www.homerton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies#25322](http://www.homerton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies#25322)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 10 May**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices,  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Student Numbers 2017

### Introduction

Student statistics tables for 2017-18 are now available on the Academic Administration Division (AAD) website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student).

The statistics provide an overview of the student body based on a snapshot taken on 1 December 2017 and allow comparison with the previous eight years. The same snapshot formed the basis of the Higher Education Student Early Statistics return ([www.hefce.ac.uk/data/collect/heses](http://www.hefce.ac.uk/data/collect/heses)) and the Student Number Planning Exercise, but with some small criteria differences. These are explained on the website.

This supplement contains only high-level overviews of the student population. A complete set of tables and charts is on the website. Six different views are available:

- timelines - trends of different categories, by division, over time
- one-year summary - high-level overview of one year's snapshot
- detail table - complete details by programme/programme type for any single year
- nationality/domicile details
- college populations over time - total student numbers for eight years
- college details - table with filters that allow different views of the college populations in any given year.

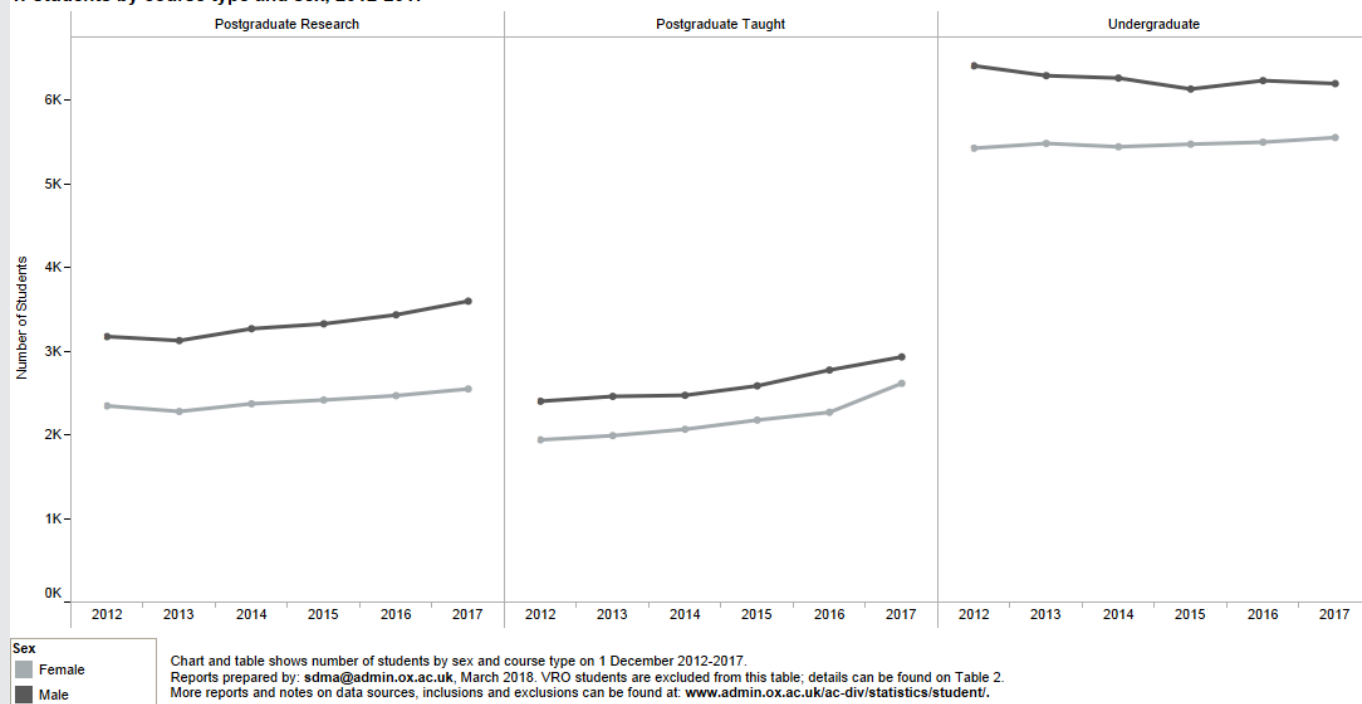
A complete set of terms, definitions, abbreviations and notes on exclusions/inclusions can also be found on the website. The data is prepared by the Student Data Management and Analysis team. Questions concerning the content or format of these tables should be directed to [sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk).

### Charts and tables in this supplement

1. Students by course type and sex, 2012-17	<b>450</b>
2. Students by division, course type and attendance type, 1 December 2017	<b>450</b>
3. Students by college and course type, 1 December 2017	<b>451</b>
4. Students by college, attendance type and sex, 1 December 2017	<b>452</b>



## 1. Students by course type and sex, 2012-2017



## 2. Students by division, course type and attendance type, 1 December 2017

Division	Award Programme Type	Full time	Part time	Total	Full time	Part time	Total
Medical Sciences	Postgraduate Research	1,368	14	1,382	99%	1%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	199	50	249	80%	20%	100%
	Undergraduate	1,703		1,703	100%		100%
Social Sciences	Postgraduate Research	1,202	36	1,238	97%	3%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	2,097	926	3,023	69%	31%	100%
	Undergraduate	2,045		2,045	100%		100%
MPLS	Postgraduate Research	2,406	6	2,412	100%	0%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	213	392	605	35%	65%	100%
	Undergraduate	3,615		3,615	100%		100%
Humanities	Postgraduate Research	953	69	1,022	93%	7%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	843	30	873	97%	3%	100%
	Undergraduate	3,922	2	3,924	100%	0%	100%
Continuing Education	Postgraduate Research		89	89		100%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	19	775	794	2%	98%	100%
	Undergraduate	64	396	460	14%	86%	100%
University of Oxford	Visiting, Recognised, Other	541		541	100%		100%
Grand Total		21,190	2,785	23,975	88%	12%	100%

Table shows number of students by division, course type and attendance type on 1 December 2017.

Reports prepared by: [sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk), February 2017.

More reports and notes on data sources, inclusions and exclusions can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/).



**3. Students by college and course type, 1 December 2017**

College Name	Postgraduate Research		Postgraduate Taught		Undergraduate		Visiting, Recognised, Oth..		Grand Total	
	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population
All Souls College	8	100.0%							8	100.0%
Balliol College	224	30.8%	135	18.5%	366	50.3%	3	0.4%	728	100.0%
Blackfriars	13	31.0%	24	57.1%	2	4.8%	3	7.1%	42	100.0%
Brasenose College	140	23.0%	102	16.7%	365	59.8%	3	0.5%	610	100.0%
Campion Hall	7	77.8%	2	22.2%					9	100.0%
Christ Church	120	19.1%	76	12.1%	432	68.7%	1	0.2%	629	100.0%
Corpus Christi College	69	20.0%	24	7.0%	252	73.0%			345	100.0%
Exeter College	130	22.7%	82	14.3%	334	58.3%	27	4.7%	573	100.0%
Green Templeton College	206	38.1%	241	44.5%	94	17.4%			541	100.0%
Harris Manchester College	28	11.0%	117	46.1%	108	42.5%	1	0.4%	254	100.0%
Hertford College	137	21.1%	85	13.1%	403	62.0%	25	3.8%	650	100.0%
Jesus College	131	24.0%	67	12.3%	346	63.5%	1	0.2%	545	100.0%
Keble College	138	20.0%	119	17.2%	427	61.9%	6	0.9%	690	100.0%
Kellogg College	212	18.6%	926	81.3%			1	0.1%	1,139	100.0%
Lady Margaret Hall	115	18.0%	95	14.9%	401	62.9%	27	4.2%	638	100.0%
Linacre College	351	71.2%	142	28.8%					493	100.0%
Lincoln College	209	34.5%	91	15.0%	304	50.2%	2	0.3%	606	100.0%
Magdalen College	138	23.1%	52	8.7%	400	67.0%	7	1.2%	597	100.0%
Mansfield College	97	21.9%	71	16.1%	235	53.2%	39	8.8%	442	100.0%
Merton College	192	35.5%	49	9.1%	297	54.9%	3	0.6%	541	100.0%
New College	158	21.4%	139	18.8%	424	57.5%	17	2.3%	738	100.0%
Nuffield College	78	78.0%	21	21.0%			1	1.0%	100	100.0%
Oriel College	128	24.5%	74	14.2%	316	60.5%	4	0.8%	522	100.0%
Pembroke College	140	21.7%	98	15.2%	366	56.7%	41	6.4%	645	100.0%
The Queen's College	131	25.3%	50	9.7%	333	64.4%	3	0.6%	517	100.0%
Regent's Park College	11	5.5%	50	25.1%	124	62.3%	14	7.0%	199	100.0%
St Anne's College	185	23.2%	142	17.8%	440	55.2%	30	3.8%	797	100.0%
St Antony's College	192	42.1%	263	57.7%			1	0.2%	456	100.0%
St Benet's Hall	4	4.9%	19	23.2%	59	72.0%			82	100.0%
St Catherine's College	190	19.2%	252	25.4%	502	50.6%	48	4.8%	992	100.0%
St Cross College	354	64.6%	194	35.4%					548	100.0%
St Edmund Hall	231	30.3%	84	11.0%	407	53.4%	40	5.2%	762	100.0%
St Hilda's College	116	20.0%	65	11.2%	398	68.6%	1	0.2%	580	100.0%
St Hugh's College	127	15.9%	250	31.3%	420	52.6%	1	0.1%	798	100.0%
St John's College	194	30.3%	47	7.3%	397	61.9%	3	0.5%	641	100.0%
St Peter's College	143	24.6%	65	11.2%	355	61.0%	19	3.3%	582	100.0%
St Stephen's House	11	17.7%	46	74.2%	5	8.1%			62	100.0%
Somerville College	115	18.9%	76	12.5%	413	68.0%	3	0.5%	607	100.0%
Trinity College	104	24.4%	33	7.7%	289	67.8%			426	100.0%
University College	181	29.2%	57	9.2%	381	61.6%			619	100.0%
Wadham College	130	18.8%	73	10.6%	459	66.5%	28	4.1%	690	100.0%
Wolfson College	443	76.2%	138	23.8%					581	100.0%
Worcester College	104	16.3%	81	12.7%	429	67.1%	25	3.9%	639	100.0%
Wycliffe Hall	7	4.1%	31	18.2%	79	46.5%	53	31.2%	170	100.0%
No College			686	61.2%	375	33.5%	60	5.4%	1,121	100.0%
Ripon College Cuddesdon	1	4.8%	10	47.6%	10	47.6%			21	100.0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>6,143</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>5,544</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>11,747</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>23,975</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Table shows number of students by college and course type on 1 December 2017.

Reports prepared by: [sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk), February 2017.More reports and notes on data sources, inclusions and exclusions can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/).

**4. Students by college, attendance type and sex, 1 December 2017**

College Name	Full time				Part time				Grand Total	
	Female		Male		Female		Male			
	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population
All Souls College	4	50.0%	4	50.0%					8	100.0%
Balliol College	292	40.1%	408	56.0%	6	0.8%	22	3.0%	728	100.0%
Blackfriars	9	21.4%	27	64.3%	1	2.4%	5	11.9%	42	100.0%
Brasenose College	263	43.1%	312	51.1%	17	2.8%	18	3.0%	610	100.0%
Campion Hall			9	100.0%					9	100.0%
Christ Church	259	41.2%	338	53.7%	4	0.6%	28	4.5%	629	100.0%
Corpus Christi College	139	40.3%	203	58.8%	2	0.6%	1	0.3%	345	100.0%
Exeter College	261	45.5%	297	51.8%	6	1.0%	9	1.6%	573	100.0%
Green Templeton College	277	51.2%	231	42.7%	11	2.0%	22	4.1%	541	100.0%
Harris Manchester College	109	42.9%	103	40.6%	16	6.3%	26	10.2%	254	100.0%
Hertford College	318	48.9%	315	48.5%	5	0.8%	12	1.8%	650	100.0%
Jesus College	248	45.5%	281	51.6%	9	1.7%	7	1.3%	545	100.0%
Keble College	280	40.6%	380	55.1%	7	1.0%	23	3.3%	690	100.0%
Kellogg College	136	11.9%	132	11.6%	298	26.2%	573	50.3%	1,139	100.0%
Lady Margaret Hall	318	49.8%	309	48.4%	7	1.1%	4	0.6%	638	100.0%
Linacre College	221	44.8%	244	49.5%	11	2.2%	17	3.4%	493	100.0%
Lincoln College	300	49.5%	299	49.3%	1	0.2%	6	1.0%	606	100.0%
Magdalen College	243	40.7%	354	59.3%					597	100.0%
Mansfield College	204	46.2%	232	52.5%	2	0.5%	4	0.9%	442	100.0%
Merton College	239	44.2%	293	54.2%	1	0.2%	8	1.5%	541	100.0%
New College	277	37.5%	381	51.6%	50	6.8%	30	4.1%	738	100.0%
Nuffield College	46	46.0%	54	54.0%					100	100.0%
Oriel College	234	44.8%	277	53.1%	4	0.8%	7	1.3%	522	100.0%
Pembroke College	301	46.7%	324	50.2%	7	1.1%	13	2.0%	645	100.0%
The Queen's College	244	47.2%	272	52.6%	1	0.2%			517	100.0%
Regent's Park College	102	51.3%	68	34.2%	11	5.5%	18	9.0%	199	100.0%
St Anne's College	367	46.0%	366	45.9%	21	2.6%	43	5.4%	797	100.0%
St Antony's College	224	49.1%	223	48.9%	5	1.1%	4	0.9%	456	100.0%
St Benet's Hall	31	37.8%	49	59.8%	1	1.2%	1	1.2%	82	100.0%
St Catherine's College	404	40.7%	498	50.2%	38	3.8%	52	5.2%	992	100.0%
St Cross College	262	47.8%	281	51.3%	2	0.4%	3	0.5%	548	100.0%
St Edmund Hall	319	41.9%	438	57.5%	3	0.4%	2	0.3%	762	100.0%
St Hilda's College	281	48.4%	295	50.9%	2	0.3%	2	0.3%	580	100.0%
St Hugh's College	324	40.6%	368	46.1%	31	3.9%	75	9.4%	798	100.0%
St John's College	295	46.0%	346	54.0%					641	100.0%
St Peter's College	263	45.2%	313	53.8%	3	0.5%	3	0.5%	582	100.0%
St Stephen's House	28	45.2%	26	41.9%	3	4.8%	5	8.1%	62	100.0%
Somerville College	292	48.1%	291	47.9%	15	2.5%	9	1.5%	607	100.0%
Trinity College	187	43.9%	234	54.9%	1	0.2%	4	0.9%	426	100.0%
University College	261	42.2%	358	57.8%					619	100.0%
Wadham College	312	45.2%	370	53.6%	2	0.3%	6	0.9%	690	100.0%
Wolfson College	263	45.3%	299	51.5%	10	1.7%	9	1.5%	581	100.0%
Worcester College	307	48.0%	319	49.9%	1	0.2%	12	1.9%	639	100.0%
Wycliffe Hall	68	40.0%	74	43.5%	12	7.1%	16	9.4%	170	100.0%
No College	34	3.0%	37	3.3%	556	49.6%	494	44.1%	1,121	100.0%
Ripon College Cuddesdon	6	28.6%	6	28.6%	6	28.6%	3	14.3%	21	100.0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>9,852</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>11,338</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>1,596</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>23,975</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Count of students and percentage of students broken down by attendance type and sex by college. The data is based on a snapshot taken on 1 December 2017.

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 454

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
 (a) Wykeham Professorship of Physics  
 (b) George Eastman Visiting Professorship  
 (c) Statutory Professors of Education

Council of the University:  
 Register of Congregation

## Congregation 455

Congregation 15 May:  
 (1) Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees  
 (2) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

Congregation 29 May:  
 Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

Congregation 7 June:  
 Elections

## Notices 460

Appointments:  
 General Notices:  
 Vice-Chancellor's Innovation Awards  
 Guidelines for academic leave  
 Encaenia

Appointments:  
 Humanities  
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Musical and other Events:  
 Oriel

## Lectures 460

## Examinations and Boards 461

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
 Social Sciences

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 462

Obituaries:  
 St Hilda's  
 Worcester

## Elections 462

Call for nominations:  
 Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
 Continuing Education Board

Other Committees and University Bodies:  
 Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
 Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
 Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
 Prevent Steering Group  
 Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
 Visitation Board Panel

Divisional Boards:  
 Humanities Board  
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
 Social Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
 Board of the Faculty of Law  
 Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
 Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 465

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 467

Faculty of History: Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship in the History and Culture of Ireland

## Notifications of Vacancies 468

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5203: Student Numbers 2017  
**449–452**

# Council and Main Committees

## General Purposes Committee of Council

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **25 May**.

### (a) Wykeham Professorship of Physics

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division and the Department of Physics, update outdated wording and references in the regulations.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete §279 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§279. Wykeham Professor of Physics**

1. The Wykeham Professor of Physics shall undertake research in Theoretical Physics and shall lecture and give instruction in Theoretical Physics and generally promote its study in the University.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of New College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(2) the Warden of New College, or, if the Warden is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the Governing Body of New College on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(3) a person appointed by the Governing Body of New College;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)-(9) ~~four~~ a persons appointed by the Mathematical and, Physical and Life Sciences Board.;

(7)-(9) three persons appointed by the Physics Management Committee.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the ~~decreeregulations~~ governing the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same ~~decreeregulations~~ which are applicable to this chair.'

### (b) George Eastman Visiting Professorship

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Electoral Board for the George Eastman Visiting Professorship, (i) extend eligibility for the professorship from 'a citizen of the USA' to 'a permanent resident of the USA'; and (ii) change the requirement to give a number of lectures to one public lecture and an academic programme agreed in advance with the accepting department or faculty of the University.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, in §338 delete existing regulation 1 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§338. Eastman Visiting Professor**

1. The George Eastman Visiting Professor shall be at the time of election, a ~~citizen~~ permanent resident of the United States of America eminent in teaching or research in any branch of university study, and shall deliver a minimum of one public lecture and an academic programme agreed in advance with the accepting department or faculty of the University, and give instruction in the subject of study in respect of which he or she is appointed.'

### (c) Statutory Professors of Education

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division and the Department of Education, increase the number of professorships mentioned in the regulation from three to four and regularise the status of the Department of Education's fourth Statutory Professor.

#### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, amend §74 concerning the Statutory Professors of Education as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§74. Professors (~~three~~four) of Education**

1. There shall be ~~three~~ four Professors of Education who shall engage in advanced study and research and shall lecture and give instruction in Education.

2. The professors shall each be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any regulation in that behalf, or if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in paragraph (2) above;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Social Sciences Board;

(7)-(9) three persons appointed by the Academic Committee of the Department of Education.

~~If an appointment is also being made to the directorship of the department, Council will appoint only one member of the electoral board, and one member will be the chairman of the department's professional committee or a head teacher proposed by the Oxfordshire Secondary Head Teachers' Association.~~

**34.** The professors shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to these chairs.'



# Congregation

**2** In the Annexe to Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the Employment of University Staff, amend as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘Professors (~~three~~ four) of Educational Studies’

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Adlen, E K**, St Anne's  
**Clayden, T**, Green Templeton  
**Coleman, R L**, OCDEM  
**D'Mellow, C**, IT Services  
**Gold, N K**, Balliol  
**Hamard, M C L**, Research Services  
**Jain, S**, St Hugh's  
**Lloyd, R E**, Research Services  
**McIlroy, S**, Language Centre  
**Martin, B**, NDORMS  
**Powell, J A**, Primary Care Health Sciences  
**Ronin, M**, Faculty of Classics, Brasenose  
**Sadoux, M**, Language Centre  
**Sanders, D R**, St John's  
**Speakes, C R**, Finance  
**Stroo, K**, Estates Services  
**Underwood, G C E**, University College  
**Zubeldia, M**, Saïd Business School

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

## Congregation

15 May

No notice of opposition or request for adjournment having been received, the Chair will accordingly declare the resolutions at (1) below carried at the meeting.

### (1) Voting on Resolution approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5202, 26 April 2018, p422.)

### (2) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution.

'1. We welcome Council's implementation of Congregation's March 6th vote on resolution 5<sup>1</sup>, and its decision in light of that meeting, to reverse its previous response, informing UUK of its reversal, along with Council's subsequent acceptance of resolution 5 as unopposed.

We note Council's response to the governance and decision-making concerns expressed in the document sent to all Congregation members on 6 March, at its subsequent meeting of 7 March. In light of Congregation's concerns, Council has made two recommendations: 1) to expand the Pensions Working Group to "include members of the USS scheme and younger members of the University who are particularly affected by the proposed changes," and 2) to "hold a discussion in Congregation on April 24". These suggestions were made at its regular March 14 meeting, sent to Congregation members by email, and were also published in the *Gazette* of March 22, with the proposed meeting or discussion now on the Congregation website.

2. We affirm the primacy of shared governance between Congregation and Council, noting that: "Council has stewardship, under Congregation, of the University's affairs and ensures that suitable processes are in place for the management of the University's business," and, as the

<sup>1</sup>Resolution 5 instructing the University to change its response to the UUK consultation

North report states: "Congregation is the supreme governing body of the University, consisting of all Oxford academic staff, and more senior academic related staff".

In the document explaining the rationale for resolutions 4 and 5 sent to Congregation members on 6 March, the resolutions' conveners underlined several issues that emphasised an increasing gulf that has grown between Congregation and Council, one that clearly led to the breakdown of governance and decision-making within Council's committee structure, and within Council itself. We believe that this lay behind Council's decision taken on pensions, and which necessitated an immediate and urgent intervention by Congregation<sup>2</sup>.

Congregation members have articulated these particular concerns over many years, most recently in the resignation document of Congregation-elected members afforded to the Prevent Steering Group, published in the Flysheet of the *Gazette* of 25 January 2018, which underlined a chronic breakdown of decision-making and delegation of powers, and a lack of accountability within the University administrative structure<sup>3</sup>.

3. Council has itself recognised these same challenges, most recently in its last self-review (Review of the effectiveness of Oxford University Council of December 2015. C(16)04<sup>4</sup>), noting: "it is encouraging that there are a number of issues on which there appears to be widespread agreement about the need for change. But it is noteworthy that many of these are not new. Although some have been addressed in the past, change has not been sustained".

We note a number of findings are shared by many members of Congregation: "A number of people talked about the asymmetry (of knowledge) which exists between members of Council who are in the University administration and the elected members"; and, "All too often, so-called 'strategic' issues

<sup>2</sup><https://docs.google.com/document/d/1PdGC7MNmx-htucgnKY8kVpc8vRoBMM5jpLPh71h7B98/edit>

<sup>3</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/flysheet\\_25\\_january\\_2018.pdf](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/flysheet_25_january_2018.pdf)

<sup>4</sup>[www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf)



come to Council 'wrapped in a ribbon'. They tend to be pre-cooked, having gone through several Committees on their way to Council. This means that some members may have seen the same paper half a dozen times, while others will never have seen it before. The resulting discussions are asymmetric and it is difficult to challenge the proposals. Council should be brought in at a much earlier stage in the process when there are genuine options on the table so that there can be real exploration of the issues" (p4); "there is a general feeling that Council does not debate issues in the way it should. As noted above, it comes to issues too late. And there is a cultural issue here. 'Oxford finds it difficult to take robust decisions'. Council is seen as 'debate averse'. Difficult, controversial issues are rarely addressed openly in that forum" (p6).

In spite of reforms introduced by Council in 2017 to address this specific problem (for instance by changing seating arrangements), the marked absence of governance was palpable on 6 March 2018, at the 8th week Congregation of Hilary term<sup>5</sup>.

Equally, we agree with the 2015 review that "external members rarely have direct experience of the higher education sector... and that they "would be more effective with a deeper understanding of how higher education worked"; along with the comment on how the processes and roles of elected members to Council remain obscure to them, as well as with concerns of how Committees functioned in relation to Council, with "caution and lack of clear accountability"; that Committee's limits of delegation were not reviewed; finally, how conflict of interest was both understood and practiced remained unclear (p5, 6, 7).

Some of the Perkins Review's key recommendations might be broadly shared by Congregation members, as 3(c),

<sup>5</sup>Council minutes of 15 February, 2016, (C (16) 04) "The papers coming to Council need to be shorter and to identify more clearly the key issues for Council... The routine attendance of officers at Council's meetings might be reduced, particularly if more matters were delegated to committees and their chairs" [www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/15.02.16%20Council%20Web%20minutes\\_0.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/15.02.16%20Council%20Web%20minutes_0.pdf) [www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29lxxx-lxxxviii%29\\_0.pdf](http://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29lxxx-lxxxviii%29_0.pdf)

to review the terms of reference across the key Council Committees "in a 'gathered field' against a common set of principles"; 3(e)(v) terms of reference for Nominations Committee, and how to "complement or broaden the diversity of the input" of External Members; 3(f) to seek measures to engage Congregation more effectively "early in discussion", rather than after decisions have been made (p1-2).

However, some of its assumptions will not be shared by the majority of Congregation members, in particular the review's misconception that Council is the governing body of the University: "it is unusual and, arguably, difficult for the Vice Chancellor both to run the University and to chair its governing body" (p6). Or that Congregation is the locus of the problem: "Relations with Congregation... Many people raised this saying that the Council cannot effect change without taking Congregation with it. Fear of Congregation's reaction to change has acted as a brake. Many people thought this could and should be mitigated by much more open dialogue both in writing and through discussions with Congregation, engaging people before views became entrenched" (p8).

4. In order to restore the balance of governance to academic hands, and the workings of Council and Congregation to their proper function; to restore a relationship of trust and accountability between them, better reflecting the spirit of the current statutes and regulations, and the aims and purposes of the University:

Congregation instructs five members of Congregation be elected at its 8th week Congregation on 12 June, to be afforded to serve on the next review, with candidates' nominations published in the *Gazette* of 5th week (issue of 24 May).

That this review is executed via the creation of a temporary working party under Statute VI, 24: "Council may set up such other standing or temporary committees as it may from time to time think fit."

That these elected members of Congregation be afforded to the review working party of Council in order to carry out, with Council, its regular self-review

of both "operations and effectiveness", routinely scheduled for 2018, as specified under Regulation 12, Council Regulations 13 of 2002: "Council shall carry out a selfreview of its operations and effectiveness at least every three years".

That the working party be chaired by not more than three Council members, who remain guided by the criteria set out below.

5. That this working party, comprised of the afforded five elected Congregation members and three members of Council, will be informed and guided by the concerns expressed by Congregation on transparency, communication, and governance in the above referenced documents, by pertinent findings and recommendations established through the Council's 2015 Review, and with the support of the VC, the Registrar, Council members, Council committees, or any external member requested to join and/or facilitate their work.

6. The 2018 review working party will have access to all relevant documents and reports, and to the support and infrastructure that reflects Council's goodwill, and to receive proper remuneration for this task. The review is to be carried out over the summer of 2018; they will bring this review to Council, and to Congregation, in early MT 2018.

7. The five members of Congregation elected for this purpose are delegated to carry out Congregation's wishes and ensure the interests of essential if underrepresented constituencies of the University:

(1) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **College-only contracts**.

(2) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **temporary contracts**.

(3) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of those on **part-time contracts**.

(4) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of members of the University who are directly affected by the University's decisions; **students and issue of student fees**.

(5) A member of Congregation who will reflect the interests of their university colleagues who are neither members of Congregation, nor the University, but are directly impacted by our decisions **nationally**.

8. The five members of Congregation will be elected through an open process which allows those respective constituencies within the University to discuss key concerns with Congregation members before the election, in the aim of supporting those who can best reflect their interests. Council is to facilitate this process through the resources of the Secretariat, to be completed by the meeting of Congregation of 8th week TT, 2018.

The elected members will possess a dual function. The first is to represent the interests of a particular constituency listed above during the review process, availing themselves of its support, experience, and expertise. The second is to represent the general interest of the University and its members overall, taking up Congregation's mandate, and reversing the recent drift to a managerial top-down culture, while strengthening Oxford's centuries-old tradition of self-governance.'

#### *Signatories:*

Karma Nabulsi, St Edmund Hall  
 Kate Tunstall, Worcester  
 Sudhir Hazareesingh, Balliol  
 Steven Methven, Worcester  
 Robert Gildea, Worcester  
 Stuart White, Jesus  
 Anna Lora-Wainwright, St Cross  
 Henrike Laehnemann, St Edmund Hall  
 Tom Kuhn, St Hugh's  
 Bernard Sufirin, Worcester  
 Katrin Kohl, Jesus  
 Charles Louth, Queen's  
 Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall  
 Mohamed-Salah Omri, St John's  
 C W C Williams, St Edmund Hall  
 Simon Park, St Anne's  
 Jessica Goodman, St Catherine's  
 Alain Viala, Lady Margaret Hall  
 Patricia Daley, Jesus  
 Caroline Warman, Jesus  
 Jan Zielonka, St Anthony's  
 Gordon Barrett, DPIR  
 Patricia Thornton, Merton

#### *Council's response*

Council considered this resolution at its meeting on 23 April in the context of its own decision to conduct a self-review, a focus of which it is intended will be on the relationship between Council and Congregation. The paper considered and accepted by Council is set out below. Eleven members of Council are currently elected by Congregation and all members of Council are committed to effective engagement with all members of Congregation. Council believes that engagement should extend beyond the five categories listed in the resolution. For this and other reasons Council considers the resolution to be unacceptable to it and therefore a debate will be held at the meeting of Congregation on 15 May.

(C(18)37)

#### COUNCIL

#### **Council's self-review of effectiveness, 2018/19**

Ref COU/1

#### **(a) Summary**

At a recent meeting of Council (12/3/18) it was agreed that the effectiveness of Council (and in particular the relationship between Council and Congregation) should be a topic for consideration at the next away day in September.

Council is also required to undertake a self-review of its operations and effectiveness at least every three years and to agree the procedure immediately prior to the review<sup>1</sup>. Council's last self-review took place in 2015 and the next review is currently scheduled to start in MT 18. It is proposed that the work of the self-review should commence sooner to inform the Council Away Day discussion and that it should include a focus on the relationship between Council and the wider University in general and Congregation in particular.

In order to make best use of the away day in September it is proposed that work on the

<sup>1</sup>Regulation 12 of Council Regulations 13 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1101-120.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/1101-120.shtml)) and Council's Standing Orders 2017/18 para 44.

self-review commence over the summer vacation. It will be important to have input from all members of Council and to ensure that a process is adopted which enables members of Congregation, and in particular those in demographic groups who are not currently represented on Council and whose views are not therefore always sufficiently heard, to contribute to the review process.

#### **(b) Action required by Council**

Council is asked to:

- i. **agree** to conduct a self-review exercise that includes a focus on the relationship between Council and the wider University, and in particular with Congregation;
- ii. **agree** that the review take active steps to engage with members of Congregation by way of preparation for the Away Day, including gaining input from currently under-represented groups whose views can then be reflected back to Council; and
- iii. **endorse** that a member or members of Council should lead and facilitate the review.

#### **(c) Key issues**

##### **1. Outcomes of Council's self-review of effectiveness held in 2015**

The report of the last self-review was presented in Council paper C(16)04<sup>2</sup>, an update on actions provided in C(16)101<sup>3</sup>, and recommendations relating to committees and decision making in C(16)117<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>2</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%2904%29w%20Self-review%20of%20Council%20-%20paper%20and%20annexes.pdf>

<sup>3</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29101%29w%20Review%20of%20Committees%20-%20clean.pdf>

<sup>4</sup><https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/%28C%2816%29117w%29.pdf>

Recommendation of self-review 2015	Actions taken
Structuring Council agendas so that there is adequate time to discuss genuinely strategic issues.	Strategic issues are put on the earlier part of the agenda. Divisional reports are now given at meetings spread throughout the year. The greater delegation of operational matters to Council's main committees and greater use of SharePoint for reports from those committees (see also below) has also reduced pressure on Council's agenda.
Rethink the timing and content of the annual Away Day.	The last two Away Days were structured to allow discussion on strategically important topics rather than to hear reports from the Divisions.
Review the Committees supporting Council, and their delegated authorities, including the actions which their Chairs are empowered to take; starting with the way in which existing delegations are exercised in practice.	<p>A review was conducted of the terms of reference of the Council's main committees in a 'gathered field' against a common set of principles in order to ensure that appropriate and consistent levels of delegation are in place to committees, subcommittees and chairs of these committees. The review reported in October 2016 and took effect on 1 January 2017. This resulted in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a reduction both in the number of committees and in the number reporting directly to Council;</li> <li>• the introduction of a standard form of Standing Orders for Council's main committees, providing in particular a clear statement of the actions delegated to their chairs;</li> <li>• revised general regulations for all committees and for all committees reporting directly to Council or one of its main committees and revised regulations for each of Council's main committees;</li> <li>• a revised template for Council papers to reduce the volume of detail provided direct to Council, the background being made available through papers and minutes on committee SharePoint sites; and</li> <li>• annual rather than more frequent summary reports to Council from its main committees, regular reporting to be through Council members' access to the SharePoint sites of the main committees, and the annual reports to focus on key issues and to be in a form capable of publication to Congregation on Council's website.</li> </ul>
Change the way papers are written and presented, and discussions structured to promote honest debate.	<p>Papers are structured now to be shorter and to link to the papers that have been discussed by other committees before the issue has come to Council.</p> <p>Below the line papers are no longer circulated in paper form and have been moved to SharePoint. A decision has also been made to move some of the longer supporting papers on above the line items to SharePoint so that the volume of paper for each meeting has been reduced substantially.</p>
Improve the dynamics of Council.	<p>The seating arrangements have been changed so that only Council members now sit around the Council table.</p> <p>Dinners for Council members after the meeting of Council are held at the Vice-Chancellor's residence.</p>
Promote the 'collective' nature of Council's responsibilities over the 'hats' which individual members wear.	Council members are reminded at the beginning of the year of their duties as Trustees and their responsibility to the institution, rather than the community they may feel they represent.
Transforming the communications with the rest of the University.	Elected members of Council have agreed to be point of contact for Congregation members with areas of responsibility for the committees on which they sit <sup>5</sup> .

<sup>5</sup>[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/15\\_march\\_2018\\_-\\_no\\_5199\\_redacted.pdf](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/gazette/documents/media/15_march_2018_-_no_5199_redacted.pdf)

## 2. Proposed parameters for Council's self-review of effectiveness

The parameters of the proposed review are as follows.

### *Ground to be covered*

The effectiveness of Council as currently constituted, including the following issues.

- The change in the University's demographic makeup in the last 15 or so years and how Council's structure might adapt to that?

- Is Council getting the balance right between its input to strategic and policy questions on the one hand and its fiduciary duties on the other?
- How might engagement with Congregation be improved?
- Is Council effectively briefed on the business its committees are considering?

### *Method*

Those Council members leading the review are asked to provide an outline approach for discussion at the next Council meeting.

### *Report*

A written report setting the findings would be presented to Council at its away day meeting on 21 September.

### **(d) Further information**

Further information is available from the Registrar (tel: (01865) 270232, email: ewan.mckendrick@admin.ox.ac.uk).

## Arrangements for the meeting

A meeting will be held at 2pm on 15 May in the Sheldonian Theatre for the debate and voting on the resolution at (2) above.

### Attendance and timings

The meeting will be held in the Sheldonian Theatre. Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (Oxford SU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting except when voting is taking place. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

### Order of business

The Vice-Chancellor will open the meeting at 2pm and set out the procedure and order of business as follows:

- The Vice-Chancellor will declare the resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees (at (1) above) carried at the start of the meeting.
- The resolution at (2) above will be moved and seconded.
- The opposition to the resolution will be moved and seconded on behalf of Council.
- Further speeches will be invited in support of or in opposition to the resolution as time permits (information for those wishing to speak is provided below).
- The mover of the opposition to the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.
- The mover of the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.

There will be a vote on the resolution. Voting will be by division.

### Advance notice by speakers

Members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by emailing [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **noon on Monday, 14 May** at the latest. It would be helpful if those intending to speak would indicate whether they wish to speak in support of or in opposition to the resolution and explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover to assist with determining the

order in which speakers are called. Speakers will be expected to limit their contributions to four minutes. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits, those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

### Transcript

It is intended that a transcript of the meeting will be published in the Gazette of 24 May and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **9am on Wednesday, 16 May**.

Congregation	29 May
--------------	--------

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 21 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to discuss the Annual Review of the University (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Annual Review shall be declared presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

### Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2016/17 (available at [www.ox.ac.uk/annualreview-2016-17](http://www.ox.ac.uk/annualreview-2016-17)) will be presented and may be discussed.

## Congregation

7 June

## Elections

### COUNCIL

### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel

### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

### FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Law  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Planning and Council Secretariat at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)70012; email: [congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).



# Notices

---

## General Notices

---

### Vice-Chancellor's Innovation Awards

The inaugural Vice-Chancellor's Innovation Awards, open to any employee of the collegiate University, will recognise and celebrate high-quality research-led innovation at all levels. This may include the creation of new products or models; entrepreneurial activity; social enterprise; influencing policy; or cultural engagement. There are four award categories: Team Work Building Capacity; Inspiring Leadership; and Early Career. Winners of each category will have a short video made about their project. The overall winner, chosen by the Vice-Chancellor, will receive £2,000.

Nominations are now open; the deadline is 28 May. Entrants may self-nominate or be nominated by someone else. Entry via IRAMS: <https://irams.ox.ac.uk>. More information: [www.ox.ac.uk/research/innovation-awards](http://www.ox.ac.uk/research/innovation-awards), [innovationawards@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:innovationawards@admin.ox.ac.uk) or 01865 616572.

### Guidelines for academic leave

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave).

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACCTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford

degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

---

## Appointments

---

### Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Maziyar Ghiabi**, BA Venice, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Modern Iranian History, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 April 2018 to 31 August 2020

**Joseph Eliezer Salkie Moshenska**, BA Camb, MA PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of English Literature 1550–1770, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of University College, from 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2023

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Adam Smyth**, BA Oxf, MA PhD R'dg, Professor of English Literature and the History of the Book, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 September 2018 to retirement

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

*Corrigendum:*

**Nicholas Green**, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry

---

## Musical and other Events

---

### Oriel

#### PRE-EVENSONG RECITALS

The following 30-minute recitals will be given at 5.15pm on Sundays in the chapel. Free. More information: [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/about-college/news-events/events](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/about-college/news-events/events).

13 May: **Craig Ogden**, guitar

27 May: **John Oxlade**, organ

# Lectures

---

## Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

---

### Department of Chemistry

#### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Mondays in the ICL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Conveners: Professor Andrew Baldwin, Professor Dirk Aarts

**Professor Petra Schwillie**, Max-Planck-Institut für Biochemie

21 May: 'Towards a minimal set of modules for cellular life'

**Professor Dominic Vella**

4 Jun: 'Understanding elastic deformation: new wrinkles on the pizza theorem'

#### SOFT MATTER, BIOMATERIALS AND INTERFACES SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 3pm on Tuesdays in the JSR room PTCL. All welcome. Conveners: Dr R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

**Dr Vera Meester**, Leiden

29 May: 'Dumbbell impurities in hexagonal crystals of highly repulsive colloidal spheres at fluid interfaces'

**Dr Francis Woodhouse**, Cambridge

5 Jun: 'Confined active matter: vortices, ferromagnets and logic gates'

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### St Antony's

#### MIDDLE EAST CENTRE SEMINARS

The following events will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre.

**Avi Shlaim** and **Eugene Rogan** will present a film screening followed by discussion

11 May: 1948

**Umran Safer**, Director, will present a film screening followed by discussion

18 May: *Through Ottoman Eyes*

**Moncef Marzouki**, former President of Tunisia

7 Jun: Annual George Antonius Memorial Lecture



# Examinations and Boards

## CELEBRATION OF PROFESSOR ELLA SHOHAT

The following events are jointly organised with the Stanley Lewis chair of Israeli Studies and the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies. To register: <https://bit.ly/2qJHLz>.

**Ella Shohat**, NYU, will lecture at 2pm on 13 June in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre.

Comments by **Yuval Evri**.

*Subject:* 'The question of Judeo-Arabic: nation, partition and the linguistic imaginary'

**Moshe Behar**, Manchester, **Kfir Cohen**, Van Leer Jerusalem Institute, **Jacqueline Rose**, Birkbeck, and **Ella Shohat**, NYU, will host a book event at 5pm on 13 June in the Nissan Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'On the Arab Jew, Palestine and other displacements'

**Ella Shohat**, NYU, and **Avi Shlaim** will present a workshop at 2.30 on 14 June in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre.

*Subject:* 'Memory, memoirs and history'

## WOMEN'S RIGHTS RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Board Room, Middle East Centre. Convenor: Nazila Ghanea

**Shahla Tizro**, St John

*23 May:* 'The archaeology of experience of domestic violence against women in Iran'

**Deena Al Asfoor**

*30 May:* 'Tale of two Omani women'

## St Cross

### ST CROSS COLLEGE CENTRE FOR THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

A conference will be held 10.30am–5pm on 9 June at St Cross and the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Free. More information and to register: [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/spacespacetime-one-day-conference](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/spacespacetime-one-day-conference).

*Subject:* 'From space to spacetime'

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Social Sciences

#### RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE SAÏD BUSINESS SCHOOL

*corrigendum* to Gazette notice of 24 November 2016

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Obituaries

### St Hilda's

**Elizabeth Bailey** (*née Rippon*),  
23 February 2018; 1955. Aged 81.  
**Juliet Clare Crump** (*née Boys*), 11 April  
2018; 1963. Aged 75.  
**Kate Merrigan** (*née Catherine Jenkins*),  
19 January 2018; 1963. Aged 74.  
**Joan Eileen Walsh**, 30 December 2017;  
1950. Aged 85.

### Worcester

**Philip John Daunton**, 15 May 1995; 1940.  
Aged 74.  
**Jonathan David Milward**, March 2018;  
2012. Aged 23.  
**Neville Peter Moray**, 15 December 2017;  
1953. Aged 82.  
**Usni Pramoj**, 2 April 2017; 1953. Aged 82.  
**Christopher George Read**, 9 October  
2017; 1950. Aged 86.  
**Stephen James Forman Unwin**,  
29 December 2017; 1949. Aged 90.  
**Denys Ambrose Williams**, 7 August  
2014; 1950. Aged 84.  
**Peter Johnson Wilson**, 16 February  
2018; 1959. Aged 78.  
**James Robert Edmund Wishart**, April  
2018; 1974. Aged 61.  
**Thomas Martin Howe Wollocombe**,  
20 December 2016; 1953. Aged 83.

# Elections

Please note: in the lists below, the names preceded by *vice* are those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections

7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections below will close at **4pm on 10 May**.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]
- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]
- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*Note:* Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) ([nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*Note:* Further information on the Visitors can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/489-112.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emma.brown@ashmus.ox.ac.uk)).

#### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk](mailto:stephen.harris@plants.ox.ac.uk)).

#### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES

- Two members of Convocation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.hemingway@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**PREVENT STEERING GROUP**

- Five persons elected by Congregation to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [new positions]

The Prevent Steering Group was established to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory Prevent duty. Further information about the work of the group can be found at: [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent).

In accordance with part 3 of the resolution approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016, 'That the University's Prevent Steering Group be afforded with a minimum of five elected members of Congregation by Oth week MT 2016', Council ordered an election to be held on 28 July 2016. At its meeting of 5 February 2018, Council ordered an election in Trinity term 2018 for five members of Congregation to hold office until the beginning of Michaelmas term 2019.

Elections to this body are conducted under the regulations set out in Part 8 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sarah.cowburn@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART**

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevskas, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk](mailto:bob.green@ruskin-sch.ox.ac.uk)).

**CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE**

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

*Note:* Further information on the board can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#\\_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL**

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor

M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

*Note:* Further information on the panel can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml).

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

**Divisional Boards****HUMANITIES BOARD**

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office wie to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([lynn.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lynn.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk)).

**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk)).

**SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD**

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

\*Under the regulations governing the composition of Divisional Boards, the above vacancies fall within the single constituency of 'three persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of

the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period: (a) the Department of Economics; (b) the Department of Education; (c) the Faculty of Law; (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations; (e) the School of Geography and the Environment; and (f) the Saïd Business School'. The last units elected to this constituency were (i) the Department of Economics, (ii) the Department of Education and (iii) the School of Geography and the Environment.

For further information about the Board, please contact the Secretary ([catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:catherine.paxton@socsci.ox.ac.uk)).

**Faculty Boards****BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr S-M Evangelista, Trinity; Dr Paulina Kewes, Jesus; Professor Rhodri Lewis, St Hugh's; Professor Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's; Dr Daniel Thomas, Wadham]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk](mailto:sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk)).

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW**

- One Ordinary Member elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002 to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019 [*vice* Professor Julie A Dickson, Somerville]

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk](mailto:charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk)).

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS**

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

These elections are advertised in anticipation of the changes to the regulations made by Council, which will come into effect on 6 April 2018 and which will reduce the number of elected members on this Board from five to four. The changes to the regulations were published in the 22 March 2018 issue of the *Gazette*.

For further information, please contact the Secretary ([administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk](mailto:administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk)).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor Jeremy Johns Wolfson; Professor Ulrike Roesler, Wolfson; Professor Zeynep Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson; Professor Stefano Zacchetti, Balliol]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@orinst.ox.ac.uk).

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Alison Hills, St John's; Dr Joseph Schear, Christ Church; A D Gomes, Trinity; Dr Luca Castagnoli, Oriel]

For further information, please contact the Secretary (rachael.sanders@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

#### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 10 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml)).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements that apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service. Please note that a candidate may not be nominated to more than one constituency on the same committee at the same time. For further information, please see the eligibility and amendments to nominations sections on the General Information page of the elections website ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/geninfo.shtml)).

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing, and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the Gazette dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).



# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classifiedadvertising-gazette>.

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the Gazette. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

#### 13. The advertiser warrants:

**(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the Gazette on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

## Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online Gazette in addition to the printed Gazette. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online Gazette. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

## Miscellaneous

### The Anchor

**The Anchor** pub, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

### Research participants sought

**We are seeking healthy volunteers for our brain stimulation study.** We are looking for participants who are aged 18–35, right-handed, in good health and without history of epilepsy. The study involves 2 visits to the Department of Psychiatry in Oxford. Each session will take around 2 hours. You will be reimbursed for your time and travel. For further info, please contact: Caroline Nettekoven at joystick.study@psych.ox.ac.uk. Ethics Ref: R53867/RE001.



## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society** (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaffsubscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaffsubscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your** unwanted books at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

## Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and** for sale - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean.greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean.greenway@hotmail.com).

## Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

## Tuition Offered

**Mandarin tuition** offered by a native, PGCEqualified teacher with many years' teaching experience with learners of different ages and nationalities. 1-to-1 or small group tuition for all levels, examinations or self-development. Lessons are tailor-made to meet students' needs and requirements. The learning process will be enjoyable and productive, and you will explore Chinese culture, history and custom. References are available on request. Email: [chinese2u@hotmail.com](mailto:chinese2u@hotmail.com). Tel: 07456 025020.

## Houses to Let

**Spacious, detached, furnished family house** to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2018. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile: 07926 172483 or email: [rth@phys.soton.ac.uk](mailto:rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

## Flats to Let

**1-bedroom furnished flat**, £1,350 pcm including bills and taxes in north Oxford. No smokers, no pets. Available from 1 Jul. Rent includes council tax, gas, water, electricity, TV license and Wi-Fi internet. Please email [drsaxena@hotmail.com](mailto:drsaxena@hotmail.com) or call 01865 438348 for further information.

**2-bedroom furnished flat** in central Oxford. Available from 1 Jul. Situated in Gloucester Green, 2 mins from bus station and 5 mins from railway station. Ideal for postgraduate students/professional sharers/commuters. Non-smokers only. £1,300 pcm plus bills. Interested? Please contact Jane: 07792 760201.

## Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave,

kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Self-contained bed-sitting room** to let. Large bay-fronted room off Aristotle Lane. En-suite bathroom and kitchenette in private house. £650 pcm including bills and cleaning. Available now. Tel: 01865 558743. Email: [klim.mcpherson@new.ox.ac.uk](mailto:klim.mcpherson@new.ox.ac.uk).

## Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailes.co.uk](http://www.swailes.co.uk).

swailessuites.co.uk, contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

### Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

---

### Faculty of History: Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship in the History and Culture of Ireland

Faculty of History; Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship in the History and Culture of Ireland; funded by the Irish Soldiers and Sailors Land Trust of the Irish Government, the Bryan Guinness Charitable Trust, and the Normanby Foundation; open to those recently awarded a postgraduate degree or who are in the final stages of a postgraduate degree; £14,000; 14 June; [www.history.ox.ac.uk/home](http://www.history.ox.ac.uk/home)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Saïd Business School; Dubai Ports World Professorship of Entrepreneurship and Innovation; 11 June (extended from 2 May); [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

Saïd Business School; American Standard Companies Professorship of Operations Management; 15 June (extended from 2 May); [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol; Head of Development; £45,428–£57,505; 31 May; [www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/balliol-people/vacancies/2018/may/headof-development](http://www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/balliol-people/vacancies/2018/may/headof-development)

Blackfriars Hall; part-time Senior Tutor; £37,000 pro-rata; noon, 24 May; [www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk](http://www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk)

Brasenose; 6-hr Lecturership in Politics; £13,026–£14,651 pro rata plus allowances; 31 May; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1936-stipendiarylecturership-politics-2018](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1936-stipendiarylecturership-politics-2018)

Green Templeton; non-stipendiary Research Fellowship; 8 June; [www.gtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.gtc.ox.ac.uk) or [hr@gtc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:hr@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

Hertford; fixed-term Lecturer in Maths; £6,624–£7,450 plus benefits; noon, 25 May; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Magdalen; Lodge Porter/Receptionist; £22,508; noon, 15 May; [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies)

*Corrigendum:* New College; Junior Dean; £1,579 plus free accommodation and SCR meals; 15 May; [https://isw.changeworkknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new](https://isw.changeworkknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/search/new)

Pembroke; Junior Dean; 16 May; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Queen's; 8-hour Lecturer in Philosophy; £17,663; noon, 8 June; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Regent's Park; College Lecturer in Economics (O.25); £1,365 retainer plus teaching; noon, 29 May; [www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturer in French; noon, 29 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies)

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturer in Philosophy; noon, 29 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies)

St Edmund Hall and Faculty of English; Associate Professorship (or Professorship) of Global Medieval Literature; £46,336–£62,219 plus additional benefits including college housing allowance; 5pm, 25 May; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies)

St Edmund Hall; Lecturership in Economics; £13,248–£14,900; noon, 31 May; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

St Edmund Hall; Lecturership in Physical Geography; £13,248–£14,900; noon, 25 May; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

St Edmund Hall; Lecturership in Pure Mathematics; £17,663–£19,866; noon, 23 May; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

St Edmund Hall; Senior Academic Officer; £28,098–£33,518; noon, 4 June; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

## External Vacancies

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; ICE Teaching Officer in History of Art; £35,550–£47,722 pro rata; 24 May; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17315#](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17315#)

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; fixed-term Head of Academic Centre Administration – Professional Studies; £35,550–£47,722; 1 June; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17370](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17370)

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; 2-year Apprentice Administration Manager; £29,799–£38,833; 30 May; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17365](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17365)

Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge; College Teaching Officer in Law; 9am, 4 June; [www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies](http://www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 17 May.**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office,

University Offices,  
Wellington Square,  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549



# Gazette Supplement



## University Policy on Data Protection

The following Policy on Data Protection was approved by Council on 14 May 2018 and will come into effect on 25 May 2018. This Policy supersedes the existing University policy on data protection.

### 1 Purpose and scope

This policy provides a framework for ensuring that the University meets its obligations under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and associated legislation<sup>1</sup> ('data privacy legislation').

It applies to all processing of personal data carried out for a University purpose, irrespective of whether the data is processed on non-University equipment or by third parties.

*'Personal data'* means any information relating to an identifiable living individual who can be identified from that data or from that data and other data. *'Processing'* means anything that is done with personal data, including collection, storage, use, disclosure and deletion.

More stringent conditions apply to the processing of special category personal data.

*'Special category'* means personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying an individual, data concerning health or data concerning an individual's sex life or sexual orientation.

This policy should be read in conjunction with the accompanying guidance, which provides further detail and advice on practical application, as well as any other documents that impose confidentiality or data management obligations in respect of information held by the University.

This policy does not cover the use of personal data by members of the University when acting in a private or non-University capacity.

### 2 Background

The processing of personal data underpins almost everything the University does. Without it, students cannot be admitted and taught; staff cannot be recruited; living individuals cannot be researched; and events cannot be organised for alumni or visitors.

We are responsible for handling people's most personal information. By not handling personal data properly, we could put individuals at risk.

There are also legal, financial and reputational risks for the University. For example:

- if we are not able to demonstrate that we have robust systems and processes in place to ensure we use personal data properly we might lose our ability to carry out research projects requiring access to personal data, particularly in the medical field;
- reputational damage from a breach may affect public confidence in our ability to handle personal information;
- the Information Commissioners Office (ICO), which enforces data privacy legislation, has the power to fine organisations up to 4% of global annual turnover for serious breaches.

### 3 Principles

The processing of personal data must comply with data privacy legislation and, in particular, the six data privacy principles. These principles are explained in detail in the University's Guidance on Data Protection<sup>2</sup>.

In summary, they require that personal data is:

- processed fairly, lawfully and in a transparent manner;
- used only for limited, specified stated purposes and not used or disclosed in any way incompatible with those purposes;
- adequate, relevant and limited to what is necessary;
- accurate and, where necessary, up-to-date;
- not kept for longer than necessary; and
- kept safe and secure.

In addition, a new accountability principle requires us to be able to evidence compliance with these principles.

### 4 Aims and commitments

The University handles a large amount of personal data and takes seriously its responsibilities under data privacy legislation. It recognises that the mishandling of an individual's personal data may cause them distress or put them at risk of identity fraud. As a result, it is committed to:

- complying fully with data privacy legislation;
- where practicable, adhering to good practice, as issued by the ICO or other appropriate bodies; and

<sup>1</sup>This includes all legislation enacted in the UK in respect of the protection of personal data as well as the Privacy and Electronic Communications (EC Directive) Regulations 2003.

<sup>2</sup>[www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/compliance/gdpr/guidance](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/compliance/gdpr/guidance)



- handling an individual's personal data in a careful and considerate manner that recognises the importance of such information to their privacy and welfare.

The University seeks to achieve these aims by:

- ensuring that staff, students and other individuals who process data for University purposes are made aware of their individual responsibilities under data privacy legislation and how these apply to their areas of work. For example, employment contracts include a clause drawing the attention of the employee to data privacy legislation and the University's data protection policy;
- providing suitable training, guidance and advice. The University's online training course on data privacy and information security is available to all members of the University. The online course is supplemented by bespoke on-site training, where appropriate, along with regular talks and presentations at University conferences and departmental meetings;
- incorporating data privacy requirements into administrative procedures where these involve the processing of personal data, particularly in relation to major information systems (the concept of 'privacy by design');
- operating a centrally coordinated procedure (in order to ensure consistency) for the processing of subject access and other rights-based requests made by individuals; and
- investigating promptly any suspected breach of data privacy legislation; reporting it, where necessary, to the ICO; and seeking to learn any lessons from the incident in order to reduce the risk of reoccurrence.

## 5 Roles and responsibilities

### *Council*

Council has executive responsibility for ensuring that the University complies with data privacy legislation.

It is supported by its General Purposes Committee, which is responsible for keeping under review the University's policies and compliance with legislation and regulatory requirements.

### *Data Protection Officer (DPO)*

The DPO is responsible for monitoring internal compliance, advising on the University's data protection obligations and acting as a point of contact for individuals and the ICO.

### *Planning and Council Secretariat: Information Compliance Team*

The Information Compliance Team is responsible for:

- establishing and maintaining policies and procedures at a central level to facilitate the University's compliance with data privacy legislation;
- establishing and maintaining guidance and training materials on data privacy legislation and specific compliance issues;
- supporting privacy-by-design and privacy impact assessments;
- responding to requests for advice from departments;
- coordinating a University-wide register exercise to capture the full range of processing that is carried out;
- complying with subject access and other rights-based requests made by individuals for copies of their personal data;
- investigating and responding to complaints regarding data privacy (including requests to cease the processing of personal data); and
- keeping records of personal data breaches, notifying the ICO of any significant breaches and responding to any requests that it may make for further information.

In fulfilling these responsibilities, the team may also involve, and draw on support from, representatives from sections, departments and divisions.

### *Heads of department (or equivalent)*

Heads of department are responsible for ensuring that the processing of personal data in their department conforms to the requirements of data privacy legislation and this policy. In particular, they must ensure that:

- new and existing staff, visitors or third parties associated with the Department who are likely to process personal data are aware of their responsibilities under data privacy legislation. This includes drawing the attention of staff to the requirements of this policy, and ensuring that staff who have responsibility for handling personal data are provided with adequate training and, where appropriate, ensuring that job descriptions for members of staff or agreements with relevant third parties reference data privacy responsibilities;
- adequate records of processing activities are kept (for example, by undertaking register exercises);

- data protection requirements are embedded into systems and processes by adopting a 'privacy-by-design' approach and undertaking privacy impact assessments where appropriate;
- privacy notices are provided where data is collected directly from individuals or where data is used in non-standard ways;
- data sharing is conducted in accordance with University guidance;
- requests from the Information Compliance Team for information are complied with promptly;
- data privacy risks are included in the department's risk management framework and considered by senior management on a regular basis; and
- departmental policies and procedures are adopted where appropriate.

### *Others processing personal data for a University purpose eg staff, students and volunteers*

Anyone who processes personal data for a University purpose is individually responsible for complying with data privacy legislation, this policy and any other policy, guidance, procedures and/or training introduced by the University to comply with data privacy legislation. For detailed guidance, they should refer to the University's Guidance on Data Protection<sup>3</sup> and any relevant departmental policies and procedures. In summary, they must ensure that they:

- only use personal data in ways people would expect and for the purposes for which it was collected;
- use a minimum amount of personal data and only hold it for as long as is strictly necessary;
- keep personal data up-to-date;
- keep personal data secure, in accordance with the University's Information Security Policy<sup>4</sup>;
- do not disclose personal data to unauthorised persons, whether inside or outside the University;
- complete relevant training as required;
- report promptly any suspected breaches of data privacy legislation, in accordance with the procedure in section 6 below, and following any recommended next steps;
- seek advice from the Information Compliance Team where they are unsure how to comply with data privacy legislation; and

<sup>3</sup>[www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/compliance/gdpr/guidance](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/compliance/gdpr/guidance)

<sup>4</sup>[www.infosec.ox.ac.uk/guidance-policy](http://www.infosec.ox.ac.uk/guidance-policy)



- promptly respond to any requests from the Information Compliance Team in connection with subject access and other rights-based requests and complaints (and forward any such requests that are received directly to the Information Compliance Team promptly).

---

## 6 Breaches of data privacy legislation

---

The University will investigate incidents involving a possible breach of data privacy legislation in order to ensure that, where necessary, appropriate action is taken to mitigate the consequences and prevent a repetition of similar incidents in future. Depending on the nature and severity of the incident, it may also be necessary to notify the individuals affected and/or the ICO. A breach will occur where, for example, personal data is disclosed or made available to unauthorised persons or personal data is used in a way that the individual does not expect.

Incidents involving failures of IT systems or processes must be reported to the Oxford University Computer Emergency Response Team (OxCert) ([oxcert@it.ox.ac.uk](mailto:oxcert@it.ox.ac.uk)) within four working hours of discovery. OxCert will liaise, as appropriate, with the Information Compliance Team.

All other incidents must be reported directly to the Information Compliance Team ([data.protection@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:data.protection@admin.ox.ac.uk)) at the earliest possible opportunity.

---

## 7 Compliance

---

The University regards any breach of data privacy legislation, this policy or any other policy and/or training introduced by the University from time to time to comply with data privacy legislation as a serious matter, which may result in disciplinary action. Depending on the nature of the breach, an individual may also find that they are personally liable (for example, it can be a criminal offence for a member of the University to disclose personal information unlawfully).

---

## 8 Further information

---

Questions about this policy and data privacy matters in general should be directed to the Information Compliance Team ([data.protection@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:data.protection@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

Questions about information security should be directed to the Information Security Team ([infosec@it.ox.ac.uk](mailto:infosec@it.ox.ac.uk)).

---

## 9 Review and development

---

This policy, and supporting guidance, will apply with effect from 25 May 2018. It will be reviewed during the 2018/19 academic year to take into account outstanding ICO guidance and the final form of national legislation underpinning the GDPR.

---

## 10 Related policies

---

This policy should be read in conjunction with related policies and regulations, including:

- the Information Security Policy<sup>5</sup>; and
- the Regulations relating to the use of Information Technology Facilities<sup>6</sup>.

---

<sup>5</sup>[www.infosec.ox.ac.uk/guidance-policy](http://www.infosec.ox.ac.uk/guidance-policy)

<sup>6</sup>[www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/196-052.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/196-052.shtml)



# Gazette Supplement



## Professorial Merit Pay Exercise 2018: Call for Applications and Procedures

### 1 Summary

This circular invites applications for the University Professorial Merit Pay (PMP) exercise in 2018. This exercise replaces the previous professorial distinction award exercise and is now open to all those employed by the University with the title of full professor (except those with clinical contracts) as well as non-clinical statutory professors and readers. The University is funding the exercise and there is a University-wide cap on the total value of awards to be made.

The closing date is **Friday 6 July 2018**. The date has been set to allow applicants time to prepare and submit their applications after the end of full term. It is planned that applicants will be notified of the outcome of their application in Hilary term 2019 with awards taking effect from 1 January 2019.

### 2 Eligibility

Those eligible to apply are:

- statutory professors and readers (except clinical professors and readers); and
- associate professors, keepers and staff on the academic-related grades and on RSIV contracts who hold the title of full professor and are employed by the University on non-clinical contracts.

Those on clinical contracts and those who are not employed by the University are not eligible. Individuals who are already in receipt of the highest level of professorial merit pay are also not eligible to apply.

Associate professors with full title will be assessed against the criteria (see Annexe A) on the basis of work undertaken within their University contract.

Applications from individuals working in Continuing Education or Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM) will be considered by the division appropriate to their academic contribution.

Applicants must be employed by the University on 1 January 2019. Individuals may contact the relevant divisional office to determine if they are eligible.

Those holding the title of reader and those holding the title of associate professor are not eligible to apply in this exercise.

Those who have received distinction awards in previous exercises will continue to hold them at the current level unless they are awarded a higher level of award in the 2018 PMP exercise.

### 3 Assessment for Professorial Merit Pay

There are three stages in the procedure.

- Salary reviews: heads of department and faculty board chairs will lead salary reviews of eligible staff in their department/faculty (not taking college benefits into account) to identify whether the broad salary bandings for eligible staff appear correct. This is to enable them to identify any outliers below expected levels in terms of exceptional merit, or where there may be a gender pay gap.
- Divisional committees: applications will be considered by a PMP committee in each academic division.
- Senior Appointments Panel (SAP): divisional PMP committees will make recommendations to the SAP, which consists of: the Vice-Chancellor (chair);

the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Research and Innovation and for Education; and the Registrar. The SAP will review the divisional recommendations. It may seek further information or comment from the chairs of divisional PMP committees who may be invited to attend meetings of the SAP for this purpose. The SAP will ratify the recommendations when it is satisfied that proper procedure has been followed and that standards have been applied consistently with due attention to equality of opportunity.

Divisional committees will normally be chaired by the head of division and will be broadly based, covering as far as possible the major disciplines or broad areas of research and study under the aegis of the particular board, and will have significant external membership (2 or 3 externals on a committee of around 10 members in total). Committee membership will be published on the divisional website and in the *Gazette*.

There is no appeal against decisions.

### 4 Professorial Merit Pay award levels

The previous scale of 12 distinction award levels has been replaced by three pay bands, with a description of academic merit attached to each pay band. The number of levels within the scale has been increased to reduce the large gaps between some of the previous levels and give greater flexibility. The new scale is (at 1 August 2017 rates):

Previous award levels	Previous award amounts	New PMP amounts	New PMP bands and levels	
12	£80,424	£80,424	Band C	12
11	£72,841	£72,841		11
10	£65,260	£65,260		10
		£61,500		9
9	£57,859	£57,859		8
		£54,000		7
8	£50,629	£50,629		6
		£47,000		5
7	£43,393	£43,393		4
		£39,500		3
6	£36,094	£36,094		2
		£32,500		1
5	£28,933	£28,933	Band B	5
		£25,500		4
4	£21,700	£21,700		3
		£18,000		2
3	£14,463	£14,463	Band A	1
		£12,000		4
2	£9,646	£9,646		3
		£6,500		2
1	£3,525	£3,525		1

PMP awards are in addition to any allowance made to associate professors and keepers when full title is awarded.

When considering awards, committees will take into account applicants' current University remuneration levels, will incorporate assumed college salary for Tutorial Fellows, and will take into account the remuneration of peer groups within the University. Additional college benefits will not be taken into account. There is a University-wide cap on the total value of awards to be made. It is therefore expected that awards for successful applicants will normally be limited to one level.

Awards will take into account the total permanent pay of the individual. When a new or increased award is made, pre-existing permanent pay elements (which may include previous professorial merit awards, recruitment and retention payments but NOT responsibility allowances nor any allowance paid to associate professors and keepers on receipt of the title of full professor) will be 'rolled in' to the value of the new award. Individuals may therefore not see an increase in salary to the full value of the new award.

Merit pay awards may be recurrent and therefore pensionable, subject to the rules of USS. In some circumstances one-off lump

sum payments may be awarded, which are non-pensionable. The difference between the types of award is set out in section 5 below.

### 5 Criteria for Professorial Merit Pay

Applications will be judged against the descriptors annexed at A, which outline the standards expected across leadership and citizenship, research, and teaching for the University at the three bands.

#### Recurrent awards

Applicants will only move up within or between bands when significant progress has been made since the previous award (or if no award is held, since appointment or award of title) and when it is anticipated that this level of performance will be sustained.

It is accepted that not all roles will allow applicants to demonstrate an even performance across all three areas, and a 'best fit' approach will be taken to assess overall merit. For example, an applicant might be outstanding in two out of the three areas and good in the third, or less strong in one area but with a record in another area approaching that of the next band up. While the range of activities will vary, it is the overall quality of contributions which is of importance.

#### One-off awards

A divisional PMP Committee may award a one-off lump sum payment, equal to one level on the PMP scale, rather than a recurrent increment.

This may be considered appropriate where the Committee wishes to recognise an individual who has:

- performed exceptionally against one or two of the three criteria (noting that a 'best fit' judgement will have already been made for roles which do not allow applicants to demonstrate even performance across all three areas) but who has not demonstrated that they have met the standards expected for their role for a recurrent award under the remaining criteria; or
- made an outstanding 'one-off' contribution to the department/faculty.

### 6 Applications

Applications should be submitted online (see section 11 below) by **noon on Friday 6 July**.

Applications must consist of a completed application form and a publications list covering the period since the previous award (or if no award is held, the past 3 years, either since appointment or award of title). Forthcoming work and the stage it has reached (eg commissioned, in press) should be included to show current work in progress, but the case will be judged on work published and available for inspection. Applications must adhere to the space limits set out in the application form. In the interests of fairness to all applicants, longer applications will not be considered. Do not include a covering letter; ensure that all relevant information is included on the application form.

Applicants are not asked to state the level of award they wish to hold; the divisional PMP committee will recommend to the SAP appropriate levels of award and whether an award is to be recurrent or one-off.

Disclosure of personal circumstances should be made in accordance with section 8 below.

### 7 Reference

Applicants should ask their head of department/faculty board chair (or head of division if the applicant is a head of department or faculty board chair) to submit a reference to the relevant divisional PMP Committee (details below) by **noon on Friday 6 July**. The head of department/faculty board chair may delegate the writing

of the reference. The reference from the head of department or faculty board chair will give an assessment of the individual's contributions against all three criteria. The applicant should ask their referee to mark their reference 'Confidential'.

Those in Continuing Education or GLAM should also provide a reference from the head of the department/chair of the faculty board with which their academic work is most closely associated.

The applicant is strongly encouraged to contact their referee at an early stage to ensure that they meet the deadline. They may have multiple references to write and early contact will be helpful.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that their reference is submitted by the deadline and to check with their referee (*not* with the divisional office) that the reference has been sent.

Referees should send references to the relevant divisional email address by Friday 6 July:

Humanities: [distinction@humanities.ox.ac.uk](mailto:distinction@humanities.ox.ac.uk)  
 MPLS: [prof.merit@mpls.ox.ac.uk](mailto:prof.merit@mpls.ox.ac.uk)  
 Medical Sciences: [distinctions@medsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:distinctions@medsci.ox.ac.uk)  
 Social Sciences: [profmeritpay@socsci.ox.ac.uk](mailto:profmeritpay@socsci.ox.ac.uk)

If the applicant is being considered for a move into a higher pay band, the division will choose two external independent assessors; applicants will not be asked to nominate assessors. If the applicant is not being considered for a move into a higher pay band, no independent assessments will automatically be required.

The divisional committees may seek supplementary information, as they see necessary, in order to reach fair and consistent recommendations. While college contribution will not be formally taken into account as part of the review process, some divisions will seek assurance from heads of house/senior tutors that applicants holding joint appointments are discharging their college teaching duties effectively.

## 8 Disclosure of personal circumstances

Applicants should feel free to disclose circumstances that may, over a considerable period, have had a substantial effect on their performance in terms of *quantity* of work. This includes circumstances protected under employment and equality legislation and unusually high loads of teaching and/or administration.

Any such disclosure should be provided as a separate document at the same time as the application, and will be seen by the divisional PMP committee and the SAP but not by external assessors.

## 9 Data protection

All data supplied by applicants will be used only for the purpose of assessing their application for a new or enhanced award and will be held in accordance with the General Data Protection Regulation.

Applications and references will be made available to the relevant divisional PMP committee including external members (who will see any disclosure of personal circumstances), to the SAP, to any independent assessors (who will not see any disclosure of personal circumstances), as well as to members of the University directly involved in the exercise.

## 10 Communication of awards

Individuals will be informed of the outcome of their application in Hilary term 2019 with awards backdated to 1 January 2019.

## 11 How to apply

Completed applications should be submitted electronically through the 'Core' online system, which is open for applications from 10 May 2018.

Detailed instructions on how to do so are provided at Annexe B.

## Annexe A: Professorial Merit Pay criteria

For associate professors, please note that these criteria refer to work undertaken within the applicant's University contract of employment, including external academic contributions such as to peer review bodies, government committees etc.

### Band A

#### *Leadership and citizenship*

Evidence of academic leadership and the willingness and ability to lead, mentor, develop and motivate colleagues, lead and manage a research team competently and engage in capacity building, as appropriate to the discipline.

An ongoing record of contributing fully and effectively to the administration and continuing improvement of the department/faculty as appropriate for the post held. This may include examining, pastoral care and student welfare, outreach and access work, contribution to Athena

Swan, Race Equality and similar initiatives. Evidence of contribution, which is of benefit to the University, to peer review bodies/committees, professional organisations, government committees or Research Councils etc will also be taken into account, as well as activities connected to enterprise, links with industry and business etc as appropriate to the discipline.

### *Research*

An ongoing research record which is characterised by a significant influence on the field of study, and is of a high order of excellence and of international standing, together with an international reputation and a research record which is outstanding in comparison with the majority of academic staff in the United Kingdom. This may include, as appropriate for the discipline, evidence of successful collaborations with other research teams/institutions, contribution to public understanding, significant and sustained success in obtaining research grants, and/or proven and sustained success in research leadership.

### *Teaching<sup>1</sup>*

An ongoing record of contributing fully and effectively to teaching for University departments/faculties (not teaching done in colleges) as appropriate for the post held, including an appropriate number of research students successfully supervised.

### Band B

#### *Leadership and citizenship*

At this level there will be strong evidence of academic leadership and a proven ability to lead, mentor, develop and motivate colleagues, lead and manage a research team well and engage in capacity building, as appropriate to the discipline.

Evidence of a significant contribution to the management/administration and continuing improvement of the department/faculty or the wider University as appropriate to the post held. This may include a significant contribution to examining, pastoral care and student welfare, outreach and access work, contribution to Athena Swan, Race Equality and similar initiatives.

There will also be strong evidence that a leading role has been taken in peer review bodies/committees, editorships of leading academic journals, professional organisations, government committees or Research Councils etc as well as activities

<sup>1</sup> The criteria for this exercise exclude teaching paid for by colleges, including undergraduate tutorial teaching and intercollegiate class teaching. For any eligibility questions, please contact your divisional office.



connected to enterprise, links with industry and business etc as appropriate to the discipline.

### Research

A distinguished ongoing academic record and a very significant international reputation. This level rewards those who are recognised as research leaders, for example through their membership of an academy (eg Royal Society, British Academy) and/or their international equivalents, and/or have been awarded highly prestigious prizes and/or prestigious lectures or other such honours, as appropriate to the discipline. They are international authorities in their particular field who have made a significant and lasting positive mark on the University's work in their subject area directly through their own research and/or through their role in leading and developing their discipline at Oxford, including a significant contribution to public understanding.

### Teaching<sup>1</sup>

As well as an ongoing full and effective contribution to teaching for University departments/faculties (not teaching done for colleges) as appropriate for the post held, there will be evidence of active, ongoing leadership of review/development of the curriculum, course management, designing new courses etc as appropriate in the context of the particular department/faculty.

### Band C

#### Leadership and citizenship

Significant and sustained intellectual and academic leadership and capacity building both across the department/faculty and at subject level nationally and internationally.

Evidence of an active role in the strategic development and management of the department/faculty or evidence of significant and influential contribution to the wider University as appropriate for the post held. This may include an outstanding contribution to examining, pastoral care and student welfare, outreach and access work, contribution to Athena Swan, Race Equality and similar initiatives.

Sustained excellent performance in significant senior academic leadership positions within the department/faculty, division and/or the wider University will be taken into account at this level, as will equivalent external roles, such as the leadership of major government reviews.

### Research

Academic distinction of the highest quality, with a corresponding outstanding world-leading and worldwide reputation which is universally acknowledged across the broadest subject areas and recognised through the award of multiple external international markers of esteem, such as membership of academies or other prestigious organisations, international prizes. At this level individuals will have, over a sustained period, made a formative and lasting contribution through their research and through their overall role across their general field of study, with corresponding recognition and influence in their own and related subject areas, including an outstanding contribution to public understanding.

### Teaching<sup>1</sup>

Active, ongoing leadership in teaching and a significant contribution to the development and delivery of teaching in the subject area as appropriate for the post held, both within the University (not colleges) and on a regular basis to national and/or international audiences.

### Annexe B: Instructions on applying for Professorial Merit Pay on the 'Core' system

1. Go to [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/profmerit](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/profmerit) and click on the link for your Division. This takes you to a page in the online system headed 'Job Details' with the subheading 'Professorial Merit Pay (division)'. Download the application form for completion and save it to your own computer. Click on 'Apply' at the bottom of the page.
2. If you have used the system before eg when applying in the Recognition of Distinction exercise, use your existing Core logon details. Otherwise, register with the online system by clicking on 'Register Now', and enter your email address and a memorable password, your forename and surname. Make a note of these logon details for future reference, then click on 'Register'.
3. Complete the brief personal details form which will appear on your screen once you have registered (you will be asked for your title and address to be used for correspondence). Click on 'Save and Continue'.
4. A screen headed 'Application Checklist' will now appear. You will be asked to complete a brief equal opportunities

monitoring form and answer some additional questions. The data collected from both sections will be used for anonymous statistical reporting once the exercise is completed and is not seen by divisional PMP committees or by the SAP. Equal opportunities information provided will be transferred to your personnel record where currently missing. When you are ready to upload your application, click on 'Attach Documents'. Then click on 'Browse' to find:

- i) your completed application form
- ii) your publications list, and
- iii) your disclosure of personal circumstances (if relevant).

No other documents will be considered.

Please save each file as a PDF prior to upload and include your surname, initials and the type of document in the filename eg Bloggs JJ Application, Bloggs JJ Disclosure.

Click on 'Upload'. No other documents should be uploaded.

5. Now click 'Return to Checklist', and you will see the 'Application Checklist' page again.

From this page:

- you can review your application if you wish by clicking on 'Preview Form';
- you can also save your application on the system without submitting it so that you can return to it later should you wish to modify it before submission (to return to such a pending application, click on the appropriate link from [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/profmerit](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/profmerit), log into the online system using your email address and the password you created at registration, click on 'My Applications' from the left-hand menu, and then click on the small square to the right of the red 'X' to return to the 'Application Checklist' screen);
- when you are ready, you can submit your application by clicking on the 'Submit' button.

**You must use 'Submit' to submit your application no later than noon on Friday 6 July.**

6. You may now log out of the system. You will receive an email acknowledging receipt of your application. NB: This will be a standard system acknowledgement email; please ignore the reference to shortlisting.

<sup>1</sup> The criteria for this exercise exclude teaching paid for by colleges, including undergraduate tutorial teaching and intercollegiate class teaching. For any eligibility questions, please contact your divisional office.

<sup>1</sup> The criteria for this exercise exclude teaching paid for by colleges, including undergraduate tutorial teaching and intercollegiate class teaching. For any eligibility questions, please contact your divisional office.

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 478

Congregation 15 May:  
(1) Declaration of approval of Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees  
(2) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 478

Congregation 29 May:  
Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

## Notices 479

General Notices:  
Encaenia

Appointments:  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Humanities

## Lectures 479

## Examinations and Boards 480

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Continuing Education  
Social Sciences

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 481

Appointments:  
St Edmund Hall

## Elections 481

Call for nominations:  
Council

Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

Other Committees and University Bodies:

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

Visitors of the Botanic Garden

Delegacy for Nomination of  
Candidates for Ecclesiastical

Benefices

Prevent Steering Group

Committee for the Ruskin School of  
Fine Art

Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitatorial Board Panel

Divisional Boards:

Humanities Board

Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board

Social Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of English

Language and Literature

Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,  
Philology and Phonetics

Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

## Advertisements 486

## Notifications of Vacancies 488

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

*Supplements included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5204: University Policy on  
Data Protection **469–471**

(2) to No 5204: Professorial Merit  
Pay Exercise 2018: Call for Applications  
and Procedures **473–476**

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

15 May

The meeting of Congregation was cancelled. Following the withdrawal of the resolution at (2) below, regarding Council's self-review 2018, the sole remaining business comprised questions to which no opposition had been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment had been received. The Vice-Chancellor has accordingly declared the resolutions at (1) below approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

### (1) Declaration of Approval of Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor has declared the resolutions authorising the conferment of Honorary Degrees approved.

### (2) Resolution regarding Council's self-review 2018

This resolution was withdrawn at the request of the signatories.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Allison, J R, Christ Church  
Ghosh, H F, Balliol  
Hitchens, T M, Wolfson  
Hogan, B J, Oxford Internet Institute  
Michell, A C, Jesus  
Patel, M V, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

29 May

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 21 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to discuss the Annual Review of the University (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Annual Review shall be declared presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

### Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2016/17 (available at [www.ox.ac.uk/annualreview-2016-17](http://www.ox.ac.uk/annualreview-2016-17)) will be presented and may be discussed.

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### COUNCIL

#### COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Continuing Education Board

#### OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Delegacy for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices  
Prevent Steering Group  
Committee for the Ruskin School of Fine Art  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitatorial Board Panel

#### DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

## General Notices

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

## Appointments

### Social Sciences

#### DEPARTMENTAL HEADSHIP

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the Headship of the Department of Sociology on **Professor Christiaan Monden**, PhD Radboud, Professor of Sociology and Demography and Fellow of Nuffield, from 1 May 2018 until 31 August 2021.

## APPOINTMENTS

**Professor Iram Siraj**, BEd Herts, MA Essex, PhD Warw, has been appointed Professorial Senior Research Fellow and Professor of Child Development and Education from 1 June 2018.

### Visiting Professorships

#### Social Sciences

**Professor Esther Duflo**, PhD MIT, Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professor of Business and Development, from 3 May 2018 until 16 June 2018

## Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Lectures

## Humanities

### Faculty of Philosophy

#### OXFORD FORUM EVENT

**Professor Mathew Broome**, Birmingham, **Dr Gareth Owen**, KCL, and **Dr Jacqueline Phillips Owen**, KCL, will present an interdisciplinary panel discussion at 5.15pm on 21 May, in the Rainolds Room, Corpus Christi. More information: [roxana.baiaasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk](mailto:roxana.baiaasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject: 'How can clinicians understand the experience of mental illness?'*

## Social Sciences

### Department of International Development

**Professor David Lewis**, LSE, will lecture at 5pm on 18 May.

*Subject: 'Organising and representing the poor in a clientelistic democracy: the decline of radical NGOs in Bangladesh'*

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

#### FLJS LECTURE

**Dr Ying Yu** will lecture at 5.30pm on 13 June in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/Confucius](http://www.fljs.org/Confucius).

*Subject: 'Reinterpreting Confucius' ideas on law, justice and society'*

### Maison Française d'Oxford

#### CONFERENCES

A conference will be held at 1.30pm on 28 May in the European Studies Centre, St Antony's, and at 9am on 29 May at Maison Française. Convener: Andrea Brazzoduro

*Subject: 'Algeria, France: how memory works. Historical imagination as a category of practice'*

A conference will be held 2–5pm on 4 June in the Sultan Nazrin Shah Centre, Worcester, and 9am–noon and 2–5pm on 5 June at Maison Française. Conveners: Michael Drolet, Ludovic Frobert, CNRS/ENS, Marie Thébaud-Sorger, CNRS

*Subject: 'Robert Owen and Europe'*

# Examinations and Boards

## WORKSHOP

A workshop will be held 9am–6pm on 29 June at Maison Française. Conveners:

Samuel B H Faure, Vincent Lebrou,

Francisco Roa Bastos, Strasbourg

*Subject:* 'Does the future of the European Union depend on differentiation?

The sources and effects of the logic of differentiation'

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

Under the relevant regulations (*Examination Regulations*, 2006, p880), attendance is restricted to the examiners and the candidate.

## Medical Sciences

**Eugene Teoh**, St Hugh's: 'Cancer imaging with fluciclovine ( $^{18}\text{F}$ )'

Old Road Campus Research Building,

21 May, 2pm

*Examiners:* K A Vallis, G Cook

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Continuing Education

**MSC IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**PGDIP IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

renaming of one unit

**MST IN CREATIVE WRITING I**

minor change to word length and duration where final project is submitted as a stage play

**MST IN CREATIVE WRITING II**

removal of provision for distinction from the special regulations

**PGCERT IN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY**

to improve information shown on transcripts



# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Social Sciences

### DPHIL IN ARCHAEOLOGY

introduction of article-based thesis route

### MSC IN EDUCATION

removal of references to hard copy submissions

## Appointments

### St Edmund Hall

The Governing Body of St Edmund Hall has elected **Professor Katherine Willis**, BSc S'ton, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Director of Science, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, as Principal to succeed Professor Keith Gull. Professor Willis will take up the post on 1 October 2018.

# Elections

Please note: in the lists below, the names preceded by vice are those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start-date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

## Elections

7 June

### Call for nominations

The nomination period for the elections closed at 4pm on 10 May.

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Professor Fabian H L Essler**, MA Oxf, PhD  
Stony Brook, Vordiplom Maths & Phys  
Wuerzburg, Faculty of Physics

*Nominated by:*

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's,  
Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D E Logan, University College, Faculty of  
Chemistry  
A Schekochihin, Merton, Rudolf Peierls  
Centre for Theoretical Physics  
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of  
Physics

**Maike D Glitsch**, PhD Dip Biol Goettingen, Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

*Nominated by:*

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter, Faculties of Biochemistry and of Chemistry  
C E Swales, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

**Dr Stephen Payne**, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Nominated by:*

Sir Jonathan Phillips, Warden of Keble  
R Banares-Alcantara, New College, Faculty of Engineering Science  
C C Coussios, Magdalen, Faculty of Engineering Science  
S R Duncan, St Hugh's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
D A Hills, Lincoln, Faculty of Engineering Science  
D W Murray, St Anne's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
C R Siviour, Pembroke, Faculty of Engineering Science  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
M S Thompson, Wadham, Faculty of Engineering Science  
R H J Willden, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Engineering Science

**Balazs Szendroi**, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Nigel Shadbolt, Principal of Jesus  
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's  
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics  
H R Dorkins, St Peter's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics  
C J Foot, St Peter's, Faculty of Physics  
F C Kirwan, New College, Faculty of Mathematics  
K Marsh, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English  
M Wormald, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Dr Ian M C Watson, Christ Church]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**A Lahiri**, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

*Nominated by:*

Baroness J A Royall, Principal of Somerville  
G A Johnson, Christ Church, Faculty of History  
M D Maiden, Trinity, Faculties of Medieval and Modern Languages and of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
T Reinhardt, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Classics  
S A Shuttleworth, St Anne's, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
F J Stafford, Somerville, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
A M V Suerbaum, Somerville, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
A J Willi, Worcester, Faculty of Classics, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Tania Boyt**, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

*Nominated by:*

D Blakey, Research Services  
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
D J Tyler, Somerville, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

**John S C Eidinow**, MA Oxf, Dip Law City, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Martin Taylor, Warden of Merton  
W G A Jeanrond, Master of St Benet's Hall, Faculty of Theology  
R M Bader, Merton, Faculty of Philosophy  
M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law  
S M Doran, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of History  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of Theology  
R A McCabe, Merton, Faculty of English Language and Literature

## Committees reporting to Council

### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Ms Laura How**, Bodleian Libraries

*Nominated by:*

K L Blackmon, Merton, Faculty of Management  
N E Cronk, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Modern Languages  
C J Y Fletcher, Exeter, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
L Hirsch, Humanities Divisional Office  
R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History  
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity, Faculty of History

**Louise Stratton**, Finance Division

*Nominated by:*

G L Boon, Finance Division  
L E Cooper, Finance Division  
S Davies, Estates Division  
E Morris, Saïd Business School  
N A Roberts, Continuing Education

### CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**David W Griffiths**, BA PhD Durh, MA Oxf, Fellow of Kellogg, Department for Continuing Education, Subfaculty of Archaeology

*Nominated by:*

J Michie, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education  
C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
M P Smith, Kellogg, Oxford University Museum of Natural History

**Chris J Lintott**, BA MSc Camb, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of New College, Subdepartment of Astrophysics

*Nominated by:*

P G Ferreira, Wolfson, Physics  
M Livingstone-Banks, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office  
W E Poole, New College, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
S A Shuttleworth, St Anne's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

**Professor M Snowling**, BSc Brist, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

*Nominated by:*

C J Howgego, Wolfson, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
A J Sturgis, Worcester, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology  
C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History  
W H Whyte, St John's, Faculty of History

**Professor Alastair Wright**, MA Camb, MA Minnesota, MA Oxf, PhD Columbia, Fellow of St John's, Faculty of History, Department of the History of Art

*Nominated by:*

A C Clunas, Trinity, Faculty of History, Faculty of Oriental Studies  
G A Johnson, Christ Church, Faculty of History  
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

#### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor H C J Godfray, Jesus]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Amy B Zavatsky**, BS Pennsylvania, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Nominated by:*

C S A Costa, St Edmund Hall  
S J Ferguson, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Biochemistry  
K Gull, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
J E Huber, Oriel, Faculty of Engineering Science  
P A Hulley, Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences  
H L Spencer, Exeter, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
M S Thompson, Wadham, Faculty of Engineering Science  
R J Whittaker, St Catherine's, Faculty of Mathematics  
R J Wilkins, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

#### DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES

- Two members of Convocation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

#### PREVENT STEERING GROUP

- Five persons elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2019 [new positions]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Dr Eveline D James**, BSc PhD R'dg, Business Administration

*Nominated by:*

J Cornall, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
E J R Gibbs, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
Professor Sir Andrew McMichael, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D R Mole, Target Discovery Institute  
C W Pugh, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
A M Riley, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

#### COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevaska, Brasenose]

#### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Professor D A Hills, Lincoln]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Ms Genevieve J Garrido**, BS College of New Jersey, MBA Rider, Faculty of Social Studies

*Nominated by:*

H K Boschen, Oxford Learning Institute  
J French, Saïd Business School  
G D Hamnett, Brasenose  
I J Neary, Merton, Faculty of Social Studies  
S D Whitefield, Pembroke, Faculty of Social Studies

#### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022, except where noted [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor H I McShane, Harris Manchester; Dr Chrystalina Antoniadis, Brasenose; Dr Amy Beth Zavatsky, St Edmund Hall (wie to MT 2019)]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**C A Antoniadis**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

*Nominated by:*

Council, under Regulation 2.(2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

**E J Ewart**, MA, Fellow of Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

*Nominated by:*

Council, under Regulation 2.(2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

**Helen McShane**, BSc MB BS PhD Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

*Nominated by:*

Council, under Regulation 2.(2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

**T Sanders**, Fellow of St Hugh's, Faculty of Mathematics

*Nominated by:*

Council, under Regulation 2.(2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

### Divisional Boards

#### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]
- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2020 [*vice* Dr Chris Timpson, Brasenose]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**U C M Coope**, PhD Berkeley, Faculty of Philosophy

*Nominated by:*

P A Lodge, Mansfield, Faculty of Philosophy  
W J Mander, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Philosophy  
A W Moore, St Hugh's, Faculty of Philosophy  
C G Timpson, Brasenose, Faculty of Philosophy

#### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor M R Castell, Linacre]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Professor Nicole Grobert**, DPhil Sussex, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Materials

*Nominated by:*

P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials  
C R M Grovenor, St Anne's, Faculty of Materials  
P D Nellist, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Materials  
A J Wilkinson, St Cross, Faculty of Materials

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor R P Jarvis, Wolfson]

*The following nomination has been received:*

**John MacKay**, Fellow of Linacre, BSc MSc Laval, PhD North Carolina State, Faculty of Plant Sciences

*Nominated by:*

S A Harris, Faculty of Plant Sciences  
R P Jarvis, Wolfson, Faculty of Plant Sciences  
J A Langdale, Queen's, Faculty of Plant Sciences  
R G Ratcliffe, New College, Faculty of Plant Sciences

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Pavlos Eleftheriadis**, BA Athens, LLM PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of Mansfield, Faculty of Law

*Nominated by:*

A C L Davies, Brasenose, Faculty of Law  
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law  
J J W Herring, Exeter, Faculty of Law  
W E Peel, Keble, Faculty of Law

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*
- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

*The following nomination has been received:*

**Richard Cuthbertson**, MA Oxf, Fellow of Green Templeton, Faculty of Management

*Nominated by:*

D N Barron, Jesus, Faculty of Management  
C L Crolie, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management  
T T J Felin, Faculty of Management  
R Hadi, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management

#### Faculty Boards

##### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Dr S-M Evangelista, Trinity; Dr Paulina Kewes, Jesus; Professor Rhodri Lewis, St Hugh's; Professor Matthew Reynolds, St Anne's; Dr Daniel Thomas, Wadham]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Professor Lorna Hutson**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Merton

*Nominated by:*

K Ghosh, Trinity  
F P V Leneghan, St Cross  
L K Marcus, New College  
K E Shepherd-Barr, St Catherine's

**Andrew Klevan**, BA Oxf, MA PhD Warw, Fellow of St Anne's

*Nominated by:*

R M Ballaster, Mansfield  
S-M Evangelista, Trinity  
K Ghosh, Trinity  
S L Ratcliffe, Lady Margaret Hall

**Dr Lynn Robson**, BA Oxf, MA PhD Warw, Fellow of Regent's Park

*Nominated by:*

R M Ballaster, Mansfield  
S-M Evangelista, Trinity  
P Kewes, Jesus  
M Mackay, St Peter's

**Kirsten Shepherd-Barr**, BA Yale, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's

*Nominated by:*

K Ghosh, Trinity  
F P V Leneghan, St Cross  
L K Marcus, New College  
M Mackay, St Peter's

**Dr Hannah Sullivan**, BA Camb, PhD Harvard, Fellow of New College

*Nominated by:*

R M Ballaster, Mansfield  
V A Gillespie, Lady Margaret Hall  
F P V Leneghan, St Cross  
M N Mendelssohn, Mansfield

##### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**K Hoge**, MPhil, DPhil, Fellow of St Hilda's

*Nominated by:*

E M Husband, St Hugh's  
A Lahiri, Somerville  
M D Maiden, Trinity  
R A M Temple, New College



**E M Husband**, Fellow of St Hugh's

*Nominated by:*

A Asudeh, Jesus  
A Lahiri, Somerville  
M D Maiden, Trinity  
E M Payne, St Hilda's

**Rosalind A M Temple**, MA MPhil Oxf, PhD  
Wales, Fellow of New College

*Nominated by:*

A Asudeh, Jesus  
K Hoge, St Hilda's  
E M Husband, St Hugh's  
A Lahiri, Somerville

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor M D Goodman, Wolfson; Professor Jeremy Johns, Wolfson; Professor Ulrike Roesler, Wolfson; Professor Zeynep Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson; Professor Stefano Zacchetti, Balliol]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Margaret Hillenbrand**, MA Camb, MSc Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham

*Nominated by:*

B Hu, Oriental Studies  
S-Y Kan, Wadham  
T T Liu, Wadham  
D Meyer, Queen's  
Y Song, Oriental Studies

**Professor Johns**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wolfson

*Nominated by:*

I Bangha, Wolfson  
J W Benson, Wolfson  
D P Brookshaw, Wadham  
U Roeser, Wolfson

**Dirk Meyer**, MA PhD Leiden, Fellow of Queen's

*Nominated by:*

H K Harrison, Pembroke  
M Hillenbrand, Wadham  
B Hu, Oriental Studies  
S-Y Kan, Wadham  
T T Liu, Wadham

**Professor Yürekli-Görkay**, BA MA Istanbul, PhD Harvard, Fellow of Wolfson

*Nominated by:*

I Bangha, Wolfson  
J W Benson, Wolfson  
M L Booth, Magdalen  
J Johns, Wolfson

**Professor Zacchetti**, MA Oxf, PhD Venice, Fellow of Balliol

*Nominated by:*

J W Benson, Wolfson  
M L Booth, Magdalen  
J Johns, Wolfson  
E Z Yürekli-Görkay, Wolfson

#### BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Alison Hills, St John's; Dr Joseph Shear, Christ Church; A D Gomes, Trinity; Dr Luca Castagnoli, Oriel]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**U C M Coope**, PhD Berkeley, Faculty of Philosophy

*Nominated by:*

P A Lodge, Mansfield  
W J Mander, Harris Manchester  
A W Moore, St Hugh's  
C G Timpson, Brasenose

**A D Gomes**, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Trinity

*Nominated by:*

P A Lodge, Mansfield  
W J Mander, Harris Manchester  
A W Moore, St Hugh's  
C G Timpson, Brasenose

**Professor Alison Hills**, BA MPhil DPhil Camb, Fellow of St John's

*Nominated by:*

P A Lodge, Mansfield  
W J Mander, Harris Manchester  
A W Moore, St Hugh's  
C G Timpson, Brasenose

**Dr K M Nielsen**, MA PhD Cornell, Cand Magisterii Cand Philologiae Norwegian ST, Fellow of Somerville

*Nominated by:*

P A Lodge, Mansfield  
W J Mander, Harris Manchester  
A W Moore, St Hugh's  
C G Timpson, Brasenose

#### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 10 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought.

In the event of a contested election, candidates' statements will be available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in the *Gazette* dated 24 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers. Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is no more than sufficient to fill the vacancies, the candidates nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected as of the close of the nomination period on 10 May. When required, places will be allocated according to academic standing, as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

If the number of nominations received by the closing date is less than sufficient to fill the vacancies, those candidates nominated will be deemed elected unopposed, and the remaining vacancies will lapse, in which case, in accordance with the regulations, the places must remain vacant until appointments are made jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).



# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

## Research participants sought

**A study exploring whooping cough protection in children and adults** (BERT Study): we need your help to design more effective vaccines against whooping cough. The Oxford Vaccine Group is inviting healthy children aged 7–15 and adults aged 20–34 or 60–70 to take part. For further information, visit [www.bertstudy.com](http://www.bertstudy.com) or contact us on 01865 611400 or [info@ovg.ox.ac.uk](mailto:info@ovg.ox.ac.uk).

**Are spiders a problem for you?** Seeking healthy volunteers aged 18–60 and fluent in English for a study investigating how a single dose of hydrocortisone affects attention for spiders, using simple computer tasks. Hydrocortisone is a stress hormone that naturally occurs in the body; it may also enhance the effectiveness of psychological therapies. Study involves 4 appointments of about 5 hours in total. Time and travel reimbursed. More information: [emily.fay@gtc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emily.fay@gtc.ox.ac.uk). 07954 051052.

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society** (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep

up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

## Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

## Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

## Houses to Let

**Comfortable family house** available for summer let. Dates somewhat flexible, end of Jul until 18 Aug (or later if required). Convenient for city centre by bike, bus or car. Quiet area near Iffley village. Large secluded and productive garden, easy parking. 4 bikes available. Wi-Fi, landline. Co-wheels car club membership. Some light house sitting

required (2 cats). £490 pw all included. For more details and photos please email: [eva.sommer@btinternet.com](mailto:eva.sommer@btinternet.com).

### Flats to Let

**Furnished flatlette for 1.** Old Headington, 10 mins from John Radcliff, bed/sitting room kitchen/dining room, bathroom shared with 1. Lovely location, quiet, rural views £620 pcm. Suit single professional. Tel: 01865 761550.

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

### Self-contained bed-sitting room to let.

Large bay-fronted room off Aristotle Lane. En-suite bathroom and kitchenette in private house. £650 pcm including bills and cleaning. Available now. Tel: 01865 558743. Email: [klim.mcperson@new.ox.ac.uk](mailto:klim.mcperson@new.ox.ac.uk).

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops,

restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Croatian Villa** beside the sea. Glorious sea, island and mountain views of Peljesac peninsula. 1 hour north of Dubrovnik. Sleeps 8. Bedrooms en suite, modern kitchen facilities. Good base for day trips to Mostar and Korcula and ancient sites. Walking tracks and swimming coves nearby. See: [www.kremena-villa.com/index.html](http://www.kremena-villa.com/index.html). Tel: 07792 527521.

**Pretty 3-bedroom cottage** close to south Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary. In charming village with local shop and pubs. Sleeps 5-6. 2 reception rooms, 1 with piano and games, the other with TV and wood-burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large,

secluded garden with beautiful shrubs, lawn and boules run! £1,000 pw Jul and Aug (£800 Sept onward). Phone for photos and details 07803 504759.

**South-west Wales near Cardigan:** delightful cottage 5 miles from the sea and wonderful beaches. Teifi River runs through the village. Lots of walks nearby. Ideal inexpensive holiday for couples and young families. Dogs welcome. No television or Wi-Fi but books and peace. For details, Contact [matthew.leigh@st-annes.ox.ac.uk](mailto:matthew.leigh@st-annes.ox.ac.uk).

### Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Brittany 'Secret Cottage'** for sale. Delightful 200-year-old stone cottage at the end of a track in farmland near Gourin, Morbihan. Peace and quiet. Occasional sounds of distant cowbells. Suit writer/academic etc. £90,000 only (needs some work but habitable). Farmer neighbour helpful, not intrusive. Easy ferry from Portsmouth. Reluctant sale. Could be main home for someone not needing to be in Oxford that often. Full details/pictures: [rhys1@hotmail.com](mailto:rhys1@hotmail.com).

**Beautiful 3-double-bed, 2-bathroom apartment** for sale in the Bastide, Carcassonne. Perfect for access to everything in Carcassonne: La Cite (fortified Medieval Town), 15 mins from airport, Lac Cavayere, 1 hour from beach (car - 30 mins by train), 2 hours from ski slopes. £160,000; can be sold fully furnished, ready to move in or let. For photographs and further information please email [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

**Beautiful modern 2-double-bed ground-floor flat** for sale Kelburne Rd, Oxford. 2 bathrooms, open-plan kitchen, dining and living room. Oven, hob, extractor fan, built in; double fridge, washing machine, mini dishwasher. Wood flooring throughout. Fully repainted. Water cleansing system, providing soft water throughout. Dedicated parking space, small outside sitting area at back of flat. Perfect investment opportunity, or for students attending university. £325,000. Further information: Maggie Faulkner on [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Lecturers in Mathematics (3 posts); 9am, 5 June; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Christ Church; Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; £6,624–£7,450; 9am, 5 June; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Linacre; Development Officer and Tanner Lecture Administrator; £24,983–£26,495; 21 May; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/development-officer-tanner-lecture-administrator](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/development-officer-tanner-lecture-administrator)

Mansfield; fixed-term Lectureship in Engineering Science: Electronic and Information Engineering; noon, 25 May; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/engineering-science-lectureship-2018](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/engineering-science-lectureship-2018)

Mansfield; Lectureship in Pure Mathematics; noon, 25 May; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/pure-mathematics-lectureship](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/pure-mathematics-lectureship)

Oriel; 9-month 4-hour Lecturer in Music; £8,832; 28 May; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic)

Pembroke; Lectureship (Career Development) in Applied Mathematics; £13,248–£14,900; noon, 1 June; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

Pembroke; 2 Lectureships (Career Development) in Pure Mathematics; £8,832–£9,933 (4-hour), £11,040–£12,416 (5-hour); noon, 1 June; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

St Anne's; Biegun Warburg Junior Research Fellowship in Law; 8.30am, 8 June; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Catherine's; Conference Officer; noon, 28 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/conferenceofficer](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/conferenceofficer)

St Catherine's; Development Officer (Regular Giving); noon, 25 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies)

St Catherine's; Development Assistant; noon, 25 May; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies)

St Hugh's; Outreach Officer and Academic Officer (2 posts); noon, 28 May; [www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/](http://www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/)

Trinity; fixed-term stipendiary Lectureship in Engineering; 31 May; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Wadham; non-stipendiary JRF in Chemistry; 8 June; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/rjp-williams-junior-research-fellowship-in-chemistry](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/rjp-williams-junior-research-fellowship-in-chemistry)

## External Vacancies

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowship, any subject (up to 3 years from 1 October 2018); 31 May; [research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk](mailto:research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk) or [www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/about-corpus/people/vacancies](http://www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/about-corpus/people/vacancies)

Peterhouse, Cambridge; two 5-year Early Career College Lectureships and Fellowships (in Mathematics and in History); from £28,935 plus benefits; noon, 4 June; [www.pet.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pet.cam.ac.uk/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Bristol

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday, 24 May.**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees

490

### Council of the University:

#### Changes to Regulations:

- (a) Inclusion of Oxford University Press into the financial accounts of the University
- (b) Changes to Financial Regulations regarding Oxford University Endowment Management
- (c) Changes to membership of the Strategic Capital Steering Group
- (d) Oxford School of Global and Area Studies

### Council of the University: Register of Congregation

## Congregation

492

### Congregation 29 May:

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

### Congregation 7 June:

Elections

### Congregation 12 June:

- (1) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space in the Beecroft Building
- (2) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space for the BioEscalator

## Notices

493

### Consultative Notices:

Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity Term

### General Notices:

Encaenia

### Appointments:

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Social Sciences

### Visiting Professorships:

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences  
Social Sciences

### Selection Committees:

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation)

### Musical and other Events:

Merton

## Lectures

494

## Examinations and Boards

495

### Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

### Changes to Examination Regulations:

Humanities  
Social Sciences

## Elections

496

### Contested elections:

Council  
Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Other Committees and University Bodies:  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

### Uncontested elections:

Council  
Other Committees and University Bodies:  
Visitors of the Botanic Garden  
Prevent Steering Group  
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre  
Visitation Board Panel  
Divisional Boards:  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board  
Faculty Boards:  
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature  
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics  
Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies  
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

### Lapsed Vacancies

## Advertisements

502

## Notifications of Vacancies

504

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

### External Vacancies



# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes to Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **8 June**.

#### (a) Inclusion of Oxford University Press into the financial accounts of the University

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes to Regulations provide for the inclusion of the accounts of Oxford University Press in the University's Financial Statements. The changes are made by Council on the recommendation of a review group, which was set up to consider this matter, comprising representatives from both the Press and the University. The review group's report was endorsed by Council's Audit and Scrutiny Committee.

The change, which allows the University to meet current accounting standards, will be effected by an extra accounting document, with the separate activities of the University and the Press published in the form of segmental reporting within the overall accounts and the Press publishing its own accounts in addition. The Press's year-end of 31 March will not alter.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 20 of 2002, concerning Regulations for the Delegates of the Oxford University Press, amend regulation 8 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'8. (1) The annual accounts of the Delegates for the year ended 31 March shall be subject to the provisions of regulations 9–12 below. and shall not be included in the consolidated income and expenditure account, balance sheets, and related statements and notes set out in the Financial Statements of the University prepared and audited under the Financial Regulations.

(2) In addition, the Press shall submit to the Director of Finance of the University such financial information as is required to enable the University to include the Press in the audited consolidated income and expenditure account, balance sheets

and related statements and notes set out in the Financial Statements of the University for the year ended 31 July.

**2** In Council Regulations 1 of 2010, the Financial Regulations, amend regulation 1.2 (1) as follows (new text underlined):

'1.2 Application

(1) These regulations and supporting financial processes made under regulation 1.3 (3) (a) below apply to all bodies included in the University's annual audited financial statements, except University Societies (as defined in Statute V), subsidiary companies and the Press (which has its own financial regulations and processes and is provided for in Council Regulations 20 of 2002). The Regulations and Financial Processes apply to all funds received or held by University bodies, from whatever source.'

#### (b) Changes to Financial Regulations regarding Oxford University Endowment Management

##### *Explanatory Note*

These changes, made to clarify the authority given to OUem through its Investment Management Agreements, remove the requirement for changes in OUem's internal delegated authority to be approved by GPC and Council.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 1 of 2010, amend regulation 1.5 (2) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'1.5 (2) Financial Limits to Authorise Expenditure Commitments

Tables B, C, D, E, and F and G below summarise the upper internal limits on authority to commit to levels of expenditure (in contract or otherwise). Table B sets out those limits in respect of non-capital departmental expenditure (the rules concerning the authorisation and approval of research projects are set out in regulation 4.1.) Tables C, D and E set out limits in respect of capital expenditure together with reporting requirements. Table F sets out the limits applicable to investment decisions and Table G the limits applicable to the financial write-off of bad debts.

**2** Ibid, delete Table F and rename Table G as Table F.

**3** Ibid, amend regulation 2.2 (6) to update the reference to Table G as Table F.

**4** Ibid, amend regulation 3.1 (2) to update references to Table H as Table G.

**5** Ibid, amend regulation 6.4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'6.4 Oxford University Endowment Management Limited

Oxford University Endowment Management Limited ("OUEM"), a subsidiary company, is responsible for the management of certain investments of the University and those of The Oxford Funds. OUEM may delegate its authority to identified fund managers. The financial limits applicable are shown in Table E above. The Board of OUEM is responsible for managing delegated authority limits within OUEM in respect of the Funds it manages.

#### (c) Changes to membership of the Strategic Capital Steering Group

##### *Explanatory Note*

The proposed changes amend the membership of the Strategic Capital Steering Group (SCSG), to make the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic Resources and Information Systems) an *ex officio* member of SCSG.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, amend Part 12 concerning the Strategic Capital Steering Group (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'12.1. The Strategic Capital Steering Group shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) who shall chair the Group;
- (2)–(5) the heads of each of the divisions;
- (6) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education);
- (7) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);
- (8) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic Resources and Information Systems)



(8);(9),(10) two external members appointed by Council, not being members of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee;

(10)(11) the Director of Finance; and

(11)(12) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them.'

#### **(d) Oxford School of Global and Area Studies**

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Board reflect the renaming of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies as the Oxford School of Global and Area Studies. The use of this new title more accurately reflects the nature of the school's activity. The opportunity has also been taken to remove the requirement for the Social Sciences Board to include any member of University Council elected by and from among members of the faculties and subfaculties in the Social Sciences Division and to increase the number of persons who may be co-opted to the board from three to four, in line with the membership of the Humanities; Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences; and Medical Sciences Boards.

##### *Text of Regulations*

**1** In Council Regulations 17 of 2002, amend Parts 15 and 16 concerning the membership of divisional boards as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'15. The Social Sciences Board shall consist of:

(1) the Head of the Social Sciences Division, who shall be chair;

(2)–(15) the head of department/chair of faculty board for each of the 14 constituent units of the Division *ex officio*;

(16)–(18) three persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period:

- (a) the Department of Economics;
- (b) the Department of Education;
- (c) the Faculty of Law;
- (d) the Department of Politics and International Relations;
- (e) the School of Geography and the Environment;
- (f) the Saïd Business School;

(19)–(20) two persons elected on a rotational basis by and from academic members of the following units of the division, with each person serving a two-year period of office:

- (a) the Department for International Development;
- (b) the ~~School for Interdisciplinary Area Studies~~ Oxford School of Global and Area Studies;
- (c) the Department of Sociology;
- (d) the Oxford Internet Institute;
- (e) the Department of Social Policy and Intervention;
- (f) the School of Anthropology;
- (g) the Institute of Archaeology and Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art;
- (h) the Blavatnik School of Government;

(21), (22) the Associate Head of the Social Sciences Division (Education) and the Associate Head of the Social Sciences Division (Research) *ex officio*;

(23), (24) two persons appointed, for a three-year term, under the procedures of the Conference of Colleges. They shall have appropriate experience and understanding of academic policy and finance and be familiar with the subject areas concerned, but should not hold a salaried teaching or research post within the division;

(25) ~~any member of University Council elected by and from among members of the faculties and sub-faculties in the Social Sciences Division.~~

16. The board may co-opt up to ~~three~~ four additional members, who may be internal or external, on condition that the board shall always ensure by the use of its power of co-optation that the overall range of activities and concerns in the division is as fully represented within the total membership of the board as is reasonably practicable.'

**2** In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, amend parts 5–7 of §166, concerning the Stanley Lewis Professor of Israel Studies as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'5. The holder of the Chair will hold a joint appointment in the ~~School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies~~ Committee Oxford School of Global and Area Studies and such other social science disciplinary department as appropriate (for example, Economics, Politics and International

Relations, Sociology). The holder will build links with related academic disciplines and groups across the collegiate University (for example, with Middle East Studies, the Oriental Institute).

6. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a Board of Management comprising:

- (1) the Head of the ~~School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies~~ Committee Oxford School of Global and Area Studies;
- (2) the Head of the department with which the post is jointly held (or his or her nominee); and
- (3) the Head of the Social Sciences Board, or his or her nominee.

7. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) of this regulation is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;
- (2) the Head of the relevant college (being the college to which the professorship has been allocated by Council), or if the Head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;
- (3) a person appointed by the relevant college;
- (4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;
- (6) the Head of the ~~School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies~~ Committee Oxford School of Global and Area Studies;
- (7)–(9) the Heads, or their nominees, of the Departments of Economics, Politics and International Relations, and Sociology;
- (10) the Head of the Social Sciences Division.'

**3** Ibid, amend parts 3–4 of §301 concerning the Rhodes Professor of Race Relations amend Parts 3 and 4 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

# Congregation

(2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any regulation in that behalf, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Social Sciences Board;

(7)-(9) three persons appointed by the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies Oxford School of Global and Area Studies.

4. Any part of the income of the endowment of the professorship which is not required to meet the costs (including support costs) thereof may be expended, under conditions to be determined from time to time by the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies Committee Oxford School of Global and Area Studies (the SIAS OSGA Committee), to support teaching and research in interracial relations. The SIAS OSGA Committee shall appoint a Rhodes Professor of Race Relations Management Committee to advise it. That committee will consist of:

(1) the Head of the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies Committee Oxford School of Global and Area Studies;

(2) an appointee of the Social Sciences Division;

(3) the Rhodes Professor of Race Relations;

(4) the head of the college in which the post-holder is based.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Apetrei, I M**, Wycliffe Hall

**Baker-Hytch, M R O**, Wycliffe Hall

**Boylan, A R**, Primary Care Health Sciences

**Cox, F V**, St Cross

**Dixon, L J B**, Regent's Park

**Ehata, R K**, Careers Service

**Petzolt, S**, St Hilda's

**Salmas, A**, Faculty of Oriental Studies

**Walker, R J**, St Cross

**Willcox-Jones, S A S**, Department of Paediatrics

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

## Congregation

29 May

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the Annual Review presented without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

### Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2016/17 (available at [www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17](http://www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17)) will be declared presented.

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council

Committees reporting to Council

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee

Other Committees and University Bodies

Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

#### UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council

Other Committees and University Bodies

Visitors of the Botanic Garden

Prevent Steering Group

Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre

Visitation Board Panel

Divisional Boards

Humanities Board

Mathematical, Physical and Life

Sciences Board

Social Sciences Board

Faculty Boards

Board of the Faculty of English

Language and Literature

Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,

Philology and Phonetics

Board of the Faculty of Oriental

Studies

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

### LAPSED VACANCIES

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

# Notices

## Congregation

12 June

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 4 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1)–(2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space in the Beecroft Building

#### *Explanatory Note*

The Beecroft Building provides five floors of office accommodation and collaboration space and state-of-the-art basement laboratory space providing the high-quality environment with ultra-low vibration levels and close temperature control necessary for the successful delivery of physics research.

The Beecroft site (formerly known as 'Clarendon 2') was allocated to the Department of Physics to facilitate the relocation of Theoretical Physics from 1–4 Keble Road, and contribute towards the achievement of the long-term objective of consolidating the Department in a single location. Following completion of the Beecroft Building, 1–4 Keble Road will be released subject to allowing for a period of time to relocate.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 2,694 sqm net usable area, being the whole of the Beecroft Building, be allocated to the Department of Physics with effect from completion of the building for an initial period of ten years.

### (2) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space for the BioEscalator

#### *Explanatory Note*

The University is currently constructing a new science innovation and amenities building, known as Building 696 (formerly known as the Amenities Building), on its Old Road Campus in Headington. The project, which will house the BioEscalator as well as the commercial pharmaceutical company

Novo Nordisk, is due to complete on 31 July 2018. The new building will also contain a multi-storey car park serving the whole campus, and a distribution centre.

The following space allocation provides for the space relating to the BioEscalator to be assigned to the Medical Sciences Divisional Office, which will be responsible for arranging tenancies, licences and other agreements relating to the use of its space and shared facilities.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,057 sqm net usable area on the ground and first floors in Building 696 be allocated to the Medical Sciences Divisional Office with effect from completion of the building (expected to be 31 July 2018) for an initial period of five years.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity Term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the on-line consultation.

The draft plan considered by Council on 14 May is available for all staff and students of the collegiate University to review, and provide comment on via an online consultation document. In addition a further Open Meeting will be held at the Goss Lecture Theatre on 21 June between 3.45pm and 5pm; tickets for the meeting can be reserved from the strategic plan website.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to reflect the views of the main committees of Council, and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity term.

Comment or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

## General Notices

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations

to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

#### Appointments

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

###### CONFERRALS OF HEADSHIPS

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Department of Physics upon **Professor Ian Shipsey**, PhD Edin, Professor of Experimental Physics, from 1 September 2018.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Subdepartment of Particle Physics upon **Professor Daniela Bortoletto**, PhD Syracuse, Professor of Particle Physics, for a period of 5 years from 1 September 2018.

##### Social Sciences

###### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Professor Karolina Milewicz**, Associate Professor of International Relations, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 February 2018 until retirement

#### Visiting Professorships

##### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

**Professor Jonathan Baillie**, PhD Imp, Chief Scientist and Executive Vice-President, National Geographic Society, has been reappointed as Visiting Professor in Zoology for a further three years from 1 July 2018.

##### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the School of Geography and the Environment, conferred

the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Dale Whittington** for three years from 4 May 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Dr Charles Foster** for three years from 4 May 2018.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Donald Moynihan** for three years from 1 September 2018.

#### Selection Committees

##### Composition of a Selection Committee

The composition of the selection committee to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

##### PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR (RESEARCH AND INNOVATION)

	<i>Appointed by</i>
The Vice-Chancellor (in the chair)	<i>ex officio</i>
The Principal of Jesus	Council
Professor D Bradley	Council
Professor P Nelson	Council
Professor K O'Brien	Council
Professor G Screaton	Council
Professor A Trefethen	Council
Professor S Whatmore	Council

#### Musical and other Events

##### Merton

*1.15pm, 24 May, college chapel: Peter King, organ*

*1.15pm, 31 May, college chapel: Benjamin Nicholas, organ*

*7.30pm, 15 Jun, Sheldonian Theatre: Merton College Choir and Alumni, the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra and Benjamin Nicholas, conductor: Elgar, The Apostles. Tickets: [www.musicatoxford.com](http://www.musicatoxford.com)*

## Lectures

#### Interdisciplinary

##### CALLEVA RESEARCH CENTRE SYMPOSIUM

A symposium will be held 3.30–6pm on Saturday 2 June in the Auditorium, Magdalen (Longwall entrance). Research talks on the evolution of cooperation from bacteria to humans and on the psychology of fictional worlds. More information: [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/research/calleva-research-centre/calleva-events](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/research/calleva-research-centre/calleva-events).

#### Social Sciences

##### Centre for Criminology

###### ROGER HOOD LECTURE

**Vesla M Weaver**, Johns Hopkins, will deliver the annual Roger Hood Lecture at 5pm on 31 May in the English Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building. Organised by the Centre for Criminology. To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/centre-for-criminology-annual-roger-hood-lecture-2018-tickets-44840352702?aff=eac2](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/centre-for-criminology-annual-roger-hood-lecture-2018-tickets-44840352702?aff=eac2).

*Subject: 'Portals to politics: grassroots narratives of policing in the "low end", downtown Baltimore, South LA, and the 53206'*

#### Institutes, Centres and Museums

##### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

###### CENTRE SEMINARS

###### Addition:

**Dr Rafaqat Rashid**, Al Balagh Academy  
*5pm, 6 Jun: 'The intersection between science, philosophy and the Islamic theological and legal discourse in medically defining death'*

###### Change of date:

**Dr Elena Fiddian-Qasbiyeh**  
*5pm, 13 Jun: 'Humanitarianism, gender and religion in forced migration'*

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

### New College

#### NEW COLLEGE ENGLISH SOCIETY LECTURE

**Professor Michael Hunter**, Birkbeck, will deliver the New College English Society Trinity term Lecture at 8.30pm on 24 May in Lecture Room 6. Please go to the Lodge on Holywell Street to be directed to the venue.

*Subject:* 'The enigma of second sight: changing attitudes in the long 18th century'

### St Antony's

#### MIDDLE EAST CENTRE

**Katrin A Jomaa**, Rhode Island, will lecture at 5pm on 31 May in Lecture Room 1, Oriental Institute. Jointly organised with the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

*Subject:* 'Islamic *umma* and nationalism in a postmodern world'

### St Stephen's House

A Summer School, run in conjunction with the Oxford Centre for Animal Ethics, will be held 22–25 July at St Stephen's House. More information: [www.oxfordanimaethics.com/what-we-do/summer-school-2018](http://www.oxfordanimaethics.com/what-we-do/summer-school-2018).

*Subject:* 'Animal ethics and law: creating positive change for animals'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



# Elections

Please note: in the lists below, the names preceded by vice are those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). When the start-date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (10 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (7 June).

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on 10 May. The following elections will be contested and the results determined by postal ballot of the eligible electorate(s).

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Humanities

**MST IN GLOBAL AND IMPERIAL HISTORY**  
**MPHIL IN ORIENTAL STUDIES**  
 removal of obsolete information

**MST IN MUSIC I**  
**MPHIL IN MUSIC**  
 change to required number of recital programmes

**MST IN MUSIC II**  
 changes to recital requirements

**MST IN MUSIC III**  
 change to assessment types and word length

**MST IN STUDY OF RELIGIONS**  
 clarification of scope and description update

**MPHIL IN PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY**  
 minor amendment to assessment

**MPHIL IN THEOLOGY**  
 clarification of assessment deadline

**FHS OF ENGLISH AND MODERN LANGUAGES**  
 non-English language inclusion in dissertation

### Social Sciences

**MSC IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY**  
 minor amendment to text

**MPHIL IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY**  
 change of assessment for option papers

## Contested Elections

7 June

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Professor Fabian H L Essler**, MA Oxf, PhD  
 Stony Brook, Vordiplom Maths & Phys  
 Wuerzburg, Faculty of Physics

#### Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's,  
 Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
 D E Logan, University College, Faculty of  
 Chemistry  
 A Schekochihin, Merton, Rudolf Peierls  
 Centre for Theoretical Physics  
 I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of  
 Physics

#### Candidate statement:

The University's ability to remain a centre of academic excellence hinges on recruiting and retaining highly motivated staff - academic, support and administrative. In my view, a key issue that the University needs to address urgently

is the deterioration of the conditions of employment for most of its staff: a decade of below inflation pay rises, the repeated dilution of pension benefits and the ever increasing cost of living in Oxford. If elected I will work to make sure that addressing this problem is considered a top priority. The recent developments related to the dispute over pensions have brought long standing issues with governance into sharp focus. I think elected members of Council need to play a crucial role in addressing them and help restore relations between Congregation and Council (in particular they should make sure that Council follows through on its recent commitment to maintain the current standard of pension benefits). A crucial step is to have contested elections with candidates reflecting the broad range of opinions and backgrounds represented in Congregation. I am a EU citizen and spent part of my career in the US and Germany. I have extensive experience in research and teaching (I was a Tutorial Fellow for 8 years), the two primary objectives of this University, and have served on a number of committees at Oxford and abroad. I also was Head of the Sub-department of Theoretical Physics for one year.

**Maike D Glitsch**, PhD Dip Biol Goettingen,  
 Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of Physiological  
 Sciences

#### Nominated by:

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of  
 Clinical Medicine  
 D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of  
 Physiological Sciences  
 Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter,  
 Faculties of Biochemistry and of  
 Chemistry  
 C E Swales, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

#### Candidate statement:

I have been a part of Oxford University for almost 20 years. I initially considered the University as a place where I can carry out my research and do my teaching, and was mostly interested in my department. However, I have increasingly become fascinated by the organisation that the University of Oxford is, its values and its aims. I promote the University to prospective students during outreach events because I believe that its unique approach to teaching and its democratic nature are highly valuable. I am active in departmental and divisional committees and am a member of St Hilda's Governing body as well as college committees. Hence, I have accumulated insight and developed an understanding of the University of Oxford at many different levels and feel that I have valuable contributions to make to the University as a whole.

**Dr Stephen Payne**, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Nominated by:*

Sir Jonathan Phillips, Warden of Keble  
R Banares-Alcantara, New College,  
Faculty of Engineering Science  
C C Coussios, Magdalen, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
S R Duncan, St Hugh's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
D A Hills, Lincoln, Faculty of Engineering  
Science  
D W Murray, St Anne's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
C R Siviour, Pembroke, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
M S Thompson, Wadham, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
R H J Willden, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of  
Engineering Science

*Candidate statement:*

Dear colleagues

I am standing for Council to represent joint appointment holders. There are few Tutorial Fellows on Council, and none from either the MPLS or Medical Sciences Divisions. As an Associate Professor in Engineering Science and a Tutorial Fellow at Keble (since 2006), I am therefore asking for your vote to provide a more balanced representation of our academic community on Council.

I believe that I have the right experience across many aspects of academic life. In my department I am currently serving as Chair of Faculty (and Associate Head of Department for Teaching) and sit on the MPLS Divisional Board; I have previously been Director of Graduate Studies, run a taught MSc course and won a University Teaching Award. In my college I am currently Dean (for the second time) and Deputy Bursar, alongside being Director of Studies and doing a full teaching stint.

My experience is also very broad: my research on cerebral blood flow is highly interdisciplinary across the physical and medical sciences, and I have published 3 books and over 80 journal papers in the last 10 years, supervising 23 DPhil students to successful completion. I am also a Fellow of the Royal College of Organists.

Council needs representatives from those of us balancing day-to-day teaching and research with being good citizens, to enable us all to flourish in an atmosphere that encourages and supports excellence in all three aspects of academic life. I would therefore like to ask for your vote.

Thank you.

**Balazs Szendroi**, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Nigel Shadbolt, Principal of Jesus  
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's  
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of  
Mathematics  
H R Dorkins, St Peter's, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences  
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of  
Statistics and of Mathematics  
C J Foot, St Peter's, Faculty of Physics  
F C Kirwan, New College, Faculty of  
Mathematics  
K Marsh, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical  
Medicine  
A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English  
M Wormald, Corpus Christi, Faculty of  
Biochemistry

*Candidate statement:*

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Admissions, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years I have been co-ordinating a range of research training and development activities in sub-Saharan Africa. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014 and I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

I believe these roles and projects have given me a range of skills and insights that would allow me to contribute effectively as a member of Council. If elected, one of my main priorities would be to represent Congregation's expressed views on crucial issues such as pensions provision. I would also aim to work to preserve the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; to further the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; to help meet the challenges of Brexit; and to uphold academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Tania Boyt**, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

*Nominated by:*

D Blakey, Research Services  
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences  
D J Tyler, Somerville, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences

*Candidate statement:*

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, Estates, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the coalface and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University committees and working groups and these add to my growing depth of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

**John S C Eidinow**, MA Oxf, Dip Law City, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Martin Taylor, Warden of Merton  
 W G A Jeanrond, Master of St Benet's  
 Hall, Faculty of Theology  
 R M Bader, Merton, Faculty of Philosophy  
 M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law  
 S M Doran, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of  
 History  
 M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of  
 Theology  
 R A McCabe, Merton, Faculty of English  
 Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

The democratic self-government of the University is one of the most precious inheritances we have. The capacity of members of Congregation to participate in the government of the University, to elect those who lead and guide the University, to influence its strategies, and to alter its direction is, I firmly believe, an essential strength of the University and vital to the well-being of its members. For many years I have observed (and, of course, criticised), but I have come to the conclusion, partly as the result of recent events, that successful democracy requires personal participation and a willingness to serve and share in the responsibility. I hope I could bring to Council, if elected, a passion for good governance, a constructive willingness to ask difficult questions, an enthusiasm for the importance of the people who make the University what it is, and the ground-level perspectives of the ordinary college Fellow.

I am a Fellow of Merton College, where I have taught since 1992, and where I now also serve as Keeper of the Statutes and Bylaws; I have served on several College committees including the Finance Committee. I have been Tutor in Classics at St Benet's Hall since 2004; I serve on several Hall committees, including Education Committee and am currently Presiding Fellow. I have twice been a Pro-Proctor of the University.

**Committees reporting to Council****BUILDINGS AND ESTATES  
SUBCOMMITTEE**

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Ms Laura How**, Bodleian Libraries

*Nominated by:*

K L Blackmon, Merton, Faculty of  
 Management  
 N E Cronk, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of  
 Modern Languages  
 C J Y Fletcher, Exeter, Faculty of English  
 Language and Literature  
 L Hirsch, Humanities Divisional Office  
 R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History  
 B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity, Faculty of  
 History

*Candidate statement:*

My role as Chief Operating Officer of the Bodleian Libraries includes responsibility for both the estates projects and facilities management teams.

Over the past 10 years, I have been very involved in the planning and completion of a major £130m capital programme which has included refurbishment of a number of library buildings (including the Weston library) as well as building the new book repository at Swindon. This experience, which included attendance at the project sponsor groups, has given me a very sound knowledge of how capital projects are managed within the University.

The Bodleian Libraries are located across Oxford in a variety of buildings, a number of which are of major historic importance. I regularly work with colleagues in Estates Services on a variety of topics ranging from repairs and maintenance, sustainability, space allocation through to finance. Within the Libraries I oversee the budget and my project involvement with the Weston library has made me familiar with the complexities of capital project budgets and important related aspects such as VAT.

Complicated new buildings and historic old ones bring challenges in respect of the systems within them and I have also worked over recent years with the sustainability team in Estates Services on a number of energy efficiency programmes to reduce our carbon footprint.

Drawing on this experience, I'd be very pleased to serve as a member of the Building and Estates Sub-Committee to help ensure building projects are well run, cost-efficient, and respect of Oxford's unique historic environment.

**Louise Stratton**, Finance Division

*Nominated by:*

G L Boon, Finance Division  
 L E Cooper, Finance Division  
 S Davies, Estates Division  
 E Morris, Saïd Business School  
 N A Roberts, Continuing Education

*Candidate statement:*

In my role as University Fixed Asset Accountant I engage with the end result of the decisions made in BESC and PRAC. I feel the detailed work I do on the accounting of the University Functional Estate, including leased properties, gives me detailed knowledge that could be of value to BESC as well as enhance understanding and appreciation in my own role. I could offer a different perspective due to my 12 years in post, such as an awareness of financial implications of decisions.

I would give an objective and independent view of the estate but hopefully an informed one. I believe it would give me a broader view of Estates and the activity undertaken by them, which in turn will aid me in my own area of work.

Over the last few years especially I have been more and more involved in policy and process changes and work with the highest level of leadership within the University regarding our assets and want this to continue and expand and I see membership of BESC as part of this continued growth.

I hope to be able to give more to my current role, team and department by giving more considered advice, contributing from a position of full understanding of the wider impact of changes and issues facing the University Estate. I want to contribute more and I feel this membership would be part of this by the additional contribution this will allow me to give.

**Other Committees and University Bodies****VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM**

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**David W Griffiths**, BA PhD Durh, MA Oxf, Fellow of Kellogg, Department for Continuing Education, Subfaculty of Archaeology

*Nominated by:*

J Michie, President of Kellogg,  
Continuing Education  
C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of  
Anthropology and Geography,  
Subfaculty of Archaeology  
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of  
History, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
M P Smith, Kellogg, Oxford University  
Museum of Natural History

*Candidate statement:*

I am Reader/Associate Professor and Director of Studies in Archaeology at the Department for Continuing Education (OUDCE), and also the department's Director of Research. In the past I have worked as a professional archaeologist and held a previous lecturing position at UCL. I am a medievalist and have published widely in the field of Anglo-Saxon/Viking studies. Much of my research has centred upon museum collections. The role of the Ashmolean Museum in the university and beyond is of great interest to me. I believe as a Visitor I can contribute an important perspective informed by 18 years of teaching and supervising (mainly) part-time and professional students at Oxford.

OUDCE has 15,149 enrolments across a range of humanities and social science courses (including Art History and Archaeology). 1772 of these are studying Archaeology, which embraces heritage, professional, landscape, material culture, classical and ancient historical themes. The Archaeology Programme makes use of the Ashmolean's displays and collections, and museum staff teach on day-schools. Since 2010 I have been PI of an HLF-funded archaeological project based on volunteer participation in East Oxford. Over 700 members of the local community have participated and received training in research techniques. In addition to investigations in East Oxford, the project has done pioneering work in connecting the city community to the University's collections through group project workshops, undertaken with the co-operation of curatorial staff at the Ashmolean and Pitt Rivers museums. I and this project won the Vice-Chancellor's award for Public Engagement with Research in 2016.

**Chris J Lintott**, BA MSc Camb, MA  
Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of New College,  
Subdepartment of Astrophysics

*Nominated by:*

P G Ferreira, Wolfson, Physics  
M Livingstone-Banks, Mathematical,  
Physical and Life Sciences Divisional  
Office  
W E Poole, New College, Faculty of  
English Language and Literature  
S A Shuttleworth, St Anne's, Faculty of  
English Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as a Visitor to the Ashmolean Museum because I think that our museums - and the Ashmolean in particular - are not only centres of expertise, but are a uniquely powerful tool in introducing the University to the world. For most of the million or so visitors to the Museum, it is their only encounter with Oxford scholarship and research. Therefore, if elected, I would seek to use my position to explore how the museum might build on its existing efforts to make new connections with the broadest possible range of both public and researchers. I bring experience of the museum world - from the Adler Planetarium, in Chicago, and having just completed eight years as a trustee at Royal Museums Greenwich - and of digital projects, participating in the Ashmolean's podcast series, but particularly as the principal investigator for the Zooniverse crowdsourcing platform. Digital engagement is critical in reaching over the Ashmolean threshold to those who would never dream of entering it, but such projects need careful scrutiny if they are to be truly successful. I would be happy to put my decade of experience of working with developers and digital teams at the service of the museum. In short, I love the Ashmolean and am a frequent visitor; I would be delighted to spend time helping its staff to tell more stories and to reach new audiences.

**Professor M Snowling**, BSc Brist, MA Oxf,  
PhD Lond, President of St John's, Faculty of  
Psychological Studies

*Nominated by:*

C J Howgego, Wolfson, Faculty of  
Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
A J Sturgis, Worcester, Ashmolean  
Museum of Art and Archaeology  
C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History  
W H Whyte, St John's, Faculty of History

*Candidate statement:*

I am President of St John's College and Professor of Psychology. I am also professionally qualified as a clinical psychologist. My research on Children's reading and language is at the interface of psychology and education.

I will be Chair of the Conference of College's Admissions Committee (from Michaelmas Term 2018) and am deeply committed to outreach, equality of access and, more broadly, widening participation. These roles chime with my research interests in the development of children's language and literacy as a foundation for educational success.

I am a Fellow of the British Academy, Fellow of the Academy of Medical Sciences and Fellow of the Academy of Social Sciences and regularly participate in and chair lectures and other events. I also advise on education policy and have served on a number of panels, including Sir Jim Rose's Expert Advisory Group on provision for Dyslexia. I was advisor to the Phonics Screening Check in England and an expert member of the Education for All: Fast Track Initiative group in Washington DC in 2011.

I believe I can bring my experience to support the already impressive initiatives of the Education team at the Ashmolean and more generally to facilitate a joined-up approach across the collegiate University and GLAM to foster cross-disciplinary perspectives, diversity and cultural enrichment. Through the various networks of which I am part, I would champion the Ashmolean's distinctive offering and raise awareness of its achievements as widely as possible.

**Professor Alastair Wright**, MA Camb, MA  
Minnesota, MA Oxf, PhD Columbia, Fellow  
of St John's, Faculty of History, Department  
of the History of Art

*Nominated by:*

A C Clunas, Trinity, Faculty of History,  
Faculty of Oriental Studies  
G A Johnson, Christ Church, Faculty of  
History  
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty  
of English Language and Literature  
P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean  
Museum of Art and Archaeology

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as I believe my experience in academic art history and the museum world would allow me to make a strong and positive contribution to the Museum's governance. As a member of the Ashmolean Research Committee I currently offer guidance on grant applications and other research activities, and if elected as a Visitor I would welcome the opportunity to contribute more fully to the museum.

An associate professor and tutorial fellow for the last eleven years, I will in October become Head of the History of Art Department. During my time in Oxford



I have become well acquainted with the Ashmolean and its collections. I regularly teach in the galleries and for five years co-convened the Ashmolean Research Seminar. A firm believer in the importance of the Ashmolean's outreach role, I have given a number of public lectures in the museum. Previously I taught at Princeton, where I curated several exhibitions at the University Art Museum, and I have also worked at the Metropolitan Museum and the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Alongside this museum experience I have served as a trustee of the Association of Art Historians where I gained invaluable familiarity with a range of governance issues.

If elected I believe my position as a Department Head would make me an effective conduit between the museum and the wider university community, and I would hope to draw on my extensive experience to advise on all aspects of the museum's governance, collection development, and public outreach.

#### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 10 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 18 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

#### Uncontested Elections

##### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022:

**A Lahiri**, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

#### Other Committees and University Bodies

##### VISITORS OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN

- One person elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021:

**Amy B Zavatsky**, BS Pennsylvania, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Engineering Science

##### PREVENT STEERING GROUP

- One person elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2019:

**Dr Eveline D James**, BSc PhD R'dg, Business Administration

##### CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024:

**Ms Genevieve J Garrido**, BS College of New Jersey, MBA Rider, Faculty of Social Studies

##### VISITATORIAL BOARD PANEL

- Four members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022:

**C A Antoniadis**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

**E J Ewart**, MA, Fellow of Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

**Helen McShane**, BSc MB BS PhD Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

**T Sanders**, Fellow of St Hugh's, Faculty of Mathematics

#### Divisional Boards

##### HUMANITIES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office with immediate effect to MT 2020:

**U C M Coope**, PhD Berkeley, Faculty of Philosophy

##### MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Materials

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022:

**Professor Nicole Grobert**, DPhil Sussex, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Materials

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Plant Sciences

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022:

**John MacKay**, Fellow of Linacre, BSc MSc Laval, PhD North Carolina State, Faculty of Plant Sciences

##### SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Faculty of Law

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**Pavlos Eleftheriadis**, BA Athens, LL M PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of Mansfield, Faculty of Law

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Saïd Business School

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following was deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**Richard Cuthbertson**, MA Oxf, Fellow of Green Templeton, Faculty of Management



**Faculty Boards****BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

- Five persons elected by and from the members of the faculty of English Language and Literature

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**Professor Lorna Hutson**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Merton

**Andrew Klevan**, BA Oxf, MA PhD Warw, Fellow of St Anne's

**Dr Lynn Robson**, BA Oxf, MA PhD Warw, Fellow of Regent's Park

**Kirsten Shepherd-Barr**, BA Yale, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's

**Dr Hannah Sullivan**, BA Camb, PhD Harvard, Fellow of New College

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS**

- Three persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**K Hoge**, MPhil, DPhil, Fellow of St Hilda's

**E M Husband**, Fellow of St Hugh's

**Rosalind A M Temple**, MA MPhil Oxf, PhD Wales, Fellow of New College

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES**

- Five persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**Margaret Hillenbrand**, MA Camb, MSc Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham

**Professor Johns**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wolfson

**Dirk Meyer**, MA PhD Leiden, Fellow of Queen's

**Professor Yürekli-Görkay**, BA MA Istanbul, PhD Harvard, Fellow of Wolfson

**Professor Zacchetti**, MA Oxf, PhD Venice, Fellow of Balliol

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY**

- Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

Following the close of the nomination period on Thursday 10 May 2018, the following were deemed to have been elected unopposed to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020:

**U C M Coope**, PhD Berkeley, Faculty of Philosophy

**A D Gomes**, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Trinity

**Professor Alison Hills**, BA MPhil DPhil Camb, Fellow of St John's

**Dr K M Nielsen**, MA PhD Cornell, Cand Magisterii Cand Philologiae Norwegian ST, Fellow of Somerville

**Lapsed Vacancies**

As no nominations were received, the following vacancies have now lapsed and, in accordance with the regulations, must remain vacant until an appointment is made jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who wishes to be considered for appointment to this vacancy is asked to contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)) by 7 June.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD**

- One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Dr Nazila Ghana, Kellogg]

**DELEGACY FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES**

- Two members of Convocation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2024 [*vice* Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield; The Revd Bruce R L Kinsey, Balliol]

**PREVENT STEERING GROUP**

- Four persons elected by Congregation to hold office *wie* to MT 2019 [new positions]

**COMMITTEE FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF FINE ART**

- Two persons holding teaching posts in the Ruskin School, who shall be elected by all those holding such posts except the Ruskin Master of Drawing under arrangements as per Council Regulation 19 of 2002 to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Professor B D Catling, Linacre; Professor M Chevskva, Brasenose]

**HUMANITIES BOARD**

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies to hold office *wie* to MT 2020 [*vice* Professor Barend Ter Haar, University College]

**SOCIAL SCIENCES BOARD**

- One member elected by and from the academic members of the Department of Politics and International Relations to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new position]\*

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS**

- One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2020 [new positions]

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve

simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

## Research participants sought

**Are you feeling anxious?** Researchers at the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Oxford University, are seeking healthy male and female volunteers aged 18–50, who may be feeling anxious. This study is testing if a naturally occurring form of dietary fibre, taken daily over several weeks, can improve brain function and behaviour. If you are interested in participating and/or would like further information, please contact Dr Gershon Spitz at [gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk).

**A study exploring whooping cough protection in children and adults** (BERT Study): we need your help to design more effective vaccines against whooping cough. The Oxford Vaccine Group is inviting healthy children aged 7–15 and adults aged 20–34 or 60–70 to take part. For further information, visit [www.bertstudy.com](http://www.bertstudy.com) or contact us on 01865 611400 or [info@ovg.ox.ac.uk](mailto:info@ovg.ox.ac.uk).

**Are spiders a problem for you?** Seeking healthy volunteers aged 18–60 and fluent in English for a study investigating how a single dose of hydrocortisone affects attention for spiders, using simple computer tasks. Hydrocortisone is a stress hormone that naturally occurs in the body; it may also enhance the effectiveness of psychological therapies. Study involves 4 appointments of about 5 hours in total. Time and travel reimbursed. More information: [emily.fay@gtc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:emily.fay@gtc.ox.ac.uk). 07954 051052.

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas

vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

## Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

## Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

## Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk).

---

## Houses to Let

**Cottage in attractive centre of Charlbury**, 5 mins' walk from station and close to shops. Kitchen, living room with wood-burning stove, 4 bedrooms over 2 floors, private garden with sunny aspect. Available Aug onwards for a 6-month lease but likely to be extended (we are moving abroad for a minimum of 9 months). £1,400 pcm but negotiable depending on occupancy. No pets or smokers, references sought. Contact Gillian on 07968 914483.

---

## Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Double room available** for Jul and Aug in large family home on Woodstock Rd. Kettle and fridge in room, shared bathroom and kitchen. Free Wi-Fi and cleaning. Large garden and easy access to city centre. £125 pw (single) £175 pw (double) including bills. Email: joanna331@virginmedia.com.

---

## Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

## Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Pretty 3-bedroom cottage** close to South Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary. In charming village with local shop and pubs. Sleeps 5-6. 2 reception rooms, 1 with piano and games, the other with TV and wood-burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large, secluded garden with beautiful shrubs, lawn and boules run! £1,000 pw Jul and Aug. (£800 Sept onward). Phone for photos and details 07803 504759.

---

## Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Brittany 'Secret Cottage' for sale.** Delightful 200-year-old stone cottage at the end of a track in farmland near Gourin, Morbihan. Peace and quiet. Occasional sounds of distant cowbells. Suit writer/academic etc. £90,000 only (needs some work but habitable). Farmer neighbour helpful, not intrusive. Easy ferry from Portsmouth. Reluctant sale. Could be main home for someone not needing to be in Oxford that often. Full details/pictures: [rhysl@hotmail.com](mailto:rhysl@hotmail.com).

**Beautiful 3-double-bed, 2-bathroom apartment** for sale in the Bastide, Carcassonne. Perfect for access to everything in Carcassonne: La Cite (fortified Medieval Town), 15 mins from airport, Lac Cavayere, 1 hour from beach (car - 30 mins by train), 2 hours from ski slopes. £160,000; can be sold fully furnished, ready to move in or let. For photographs and further information please email [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

**Beautiful modern 2-double-bed ground-floor flat** for sale Kelburne Rd, Oxford. 2 bathrooms, open-plan kitchen, dining and living room. Oven, hob, extractor fan, built in: double fridge, washing machine, mini dishwasher. Wood flooring throughout. Fully repainted. Water cleansing system, providing soft water throughout. Dedicated parking space, small outside sitting area at back of flat. Perfect investment opportunity, or for students attending university. £325,000. Further information: Maggie Faulkner on [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Campion Hall; Junior Research Fellowship with Refugee Studies Centre and Jesuit Refugee Services in Forced Migration; £25,000–£32,100; noon, 7 June; [master@campion.ox.ac.uk](mailto:master@campion.ox.ac.uk)

Christ Church; non-stipendiary Postdoctoral Research Fellowships; 9am, 31 May; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/non-stipendiary-postdoctoral-research-fellowships-0](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/non-stipendiary-postdoctoral-research-fellowships-0)

Christ Church; non-stipendiary Senior Associate Research Fellowships; 9am, 31 May; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/non-stipendiary-senior-associate-research-fellowships-0](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/non-stipendiary-senior-associate-research-fellowships-0)

Christ Church; 12-month Graduate Library Trainee; £18,777; 9am, 4 June; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/graduate-library-trainee-0](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/graduate-library-trainee-0)

Magdalen; Chef de Partie (Stove); £22,830–£24,240; noon, 1 June; [www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies](http://www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies)

New College; PA to the Home Bursar; £24,565–£29,301; <https://goo.gl/87KXLH>

*Corrigendum:* St Edmund Hall; Lecturership in Economics; £26,495–£29,799; noon, 31 May; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

St Hilda's; 2 Junior Deans; £3,000 pa plus free accommodation and meals; noon, 11 June; [www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-dean-2](http://www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-dean-2)

Trinity; Head of Access; 5pm, 12 June; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; ICE Teaching Officer in Interdisciplinary Studies; £35,550–£47,722 pro rata; 10 June; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17452](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17452)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 31 May.**

***Gazette* online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

***Gazette* subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### *Gazette* Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)





# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 506

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes to Regulations:  
Borthwick-Norton Fund

Congregation 29 May:  
Presentation of the Annual Review of  
the University

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 506

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

Congregation 12 June:  
(1) Voting on a resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Beecroft  
Building  
(2) Voting on a resolution authorising  
the use of space for the BioEscalator

## Notices 507

Consultative Notices:  
Consolidation of Department of  
Zoology trust funds  
Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity  
Term

General Notices:  
Encaenia

Appointments:  
High Steward  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Climax Professorship of Clinical  
Therapeutics

Musical and other Events:  
Queen's  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 509

## Examinations and Boards 509

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science by Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Continuing Education Board and  
Medical Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 510

Memorial Events:  
Green Templeton

## Elections 510

Contested elections:  
Council  
Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Other Committees and University  
Bodies:  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

## Advertisements 514

## Notifications of Vacancies 516

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies



# Council and Main Committees

## General Purposes Committee of Council

### Changes to Regulations

GPC has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **15 June**.

### Borthwick-Norton Fund

#### *Explanatory Note*

It is intended that by resolution of Council (GPC), on behalf of the University as trustee, under the Charities Act 2011, the assets of the Alexander Library in the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology and the Grey Institute of Field Ornithology shall be transferred and administered as part of the Borthwick-Norton Fund.

Approval of paragraph 4 of the Trust Regulation is conditional on GPC resolving to transfer said funds into the Borthwick-Norton Fund and the Charity Commission registering no objections to the transfer.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend Borthwick-Norton Fund as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### **'§42. Borthwick-Norton Fund**

1. The proceeds from the sale of ornithological works generously bequeathed to the Alexander Library of the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology by the late Mrs E.S. Borthwick-Norton shall be used to establish a fund which shall be known as the Borthwick-Norton Fund.
2. The first call on the net annual income of the fund shall be the support of the Alexander Library.
3. Any income not required for the purpose defined in clause 2 above shall be used to support the work of the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology in such other ways as may be approved by the board of management of the fund. Any income not expended in any year shall be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years.

4. The Fund includes transfers from the Alexander Library in the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology and the Grey Institute of Field Ornithology.

4-5. The board of management of the fund shall consist of:

- (1) the Director of the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology, who shall be chairman;
- (2) the Librarian of the Alexander Library;
- (3) the Head of the Department of Zoology;
- (4) a nominee of the British Ornithological Union.

5-6. Council shall have power to alter this decree regulation from time to time, provided that the main object of the fund, as defined in clauses 1 and 2 above, is always kept in view.'

## Congregation

29 May

### Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2016/17 (available at [www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17](http://www.ox.ac.uk/annual-review-2016-17)) was declared presented.

### Council of the University

#### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Astley, C E**, Legal Services  
**FitzGerald, C J**, Blavatnik School of Government  
**Miles, K**, Finance Division  
**Taylor, C S R**, Finance Division  
**Usher, N**, Wolfson  
**Vancleef, K M P**, Experimental Psychology

#### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council  
 Committees reporting to Council  
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
 Other Committees and University Bodies  
 Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation

12 June

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 4 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1)-(2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

### (1) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space in the Beecroft Building

#### *Explanatory Note*

The Beecroft Building provides five floors of office accommodation and collaboration space and state-of-the-art basement laboratory space providing the high-quality environment with ultra-low vibration levels and close temperature control necessary for the successful delivery of physics research.

The Beecroft site (formerly known as 'Clarendon 2') was allocated to the Department of Physics to facilitate the relocation of Theoretical Physics from 1-4 Keble Road, and contribute towards the achievement of the long-term objective of consolidating the Department in a single location. Following completion of the Beecroft Building, 1-4 Keble Road will be released subject to allowing for a period of time to relocate.

#### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 2,694 sqm net usable area, being the whole of the Beecroft Building, be allocated to the Department of Physics with effect from completion of the building for an initial period of ten years.

# Notices

## (2) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space for the BioEscalator

### *Explanatory Note*

The University is currently constructing a new science innovation and amenities building, known as Building 696 (formerly known as the Amenities Building), on its Old Road Campus in Headington. The project, which will house the BioEscalator as well as the commercial pharmaceutical company Novo Nordisk, is due to complete on 31 July 2018. The new building will also contain a multi-storey car park serving the whole campus, and a distribution centre.

The following space allocation provides for the space relating to the BioEscalator to be assigned to the Medical Sciences Divisional Office, which will be responsible for arranging tenancies, licences and other agreements relating to the use of its space and shared facilities.

### *Text of Resolution*

That approximately 1,057 sqm net usable area on the ground and first floors in Building 696 be allocated to the Medical Sciences Divisional Office with effect from completion of the building (expected to be 31 July 2018) for an initial period of five years.

## Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Consolidation of Department of Zoology trust funds

On 30 April, the General Purposes Committee (GPC) agreed to consolidate two small trust funds into the pre-existing Borthwick-Norton Fund. This will serve to simplify administration and facilitate the spending of historical income reserves and is consistent with Council's policy of consolidating small trust funds and is supported by the Trusts Management Board.

In order to facilitate these changes, GPC passed a resolution for the purposes of section 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act"). The approval of GPC and the resolution passed for the purposes of the Act shall be effective 15 days after the date of publication of this notice unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation and calling upon Council to withhold such approval and such resolution, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 11 June**. If no such notice is received, a filing will be made with the Charity Commission. The full text of the resolution is set out below.

GPC agreed to:

(i) **note** that the gross income of each of the following funds ("the Funds") in its last financial year did not exceed £10,000, that the Funds do not hold any designated land and are not companies or other bodies corporate, and that the Funds hold permanent endowment:

(a) Alexander Library in the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology;

(b) Grey Institute of Field Ornithology;

(ii) **resolve** for the purposes of sections 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 that all the property of the Funds should be transferred to the Borthwick-Norton Fund, GPC being satisfied that:

(a) it is expedient in the interests of furthering the purposes of each of the Funds for its property to be transferred as set out above; and

(b) the Borthwick-Norton Fund has purposes that are substantially similar to all of the purposes of each of the Funds;

(iii) **resolve** that the resolutions at (ii) above be notified to the University *Gazette* and, provided that no notice of a resolution calling upon Council to annul or amend the proposals is received by the Registrar by noon on the eleventh day after the day on which the proposals are published, **resolve** that copies be sent to the Charity Commission together with a statement of the University's reasons for passing them. If the Charity Commission requires further steps to be taken the Trusts Administrator is authorised to take such steps as are necessary. Once the above resolutions take effect the Trusts Administrator is authorised to take such steps as are necessary to transfer the property of the Funds in accordance with the above resolutions and any guidance given by the Commission for the purposes of the Charities Act 2011.

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity Term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the on-line consultation.

The draft plan considered by Council on 14 May is available for all staff and students of the collegiate University to review, and provide comment on via an online consultation document. In addition a further Open Meeting will be held at the Goss Lecture Theatre on 21 June between 3.45pm and 5pm; tickets for the meeting can be reserved from the strategic plan website.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to

reflect the views of the main committees of Council, and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity term.

Comment or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

## General Notices

### Encaenia

#### TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2018

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 20 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at [www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia](http://www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia). Members of Convocation: please email [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code. Invitations to the Encaenia Garden Party were sent electronically on 23 April to all those eligible to attend.

#### LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at [encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk) or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests, listed above, will be sent an invitation by the Events Office.

## Appointments

### High Steward

Under the provisions of Stat IX, Sect 6, cl (1), the Chancellor has appointed the **Rt Hon Lord Reed**, PC, LLB Edin, DPhil Oxf, Hon LLD Glas, FRSE, as High Steward of the University with effect from 7 June 2018, on the retirement from office of Lord Mance.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### REGIUS PROFESSORSHIP OF MATHEMATICS

**Professor Sir Andrew Wiles**, MA DSc Oxf, PhD Camb, Royal Society Research Professor of Mathematics, has been appointed to the Regius Professorship of Mathematics in the Mathematics Institute with effect from 1 June 2018. Her Majesty the Queen has approved the appointment of Professor Wiles as the inaugural Regius Professor of Mathematics. Professor Wiles will remain a Fellow of Merton.

### Visiting Professorships

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Engineering Science upon **Frank Haselbach**, Global Head of System Design, Rolls-Royce Group, for a further period of 3 years until 2 March 2021.

### Electoral Boards

#### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### CLIMAX PROFESSORSHIP OF CLINICAL THERAPUTICS

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Sir Rick Trainor, PVC, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
The Principal of St Hilda's	<i>ex officio</i>
Dr S Norman	St Hilda's
Professor D Kelleher	Council
Professor Sir John Bell	Council
Professor G Screaton	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Sir Mike Rawlins	NDORMS
Professor A Carr	NDORMS
Professor S Lamb	NDORMS
Dr J Reynolds	OUH NHS Trust

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

### Musical and other Events

#### Queen's

##### CHOIR OF THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE

The Choir of The Queen's College and Contrapunctus will perform *Gloria Missa tibi Trinitas*, directed by **Owen Rees**, at 7.30pm on 8 June in the chapel. Tickets: [www.queenschoir.com/tickets](http://www.queenschoir.com/tickets) or 01865 305305.

#### St Stephen's House

##### SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*9 Jun:* Commotio: choral music by female composers

*10 Jun:* Improviso: Badinage

*14 Jun: Imogen Cooper:* Haydn, Beethoven, Schoenberg (SJE Arts International Piano Series)

*16 Jun:* Thame Chamber Choir with **Nick Roberts**, cello; **Duncan Aspden**, conductor

*23 Jun: Maki Sekiya:* Liszt, Scriabin, Ligeti, Satoh, Ravel (SJE Arts International Piano Series)

*24 Jun:* VOCES8: choral dances as part of Oxford Festival of the Arts

# Lectures

## Romanes Lecture

Hillary Rodham Clinton, American politician, former diplomat and First Lady of the United States, will deliver the Trinity 2018 Romanes Lecture at noon on 25 June in the Sheldonian Theatre. Registration opens 4 June. More information and to register: [www.ox.ac.uk/romanes](http://www.ox.ac.uk/romanes).

## Humanities

### Faculty of Philosophy

#### OXFORD FORUM EVENT

Dr Simon Gaine and Dr David Efird, York, will participate in a discussion at 5.15pm on 4 June in the Garden Room, Stanford University Centre in Oxford. More information: [www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/events](http://www.philosophy.ox.ac.uk/events). Convener: Dr Roxana Baiaşu  
*Subject: 'Beatific vision and ineffability'*

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

#### FLJS BOOK COLLOQUIUM

Professor Denis Galligan and Dr Christopher Decker will discuss Diedre McCloskey's book *Bourgeois Equality* at 5.30pm on 14 June in Seminar Room 3, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/Bourgeois-Equality](http://www.fljs.org/Bourgeois-Equality).  
*Subject: 'Bourgeois equality: how ideas, not capital or institutions, enriched the world'*

#### FLJS WORKSHOP

A workshop will be held from 9.30am on 12 June in the Haldane Room, Wolfson. More information and to register: [www.fljs.org/economic-regulation](http://www.fljs.org/economic-regulation). Convener: Denis Galligan  
*Subject: 'The changing model of economic regulation in the United Kingdom'*

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

### St Antony's

#### ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE

Shashi Tharoor will lecture at 5pm on 6 June in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre. Respondent: Shruti Kapila, Cambridge. Organised with the University of Oxford India Society and the Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies. Convener: Faisal Devji  
*Subject: 'Why I am a Hindu'*

Akeel Bilgrami, Columbia, will lecture at 5pm on 8 June in the Pavilion Room. Organised with support from the First World War and Global Religions AHRC-funded project, the Global History Centre and the Centre for European History. Conveners: Faisal Devji, David Priestland  
*Subject: 'Liberty, equality and alienation'*

Matthew J Walton will deliver the Aung San Suu Kyi Senior Research Fellow in Modern Burmese Studies farewell lecture at 5pm on 13 June in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre. Registration required by 8 June: [mbs@sant.ox.ac.uk](mailto:mbs@sant.ox.ac.uk).  
*Subject: 'Burma studies amidst the Rohingya crisis'*

Romila Thapar, Jawaharlal Nehru, will speak at 2pm on 19 June in the Pavilion Room.  
*Subject: 'Perspectives on history, historiography and politics'*

# Examinations and Boards

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science by Research

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations>.

### Continuing Education Board and Medical Sciences Board

PGCERT IN PATIENT SAFETY  
new course

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Memorial Events

### Green Templeton

A celebration of the life of **Professor Sir John Grimley Evans**, MA, DM, MA MD Camb, FFPH, FMedSci, FRCP, 17 September 1936–26 March 2018, Governing Body Fellow 1985–2002, Emeritus Fellow, will be held at 4pm on 1 June in the Radcliffe Observatory.

# Elections

## Contested elections

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Professor Fabian H L Essler**, MA Oxf, PhD  
Stony Brook, Vordiplom Maths & Phys  
Wuerzburg, Faculty of Physics

#### *Nominated by:*

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's,  
Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D E Logan, University College, Faculty of  
Chemistry  
A Schekochihin, Merton, Rudolf Peierls  
Centre for Theoretical Physics  
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of  
Physics

#### *Candidate statement:*

The University's ability to remain a centre of academic excellence hinges on recruiting and retaining highly motivated staff – academic, support and administrative. In my view, a key issue that the University needs to address urgently is the deterioration of the conditions of employment for most of its staff: a decade of below inflation pay rises, the repeated dilution of pension benefits and the ever increasing cost of living in Oxford. If elected I will work to make sure that addressing this problem is considered a top priority. The recent developments related to the dispute over pensions have brought long standing issues with governance into sharp focus. I think elected members of Council need to play a crucial role in addressing them and help restore relations between Congregation and Council (in particular they should make sure that Council follows through on its recent commitment to maintain the current standard of pension benefits). A crucial step is to have contested elections with candidates reflecting the broad range of opinions and backgrounds represented in Congregation. I am a EU citizen and spent

part of my career in the US and Germany. I have extensive experience in research and teaching (I was a Tutorial Fellow for 8 years), the two primary objectives of this University, and have served on a number of committees at Oxford and abroad. I also was Head of the Sub-department of Theoretical Physics for one year.

**Maike D Glitsch**, PhD Dip Biol Goettingen, Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

#### *Nominated by:*

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of  
Clinical Medicine  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences  
Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter,  
Faculties of Biochemistry and of  
Chemistry  
C E Swales, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

#### *Candidate statement:*

I have been a part of Oxford University for almost 20 years. I initially considered the University as a place where I can carry out my research and do my teaching, and was mostly interested in my department. However, I have increasingly become fascinated by the organisation that the University of Oxford is, its values and its aims. I promote the University to prospective students during outreach events because I believe that its unique approach to teaching and its democratic nature are highly valuable. I am active in departmental and divisional committees and am a member of St Hilda's Governing body as well as college committees. Hence, I have accumulated insight and developed an understanding of the University of Oxford at many different levels and feel that I have valuable contributions to make to the University as a whole.



**Dr Stephen Payne**, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Nominated by:*

Sir Jonathan Phillips, Warden of Keble  
R Banares-Alcantara, New College,  
Faculty of Engineering Science  
C C Coussios, Magdalen, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
S R Duncan, St Hugh's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
D A Hills, Lincoln, Faculty of Engineering  
Science  
D W Murray, St Anne's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
C R Siviour, Pembroke, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
M S Thompson, Wadham, Faculty of  
Engineering Science  
R H J Willden, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of  
Engineering Science

*Candidate statement:*

Dear colleagues

I am standing for Council to represent joint appointment holders. There are few Tutorial Fellows on Council, and none from either the MPLS or Medical Sciences Divisions. As an Associate Professor in Engineering Science and a Tutorial Fellow at Keble (since 2006), I am therefore asking for your vote to provide a more balanced representation of our academic community on Council.

I believe that I have the right experience across many aspects of academic life. In my department I am currently serving as Chair of Faculty (and Associate Head of Department for Teaching) and sit on the MPLS Divisional Board; I have previously been Director of Graduate Studies, run a taught MSc course and won a University Teaching Award. In my college I am currently Dean (for the second time) and Deputy Bursar, alongside being Director of Studies and doing a full teaching stint.

My experience is also very broad: my research on cerebral blood flow is highly interdisciplinary across the physical and medical sciences, and I have published 3 books and over 80 journal papers in the last 10 years, supervising 23 DPhil students to successful completion. I am also a Fellow of the Royal College of Organists.

Council needs representatives from those of us balancing day-to-day teaching and research with being good citizens, to enable us all to flourish in an atmosphere that encourages and supports excellence in all three aspects of academic life. I would therefore like to ask for your vote.

Thank you.

**Balazs Szendroi**, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Nigel Shadbolt, Principal of Jesus  
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's  
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of  
Mathematics  
H R Dorkins, St Peter's, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences  
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of  
Statistics and of Mathematics  
C J Foot, St Peter's, Faculty of Physics  
F C Kirwan, New College, Faculty of  
Mathematics  
K Marsh, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical  
Medicine  
A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English  
M Wormald, Corpus Christi, Faculty of  
Biochemistry

*Candidate statement:*

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Admissions, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years I have been co-ordinating a range of research training and development activities in sub-Saharan Africa. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014 and I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

I believe these roles and projects have given me a range of skills and insights that would allow me to contribute effectively as a member of Council. If elected, one of my main priorities would be to represent Congregation's expressed views on crucial issues such as pensions provision. I would also aim to work to preserve the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; to further the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; to help meet the challenges of Brexit; and to uphold academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Tania Boyt**, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

*Nominated by:*

D Blakey, Research Services  
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences  
D J Tyler, Somerville, Faculty of  
Physiological Sciences

*Candidate statement:*

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, Estates, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the coalface and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University committees and working groups and these add to my growing depth of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

**John S C Eidinow**, MA Oxf, Dip Law City,  
Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Martin Taylor, Warden of Merton  
W G A Jeanrond, Master of St Benet's  
Hall, Faculty of Theology  
R M Bader, Merton, Faculty of Philosophy  
M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law  
S M Doran, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of  
History  
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of  
Theology  
R A McCabe, Merton, Faculty of English  
Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

The democratic self-government of the University is one of the most precious inheritances we have. The capacity of members of Congregation to participate in the government of the University, to elect those who lead and guide the University, to influence its strategies, and to alter its direction is, I firmly believe, an essential strength of the University and vital to the well-being of its members. For many years I have observed (and, of course, criticised), but I have come to the conclusion, partly as the result of recent events, that successful democracy requires personal participation and a willingness to serve and share in the responsibility. I hope I could bring to Council, if elected, a passion for good governance, a constructive willingness to ask difficult questions, an enthusiasm for the importance of the people who make the University what it is, and the ground-level perspectives of the ordinary college Fellow.

I am a Fellow of Merton College, where I have taught since 1992, and where I now also serve as Keeper of the Statutes and Bylaws; I have served on several College committees including the Finance Committee. I have been Tutor in Classics at St Benet's Hall since 2004; I serve on several Hall committees, including Education Committee and am currently Presiding Fellow. I have twice been a Pro-Proctor of the University.

**Committees reporting to Council**

**BUILDINGS AND ESTATES  
SUBCOMMITTEE**

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Ms Laura How**, Bodleian Libraries

*Nominated by:*

K L Blackmon, Merton, Faculty of  
Management  
N E Cronk, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of  
Modern Languages  
C J Y Fletcher, Exeter, Faculty of English  
Language and Literature  
L Hirsch, Humanities Divisional Office  
R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History  
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity, Faculty of  
History

*Candidate statement:*

My role as Chief Operating Officer of the Bodleian Libraries includes responsibility for both the estates projects and facilities management teams.

Over the past 10 years, I have been very involved in the planning and completion of a major £130m capital programme which has included refurbishment of a number of library buildings (including the Weston library) as well as building the new book repository at Swindon. This experience, which included attendance at the project sponsor groups, has given me a very sound knowledge of how capital projects are managed within the University.

The Bodleian Libraries are located across Oxford in a variety of buildings, a number of which are of major historic importance. I regularly work with colleagues in Estates Services on a variety of topics ranging from repairs and maintenance, sustainability, space allocation through to finance. Within the Libraries I oversee the budget and my project involvement with the Weston library has made me familiar with the complexities of capital project budgets and important related aspects such as VAT.

Complicated new buildings and historic old ones bring challenges in respect of the systems within them and I have also worked over recent years with the sustainability team in Estates Services on a number of energy efficiency programmes to reduce our carbon footprint.

Drawing on this experience, I'd be very pleased to serve as a member of the Building and Estates Sub-Committee to help ensure building projects are well run, cost-efficient, and respect of Oxford's unique historic environment.

**Louise Stratton**, Finance Division

*Nominated by:*

G L Boon, Finance Division  
L E Cooper, Finance Division  
S Davies, Estates Division  
E Morris, Saïd Business School  
N A Roberts, Continuing Education

*Candidate statement:*

In my role as University Fixed Asset Accountant I engage with the end result of the decisions made in BESC and PRAC. I feel the detailed work I do on the accounting of the University Functional Estate, including leased properties, gives me detailed knowledge that could be of value to BESC as well as enhance understanding and appreciation in my own role. I could offer a different perspective due to my 12 years in post, such as an awareness of financial implications of decisions.

I would give an objective and independent view of the estate but hopefully an informed one. I believe it would give me a broader view of Estates and the activity undertaken by them, which in turn will aid me in my own area of work.

Over the last few years especially I have been more and more involved in policy and process changes and work with the highest level of leadership within the University regarding our assets and want this to continue and expand and I see membership of BESC as part of this continued growth.

I hope to be able to give more to my current role, team and department by giving more considered advice, contributing from a position of full understanding of the wider impact of changes and issues facing the University Estate. I want to contribute more and I feel this membership would be part of this by the additional contribution this will allow me to give.

**Other Committees and University  
Bodies**

**VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM**

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**David W Griffiths**, BA PhD Durh, MA Oxf, Fellow of Kellogg, Department for Continuing Education, Subfaculty of Archaeology

*Nominated by:*

J Michie, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education

C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Subfaculty of Archaeology

H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology

M P Smith, Kellogg, Oxford University Museum of Natural History

*Candidate statement:*

I am Reader/Associate Professor and Director of Studies in Archaeology at the Department for Continuing Education (OUDCE), and also the department's Director of Research. In the past I have worked as a professional archaeologist and held a previous lecturing position at UCL. I am a medievalist and have published widely in the field of Anglo-Saxon/Viking studies. Much of my research has centred upon museum collections. The role of the Ashmolean Museum in the university and beyond is of great interest to me. I believe as a Visitor I can contribute an important perspective informed by 18 years of teaching and supervising (mainly) part-time and professional students at Oxford.

OUDCE has 15,149 enrolments across a range of humanities and social science courses (including Art History and Archaeology). 1772 of these are studying Archaeology, which embraces heritage, professional, landscape, material culture, classical and ancient historical themes. The Archaeology Programme makes use of the Ashmolean's displays and collections, and museum staff teach on day-schools. Since 2010 I have been PI of an HLF-funded archaeological project based on volunteer participation in East Oxford. Over 700 members of the local community have participated and received training in research techniques. In addition to investigations in East Oxford, the project has done pioneering work in connecting the city community to the University's collections through group project workshops, undertaken with the co-operation of curatorial staff at the Ashmolean and Pitt Rivers museums. I and this project won the Vice-Chancellor's award for Public Engagement with Research in 2016.

**Chris J Lintott**, BA MSc Camb, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of New College, Subdepartment of Astrophysics

*Nominated by:*

P G Ferreira, Wolfson, Physics

M Livingstone-Banks, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office

W E Poole, New College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

S A Shuttleworth, St Anne's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as a Visitor to the Ashmolean Museum because I think that our museums - and the Ashmolean in particular - are not only centres of expertise, but are a uniquely powerful tool in introducing the University to the world. For most of the million or so visitors to the Museum, it is their only encounter with Oxford scholarship and research. Therefore, if elected, I would seek to use my position to explore how the museum might build on its existing efforts to make new connections with the broadest possible range of both public and researchers. I bring experience of the museum world - from the Adler Planetarium, in Chicago, and having just completed eight years as a trustee at Royal Museums Greenwich - and of digital projects, participating in the Ashmolean's podcast series, but particularly as the principal investigator for the Zooniverse crowdsourcing platform. Digital engagement is critical in reaching over the Ashmolean threshold to those who would never dream of entering it, but such projects need careful scrutiny if they are to be truly successful. I would be happy to put my decade of experience of working with developers and digital teams at the service of the museum. In short, I love the Ashmolean and am a frequent visitor; I would be delighted to spend time helping its staff to tell more stories and to reach new audiences.

**Professor M Snowling**, BSc Brist, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

*Nominated by:*

C J Howgego, Wolfson, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology

A J Sturgis, Worcester, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History

W H Whyte, St John's, Faculty of History

*Candidate statement:*

I am President of St John's College and Professor of Psychology. I am also professionally qualified as a clinical

psychologist. My research on Children's reading and language is at the interface of psychology and education.

I will be Chair of the Conference of College's Admissions Committee (from Michaelmas Term 2018) and am deeply committed to outreach, equality of access and, more broadly, widening participation. These roles chime with my research interests in the development of children's language and literacy as a foundation for educational success.

I am a Fellow of the British Academy, Fellow of the Academy of Medical Sciences and Fellow of the Academy of Social Sciences and regularly participate in and chair lectures and other events. I also advise on education policy and have served on a number of panels, including Sir Jim Rose's Expert Advisory Group on provision for Dyslexia. I was advisor to the Phonics Screening Check in England and an expert member of the Education for All: Fast Track Initiative group in Washington DC in 2011.

I believe I can bring my experience to support the already impressive initiatives of the Education team at the Ashmolean and more generally to facilitate a joined-up approach across the collegiate University and GLAM to foster cross-disciplinary perspectives, diversity and cultural enrichment. Through the various networks of which I am part, I would champion the Ashmolean's distinctive offering and raise awareness of its achievements as widely as possible.

**Professor Alastair Wright**, MA Camb, MA Minnesota, MA Oxf, PhD Columbia, Fellow of St John's, Faculty of History, Department of the History of Art

*Nominated by:*

A C Clunas, Trinity, Faculty of History, Faculty of Oriental Studies

G A Johnson, Christ Church, Faculty of History

K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as I believe my experience in academic art history and the museum world would allow me to make a strong and positive contribution to the Museum's governance. As a member of the Ashmolean Research Committee I currently offer guidance on grant applications and other research activities, and if elected as a Visitor I would welcome the opportunity to contribute more fully to the museum.



An associate professor and tutorial fellow for the last eleven years, I will in October become Head of the History of Art Department. During my time in Oxford I have become well acquainted with the Ashmolean and its collections. I regularly teach in the galleries and for five years co-convened the Ashmolean Research Seminar. A firm believer in the importance of the Ashmolean's outreach role, I have given a number of public lectures in the museum. Previously I taught at Princeton, where I curated several exhibitions at the University Art Museum, and I have also worked at the Metropolitan Museum and the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Alongside this museum experience I have served as a trustee of the Association of Art Historians where I gained invaluable familiarity with a range of governance issues.

If elected I believe my position as a Department Head would make me an effective conduit between the museum and the wider university community, and I would hope to draw on my extensive experience to advise on all aspects of the museum's governance, collection development, and public outreach.

#### Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 10 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 18 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Advertisements

#### Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

#### Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

#### Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements that are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

#### Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

#### Miscellaneous

##### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

#### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

#### Research participants sought

**Feeling low?** Participants needed for emotional decision making drug study. Seeking volunteers who are currently feeling depressed and not taking antidepressant treatment or undergoing psychological therapy to participate in a study investigating the effects of a new medication on emotional decision making. For more information, with no obligation to participate, email us at [restandstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:restandstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk) or visit [www.restandstudy.co.uk](http://www.restandstudy.co.uk). You will be reimbursed for your time! REC Reference: 18/SC/0076.

**Are you feeling anxious?** Researchers at the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Oxford University, are seeking healthy male and female volunteers aged 18–50, who may be feeling anxious. This study is testing if a naturally occurring form of dietary fibre, taken daily over several weeks, can improve brain function and behaviour. If you are interested in participating and/or would like further information, please contact Dr Gershon Spitz at [gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk).

**A study exploring whooping cough protection in children and adults** (BERT Study): we need your help to design more effective vaccines against whooping cough. The Oxford Vaccine Group is inviting healthy children aged 7–15 and adults aged 20–34 or 60–70 to take part. For further information, visit [www.bertstudy.com](http://www.bertstudy.com) or contact us on 01865 611400 or [info@ovg.ox.ac.uk](mailto:info@ovg.ox.ac.uk).

**Are spiders a problem for you?** Seeking healthy volunteers aged 18–60 and fluent in English for a study investigating how a single dose of hydrocortisone affects attention for spiders, using simple computer tasks. Hydrocortisone is a stress hormone that naturally occurs in the body; it may also enhance the effectiveness of psychological therapies. Study involves 4 appointments

of about 5 hours in total. Time and travel reimbursed. More information: emily.fay@gtc.ox.ac.uk. 07954 051052.

---

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

---

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### Sell your unwanted books

---

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or sales@historybookshop.com.

---

### Antiques bought and sold

---

**Wanted and for sale** - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email jean.greenway@hotmail.com.

---

### Services Offered

---

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us

at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

---

### Houses to Let

---

**Cottage in attractive centre of Charlbury.** 5 mins' walk from station and close to shops. Kitchen, living room with wood-burning stove, 4 bedrooms over 2 floors, private garden with sunny aspect. Available Aug onwards for a 6-month lease but likely to be extended (we are moving abroad for a minimum of 9 months). £1,400 pcm but negotiable depending on occupancy. No pets or smokers, references sought. Contact Gillian on 07968 914483.

**Large furnished house to rent** between 20 Jul and 31 Dec (some or all). Suitable for visiting academic or professional family. Spacious, Victorian mid-terrace, in lively village on NW side of Oxford. Good local schools, shops and services; good access to Oxford, public transport, countryside and Cotswolds. 3-4 bedrooms, kitchen-dining room, sitting room, playroom, sunny garden, garden office, 2 friendly cats. Rent negotiable, c£1,500 pcm. Email mette.berg@ucl.ac.uk.

---

### Accommodation Offered

---

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

---

### Self-catering Apartments

---

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments

are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday Lets

---

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Pretty 3-bedroom cottage** close to South Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary. In charming village with local shop and pubs. Sleeps 5-6. 2 reception rooms, 1 with piano and games, the other with TV and wood-



burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large, secluded garden with beautiful shrubs, lawn, and boules run! £1,000 pw Jul and Aug. (£800 Sept onward). Phone for photos and details 07803 504759.

### Houses for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Brittany 'Secret Cottage' for sale.** Delightful 200-year-old stone cottage at the end of a track in farmland near Gourin, Morbihan. Peace and quiet. Occasional sounds of distant cowbells. Suit writer/academic etc. £90,000 only (needs some work but habitable). Farmer neighbour helpful, not intrusive. Easy ferry from Portsmouth. Reluctant sale. Could be main home for someone not needing to be in Oxford that often. Full details/pictures: [rhys1@hotmail.com](mailto:rhys1@hotmail.com).

**Beautiful 3-double-bed, 2-bathroom** apartment for sale in the Bastide, Carcassonne. Perfect for access to everything in Carcassonne: La Cite (fortified Medieval Town), 15 mins from airport, Lac Cavayere, 1 hour from beach (car - 30 mins by train), 2 hours from ski slopes. £160,000; can be sold fully furnished, ready to move in or let. For photographs and further information please email [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

**Beautiful modern 2-double-bed** ground-floor flat for sale Kelburne Rd, Oxford. 2 bathrooms, open-plan kitchen, dining and living room. Oven, hob, extractor fan, built in: double fridge, washing machine, mini dishwasher. Wood flooring throughout. Fully repainted. Water cleansing system, providing soft water throughout. Dedicated parking space, small outside sitting area at back of flat. Perfect investment opportunity, or for students attending university. £325,000. Further information: Maggie Faulkner on [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Bristol

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

### University of Oxford

Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences; Climax Professorship of Clinical Therapeutics; 18 June; [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic)

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; fixed-term Lecturer in Classics; £8,832-£9,933; noon, 6 June; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/sl-classics](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/sl-classics)

Green Templeton; Robert Turner Research Associate; common room rights; noon, 13 March; [www.gtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.gtc.ox.ac.uk) or [hr@gtc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:hr@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

Jesus; Lecturership in English Language; £11,040-£12,416 pa; noon, 18 June; [www.jesus.ox.ac.uk](http://www.jesus.ox.ac.uk)

Pembroke; Weekend Lodge Receptionist; 15 June; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Anne's; College Nurse; noon, 7 June; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Edmund Hall; Domestic Bursar; £60,000-£68,000; noon, 19 June; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Physics (MT 2018 and HT 2019); £4,416-£4,967 pa; 8 June; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Wolfson; College Steward; £37,670-£43,270; 21 June; [www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Worcester; 4 non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships (in the Social Sciences, the Sciences and in Psychiatry/Neuroscience); 5 June; [www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

### External Vacancies

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; fixed-term Head of Academic Centre Administration - Lifelong Learning; £35,550-£47,722; 15 June; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17572](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17572)

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE), University of Cambridge; part-time fixed-term ICE Teaching Officer in International Relations; £35,550-£47,722 pro rata; 19 June; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17454](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17454)

St John's College, Cambridge; 2-year Undergraduate Admissions Outreach Officer; 13 June; [www.joh.cam.ac.uk/undergraduate-admissions-outreach-officer](http://www.joh.cam.ac.uk/undergraduate-admissions-outreach-officer)

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 7 June**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



---

## **Council and Main Committees** 518

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes to Regulations:  
(a) Hudson Memorial Fund  
(b) Lyell Reader in Bibliography

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

---

## **Congregation** 519

Congregation 7 June:  
Elections

Congregation 12 June:  
(1) Voting on a resolution authorising  
the use of space in the Beecroft  
Building  
(2) Voting on a resolution authorising  
the use of space for the BioEscalator

---

## **Notices** 519

Consultative Notices:  
Consolidation of Department of  
Zoology trust funds  
Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity  
Term

Appointments:  
Registrar of the University

Visiting Professorships:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences

---

## **Lectures** 520

---

## **Examinations and Boards** 520

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

---

## **Elections** 521

Contested elections:  
Council  
Committees reporting to Council:  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Other Committees and University  
Bodies:  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

---

## **Advertisements** 525

---

## **Notifications of Vacancies** 528

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

---

## General Purposes Committee of Council

---

### Changes to Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **22 June**.

#### (a) Hudson Memorial Fund

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the General Purposes Committee, amend the composition of the board of management for the Hudson Memorial Fund to take into account developments over the years in the practice of the board and the need for more flexibility concerning board membership due to the realities of the life of younger academics at Oxford.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, amend §166 concerning the Hudson Memorial Fund as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

#### '§166. Hudson Memorial Fund

1. The University accepts with gratitude the bequest by the late Mr Richard Guy Ormonde Hudson, DSC, of one-third of the residue of his estate to establish a fund to be known as the Guy Hudson Memorial Fund, the net income from which shall be used for the education of officers of the Royal Navy or Royal Marines at the University.

2. The fund shall be administered by a board of management consisting of:

- (1) the Chichele Professor of the History of War;
- (2) the Officer Commanding the University Royal Navy Unit (or his or her representative);
- (3) the representative of the Naval Staff who serves Admiralty Board of the Defence Council on the Delegacy for Military Instruction;
- (4) ~~(6), (5)~~ two up to three persons appointed by the Board of Management of the Hudson Trust, at least one of whom is a member of the Delegacy for Military Instruction;:-

(7) the current Royal Navy/Royal Marine Hudson Fellow(s) resident in Oxford.

The board of management shall have power to co-opt an additional member, who may be external to the University, with qualifications related either to the estate of the Benefactor, Guy Hudson, or to the Royal Navy/Royal Marines. Such members shall serve for two years and be re-eligible.

3. The board shall apply the annual income of the bequest in such ways as it may think fit for the assistance (whether by the making of grants or such other ways) directly or indirectly for the further education of officers of the Royal Navy and/or Royal Marines at the University.

4. Any income not spent in any year shall be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years in accordance with the provisions of clause 1 above.

5. Council shall have power to alter this decree regulation from time to time, provided that the main object of the bequest, as defined in clause 1 above, is always adhered to.'

#### (b) Lyell Reader in Bibliography

##### *Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the General Purposes Committee, amend the composition of the electoral board for the Lyell Reader in Bibliography to increase the breadth of the disciplinary input of the membership. In seeking new appointees the opportunity will be taken to address the issue of gender balance on the board.

##### *Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, §23 concerning the Lyell Reader in Bibliography, amend regulations 2-3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2. The reader shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) Bodley's Librarian;
- (3) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Literae Humaniores Classics;

(4) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of History;

(5) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature;

(6) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages;

~~(6), (7), (8)~~ two persons appointed by the Council of the Oxford Bibliographical Society, who may be external.

The board shall have the power to co-opt up to two additional electors, who may be external.

3. Each of the appointed electors shall hold office for five years and shall be re-eligible.'

---

## Council of the University

---

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ares, N, Department of Materials  
 Burton, D K, Centre for Tropical Medicine  
 Krishnan, M, Merton  
 Mattick, J S, Green Templeton  
 Morris, R A, Department of Biochemistry  
 Rama Murthy, S, Saïd Business School  
 Reed, Rt Hon Lord, Balliol  
 Warner May, A L S, Bodleian Libraries

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

7 June

### Elections

#### CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council  
Committees reporting to Council  
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee  
Other Committees and University Bodies  
Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum

Details are in the 'Elections' section below.

## Congregation

12 June

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the Resolutions carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute VI.

### (1) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space in the Beecroft Building

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5206, 24 May 2018, p493.)

### (2) Voting on a resolution authorising the use of space for the BioEscalator

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5206, 24 May 2018, p493.)

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Consolidation of Department of Zoology trust funds

On 30 April, the General Purposes Committee (GPC) agreed to consolidate two small trust funds into the pre-existing Borthwick-Norton Fund. This will serve to simplify administration and facilitate the spending of historical income reserves and is consistent with Council's policy of consolidating small trust funds and is supported by the Trusts Management Board.

In order to facilitate these changes, GPC passed a resolution for the purposes of section 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act"). The approval of GPC and the resolution passed for the purposes of the Act shall be effective 15 days after the date of publication of this notice unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation and calling upon Council to withhold such approval and such resolution, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 11 June**. If no such notice is received, a filing will be made with the Charity Commission. The full text of the resolution is set out below.

GPC agreed to:

(i) **note** that the gross income of each of the following funds ("the Funds") in its last financial year did not exceed £10,000, that the Funds do not hold any designated land and are not companies or other bodies corporate, and that the Funds hold permanent endowment:

(a) Alexander Library in the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology;

(b) Grey Institute of Field Ornithology;

(ii) **resolve** for the purposes of sections 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 that all the property of the Funds should be transferred to the Borthwick-Norton Fund, GPC being satisfied that:

(a) it is expedient in the interests of furthering the purposes of each of the Funds for its property to be transferred as set out above; and

(b) the Borthwick-Norton Fund has purposes that are substantially similar to all of the purposes of each of the Funds;

(iii) **resolve** that the resolutions at (ii) above be notified to the University *Gazette* and, provided that no notice of a resolution calling upon Council to annul or amend the proposals is received by the Registrar by noon on the eleventh day after the day on which the proposals are published, **resolve** that copies be sent to the Charity Commission together with a statement of the University's reasons for passing them. If the Charity Commission requires further steps to be taken the Trusts Administrator is authorised to take such steps as are necessary. Once the above resolutions take effect the Trusts Administrator is authorised to take such steps as are necessary to transfer the property of the Funds in accordance with the above resolutions and any guidance given by the Commission for the purposes of the Charities Act 2011.

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity Term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the online consultation.

The draft plan considered by Council on 14 May is available for all staff and students of the collegiate University to review, and provide comment on via an online consultation document. In addition a further Open Meeting will be held at the Goss Lecture Theatre on 21 June between 3.45pm and 5pm; tickets for the meeting can be reserved from the strategic plan website.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

reflect the views of the main committees of Council and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity term.

Comment or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

## Appointments

### Registrar of the University

Gill Aitken, MA Oxf, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of England and Wales, has been appointed Registrar of the University with effect from September 2018.

## Visiting Professorships

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Venugopal Nair, PhD Tamil Nadu Agricultural, Head of Avian Viral Disease Programme, Pirbright Institute, has been reappointed Visiting Professor in Avian Virology for a period of 3 years from 16 November 2018.

### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Connected Health on Dr Stephen H Friend, PhD, MD, for a period of 3 years from 1 June 2018.

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### Department of Physics

##### WETTON LECTURE

Professor David W Hogg, NYU, will deliver the Wetton Lecture at 5pm on 19 June in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Reception following. Free. All welcome. More information: [lara.maisey@physics.ox.ac.uk](mailto:lara.maisey@physics.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject:* 'How do we find planets around other stars?'

### Medical Sciences

#### Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

##### LITCHFIELD LECTURE

Professor George Chrousos, Athens, will deliver the Litchfield Lecture at 1pm on 8 June in the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism.

*Subject:* 'The clinical implications of the glucocorticoid cell signalling system'

### Colleges, Halls and Societies

#### St John's

##### SYMPOSIUM IN HONOUR OF PROFESSOR KEVIN GATTER

A symposium will be held to honour the lifetime achievements and important role in medical education of the late Professor Kevin Gatter at 2pm on 3 July. To register: [presidents.pa@sjc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:presidents.pa@sjc.ox.ac.uk).

### Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*



# Elections

---

## Contested elections

---

### Council

- One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Helen I McShane, Harris Manchester]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Professor Fabian H L Essler**, MA Oxf, PhD  
Stony Brook, Vordiplom Maths & Phys  
Wuerzburg, Faculty of Physics

*Nominated by:*

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's,  
Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D E Logan, University College, Faculty of  
Chemistry  
A Schekochihin, Merton, Rudolf Peierls  
Centre for Theoretical Physics  
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of  
Physics

*Candidate statement:*

The University's ability to remain a centre of academic excellence hinges on recruiting and retaining highly motivated staff - academic, support and administrative. In my view, a key issue that the University needs to address urgently is the deterioration of the conditions of employment for most of its staff: a decade of below inflation pay rises, the repeated dilution of pension benefits and the ever increasing cost of living in Oxford. If elected I will work to make sure that addressing this problem is considered a top priority. The recent developments related to the dispute over pensions have brought long standing issues with governance into sharp focus. I think elected members of Council need to play a crucial role in addressing them and help restore relations between Congregation and Council (in particular they should make sure that Council follows through on its recent commitment to maintain the current standard of pension benefits). A crucial step is to have contested elections with candidates reflecting the broad range of opinions and backgrounds represented

in Congregation. I am a EU citizen and spent part of my career in the US and Germany. I have extensive experience in research and teaching (I was a Tutorial Fellow for 8 years), the two primary objectives of this University, and have served on a number of committees at Oxford and abroad. I also was Head of the Sub-department of Theoretical Physics for one year.

**Maike D Glitsch**, PhD Dip Biol Goettingen, Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

*Nominated by:*

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter, Faculties of Biochemistry and of Chemistry  
C E Swales, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

*Candidate statement:*

I have been a part of Oxford University for almost 20 years. I initially considered the University as a place where I can carry out my research and do my teaching, and was mostly interested in my department. However, I have increasingly become fascinated by the organisation that the University of Oxford is, its values and its aims. I promote the University to prospective students during outreach events because I believe that its unique approach to teaching and its democratic nature are highly valuable. I am active in departmental and divisional committees and am a member of St Hilda's Governing body as well as college committees. Hence, I have accumulated insight and developed an understanding of the University of Oxford at many different levels and feel that I have valuable contributions to make to the University as a whole.

**Dr Stephen Payne**, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Nominated by:*

Sir Jonathan Phillips, Warden of Keble  
R Banares-Alcantara, New College, Faculty of Engineering Science  
C C Coussios, Magdalen, Faculty of Engineering Science  
S R Duncan, St Hugh's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
D A Hills, Lincoln, Faculty of Engineering Science  
D W Murray, St Anne's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
C R Siviour, Pembroke, Faculty of Engineering Science  
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science  
M S Thompson, Wadham, Faculty of Engineering Science  
R H J Willden, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Engineering Science

*Candidate statement:*

Dear colleagues

I am standing for Council to represent joint appointment holders. There are few Tutorial Fellows on Council, and none from either the MPLS or Medical Sciences Divisions. As an Associate Professor in Engineering Science and a Tutorial Fellow at Keble (since 2006), I am therefore asking for your vote to provide a more balanced representation of our academic community on Council.

I believe that I have the right experience across many aspects of academic life. In my department I am currently serving as Chair of Faculty (and Associate Head of Department for Teaching) and sit on the MPLS Divisional Board; I have previously been Director of Graduate Studies, run a taught MSc course and won a University Teaching Award. In my college I am currently Dean (for the second time) and Deputy Bursar, alongside being Director of Studies and doing a full teaching stint.

My experience is also very broad: my research on cerebral blood flow is highly interdisciplinary across the physical and medical sciences, and I have published 3 books and over 80 journal papers in the last 10 years, supervising 23 DPhil students to successful completion. I am also a Fellow of the Royal College of Organists.

Council needs representatives from those of us balancing day-to-day teaching and research with being good citizens, to enable us all to flourish in an atmosphere that encourages and supports excellence in all three aspects of academic life. I would therefore like to ask for your vote.

Thank you.

**Balazs Szendroi**, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

*Nominated by:*

Sir Nigel Shadbolt, Principal of Jesus  
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's  
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics  
H R Dorkins, St Peter's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences  
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics  
C J Foot, St Peter's, Faculty of Physics  
F C Kirwan, New College, Faculty of Mathematics  
K Marsh, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine  
A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English  
M Wormald, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

*Candidate statement:*

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Admissions, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years I have been co-ordinating a range of research training and development activities in sub-Saharan Africa. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014 and I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

I believe these roles and projects have given me a range of skills and insights that would allow me to contribute effectively as a member of Council. If elected, one of my main priorities would be to represent Congregation's expressed views on crucial issues such as pensions provision. I would also aim to work to preserve the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; to further the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; to help meet the challenges of Brexit; and to uphold academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

- One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor Anne E Trefethen, St Cross]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Tania Boyt**, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

*Nominated by:*

- D Blakey, Research Services
- J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology
- D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
- D J Tyler, Somerville, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

*Candidate statement:*

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, Estates, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the coalface and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University committees and working groups and these add to my growing depth of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

**John S C Eidinow**, MA Oxf, Dip Law City, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Classics

*Nominated by:*

- Sir Martin Taylor, Warden of Merton
- W G A Jeanrond, Master of St Benet's Hall, Faculty of Theology
- R M Bader, Merton, Faculty of Philosophy
- M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law
- S M Doran, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of History
- M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall, Faculty of Theology
- R A McCabe, Merton, Faculty of English Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

The democratic self-government of the University is one of the most precious inheritances we have. The capacity of members of Congregation to participate in the government of the University, to elect those who lead and guide the University, to influence its strategies, and to alter its direction is, I firmly believe, an essential strength of the University and vital to the well-being of its members. For many years I have observed (and, of course, criticised), but I have come to the conclusion, partly as the result of recent events, that successful democracy requires personal participation and a willingness to serve and share in the responsibility. I hope I could bring to Council, if elected, a passion for good governance, a constructive willingness to ask difficult questions, an enthusiasm for the importance of the people who make the University what it is, and the ground-level perspectives of the ordinary college Fellow.

I am a Fellow of Merton College, where I have taught since 1992, and where I now also serve as Keeper of the Statutes and Bylaws; I have served on several College committees including the Finance Committee. I have been Tutor in Classics at St Benet's Hall since 2004; I serve on several Hall committees, including Education Committee and am currently Presiding Fellow. I have twice been a Pro-Proctor of the University.

### **Committees reporting to Council**

#### **BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE**

- One person elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2021 [*vice* Ms Rosie Mortimer, Department of Chemistry]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**Ms Laura How**, Bodleian Libraries

*Nominated by:*

- K L Blackmon, Merton, Faculty of Management
- N E Cronk, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Modern Languages
- C J Y Fletcher, Exeter, Faculty of English Language and Literature
- L Hirsch, Humanities Divisional Office
- R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History
- B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity, Faculty of History

*Candidate statement:*

My role as Chief Operating Officer of the Bodleian Libraries includes responsibility for both the estates projects and facilities management teams.

Over the past 10 years, I have been very involved in the planning and completion of a major £130m capital programme which has included refurbishment of a number of library buildings (including the Weston library) as well as building the new book repository at Swindon. This experience, which included attendance at the project sponsor groups, has given me a very sound knowledge of how capital projects are managed within the University.

The Bodleian Libraries are located across Oxford in a variety of buildings, a number of which are of major historic importance. I regularly work with colleagues in Estates Services on a variety of topics ranging from repairs and maintenance, sustainability, space allocation through to finance. Within the Libraries I oversee the budget and my project involvement with the Weston library has made me familiar with the complexities of capital project budgets and important related aspects such as VAT.

Complicated new buildings and historic old ones bring challenges in respect of the systems within them and I have also worked over recent years with the sustainability team in Estates Services on a number of energy efficiency programmes to reduce our carbon footprint.

Drawing on this experience, I'd be very pleased to serve as a member of the Building and Estates Sub-Committee to help ensure building projects are well run, cost-efficient, and respect of Oxford's unique historic environment.

**Louise Stratton**, Finance Division

*Nominated by:*

G L Boon, Finance Division  
L E Cooper, Finance Division  
S Davies, Estates Division  
E Morris, Saïd Business School  
N A Roberts, Continuing Education

*Candidate statement:*

In my role as University Fixed Asset Accountant I engage with the end result of the decisions made in BESC and PRAC. I feel the detailed work I do on the accounting of the University Functional Estate, including leased properties, gives me detailed knowledge that could be of value to BESC as well as enhance understanding and appreciation in my own role. I could offer a different perspective due to my 12 years in post, such as an awareness of financial implications of decisions.

I would give an objective and independent view of the estate but hopefully an informed one. I believe it would give me a broader view of Estates and the activity undertaken by them, which in turn will aid me in my own area of work.

Over the last few years especially I have been more and more involved in policy and process changes and work with the highest level of leadership within the University regarding our assets and want this to continue and expand and I see membership of BESC as part of this continued growth.

I hope to be able to give more to my current role, team and department by giving more considered advice, contributing from a position of full understanding of the wider impact of changes and issues facing the University Estate. I want to contribute more and I feel this membership would be part of this by the additional contribution this will allow me to give.

**Other Committees and University Bodies**

**VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM**

- Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation to hold office from MT 2018 to MT 2022 [*vice* Professor A C Clunas, Trinity; Professor M J Snowling, St John's]

*The following nominations have been received:*

**David W Griffiths**, BA PhD Durh, MA Oxf, Fellow of Kellogg, Department for Continuing Education, Subfaculty of Archaeology

*Nominated by:*

J Michie, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education  
C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
M P Smith, Kellogg, Oxford University Museum of Natural History

*Candidate statement:*

I am Reader/Associate Professor and Director of Studies in Archaeology at the Department for Continuing Education (OUDCE), and also the department's Director of Research. In the past I have worked as a professional archaeologist and held a previous lecturing position at UCL. I am a medievalist and have published widely in the field of Anglo-Saxon/Viking studies. Much of my research has centred upon museum collections. The role of the Ashmolean Museum in the university and beyond is of great interest to me. I believe as a Visitor I can contribute an important perspective informed by 18 years of teaching and supervising (mainly) part-time and professional students at Oxford.

OUDCE has 15,149 enrolments across a range of humanities and social science courses (including Art History and Archaeology). 1772 of these are studying Archaeology, which embraces heritage, professional, landscape, material culture, classical and ancient historical themes. The Archaeology Programme makes use of the Ashmolean's displays and collections, and museum staff teach on day-schools. Since 2010 I have been PI of an HLF-funded archaeological project based on volunteer participation in East Oxford. Over 700 members of the local community have participated and received training in research techniques. In addition to investigations in East Oxford, the project has done pioneering work in connecting the city community to the University's collections through group project workshops, undertaken with the co-operation of curatorial staff at the Ashmolean and Pitt Rivers museums. I and this project won the Vice-Chancellor's award for Public Engagement with Research in 2016.

**Chris J Lintott**, BA MSc Camb, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of New College, Subdepartment of Astrophysics

*Nominated by:*

P G Ferreira, Wolfson, Physics  
M Livingstone-Banks, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office  
W E Poole, New College, Faculty of English Language and Literature  
S A Shuttleworth, St Anne's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as a Visitor to the Ashmolean Museum because I think that our museums - and the Ashmolean in particular - are not only centres of expertise, but are a uniquely powerful tool in introducing the University to the world. For most of the million or so visitors to the Museum, it is their only encounter with Oxford scholarship and research. Therefore, if elected, I would seek to use my position to explore how the museum might build on its existing efforts to make new connections with the broadest possible range of both public and researchers. I bring experience of the museum world - from the Adler Planetarium, in Chicago, and having just completed eight years as a trustee at Royal Museums Greenwich - and of digital projects, participating in the Ashmolean's podcast series, but particularly as the principal investigator for the Zooniverse crowdsourcing platform. Digital engagement is critical in reaching over the Ashmolean threshold to those who would never dream of entering it, but such projects need careful scrutiny if they are to be truly successful. I would be happy to put my decade of experience of working with developers and digital teams at the service of the museum. In short, I love the Ashmolean and am a frequent visitor; I would be delighted to spend time helping its staff to tell more stories and to reach new audiences.

**Professor M Snowling**, BSc Brist, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

*Nominated by:*

C J Howgego, Wolfson, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology  
A J Sturgis, Worcester, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology  
C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History  
W H Whyte, St John's, Faculty of History

*Candidate statement:*

I am President of St John's College and Professor of Psychology. I am also professionally qualified as a clinical



psychologist. My research on Children's reading and language is at the interface of psychology and education.

I will be Chair of the Conference of College's Admissions Committee (from Michaelmas Term 2018) and am deeply committed to outreach, equality of access and, more broadly, widening participation. These roles chime with my research interests in the development of children's language and literacy as a foundation for educational success.

I am a Fellow of the British Academy, Fellow of the Academy of Medical Sciences and Fellow of the Academy of Social Sciences and regularly participate in and chair lectures and other events. I also advise on education policy and have served on a number of panels, including Sir Jim Rose's Expert Advisory Group on provision for Dyslexia. I was advisor to the Phonics Screening Check in England and an expert member of the Education for All: Fast Track Initiative group in Washington DC in 2011.

I believe I can bring my experience to support the already impressive initiatives of the Education team at the Ashmolean and more generally to facilitate a joined-up approach across the collegiate University and GLAM to foster cross-disciplinary perspectives, diversity and cultural enrichment. Through the various networks of which I am part, I would champion the Ashmolean's distinctive offering and raise awareness of its achievements as widely as possible.

**Professor Alastair Wright**, MA Camb, MA Minnesota, MA Oxf, PhD Columbia, Fellow of St John's, Faculty of History, Department of the History of Art

*Nominated by:*

A C Clunas, Trinity, Faculty of History,  
Faculty of Oriental Studies

G A Johnson, Christ Church, Faculty of  
History

K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty  
of English Language and Literature

P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean  
Museum of Art and Archaeology

*Candidate statement:*

I am standing for election as I believe my experience in academic art history and the museum world would allow me to make a strong and positive contribution to the Museum's governance. As a member of the Ashmolean Research Committee I currently offer guidance on grant applications and other research activities, and if elected as a Visitor I would welcome the opportunity to contribute more fully to the museum.

An associate professor and tutorial fellow for the last eleven years, I will in October become Head of the History of Art Department. During my time in Oxford I have become well acquainted with the Ashmolean and its collections. I regularly teach in the galleries and for five years co-convened the Ashmolean Research Seminar. A firm believer in the importance of the Ashmolean's outreach role, I have given a number of public lectures in the museum. Previously I taught at Princeton, where I curated several exhibitions at the University Art Museum, and I have also worked at the Metropolitan Museum and the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Alongside this museum experience I have served as a trustee of the Association of Art Historians where I gained invaluable familiarity with a range of governance issues.

If elected I believe my position as a Department Head would make me an effective conduit between the museum and the wider university community, and I would hope to draw on my extensive experience to advise on all aspects of the museum's governance, collection development, and public outreach.

**Notes:**

Nominations in writing for the elections on 7 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 10 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections) and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 18 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 7 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer ([shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back



to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

### **UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR**

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do - and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medscl.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research](http://www.medscl.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research) for information and to register as a donor.

### **Restore Garden Café**

**Spacious café set in award-winning gardens** with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon-Sat, 10am-4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

### **Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust**

**Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future.** If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

### **The Anchor**

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am-11pm Mon-Fri and 8am-11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

### **Research participants sought**

**Are you feeling anxious?** Researchers at the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Oxford University, are seeking healthy male and female volunteers aged 18-50, who may be feeling anxious. This study is testing if a naturally occurring form of dietary fibre, taken daily over several weeks, can improve brain function and behaviour. If you are interested in participating and/or would like further information, please contact Dr Gershon Spitz at [gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk).

**Feeling low?** Participants needed for emotional decision-making drug study. Seeking volunteers who are currently feeling depressed and not taking antidepressant treatment or undergoing psychological therapy to participate in a study investigating the effects of a new medication on emotional decision-making. For more information, with no obligation to participate, email us at [restandstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:restandstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk) or visit [www.restandstudy.co.uk](http://www.restandstudy.co.uk). You will be reimbursed for your time! REC Reference: 18/SC/0076.

### **Groups and societies**

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### **Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture**

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### **Sell your unwanted books**

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

### **Antiques bought and sold**

**Wanted and for sale** - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

### **Services Offered**

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

### **Houses to Let**

**3-bed family home** available immediately. Close to St Ebbes primary school, perfectly located for easy access into the centre of Oxford, train station and Hinksey Park as well as the ring road. The property benefits from floorboards throughout, a pretty, low-maintenance garden and front garden with bike rack. Offered unfurnished. Application fees refunded upon move in. Please contact Scott Fraser for more information: 01865 554577, [summertown@scottfraser.co.uk](mailto:summertown@scottfraser.co.uk).

**Central/west Oxford (OX2), £1,475 pcm.** Renovated Victorian mid-terrace house (recently decorated, carpeted), 3 double bedrooms, 2 full bathrooms, sitting room, fireplace, dining room, modern kitchen. Furnished, new gas combi-boiler, small back garden. 5 mins' walk to city centre, colleges, station, schools, riverside. Available Aug. Best suited for visiting academics, professionals,

couples/families, research students etc. No pets, no smoking, please. Contact Prof A Kahane: 0208 8926263, 07799 418141, 07527 155529, [ahuvia.kahane@rhul.ac.uk](mailto:ahuvia.kahane@rhul.ac.uk).

### Flats to Let

**1-bedroom sublet** (Cowley Rd) in multi-floor 2-bedroom flat, Marston St by Cowley Rd, attractive position and furnishing. Double bed and walk-in closet. Flat includes living/dining room with TV, fully equipped kitchen (fridge-freezer, electric oven, gas hob), washing machine, storage and a cat. £650 pcm includes Wi-Fi and council tax. Sharing with a female postdoc. Suit single professional or academic. Available from mid-Jul. Email: [maeve.mckeown@gmail.com](mailto:maeve.mckeown@gmail.com).

**Furnished flatlette for 1**, Old Headington, 10 mins from John Radcliffe. Includes 2 private rooms: bed/sitting room, kitchen/dining room. Quiet with rural views. Lovely location, would suit single professional. Please call Rosemary on 01865 761550.

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall cottage** and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Pretty 3-bedroom cottage** close to South Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary. In charming village with local shop and pubs. Sleeps 5-6. 2 reception rooms, 1 with piano and games, the other with TV and wood-burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large, secluded garden with beautiful shrubs, lawn, and boules run! £1,000 pw Jul and Aug (£800 Sept onward). Phone for photos and details 07803 504759.

### Property for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

**Beautiful 3-double-bed**, 2-bathroom apartment for sale in the Bastide, Carcassonne. Perfect for access to everything in Carcassonne: La Cite (fortified Medieval Town), 15 mins from airport, Lac Cavayere, 1 hour from beach (car - 30 mins by train), 2 hours from ski slopes. £160,000; can be sold fully furnished, ready to move in or let. For photographs and further information please email [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

**Beautiful modern 2-double-bed** ground-floor flat for sale Kelburne Rd, Oxford. 2 bathrooms, open-plan kitchen, dining and living room. Oven, hob, extractor fan, built in: double fridge, washing machine, mini dishwasher. Wood flooring throughout. Fully repainted. Water cleansing system, providing soft water throughout. Dedicated parking space, small outside sitting area at back of flat. Perfect investment opportunity, or for students attending university. £325,000. Further information: Maggie Faulkner on [maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com](mailto:maggiefaulkner3@gmail.com).

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

---

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

Brasenose; 10-hour Lecturer in English; £21,474–£24,152 plus allowances; 15 June; [www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1952-stipendiary-lecturership-english-2018](http://www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1952-stipendiary-lecturership-english-2018)

Christ Church; part-time Liturgy Administrative Assistant; £20,000 FTE plus benefits; noon, 11 June; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Christ Church Picture Gallery; 1 permanent and 1 seasonal Invigilator; £8.66 ph (£11.45 on Sundays); 11 June; [www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Harris Manchester; Lecturer in Engineering Science; £10,000; 22 June; [www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.hmc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Hertford; fixed-term Lecturer in Law; £13,248–£14,900 plus benefits; noon, 18 June; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Regent's Park; Stevens-Barlow Junior Research Fellowships; £1,200 plus meals allowance; noon, 22 June; [www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Anne's; part-time Welfare Dean; £15,000; noon, 14 June; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Anne's; Kitchen Porter; £17,062; noon, 13 June; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

Worcester; fixed-term Lecturership in French; £22,079–£24,833; 22 June; [www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

---

## External Vacancies

---

Jesus College, Cambridge; Fellow and College Lecturer in Law; £28,936–£35,550; 29 June; [www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/college/people/vacancies](http://www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/college/people/vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 14 June**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 530

Congregation 7 June:  
Election results

Congregation 12 June:  
(1) Declaration of approval of a  
Resolution authorising the use of  
space in the Beecroft Building  
(2) Declaration of approval of a  
Resolution authorising the use of  
space for the BioEscalator

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Notices 531

Consultative Notices:  
Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity  
Term  
Call for nominations for Honorary  
Degrees to be conferred at the  
Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by  
Diploma

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Social Sciences

Call for Papers:  
Oxford Martin Programme

## Lectures 532

## Examinations and Boards 532

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Continuing Education Board and  
Medical Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 533

Obituaries:  
St Hilda's  
Trinity  
Worcester

## Advertisements 534

## Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 536

Gibbs Fund: Gibbs Prizes

## Notifications of Vacancies 536

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

7 June

### Election results

#### COUNCIL

*One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences*

On Thursday 7 June the following was duly elected to Council to hold office until MT 2022:

**Professor Fabian H L Essler**, MA Oxf, PhD Stony Brook, Vordiplom Maths & Phys Wuerzburg, Faculty of Physics

[The votes recorded were: for Professor Essler, 282; Professor Glitsch, 242; Professor Payne, 210; and for Professor Szendroi, 132.]

*One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation*

On Thursday 7 June the following was duly elected to Council to hold office until MT 2022:

**Tania Boyt**, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

[The votes recorded were: for Mrs Boyt, 473; and for Fra' Eidinow, 430.]

### Committees reporting to Council

#### BUILDINGS AND ESTATES

##### SUBCOMMITTEE

*One person elected by Congregation*

On Thursday 7 June the following was duly elected to the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee to hold office until MT 2021:

**Ms Laura How**, Bodleian Libraries

[The votes recorded were: for Ms How, 566; and for Mrs Stratton, 212.]

### Other Committees and University Bodies

#### VISITORS OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM

*Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation*

On Thursday 7 June the following was duly elected to the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum to hold office until MT 2022:

**Chris J Lintott**, BA MSc Camb, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of New College, Subdepartment of Astrophysics

**Professor Alastair Wright**, MA Camb, MA Minnesota, MA Oxf, PhD Columbia, Fellow of St John's, Faculty of History, Department of the History of Art\*

[The votes recorded were: for Dr Griffiths, 369; for Professor Lintott, 403; for Professor Snowling, 276; and for Professor Wright, 369.]

\*Professor Wright has been deemed elected under the provisions of Regulation 8.2 (5) (e) and Regulation 8.4 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002: Regulations of Congregation for the conduct of business in Congregation, and of Regulation 2.2 of Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing:

Regulation 8.2 (5) (e): *The senior in academic standing of any candidates for whom an equal number of votes have been given shall be deemed to be duly elected.*

Regulation 8.4: *For the purposes of these regulations, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing.*

Regulation 2.2: *Within each degree the order shall be determined by the date on which the holder was admitted to the degree, and in the case of persons admitted on the same day, by the alphabetical order of their names.*

For the purposes of this election, Professor Wright is the senior in academic standing having had the Degree of MA by Resolution conferred on 8 October 2007 (*Gazette* No 4820, 11 October 2007, p191). Dr Griffiths' Degree of MA by Resolution was conferred on 9 March 2009 (*Gazette* No 4875, 12 March 2009, p759).

## Congregation

12 June

### (1) Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Beecroft Building

### (2) Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space for the BioEscalator

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the Resolutions (1) concerning use of space in the Beecroft Building and (2) concerning use of space for the BioEscalator approved.

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Chiello, R**, Department of Physics  
**Collier, R H**, University College  
**Eadie, G J**, IT Services  
**Sweeney, F A**, Department of Physics  
**Vivian, A M**, University Development Office

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.



# Notices

## Consultative Notices

### Strategic Plan Consultation in Trinity Term

Members of the University are reminded that the consultation on the 2018 to 2023 Strategic Plan will continue throughout Trinity term, and updates on progress will be posted to [www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation](http://www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/strategic-plan-consultation).

Included at the site are the responses to the first consultation, held in Hilary term, which includes the views of the committees and boards of Council and Conference of Colleges, and a synopsis of individuals' submissions to the online consultation.

The draft plan considered by Council on 14 May is available for all staff and students of the collegiate University to review, and provide comment on via an online consultation document. In addition a further Open Meeting will be held at the Goss Lecture Theatre on 21 June between 3.45pm and 5pm; tickets for the meeting can be reserved from the strategic plan website.

The site will be periodically updated with synopses of the discussions and presentations at the Open Meetings, and to reflect the views of the main committees of Council and divisional boards as they consider the draft during Trinity term.

Comment or input to the consultation should be submitted to [strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:strategic.plan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

### Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2019 is **29 June**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. The Committee appreciates the time taken by

members of Congregation to bring names to its attention. It will be re-considering names brought to it in the last three years and hopes to receive a wide and diverse selection of new names to add to those.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford;
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts;
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry;
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society;
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced and diverse list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2019 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form, which requires the name of the nominee and a short supporting paragraph. Further information and copies of the form are available at [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs) (single sign-on required) or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee ([ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk), (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **29 June** under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2019.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the University Calendar and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2018 will be:

Rt Hon Lord (David) Neuberger of  
Abbotsbury  
Professor Mary Beard  
Sir Matthew Bourne  
Professor Helga Nowotny  
Professor Robert Putnam  
Martin Scorsese  
Rt Hon Lord (Nicholas) Stern of Brentford

# Lectures

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Appointments

---

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### APPOINTMENTS

**Mihai Cucuringu**, PhD Princeton, Associate Professor of Statistics in association with Merton, from 3 September 2018 until 2 September 2023

**Andreas Galanis**, PhD Georgia Tech, Associate Professor of Algorithms and Complexity Theory, Department of Computer Science, and Fellow of Hertford, from 1 September 2018 until 31 August 2023

**Andrew Gillis**, PhD Chicago, Associate Professor of Evolution and Development, Department of Zoology, and Fellow of Merton, from 1 September 2019 until 31 August 2024

### Social Sciences

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Professor James Goudkamp**, Associate Professor of Law with title of Professor of the Law of Obligations, Faculty of Law, from 1 October 2018 until retirement

---

## Visiting Professorships

---

### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Robert Sharpe** for three years from 1 October 2018.

---

## Call for Papers

---

### Oxford Martin Programme

The Oxford Martin Programme on Illegal Wildlife Trade is organising a key event, Evidence to Action: Research to Address Illegal Wildlife Trade, on 9 October at the Zoological Society of London and are calling for expressions of interest in contributing to the programme. Submissions open 15 June; deadline 6 July. More information: [www.illegalwildlifetrade.net/iwt18event](http://www.illegalwildlifetrade.net/iwt18event) or [symposium@illegalwildlifetrade.net](mailto:symposium@illegalwildlifetrade.net).

---

## Humanities/Social Sciences

---

### Nissan Institute and Faculty of Oriental Studies

#### JAPANESE AND KOREAN STUDIES

**Dr Yuha Park**, Sejong, will lecture at 5pm on 19 June in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's.

*Subject:* 'The comfort women of the Empire'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

## Obituaries

---

### St Hilda's

**Ruth Marian Bayes** (*née* Turner), 15 April 2017; 1945. Aged 89.

**Nita Grace Mary Watts**, OBE, 9 May 2018; Vice-Principal 1969–81. Aged 97.

### Trinity

**Derek George Stanley Akers**, 29 August 2017; 1944. Aged 91.

**Robert John Anderson**, 2017; Rhodes Scholar 1964. Aged 73.

**Roger William Barklam**, 14 November 2017; 1950. Aged 87.

**Professor John Black**, October 2017; 1949. Aged 86.

**Geoffrey Kenneth Allan Bradshaw**, 7 December 2017; 1944. Aged 91.

**David Christopher Burrows**, 15 October 2017; 1957. Aged 78.

**Peter Francis Butcher**, 5 May 2018; 1969. Aged 67.

**John Newton Butterwick**, October 2017; 1947. Aged 94.

**Stuart Grant Errington**, CBE, DL, 16 November 2017; 1949. Aged 88.

**Michael Gainsborough**, 4 December 2017; 1956. Aged 79.

**Michael Anthony Gardiner-Hill**, 15 September 2017; 1949. Aged 89.

**David Pattullo Hodgson**, October 2015; Rhodes Scholar 1952. Aged 83.

**Nicholas John Hudson**, 1 March 2018; 1953. Aged 84.

**Miles Henry Jackson-Lipkin**, QC, JP, 18 February 2012; 1942. Aged 87.

**Philip Anthony Marsden James**, 8 December 2017; 1945. Aged 93.

**Alastair Rauthmell Macneal**, 12 December 2017; 1948. Aged 90.

**Mark Douglas Kinneir Paterson**, 9 June 2017; 1942. Aged 93.

**Rex Frampton Pennington**, September 2017; Rhodes Scholar 1946. Aged 93.

**George Edward Aylmer Playfair**, 12 January 2018; 1948. Aged 90.

**John O'Driscoll Preston**, 19 November 2017; 1968. Aged 67.

**Air Vice-Marshal Richard Augustin (Riseley-)Prichard**, 1 October 2017; 1943. Aged 92.

**Dr Timothy Wace Roberts**, 18 April 2018; 1956. Aged 80.

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

## Changes to Examination Regulations

---

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations-0>.

### Continuing Education Board and Medical Sciences Board

PGCERT IN HEALTH RESEARCH  
PGDIP IN HEALTH RESEARCH  
removal of extant special regulations

# Advertisements

**Dr Raymond Seidelin**, 13 January 2017; 1941. Aged 92.

**Professor Peter Clive Thonemann**, 10 February 2018; 1946. Aged 100.

**Harry Hamilton Travers**, 26 December 2017; 1943. Aged 93.

**Robert Andrew West**, 9 January 2018; 1966. Aged 69.

**Major James Francis Thorneycroft Wheen**, 26 April 2017; 1943. Aged 92.

**Christopher Mark John Whittington**, 8 March 2018; 1957. Aged 79.

**Dr Mark Whittow**, 23 December 2017; 1976. Aged 60.

## Worcester

**Alan Harry Barrett**, 15 May 2018; 1944. Aged 92.

**Roger Capewell**, 10 March 2018; 1953. Aged 85.

**Patrick James Huddie**, 15 April 2018; 1963. Aged 73.

**Michael Lyell Haddon Lee**, 7 March 2018; 1942. Aged 93.

**Colin James Robertson**, 26 March 2018; 1972. Aged 64.

**Christopher John Throndsen**, 2 April 2018; 1955. Aged 83.

**Arthur William Thurlow**, 15 March 2018; 1951. Aged 90.

**Charles Emerson Lovett Turnbull**, 28 January 2018; 1970. Aged 66.

## Advertising enquiries

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548

*Web:* <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

## Research participants sought

### Feeling low despite antidepressants?

Participants needed for emotional decision-making drug study. We are looking for volunteers who are currently feeling depressed despite taking antidepressants to participate in a study investigating the effects of a new medication on emotional decision-making. For more information, with no obligation to participate, email us at [restartstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:restartstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk) or visit [www.restartstudy.co.uk](http://www.restartstudy.co.uk). You will be reimbursed for your time. REC Reference: 18/SC/0074.

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep

up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk);  
Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @  
ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

---

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

---

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

### Sell your unwanted books

---

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

---

### Antiques bought and sold

---

**Wanted and for sale** - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean.greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean.greenway@hotmail.com).

---

### Services Offered

---

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com). Web: [www.rob.guthrie.co.uk](http://www.rob.guthrie.co.uk).

---

### Houses to Let

---

**Comfortable, simply furnished family home** to let in great location between St Clements and Cowley Rd. 2 light and airy double bedrooms upstairs, 1 with small room off it; downstairs are modern kitchen, bathroom, and 2 more rooms. Outside is a productive back garden with veg patch, lawn, flowerbeds etc. Keen gardeners and children

especially welcome. Available from Jul, £1,250 pcm, minimum 1 year. Please contact [aw.oxhouse@gmail.com](mailto:aw.oxhouse@gmail.com) to arrange viewing.

**Central Oxford.** Bright and modern 3-bed house for 6 people, 1 en suite and 1 new bathroom. Free off-street parking, 15 mins' beautiful walk to town centre, ideally located. Contemporary open-plan living room and kitchen facing wonderful south-facing rear garden. £1,100 pw from 30 Jul to 31 Aug. Contact Coralie Fong: [hussenot@yahoo.com](mailto:hussenot@yahoo.com).

---

### Accommodation Offered

---

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

---

### Self-catering Apartments

---

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating,

cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

---

### Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation

---

right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday Lets

---

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

### Property for Sale

---

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.



# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Gibbs Fund: Gibbs Prizes

Gibbs Fund; Gibbs Prizes; awarded on the basis of performance in various Preliminary Examinations and Honour Schools in 2018 (no specific application required from candidates); open to members of the University who, at the time of examination, have not exceeded the 12th term from matriculation; amount of prize money differs by subject area; [www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/prizes-and-awards/gibbs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/prizes-and-awards/gibbs)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about\\_the\\_university/jobs](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

All Souls; Examination Fellowships; up to £15,480 plus £5,603 housing allowance if eligible; 4pm, 3 September; [www.asc.ox.ac.uk/examination-fellowships-further-particulars](http://www.asc.ox.ac.uk/examination-fellowships-further-particulars)

All Souls; Visiting Fellowships 2019–20; accommodation, a college study and free lunches and dinners; 4pm, 24 August; [www.asc.ox.ac.uk/visiting-fellowships-2019-2020-further-particulars](http://www.asc.ox.ac.uk/visiting-fellowships-2019-2020-further-particulars)

All Souls; Postdoctoral Research Fellowships in: Literature in English, Mathematics, Modern Languages, and Social and Political Sciences; £41,231–£44,052 including £9,533 housing allowance if eligible; 4pm, 7 September; [www.asc.ox.ac.uk/post-doctoral-research-fellowships-2018-further-particulars](http://www.asc.ox.ac.uk/post-doctoral-research-fellowships-2018-further-particulars)

Hertford; fixed-term Lecturer in Management; £8,832–£9,933 plus benefits; noon, 25 June; [www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Linacre; Academic Administrator (25 hrs pw); £19,305–£20,411 pro rata; 25 June; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Linacre; College Administrator (Development Office); £19,305–£20,411 pro rata; 18 June; [www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Mansfield; part-time Chaplain; £12,462; noon, 6 July; [www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Merton; 3-year Peter J Braam Research Fellowship in Global Wellbeing; £22,494 plus £10,000 housing allowance or free accommodation; noon, 27 July; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

Merton; permanent part-time Nurse; £17,042–£19,744; noon, 27 June; [www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

Pembroke; Lectureship (Career Development) in Private Law; £8,832–£9,933; noon, 29 June; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

St Edmund Hall; Sub-Dean; noon, 20 June; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [college.office@seh.ac.uk](mailto:college.office@seh.ac.uk)

St Edmund Hall; Assistant Junior Dean; noon, 20 June; [www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies](http://www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies) or [college.office@seh.ac.uk](mailto:college.office@seh.ac.uk)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Applied Mathematics; £6,624–£7,450 pa; 2 July; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

St Stephen's House; Accommodation and Events Manager; £24,983–£32,548; noon, 18 June; [www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/about/job-vacancies.html](http://www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/about/job-vacancies.html)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Institute of Continuing Education (ICE); part-time fixed-term ICE Teaching Officer in International Development; £35,550–£47,722 pro rata; 4 July; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17737](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17737)

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Undergraduate Admissions Officer; £30,688–£34,520; 2 July; [www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies](http://www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 21 June**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)

# Gazette



---

## **Council and Main Committees 538**

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

---

## **Congregation 538**

Congregation 25 June:  
Degree by Resolution

---

## **Notices 538**

Consultative Notices:  
Call for nominations for Honorary  
Degrees to be conferred at the  
Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by  
Diploma

---

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements

---

Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences

---

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Medical Sciences

---

## **Lectures 539**

## **Examinations and Boards 540**

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

---

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Science

---

Examinations for the Degree of Master of  
Philosophy

---

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Education Committee and Medical  
Sciences Board  
Humanities Board  
Medical Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

---

## **Colleges, Halls and Societies 542**

Memorial Events:  
All Souls

---

Obituaries:  
Trinity

---

## **Advertisements 542**

## **Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 544**

Social Sciences Board: Pavry and  
Winchester Thesis Prizes 2018

---

## **Notifications of Vacancies 544**

Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

External Vacancies

---

# Council and Main Committees

# Congregation Notices

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Carasso, H M**, St Anne's  
**Cui, G**, Nuffield Department of  
 Population Health  
**Foster, C A**, Green Templeton  
**Haines-Gadd, E J R**, Oxford Learning  
 Institute  
**Lumbard, B**, Humanities Divisional  
 Office  
**Nightingale, S K**, Physiology, Anatomy  
 and Genetics  
**Propper, C H**, University Development  
 Office  
**Swift, L P**, Weatherall Institute of  
 Molecular Medicine  
**Watson, M E E**, NDORMS  
**Wells, G R**, New College

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

## Congregation

25 June

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed  
 as it contains personal  
 information protected under  
 the Data Protection Act.*

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## Consultative Notices

### Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred at annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2019 is **29 June**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. The Committee appreciates the time taken by members of Congregation to bring names to its attention. It will be re-considering names brought to it in the last three years and hopes to receive a wide and diverse selection of new names to add to those.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford;
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts;
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry;
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society;
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced and diverse list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

# Lectures

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2019 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form, which requires the name of the nominee and a short supporting paragraph. Further information and copies of the form are available at [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegsg](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegsg) (single sign-on required) or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee ([ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk), (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **29 June** under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2019.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the University Calendar and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2018 will be:

Rt Hon Lord (David) Neuberger of  
Abbotsbury  
Professor Mary Beard  
Sir Matthew Bourne  
Professor Helga Nowotny  
Professor Robert Putnam  
Martin Scorsese  
Rt Hon Lord (Nicholas) Stern of Brentford

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 28 June and 5 and 19 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 20 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 27 September.

## Appointments

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### HEADSHIP OF THE SUBDEPARTMENT OF ATMOSPHERIC, OCEANIC AND PLANETARY PHYSICS

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Subdepartment of Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics upon **Professor Philip Stier**, PhD Hamburg, Professor of Atmospheric Physics, for a period of 5 years from 1 August 2018.

## Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

### Maison Française

A conference will be held 24–26 June at Maison Française and Jesus. More information: <https://talks.ox.ac.uk/talks/id/9ff5aab4-16a0-4b28-8bb2-3b27cf9d43ac>. To register: [www.eventbrite.co.uk/myevent?eid=46606225475](http://www.eventbrite.co.uk/myevent?eid=46606225475). Convenors: Jean-Alexandre Perras, Erica Wicky, FNRS/Liège

*Subject: 'Médialité des odeurs/Mediality of smells'*

A conference will be held 26–27 June at Maison Française. More information: <https://talks.ox.ac.uk/talks/id/f434bb34-b9e9-4bb1-b94c-63eff0514156>.

*Subject: 'Imperialiter. Government and glory of the Empire in the western kingdoms 12th–17th centuries'*

A conference will be held 26–27 June at Maison Française. More information: <https://talks.ox.ac.uk/talks/id/50889f82-2688-4dce-b8cf-378c7aa1400f>. To register: [cecilia.tarruell@history.ox.ac.uk](mailto:cecilia.tarruell@history.ox.ac.uk).

*Subject: 'The Iberian world and the east: go-betweens and mediations, 16th–18th centuries'*

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under  
the Data Protection Act.*



**Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science**

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy**

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Changes to Examination Regulations**

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations-0>.

**Education Committee and Medical Sciences Board**

**MSC IN GLOBAL HEALTH SCIENCE AND EPIDEMIOLOGY**  
minor changes

**Humanities Board**

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN MUSIC**  
change to requirements for transfer

**MPHIL IN JEWISH STUDIES**  
renaming of Modern Jewish Studies strand

**MPHIL IN ORIENTAL STUDIES**  
(a) introduction of the award of merit  
(b) clarification of assessment structure

**MST IN WOMEN'S STUDIES**  
introduction of online submission

**MTH AND PGDIP IN APPLIED THEOLOGY**  
**MASTER OF FINE ART**  
introduction of the award of merit

**FHS OF CLASSICS AND ORIENTAL STUDIES**

**FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES**  
requirement for taking paper 413

**FHS OF RELIGION AND ORIENTAL STUDIES**

new assessments for Hindi

**HONOUR MODERATIONS IN CLASSICS**  
new 'Introduction to Modern Philosophy' paper

**FHS OF HISTORY OF ART**

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION IN HISTORY OF ART**

minor amendment to requirement to submit title changes

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION IN RELIGION AND ORIENTAL STUDIES**  
introduction of new language and its assessments

**Medical Sciences Board**

**MSC IN CLINICAL EMBRYOLOGY**  
(a) minor amendment to assessment of research project  
(b) minor amendment to final weighting of marks  
(c) minor amendment to extended essay categories  
(d) minor amendment to written examination categories  
(e) department name change

**FHS OF CELL AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY**

**FHS OF NEUROSCIENCE**  
(a) replacement of unseen written paper with piece of submitted work  
(b) hanging weightings of marks for six components of the examination

**FHS OF MEDICAL SCIENCES**  
minor changes to examining arrangements

**Social Sciences Board**

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN GEOGRAPHY**  
change to requirements for article-based theses

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE OXFORD INTERNET INSTITUTE**  
amendment to requirement for transfer

**MPHIL IN ECONOMICS**  
new option paper

**MPHIL IN MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
**MPHIL IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY**  
**MSC IN MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
**MSC IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY**  
minor amendment to clarify assessment methods

**MPHIL IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**  
**MSC IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**  
amendment to assessment

**MPHIL IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
minor amendment to core course

**MSC IN CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
change of two course titles

**MSC IN ECONOMICS FOR DEVELOPMENT**  
removal of reference to distinction

**MSC IN GLOBAL GOVERNANCE AND DIPLOMACY**  
minor drafting changes

**MSC IN MIGRATION STUDIES**  
(a) removal of viva voce examinations  
(b) updates to core course title and details

**MSC IN REFUGEE AND FORCED MIGRATION STUDIES**  
removal of viva voce examinations

**MSC IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY**  
amendments to core course

**MSC IN SOCIAL DATA SCIENCE**  
change to assessment and addition of 1+1 MBA regulations

**FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY**  
change to title of core course

**FHS OF HUMAN SCIENCES**  
change to title and description of core course

**FHS OF PPE**  
suspension of option paper

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION IN PPE**  
clarification of timing of exams and resits

**LAW MODERATIONS**  
clarification of resits

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

---

## Memorial Events

---

### All Souls

A thanksgiving service will be held for **The Revd Dr Michael Screech** (2 May 1926–1 June 2018), DLitt, FBA, FRSL, Senior Research Fellow 1984–93, Chaplain 2001–3, at 11am on 28 June in the chapel.

---

## Obituaries

---

### Trinity

- The Revd Francis Bernard Bruce**,  
13 December 2017; 1949. Aged 87.  
**Alan Derek Fricker**, 31 July 2012; 1942.  
Aged 88.  
**Christopher Norman Lainé**, March 2018;  
1957. Aged 81.  
**The Hon Ivor Thomas Mark Lucas**,  
CMG, 7 April 2018; 1948. Aged 90.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

*Email:* [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)  
*Telephone:* 01865 (2)80548  
*Web:* <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

---

## Miscellaneous

---

### Gazette publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 28 June and 5 and 19 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 20 September; please note, however, that the 20 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. The first issue to contain classified advertisements will

be published on 27 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

## Wesley Memorial Annual Lecture

**This year's Wesley Memorial Annual Lecture** will be given at 7.30pm on Thurs 12 Jul at Wesley Memorial Church, New Inn Hall Street, Oxford. It will feature a conversation between Dame Helen Ghosh, Master of Balliol, and Carole Souter, Master of St Cross, on 'How can heritage be a tool for mission?' Chaired by The Revd Gareth Powell, Secretary of the Methodist Conference. Refreshments available from 7pm. All welcome. Free.

## The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

---

## Research participants sought

---

### Feeling low despite antidepressants?

Participants needed for emotional decision-making drug study. We are looking for volunteers who are currently feeling depressed despite taking antidepressants to participate in a study investigating the effects of a new medication on emotional decision-making. For more information, with no obligation to participate, email us at [restartstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk](mailto:restartstudy@psych.ox.ac.uk) or visit [www.restartstudy.co.uk](http://www.restartstudy.co.uk). You will be reimbursed for your time. REC Reference: 18/SC/0074.

---

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

---

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

---

## Sell your unwanted books

---

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare

items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or sales@historybookshop.com.

---

### Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

---

### Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

---

### Houses to Let

**Charming 2-bedroom** Victorian terraced house in quiet Iffley Village (OX4) within 1 mile of Oxford city centre on good bus/cycle route into centre of town and University. Large living/dining room, attractive galley-style kitchen with breakfast area, pleasant garden with sunny terrace, 1 double bedroom and 1 single bedroom/office, bath/shower room. Fully furnished. Would suit visiting academics. £1,450 pcm (includes council tax, cleaner). Available 1 Jan 2019 for 6 months. Email me: [lapwing100@gmail.com](mailto:lapwing100@gmail.com).

**Large, furnished family house** to rent in north Oxford, ideally situated in Summertown, near Phil and Jim. 3 spacious bedrooms (1 bedroom en suite), large kitchen, small garden, living room, large office. Would suit family. Available: Aug/Sept/Oct. Price: £600 pw all charges included. Please contact us preferably by email: Mr and Mrs Peter and Christine Marshall, 106 Frenchay Rd, Oxford OX2 6TF, [christine.marshall@gmail.com](mailto:christine.marshall@gmail.com).

---

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Accommodation for visiting academics** from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water meadows. Non-smokers only, maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy, £900 pm; double occupancy, £950. Tel: 01865 721644 or email: [richard.gilliane@btinternet.com](mailto:richard.gilliane@btinternet.com).

---

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swales Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swales Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements,

from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swalessuites.co.uk](http://www.swalessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Provence, Vaison-la-Romaine:** sleeps 4, private pool. Unexpectedly available wk 29 Jun/6 Jul, discount price: £1,000. Delightful cottage amid vines with private pool, 1 km from historic Vaison-la-Romaine. Wonderful views over countryside and hills. Peaceful setting with BBQ, terraces and shady areas in the garden for eating and relaxing. Very well-equipped house in renowned wine area. Region is full of typical unspoiled Provencal villages and markets. Web: [www.dubois.me.uk](http://www.dubois.me.uk). Tel: 07941 419859.

---

### Property for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** – an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town – within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at [www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding](http://www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding).

## Social Sciences Board: Pavry and Winchester Thesis Prizes 2018

Social Sciences Board; Pavry and Winchester Thesis Prizes; for successful theses (MPhil, MLitt, DPhil) in faculties of Social Studies, Law or Modern History passed within 2017–18 academic year; Dasturzada Dr Jal Pavry Memorial Prize: on a subject in international peace and understanding; Bapsybanoo Marchioness of Winchester Prize: on international relations with particular reference to human rights and fundamental freedoms; £500 each; 9 November; [andrew.melling@politics.ox.ac.uk](mailto:andrew.melling@politics.ox.ac.uk)

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Kellogg; Research Membership of Common Room; 5 October; [www.kellogg.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/research-membership-of-common-room](http://www.kellogg.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/research-membership-of-common-room)

New College; Fundraising and Communications Officer; £28,000–£33,000; 1 July; <https://goo.gl/eGuB4N>

New College; Deputy Accountant; c£40,000–c£48,000; 5 July; <https://goo.gl/Pbtv8C>

Oriel; Lodge Manager; £28,000–£32,000; 29 June; [www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/lodge-manager-0](http://www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/lodge-manager-0)

Pembroke; Lectureship (Career Development) in Economics; £13,248–£14,900; noon, 12 July; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

Queen's; College Office and Outreach Assistant; £18,777; noon, 13 July; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

St Anne's; Accommodation Administrator; £20,245; noon, 4 July; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Peter's; Tutors for Mathematics for Scientists Bridging Course; £300 for online support plus £40 ph for teaching; 29 June; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Somerville; part-time Undergraduate Officer; 10am, 27 June; [www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs](http://www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs)

## External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Elrington and Bosworth Professorship of Anglo-Saxon; 3 September; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Director and Marlay Curator; 5 July; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; NHSBT Professorship of Donor Health; 9 July; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Finance; 30 July; [www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships](http://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships)

Murray Edwards College, Cambridge; Bursar; 4 July; [www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us](http://www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us)

Murray Edwards College, Cambridge; Senior Tutor; noon, 29 June; [www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us](http://www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 28 June**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette Supplement



## Encaenia 2018

### Congregation

20 June

#### 1 Conferment of Honorary Degrees

The Public Orator made the following speeches in presenting the recipients of honorary degrees at the Encaenia on Wednesday, 20 June:

#### Degree of Doctor of Civil Law

##### DAVID NEUBERGER

Cicero, cum in discrimine esset res publica, hoc opinatus est, esse unum ius, quo devincta esset hominum societas, et quod lex consisteret una, quae lex esset recta ratio imperandi atque prohibendi.<sup>1</sup> Quid? Si hereditate recta ratio accipi posset, huic qui nostrum agmen ducit, ut qui biochemiae indagatoris filius sit et nepos rabbi doctissimi, forsitan vix opus fuisset labore ut tam insignem se praestaret. Sed Ciceronem non fugit quantum expedirent et diligentia et industria. Hic cum in Aede Christi scientiae chemicae incubuisset, nil tamen de his studiis gloriatus, etsi merito licebat, deinde apud argentarios paulisper versatus et viam novam secutus mox in causis dicendis et praesertim in iudiciis apud curiam cancellarii exercendis clarescebat. Per cursum celeriter ad summa ascendit, ut insolenter iuvenis in curias excelsas ingressus sit. Primo tamen supremas illi curiae non omnino confidebat quae nova ratione trans campum Londiniensem traiecta est; sero et subito inter bibendum capto consilio decretam esse hanc migrationem. Quo magis grates agimus quod acri consilio eidem curiae mox secundus praepositus est, quae insigne gerit modo Ω notatum finali, modo modestiore tantum quodam titulo qui iustitiam concordiamque significat. Hic vir benignitate sua et humanitate decus addidit insolitum illustri officio, qui in arbitriis sapienter agendis nulli se factioni addictum esse confessus, legibus clare observatis se

omni dominationi impotenti opposuerit. Denique, ut MENS illius et inter subsellia et apud nos maxime humana videtur esse, ita alma mater eum iure diligit et laudat. Nonne praeter omnes nostri temporis iuris peritos hic honorandus est?

Praesento iuris consultum ingeniosum, et iustitiae amicum et populi qui eam colit, David Edmundum Baronem Neuberger de Abbotsbury, equitem auratum, Aedis Christi alumnum, augustissimi Britanniae iudicii olim praesidem, Regiae Societati socium honoris causa adscriptum, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Inter nostros iurum et iudiciorum magistros insignissime, qui sine timore aut favore pro Iustitia propugnasti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

Cicero once observed, as the republic tottered around him, that Justice is one, binds all human society, and is based on one Law, which is right reason applied to command and prohibition. If right reason could be inherited, he whom I introduce first, the son of a Professor of Chemical Pathology and nephew of a learned Rabbi, might not have needed much effort in so signally distinguishing himself. But Cicero knew that diligence and industry are equally essential for advancement. Our honorand did indeed study chemistry here at Christ Church, and is unnecessarily modest about his scientific achievements. Changing direction after a brief professional encounter with Mammon, he found his early métier in chancery law. His rise through the ranks was rapid and meteoric; almost unprecedentedly youthful as he entered high judicial circles, he was initially suspicious of that court which, metamorphosed, migrated across Parliament Square after a 'last-minute

decision over a glass of whisky'. But let us praise the good judgment which appointed him the second president of that august new body whose badge bears, in one version, the 'omega' of finality, in another only the symbols of justice and reconciliation without that confident emblem. Here stands a kindly and civilised man with a record of extraordinary distinction in a distinguished role, and of wise rulings that defy political labelling, yet clearly show his respect for human rights and a detestation of tyranny. Above all, then, both on and beyond the bench he has been a *mentsh* (מצניט) among Menschen, and he is deeply and affectionately respected by his alma mater. Surely there is hardly a lawyer alive who is more deserving of an Oxford Honorary Degree.

I present a brilliant legal authority, a friend of Justice and of the people who respect her, David Edmund Lord Neuberger of Abbotsbury, Knight, graduate of Christ Church, sometime President of the Supreme Court, Honorary Fellow of the Royal Society, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Most distinguished and authoritative among our judicial masters, who have without fear or partiality defended Justice, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

#### Degree of Doctor of Letters

##### WINIFRED MARY BEARD

Verba recordemur Caroli Darwin in initio posita fabulae cuiusdam explosae quae 'Vita Canis' vocatur: 'Hoc consentio' ait 'canes aliquid conscientiae simile possidere.' Nunc erudita adest ut academiae ita populo toti maioris aestimanda quam ut edicere possim, cuius aB LOGis per aethera missis conscientia canina certe maior

<sup>1</sup>Cicero, De Legibus I.15



videtur. Scripta eius quis numerare, quis verbis amplecti poterit? Sed quaecunque populum palam edocet, haec doctrina nil minus eximia eloquitur quam in schola. Temporum antiquorum annales, religiones et reipublicae rationes, mores, facetias, necnon triumphos et artes et architecturam, haec omnia nobis explicavit, ita tamen ut suam propriam et sane salubrem veritatis imaginem proferat; nam ei exploratum est quanti sit pendendum non modo mores illos nobis antiquos et vitam illam fingere sed etiam perscrutari unde et apud quales nos haec cognovisse credamus. Quae sentit ea semper novitatem redolent; constat Mariam nunquam obsoleta, saepe inaudita disserere. Collega eius 'si quid Maria facit,' inquit, 'tritum esse desinit, fit novum.' Praeterea et nostra hac aetate vix invenimus quicquam quod aliquid momenti habeat quod illa non docte et vehementer, et novo quoque loquendi genere tractaverit. Huius vere 'naturas hominum, vimque omnem humanitatis penitus perspicere'<sup>2</sup> conatae verba aliquando aliis placuit detorquere; fortiter tamen pro gravi argumento militat, etsi errorem agnoscere, *παλινῳδῖαν* canere nunquam non vult. Num cuiquam alii inter studiosos nostros antehac tabula picta PAENE-APotheosis concessa est? Quam aliam puella carmine palam et eloquenter laudavit, 'Me Mariae similem faciat maturior aetas'? Nos autem, si forte adulescere non libet, Pompeios respicientes dominae caveamus canos.

Praesento studiosam et populi praecepticem animo et constantia egregie praeditam, quae populos et mores tam antiquos quam hodiernos firma mente excutit, Winifredam, Mariam Beard, apud Universitatem Cantabrigiensem professorem, Academiae Britannicae sociam, Ordinis Imperii Britannici Dominam egregiam, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Morum Graecorum Romanorumque et nationum quoque ulteriorum assidua investigatrix, quae propter scripta et contiones et emissiones notissima facta es, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

The old box-office flop *It's a Dog's Life* opened with words from Charles Darwin: 'I agree ... that dogs possess something very like a conscience.' Here stands a scholar whose value to academy and country is beyond calculation, and whose 'Don's

Life' blog shows doubtless far more than canine conscience. Her publications are wonderfully numerous and multifarious, but in addressing her more public readers she makes no compromise with the high standard of her scholarly work. The Ancient World in its history, religions and politics, its humour, its triumphs, its art and architecture, all this she has illuminated for us, while introducing a salutary realism of her own; for she recognises that it is as important to understand the nature and the context of the sources as it is to try to imagine the world they represent. Her ideas are constantly fresh – 'when Mary does something,' says a colleague, 'it is not old hat. It becomes new hat.' But in our own world, too, there is scarcely a subject of importance on which she has not commented with vigour and combative originality. Here is a true student of humanity whom it has suited some to misrepresent, but she is fierce in her defence of cogent argument, while also able to admit error and graciously retract. How many classical scholars have become, as has she, a 'pinup of the year', or of how many has a young woman so eloquently and openly<sup>3</sup> pronounced 'When I grow up I want to be Mary Beard'? But if we do not wish to grow up, then let us at least think of Pompeii and 'Beware the (grey-haired) Don'!

I present a scholar and public educator of great energy and fearless tenacity, who doggedly probes both ancient and modern societies and their values, Winifred Mary Beard, Fellow and Professor of Newnham College, Cambridge, and Fellow of the British Academy, Dame of the British Empire, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Tireless investigator and critic of Greece, Rome and worlds beyond their frontiers, who through writings and broadcasts have become our country's best-known classicist, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **Degree of Doctor of Letters**

##### **MATTHEW BOURNE**

In angustias me duci confiteor; quis enim illam artem unquam verbis satis laudabit qua fabulae tam pulchre sine verbis aguntur, illam qua omnia, ut dicit poeta Gallicus, reteguntur quae in musica occulta latent? Quis talia expromenda curare potest nisi choreographus? Is qui ipse olim saltator nunc sequitur se talem magum exhibuit, agmina etiam sua egit et

animavit, e gestibus quasi linguam creavit qua nulla alia sensus nostros sincerius exprimere videatur. Et quaecumque agit simul nova quaedam generare, simul ea vetera observare contendit unde nova orta sunt. Hic enim Olivero et Elizae et Mariae vitam novam dedit - ne lacum cynorum omittam neve Nucifrangibula, Formosam Dormientem, Rhodopida Reducem - ita ut fabulas omnino de novo attendere cogamur et quae noveramus infantes iam eadem de integro considerare. Et sunt alia quoque quae mire mutata nobis obstant. Nam hoc magna vi animi ducente Bournonville in Bourne mutata est, Nymphaque Sylvestris in Glasguensem. Quid? Soleis rubris refectis fabulam de ipsa hac arte narratam edidit in qua ex altera aetate in alteram nostram parsimoniae res transferuntur. Nemo nascitur artifex, ut dicitur, sed ecce vir in scaena iam a puero artis vere magicae peritus, sui ipsius discipulus, quem comitata caterva illa theatralis 'Imaginum Motarum Labores' appellata brevi ad novos labores renata est. Et nunc magister se ipsum multiplicat, qui identidem propter beneficia eorundem renatus erit, qui efficient ut posthac histriones, mimi, choreographi innumerabiles inter concentus futuri sicut nostri aevi spectatores saltatione delectent.

Praesento artis theatralis et mimicae magistrum educatoremque unicum, saltationum nondum dominum sed equitem iam auratum, Matthaeum Christophorum Bourne, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Magister, Terpsichores heres optime, qui eam inter novem Camenas supremam evexisti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

I confess myself almost defeated; I fear no orator will ever do justice to the beauty of wordless representation that is dance, the art that a French poet said 'can reveal everything mysterious that is hidden in music'. Who is able to conjure such things but the choreographer? Here next in our honoured line is one such magus, once himself a dancer, who has inspired and led troupes of his own, one whose language of gesture is made to seem the most natural human expression. In all he does, he strives at once to create something original but also to honour that old from which the new arises. Here is a magician who gives changed life not only to Oliver, Eliza and Mary but even to swans, and whose *Nutcracker*, *Sleeping Beauty* and *Cinderella* command

<sup>2</sup>Cicero, De Oratore I.xii.53

<sup>3</sup>[www.youtube.com/watch?v=LGgP3SFZHT4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LGgP3SFZHT4)

wholly new attention, enjoining us to revisit what we felt we knew as children. There are other metamorphoses too, for under his inventive direction Bournonville's *La Sylphide* becomes Bourne's *Highland Fling*, and he has in his refashioned *Red Shoes* given us a story of ballet itself, re-read from one era of austerity to another in our recent history. It may be true that 'none is born a master', but already as a boy our honorand showed the signs of a theatrical sorcerer, apprentice to his own talent, his own company 'Adventures in Motion Pictures' being soon reborn in 'New Adventures'. And now the master multiplies himself, for he is to be constantly 'Re-Bourne' in the charitable wing of that company, which ensures a future for countless new dancers and choreographers to come, who will dance to the music of our time and theirs.

I present a peerless artist and nurturer of theatre and gesture, a Knight, if not yet Lord, of the Dance, Matthew Christopher Bourne, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Master, Terpsichore's worthy heir, who have shown her supreme among the nine sisters, I on my own authority and that of the whole University, admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **Degree of Doctor of Letters**

##### **HELGA NOWOTNY**

Omnes natura scire desideramus, si Aristoteli credimus, cui scilicet placuisset cum hac femina colloqui quae non modo se 'inexplebilis sciendi cupiditatis' exemplum prodit, verum etiam acri mente animadvertit quemadmodum illa sitis intellegendi condicione aerarii vel rei publicae fortuna modo erigi videatur modo inhiberi. Est ut in omnibus fere studiis nostris ita in scientia rerum naturae persequenda aliquod opum publicarum pondus, ut inter diversas rerum sive cognoscendarum sive agendarum rationes caute nos oporteat cursum dirigere. Plerumque in urbe praeclara Vindobona, scientiarum et artium capite, puella educata unum annum foris egit, quod pariter ei profuit; nam apud magistros Americanos studia plura, magis varia - historias dico et rerum naturam, linguas et artes musicas - idcirco licuit exercere quod quaecumque testimonia sibi impetrasset in patria ipsa parvi facturi erant magistri. Quo regressa legum studiis incubuit, adeo ut eius in iure poenali et in scelerum natura cognoscenda peritia etiam Novi Eboraci laudaretur. Nunc inter morum hominum et societatum studiosos ubique non solum propter quae

scripsit auctoritatem summam habet; Concilium enim Europaeum Studiorum una cum sodalibus aliis condidit, et recens praeses eiusdem libertatem animi liberalitatemque exhibuit. Quid est tempus? Quomodo eo utendum? Quo pacto scientiae cum optimis consiliis consociandae sunt? Quae de his quaestionibus impertivit eam optimam magistratam esse demonstrant. Nuper denique monuit incerta quoque pluris aestimare; inter principia enim opum nostrorum esse putanda, magnumque et in docendo pondus habere et in quaerendo. Quod consilium laudamus; sed tempore incerto certum unum habemus, sapientiam eius et auctoritatem multum diuque et in Europa et ultra esse mansuram.

Praesento sapientem quae propositis et condicionibus studiorum omnium nostrorum auctoritate consulit, Helga Nowotny, apud Scholam Superiorem Polytechnicam Foederalem Turicensem professorem emeritam, Praesidis Nomismate apud Britannicam Academiam nobilitatam, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Navigatrix sagax temporum et rerum incertarum, quae investigationes nostras et earum proposita intellegis et socia provexisti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

All of us naturally desire knowledge, said Aristotle, who I believe would have enjoyed talking to the lady I now present. For she is not only herself a fine example of 'insatiable curiosity', but also a keen observer of how the thirst for scientific understanding may be fostered, or limited, by the politics and economics of the worlds we inhabit. There is a political economy of science, and of research in almost any field that concerns us, and we must steer our way carefully between different aims of intellectual and social utility. As a youngster brought up primarily in that great cultural capital of Vienna, she benefited perhaps equally from a year away; an American high school gave her the freedom to study widely and eclectically - history, sciences, music, languages - precisely because her home country would in any case not recognise any credit she could gain in that year. Back in Austria she turned to Law, and the credentials she gained in penal law and criminology were willingly recognized in New York. In social sciences she has become a voice of international importance, and not only through her writings; for she was

first a founding member and then a liberal and freethinking President of the European Research Council. Her many publications range magisterially over our use and understanding of time, and questions of how the pursuit of science relates to public policy; more recently she has argued for the recognition of the power of uncertainty, 'one of the most precious cultural resources', as she says, and a crucial principle in research and in teaching. We respect her counsel, but in times of uncertainty we feel assured that her wisdom and her influence will live long, in Europe and beyond.

I present a wise authority for the purposes and conditions of all our endeavours, Helga Nowotny, Professor Emerita of the Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, awarded the President's Medal of the British Academy, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Clear-sighted navigator through time and uncertainty, who have understood and effectively influenced and assisted our scientific aims and researches, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **Degree of Doctor of Letters**

##### **ROBERT D PUTNAM**

Sphaerobolia cum comitibus tantum ludendum. Vir optimus Harvardianus olimque apud nos scholaris Fulbrightensis quem nunc produco a puero late eruditus est; cum societatibus ludere solitus mature cognovit tantum inesse virtutis et gaudii in sodalitate quantum in certamine. Nuper tamen, illa iucunda tempora recordatus quae iuvenis in urbe Portu Clinton degebat, animadvertit - id quod paenitet - cum ludorum societates tum multas alias coniunctiones hominum defecisse. Ibi enim, ut putat, somnium illud Americanum quasi verum, solidum evasisse videbatur, cum ordines civium minus disiuncti fuissent et ei qui fortuna minus secunda uterentur quam ipse, ut ad maiorem fortunam natus, frui posset nihilominus ad maiora ascendendi opportunitates habuissent. Apud hunc legimus ex 'opibus civilibus' rempublicam liberam aequamque talem fieri ut cives revera conveniant, inter se fidem servent, omnia denique hoc modo ad civitatem recte gubernandam necessaria efficiant. Ita scilicet accidisse ut, his opibus usae, quaedam Italiae regiones olim rempublicam efficacem proferrent. Neque hic tantummodo cogitationibus inchoatis servit, neque aetatem quandam auream revocare cupit. Immo indagaciones ratione

admodum accurata confirmavit ornavit armavit, praeterea quae excogitavit ea procuratoribus civitatum impertivit, quo facilius intellegatur omnia melius fieri si communiter fiant. Haud scio an Ciceroni istic ludus notus fuerit. Num semper cum aliis facile una egit? Sed orator Romanus hoc agnovit, coetum mutuo ac fideliter sociatum et iuris consensum alere et utilitatis communionem.<sup>4</sup> Quae verba honorandus noster approbans nobis in mentem corroborandam commemorat.

Praesento virum doctum, humanitate et auctoritate praestantem, qui hominum nationumque sodalitates et mutuas indulgentias et intellegit et in rebus gerendis producit, Robertum David Putnam, apud Universitatem Harvardianam professorem, Academiae Britannicae sodalem, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Ludorum ratiocinator, magister disciplinae civilis, quo duce forsitan nos quoque communiter iterum aliquando bolis ludamus, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

Bowling should not be a solitary sport. The early career of the Harvard luminary and former Fulbright Fellowship scholar at Balliol whom I now introduce was rounded indeed, for he bowled in league competitions and learnt the value and the joy of cooperation as well as competition. More recently he has noted with sadness the decline of bowling leagues and other collaborative relations in society, as he thinks back on those halcyon days of his youth in Port Clinton, Ohio, a 'passable embodiment of the American Dream', as he sees it – a world of greater equality between classes, and of greater opportunity for those less fortunate than the family that nurtured him. His writings have helped to mobilise the idea of 'social capital' as a source of effective democracy, a civic engagement in which people trust each other and thereby produce good government; it was such elements in public life, he was once able to argue, that made the difference in 'making democracy work' in parts of Italy. And these are not, for him, merely romantic notions, nor simply a nostalgia for an imagined golden age, for he has brought to bear on his investigations the weaponry of rigorous statistical and sociological research. Furthermore he has put his ideas at the service of practical policy,

signalling the way to a world in which we might better recognise that we are 'better together'. Cicero, I dare say, never bowled, and his talents for teamwork have been questioned, but the Roman orator knew the value of trust and reciprocity in promoting 'justice and a partnership for the common good', words approvingly and movingly remembered by our honorand.

I present a humane and influential scholar, a student and promoter of cooperation, mutual understanding, and decent civic values both within and between nations, Robert David Putnam, Professor at the John F Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Fellow of the British Academy, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Theorist of games, doyen of political scientists, through whose inspiration we in society, and even nations, may one day bowl once more together, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **Degree of Doctor of Letters**

##### **MARTIN CHARLES SCORSESE**

Nunc mihi vir adstat qui ipse professus est se in theatro cinematographico didicisse quomodo ea intellegere tandemque depingere posset quae diligenda quidem sed subtilia ubique circumstent. Esse enim qui hac cognitione instigati artes vel poeticas vel saltandi vel cantandi invocent; se ipsum huic generi fabularum deditisse. Picturam et poesim nonnulli maiorum nostrorum comparabant; honorandus noster ex mobilium illarum imaginum arte genus suum proprium poesis peperit; et hac lingua, ut ita dicam, tam ad gaudium quam ad dolorem praebendum usus, etiam extrema rerum humanarum praesentat inter loca et condiciones mire varias, clarissime descriptas. Nobis enim ex huius fabulis imagines offeruntur modo tranquillitatis, modo urbium feritatis et violentiae minarumque. Saepe tamen et mutantur res – illum taurum furem revoco et autoraedarium conducticum, praedoneM OBSTinatum Henricum Hill, qui tiro se feliciorem habebat Praeside Civitatum Unitarum, et sacerdotem iuvenem Sebastianum in 'Silentio' versantem. Saepe enim etiam propter ancipitem morum curam, cum tales viri immerito sibi vel aliis fideles confidere videantur, ingenium tamen suum tandem miro quodam modo melius agnoscunt. Hic verus est talis mutationis auctor, quippe qui a librorum lectione orsus imagines et opera omnino nova condiderit, histrionum sollertissimorum facultates

maximas in lucem laudemque induxerit, effecerit denique ut nos spectatores de integro percipiamus quatenus ex hac arte fieri possint. Eius enim artis forma et vita nos etiam, sicut Hugo puer tam callide conversus et de libro in scaenam albam illatus, delectati sumus, ut pro certo sciamus huius honorandi opera locum celsissimum esse occupatura inter ea quae ipse iam omne in tempus conservanda curavit.

Praesento summum inter artifices magistrum, qui arte sua spectatores docet commotosque in nova transportat, Martinum Carolum Scorsese, cinematographiae auctorem et conservatorem, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Optime imaginum motorum motor, per quas tantum vitae humanae et eius formarum multiplicum praestitisti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

Beside me now stands a man to whom, in his own words, the cinema has given a means of understanding, and eventually expressing, what is precious and fragile in the world around him. For some, he says, this recognition, this spark, leads to poetry, or dance, or music; in his case it has been the cinema. Some ancient thinkers likened poetry to painting; he has created his own kind of poetry in 'moving pictures' and sequences of images. It is a language that he uses to paint both joy and pain, one in which he places extremities of human experience in contexts and landscapes of extraordinary range and vividness, some of quietude, others of violence and mean streets and brutality. But so often in these films there is a theme of transformation. The Raging Bull, the Taxi Driver, the career mobster Henry Hill of *Goodfellas* ('better than being President of the United States'), the young priest Rodrigues in *The Silence* – through moral ambiguities, and often misplaced self-belief and trust and loyalty – comes a strangely clearer sense of personal realisation. Here is a true transformationist, who has created new forms and works of art from books which inspired his films, has brought into great clarity the towering qualities of his finest actors, and has changed us, his audience, in our understanding of what cinema can achieve. Like the young Hugo Cabret, so ingeniously transformed and transferred from book to screen, we too are entranced by cinema and its history, and predict that our

<sup>4</sup>Cicero, De Repub. I.25



honorand's own works will themselves have an honoured place among the films now preserved under his leadership.

I present a creative master, whose art instructs, provokes and transforms his viewers, Martin Charles Scorsese, director and preserver of the art of film, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Prime among movers of the moving image, through which you have evoked for us so much of the human condition and its complexities, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **Degree of Doctor of Letters**

##### **NICK STERN**

Folia illa 'caeruleitypi' vocata, quae olim architecti fabrique pariebant, nunc raro comparent; hoc vocabulo hic plerumque epistola nominatur subinde edita, quae res nuper gestae feliciter referuntur. Eodem per translationem usus, sed nil minus apte – nam ad futura spectans nobis omnibus consulit – hic vir librum inscripsit, unde intellegimus quanto per totum orbem momento sint quae edixit. Agitat enim quomodo globum hunc quem incolimus melius tueri possimus, aut potius debeamus. Renuntiatione sua monuit quanto detrimento mora constaret, quemadmodum tamen una conixi illo altero nostri saeculi certamine inopiam omnium debellare possemus. Oeconomiae professoribus vaticinantibus aliquando parum confisi sumus? Hic a summa scientiae sodalitate honoratus est et propter quae de caeli mutationibus edocuit et quia tam in oecomoniae mathematicae studiis quam in eis ad usum adhibendis inter omnes praestitit. Hic eruditus ad usum respicit, sicut summi nostrae aetatis magistri respexerunt, exemplo suo monstrat sapientes officia quaedam habere, eosque maxime praestantes indicandos esse qui fructum studiorum omnibus hominibus utendum permittant. Ne severior videatur, audio collegas eius censere eum cum ratione et via imbutum esse tum patientia, facilitate, modestia, qui mansuete optima agnoscat, optimos foveat, neque ad ostentationem propensus sit. Affabilis est, ut dicunt, omnibus – id quod nos doctiores adficit, ab omnibus agnoscitur; documento sunt amicitiae quas iampridem tam cum India Africaeque colonis quam cum nationum et academiarum principibus iunxit. Nonne nobis quoque rogandum est: quid morati sumus?

Praesento Nicolam Herbertum Baronem Stern de Brentford, apud universitatem Londiniensem professorem, equitem auratum, socium Collegiorum Sanctae Catherinae et Reginae honoris causa adscriptum, Regiae Societatis sodalem, Academiae Britannicae socium et olim praesidem, Eximii Honoris Ordinis comitem, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Apud academiam caeli mutator, Academiae inter mundi mutationes sodalis, qui exemplo tuo insigni ducis et patefacis quomodo incrementa rerum fieri possint, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

#### *Paraphrase*

'Blueprints', those quaint designs once produced by architects and engineers, are largely forgotten now. For us in Oxford the word normally indicates a proud occasional record of our recent past. It has another metaphorical but more accurate sense, looking to the future, that matters more widely, and the man I now present has given it international importance in a book which urgently argues how we may, and must, make our planet safer. His famous Review warned of the disastrous costs of inaction, but he also raised the prospect that through concerted action we can win 'the other major battle of our century, the fight against world poverty'. If economists and their predictions once roused suspicion, here is one honoured by our foremost scientific body, both for his work in the economics of climate change and for his distinction in mathematical economics and its application in policy. For he is a scholar and practitioner in the great tradition of economists, a leader who shows by example that research is service, and research excellence is most worth the name when put to use and placed at the disposal of others. Do I make him sound excessively stern? I should not, for his colleagues know him to be, though tough in method and argument, also patient, good-humoured, self-deprecating, a gentle force who knows, and promotes, the highest standards with no need for grandstanding. He has, they say, the common touch, which reaches all of us in the academy and is recognised by all, from long-lasting friendships he has won from Indian and African smallholdings to heads of states and academies. Now we too should ask: why have we waited?

I present Nicholas Herbert, Baron Stern of Brentford, Professor at the London School of Economics, Knight, Honorary Fellow of St Catherine's and the Queen's Colleges, Fellow of the Royal Society, Fellow and sometime President of the British Academy, Companion of Honour, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### *Admission by the Chancellor*

Climate-changer in the Academy, academician in a changing world, who lead by distinguished example and signal how to make development happen, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

#### **2 Encaenia**

The Public Orator delivered the Creweian Oration:

**Public Orator:** Honoratissime Domine Cancellarie, licetne anglice loqui?

**Chancellor:** Licet.

**Public Orator:** *Gratias habeo, vel potius habemus!* A rarely remembered story tells of the demise of Latin as a medium of instruction in the Dutch academy, where the language survived in this function longer than in most other countries. In the course of a well-attended theological lecture a professor interrupted his fluent Latin discourse to ask a student to open a window, as the room was becoming uncomfortably stuffy. No one moved. It was quickly decided that Dutch would be a more effective language for teaching.

At Encaenia, however, Latin was used for the Creweian Oration even within living memory. No language, however incomprehensible, could stop us opening more windows, were they there for the opening. Perhaps, anyway, it was more as a courtesy to the Orator that he was eventually licensed to ask permission to change to his native vernacular for the particularly heartfelt purpose of welcoming and thanking some of our most generous friends on this happy annual occasion – those who truly underline the meaning of our ceremony, as a *renewal* of what we rightly value.

And we do still have friends, perhaps an achievement in itself in an era in which Universities such as ours seem to rouse suspicion and, not infrequently, obloquy. Have we returned, in some less generous eyes, to that image of the University as described by Dr Lowell, graduate of Harvard, as 'a place where nothing useful is taught'? Well, let us not exaggerate or alarm

ourselves, and let us assume that these our donors and benefactors, whose presence honours us today, have some faith in the utility of what we learn here and what we teach. And for evidence, please admire the list of subjects on page five of your booklet, subjects that are taken seriously enough to be marked with prizes for student excellence. Once upon a time there were fewer of these, and at Encaenia we were able to hear recitations of prize-winning compositions. Now each of the University's subject divisions each year is necessarily restricted to selecting two prize-winners for special celebration.

It may or may not be easy to recognize, as we interact with the upholstery, if so it may be called, in this otherwise beautiful theatre, but one of our most distinguished medical scientists has gone on record this year to stress that sitting is the new smoking. Be less sedentary; stand up more, as does he during much of his working day. I now ask the students chosen by the academic divisions to stand, a picture of vigorous young health and energy, to receive our warmest appreciation and applause.

While on the subject of health and vigour, I touch briefly on our sporting achievements. We lick our wounds over both the men's and the women's boat races, while of course congratulating our victors and victrices as gentlemen and gentlewomen should. But we take comfort in successes and distinctions elsewhere; on the same day we lost on the river, we won the ice hockey. The happy event is described poetically in *Oxford Today*: 'deep in the Swiss alps, the two teams faced off at the Lyceum Alpinum boarding school ice hockey rink in St Moritz'. It was a close thing, mark you – a last-minute dash in extra time. But this, Oxford's 100th win in the game, was enough to earn our place in yet another 'premier league'. Yes, that phrase has figured in our consciousness and our self-esteem, or sometimes, dare I say, our chagrin, more than once over the last 12 months, promoting the standing of our leadership and our achievement.

The *Guardian* recently published its 2019 league table, in which we come a close runner-up; that seems to me a not entirely impartial claim to prescience. But according to that assessment we do seem to spend more generously than some universities on our students. And we are helped to do so by munificent scholarships and bursaries. Among these we count today, in the generous donor's presence with us, the Zhaodong Wang Scholarship Fund and its funding of the Oxford–Wang Graduate Scholarship in the Mathematical Institute.

As for institutions, dinosaurs or dodos that we are, we enjoy the sight of honest success in the banking sector, and even more the spreading of that success in the cause of education; and what's not to admire when that education is directly concerned with the way that financial institutions can, and should, interact with the communities in which they operate? We warmly welcome the Intesa Sanpaolo partnership with our Saïd Business School in funding a research programme based in the Centre for Corporate Reputation within the Saïd School. This funding is recognised through the naming of a research fellow and a lecture theatre at the School, and the research will focus on ethics, tacit contracts, and the intersection between finance, reputation and the law in investment banking.

Much distinguished research, training and public benefit has won our Medical Sciences projects both recognition and valuable support from the John Black Charitable Foundation towards funding for many years a Fellowship in Parkinson's research in the Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics Department and an Associate Professorship for research in the biological drivers for prostate cancer progression and treatment-resistance.

In reverent memory of the creator and populator of the Middle Earth, the Tolkien Trust makes magnificent donations that bridge all kinds of disciplinary divides. Through their funding of a major exhibition at the Weston Library we learn much about the life and work of the Professor himself, through an unprecedented array of manuscripts, maps, letters and artefacts and objects from the Tolkien Archive, which is cared for by the Bodleian. Here we see him not only as scholar and writer but as an artist, through illustrations such as the fascinating early abstract paintings from 'The Book of Ishness'. But the foundation does more than simply celebrate its eponymous hero, for it is also much involved in development projects at home and abroad and in promoting peace and reconciliation and the relief of poverty and suffering. And this year a major beneficiary has been Professor Talbot's Motor Neurone Disease Research Group in the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences.

'All's well that ends better', said a senior hobbit. But the same James Russell Lowell of Harvard, the witty critic of universities I mentioned a moment ago, wrote that 'no man can produce great things who is not sincere in dealing with himself'. Here in Oxford we have confronted some of our own perplexities over these last months.

From debates over how we spend our more senior years, and how our younger colleagues may be able to, or may have to, spend our senior years, we have, or some of us have, moved on to considering the financial security we thought till recently we could take as protected for those years. The young, I should add, have been impressively insightful and compassionate, indeed perhaps more than we deserve, in their support of us. We have continued to think hard, and I think begun to act hard, over matters of admission to the University and access for under-represented and under-supported groups in our society. And in all of these we have, to borrow a phrase from Brexit-speak, experienced some 'collisions with reality'.

We consider ourselves here in the University a democracy, especially on regular occasions right here in the Sheldonian Theatre. Are we also a ship of state? In more self-castigating moments we might see ourselves as a ship of fools. But I prefer the notion of a fleet, far from ships in the night, but rather crafts with at least a few common purposes which watch each quite closely especially when it comes to matters of performance, and of course of the mariners' rations and terms of service. Let us think for a moment of the captains of those crafts, and the tasks they have in managing their sometimes unruly crews.

Dr Alice Prochaska retired as Principal of Somerville College at the end of August 2017, and was succeeded by Baroness Royall of Blaisdon. Tim Hitchens has succeeded Dame Hermione Lee as President and Philomen Probert as Acting President of Wolfson. Hilary Boulding succeeded Sir Ivor Roberts as President of Trinity, and Roger Goodman succeeded Margaret Macmillan as Warden of St Antony's. Dame Helen Ghosh took over as Master of Balliol to replace Sir Drummond Bone, Keith Gull was succeeded by Katherine Willis as Principal of St Edmund Hall, and Moira Wallace stepped down and was replaced by Neil Mendoza as Provost of Oriel.

In the wider Oxford world – or is it really that? – differences are exercised on the playing fields of Westminster. St Hugh's geography, as I write some days ahead of this present occasion, finds herself locked in combat with Balliol classics, and a call from Cambridge alumnus Kenneth Clarke inspires parliamentarians to rescue St Hugh's in her predicament. The metaphors have begun to circle round her, once as Home Secretary referred to by David Cameron as the 'submarine', and what we have of a respectable press has written of



sandbanks, and even crocodiles lying in wait. Rees Mogg of Trinity and Grieve of Magdalen bide their time, while it seems that another Cambridge man, Oliver Letwin, may have deftly thrown out rope and lifebelt.

Speaking of Balliol, an informal invitation went to the President of the United States to help out in trade negotiations with the European Union. He was unable to accept, having equally pressing business in South East Asia. Following news concerning the planned new runway at Heathrow, it is reported that a bulldozer-driver was seen entering by the back door of number ten to receive his briefing in the event of any obstacles lying in the way of construction. I am inclined to take this as fake news, but what's the harm in fake news that makes us smile? Indeed this could be our most benevolent gift to Russia, where it is reported laughing clubs have been everywhere in training to receive our English football fans.

In your recent Newman Lecture, Chancellor, you reminded us that when democracy is under pressure universities tend to be among the first targets for the enemies of tolerance. The head of a Centre for the Theory of Law and Society at one European university not so many hours away from here – I know that Geography, even with the now more discreet presence of our Prime Minister in the Faculty, has risen high in the league of 'élite' subjects, but all of us know East from West – convinced as he might be that 'Humanities are very important for teaching critical citizens', observes that 'teaching history, literature, humanities...is quite dangerous for authoritarian regimes'. And the observation follows from repressive gestures felt in a country presided over by an alumnus of our own, indeed a political scientist. We hear that in another country further again to the east the head of an influential political party in a ruling coalition advises: 'History needs to be rewritten in the right perspective, so that the young generation gets rid of their low self-esteem.'

What more vivid context could we seek for celebrating generous and significant donations to our own new Global Priorities Institute and the Future of Humanity Institute in the Philosophy Faculty, donations from the Open Philanthropy Project, from Mr Luke Ding and from Dr Shamil Chandaria. Here is a focus for fundamental questions relating to how best to improve the world, bringing together scholars and students to conduct research on topics ranging from animal sentience and altruistic economics, to donor collaboration

and moral uncertainty. The findings of these investigations will be used, we understand, to inform the decision-making of individuals and institutions seeking to do as much good as possible. We start perhaps at home, but hope to have something here also freely and happily exportable – without excessive customs checks. Of course we have some of our own local 'left-behind'; spare a kind thought for Oxford Analytica, who have this year been quite reasonably at pains to tell us what 'sets them apart', reminding us that they have a good track record for well-reasoned analysis and prediction.

A little closer to our inner core we have our Saïd Business School, and close to the heart of that heart is the 10,000 Small Businesses Programme, a partnership between the school and a large endowment from Goldman Sachs Foundation, which offers full funding to small businesses and social enterprise leaders who aim to expand their enterprises, create local employment, and thus provide an effect model for other aspiring entrepreneurs.

Many Oxonians were honoured in this year's New Year's and Queen's Birthday lists. Modesty, as we have noticed before, has its reasonable limits, and we have not been shy of celebrating our distinguished names in our publicity. Try googling, for example, *New Year's Honours 2018/Oxford University*, then stand for a long, healthy and respectful read of names and achievements. And let us also recognize that other universities too have their moments and movers. It was good to sense that the extra Latin words in one of today's encomia did not pass unnoticed; ancient-world scholarship and public education and debate have on this occasion been given some due. Our honorand believes her children will see in her a 'pantomime dame'. For my taste, a pantomime dame who advances appreciation of the Greeks and Romans marks theatrical progress *par excellence*. Sir Matthew, now Doctor, Bourne, please consider choreographing this idea.

Honours are, as we have seen today, also bestowed in all humility – well, perhaps a little humility – by Oxford itself. There are others too. A month ago in this year's ceremony at St Peter's College the Inspirational Teachers scheme acknowledged the role of teachers in encouraging talented students. Some current first-year undergraduates were asked to nominate teachers who inspired them to apply to Oxford, fostered their passion for a particular subject, or supported them through the application process. The

students were all from selected UK state schools or colleges with a limited history and tradition of sending students to Oxford.

We congratulate new Oxonian Fellows of our national academies. *Nullius in verba*, cautions the Royal Society, borrowing a thought from the Latin poet and Oxford man Horace. I recently saw the phrase translated as 'beware of fake news', but we do absolutely trust the judgment of that august body in admitting to its distinguished membership Professors Neil Brockdorff, Vincenzo Cerundolo, Andrew King, Dominic Kwiatkowski, Graham Richards and Guy Wilkinson. Joining the British Academy as new Fellows this year are Professors John Armour, Sir Paul Collier, Mary Daly, Jaś Elsner, Charles Hulme, Eugene Rogan, Catriona Seth and Sir Hew Strachan. We confidently await announcements of fellowships granted by the Academy of Social Sciences and foreign memberships of the American Academy, not to forget also our distinguished representation in the membership of other overseas academies.

Ten Oxford scientists are among the 50 or so British researchers elected to Fellowship of our Academy of Medical Sciences. Our medical research activities are to be celebrated as always, and perhaps my most immediate news is of Oxford's major role in the partnership of the newly launched Rosalind Franklin Institute which, true to the intellectual gifts of that formidable scientist, aims at transformative changes in life science through interdisciplinary research and technology development.

On this essentially happy day there also inevitably comes a sadder moment, one in which we remember with admiration and gratitude those friends and colleagues no longer with us, and the contribution they made to their colleges, and the University, and to all of us. Let us call to mind those whose names I know so far: Sir Henry Brooke, Fellow of Balliol; Tim Knowles, former Bursar of Lincoln; David Pettifor, Fellow of St Edmund Hall; Anne Treisman, Patricia Ingham and Barbara Mitchell of St Anne's; Derek Gray and Sir Francis Ferris of Oriel; Mark Whittow of Corpus Christi; Martin Aitken, Geoffrey Harrison, Fellows, and Peter Holloway, former Domestic Bursar, of Linacre; Peter Sutherland, Fellow of St Benet's Hall; Mary Moore, Former Principal, and Rita Harris, Jenny Joseph and Nita Watts, Fellows, of St Hilda's; Miriam Griffin and Tamsyn Imison of Somerville; Glen Dudbridge, Denis Mack Smith, Roger Hall, Roger Booker and Anthony Harvey of Wolfson; Sir Roger Bannister, former Master of Pembroke; Michael Screech of All Souls;

Michael Gelder and John Michael Baker of Merton; Kevin Gatter, Patrick Atiyah, Roger Elliott and Peter Preston of St John's; Douglas Gray and Dame Margaret Turner-Warwick of Lady Margaret Hall; and Sir John Grimley Evans of Green Templeton.

*Lux perpetua luceat eis et illuminatio nostra Dominus.*

We Brits are quite good at commemorations and anniversaries, and at putting them in context. This year there have been some good ones. Twenty-five years ago we, or some of us, saw the start of the European Single Market, when goods and services began moving freely across the EU. We should wait for next year to decide on the context for celebrating the 1918 armistice, but we remember that also 100 years ago women – well, some women anyway – got the vote, and women were permitted to stand for election to parliament. Historians and others tell us we are in the five-hundredth year – or is it the five-hundred and first? – of the Reformation. Oxford has certainly played its part in marking these momentous themes in our history with exhibitions, concerts, lectures and edifying blogs.

And what of 50 years? Well, 1968 holds many memories for those who were like me, believe it or not, long-haired, bolshy young creatures stopping the traffic in

European cities. But as we think painfully about hostile environments, let's also recall that there was a speech made in that year by a former classicist, one that many prefer to forget. The speaker, later known by some, and somewhat inaccurately, as the first British Eurosceptic – surely that was Henry VIII wasn't it? – infamously cited Virgil in a grim prognostication of social catastrophe in our cities.

Personally I admire the BBC for its judicious handling of the anniversary of this speech in a carefully balanced analysis on the radio by Amol Rajan. I wish I could say 'Rajan, Oxford man', but he is – yes – a Cambridge alumnus. I was also intrigued more recently to chance upon Simon Heffer's dissection of the 'Rivers of Blood' speech in purely rhetorical terms, a piece which pointed out the technical divisions of the argument and its wording – classicists and rhetoricians will know the kind of stuff I mean: *exordium*, *narratio*, *refutatio* and so on. And, says Mr Heffer, because the press concentrated on Virgil, and the River Tiber and its lurid foam, the public might have been insufficiently impressed by that crowning demagogic signature, the *apophthegma*, a punchy conclusion that sticks in the minds of the audience. It was, you may in fact remember, this: 'All I know is that to see, and not to speak, would be the great betrayal.'

We might say here was a man who, at least on this occasion, seeing what he was doing did not truly see, but spoke nonetheless, and that was more than blindness. I think that his *apophthegma* can be trumped, and my address today finished, or almost finished, by a supplementary *apophthegma*, one better than I could invent, which comes from the New Testament's Letter to the Hebrews. It is a command, and here, carefully chosen from many available translations, is that of the American Standard Version: 'Forget not to show love unto strangers: for thereby some have entertained angels unawares.'

Where there's life, there's hope, said Cicero, Roman orator and Oxford man, of the sick man. Hobbits apparently read their Cicero. 'Where there's life, there's hope', says that same elderly hobbit I have mentioned, or rather 'Where there's life, there's hope, and need for vittles'. My Lord Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, honorands, colleagues, friends and guests, let us give the Lord Bishop Nathaniel Crewe, sometime Rector of Lincoln, his due, and Encaenia its due; let us enjoy the life we have been granted together, and let us, with every conviction, renew that commitment, community and companionship which our University has given us. After a prelude, to lunch! The hobbit and I have spoken.

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 554

- Council of the University:  
Changes to Regulations:  
Composition of the Clubs Committee
- Congregation 25 June:  
Degree by Resolution
- Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 554

- Congregation 2 July:  
Degree by Resolution

## Notices 555

- University Committees:  
Vacancy for appointment by Research  
and Innovation Committee
- Consultative Notices:  
Call for nominations for Honorary  
Degrees to be conferred at the  
Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by  
Diploma
- General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements
- Appointments:  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences Board
- Visiting Professorships:  
Social Sciences
- Musical and other Events:  
St Stephen's House

## Examinations and Boards 556

- Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy
- Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Education Committee  
Continuing Education Board and  
Oxford Learning Institute  
Humanities Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Advertisements 558

## Notifications of Vacancies 560

- Colleges, Halls and Societies
- External Vacancies

*Supplement included with this issue:*

(1) to No 5210: Encaenia 2018 **545-552**

# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes to Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **13 July**.

### Composition of the Clubs Committee

#### *Explanatory Note*

The following change, made on the recommendation of the General Purposes Committee, amends the composition of the Clubs Committee to remove the member appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union, as that committee no longer exists.

#### *Text of Regulations*

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 2 of 2004, concerning the Clubs Committee, amend regulation 2.1 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2.1. There shall be a Clubs Committee consisting of:

- (1) the Assessor, who shall chair the committee;
- (2) the Assessor-elect;
- (3) a member of Congregation, being a Senior Treasurer of Amalgamated Clubs, appointed by the Conference of Colleges;
- (4) a member of Congregation, being a Senior Treasurer or Senior Member of a sports club registered with the Proctors, appointed by the University Sports Strategic Subcommittee of the Education Committee;
- ~~(5) a resident student member appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union;~~
- (5) a resident student member appointed by the Executive Committee of the Oxford University Student Union;
- ~~(6), (7), (8)~~ two resident student members, being the secretary of a non-sports club or publication registered with the Proctors, appointed by the Clubs Committee.'

## Congregation

25 June

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Akbar, N**, Somerville  
**Canter, R J**, Green Templeton  
**Davies, T H**, Oxford Internet Institute  
**Eastham, E**, Wolfson  
**Packer, A**, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics  
**Sadat, F**, Saïd Business School  
**Sallet, J**, Oriel  
**Shah, A**, Wolfson  
**Stenton, A M**, Green Templeton  
**Warburton, H J**, University Museum of Natural History  
**Woodall, L C**, Department of Zoology

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

## Congregation

2 July

### Degree by Resolution

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

# Notices

---

## University Committees

---

### Vacancy for appointment by Research and Innovation Committee

Council's Research and Innovation Committee (RIC) invites members of the University (subject to eligibility) to submit expressions of interest in relation to the following vacancy to which it appoints.

Expressions of interest must be received by the Council Secretariat (tim.fowler@tss.ox.ac.uk) by **4pm on 31 July**.

Any eligible person who wishes to have his or her name put forward for consideration is encouraged to speak with his or her head of division or head of house, and/or with the relevant committee members or officers to obtain more information about the role, prior to submitting an expression of interest.

The purpose of this invitation is to broaden the pool of potential candidates brought to the attention of the appointing body. The names put to the appointing body are only suggestions. It should be noted that the appointing body remains free to take its own decision, irrespective of any names received through this route. In particular, to support the commitments made by the University under its equality scheme, the appointing body will take into consideration the overall balance of membership on the body concerned, with reference to the appropriate representation of ethnicity, disability, age and gender.

### CENTRAL UNIVERSITY RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE (CUREC)

One member appointed to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data (*vice* Dr L Walker) to serve with immediate effect until MT 2019.

*Further information:*

*Remit:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml)

*Current Membership:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommitteemembership](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommitteemembership)

*Contact:* [curec@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:curec@admin.ox.ac.uk)

---

## Consultative Notices

---

### Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2019, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2019 is **29 June**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. The Committee appreciates the time taken by members of Congregation to bring names to its attention. It will be re-considering names brought to it in the last three years and hopes to receive a wide and diverse selection of new names to add to those.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford;
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts;
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry;
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society;

**5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced and diverse list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2019 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form, which requires the name of the nominee and a short supporting paragraph. Further information and copies of the form are available at [www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs](http://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs) (single sign-on required) or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **29 June** under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list



# Examinations and Boards

of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2019.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the University Calendar and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2018 were:

Rt Hon Lord (David) Neuberger of Abbotsbury  
Professor Mary Beard  
Sir Matthew Bourne  
Professor Helga Nowotny  
Professor Robert Putnam  
Martin Scorsese  
Rt Hon Lord (Nicholas) Stern of Brentford

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 5 and 19 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 20 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 27 September.

## Appointments

### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Moritz Riede**, PhD Konstanz, Associate Professor of Soft Functional Nanomaterials, Department of Physics, in association with Wolfson, from 16 May 2018 to retirement.

### Medical Sciences

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF EPIDEMIOLOGY

**Cornelia Marja van Duijn**, MSc Wageningen, PhD Erasmus, Professor of Genetic Epidemiology, Erasmus MC, and Professor of Translational Epidemiology, Leiden, has been appointed to the Professorship of Epidemiology in the Nuffield Department of Population Health with effect from 1 August 2018. Professor van Duijn will be a fellow of St Cross.

### Social Sciences

#### REAPPOINTMENTS

**Professor Dev Gangjee**, Associate Professor of Intellectual Property Law, Faculty of Law, from 1 October 2018 until retirement.

#### Visiting Professorships

### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Department of Education, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Jennifer Gore** for three years from 1 October 2018.

### Musical and other Events

#### St Stephen's House

#### SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*1 Jul:* Magdalen College Choir with Instruments of Time & Truth

*7 Jul:* Westminster Williamson Voices: *Luminosity* by James Whitbourn

*21 Jul:* Oxford City Singers summer concerts

*28 Jul:* Piotr Anderszewski, Oxford Piano Festival

*30 Jul:* Natalie Merchant, UK tour

### Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF  
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS - PART 17  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF MFA  
MA OF PUBLIC POLICY  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF MSC BY COURSEWORK  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF MST  
MTH (IN APPLIED THEOLOGY) AND PGDIP  
IN APPLIED THEOLOGY  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF BPHIL OR MPHIL I  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR  
EXAMINATIONS FOR DIPLOMAS AND  
CERTIFICATES  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR PGCERT  
(CONTINUING EDUCATION)  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR PGDIP  
(CONTINUING EDUCATION)  
introduction of the award of merit  
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE  
DEGREE OF BPHIL OR MPHIL II  
removal of incorrect provision regarding  
supervisor reporting

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FIRST  
AND SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION  
increase in time to be considered for  
honours for undergraduate exams

#### **Continuing Education Board and Oxford Learning Institute**

PGCERT IN TEACHING AND LEARNING IN  
HIGHER EDUCATION  
new course

#### **Humanities Board**

RESEARCH DEGREES IN HISTORY  
change to word limit

MST IN FILM AESTHETICS  
introduction of online submission

FHS OF HISTORY AND ECONOMICS  
change of compulsory paper

FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES  
FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND  
LINGUISTICS  
correction to *Gazette* notice of  
7 December 2017

#### **FHS OF THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL STUDIES**

inclusion of Theology thesis as a paper  
option

HONOUR MODERATIONS IN CLASSICS  
removal of Optional Paper

#### **PRELIMS IN ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY**

(a) change to timetable  
(b) change to text prescription

#### **Social Sciences Board**

MPHIL IN BIODIVERSITY, CONSERVATION  
AND MANAGEMENT

MPHIL IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE  
AND MANAGEMENT

MPHIL IN NATURE, SOCIETY AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL GOVERNANCE

MPHIL IN WATER SCIENCE, POLICY AND  
MANAGEMENT  
change to require electronic submission  
of dissertation

#### **Changes to Examination Regulations**

For the complete text of each regulation  
listed below and a listing of all changes to  
regulations for this year to date, please see  
[https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-  
regulations-0](https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations-0).

#### **Education Committee**

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF  
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS - PART 6  
change regarding length of term of office  
of external examiners

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF  
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS - PART 12  
(a) change in terminology used  
(b) removal of binary gender references

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF  
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS - PART 13  
(a) change in the terminology used  
(b) renaming of part  
(c) removal of binary gender references

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to *Gazette* Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

## Miscellaneous

### Gazette publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the remaining *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 5 and 19 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 20 September; please note, however, that the 20 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. The first issue

to contain Classified advertisements will be published on 27 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

## Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

## The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

## Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk);

Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

## Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

## Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

## Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean.greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean.greenway@hotmail.com).

## Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we

specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

---

### Houses to Let

**Central/west Oxford (OX2)**, £1,475 pcm. Renovated Victorian mid-terrace house (recently decorated, carpeted), 3 double bedrooms, 2 full bathrooms, sitting-room, fireplace, dining room, modern kitchen. Furnished, new gas combi-boiler, small back garden. 5 mins' walk to city centre, colleges, station, schools, riverside. Available 1 Aug. Best suited for visiting academics, professionals, couples/families, research students etc. No pets, no smoking, please. Contact Prof A Kahane: 0208 8926263, 07799 418141, 07527 155529, [ahuvia.kahane@rhul.ac.uk](mailto:ahuvia.kahane@rhul.ac.uk).

---

### Flats to Let

**Apartments and houses to let** furnished in Oxford for next academic year. Houses: 3-bed Headington, close to hospitals, £1,450 from Aug or Sept; 4-bed Summertown £1,495 from Aug; 2-bed central £1,295 from mid-Aug. Studios and 2-bed apartment in central north £850 Aug or Oct £1,195; 1-bed apartment in Summertown from Sept £850; £975 2 beds mid-Aug suited professional visiting academics. Tel: 01865 516144. Email: [a.fiorentino109@gmail.com](mailto:a.fiorentino109@gmail.com).

**Flat for rent** for couple or single person. Near Summertown. Large bedroom, sitting/dining room, kitchen, bathroom, hallway. Quiet and beautifully presented. Lovely views over the Meadows and River Cherwell. Convenient for Oxford Parkway Station (1.9 miles), Oxford city centre (2.8 miles) and University. Garage space possible. Available now. No agents' fees, £1,100 pcm. Tel: 01865 559556. Email: [janecarey@gmail.com](mailto:janecarey@gmail.com).

---

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: [DVL23@me.com](mailto:DVL23@me.com).

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation** for less than 12 months? North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Accommodation for visiting academics** from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water meadows. Non-smokers only, maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy, £900 pm; double occupancy, £950. Tel: 01865 721644 or email: [richard.gilliane@btinternet.com](mailto:richard.gilliane@btinternet.com).

---

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements,

from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

---

### Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

---

### Property for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** - an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town - within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am-5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; fixed-term Accommodation Manager; £31,604–£38,833; noon, 29 June; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/accommodation-manager-fixed-term-contract](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/accommodation-manager-fixed-term-contract)

Queen's; Library Assistant; £18,777–£21,585; noon, 6 July; [www.queens.ox.ac.uk/about-queens/vacancies](http://www.queens.ox.ac.uk/about-queens/vacancies)

Regent's Park; College Librarian; £29,450–£30,957; 27 July; [www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/about-regents/vacancies](http://www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/about-regents/vacancies)

St Catherine's; Junior Dean; noon, 3 July; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/juniordean](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/juniordean)

St Catherine's; part-time Academic Office Assistant; noon, 2 July; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficeassistant](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/academicofficeassistant)

St Catherine's; Outreach Officer; noon, 9 July; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Outreachofficer](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Outreachofficer)

St Catherine's; fixed-term Events Officer; noon, 4 July; [www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Eventsofficer](http://www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Eventsofficer)

St Cross; Knoop Junior Research Fellowship; noon, 13 July; [www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/st-cross-knoop-junior-research-fellowship](http://www.stx.ox.ac.uk/about-st-cross/vacancies/st-cross-knoop-junior-research-fellowship)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Engineering Science; £6,624–£7,450 pa; 9 July; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Engineering Science (Engineering in Society); £4,416–£4,967; 6 July; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Trinity College, Cambridge; Junior Bursar; 9 July; [www.trin.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/junior-bursar](http://www.trin.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/junior-bursar)

Trinity College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowships; up to £26,233 plus benefits; 30 August; [www.trin.cam.ac.uk/jrf](http://www.trin.cam.ac.uk/jrf)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brit

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 5 July**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)



# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 562

Congregation 2 July:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 562

Congregation 9 July:  
Degree by Resolution

## Notices 562

University Committees:  
Vacancy for appointment by Research  
and Innovation Committee

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
Oxford University Press: Annual  
Report of the Delegates of the  
University Press 2017-18

Appointments:  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Humanities  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Social Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Paediatric  
Neuromuscular Disease

## Examinations and Boards 563

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board  
Medical Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 565

Obituaries:  
Hertford  
St Hilda's

## Advertisements 565

## Notifications of Vacancies 568

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

# Council and Main Committees

## Congregation

2 July

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

Emily Eastham, Wolfson  
Alison Mary Stenton, Green Templeton

## Council of the University

### Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Baum, A, Faculty of Management  
Domingos, A, Lady Margaret Hall  
Doran, M J, Estates Services  
Gammell, J, Engineering Science  
Gaskill, N M, Oriel  
Sparrow, S N, Oxford e-Research Centre  
Taylor, D, Student Systems Team

### Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation Notices

## Congregation

9 July

*This content has been removed  
as it contains personal  
information protected under the  
Data Protection Act.*

Richard John Canter, Green Templeton  
Nicholas Meyer Gaskill, Oriel

### Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## University Committees

### Vacancy for appointment by Research and Innovation Committee

Council's Research and Innovation Committee (RIC) invites members of the University (subject to eligibility) to submit expressions of interest in relation to the following vacancy to which it appoints.

Expressions of interest must be received by the Council Secretariat ([tim.fowler@tss.ox.ac.uk](mailto:tim.fowler@tss.ox.ac.uk)) by **4pm on 31 July**.

Any eligible person who wishes to have his or her name put forward for consideration is encouraged to speak with his or her head of division or head of house, and/or with the relevant committee members or officers to obtain more information about the role, prior to submitting an expression of interest.

The purpose of this invitation is to broaden the pool of potential candidates brought to the attention of the appointing body. The names put to the appointing body are only suggestions. It should be noted that the appointing body remains free to take its own decision, irrespective of any names received through this route. In particular, to support the commitments made by the University under its equality scheme, the appointing body will take into consideration the overall balance of membership on the body concerned, with reference to the appropriate representation of ethnicity, disability, age and gender.

### CENTRAL UNIVERSITY RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE (CUREC)

One member appointed to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data (*vice* Dr L Walker) to serve with immediate effect until MT 2019.

*Further information:*

*Remit:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml)

*Current Membership:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommittee/membership](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommittee/membership)

*Contact:* [curec@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:curec@admin.ox.ac.uk)

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 20 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 27 September.

### Oxford University Press

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DELEGATES OF THE UNIVERSITY PRESS 2017–18

The Press's 2017–18 Annual Report is now available at [annualreport.oup.com](http://annualreport.oup.com).

If you would like to receive a printable PDF of the report, please email [GroupCommunications@oup.com](mailto:GroupCommunications@oup.com).

## Appointments

### Social Sciences

#### HEADSHIP OF THE SCHOOL OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUM ETHNOGRAPHY

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the Headship of the School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography on **Dr Elizabeth Ewart**, PhD Manc, Associate Professor in Social Anthropology (Lowland South America) and Fellow of Linacre, for a period of three years from 1 October 2018.

### Visiting Professorships

#### Humanities

The Humanities Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Greek History on **Professor Irad Malkin**, BA Tel Aviv, MA PhD Pennsylvania, Professor of Ancient Greek History, Tel Aviv, from 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2022.

The Humanities Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Greek and Latin on **Professor John Maricola**, BA Pennsylvania, PhD Brown, Leon Golden Professor of Classics, Florida State, from 1 October 2018 to 30 September 2023.

#### Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Clinical Trials on **Professor Judith Bliss**, BSc, MSc, for a period of 3 years from 27 June 2018.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Clinical Epidemiology on **Professor Liam Smeeth**, MB ChB, MSc, PhD, FFPH, FMedSci, FRCGP, FRCP, for a period of 3 years from 25 June 2018.

### Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on the **Rt Hon Sir Jack Beatson** for three years from 1 October 2018.

### Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

## Electoral Boards

### Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

#### PROFESSORSHIP OF PAEDIATRIC NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASE

##### Appointed by

Professor Alastair Buchan	Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup>
Principal of Kellogg	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor David Beard	Kellogg
Professor Mary Reilly, UCL	Council
Professor Helen McShane	Council
Professor Gavin Sreaton	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Georg Holländer	Department of Paediatrics
Professor Matthew Wood	Department of Paediatrics
Professor Kevin Talbot	Department of Paediatrics
Dr Michael Absoud	Royal College
Dr Sithara Ramdas	NHS Trust

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

# Examinations and Boards

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

### Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations-0>.

#### Humanities Board

##### RESEARCH DEGREES IN MUSIC

correction to *Gazette* notice of 21 June 2018

##### MST IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND CRITICAL TRANSLATION

new interdisciplinary programme

##### MST IN MODERN LANGUAGES

- (a) extension of deadline
- (b) introduction of online submission

##### MST IN SLAVONIC STUDIES

removal of option choices to handbook

##### FHS OF HISTORY

##### PRELIMS IN HISTORY

##### PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES I

change to timetable for list of papers

##### FHS OF HISTORY AND ENGLISH

change to thesis word length and deadline

##### FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES

change to description of papers

##### FHS OF PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

correction of an anomaly

##### PRELIMS IN ENGLISH AND MODERN LANGUAGES

##### PRELIMS IN EUROPEAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN LANGUAGES

##### PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES II

##### PRELIMS IN PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

removal of obsolete text

##### PRELIMS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

change to assessment

#### Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

##### FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

- (a) change of location of information
- (b) change to Part C unit requirements

#### Medical Sciences Board

##### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY

addition of summary list of examinations leading to the BM

##### FHS OF CELL AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY

- (a) minor typographical changes
- (b) minor adjustment to name of one of Part II options
- (c) change to allow candidates to submit research projects online

##### FHS OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

- (a) minor typographical changes
- (b) minor change to title of one Assessment Unit
- (c) change to allow candidates to submit research projects online

##### FHS OF NEUROSCIENCE

- (a) minor typographical changes
- (b) change to allow candidates to submit research projects online

##### SECOND EXAMINATION FOR BM I

amendment to title of a Year-2 course component

##### SECOND EXAMINATION FOR BM II

- (a) changes to student 'year'
- (b) greater clarity on Year-4 assessments
- (c) changes to approving body for *Code of Conduct for Medical Students*

##### FIRST EXAMINATION FOR BM

reordering paragraphs so regulations for two separate parts of examination appear under two separate headings

##### PRELIMS IN MEDICINE

- (a) changes to improve clarity
- (b) changes to reduce duplication between examination regulations and examination conventions
- (c) changes to deadlines for submitting coursework

#### Social Sciences Board

##### MPHIL IN MODERN JAPANESE STUDIES

closure of programme

##### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR MSc BY COURSEWORK

introduction of MSc in Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching

##### MSc IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS FOR LANGUAGE TEACHING

major changes to MSc in TELUS, including renaming

##### GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR PGDIP IN EDUCATION

introduction of PGDip in Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching

##### PGDIP IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS FOR LANGUAGE TEACHING

major changes to PGDip in TELUS, including renaming

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Obituaries

### Hertford

**Dame Helen Alexander**, 5 August 2017; 1975, Honorary Fellow 2002–17. Aged 60.

**Dr Geoffrey James Ellis**, 20 August 2017; Fellow and Tutor in Modern History 1974–2004, Emeritus Fellow 2004–17. Aged 76.

**Professor Rainer (Ray) Guillery**, 6 May 2017; Fellow and Professor of Anatomy 1984–96, Emeritus Fellow 1996–2017. Aged 87.

**Mrs Drue Heinz**, 30 March 2018; Honorary Fellow. Aged 103.

**Dr Evelyn (Anne) Holmes**, 9 February 2017; Fellow and Tutor in Modern Languages (French) 1989–96, Emeritus Fellow 1996–2017. Aged 87.

**Dr Roger Michael Pensom**, 8 June 2018; Fellow and Tutor in Modern Languages (French) 1985–2003, Emeritus Fellow 2003–18. Aged 79.

**The Rt Hon Lord David Charles Waddington**, PC, QC, GCVO, DL, 24 February 2017; 1947, Honorary Fellow 1998–2017. Aged 87.

### St Hilda's

**Margaret Mary Staveley Taylor (née Edwards)**, 12 June 2018; 1939. Aged 98.

**Joan Williams**, April 2018; 1937. Aged 98.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

## Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

## Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

## Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*



### Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

### Miscellaneous

#### *Gazette* publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that the final *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 19 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 20 September; please note, however, that the 20 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. The first issue to contain classified advertisements will be published on 27 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

#### Craft Courses

**Ardington School of Crafts** offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: [www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com](http://www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com). Tel: 01235 833433.

#### UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

**The developing brain is altered in autism** but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do - and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over

65 not directly affected by autism). See [www.medschool.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research](http://www.medschool.ox.ac.uk/news/understanding-autism-donate-your-brain-for-autism-research) for information and to register as a donor.

#### Restore Garden Café

**Spacious café** set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, Fairtrade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon-Sat, 10am-4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): [www.restore.org.uk](http://www.restore.org.uk).

#### Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

**Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future.** If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit [www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft](http://www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft).

#### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace are situated in the heart of Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am-11pm Mon-Fri and 8am-11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am-noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am-11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

#### Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect

them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

### Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** - quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean\\_greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean_greenway@hotmail.com).

### Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Airport transfer/chauffeur service.** If you are looking for a reliable and experienced transfer service I would be happy to discuss your needs. Last year I handled 328 airport transfers successfully and have over 20 years' experience. Account customers welcome and all major credit cards accepted. Let my comfortable Audi A8 take you to Heathrow for £75! Contact Tim Middleton. Tel: 07751 808763 or email: [timothy.middleton2@btopenworld.com](mailto:timothy.middleton2@btopenworld.com).

---

## Tuition Offered

**Latin, Ancient Greek, Classics** tuition offered by active scholar with DPhil and years of tutorial experience. All levels. Some summer availability. Excellent references and testimonials. I am based in Oxford, but Skype tutorials are available. To discuss, call Neil on 07790 067072 or email neilsewellrutter@btinternet.com.

---

## Houses to Let

**House to let near Magdalen Bridge.** Fully furnished terraced house in east Oxford. 5-min walk from Magdalen Bridge. 3 bedrooms, upstairs shower room and toilet. Sitting room, kitchen-diner and downstairs bathroom, pleasant small garden. Near shops, restaurants, schools and transport including London and airport buses. Non-smokers only. £1,600 pcm, available Sept. Tel: 01865 351745. Mobile: 07733 400820.

**Apartments and houses to let** furnished in Oxford for next academic year. Houses: 3-bed Headington, close to hospitals, £1,450 from Aug or Sept; 4-bed Summertown £1,495 from Aug; 2-bed central £1,295 from mid-Aug. Studios and 2-bed apartment in central north £850 Aug or Oct £1,195; 1-bed apartment in Summertown from Sept £850; £975 2 beds mid-Aug, suit professional visiting academics. Tel: 01865 516144. Email: a.florentino109@gmail.com.

**Central/west Oxford** (OX2), £1,475 pcm. Renovated Victorian mid-terrace house (recently decorated, carpeted), 3 double bedrooms, 2 full bathrooms, sitting-room, fireplace, dining room, modern kitchen. Furnished, new gas combi-boiler, small back garden. 5 mins' walk to city centre, colleges, station, schools, riverside. Available 1 Aug. Best suited for visiting academics, professionals, couples/families, research students etc. No pets, no smoking, please. Contact Prof A Kahane: 0208 8926263, 07799 418141, 07527 155529, ahuvia.kahane@rhul.ac.uk.

**Old Boars Hill.** Charming 18th-century cottage fully furnished, 3 bedrooms, available Sept-Jun. Secluded, quiet, 1 acre of property, end of country lane, amidst farm lands and footpaths, 4 miles from Oxford. Gas central heating with large working fireplace, flat screen television, Wi-Fi. Families welcome. £1,500 pcm. Tel: 01865 735606 or email: bruceolomon1940@gmail.com.

---

## Flats to Let

**Central north Oxford:** second-floor furnished apartment; 2 spacious, light and airy rooms; well-equipped kitchen facing the garden; bathroom and hall; extra utility room in the landing. Victorian house in quiet, leafy, residential suburb with a large

secluded garden. 10 mins' walk from city centre, all main University buildings, hospital departments and parks, available for long rent from Jul at £1,100 pm. Email: hsafran10@hotmail.com.

---

## Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Two rooms available** (with shared bathroom) in traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, buses and trains to London. Breakfast provided. Available early Sept. Suitable for academics and postdocs. Short or medium length - minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: elphickjericho@gmail.com. Tel: 01865 516142.

---

## Accommodation Sought

**Academic, Oxford DPhil** (Balliol) seeks flat or small house in Oxford for Nov-Feb/Mar. Could even swap my mediaeval manor house, with garden, vines, roses, olives and figs, 20 mins to Beziars airport. House is in a very lively village of 1,100 souls, (bilingual) bistro and various shops. Top Oxford references available. Electric heating and big, open working fire. Sleeps 8. Email: rougemonde@gmail.com.

---

## Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and

photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemoth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemoth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

**The only Visit England 5-star rated** self-catering accommodation in Oxford city centre. In the heart of the city, a quiet location overlooking the Castle mound. 1-bedroom semi-serviced apartment with highest-quality facilities: a location and set-up that cannot be bettered for an academic, professional let. Modern luxury at its comfortable best. Web: [www.pmcdomus.co.uk](http://www.pmcdomus.co.uk). Email: [pat@pmcdomus.co.uk](mailto:pat@pmcdomus.co.uk). Tel: 01869 277557.

---

## Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: [gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com](mailto:gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com). See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental

# Notifications of Vacancies

properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Charming 3-bedroom cottage** close to south Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary with big sandy beaches. In friendly village with shop and pubs. Sleeps 5–6. 2 reception rooms, piano, games, TV and wood-burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large secluded garden. Phone for photos and details: 07803 504759. £1,000 pw school holidays. Then £700 pw. Weekends possible. See our advertisement for photos and information: [www.homeaway.co.uk/p8745359](http://www.homeaway.co.uk/p8745359).

## Property for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** – an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town – within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am–5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Paediatrics; Professorship of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease; 1 October; <http://wittkieferrinternational.com/portfolio/professor-of-paediatric-neuromuscular-disease>

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; Lodge Porter (Nights and Weekends); £21,585–£25,728; noon, 9 July; [www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/lodge-porter-nights-weekends](http://www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/lodge-porter-nights-weekends)

Green Templeton; Joan and Richard Doll Clinical Tutorial Fellow; £2,750 honorarium plus dining rights and status of Associate Fellow; noon, 19 July; [www.gtc.ox.ac.uk](http://www.gtc.ox.ac.uk) or [recruitment@gtc.ox.ac.uk](mailto:recruitment@gtc.ox.ac.uk)

New College; Christopher Cox Junior Fellowship; 3 August; [https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new\\_college\\_oxford/vms/e/careers/positions/cOJxHAKyrd8jLL2YHQXD2S](https://isw.changeworknow.co.uk/new_college_oxford/vms/e/careers/positions/cOJxHAKyrd8jLL2YHQXD2S)

St Anne's; Drapers' Company non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship; 8.30am, 16 July; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

St Anne's; Third Chef; noon, 10 July; [www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities](http://www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities)

Trinity; College Surveyor; up to £50,000; noon, 13 July; [www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies)

## External Vacancies

Rhodes Trust; Scholar Giving Manager; £36,000–£40,000; 5 pm, 13 July; [www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk/contact/staff-vacancies](http://www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk/contact/staff-vacancies)

University of Cambridge; Institute of Continuing Education (ICE); part-time fixed-term ICE Teaching Officer in Psychology; £35,550–£47,722 pro rata; 25 July; [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17983](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/17983)

A number of Cambridge Colleges propose to hold competitions for Research Fellowships tenable from the start of the academic year 2019–20 with closing dates for application on or near 1 October. Advertisements will appear online at [www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/college](http://www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/college) not later than 31 August. Advertisements for competitions with a later closing date will normally appear in the *Cambridge University Reporter* and the *Gazette* as well as online, not less than 28 days before the closing date.

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

## Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

## Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Brist

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 19 July**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

## Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)

# Gazette



## Council and Main Committees 570

Council of the University:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Income grants from the College  
Contributions Fund: 2018  
application round

General Purposes Committee of Council:  
Changes in Regulations:  
Professorship of the History of Art

Congregation 9 July:  
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:  
Register of Congregation

## Congregation 571

Congregation 23 July:  
Degree by Resolution

## Notices 572

University Committees:  
Vacancy for appointment by Research  
and Innovation Committee

General Notices:  
*Gazette* publication arrangements  
*Gazette* subscription arrangements  
2018-19  
MSc in Neuroscience  
Oxford Learning Institute

Appointments:  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Innovation)  
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:  
Medical Sciences  
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:  
Humanities  
Social Sciences

Electoral Boards:  
Professorship of Paediatric  
Neuroimaging

Musical and other Events:  
St Stephen's House

## Lectures 574

## Examinations and Boards 574

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of  
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:  
Education Committee and Medical  
Sciences Board  
Education Committee and Social  
Sciences Board  
Planning and Resource Allocation  
Committee  
Continuing Education Board  
Continuing Education Board and  
Medical Sciences Board  
Humanities Board  
Mathematical, Physical and Life  
Sciences Board  
Medical Sciences Board  
Social Sciences Board

## Colleges, Halls and Societies 577

Obituaries:  
Worcester

## Advertisements 577

## Notifications of Vacancies 580

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies



# Council and Main Committees

## Council of the University

### Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **3 August**.

### Income grants from the College Contributions Fund: 2018 application round

#### *Explanatory Note*

This regulation authorises the income grants which Council has decided to make from the Oxford College Contributions Fund, on the recommendations of the College Contributions Committee following that Committee's consideration of new applications submitted in 2018.

#### *Text of Regulations*

The following amounts shall be paid as income grants to the college named, in each case under the provisions of section 5 of Statute XV, for application in the financial year shown:

College	Purpose	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Green Templeton</b>	(a) Maintenance and refurbishment	137,000		
	(b) IT expenditure	7,500		
	(c) Development office	59,000	59,000	81,000
<b>Harris Manchester</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	175,000	175,000	
<b>Kellogg</b>	(a) Development office	84,133	116,509	78,907
	(b) Maintenance and refurbishment	34,000		
<b>Lady Margaret Hall</b>	(a) Maintenance and refurbishment	175,000		
	(b) Library expenditure	10,000		
<b>Linacre</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	111,000	112,000	
<b>Mansfield</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	130,000		
<b>St Anne's</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	175,000	30,000	
<b>St Cross</b>	(a) Maintenance and refurbishment	95,000		
	(b) Scholarships	50,000		
<b>St Edmund Hall</b>	(a) Maintenance and refurbishment	110,000		
	(b) Teaching costs: medical sciences	16,500	16,500	16,500
<b>St Hilda's</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	142,229	68,197	111,509
<b>St Hugh's</b>	Scholarships	36,000		
<b>St Peter's</b>	Maintenance and refurbishment	50,000	50,000	100,000
	<b>Totals</b>	1,597,362	627,206	387,916

The sums listed are maxima. The payment of each grant, and the precise sum payable, in each subsequent year shall be dependent on the success with which each college meets certain conditions laid down by Council on the recommendation of the College Contributions Committee.



**General Purposes Committee of Council****Changes in Regulations**

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **3 August**.

**Professorship of the History of Art***Explanatory Note*

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Humanities Divisional Board, amend the regulations for the Professorship of the History of Art.

*Text of Regulations*

In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, amend regulation §137 (2) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any decree in that behalf, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

~~(4) a person appointed by Council;~~

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

~~(5) a person appointed by the General Board;~~

(6) a person appointed by the Humanities Board;

~~(6)(7) a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of History;~~

~~(7) a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages~~

(8) a person elected by the Committee for the History of Art;

(9) a person elected by the Committee for the Ruskin School of Art.'

**Congregation**

9 July

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Council of the University****Register of Congregation**

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

**Conway, S L J**, Jesus

**Corridoni, D**, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine

**Curson, L**, Department of Materials

**Gallacher, D M M**, IT Services

**Hartley, C**, Department of Paediatrics

**Law, S T**, Jesus

**Leach, K J**, Saïd Business School

**O'Rourke, D M**, Hertford

**Parker, H L**, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Office

**Penfold, R**, Sub-Department of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry

**Pope, L K**, Bodleian Libraries

**Shah, K A**, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

**Smith, B R**, University Development Office

**Stafford, B**, Trinity

**Sullivan, M J P**, Christ Church

**Theiss-Nyland, K L**, Oxford Vaccine Group

**Turnbull, I**, Nuffield Department of Population Health

**Worrall, A F**, Department of Chemistry

**Yeung, C**, Research Services

**Divisional and Faculty Boards**

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

# Congregation

**Congregation**

23 July

**Degree by Resolution**

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Note on procedures in Congregation**

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml)). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: [felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk)); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: [elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk)).

## University Committees

### Vacancy for appointment by Research and Innovation Committee

Council's Research and Innovation Committee (RIC) invites members of the University (subject to eligibility) to submit expressions of interest in relation to the following vacancy to which it appoints.

Expressions of interest must be received by the Council Secretariat (tim.fowler@tss.ox.ac.uk) by **4pm on 31 July**.

Any eligible person who wishes to have his or her name put forward for consideration is encouraged to speak with his or her head of division or head of house, and/or with the relevant committee members or officers to obtain more information about the role, prior to submitting an expression of interest.

The purpose of this invitation is to broaden the pool of potential candidates brought to the attention of the appointing body. The names put to the appointing body are only suggestions. It should be noted that the appointing body remains free to take its own decision, irrespective of any names received through this route. In particular, to support the commitments made by the University under its equality scheme, the appointing body will take into consideration the overall balance of membership on the body concerned, with reference to the appropriate representation of ethnicity, disability, age and gender.

### CENTRAL UNIVERSITY RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE (CUREC)

One member appointed to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data (*vice* Dr L Walker) to serve with immediate effect until MT 2019.

*Further information:*

*Remit:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122e.shtml)

*Current Membership:* [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommitteemembership](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/committeemembership/researchcommitteemembership/centraluniversityresearchethicscommitteemembership)

*Contact:* [curec@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:curec@admin.ox.ac.uk)

## General Notices

### Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Trinity term.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 20 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 27 September.

### Gazette subscription arrangements 2018–19

We are pleased to announce that the cost of postal subscriptions to the *Gazette* and the *Oxford Magazine* will not be increased for the academic year 2018–19. The cost of a subscription to the *Gazette* for the next academic year will therefore remain:

- United Kingdom, first-class post: £89.50
- United Kingdom, second-class post: £76
- Elsewhere in Europe: £94.50
- Outside Europe: £212.50

Subscription to the *Gazette* includes *Blueprint* (3 issues per year) and the *Oxford Magazine* (12 issues per year: see below concerning separate subscription to the *Oxford Magazine*).

### HOW TO PAY

We prefer payment by debit or credit card via our online shop. Please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette> for further details.

Payment by cheque: please send your name and full postal address, plus a cheque for the appropriate amount as detailed above, to: *Gazette* Subscriptions, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

### Oxford Magazine

Subscriptions to the *Oxford Magazine* only are also available. The charge for 2018–19 will remain at:

- United Kingdom: £32
- Elsewhere in Europe: £40.50
- Outside Europe: £88.50

If you wish to subscribe to the *Oxford Magazine* only, please send your name and full postal address, plus a cheque for the appropriate amount as detailed above, to: *Gazette* Subscriptions, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD. Please note that payment by cheque is the only method available for *Magazine*-only subscriptions.

### DEADLINE FOR SUBSCRIPTION PAYMENTS

To ensure that your subscription is active in time for you to receive all copies of the *Gazette*, *Blueprint* and the *Oxford Magazine* for 2018–19, we must receive your payment by **14 September**.

### MSc in Neuroscience

#### EXAMINATION DATES FOR 2018–19

- Qualifying exam: Wed 5 December 2018
- Poster presentation at Oxford Neuroscience day: Wed 20 March 2019
- Submission dissertation 1: Wed 17 April 2019
- Oral presentation on dissertation 2: Wed 31 July and Thurs 1 August 2019
- Submission of dissertation 2: Wed 14 August 2019
- *Viva voce* exams: Wed 11 and Thurs 12 September 2019

### Oxford Learning Institute

#### OXFORD ESSENTIALS: AN INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING AND LEARNING AT OXFORD

The Learning Institute's annual orientation event for newly appointed academics and/or those new to teaching will take place on 27 September. A formal welcome to the University by the Vice-Chancellor will be followed by presentations and workshops on key aspects of teaching and learning at Oxford. More information and a booking form: [www.learning.ox.ac.uk/teaching/programmes/essentials](http://www.learning.ox.ac.uk/teaching/programmes/essentials).

---

**Appointments**


---

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)**

**Patrick Grant**, BEng Nott, DPhil Oxf, Vesuvius Professor of Materials, Department of Materials, and Professorial Fellow of St Catherine's, has been appointed as Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) in the Vice-Chancellor's Office with effect from 1 September 2018.

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Innovation)**

**Chas Bountra**, BSc KCL, PhD Edin, Professor of Translational Medicine, Nuffield Department of Medicine, has been appointed as Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Innovation) in the Vice-Chancellor's Office with effect from 1 September 2018.

**Social Sciences****HEADSHIP OF THE SCHOOL OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUM ETHNOGRAPHY***Corrigendum:*

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the Headship of the School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography on **Dr Elizabeth Ewart**, PhD Lond, Associate Professor in Social Anthropology (Lowland South America) and Fellow of Linacre, for a period of three years from 1 October 2018.

**JAMES MEADE PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMICS**

**Hamish Low**, BA MPhil Oxf, PhD UCL, Professor of Economics, Cambridge, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, has been appointed to the James Meade Professorship of Economics in the Department of Economics with effect from 1 October 2018. Professor Low will be a fellow of Nuffield.

**REAPPOINTMENTS**

**Professor Todd Hall**, Associate Professor of International Relations, Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 July 2018 until retirement

---

**Visiting Professorships**


---

**Medical Sciences**

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Immunology on **Professor Masafumi Takiguchi**, MD, DMedSci, for a further period of 5 years from 3 July 2018.

**Social Sciences**

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Philip Baker**, QC, for three years from 1 September 2018.

---

**Graduate Awards and Prizes**


---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

---

**Electoral Boards**


---

**Composition of an Electoral Board**

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

**PROFESSORSHIP OF PAEDIATRIC NEUROIMAGING***Appointed by*

Dr Rebecca Surender, PVC, in the chair President of St John's Professor Zoltan Molnar Professor David Edwards, KCL Professor Irene Tracey Professor Gavin Sreaton	The Vice-Chancellor <sup>1</sup> <i>ex officio</i> St John's Council Council Medical Sciences Division Department of Paediatrics Department of Paediatrics Department of Paediatrics
Professor Georg Holländer	Department of Paediatrics
Professor Peter Sullivan	Department of Paediatrics
Professor Petra Huppi, Geneva	Department of Paediatrics

<sup>1</sup>Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

---

**Musical and other Events**


---

**St Stephen's House****SJE ARTS**

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: [www.sje-oxford.org/events](http://www.sje-oxford.org/events) or 01865 613507.

*2 Aug:* Oxfordshire Schools Orchestra and Youth Wind Orchestra: end of tour concert

*3 Aug:* Oxfordshire County Youth Orchestra: end of tour concert

*15 Sept:* Intermezzo Chamber Choir: Dubra, Ešenvalds, Whitaker

*29 Sept:* Orchestra of St John's with **Viv McLean**, piano

# Examinations and Boards

---

## Medical Sciences

---

### Nuffield Department of Population Health

#### NPEU SEMINARS IN MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH AND CARE

Oliver Hewer will lecture at 1pm on 11 September in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building. All welcome.

Convener: Dr Goher Ayman

*Subject:* 'SIFT - the Speed of Increasing milk Feeds Trial'

---

## Institutes, Centres and Museums

---

### Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

#### LECTURE

The Rt Hon Alistair Burt, MP, Minister for the FCO and DFID, will lecture at 5.45pm for 6pm on 20 July at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome.

*Subject:* 'Making a difference in the Middle East: UK objectives'

---

## Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

---

*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.*

**Education Committee and Social Sciences Board****GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR GRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS****GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR BPHIL OR MPHIL**

clarification of relationship of regulations to MPhil in Law/MPhil in Socio-legal Research

**GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR MST**

removal of MSt in (Socio-)legal Research

**Planning and Resource Allocation Committee****REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MATTERS**

updating references and links relating to fees

**Continuing Education Board****MST IN DIPLOMATIC STUDIES**

change to dissertation submission date

**MST IN PRACTICAL ETHICS****PG CERT IN PRACTICAL ETHICS****PG DIP IN PRACTICAL ETHICS**

new course

**BTH**

- (a) removal of two option papers
- (b) inclusion of new paper
- (c) rationalisation of options
- (d) other minor changes

**UG CERT IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES**

- (a) removal of two option papers
- (b) introducing requirement that all Certificate students take each of A1-A4

**UG DIP IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES**

- (a) removal of two option papers
- (b) rationalisation of options
- (c) other minor changes

**Continuing Education Board and Medical Sciences Board****MSC IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE****PGCERT IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE****PGDIP IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE**

renaming some module titles

**Humanities Board****RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE HUMANITIES DIVISION**

change to the deadline for Confirmation of Status

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS**

change of name of programme

**RESEARCH DEGREES FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF ART**

clarification of the deadline for Confirmation of Status

**MPHIL IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY, FROM 1500 TO THE PRESENT****MPHIL IN MODERN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY****MST IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY, FROM 1500 TO THE PRESENT F-T****MST IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY, FROM 1500 TO THE PRESENT P-T****MST IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY****MST IN US HISTORY**

closure of programme

**MPHIL IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY**

change to essay submission deadlines

**MPHIL IN GENERAL LINGUISTICS AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY**

- (a) renaming of programme
- (b) clarification of existing regulations without change of current practice

**MPHIL IN HISTORY****MSC IN MODERN MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES****MST IN HISTORY F-T****MST IN HISTORY P-T**

new programme

**MPHIL IN HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY****MSC IN HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY**

change to paper and assessment

**MPHIL IN JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE GRAECO-ROMAN WORLD****MST IN PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY**

introduction of electronic submission

**MPHIL IN LATE ANTIQUE AND BYZANTINE STUDIES**

clarification

**MPHIL IN MODERN LANGUAGES**

- (a) change to submission deadline
- (b) introduction of online submission

**MPHIL IN ORIENTAL STUDIES**

additional options in Egyptian

**MPHIL IN PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY****MPHIL IN THEOLOGY****MST IN STUDY OF RELIGIONS****MST IN THEOLOGY****MTH AND PG DIP IN APPLIED THEOLOGY**

online submission

**MSC IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY**

minor textual corrections

**MST IN ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY**

clarification of resit provisions

**Changes to Examination Regulations**

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/examination-regulations-0>.

**Education Committee and Medical Sciences Board****MSC IN RADIATION BIOLOGY**

minor change



**MST IN GENERAL LINGUISTICS AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY**

creation of two clearly demarcated strands in the programme

**MST IN GLOBAL AND IMPERIAL HISTORY**

change to number and length of essays

**MST IN LATE ANTIQUE AND BYZANTINE STUDIES**

clarification of deadline

**PHILOSOPHY IN ALL HONOUR SCHOOLS INCLUDING PHILOSOPHY**

- (a) introduction of online submission
- (b) removal of obsolete information

**FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES**

change to paper description

**FHS OF ORIENTAL STUDIES - ARABIC**

amendment to assessment to be compulsory

**FHS OF ORIENTAL STUDIES - TURKISH**

dissertation to be made compulsory

**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board****MSC IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

change to permit electronic submissions

**MSC IN MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTATIONAL FINANCE**

clarification of assessment requirements

**FHS OF ENGINEERING**

change to structure of Engineering, Entrepreneurship and Management pathway

**FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, PART C****FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY, PART C****FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE, PART C**

change to format of submission of examined mini-project

**FHS OF MATERIALS SCIENCE**

revision to wording relating to page limits

**FHS OF MATHEMATICS**

- (a) dissertation to be made compulsory
- (b) change to progression requirements
- (c) change to outcomes for Part C

**FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS**

- (a) change to progression requirements
- (b) change to outcomes for Part C

**FHS OF PHYSICS**

revision of syllabus

**PRELIMS IN MATERIALS SCIENCE**

revisions to coursework requirements

**Medical Sciences Board****MSC IN INTERNATIONAL HEALTH AND TROPICAL MEDICINE**

change to assessment for one option

**MSC IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

removal of reference to distinction

**Social Sciences Board****DPHIL IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES**

to clarify requirements for integrated theses

**BCL AND MJUR****MPHIL IN LAW AND MPHIL IN SOCIO-LEGAL RESEARCH I**

introduction of revised regulations

**RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE SCHOOL OF****INTERDISCIPLINARY AREA STUDIES****MPHIL IN JAPANESE STUDIES****MPHIL IN MODERN CHINESE STUDIES****MSC IN CONTEMPORARY CHINESE STUDIES****MSC IN JAPANESE STUDIES**

change to name of school

**MBA**

change to core course title

**MPHIL IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

- (a) change to deadlines for essay
- (b) change to dissertation title submission deadlines
- (c) clarification of assessment methods for option papers

**MPHIL IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY****MST IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY**

- (a) change to deadline for title submissions
- (b) updates to lists of option papers
- (c) change to Schedules students choose options from

**MPHIL IN EVIDENCE-BASED SOCIAL INTERVENTION AND POLICY****EVALUATION**

clarification of option papers

**MPHIL IN LAW**

removal of regulations

**MPHIL IN LAW AND MPHIL IN SOCIO-LEGAL RESEARCH II**

removal of time-limited paragraph

**MPHIL IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES****MSC IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND MANAGEMENT**

change to assessment for one paper

**GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MSC**

removal of MSc in Teaching English Language in University Settings

**MSC IN EVIDENCE-BASED SOCIAL INTERVENTION AND POLICY EVALUATION**

clarification of requirements of methods workbook

**MSC IN LAW AND FINANCE**

- (a) clarification of submission of declaration of authorship
- (b) removal of reference to distinction

**MSC IN LEARNING AND TEACHING**

clarification of exit-award arrangements

**MSC IN REFUGEE AND FORCED MIGRATION STUDIES**

change to description of methods essay

**MSC IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES**

- (a) change of assessment method for one paper
- (b) change to submission deadline

**MSC IN TAXATION**

removal of list of option papers and reference to distinction

**MSC IN TEACHER EDUCATION****PGDIP IN TEACHER EDUCATION**

change to resubmission deadline

**MST IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

- (a) change to deadlines for essay
- (b) change to dissertation title submission deadlines
- (c) updates to list of option papers

**MST IN LEGAL RESEARCH AND SOCIO-LEGAL RESEARCH**

closure of programmes

**FHS OF GEOGRAPHY**

change to allow submission of non-textual materials

**FHS OF JURISPRUDENCE**

clarification of requirements for year in Europe

# Colleges, Halls and Societies

## Obituaries

### Worcester

**Hugh Alastair Douglas**, 27 August 2005;  
1934. Aged 90.

**Henry Cornwallis Maude**, 31 March  
2018; 1950. Aged 90.

**Abdullah Sanusi**, 29 November 2003;  
1966. Aged 67.

# Advertisements

## Advertising enquiries

Email: [gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk)

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>

## Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

## Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>.

## Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

### General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

*Note.* When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

### Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

### Disclaimer

**7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.**

### Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

#### 13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

*You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/classified-advertising-gazette>, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.*

### Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

### Miscellaneous

#### *Gazette* publication arrangements

**Advertisers are asked to note** that this is the final *Gazette* of Trinity term. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 20 September; please note, however, that the 20 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. The first issue to contain classified advertisements will be published on 27 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

#### Shezan Restaurant

**Mughal Indian cuisine** at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30pm–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: [www.shezanoxford.co.uk](http://www.shezanoxford.co.uk).

#### The Anchor

**The Anchor pub**, dining rooms and terrace – close to Jericho. We serve simple, honest, fresh food with daily changing seasonal specials, an extensive wine list and great beer. Our 2 private dining rooms can seat 14 and 16 and are available for meetings or dinner parties. We are open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri and 8am–11pm Sat and Sun. 2 Hayfield Rd, Oxford OX2 6TT. Tel: 01865 510282. Web: [www.theanchoroxford.com](http://www.theanchoroxford.com).

### Research participants sought

**Stroke survivors and healthy volunteers needed** for motor learning study: volunteers (aged 18+, either with or without history of stroke) are sought for study investigating motor learning following stroke. Stroke survivors should have had a single stroke at least 6 months ago with affected function of the hand/arm. Healthy volunteers should be right-handed with no neurological or psychiatric medical history. For more information, please email [physiological.neuroimaging@gmail.com](mailto:physiological.neuroimaging@gmail.com). Ethics Ref: R52931/RE001.

**Are you feeling anxious?** Researchers at the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, Oxford University, are seeking healthy male and female volunteers aged 18–50, who may be feeling anxious. This study is testing if a naturally occurring form of dietary fibre, taken daily over several weeks, can improve brain function and behaviour. If you are interested in participating and/or would like further information, please contact Dr Gershon Spitz at [gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gut@ndcn.ox.ac.uk).

### Groups and societies

**The Oxford University Newcomers' Club** at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30am–noon (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15am–11.45am. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: [www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk](http://www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk).

**Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)** is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: [www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk); Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: [researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk](mailto:researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk).

### Restoration and Conservation of Antique Furniture

**John Hulme** undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

### Sell your unwanted books

**Sell your unwanted books** at competitive prices. If you need extra space or are clearing college rooms, a home or an office, we would be keen to quote for books and CDs. Rare items and collections of 75 or more wanted if in VG condition; academic and non-academic subjects. We can view and collect. Contact Graham Nelson at History Bookshop Ltd on 01451 821660 or [sales@historybookshop.com](mailto:sales@historybookshop.com).

### Antiques bought and sold

**Wanted and for sale** – quality antiques such as furniture, fire guards, grates and related items, silver, pictures, china and objects d'art etc. Please contact Greenway Antiques of Witney, 90 Corn Street, Witney OX28 6BU on 01993 705026, 07831 585014 or email [jean.greenway@hotmail.com](mailto:jean.greenway@hotmail.com).

### Services Offered

**Big or small, we ship it all.** Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24 hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: [staff@mbeesummertown.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeesummertown.co.uk). Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: [staff@mbeheadington.co.uk](mailto:staff@mbeheadington.co.uk).

**Airport transfer/chauffeur service.** If you are looking for a reliable and experienced transfer service I would be happy to discuss your needs. Last year I handled 328 airport transfers successfully and have over 20 years' experience. Account customers welcome and all major credit cards accepted. Let my comfortable Audi A8 take you to Heathrow for £75! Contact Tim Middleton. Tel: 07751 808763 or email: [timothy.middleton2@btopenworld.com](mailto:timothy.middleton2@btopenworld.com).

**Carpenter/joiner.** For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: [rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com](mailto:rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com).

**Hope Services** is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: [www.hopeservices.co.uk](http://www.hopeservices.co.uk). Email: [mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk](mailto:mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk).

**Independent pensions and financial advice.** Austin Chapel Independent Financial Advisers LLP provide bespoke pensions and financial advice to employees working in the university sector: pensions advice, including Annual Allowance and Lifetime Allowance tax mitigation advice, and independent investment review service to ensure your investment portfolio still meets your requirements. Initial meeting at your workplace, home or our central Oxford offices,



at our cost. More information: Gary O'Neill: 01865 304094, gary.oneill@austinchapel.co.uk.

### Houses to Let

**House to let near Magdalen Bridge.** Fully furnished terraced house in east Oxford. 5-min walk from Magdalen Bridge. 3 bedrooms, upstairs shower room and toilet. Sitting room, kitchen-diner and downstairs bathroom, pleasant small garden. Near shops, restaurants, schools and transport including London and airport buses. Non-smokers only. £1,600 pcm, available Sept. Tel: 01865 351745. Mobile: 07733 400820.

**Beautiful 3-bedroom house in East Oxford,** close to Cowley Rd in a quiet street, for long- or short-term rent, available from Aug. £1,500 pm. If short-term the price might vary as I can provide an all-inclusive price. No HMO. No pets or smokers. Fully furnished (including sheets, towels and kitchen utensils, appliances); you only need to bring your belongings. Built-in wardrobes and 2 bathrooms. Parking. Email Victoria: mvlumbreras@gmail.com.

**6 bed-house in Beech Croft Rd,** Summertown OX2, £5,250 pcm. A beautiful, spacious, detached house, fully renovated to a very high standard, on the highly sought-after Beech Croft Rd. The property consists of 6 light-filled, double bedrooms, a modernised kitchen with integrated appliances and 2 reception rooms. Bi-fold doors lead out from the living room on to a lovely, enclosed and landscaped garden. This house is in an excellent location for access to the M40, all of north Oxford's schools, and is within walking distance to Oxford centre, University colleges, 2 gyms and the shops in Summertown. The property is available from 17 Aug. The property comes unfurnished. Off-street parking. Nearest motorway: M40 - J8. Town/city location. Nearest train station - Oxford. Council tax: Oxford city, band G. Will consider pets. Contact: 07765 555183.

### Flats to Let

**Apartments and houses to let** furnished in Oxford for next academic year. Houses: 3-bed Headington, close to hospitals, £1,450 from Aug or Sept; 4-bed Summertown £1,495 from Aug; 2-bed central £1,295 from mid-Aug. Studios and 2-bed apartment in central north £850 Aug or Oct £1,195; 1-bed apartment in Summertown from Sept £850; £975 2 beds mid-Aug suited professional visiting academics. Tel: 01865 516144. Email: a.fiorentino109@gmail.com.

**1-bedroom flat to let,** central Oxford (Gloucester Green). Light and airy, third floor with balcony overlooking square. Good decorative order; new carpets, bed and

sofa bed. No smoking/pets. For immediate occupation. £1,100 pcm. For more information contact the owners: vjhrees@btinternet.com.

**Self-contained furnished studio apartment** with off-road parking between Abingdon and Wootton. Approx 15 sq m plus kitchen and bathroom. Recently completely renovated. Quiet location on No 4 bus route (to Oxford and Abingdon). Good road access to Oxford and A34. Access to outside space. Available immediately, £625 pcm all-inclusive. Tel: 01235 522081 or email: katezarnecki@gmail.com.

**Summertown.** Bright 2-bedroom furnished apartment located on the first floor of a pleasant small block of flats. 2 double bedrooms, modern bathroom, large living room and kitchen. Gch, balcony, garage, and communal bicycle shed. Adjacent sports centre and shops and with easy access to city centre/University. Suitable for non-smoking academics, postgraduates and professionals. Available mid-Jul: £1,100 pm. Tel: 07901 705921 or email: elisabetta.zontini@nottingham.ac.uk.

### Accommodation Offered

**Visiting academics welcomed** as paying guests for short or long stays in comfortable home of retired academic couple. Situated in quiet, leafy close in north Oxford within easy distance of main University buildings, town centre, river, shops and restaurants. Rooms have free TV, Wi-Fi, refrigerator, microwave, kettle, tea, coffee, central heating. Linen, cleaning, breakfast all included in the very moderate terms. Email: DVL23@me.com.

**scottfraser** - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit [www.scottfraser.co.uk](http://www.scottfraser.co.uk) for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

**Looking for accommodation for less than 12 months?** North Oxford Property Services offers accommodation from 1 month up to 12 months 'term accommodation'. It is often difficult to rent a property for under 12 months, so why not give us a ring on 01865 311745.

**Two rooms available** (with shared bathroom) in traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within very easy walking distance of the University, buses to London and airports. Breakfast included. Available early Sept. Minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: elphickjericho@gmail.com. Tel: 01865 516142.

**Accommodation for visiting academics** from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water-meadows. Non-smokers only, maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy, £900 pm; double occupancy, £950. Tel: 01865 721644. Email: richard.gilliane@btinternet.com.

### Accommodation Sought

**Academic, Oxford DPhil (Balliol) seeks flat** or small house in Oxford for Nov-Feb/Mar. Could even swap my mediaeval manor house, with garden, vines, roses, olives and figs, 20 mins to Bezers airport. House is in a very lively village of 1,100 souls, (bilingual) bistro and various shops. Top Oxford references available. Electric heating and big, open working fire. Sleeps 8. Email: rougemente@gmail.com.

### Self-catering Apartments

**Visiting Oxford?** Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at [www.shortletspace.co.uk](http://www.shortletspace.co.uk). Contact us by email on [stay@shortletspace.co.uk](mailto:stay@shortletspace.co.uk) or call us on 01993 811711.

**Shortlet studios** for singles or couples needing clean, quiet self-catering accommodation for weeks or months. Handy for High St (town, colleges), Cowley Rd (shops, restaurants), University sportsground (gym, pool), Oxford Brookes campuses, buses (London, airports, hospitals). Modern, self-contained, fully furnished including cooking and laundry facilities, en-suite bathroom, Wi-Fi broadband, TV/DVD/CD, central heating, cleaning and fresh linen weekly. Off-road parking for cars and bikes. Taxes and all bills included. Enquiries: [stay@oxfordbythemonth.com](mailto:stay@oxfordbythemonth.com).

**Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation** right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links make arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at [www.swailessuites.co.uk](http://www.swailessuites.co.uk), contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email [debbie@nops.co.uk](mailto:debbie@nops.co.uk). Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

## Holiday Lets

**Cornwall** cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South West Coast Path within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: [www.cornwallcornwall.com](http://www.cornwallcornwall.com).

**Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas** and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: [www.clickstay.com/spain](http://www.clickstay.com/spain).

**Charming 3-bedroom cottage** close to south Devon's most beautiful, unspoilt estuary with big sandy beaches. In friendly village with shop and pubs. Sleeps 5–6. 2 reception rooms, piano, games, TV and wood-burning stove. Large eat-in kitchen and south-facing conservatory. 2 bathrooms. Large secluded garden. Phone for photos and details: 07803 504759. £1,000 pw school holidays. Then £700 pw. Weekends possible. See our advertisement for photos and information: [www.homeaway.co.uk/p8745359](http://www.homeaway.co.uk/p8745359).

## Property for Sale

**Mosaics, Oxford** – an exciting new development and demonstrator NHS Healthy New Town – within easy reach of the city and Headington via networks of cycle routes and public transport. Stylish and architecturally elegant properties: from 1-bedroom modern apartments to spacious detached family houses. Show apartment and home open daily 10am–5.30pm. Help to Buy available. Contact Savills: 01865 269010. For more information see: <http://mosaicsoxford.co.uk>.

# Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see [www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html](http://www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/index.html).

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

## University of Oxford

Department of Paediatrics; Professorship of Paediatric Neuroimaging; 6 August; [www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrsliverrecruit/erq\\_jobspec\\_version\\_4.jobspec?p\\_id=134180](http://www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrsliverrecruit/erq_jobspec_version_4.jobspec?p_id=134180)

## Colleges, Halls and Societies

New College; Apprentice Chef; £18,200; 7 August; <https://goo.gl/L1SsF5>

New College; Chef de Partie; £21,581–23,558 plus bonus; 31 August; <https://goo.gl/3kKhWQ>

Pembroke; BTP Research Fellowship in Biochemistry; £4,416 pa; noon, 30 August; [www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies](http://www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies)

St Peter's; College Lecturership in Politics (Political Theory); £8,832–£9,933 pa; 30 August; [www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies](http://www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies)

Wadham; Chaplain; £31,604–£42,418; noon, 24 July; [www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/non-academic/chaplain](http://www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/non-academic/chaplain)

## External Vacancies

Jesus College, Cambridge; 2 Research Fellowships in Arts and 1 in Science; from £21,585 plus subsidised housing and meals; 30 August; [www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/fellows-staff/vacancies](http://www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/fellows-staff/vacancies) (link available from 27 July)

Queens' College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowship in Geography; £22,214 plus benefits; noon, 7 September; [www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies](http://www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies)

Queens' College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowship in History; £22,214 plus benefits; noon, 7 September; [www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies](http://www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies)

St Catharine's College, Cambridge; Operations Director; approximately £65,000; noon, 31 August; [www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies](http://www.caths.cam.ac.uk/vacancies) or [jw612@cam.ac.uk](mailto:jw612@cam.ac.uk)

St Edmund's College, Cambridge; Master; 30 September; [www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/master](http://www.st-edmunds.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/master)

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

### Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

### Deputy Editor:

N H M Cutting, BA Bristol

*Gazette* copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

**Next Gazette: Thursday 20 September**

**Gazette online:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/home>

**Gazette subscriptions:** <https://gazette.web.ox.ac.uk/subscribing-gazette>

### Gazette Office

University Offices  
Wellington Square  
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: [gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk](mailto:gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk)